



THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM CODE.  
VOLUME III.

# IN GREAT BRITAIN

E A Arnold, 41 & 43, Maddox Street, Bond Street, London, W

Constable & Co, 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, W C

P S King and Son, 2 & 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S W

Grindlay & Co, 54, Parliament Street, London S W

Kegan Paul Trench, Trubner & Co, 43, Gerrard Street, Soho, London, W

Bernard Quaritch, 11, Grafton Street New Bond Street, W

B H Blackwell, 50 and 51, Broad Street, Oxford

Deighton Bell & Co, Cambridge

H S King & Co, 65, Cornhill, and 9, Pall Mall, London

T Fisher Unwin, 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W C

W Thacker & Co, 2, Creed Lane, London, E C

# ON THE CONTINENT

R Friedlander & Sohn, 11, Carlstrasse, Berlin

Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig

Karl W Hiersemann, Leipzig

Ernest Leroux, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris

Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Holland

Rudolf Haupt, Halle, A S Germany

# IN INDIA

Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta and Simla

Newman & Co, Calcutta

S K Lahiri & Co, Calcutta

R Cambray & Co, Calcutta

Higginbotham & Co, Madras

V Kalyanarama Aiyar & Co, Madras

G A Natesan & Co, Madras

P Varadachary & Co, Madras \*

S Murthy & Co, Madras

Thompson & Co, Madras

Temple & Co, Madras

Combridge & Co, Madras

P R Rama Iyer & Co, Madras

A R Pillai & Co, Trivandrum

T K Seetharama Aiyar, Kum bakanam \*

Manager, East Coast News, Vizaga patam \*

Superintendent, Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore \*

The Mercantile Mission Branch, Cal cut \*

Thacker & Co, Ltd Bombay

A J Combridge & Co, Bombay  
D B Taraporevala Sons & Co, Bombay

Radhabai Atmaram Sagoon, Bombay  
Sunder Pandurang, Bombay

D C Anand & Sons, Peshawar

Gopal Narayan & Co, Bombay

A Chand & Co, Lahore, Punjab

A M & J Ferguson, Ceylon

Evelyn Hubert & Co, Calcutta \*

H Liddell, Printer, etc, 7, South Road, Allahabad \*

N B Mathur, Superintendent, Nazair Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad

Manager, "The Agra Medical Hall and Co operative Association, Limited"

(Successors to A John & Co, Agra) \*

Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh & Sons, Mufid i Am Press, Lahore

Manager of the Imperial Book Depot, 63, Chandni Chauk Street, Delhi \*

Managers, Educational Book Depôts, Nagpur and Jubbulpore \*

Superintendent, American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon

# THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM CODE;

IN THREE VOLUMES:

CONTAINING

THE REGULATIONS AND LOCAL ACTS IN FORCE  
IN THE PROVINCE OF EASTERN BENGAL  
AND ASSAM;

WITH

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES NOTES AS TO SCHEDULED DISTRICTS AND  
OF REGULATIONISED TRACTS,

AND

A FULL INDEX.

---

EDITED, UNDER THE ORDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL  
AND ASSAM

BY

F. G. WIGLEY,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
SECRETARY TO THE BENGAL LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

---

VOLUME III:

BENGAL ACTS, 1883 TO 1905, EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM ACTS, 1907,  
TABLES, NOTES AND INDEX

---

CALCUTTA

SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

1907

*Price of this Volume Indian, 6 Pice, English, 9 Shillings*

*Price for all the Vols. Indian, 19 Rupees, English, £17 Shillings*



CALCUTTA  
GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE  
8, HASTINGS STREET

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
PREFACE . . . . .	v
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF ENACTMENTS PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME . . . . .	ix
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CODE . . . . .	xiv
LIST OF PUBLICATIONS CITED IN THIS CODE . . . . .	xv
ENACTMENTS <i>in extenso</i> —	
BENGAL ACTS, 1883 TO 1903 . . . . .	1 to 470
EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM ACTS, 1907 . . . . .	471 to 477
APPENDIX I—THE SCHEDULED DISTRICTS IN EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—	
A—Explanatory Note . . . . .	478
B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—	
1—The Jalpaiguri District—	
(1) Bengal Regulations . . . . .	482
(2) Acts of the Governor General of India in Council . . . . .	489
(3) Regulation made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict., c 3) . . . . .	510
(4) Bengal Acts . . . . .	"
2—Assam—	
(1) Bengal Regulations . . . . .	512
(2) Acts of the Governor General of India in Council . . . . .	531
(3) Regulations made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict., c 3) . . . . .	590
(4) Bengal Acts . . . . .	594
C.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), to be not actually in force in Assam or parts thereof . . . . .	624
D—Scheduled Districts in Assam which are administered under rules made under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), s. 6 . . . . .	627
APPENDIX II—THE DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS IN EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—	
A—Explanatory Note . . . . .	629
B—Chronological Table of Enactments in force in the Chittagong Hill-tracts—	
(1) Bengal Regulations . . . . .	631
(2) Acts of the Governor General of India in Council . . . . .	"
(3) Regulations made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict., c 3) . . . . .	637
(4) Bengal Acts . . . . .	"
C.—Areas to which the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880), has been extended by notification under section 1 thereof . . . . .	638
D—Areas in which the operation of enactments has been barred by notification under the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880), section 2 . . . . .	639
INDEX . . . . .	640



## PREFACE.

THIS, the third volume of the Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, contains such of the following enactments as are now in force in Eastern Bengal and Assam or in any part of that Province, namely —

- (1) Bengal Acts of the years 1883 to 1905, and
- (2) Eastern Bengal and Assam Acts of the year 1907.

2 This volume also contains—

- (1) a list of abbreviations used in the Code ;
- (2) a list of publications cited in the Code ;
- (3) explanatory notes as to the Scheduled Districts and de regulationised tracts in Eastern Bengal and Assam ;
- (4) chronological tables of enactments declared in force in, or declared to be not actually in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874),
- (5) a table of Scheduled Districts in Assam which are administered under rules made under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, section 6 ;
- (6) a chronological table of enactments in force in the Chittagong Hill-tracts ;
- (7) tables of areas to which the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880), has been extended, and in which the operation of enactments has been barred by notification under that Regulation ; and
- (8) a full index to the Code.

3. The system followed in editing the volume is described in the Preface to Volume I of the Code.

F. G. WIGLEY.

CALCUTTA,  
*The 13th January, 1908*



# CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF ENACTMENTS PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME

[With respect to the entry of repealing enactments in column 4 of these tables, the following has been the ordinary practice:—

- (1) where an enactment has been totally repealed more than once, the latest repealing enactment has alone been entered;
- (2) where an enactment has been partially repealed and afterwards totally repealed, the total repeal only has been entered: a repeal of the unrepealed portions of an enactment is treated as a total repeal,
- (3) partial repeals covered by later partial repeals have not been entered,
- (4) local repeals covered by later local repeals have not been entered;
- (5) where an enactment has been locally repealed and afterwards repealed by an enactment whose operation is unrestricted, the later repealing enactment has alone been entered ]

1	2	3	4	5
Year	No	Short title	How repealed or otherwise affected in Eastern Bengal or Assam by legislation	Page
1883	1	The Bengal Excise (Amendment) Act, 1883	Short title given, Act 1 of 1903 S 12 am., Act 5 of 1897 S 13 rep., Act 1 of 1903	1
"	3	The Bengal Tramways Act, 1883	S 1 rep in pt., Act 1 of 1903 S 41 am., Ben. Act 1 of 1904	6
1884	3	The Bengal Municipal Act, 1884	S 251 am., ss. 251 A to 251 D ins., Ben. Act 3 of 1886  (See next page)	36

[1] The expression "Ben. Act" or "Bengal Act," as used in this Code, means an Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council—cf. the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 Ben. Act 1 of 1899) s. 3, cl. (6) *post.* p. 414

*Chronological Tables of Enactments printed in this Volume—contd*

1	2	3	4	5
Year	No	Short title	How repealed or otherwise affected in Eastern Bengal or Assam by legislation	Page
(1, Bengal Acts—contd)				
1884	3	The Bengal Municipal Act, 1884— <i>contd</i>	<p>Ss 2, 9, 14, 15, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000</p>	
			263, 294 rep in pt, Ben Act 4 of 1894	
			Ss 15, 37L, 39, 42, 69, 70, 131, 142, 238(1) 279, 321, 322(3), 350, 351A am, ss 69A, 69B, 141B, 147B ins, s 141A rep in pt., s 147A rep in pt and am, Ben Act 2 of 1896	
			Ss 37J, 210 am, Act 5 of 1897	
			S 168 rep in pt, Act 2 of 1901	
			Ss 1, 2 rep in pt, Act 1 of 1903	
1885	1	The Bengal Fernes Act, 1885	S 18 rep in pt, Act 2 of 1901	160
"	3	The Bengal Local Self Government Act of 1885	S 45 and Sch II am, Act 1 of 1903	178
1890	1	The Bengal Village chaukidari (Amendment) Act, 1890	<p>Short title given, Act 1 of 1903</p> <p>Ss 3, 6, 10, 11 virt. am, Ben. Act 1 of 1892, ss. 2(2), 15 16, s 13 virt. rep in pt., Ben. Act 1 of 1892, s. 17</p> <p>Ss 2, 8 rep, Act 5 of 1897</p> <p>S 1 rep. in pt., Act 1 of 1903</p>	210
"	3	The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1890	<p>Short title given, Act 1 of 1903</p> <p>S 1 rep, Act 1 of 1903</p>	221

*Chronological Tables of Enactments printed in this Volume—contd*

1	2	3	4	5
Year	No	Short title	How repealed or otherwise affected in Eastern Bengal or Assam by legislation	Page

*1—Bengal Acts—contd*

1887	1	The Calcutta Survey Act, 1887	Declared applicable to Municipalities, Ben Act 3 of 1884 s 223A (ins by Ben Act 4 of 1894, s 66) S 1 rep in pt., Act 1 of 1903	223
	2	The Bengal Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1887	Short title given, Act 1 of 1903 S 1 rep in pt., s 3 am., Act 5 of 1897	229
	4	The Chittagong Port Commissioners Act, 1887	S 39(b) am., Act 1 of 1903 Ss 10A, 33A, 33D, 64A ins, Ben Act 4 of 1903	235
1889	2	The Private Fisheries Protection Act, 1889	Supplemented, Act 4 of 1897	260
1891	2	The Calcutta Hackney carriage Act, 1891	S 1 (2) rep., Act 1 of 1903	267
1892	1	The Bengal Village chaukidari (Amendment) Act, 1892	Short title given, Act 1 of 1903 S 3 rep. in pt., Act 5 of 1897 Ss. 2 (1), 6, 12 rep., Act 1 of 1903	287
1894	4	The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894	Short title given, Act 1 of 1903 S 37 rep in pt., Ben Act 6 of 1894 S 7 (1) rep in pt., s 31 rep., Ben Act 2 of 1896, s 19 S 1 rep. in pt., ss 5, 9, 46, 51, 77, 83, 89 rep., s 34 am., Act 1 of 1903	292
1895	1	The Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895	Ss. 2, 10 23 (1) rep in pt., ss. 4 (3), 6 (2), 7 to 9 14 15 17 (c), 18 to 22 23 (3) 26, 27, 29, 30, 32 am., s 33 and Form 2 in Sch. rep. in pt. and am., Ben. Act 1 of 1897 S 1 (3) rep., Act 1 of 1903	302
"	3	The Land Records Maintenance Act, 1895.		320



## Chronological Tables of Enactments printed in this Volume—contd

1	2	3	4	5
Year	No	Short title	How repealed or otherwise affected in Eastern Bengal or Assam by legislation	Page

## (1)—Bengal Acts—contd

1890	■	The Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act 1895	S 1 (3) rep Act 1 of 1903	338
1896	1	The Protection of Muhammadan Pilgrims Act 1896		351
	2	The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1896	Short title given Act 1 of 1903 Ss 1 9 (4) 10 rep Act 1 of 1903	355
1897	1	The Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897	Short title given Act 1 of 1903 Ss 1 3 rep, Act 1 of 1903	308
	3	The Bengal Ramgambing Act 1897		160
	5	The Estates Partition Act 1897		367
1898	3	The Bengal Tenancy (Amendment) Act 1898	S 1 rep. in pt s 11 rep, Act 1 of 1903	409
1899	1	The Bengal General Clauses Act 1899	S 2 rep ss 3 (6) 25 am Act 1 of 1903	413
	2	The Bengal Civil Court Amins Act 1899	Short title given, Act 1 of 1903	424
1900	3	The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act 1900		425
1902	2	The Bengal Drainage (Amendment) Act 1902		426
1903	1	The Bengal Tenancy (Validation and Amendment) Act 1903		428
	■	The Bengal Excise and Licensing (Amendment) Act 1903		430
	■	The Bengal Motor car and Cycle Act 1903		432
	4	The Chittagong Port Commissioners (Amendment) Act 1903		430

*Chronological Tables of Enactments printed in this Volume—concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No	Short title	How repealed or otherwise affected in Eastern Bengal or Assam by legislation.	Page

*(1) Bengal Acts—concl'd.*

1904	1	The Bengal Tramways (Amendment) Act 1904	....	436
"	2	The Bengal Public Parks Act, 1904	....	437
"	3	The Bengal Settled Estates Act, 1904	....	444
1905	1	The Sundarbans Act, 1905	....	403
"	3	The Bengal Smoke-nuisances Act, 1905	....	405

*(2) Eastern Bengal and Assam Acts [1].*

1907	1	The Eastern Bengal and Assam Land Registration (Amendment) Act, 1907	....	471
"	■	The Eastern Bengal and Assam Disorderly Houses Act, 1907.	...	474
"	3	The Eastern Bengal and Assam Court of Wards (Amendment) Act, 1907.	....	476

[1] The expression "E. B. and A. Act," or "Eastern Bengal and Assam Act," as used in this Code, means an Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam in Council.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CODE

am	amended by
Assam	The former Province of Assam namely, the Districts of Cachar Darrang Garo Hills, Goalpara Kamrup Khasi and Jaintia Hills Lakhimpur Lushai Hills Naga Hills Nowgong, Sib-sagar and Sylhet [1]
Ben Act	Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council
Ben Reg	Bengal Regulation
Ch	Chapter
cl	clause
Eastern Bengal	The territory transferred from Bengal to the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam namely the Districts of Backergunge Bogra Chittagong the Chittagong Hill tracts Dacca Dinajpur Faridpur Jalpaiguri Maldah Mymensingh Noakhali Pabna Rajshahi, Rangpur and Tippera [2]
E B and A Act	Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam in Council
E B and A Gazette	The Government Gazette Eastern Bengal and Assam
expld	explained by
ext	extended by
ins	inserted by
mod	modified or modified by
Notfn	Notification.
p	page
pt or Pt	part or Part.
Reg	Regulation made under the Government of India Act 1870 (33 & 34 Vict. = 3)
rep	repealed by
rep in pt	repealed in part by
s	section.
Sch	Schedule
virt rep	virtually repealed by

[1] See the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) Sch. A in Volume I, p. 624

[2] See id. Sch. B in id.

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS CITED IN THIS CODE.

1	2
Short titles	Full titles of publications for which no short titles have been prescribed
The Assam Excise Manual, 1899	
The Assam Executive Manual 1905	
The Assam Forest Manual, 1898	
The Assam Land Records Manual, 1906	
The Assam Land revenue Manual, 1906	
The Assam Local Board Manual, 1905	
<i>The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893</i>	Manual of Local Rules and Orders made under Enactments applying to Assam. By E. A. Gait ICS <i>Calcutta</i> , 1893
<i>The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901</i>	Supplement to the Manual of Local Rules and Orders made under Enactments applying to Assam To the 31st March 1901 <i>Shillong</i> , 1901.
The Assam Police Manual, 1897 (2 vols)	
The Assam Registration Manual, 1894	
The Assam Re-settlement Manual, 1905	
The Assam School Manual, 1903	
The Assam Stamp Manual, 1903	
The Bengal Forest Manual 1905	
<i>The Bengal Legislative Council Manual, 1900</i>	The Legislative Council of Bengal being a reprint of the Indian Councils Acts and other Acts relating to the Council, and the Proclamations, Regulations and Rules issued for the Council, with notes, appendices and an index By F. G. Wigley
<i>The Bengal Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1903 (2 vols)</i>	
The Bengal Police Code, 1897	
<i>The Bengal Steamboilers Manual, 1904</i>	The Bengal Steamboilers and Prime movers Act, 1879 (Bengal Act No. 2 of 1879), with Rules and Regulations. <i>Calcutta</i> , 1904

NOTE.—The short titles printed in italics are not prescribed in the Preface or on the cover of the publications to which they refer, but have been adopted in this Code for convenience of reference

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CODE

am	amended by
Assam	The former Province of Assam, namely, the Districts of Cachar, Darrang Garo Hills, Goalpara Kāmrup Khāsī and Jaintia Hills Lakhimpur, Lushai Hills Nāga Hills Nowgong, Sibsagar and Sylhet [1]
Ben Act	Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council
Ben Reg	Bengal Regulation
Ch	Chapter
cl	clause
Eastern Bengal	The territory transferred from Bengal to the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam, namely the Districts of Backergunge Bogra, Chittagong the Chittagong Hill tracts Dacca, Dinajpur Faridpur, Jalpaiguri, Maldah, Mymensingh, Noakhali, Pabna, Rajshahi, Rangpur and Tippera [2]
E B and A Act	Act made by the Lieutenant Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam in Council
E B and A Gazette	The Government Gazette Eastern Bengal and Assam
expld	explained by
ext	extended by
ins	inserted by
mod	modified or modified by
Notfn	Notification.
P	page
pt or Pt	part or Part
Reg	Regulation made under the Government of India Act 1870 (33 & 34 Vict, c 3)
rep	repealed by
rep in pt	repealed in part by
s	section
Sch	Schedule
virt rep	virtually repealed by

[1] See the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) Sch. A, in Volume I, p 624

[2] See ib Sch B, in ib

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS CITED IN THIS CODE

1	2
Short titles	Full titles of publications for which no short titles have been prescribed
The Assam Police Manual 1897	
The Assam Executive Manual 1903	
The Assam Forest Manual, 1898	
The Assam Land Records Manual 1906	
The Assam Land revenue Manual, 1906	
The Assam Local Board Manual, 1905	
<i>The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893</i>	Manual of Local Rules and Orders made under Enactments applying to Assam By E A Gait ICS Calcutta, 1893
<i>The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement 1901</i>	Supplement to the Manual of Local Rules and Orders made under Enactments applying to Assam To the 31st March 1901 Shilong 1901
The Assam Police Manual 1897 (2 vols)	
The Assam Registration Manual, 1894	
The Assam Re-settlement Manual 1905	
The Assam School Manual 1905	
The Assam Stamp Manual, 1903	
The Bengal Forest Manual 1905	
<i>The Bengal Legislative Council Manual, 1900</i>	The Legislative Council of Bengal being a reprint of the Indian Councils Acts and other Acts relating to the Council and the Proclamations Regulations and Rules issued for the Council, with notes appendices and an index By F M Wigley
<i>The Bengal Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1903 (2 vols)</i>	
The Bengal Police Code 1897	
<i>The Bengal Steam boilers Manual, 1904</i>	The Bengal Steam boilers and Prime movers Act, 1879 (Bengal Act No 3 of 1879), with Rules and Regulations Calcutta, 1904

NOTE.—The short titles printed in italics are not prescribed in the Preface or on the cover of the publications to which they refer, but have been adopted in this Code for convenience of reference

*List of Publications cited in this Code—contd*

1	2
Short titles	Full titles of publications for which no short titles have been prescribed
<i>The Bengal Tenancy Rules, 1898</i>	Government Rules under the Bengal Tenancy Act 8 of 1885, as amended by Act 3 (B C) of 1899, with Board's Instructions thereon.
The Board's Rules, 1903 [Bengal]	
The Butwara Manual, 1902 [Bengal]	
The Certificate Manual 1904 [Bengal]	
The Cess Manual, 1900 [Bengal]	
<i>The Chittagong Port Manual, 1891</i>	Rules, by laws, regulations and notifications relating to the Port of Chittagong
Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes 1901	
The Civil Service Regulations, 1902	
The Collection of Statutes relating to India (2 Vols., 1899, 1901)	
<i>The Dispensary Manual, 1899 [Bengal]</i>	Manual of Rules for the Management of Charitable Hospitals and Dispensaries under the Government of Bengal
<i>The Eastern Bengal and Assam Legislative Council Manual, 1906</i>	Handbook for the Legislative Council, Eastern Bengal and Assam Shillong, 1906
The Education Manual, 1903 [Bengal]	Rules and Orders of the Bengal Education Department, 3rd Edition
The Excess Manual, 1903 (2 vols and an Index) [Bengal]	
General Acts (7 Vols., 1898-1901)	The Unrepealed General Acts of the Governor General in Council, 1834-1903
The Government Estates Manual, 1902 [Bengal]	
<i>The High Courts Rules, 1903</i>	General Rules and Circular Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, 1903 [Appellate Side (Criminal), 2 Vols.; Appellate Side (Civil), 2 Vols.]
The Index to the Indian Statutes, Ed. 1897	Chronological Tables and Index of the Indian Statutes Compiled by F. G. Wigley Vol. I Chronological Tables, Vol. II Index, Calcutta, 1897 [A new edition of the Chronological Tables was published in 1901]

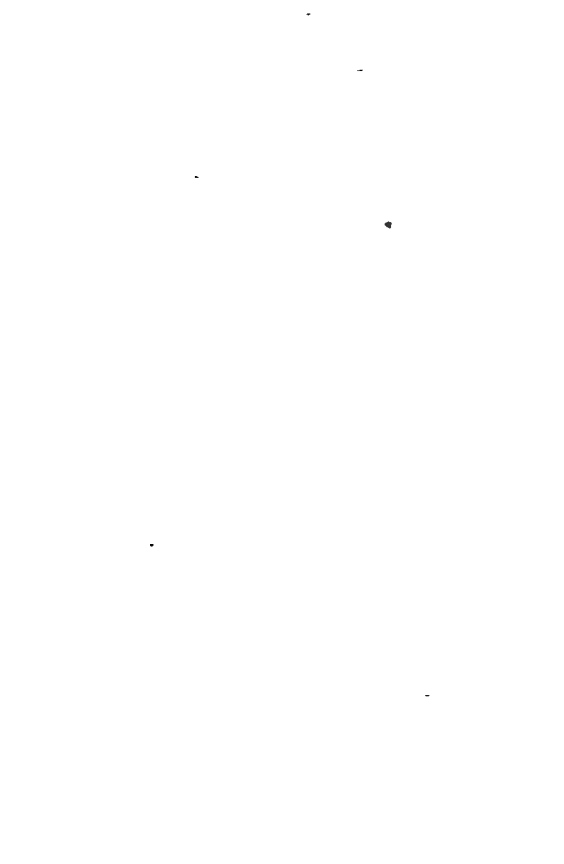
NOTE.—The short titles printed in italics are not prescribed in the Preface or on the cover of the publications to which they refer, but have been adopted in this Code for convenience of reference.

*List of Publications cited in this Code—concl'd*

I	II
Short titles	Full titles of publications for which no short titles have been prescribed.
The Inland Emigration Manual (published in 1901) [Bengal]	
The Inspection Manual 1902 [Bengal]	
The Irrigation Manual 1897 (2 Vols.) [Bengal]	
The Land Regulation Manual 1904 [Bengal]	
<i>The Local Self Government Rules Part VIII</i> 1902 [Bengal]	<i>Part VIII</i> —Account Rules under the Local Self Government Act
<i>The Local Self Government Rules Part IX</i> , 1902 [Bengal]	<i>Local Self Government Rules Part IX</i> —Rules (1) for the appointment of District Engineers etc. their duties and powers and also those of Inspectors of Local Works (2) mode of preparing plans and estimates for works
<i>The Local Self Government Rules Part IXA</i> 1899 [Bengal]	<i>Part IXA</i> —District Engineers' Account Rules under the Local Self Government Act
The Records Manual 1902	
The Register and Return Manual 1902 [Bengal]	
The Sale Law Manual 1906 [Bengal]	
The Salt Manual 1903 [Bengal]	
The Survey and Settlement Manual 1900 [Bengal]	
The Tauzi Manual 1899 [Bengal]	
The Wards Manual 1897 [Bengal]	

NOTE.—The short titles printed in italics are not prescribed in the Preface or on the cover of the publications to which they refer, but have been adopted in this Code for convenience of reference.





# CORRIGENDA.

---

## VOL I

PAGE 19, footnote [1] line 2 — *For 1739 substitute 1793*

PAGE 23, footnote [1], line 3 — *After 7 insert of*

PAGE 34 footnote [1] — *After 51 insert to*

PAGE 18, section 5, line 1 — *For proprietary substitute proprietary*

PAGE 68, footnote [1] line 17 — *For 278 substitute 218*

PAGE 71 footnote [1] — *For officer substitute officers.*

PAGE 207, footnote [2] last line — *For 68 substitute 168*

PAGE 223 footnote [2] — *Transfer so as to make it appear above the paragraph "As to the exercise of functions of Collectors," etc*

PAGE 288, footnote [1] line 4 — *Before Lushai Hills insert North*

PAGE 320, last line of the text — *After estate or share insert of an estate, or at.*

PAGE 400, footnote (h), last line — *Before 1,000 insert p*

PAGE 603, entry relating to Act 20 of 1856, col 2 — *After 20 insert [2]*

PAGE 658, title, line 6 — *For Districts substitute District*

## VOL II.

PAGE 248 line 9 from the bottom — *For 227 substitute 127*

PAGE 270, line 16 — *For [3] substitute [2]*

PAGE 320, s 10, cl (h) — *For on substitute or*

PAGE 334, last line of text — *After Procedure [2] insert [1]*

PAGE 366, footnote [2] last line — *For 358 substitute 303*

PAGE 373, footnote [4] — *For footnote [1] substitute footnote [3].*

PAGE 398, last line of text — *After the provisions insert of Act*

## VOL III

PAGE 121, footnote [1] line 1 — *For were substitute was*

PAGE 179 footnote [2], line 3 — *For list of substitute list on*

PAGE 191 inner margin — *For Ben Act of 1864 substitute Ben Act 3 of 1884*

PAGE 275 footnote [2], line 2 — *For 624 substitute 625*

PAGE 293, section 34, last line — *For word substitute ward*

PAGE 304, footnote [v] — *For page substitute page*

PAGE 358, section 5, line 1. — *For words substitute word*

PAGE 401, section 102, margin — *Insert Power of Lieutenant Governor to order a new allotment of the land-revenue*

PAGE 472, section 6, line 2 — *For fifteen substitute fifteen*

PAGE 599, footnote [x], line 2 — *After pp insert 610, 611*

PAGE 625, footnote [z], line 7 — *For Regulations substitute Regulation*

PAGE 638, heading C, line 3 — *After section insert 1*

# THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM CODE.

## VOLUME III.

### BENGAL ACTS OF 1883-1905, AND EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM ACTS OF 1907.

#### PART I—BENGAL ACTS OF 1883-1905 IN FORCE IN THE PROVINCE OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM.

##### BENGAL ACT I OF 1883

[THE BENGAL EXCISE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1883] [1]

[14th March, 1883]

An Act to amend the Bengal Excise Act, 1878. [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Excise Act, 1878 [2], It is Enacted as follows —

1 This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, the Bengal Excise Act, 1878, [2] as amended by Bengal Act 4 of 1881 [3]

2. In section 4 of the Bengal Excise Act, 1878, the following definitions shall be inserted, that is to say —

[Printed in Vol. II, p 354]

3 After section 10 of the said Act the following section shall be inserted, that is to say —

10A [Printed in Vol II, p. 355]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (I of 1903), Sch I—see Vol I, p 607

- Amendment of section 15      4 For the first three paragraphs of section 15 of the said Act the following shall be substituted, that is to say —  
[Printed in Vol II, p 356]
- New section 17      5 For section 17 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted, that is to say —  
[Printed in Vol II, p 357]
- New section 19A      6 After section 19 of the said Act the following section shall be inserted, that is to say —  
19A [Printed in Vol II, p 359]
- Amendment of section 26      7. In section 26 of the said Act the words "if required by the Collector to do so" shall be inserted after the words 'tenor of the license'
- Amendment of section 29      8 In section 29, paragraph 3, of the said Act, the words 'in writing' shall be inserted after the words "previous notice"  
In the same paragraph of the same section, the word 'such shall be' inserted after the words 'or if' and before the word "notice"
- Amendment of section 30      9 In section 30 of the said Act the words "in writing" shall be inserted after the word 'notice'
- Amendment of section 53      10 For the second and third paragraphs of section 53 of the said Act the following shall be substituted, that is to say —  
[Printed in Vol II, p 367]
- Amendment of section 60      11 To section 60 of the said Act the following words shall be added, that is to say —  
[Printed in Vol. II, p 368]
- Amendment of section 61,      12. In the first paragraph of section 61 of the said Act the following words shall be inserted after the word 'fifteen,' that is to say —  
[Printed in Vol II, p 369]
- 13 [In the second paragraph of the same section, as amended by Bengal Act 4 of 1881, section 8, the following words shall be inserted after the word 'sea' that is to say — "which are in the possession of any common carrier or warehouseman as such or"]
- 13 [Commencement of Act] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

[1] These words in square brackets in s II were substituted for the original words by the Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897) Sch II—see Vol I p 610

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1883

(THE BENGAL TRAMWAYS ACT, 1883.)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PREAMBLE

### SECTION

- 1 Short title  
[Commencement] *Repealed*
  - 2 Interpretation
- 

## PART I

### ORDERS BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS

- 3 By whom orders authorizing the construction of tramways may be obtained

When applications for authority to construct tramways may be made

- 4 Documents to be forwarded with application
- 5 Local Government to determine on application and objection  
Local Government may make and publish order  
Form and contents of order

- 6 Power to revoke, amend or vary order

- 7 Power to authorize joint work

- 8 Local Government may in certain cases dispense with consent of local authority

- 9 Promoters' powers to cease at expiration of prescribed time

- 10 Payment of expenses when local authority are promoters

- 11 Rent for use of road when local authority are not promoters

- 12 Application of rent or tolls

- 13 Power to make rules
- 

## PART II

### CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS

- 14 Form in which tramways are to be constructed and maintained.
- 15 Power to break up streets
- 16 Promoters to keep the tramway roads in proper repair

## SECTION

- 17 Promoters not to obstruct ordinary traffic
  - 18 Reservation of right of public to use roads
  - 19 Right of user only
- 

## PART III

## WORKING OF TRAMWAYS

- 20 No tramway to be opened without certificate from Engineer
  - 21 Local authority may lease or take tolls
  - 22 Carriages how to be worked
  - 23 Promoters may use tramway carriages with flange wheels
  - 24 Promoters may fix and demand fares
  - 25 Printed list of fares etc to be placed in carriages  
Fares how to be paid
  - 26 By laws by local authority
  - 27 The promoters may make certain by laws
  - 28 Publication of by laws
- 

## PART IV

## OFFENCES

- 29 Penalty for failure of promoters to comply with provisions of this Act
  - 30 Penalty for obstructing promoters in the exercise of the r power
  - 31 Penalty for interfering with tramway
  - 32 Penalty for avoiding payment of proper fare
  - 33 Servant of promoters may arrest persons avoiding payment of fare
  - 34 Carriage of dangerous or offensive goods
  - 35 Penalty for breach of by laws
- 

## PART V

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 36 Promoters to be responsible for all damages
- 37 Power for the local authority or police to regulate traffic on roads
- 38 Reservation of power over roads

*Discontinuance of Tramways*

- 39 Tramways to be removed in certain cases

*Inability of promoters*

## SECTION

40 Proceedings in case of inability of promoters

*Purchase of Tramways*

41 Local authority to have right of purchasing tramway after twenty one  
years

---



# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1883 <sup>[1]</sup>

( THE BENGAL TRAMWAYS ACT, 1883 )

[2nd May, 1883 ]

An Act to authorize the making and to regulate the working of  
Tramways in Bengal. <sup>[2]</sup>

**Preamble** WHEREAS it is expedient to facilitate the construction and to regulate the working of tramways within the territories subject to the Government of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>, It is enacted as follows —

**Short title** 1 This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Bengal Tramways Act, 1883

[Commencement] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

**Interpretation.** 2 For the purposes of this Act, the terms hereinafter mentioned shall, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, have the meanings hereinafter assigned to them —

the term “ local authority ” shall mean—

“ Local authority ”

(1) bodies of persons for the time being appointed or elected to conduct

The Indian Railways Act, 1890 (9 of 1890), or any portion thereof, may be extended by notification to any tramway worked by steam or other mechanical power—see s 146 of that Act, in General Acts 1885-90, Ed. 1898, p 459

by T  
S. 4  
prin

For power of Tramway Company to pay interest out of capital, see the Indian Tramways Act, 1902 (4 of 1902), in General Acts, 1899-03 p 198

As to the construction of tramways by local authorities, see—

the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), s 69 (1) (i) *post*, p. 66, and the Bengal Local Self Government Act of 1885 (Ben Act 3 of 1885), ss 80 to 82, *post*, pp 200-201.

[2] This includes Eastern Bengal.

(Part I—Orders by the Local Government authorizing the construction of  
Tramways—Sec 3)

the affairs of any municipality under Bengal Act 5 of 1876 or other [1] law for the time being in force for the purpose of regulating municipalities in Bengal[2];

(2) any Board, Committee, Department or other body or person in whom a road as defined by this Act is vested, or who have the power to maintain or repair such road,

the term "area" in relation to a local authority shall mean the area within "Area the jurisdiction of such local authority,

the term "municipality" shall mean any place in which Bengal Act 5 of "Municipal 1876 or any other [1] law for the time being in respect of Bengal municipalities "ty"  
in force,

the term "road" shall mean any carriage way, being a public thorough- "Road" fare, and the carriage way of any bridge forming part or leading to the same;

the term "tramway" shall mean a tramway constructed under this Act [3] "Tramway"

## PART I

### ORDERS BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS

3 An order made by the Local Government [4] authorizing the construc- By whom  
tion of any tramways in any municipality or area may be obtained by— orders au  
thorizing the  
1st, the local authority of such municipality or area, construction  
of tramways  
2nd, any person, persons, corporation or company with the consent of may be  
such local authority obtained

And any such local authority, person, persons, corporation or company shall be deemed to be "promoters" of a tramway, and are in this Act referred to as "the promoters"

Where the local authority consists of a body of persons, Board or Committee, When appli  
no application shall be made to the Local Government [4] for the purpose of cations for  
authorizing the construction of tramways in a municipality or area until a authority to  
construct  
resolution, approving of the intention to make such application, shall be passed tramways  
may be made  
at a special meeting of the members constituting the local authority in such  
municipality or area

Such special meeting shall not be held unless a month's previous notice of the same and of the purpose thereof has been given in the manner in which notices of meetings of such local authority are usually given, and such notice

[1] Ben Act 5 of 1876 has been repealed and re enacted for Eastern Bengal by the Bengal Municipal Act 1884 (Ben Act 3 of 1884) printed post p 36

(Part I—Orders by the Local Government authorizing the construction of Tramways—Secs 4 5)

shall require that all objections to the proposed tramways shall be submitted for the consideration of the local authority before the date fixed for the special meeting

Such resolution shall not be passed unless two thirds of the members constituting such local authority are present and vote at such special meeting and a majority of those present and voting concur in the resolution

4 At the time of making an application for such order the promoters shall also forward to the Local Government [1]—

- 1st a memorial signed by the promoters descriptive of the undertaking,
- 2nd, a copy of the proceedings and resolution of the special meeting held under the provisions of section 3,
- 3rd, a copy of the provisional agreement made between the promoters and local authority, where the promoters are not themselves the local authority
- 4th an estimate of the proposed works, signed by the persons making the same,
- 5th, all necessary maps plans sections and drawings of the proposed work

5 The Local Government [1] shall consider the application and may, if it think fit, direct an inquiry as to the propriety of proceeding upon such application, and it shall consider any objection thereto that may be filed on or before such day as it may from time to time appoint

Where it appears to the Local Government [1] expedient and proper that the application should be granted with or without addition or modification, or subject or not to any restriction or condition the Local Government [1] may settle and make an order accordingly, and such order shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

Every such order shall empower the promoters therein specified to make the tramway upon the gauge and in manner therein described, and shall contain such provisions, fix such maximum rates of fare and prescribe such penalties for default as (subject to the provisions of this Act) the Local Government [1] according to the nature of the application and the facts and circumstances of each case thinks fit

Where the promoters are not the local authority, the order shall set forth the agreement made between the promoters and the local authority, and one of the provisions of such agreement shall settle the manner in which the value of the tramway shall be calculated in the event of its purchase by the local authority, under sections 39, 40 or 41

Documents to be forwarded with application

Local Government to determine on application and objection

Local Government may make and publish order

Form and contents of order

[1] Now the Local Government  
Laws Act 1900 (7)

[2] Now the E.  
3 and Sch. D P

Assam—see the Bengal and Assam  
Vol I pp 623 624  
Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905),

*(Part I —Orders by the Local Government authorizing the construction of Tramways —Secs 6 9 )*

6 The Local Government, [1] on the application of any promoters empowered by an order to construct a tramway, may from time to time revoke, amend or vary such order by a further order Power to revoke amend or vary order

Provided that, whenever the promoters are not the local authority, the Local Government [1] shall, before passing such order call upon the local authority to state any objection it may have to such application

7 Subject to, and in accordance with, the provisions of this Act, the Local Government [1] may, on a joint application, or on two or more separate applications, settle and make an order empowering two or more local authorities, respectively, jointly to construct the whole, or separately to construct parts of a tramway and jointly or separately to own the whole or parts thereof, and all the provisions of this Act which relate to the construction of tramways shall extend and apply to the construction of the whole and the separate parts of such tramway as last aforesaid, and the form of the order may be adapted according to the circumstances of the case Power to authorize joint work

8 Where it is proposed to lay down a tramway in two or more areas, and any local authority having jurisdiction in any of such areas does not consent thereto the Local Government [1] may nevertheless make an order authorizing the construction of such tramway, if it is satisfied after inquiry that two thirds of the length of such tramway is proposed to be laid in an area or areas the local authority of which area or areas does consent thereto Local Government may in certain cases dispense with consent of local authority

9 If the promoters empowered by any order under this Act to make a tramway do not within the period prescribed in such order, complete the tramway and open it for public traffic, or, Promoters powers to cease at expiration of prescribed time

if the works are not substantially commenced within the latest date prescribed in such order for their commencement, or

if the works, having been commenced, are suspended without a reason sufficient in the opinion of the Local Government, [1] to warrant such suspension,

the powers given by the order to the promoters for constructing such tramway, executing such works, or otherwise in relation thereto shall cease to be exercised to the extent and in the manner specified in such order

A notice inserted by the Local Government [1] in the Calcutta Gazette [2] to the effect that a tramway has not been completed and opened for public traffic, or that the works have not been substantially commenced or that they have been suspended without sufficient reason, shall be conclusive evidence for the purposes of this section of such non completion, non commencement or suspension

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623 624

[2] Now the E B and A Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. VII in Vol. I pp. 623 625

(Part I —Orders by the Local Government authorising the construction of Tramways—Part II —Construction of Tramways—Secs 10 15)

Payment of expenses when local authority are promoters

10 When the local authority of any area are the promoters of any tramway the expenses incurred by them in constructing and working such tramway under the provisions of this Act including the expenses preparatory thereto may be paid out of the funds under the control of such local authority

Rent for use of road when local authority are not promoters

11 When the local authority are not the promoters they may fix and demand from the promoters such rent for the use of roads as may be agreed upon

Application of rent or tolls

12 Any moneys received by any local authority by way of rent or tolls in respect of any tramway constructed and worked under the provisions of this Act may be applied by them to the purposes for which other funds under the control of such local authority may be applied

Power to make rules

13 The Local Government [1] may from time to time make and when made may revise modify annul add to or confirm any rules it may be expedient to make for the purpose of carrying this Act into execution

## PART II

### CONSTRUCTION OF TRAMWAYS

Form in which tramways are to be constructed and maintained

14 Every tramway shall be constructed and maintained on such gauge and in such manner as may be specified in the order of the Local Government [1] empowering the construction of such tramway and before the work of construction is begun the maps drawings and specification showing the proposed construction of such tramway shall be submitted to the local authority and be approved by it and the cars and carriages intended to run on the tramways shall also be of such construction and furnished with such brakes and other appliances as shall have been approved by such local authority

Power to break up streets

15 The promoters may from time to time for the purpose of constructing and maintaining any tramways under this Act open and break up the soil and pavement of any of the roads upon which the construction and maintenance of such tramway has been authorized by the order of the Local Government [1] in that behalf and therein lay sleepers and rails and repair renew alter or remove the same and may for the purposes aforesaid do in and on such roads all other acts which shall from time to time be necessary for constructing and maintaining their tramways

Provided that when the powers granted under this section shall be

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 190 (7 of 190) s 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I in Vol. I pp 193 674

*(Part II —Construction of Tramways —Sec 16 )*

exercised by the promoters who are not the local authority, such powers shall be exercised subject to the following regulations —

*1st* —They shall give to the local authority notice in writing of their intention to open or break up any such road, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, and the portion of the road proposed to be opened or broken up. Such notice to be given at least seven days before the commencement of the work.

*2nd* —They shall not open or break up or alter the level of any such road, except under the superintendence and to the reasonable satisfaction of the local authority, for which superintendence the promoters shall pay all reasonable expenses unless the local authority neglect to give such superintendence at the time specified in the notice, or discontinue the same during the work.

*3rd* —They shall not, without the consent of the local authority in writing, open or break up at any one time a greater length than a quarter of a mile in any one length and shall leave an interval of at least a quarter of a mile between any two such places at which they may open or break up such road.

*4th* —They shall, with all convenient speed, and in all cases within two calendar months at the most unless the local authority otherwise consent in writing complete the work for which the said road shall be broken up, and fill in the ground, and make good the surface, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the local authority, restore the road to as good a condition as that in which it was before it was opened or broken up, and clear away all surplus materials or rubbish occasioned thereby.

*5th* —They shall in the meantime, when such road is opened or broken up cause it to be fenced and watched, and to be properly lighted at night.

*6th* —They shall make good all damage done to the gas and water pipes sewers, drains, culverts, bridges and fences whether belonging to the local authority or to private individuals, by the disturbance thereof, and shall not cause any interruption in the supply of gas in or through any main or pipe, or the flow of water through any pipe, drain, culvert, bridge or other waterway, if they fail to make such damage good, or to remove such interruption within reasonable time, the local authority may, without prejudice to the penalties payable under section 29, cause the same to be made good at the promoters' expense.

*16* The promoters shall at their own expense at all times maintain and keep in good condition and repair, in such manner as the local authority shall direct, the rails of which any of their tramways shall for the time being consist, Promoters to keep the tramway roads in proper repair

*(Part II — Construction of Tramways — Part III — Working of Tramways —  
Secs 17-21)*

and so much of any road as lies between the rails of any tramway and in the case of double lines or turnouts or sidings the portion of the road between the tramways and in every case so much of the road as extends eighteen inches beyond the rails of and on each side of any such tramway and in the course of carrying out repairs it shall not be necessary to give notice thereof to the local authority

Promoters not to obstruct ordinary traffic

17 In exercising the powers given to them by the last two preceding sections the promoters shall arrange their work so as to afford the least possible obstruction to the ordinary traffic of the roads or to the ordinary means of approach to houses situated on either side of the roads and so as to admit of as free and unrestricted entry at all times into the sewers drains culverts and bridges for the time being in use as is possible under the circumstances and also so as to enable proper repairs to be made to water or gas pipes by the direction of the local authority

Reservation of right of public to use roads

18 Nothing in this Act or in any by law made under this Act shall take away or abridge the right of the public to pass along or across every or any part of any road along or across which any tramway is laid whether on or off the tramway with carriages not having flange wheel or wheels suitable to run on rails But the right of the public shall not include the use of any new roadway embankment or earthwork constructed or acquired for the special and exclusive use of the tramway

Right of user only

19 Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained the promoters shall not acquire or be deemed to acquire any right other than that of user of any road along or across which they lay any tramway

## PART III

### WORKING OF TRAMWAYS

No tramway to be opened without certificate from Engineer

20 No tramway shall be opened for public traffic until the same has been inspected and certified by an Engineer or other officer appointed in that behalf by the Local Government [1] to be fit for such traffic

Local authority may lease or take tolls

21 When a tramway has been completed under the provisions of this Act and certified to be fit to be opened for public traffic under the last preceding section the local authority or other promoters may subject to the provisions of this Act, place and run carriages on such tramway and demand and take tolls and charges in respect of the use of such carriages, or may by lease to be approved of by the Local Government, [1] demise to any person persons,

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1900) s 3 and Sch D It I cl I in Vol I pp 623-624

*(Part III —Working of Tramways—Secs 22 27 )*

corporation or company the right of user by such person, persons, corporation or company of the tramway and of demanding and taking in respect of the same the tolls and charges authorized, or such authority may leave such tramway open to the public, and may in respect of such user demand and take the tolls and charges authorized

22 The cars and carriages of the promoters on the lines of the tramways shall be worked with such power, animal, mechanical or otherwise, as may be specified in the order issued by the Local Government [1] under section 5 Carriages how to be worked

23 The promoters may use on their tramways carriages with flange wheels or wheels suitable for running on the prescribed form of rail, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, they shall have the exclusive use of their tramways for carriages with flange wheels or other wheels suitable for the said form of rail Promoters may use tramway carriages with flange wheels

24 The promoters shall have power from time to time to fix the rates of fares for carrying passengers and goods in the said cars or carriages, and may demand and take the same for every passenger travelling upon any of their tramways or for the carriage of goods by their tramways Promoters may fix and demand fares

Provided that the rate of fare for each person or parcel shall not exceed the maximum rates authorized in the order of the Local Government [1] issued under section II

25 A printed list, in English and the vernacular of the district, of all the fares and charges fixed under the authority of the last preceding section, and a printed copy in the same languages of all by laws in force as hereinafter mentioned, shall be exhibited in a conspicuous place inside each of the cars or carriages used by the promoters upon any of their tramways Printed list of fares etc. to be placed in carriages

The fares and charges fixed as aforesaid shall be paid to such persons at such places upon or near to the tramways, and in such manner and under such regulations as the promoters may, by notice to be annexed to the list of fares, from time to time appoint Fares how to be paid

26 The members constituting the local authority in a municipality or area in special general meeting may, subject to confirmation thereof by the Local Government, [1] from time to time make such by laws as to the rate of speed, number of passengers and mode of use of the tramways as the convenience and safety of the public may require, and as are not inconsistent with this Act or any rules framed under section 13 By laws by local authority

27 The promoters may, subject to confirmation as aforesaid, from time to time make such by laws— The promoters may make certain by laws

for preventing disturbances, or the entry of persons suffering from infectious diseases, or the commission of any nuisance in or upon any carriage, or in or against any premises, belonging to them, and

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s II and Sch D, Pt I, cl I in Vol. I, pp 623 624



## (Part III —Working of Tramways —Part IV —Offences —Secs 28 31 )

for regulating the travelling in or upon any carriage belonging to them  
 Provided that such by laws are not inconsistent with this Act or with any rules or by laws framed under sections 13 and 26

Publication  
of by laws.

28 All rules and by laws made under sections 13, 26 and 27, and confirmed by the Local Government, [1] shall, when so confirmed, be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2] and such rules and by laws when so published shall, until repealed or altered be of the same effect as if they had been inserted in this Act

Provided that no rules and by laws shall be confirmed by the Local Government [1] until they shall have been published for at least one month previously in the Calcutta Gazette [2] and in one or more of the local news papers (if any exist) which circulate in the district to which such rules and by laws relate

## PART IV

## OFFENCES

Penalty for  
failure of  
promoters to  
comply with  
provisions of  
this Act.

29 If the promoters not being the local authority, fail in any respect to comply with the provisions of sections 14 15 16, 17, 20 and 22 of this Act, they shall for every such offence (without prejudice to the enforcement of specific performance of the requirements of this Act, or to any other remedy against them), upon complaint of any person injuriously affected thereby, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees and to a further penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for each day during which any such failure continues after the first day on which such penalty is incurred

Penalty for  
obstructing  
promoters in  
the exercise  
of their  
power

30 If any person wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority of the promoters in the lawful exercise of their powers in setting out or making laying down, repairing or renewing a tramway, or injures or destroys any mark made for the purpose of setting out the lines of the tramway, he shall, for every offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and shall also be liable to pay such damages as may be awarded in respect of such injury by any competent Court

Penalty for  
interfering  
with tram  
way

31 If any person without lawful excuse (the proof whereof shall lie on him) wilfully does any of the following things, namely —  
 interferes with, removes or alters any part of a tramway of the promoters, or of the works connected therewith,  
 does or causes to be done anything in such a manner as to obstruct any carriage using the tramways,

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623 624

[2] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. VII, in Vol. I p. 623 624.

*(Part IV —Offences —Part V —Miscellaneous.—Secs 12 36 )*

or knowingly aids or assists in the doing of such thing,

he shall for every such offence be liable (in addition to any proceedings by way of criminal charge or otherwise to which he may be subject) to a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees

32 If any person travelling or having travelled in any carriage of the promoters avoids or attempts to avoid payment of his fare, or if any person having paid his fare for a certain distance knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such carriage beyond such distance and does not pay the additional fare for the additional distance, or attempts to avoid payment thereof, or if any person knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare to quit such carriage, every such person shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten rupees

33 It shall be lawful for any servant of the promoters to arrest and take to the nearest police-station any person who shall be discovered in committing or attempting to commit any such offence as in the last preceding section mentioned, and who shall refuse to give his name and residence, and is unknown to such servant

34 No person shall be entitled to carry or to require to be carried on any tramway any goods which may be of a dangerous or offensive nature, and if any person send by any tramway any such goods without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same, or otherwise giving notice in writing to the book keeper or other servant of the promoters with whom the same are left at the time of such sending, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every such offence, and it shall be lawful for the promoters to refuse to accept or carry any parcel that they may suspect to contain goods of a dangerous or offensive nature, or to require the same to be opened to ascertain the fact

35 Any person offending against any by law made under the provisions of this Act shall forfeit for every offence any sum not exceeding twenty rupees to be imposed in such by laws as a penalty for such offence

---

## PART V.

### MISCELLANEOUS

36 The promoters shall be answerable for all accidents, damages and injuries happening through their act or default, or through the act or default of any person in their employment by reason or in consequence of any of their works or carriages, and in all cases where the promoters are not the local authority they shall save harmless the local authorities and their respective officers and servants from all damages and costs in respect of such accidents, damages and injuries

*(Part V—Miscellaneous—Secs 37 39)*

Power for the local authority or police to regulate traffic on roads

37 Nothing in this Act shall limit the powers of the local authority or the police to regulate the passage of any traffic along or across any road along or across which any tramways are laid down, and such local authority or police may exercise their authority as well on as off the tramway, and with respect as well to the traffic of the promoters as to the traffic of other persons

The local authority shall not be liable to pay to the promoters any compensation for loss of traffic occasioned by the reasonable exercise of such authority

Reservation of power over roads

38 Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent the local authority or any corporate body or persons, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon them under any law for the time being in force, from opening, breaking up, widening altering, diverting or improving any of the roads, bridges, drains or culverts traversed by the tramways for the purposes for which they may now lawfully open, break up, widen, alter, divert or improve the same

Provided—

- (1) that they shall cause as little detriment or inconvenience to the promoters as circumstances admit,
- (2) that they may (if absolutely necessary, but not otherwise) order the temporary stoppage of traffic on the tramways or any of them on giving twenty four hours' previous notice in writing to the promoters,
- (3) that before they commence any work whereby the traffic on the tramway will be interrupted, they shall (except in cases of urgency, in which cases no notice shall be necessary) give to the promoters notice of their intention to commence such work, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, such notice to be given eighteen hours at least before the commencement of the work,
- (4) that, in the event of their so interfering with or stopping the running of any tramway under this section, an abatement proportion to the length of road over which and time during which running is stopped, shall be made from the rent (if any) reserved and payable by the promoters,
- (5) that any alteration of the position of any of the tramways, or the making good of any injury or damage that may be occasioned thereto by reason of such widening, alteration or improvement shall be executed by the promoters at the expense of the local authority.

*Discontinuance of Tramways*

Tramways to be removed in certain cases.

39 If at any time after the opening of any tramway for traffic the promoters discontinue the working of such tramway or of any part thereof for the space of three calendar months (such discontinuance not being occasioned

*(Part V—Miscellaneous—Sec 40)*

by circumstances beyond the control of such promoters, for which purpose the want of sufficient funds shall not be considered a circumstance beyond their control), and such discontinuance is proved to the satisfaction of the Local Government [1] the Local Government [1], if it think fit, may by order declare that the powers of the promoters in respect of such tramway or the part thereof so discontinued shall from the date of such order be at an end, and thereupon the said powers of the promoters shall cease and determine unless the same are purchased by the local authority in manner by this Act provided

Where such order has been made the Engineer or other officer appointed on that behalf by the Local Government [1] may, at any time after the expiration of two months from the date of such order, remove the tramway or part of the tramway so discontinued, and the promoters shall pay to such Engineer or officer the cost of such removal and of the making good of the road by such Engineer or officer

Such cost to be certified by such Engineer or officer, whose certificate shall be final and conclusive

And, if the promoters fail to pay the amount so certified within one calendar month after delivery to them of such certificate or a copy thereof, such Engineer or officer may without any previous notice to the promoters (but without prejudice to any other remedy which he may have for the recovery of the amount) sell and dispose of the materials of the tramway or part of the tramway removed, either by public auction or private sale, and for such sum or sums and to such person or persons as such Engineer or officer may think fit, and may out of the proceeds of such sale make and reimburse himself the amount of cost certified as aforesaid and of the costs of sale, and the balance (if any) of the proceeds of the sale shall be paid over by the said Engineer or officer to the promoters

*Inability of Promoters*

40 If at any time after the opening of any tramway it appears to the local authority, or to the Magistrate of the district in which such tramway is situate, that the promoters of such tramway are insolvents, or that they are unable to maintain such tramway, or work the same with advantage to the public,

the Local Government [1] upon a representation to that effect made by such Magistrate or local authority, may direct an inquiry by a referee into the truth of the representation,

and if the referee shall find that the promoters are such insolvents, or that they are unable to maintain such tramway or work the same with advantage to the public, the Local Government [1] may by order, declare that the powers

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl. I in Vol I pp 623 624

## (Part V—Miscellaneous—Sec 41)

of the promoters shall, at the expiration of six calendar months from the making of the order, be at an end,

and the powers of the promoters shall cease and determine at the expiration of the said period unless the same are purchased by the local authority in manner by this Act provided, and thereupon the Engineer or other officer appointed on that behalf by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may remove the tramway in like manner, and subject to the same provisions as to the payment of the costs of such removal, and to the same remedy for the recovery of such costs in every respect, as in cases of removal under the last preceding section.

- *Purchase of Tramways*

Local authority to have right of purchasing tramway after twenty one years

41 The Local authority shall have the right of purchasing the tramway, with the plant, buildings, stores, rolling stock and everything connected therewith, upon the expiration of twenty one years from the date of the order of the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> authorizing the construction of such tramway, upon declaring its intention so to do in writing not less than six months before the expiration of the said twenty one years, and shall have a renewed right of purchase at the end of every seven years after the expiration of the said twenty-one years upon similar notice being given, and the value to be placed upon the tramway shall be calculated in a manner to be settled in the agreement entered into between the promoters and the said local authority and set forth in the order of the Local Government

Provided that the promoters and the local authority may, with the consent of the Local Government, <sup>[1]</sup> provide in the said agreement for the sale and purchase of the tramway on the expiration of any shorter <sup>[2]</sup> [or longer] periods than those hereinbefore specified

L

al and Assam

A

(Amendment)

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1884

(THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PREAMBLE

### PRELIMINARY

### SECTION

- 1 Short title and commencement
- 2 Enactments repealed
- Saving clause
- " Notifications " defined
- 3 Existing municipalities
- 4 All property of late Commissioners vested in Commissioners under this Act
- 5 Act not to be extended to cantonments without consent of Governor General
- 6 Definitions

---

## PART I

### OF THE CREATION OF MUNICIPALITIES

- 7 Existing Commissioners and existing rates and taxes temporarily continued
- 8 Local Government may extend Act
- 9 Notification of intention to alter limits of municipality
- 9A Objection to proposed alteration may be submitted to Local Government
- 9B Local Government may apportion and dispose of municipal property upon a sub division or union of municipalities
- 10 Conditions on which municipality may be created
- 11 [*Repealed* ]
- 12 [*Repealed* ]

---

## PART II

### OF THE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

#### *Of the Constitution of the Municipality*

- 13 Number of Commissioners

## SECTION

- 14 Constitution of body of Commissioners
- 15 Rules to be laid down for election
  - " Rates " defined
- 16 First election of Commissioners
  - On failure of election Commissioners to be appointed by Government
- 17 Certain municipalities excluded from elective system
- 18 [*Repealed*]
- 19 Removal of Commissioner by Local Government
- 20 Removal of Commissioner by Commissioner of the Division
- 21 Tenure of office of Commissioner
- 22 Certain Commissioners not to be elected or re elected without consent of Local Government
- 23 Appointment of Chairman
- 24 Status and tenure of office of Chairman
- 25 Election of Vice Chairman
- 25A Ex officio appointments
- 26 Tenure of office under sections 21 24 and 25
- 26A Resignation of Chairman and Vice Chairman
- 26B Leave may be granted to Chairman or Vice Chairman
  - 27 Appointment or election of Commissioner, Chairman or Vice Chairman for unexpired term of office or during term of leave of absence
- 27A Resignation of Chairman Vice Chairman or Commissioner
  - 28 Allowances of Chairman and Vice Chairman
  - 29 Incorporation of Commissioners
- 29A Delegation of certain powers and functions of Local Government

*Of the Property of the Commissioners*

- 30 Public roads, etc , vested in the Commissioners
- 31 Commissioners may, with consent of owners, take over and repair roads etc
- 32 Existing hospitals schools rest houses, etc , may be vested in the Commissioners
- 33 Transfer to be conditional in certain cases
- 34 Power to purchase, lease and sell lands
- 35 Land may be taken up under Land Acquisition Act, 1870
- 36 Commissioners to pay cost of such land
- 37 Execution of contracts

- 
- 37A Formation of Joint Committees
  - 37B Voluntary introduction of a water supply or system of drainage
  - 37C Sanitary Board with a committee to consider and report on scheme.
  - 37D Local Government may sanction modify or refer scheme
  - 37E Distribution of costs of scheme

## SECTION

- 37F Approved scheme to be published
- 37G Sanction of scheme
- 37H Scheme to be carried out by municipalities
- 37I Local Government may appoint an officer to execute the works
- 37J Cost of the scheme may be advanced from the public funds
- 37K Compulsory introduction of water supply or system of drainage
- 37L Application of Part VII
- 37M Chairman not to exercise powers of Commissioners

*Of the mode of transacting the Business of the Municipality*

- 38 Commissioners to meet ordinarily once a month  
Meeting not invalidated by non service of notice
- 39 Commissioners to meet at other times on special requisition
- 40 Who to preside at meetings of the Commissioners
- 41 Questions to be decided by majority  
Casting vote
- 42 Quorum  
Adjourned meeting
- 43 Minutes of proceedings
- 44 Powers of Chairman
- 45 Chairman may delegate his duties or powers to Vice Chairman
- 46 Appointment of subordinate officers
- 47 Commissioners may frame rules for pensions and gratuities or for the  
creation of a provident or annuity fund
- 48 Pensions etc , to Government officials
- 49 Security from officers or servants

*Of Ward Committees*

- 50 Appointment or election of Ward Committees
- 51 Commissioners may lay down rules for election
- 52 Election of Chairman and Vice Chairman of Ward Committee
- 53 Commissioners may delegate powers to Ward Committee
- 54 Certain sections applicable to transaction of business by Ward Committees
- 55 Removal resignation and appointment of members

*Liability of Commissioners and Ward Committees*

- 56 Personal liability of Commissioner or member of Ward Committee.
- 57 Disqualification of Commissioners having share or interest in contracts.
- 58 Commissioners disqualified from voting on certain questions



*Control*

## SECTION

- 59 Certain resolutions subject to approval of Government
  - 60 Copy of minutes to be sent to Magistrate
  - 61 Sanction to appointment of subordinate officers
  - 62 Magistrate's power of inspection
  - 63 Power to suspend action under Act
  - 64 Powers of Local Government in case of default
  - 65 Power to supersede Commissioners in case of incompetency, default or abuse of powers
  - 66 Consequences of supersession
  - 66A Disputes
- 

## PART III

## OF THE MUNICIPAL FUND

- 67 What shall constitute the municipal fund
- 68 Payment on account of interest on loans and establishment
- 69 Purposes to which municipal fund is applicable
- 69A Receipts and expenditure on account of hospitals and dispensaries
- 69B Power to make rules
- 70 Expenditure outside municipality
- 71 Account-books to be kept open and quarterly statement published
- 72 Annual estimates to be prepared
- 73 Estimates to be published
- 74 Estimates to be transmitted to Magistrate
- 75 Magistrate may record remarks
- 76 Powers of Commissioner as to estimates
- 77 Estimate of expenditure may be revised
- 78 Disbursement of expenditure sanctioned in estimate
- 79 Power of Local Government if work estimated to cost more than five thousand rupees
- 80 Disbursement of excess expenditure
- 81 An annual report of proceedings, etc., to be submitted
- 82 Keeping of registers and submission of returns  
Local Government may appoint special officer to examine and report upon accounts
- 83 Custody of the municipal fund
- 84 Orders for payment of money from municipal fund

## PART IV

## OF MUNICIPAL TAXATION

## SECTION

- 85 Tax upon persons or holdings
- 86 Additional taxes

*Of the Tax on Persons*

- 87 Assessment list to be prepared
- 88 Duration of assessment
- 89 Assessment of public buildings
- 90 Procedure if aggregate amount of rates assessed on any person exceeds eighty four rupees *per annum*
- 91 Power of exemption
- 92 Power to apply for reduction of assessment in altered circumstances
- 93 Power to alter assessment
- 94 Procedure on change of occupation
- 95 Assessment on vacant holdings when to cease

*Of the Rate on the Value of Holdings*

- 96 Commissioners to determine the valuation of holdings
- 97 Duration of assessment
- 97A Effect of alteration of percentage
- 98 Holdings exempted from tax
  - Exemption of charitable holdings from assessment
- 99 What returns may be required for ascertaining annual value
- 100 Penalty for default in furnishing return
- 101 Annual value of holding how to be ascertained
- 102 Determination of rate of tax on holdings
- 103 Preparation of valuation and rating list
- 104 Power to assess upon house consolidated tax for house and land on which it stands
- 105 Tax due from non resident owner may be recovered from occupier and deducted by him from his rent
- 106 Power of Commissioners in cases of excessive hardship
- 107 Application for reduction of assessment
- 108 Power to revise valuation and assessment
- 109 Power to revise assessment list
- 110 Remission or refund on account of vacant holdings
- 111 Penalty

*Of General Provisions relating to the Tax on Persons and the Rate on Holdings  
and to the Recovery of the same*

SECTION

- 111A Appointment of assessor of municipal taxes
- 112 Publication of notice of assessments
- 113 Application for review
- 114 Procedure upon review
- 115 Limitation of time for application for review
- 116 Assessment to be questioned only under Act
- 117 Office hours for payment of taxes
- 118 Tax payable in advance
- 119 Receipts to be given
- 120. Bill and notice of demand to be presented.
- 121 If not paid in fifteen days, process of distress may issue
- 122 Distress how to be made
- 123 Officer may break open door
- 124 Sale how to be conducted
- Return of sales.
- 125 Certain persons prohibited from purchasing at sales.  
Penalty
- 126. Commissioners to keep account of distresses and sales
- 127 Sale of property beyond limits of municipality
- 128 Distress or sale not unlawful for want of form
- 129. Commissioners may bring suit instead of distraining or on failure  
of distress
- 130 Irrecoverable taxes.

*Of the Tax on Carriages, Horses and other Animals*

- 131 Tax on carriages, horses and other animals.
- 132 Tax so fixed to continue in force until altered
- 133 Licenses how to be obtained
- 134 Proportionate tax on carriages, etc., acquired during half year
- 135 On payment of tax, Commissioners to give a license
- 136 Carriage, etc., liable to tax although the owner be absent
- 137 Penalty
- 138 Commissioners may compound with livery stable-keepers
- 139 List of persons licensed to be prepared
- 140 Power to inspect stable, etc., and to summon persons liable to the pay-  
ment of the tax
- 141. Refund of tax in certain cases.
- 141A. Prohibition of double fee
- 141B Meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business"

*Of the Registration of Carts*

## SECTION

- 142 Registration and numbering of carts
- 143 Fee for registration
- 144 Proportionate payment of fee
- 145 Transfer of ownership
- 146 Penalty
- 147 Seizure and sale of unregistered cart
- 147A Prohibition of double fee
  - Apportionment of fees
  - Levy of fee when cart registered in more than one municipality
- 147B Meaning of 'used in the ordinary course of business'

*Of Tolls on Ferries*

- 148 Existing public ferries
- 149 Other ferries may be declared to be municipal
- 150 Duties of Commissioners in regard to such ferries
- 151 Rate of tolls to be established and published
- 152 When persons crossing river not liable to toll
- 153 Cancellation of ferry lease etc
- 154 Toll must be prepaid
  - Penalty
- 155 Keeping of unauthorized ferry
- 156 Penalty

*Of Tolls on Bridges and Roads*

- 157 Existing toll bars
- 158 Commissioners may establish toll bar
- 159 Commissioners to publish expenses etc of toll bars
- 160 Rates of tolls to be established and published
- 161 Power of Collector or lessee in case of refusal to pay toll
- 162 Penalty for refusing to pay or avoiding payment of toll
- 163 In case of non payment of toll vehicle etc may be seized and sold

*Of General Provisions relating to Tolls on Ferries and Roads*

- 164 Lease of ferry or toll bar
- 165 Table of tolls to be hung up
- 166 Penalty
- 167 Composition in respect of tolls
- 168 Exemptions
- 169 Police officers to assist

## SECTION

- 170 Penalty for taking unauthorized tolls
- 171 Commissioners may be appointed to collect tolls in a navigable channel)
- 172 Local Government may order Commissioners to cease levying tolls

---

 PART V

 MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS WHICH SHALL BE GENERALLY IN FORCE IN ALL  
 MUNICIPALITIES
*General*

- 173 Operation of this Part
- 174 Local Government may order provisions of this Part to be not in force in any municipality
- 175 Procedure when owners or occupiers required to execute works by Commissioners
- 176 Person required to execute any work may prefer objection to the Commissioners
- 177 Procedure if person objecting alleges that work will cost more than three hundred rupees
- 178 Chairman etc may make order after hearing objection
- 179 Order to be explained orally
- 180 Power of Commissioners on failure of person to execute work
- 181 Commissioners may apportion expenses among owners
- 182 Apportionment among owners and occupiers
- 183 Occupier may recover cost of works executed at his expense from owner
- 184 Liability to pay expenses or fees may be contested in Civil Court
- 185 Damages and compensation how to be determined

*Of Sewage Offensive Matter Rubbish Privies and Drains*

- 186 Establishments for removal of sewage offensive matter and rubbish
- 187 Hours and mode of removal of offensive matter
- 188 Mehters must give one month's notice if they leave the service of the Commissioners
- 189 Commissioners may appoint hours for placing rubbish on public road
- 190 Drains privies and cess pools under control of Commissioners
- 191 Inspection of drains privies and cess pools
- 192 Commissioners may direct the use of disinfectants or deodorants for such drains privies etc as are in a noxious state
- 193 Common privies

## SECTION

- 194 Licensing of public necessities
- 195 Power to require owners to clear noxious vegetation and to improve bad drainage
- 196 All rubbish collected to be the property of Municipal Commissioners.
- 197 Sewers, drains etc , under control of the Commissioners

*Of Bathing and Washing Places and Tanks*

- 198 All public streams etc , to be under direction and control of the Commissioners
- 199 Commissioners may make provision for drinking water bathing places etc
- 199A Prohibition by Commissioners of use of unwholesome water
- 200 Power to require unwholesome tanks or private premises to be cleansed or drained  
Commissioners may retain possession of tank or pool until expenses for re excavation etc are realized

*Of Obstructions and Encroachments on Roads*

- 201 Power to close a road or part of a road for repairs or other public purpose
- 202 Removal of future obstructions or encroachments in or on road
- 203 Procedure when person who erected obstruction cannot be found
- 204 Projections from houses erected in future to be removed
- 205 Effect of order made under section 202 203 204 or 233 .
- 206 Houses projecting beyond line of road or drain when taken down to be set back
- 207 Fallen house etc , obstructing road or drain to be removed by owner
- 208 Commissioners may require land holders to trim hedges etc

*Of General Conservancy and Improvement*

- 209 Wells tanks, etc , to be secured
- 210 Fencing of buildings in a dangerous state
- 210A Commissioners may require owners to pull down ruins
- 211 Power to enter upon possession of houses so repaired
- 212 Sale of materials of houses etc , pulled down
- 213 Stray dogs to be killed at certain appointed periods
- 214 Commissioners may offer rewards for destruction of noxious animals
- 215 Names of roads and numbers of houses

*Penalties**Section*

- 216, Offences under sections 189 and 215
- 217 Occupier not removing filth, etc
  - Keeping unlicensed public necessary
  - Not keeping private drain, etc., in proper order
  - Disobeying order under section 199 or 199A
  - Erecting obstruction
- 218 Disobeying requisition under section 202, 204, 206, 207 or 208
- 219 Disobeying requisition under section 195, 200, 209, 210 or 210A

---

*PART VI**OF SPECIAL REGULATIONS*

- 220 Operation of Parts VI, VII, VIII IX and X
  - Saving clause
- 221 Local Government may order the provisions of the said Parts to be in force.
- 222 Publication of order
- 223 Local Government may cancel or modify order

*Of a Survey*

- 223A Survey of a municipality

*Of Privies, Drains and Excavations.*

- 224 Commissioners may require owner or occupier to repair drain, etc
- 225 Privies must be properly enclosed
- 226 Unauthorized drains leading into public sewers may be demolished
- 227 Commissioners may require owner to drain land
- 228 Group or block of houses, etc., may be drained by a combined operation
- 229 Commissioners may alter any drain, etc., made contrary to their orders
- 230 No latrine, etc., to be constructed within fifty feet of tank or water-course
- 231 Construction of privy
- 232 Power to prohibit excavations.

*Of Obstructions and Encroachments on Roads*

- 233 Removal of existing projection from houses

## SECTION

- 234 Leave to deposit materials on or to excavate or close, a road
- 235 Hoards to be set up during repairs

*Of Building Regulations*

- 236 Roofs and external walls not to be made of inflammable materials
- 237 Notice of erecting a house not being a hut
- 238 Commissioners may order a house not being a hut erected without notice, etc to be altered or demolished
- 239 Sanction available for one year only
- 240 Definition of expression "erect or re erect any house, not being a hut"
- 241 Power of the Commissioners to make rules as to mode of construction of houses not being huts
- 242 Commissioners may prohibit letting of unstable or ill drained house
- 242A Appeals from orders of Commissioners
- 243 Erection of new huts to be under the control of the Commissioners
- 244 Power to direct removal of huts built without notice

*Of Sanitary Measures with regard to Blocks of Huts*

- 245 Power of Commissioners as to inspection of huts
- 246 On receipt of report Commissioners may cause notice to be served
- 247 Expenses may be recovered by instalments or remitted in case of poverty
- 248 Sale of huts

*Of the Regulation of the Sale of Food Drink and Drugs*

- 249 Markets, slaughter houses, etc , to be properly drained
- 250 Sale of unwholesome food or drink
- 251 Prohibition of the sale of articles of food not of the proper nature, substance or quality
- 251A No proceedings to be had without leave of the Commissioners
- 251B Power of Commissioners to enter and inspect markets, shops, etc , and to seize unwholesome articles exposed for sale
- 251C Power to destroy unwholesome articles
- 251D Person refusing to sell any article to Commissioners liable to penalty.
- 252 Registry of shops for sale of European drugs
- Certificated dispensers
- 253 Inspection of drugs
- Compensation if drug be not adulterated.



*Of Burial and Burning Grounds*

## SECTION

- 254 Registration of existing burial and burning grounds
- 255 No new or disused burial or burning place henceforth to be used without leave of Government or of Commissioners
- 256 Commissioners may order certain burial or burning grounds to be closed
- 256A Private burial places may be excepted
- 256B Appeals from orders under sections 256 and 256A
- 257 Prohibition to bury or burn in unregistered ground
- 258 Commissioners may cause corpses to be burnt or buried according to the religious tenets of the deceased
- 259 Commissioners may provide places to be used as burial or burning grounds
- 260 Commissioners may provide for burial of paupers free of charge
- 260A Power to license fuel shops at burning grounds

*Of Certain Offensive and Dangerous Trades or Occupations*

- 261 Certain offensive and dangerous trades not to be established within limits to be fixed by the Commissioners without license
- 262 Commissioners may in certain cases, order the use of slaughter houses and the carrying on of dangerous and offensive trades to be discontinued
- 262A Commissioners may prohibit private kilns
- 263 Milkman, etc., not to keep animals or cattle without license
- 264 Commissioners may provide public stables
- 265 Conditions for keeping pig sty

*Penalties*

- 266 Failing to shut out privy from view
- 267 Erecting huts without notice
- 268 Disobeying requisition under section 249
- 269 Cutting up road for passage of water, etc
- 270 Throwing rubbish into sewers
  - Allowing water of any sewer, etc., to run on any road
  - Constructing latrine, etc., in contravention of sections 230 and 231
  - Making excavations
  - Making a roof or wall of grass, etc
- 271 Disobeying requisition under section 224, 225, 227, 230, 231 or 238
- 272 Altering etc., drains leading to public sewers
  - Making drains contrary to the orders of the Commissioners

## SECTIONS

- 273 Offence under section 235, 238, 241 or 242
- Offence under section 261, 262A or 263
- Offence under section 261 or 263
- Offence under section 264
- Offence under section 265
- 274 Burying or burning corpse in unregistered grounds
- 275 Offence under section 252
- 276 Uncertificated persons dispensing drugs
- 277 Disobeying notice under section 262
- 278 Suspension or revocation of license, etc

---

 PART VII

## OF A WATER SUPPLY

- 279 Imposition of water rate
- 280 Valuation, assessment and collection of water rate
- 281 Occupier paying water rate may deduct one fourth from rent due to  
owner
- 282 When house is unoccupied, owner to pay one fourth of water rate
- 283 Refund of water rate when house ceases to be occupied
- 284 Rate payable on house being re occupied
- 285 Person sub letting to several different tenants to be deemed occupier
- 286 Owner to pay water rate in certain other cases
- 287 The Commissioners to provide water supply
- 288 What are domestic purposes
- 289 Pressure at which water must be kept
- 290 Communication pipes
- 291 Communication pipes, etc , must be made to satisfaction of officers of  
the Commissioners
- 292 Power to enter premises
- 293 When pipes are out of repair, Commissioners may turn off water
- 294 Supply for business
- 295 *Householder entitled to certain supply of water for domestic use*
- 296 Commissioners may provide filtered or unfiltered water for latrines
- 297 Water may be cut off on neglect to pay the rate
- 298 Occupier in whose house water is wasted liable to penalty.
- 299 Person causing waste of water liable to penalty.
- 300 Commissioners at their discretion may allow person outside the town  
to take water
- Penalty

## SECTION

- 301 Before connection an officer of the Commissioners to cause all works and pipes to be inspected -
- 302 Connection with service pipes to be executed only by an officer of the Commissioners
- 303 Obstructing or diverting water
- 304 Estimate and specification of works to be sent
- 305 Owner to keep works in repair
- 306 Tanks, etc , vested in the Commissioners
- 307 Application of rates and moneys received from the supply of water

---

## PART VIII

### OF LIGHTING WITH GAS

- 308 Municipal Commissioners may submit to the Local Government a plan for lighting
- 309 Lighting rate not exceeding three *per centum* may, after sanction of plan, be imposed on holdings  
Proviso as to portions already lighted
- 310 Rate payable by occupiers quarterly in advance
- 311 Valuation, assessment and collection of lighting rate
- 312 Power to assess owners in certain cases
- 313 Owner to recover from the occupier rates paid by owner
- 314 Owner may recover rate so paid as rent
- 315 Occupier liable to the rate for time of occupation only  
Excess paid in advance to be refunded  
No rate to be charged during vacancy  
Notice of cessation of occupancy to be given within seven days
- 316 Unknown owner or occupier how to be designated
- 317 Situation of gas pipe or other gas work to be altered at the expense of the Commissioners
- 318 If owner, etc , neglect to make alterations, the Commissioners may cause the same to be made
- 318A Application of rates and moneys received for lighting
- 319 Provisions applicable to other systems of lighting

---

## PART IX

### OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLEANSING OF LATRINES

- 320 Notice to be issued by the Commissioners

## SECTION

- 321 Commissioners may levy fees
- 322 Recovery of fees
- 323 In certain cases fee may be levied from owner, who may recover from occupier
- 324 Owner may recover fees from occupier as rent
- 325 Commissioners may compound with occupier or owner of certain premises for fee
- 326 Commissioners may levy a rate per head
- 327 328 [*Repealed*]
- 329 Exemption from prosecution under section 217
- 330 Powers of servants of Commissioners
- 331 Commissioners may require nightmen to take out licenses
- 332 Commissioners may require latrine to be constructed, and in default may construct themselves
- 333 Commissioners may require list of persons in a holding
- 334 Penalty
- 334A Exemption of jails, etc

---

 PART X

## REGULATION OF MARKETS

- 335 Power to construct markets
- 336 Definition of "Municipal market" and "market"
- 337 Commissioners may prohibit use of unlicensed markets
- 338 Power to grant licenses for markets
- 339 Duration of licenses and terms on which granted
- 340 Chairman bound to certify fit places  
Existing markets
- 341 Licenses to be registered
- 342 Transfers to be registered
- 343 Unregistered markets to be deemed unlicensed
- 344 Penalty for using unlicensed market
- 345 Power to close unlicensed places

---

 PART XI

## OF THE REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS

- 346 Registration of births and deaths
- 347 On requisition of Government, Commissioners to appoint sub registrars at burning ghats and burial grounds

## SECTIONS

- 348 Information required by Bengal Act 4 of 1873 to be given to such sub registrar  
 349 Information of deaths in hospitals

---

 PART XIA

## EXTINCTION AND PREVENTION OF FIRE

- 349A Establishment and maintenance of fire brigade  
 349B Power of fire brigade and other persons for suppression of fires

---

 PART XII.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 350 Power to make by laws  
 350A Additional power to make by laws in hill municipalities  
 351 Confirmation of by laws  
     Local Government may cancel its confirmation of any by law  
 351A Power to make rules as to business and affairs  
 352 Commissioners may direct prosecution for public nuisance, etc  
 353 No prosecution for an offence under this Act to be instituted without consent of Commissioners  
 354 Publication of by laws, etc  
 355 Levy of fines  
 356 How notice, etc, may be served  
 357 Service of notice on owner or occupier of land  
 358 Tax not invalid for want of form  
 359 Holder of license to produce it when required  
     Penalty  
 360 Recovery of moneys due to the Commissioners  
 361 Power to sell unclaimed holdings for money due.  
 362 Compensation for damages  
 363 No action to be brought against the Commissioners or their officers until after one month's notice of cause of action.  
 364 Chaukidari chálarán lands  
 365 Police officer to report offences and arrest persons refusing to give name and residence  
 366 Penalty on officers, etc taking unauthorized fees  
 367 Saving clause.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE—Municipalities in which the Commissioners shall be appointed by the Local Government

THE SECOND SCHEDULE—Municipalities in which the Chairman shall be appointed by the Local Government

THE THIRD SCHEDULE—*Form A*—Notice to be published of the preparation of the List of Assessment on Persons

*Form B*—Notice to be published of the preparation of the Valuation and Rating List of Holdings

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE—*Form A*—Notice of Demand under section 120

*Form B*—Table of fees payable upon distrains under this Act

*Form C*—Distress Warrant

*Form D*—Form of Inventory and Notice

*Form E*—Register of distrains of property and sales held on account of arrears for the month of in

THE FIFTH SCHEDULE—Tax on Carriages and Animals

THE SIXTH SCHEDULE—Enactments repealed

---

APPENDIX A.—*List of Municipalities constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben Act 3 of 1884), in Eastern Bengal and Assam*

APPENDIX B.—*References to some orders, rules and by laws made under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben Act 3 of 1884) for Municipalities in Eastern Bengal*

APPENDIX C.—*References to orders, rules and by laws made or continued under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben Act 3 of 1884), for Assam Municipalities in which the Act is in force*

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1884<sup>[1]</sup>

(THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884).

[7th May, 1884.]

An Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to municipalities

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law

---

LOCAL

(1)

(2)

p 8, *post*, p 42

10 *post*, p 42

341 to 344]

FURTHER ENACTMENTS.—Other enactments relating to Municipalities, which are printed in this Code, are—

## POWERS, ETC., OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

Municipal Commissioners are "Local Authorities"—*see*—

(a) the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897), s 3, cl (23), in General Acts, 1891 93, Fd. 1899, p 319, and

(b) the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 (Ben Act I of 1899), s 3, cl (23), *post*, p 416.

[For further notes, see next two pages]

## (Preamble.)

relating to municipalities within the territories subject to the government

(1) *Acquisition of land*—As to the acquisition of land for local authorities, *see*—

(a) the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), s. 60, in General Acts, 1901 98, Ed. 1899, p. 116, and

(b) the Land Acquisition ( Mines) Act 1895 (18 of 1887), s. 14, in General Acts, 1886 90, Ed. 1898, p. 27

As to the acquisition of land for Municipalities, *see also*—

(a) the Bengal Municipal Act, 1976 (Ben. Act 5 of 1876), ss. 36 to 38, in Vol. II, pp. 228,

229 and

p. 259

(4) *Income tax*—As to annual returns by principal officers of local authorities, to facilitate recovery of income tax, *see* the Indian Income tax Act, 1886 (2 of 1886), s. 10 in General Acts, 1885 90 Ed. 1898, p. 35

(5) *Leprosy asylums*—As to the power of local authorities to expend funds for, and appropriate property to, leprosy asylums, *see* the Lepers Act, 1894 (3 of 1899) s. 17, in General Acts 1891 98, Ed. 1899 p. 349

(6) *Loans*—As to loans to local authorities *see*—

(a) the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1879 (11 of 1879), in General Acts, 1877 81, Ed. 1898, p. 259,

(b) the Local Authorities (Emergency) Loans Act, 1897 (12 of 1897), in General Acts, 1891 99 Ed. 1899, p. 330.

(c) the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1901 (3 of 1904) and

(d) the Local Authorities Loan (Amendment) Act 1907 (5 of 1907)

(7) *Petroleum*—For power to limit the operation of any enactment relating to local authorities, and the exercise of any power conferred by any such enactment in so far as the enact-

1899 98 Ed. 1899, p. 259

(10) *Tolls*—As to the exemption of persons and property belonging to the Army from tolls imposed by local authorities, *see* the Indian Tolls (Army) Act, 1901 (2 of 1901), in General Acts, 1899 1903, Ed. 1904, p. 142

(11) *Tramways and railways*—As to the powers of local authorities in respect of tramways, *see*—

(a) the Indian Tramways Act, 1886 (11 of 1886) in General Acts 1885 90, Ed. 1898, p. 73, and

(b) the Bengal Tramways Act, 1893 (Ben. Act 3 of 1893), *ante*, p. 6

The funds of Municipalities are applicable to the construction of tramways—*see* s. 69 cl. (1), of the present Act *post*, p. 56

As to payment by local authorities, of cost of bridges at railway level crossings, *see* the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (9 of 1890) s. 14 in General Acts 1885 90, Ed. 1898 p. 418

As to control over the taxation of railways by local authorities *see ibid* s. 135 in *ibid*, p. 455

## OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS AS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(12) *Prothels and Disorderly Houses*—As to the discontinuance of brothels and disorderly houses *see* the Eastern Bengal and Assam Disorderly Houses Act, 1907 (E. B. and A. Act 2 of 1907), *post* p. 474

(13) *Drainage*—As to the payment by Municipalities, of the cost of drainage schemes undertaken under the Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act 1895 (Ben. Act 8 of 1895) and as to making addition to the tax on persons or the rate on the annual value of holdings for the purpose of securing the requisite funds, *see* s. 25 of that Act, *post*, p. 345

(14) *Exclusion of Local Self Government Act*—The Bengal Local Self Government Act, 1885 (Ben. Act 3 of 1885), does not extend to municipalities—*see* s. 1 of that Act, *post*, p. 178

[For further notes, *see next page*



## (Preliminary—Secs 1, 2)

of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal<sup>[1]</sup> It is enacted as follows —

## PRELIMINARY

Short title  
and com-  
mencement

1 This Act may be called the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884

[ And it shall come into force on such date <sup>[2]</sup> as the Lieutenant-Governor may direct, not being more than three months after the date on which it may be published in the Calcutta Gazette with the assent of the Governor General ]

\* \* \* \* \*

Enactments  
repealed

2 \* \* \* [4] the enactments specified in the sixth schedule

shall be repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column thereof

But this repeal shall not revive any office, authority or thing abolished by any such enactment, or affect the validity of anything done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or liability accrued, before the commencement of this Act

And all rules and by laws prescribed, assessments, valuations, measurements, divisions and appointments made, powers conferred and notifications published under any such enactment, and all other rules (if any) now in force and relating to the matters hereinafter dealt with, shall (so far as they are

(1) The word "and" in the first column of the sixth schedule shall be omitted.

(19)

{

(19)

municipal

(20) Police.—For power of Local Government to charge the cost of police on the Port Fund of any port in or abutting on a municipality, see the Bengal Ports Act, 1887 (Ben Act 3 of 1887), ss 8, 9, in Vol II, p 51

and

and

Local

Gazette.

(3) The words "and" in s 1, as to notifications etc., before the commencement of the Act was repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), and is omitted

(4) The words "On the commencement of this Act," in s 2, were repealed by the same Act and are omitted.

## (Preliminary—Secs 3 5)

consistent with this Act) be deemed to have been respectively prescribed, made, conferred and published hereunder

[1] [In every enactment passed before this Act comes into force in which Saving clause reference is made to Bengal Act 3 of 1864 (the District Municipal Improvement Act), [2] or to any enactment hereby repealed, such reference shall, so far as may be practicable, be taken to be made to this Act or to its corresponding part or section ]

\* \* \* \* \*

[4] [The expression “ notifications ” as used in this section shall be deemed to include, and to have always included, all directions, declarations and orders given, or made, and published under any enactment referred to in this section “ Notifications ” defined

Provided that nothing in this definition shall be deemed to affect any decision or order of a competent Court made before the date on which this Act shall come into force ]

In respect of all the matters aforesaid, the Commissioners under this Act shall be substituted for the Commissioners elected or appointed under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 [5]

Ben. Act 5 of 1876

3 Every place which has been constituted a municipality under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, [6] and has not been withdrawn from the operation of the said Act before this Act comes into force, shall, from the time when this Act shall come into force, be deemed to be constituted a municipality under the provisions of this Act Existing municipalities

Ben. Act 5 of 1876

4 All property, movable and immovable, and all interest of any kind whatsoever, derived under any of the enactments specified in the sixth Schedule, or otherwise, and vested in, or held in trust for, the late Commissioners under the said Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, [6] shall become vested in the Commissioners, and their successors, and all rights of whatsoever description used, enjoyed or possessed by the late Commissioners under any such enactment shall become vested in the Commissioners for the purposes of this Act All property of late Commissioners vested in Commissioners under this Act

5 Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, this Act shall not take effect in any cantonment without the consent of the Governor General Act not to be extended to cantonments

[1] This clause in s 2 was substituted for the original clause by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 2 (2), post, p 292 The original clause ran thus—

“ And all references to any such enactment shall (so far as may be practicable) be deemed to be made to this Act ”

[2] The District Municipal Improvement Act 1864 It was repealed by Bengal Act 5 of 1876, and the latter Act has again been repealed by s 2 of the present Act, wherever this Act is in force

[3] The fifth clause of s 3 as to pending proceedings was repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903), and is omitted.

[4] These clauses in square brackets were added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s 2 (1), post, p 292.

[5] The Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 (Ben. Act 5 of 1876), has been repealed by s 2 of the present Act, wherever this Act is in force

## (Preliminary—Sec 6)

without consent of Governor General Definitions. in Council previously obtained, nor shall the Local Government [1] extend this Act, or any part thereof, to any cantonment without such consent

6 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

"Carriage" (1) "carriage" means any wheeled vehicle with springs used for the conveyance of human beings and ordinarily drawn by animals

"Cart" (2) "cart" means any cart, hackery or wheeled vehicle with or without springs ordinarily drawn by animals, and not included in the definition of "carriage"

"Holding" (3) "holding" means land held under one title or agreement and surrounded by one set of boundaries

Provided that where two or more adjoining holdings form part and parcel of the site or premises of a dwelling house manufactory warehouse place of trade or business, such holdings shall be deemed to be one holding for the purposes of this Act other than those mentioned in clause (a) of section 85

Explanation—Holdings separated by a road or other means of communication shall be deemed adjoining within the meaning of this proviso

"House" (4) "house" includes any hut, shop, warehouse or building

"Immovable property" (5) "immovable property" and "land" include (besides land) benefits arising out of land, houses, things attached to the earth, or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth

"Movable property" (6) "movable property" means property other than immovable property

"Magistrate of district" (7) "Magistrate of the district" [2] means the Chief Magistrate in a district

"The Magistrate" (8) "the Magistrate" includes the Magistrate of the district, [2] the Magistrate in charge of a division of the district in which division a municipality is constituted, and every Magistrate subordinate to the Magistrate of the district [2] to whom the Magistrate of the district [2] may have made over any duties under this Act

"Municipality" (9) "municipality" means any place in which this Act, or any part thereof, is in force

"Offensive matter" (10) "offensive matter" means dirt, dung, putrid or putrefying substances, and filth of any kind not included in the term "sewage"

"Owner" (11) "owner" includes—

(a) every person who is entitled for the time being to receive any rent in respect of the land with regard to which the word is used, whether from the occupier or otherwise,

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt I cl I, in Vol. I, pp. 623-624

[2] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders Suppl., 1901 p. 12

## (Part I—Of the Creation of Municipalities—Sec 7)

- (b) a manager on behalf of any such person,  
 (c) an agent for any such person,  
 (d) a trustee for any such person

Provided that no such manager, agent or trustee shall be liable to do anything required by this Act to be done by the owner nor shall he be subject to any fine for omitting to do such thing unless he have sufficient funds in his hands as such manager, agent or trustee to do such thing

(12) "Part" means a Part of this Act

"Part"

(13) "road" means any road, street, square, court, alley or passage, whether a thoroughfare or not, over which the public have a right of way

"Road."

(14) "rubbish" means broken brick, mortar, broken glass, kitchen or stable refuse, or refuse of any kind whatsoever not included in the term "offensive matter"

"Rubbish"

[1] [(14A) "Sanitary Board" means the persons for the time being appointed, either by name or by official designation, by the Local Government, [2] by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [3] to constitute a Sanitary Board for Bengal [4] ]

"Sanitary Board"

(15) "schedule" means a schedule annexed to this Act

"Schedule"

(16) "section" means a section of this Act

"Section"

(17) "sewage" means night-soil and other contents of privies, drains and cess pools

"Sewage"

(18) "the Commissioners" means the persons for the time being appointed or elected to conduct the affairs of any municipality under this Act

"The Commissioners"

(19) "year" means a year beginning on the first day of April, or on such other date as may hereafter be fixed for any municipality by the Local Government [2] by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [3]

"Year"

## PART I.

## OF THE CREATION OF MUNICIPALITIES

7 In every place which in accordance with the provisions of section 3, becomes a municipality under this Act, every person who has been appointed or elected to be a Commissioner for such place under the Bengal Municipal

Existing Commissioners and existing rates and

[1] Clause (14A) was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 3 post p 292

—see the Bengal and Assam  
pp 623 64  
Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905)

## (Part I—Of the Creation of Municipalities—Sec. 8)

taxes tempo-  
rarily conti-  
nued.

Act, 1876,<sup>[1]</sup> and who is holding office as such Commissioner at the com-  
mencement of this Act, shall be deemed to be a Commissioner duly appointed  
for such municipality, until such time as the election or appointment of Com-  
missioners in respect of such municipality shall take effect under the pro-  
visions of this Act

And in every such place in which a rate on the annual value of holdings,  
or a tax upon persons, or a tax upon carriages and animals, or a fee upon the  
registration of carts, or tolls on roads or on ferries, or a fee under Bengal Act  
6 of 1878 [2] may have been levied by the Municipal Commissioners before  
the commencement of this Act, it shall be deemed that the said rate, tax,  
fee or tolls have been duly imposed under this Act, and such rate, tax, fee or  
tolls shall continue to be levied accordingly until the Commissioners at a  
meeting, with the sanction of the Local Government, [3] shall otherwise  
direct

Local Govern-  
ment may  
extend Act

8 Except as is hereinafter otherwise expressly provided, this Act may be  
extended by the Local Government [3] by notification published in the Calcutta  
Gazette, [4] and in the manner prescribed by section 354, to any town or village  
not being within the limits of the ordinary original jurisdiction of the High  
Court at Fort William in Bengal, from such date as may be specified in such  
notification, and, save as is hereinafter otherwise provided, this Act shall  
take effect in such town or village on the date so specified, and the said town  
or village, within the limits mentioned in such notification shall be deemed  
to be created a municipality for the purposes of this Act

Provided that, at least six weeks before publishing any notification as afore-  
said, the Local Government [3] shall cause to be published in the town or village  
concerned a notice of its intention to declare the said town or village to be a  
municipality, unless good reason to the contrary be shown within one  
month

Any objections which may be made to the proposed measure shall be duly  
considered by the Local Government [3] before it causes to be issued the noti-  
fication declaring the town or village to be a municipality under this Act

Every notification declaring a town or village to be a municipality shall  
specify whether the name of such municipality shall, or shall not, be inserted  
in the first or second schedule of this Act, and shall further specify, subject  
to the provisions of section 13, the number of the Commissioners of such  
municipality

[1] Bengal Act 5 of 1876 has been repealed by s. 2 of the present Act, wherever this Act is  
in force

[2] Bengal Act 6 of 1878 (Lairnes) has been repealed by s. 2 of this Act. It was never  
extended to Assam.

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam  
Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

[4] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905),  
s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. XII, in Vol. I pp. 623, 625

## (Part I—Of the Creation of Municipalities—Secs 9, 9A)

[1] 9 The Local Government [2] may, on the recommendation of the Commissioners at a meeting, by notification published in the Calcutta Gazette, [3], and in such other manner as it may determine, declare its intention—

Notification of intention to alter limits of municipality

- (a) to withdraw any municipality from the operation of this Act, or
- (b) to exclude from a municipality any local area comprised therein and defined in the notification, or
- (c) to include within a municipality any local area contiguous to the same and defined in the notification, or
- (d) to sub divide any municipality into two or more municipalities, or
- (e) to alter the number of the Commissioners of a municipality

And the Local Government [2] may, on the recommendation of the Commissioners at a meeting of both or all the municipalities concerned, by notification similarly published, declare its intention to unite two or more municipalities so as to form one municipality

Provided that no local area shall be included within a municipality unless the Local Government [2] shall have been satisfied that three fourths of the adult male population of such local area are chiefly employed in pursuits other than agriculture

Provided also that whenever it shall appear, either from a general census or from special inquiries undertaken in this behalf, that any municipality does not comply with the conditions laid down in section 10, the Local Government [2] may, of its own motion, declare its intention to withdraw such municipality from the provisions of this Act or to deal with it in the manner stated in this section

Provided also that, where the local area to be excluded or included is a cantonment or part of a cantonment, no notification affecting it shall be published under this section without the previous consent of the Governor General in Council

[1] 9A (1) Any rate payer of a municipality, inhabitant of a local area, or, when the union of two or more Commissioners of any one or more municipalities has been published un- he or they object to the alteration

Objection to amendment

(1) The ss 9, 9A and 9B here printed were substituted for the original s 9 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894), s 4, post, p. 292 The original s 9 ran as follows—

Commissioners at a municipality, withdraw any number of the

and 48 and 24 act, 1903 (7 of

(Part I—Of the Creation of Municipalities—Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 9B 13 )

in writing, through the District Magistrate [1] to the Local Government [2] within six weeks from the publication of the notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [3] and the Local Government [2] shall take such objection into consideration

(2) When six weeks from the publication of the notification have expired and the Local Government [2] has considered the objections (if any) which have been submitted under sub section (1) of this section, the Local Government [2] may, by notification, give effect to the proposed alteration or not, as the case may be

[4] 9B Whenever two or more municipalities are united or a municipality is sub divided, under the two last preceding sections, the Municipal Funds or Fund and all property vested in the Commissioners of the municipalities or municipality concerned shall be consolidated, or apportioned in such manner as the Local Government [2] may direct

10 This Act shall not be extended to any town or village unless the Local Government [2] shall have been satisfied that three fourths of the adult male population of such town or village are chiefly employed in pursuits other than agricultural, and that such town or village contains a number of inhabitants, not being less than three thousand and an average number of not less than one thousand inhabitants to the square mile of the area of such town or village

11 & 12 [Local Government may unite places to a municipality—Land between municipality and place united to form part of municipality] Rep by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894, s 5)

## PART II

### OF THE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

#### Of the Constitution of the Municipality

13 The number of Commissioners of a municipality constituted before the passing of this Act shall be such number as may be specified in a notification of the Local Government, [2] to be issued immediately after this Act comes into force, and to be published in the Calcutta Gazette [3] or in any subsequent notification under section 9

[1] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl. 1901 p 12

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3, and Sch. D, Pt I cl I in Vol. I, pp 623 624

[3] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch. D, Pt I, cl VII, in Vol I pp 623, 624

[4] S. 9B is new—see footnote (1) on p 43, and

Local Government may apportion and dispose of municipal property upon a sub-division or union of municipalities. Conditions on which municipality may be created.

Number of Commissioners.

*(Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 14, 15)*

The number of Commissioners of each municipality created under the provisions of section 8 of this Act shall be such number as is specified in the notification of the creation of such municipality or in any subsequent notification under section 9

Provided that the number of Commissioners of a municipality shall in no case be more than thirty or less than nine

Provided further, that no act of the Commissioners, or of their officers, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of the Commissioners did not at the time of the performance of such act, amount to the number specified in the notifications aforesaid

14 Two thirds of the number of the Commissioners of each municipal Constitution of body of  
ity fixed by such notification, shall be elected as hereinafter provided by Commis  
male persons resident within the limits of such municipality, who shall sioners  
have attained the age of twenty-one years

The remaining one third of such Commissioners shall be appointed, [1] [either by name or by official designation,] by the Local Government [2] immediately after the result of the election herebefore mentioned shall have been notified to the Local Government, [2] and such appointment shall be deemed to have been made on the date on which such election takes place

Provided that the number of persons holding salaried offices under the Government, and appointed as Municipal Commissioners, shall not bear a larger proportion than one fourth to the total number of Commissioners elected and appointed under the provisions of this Part

Provided also that in cases where the whole number of Commissioners is not evenly divisible by three or by four, the one third or one fourth shall be ascertained by taking the number next below the whole number, which is evenly divisible by three or by four as the number to be divided

15 For the purposes of the aforesaid election of Commissioners, the Local Rules to be  
Government [2] with respect to each municipality, shall lay down such rules, laid down for  
not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as it shall think fit in respect election  
of the division, where necessary, of each municipality into wards, and the number of Commissioners to be elected for each of such wards, the qualifications required to entitle any person to vote for a candidate for election and in respect of the mode of election, [3] [and the authority who shall decide disputes thereunder] And the Local Government [2] may at any time cancel any rule made by it under this section



## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Sec 15)

Provided that every male person who is at the time of such election, and has been for a period of not less than twelve months immediately preceding such election, resident within the limits of a municipality, and who—

[1] [(i) has, during the year immediately preceding such election, paid in respect of any rates an aggregate amount of not less than three rupees, or]

[1] [(ii) has, during the year aforesaid, paid or been assessed to the tax imposed by Act 2 of 1886 [2] (an Act for imposing a tax on income derived from sources other than agriculture), or]

[1] [(iii) being a graduate or licentiate of any University, or having passed the First Arts Examination of the Calcutta University, or the corresponding standard of any other University, or holding a license, granted by any Government Vernacular Medical School, to practise medicine or holding a certificate authorizing him to practise as a pleader or as a mukhtár or as a revenue agent—occupies a holding, or part of a holding, in respect of which there has been paid during the year aforesaid in respect of any rates, an aggregate amount of not less than three rupees,]

shall be entitled to vote at the election of Commissioners of such municipality

No person who is not entitled to vote at the election of Commissioners of a municipality shall be deemed qualified for election to be a Commissioner of such municipality

[3] [Provided that nothing contained in this section nor in any rules made under the authority of this Act shall be deemed to affect the jurisdiction of the Civil Courts]

[3] [The term "rates" in this section [4] [means]—

(a) the tax upon persons and the rate upon the annual value of holdings levied under section 85,

(b) the tax on carriages and horses levied under Part IV,

(c) the water rate on the annual value of holdings levied under Part VII,

(d) the lighting rate on the annual value of holdings levied under Part VIII,

(e) the fee for the cleansing of privies and cess pools levied under Part IX]

[5] [Explanation—Rules made under this section may reduce, but not

"Rates" defined

## (Part II.—Of the Municipal Authorities.—Secs. 16-20)

raise, any of the sums mentioned in the first proviso thereto, and may declare that any persons who are not referred to in that proviso shall be entitled to vote ]

16 The first election of Commissioners under this Act may take place at such time, not being more than six months after this Act comes into force, as the Local Government [1] shall direct First election of Commissioners

If the persons entitled to elect Commissioners for any municipality fail within the time appointed for the first election under this Act, or for every subsequent election within the time prescribed by the rules mentioned in the last preceding section, to elect the whole number of Commissioners allotted for election to such municipality, the Local Government [1] may appoint one or more Commissioners to complete the number so allotted as aforesaid. On failure of election, Commissioners to be appointed by Government

17. Every municipality mentioned in the first Schedule of this Act shall be excluded from the operation of the three last preceding sections, and in any municipality so excluded the whole number of the Commissioners shall be appointed by the Local Government [1] [either by name or by official designation], [2] subject, however, to the proviso contained in the third clause of section 14. Certain municipalities excluded from elective system.

It shall be lawful for the Local Government [1] at any time to remove the name of any municipality from the said Schedule.

18 [Resignation of Commissioners] Rep by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1891 (Ben Act 4 of 1891), s 9

19 The Local Government [1] may, if it thinks fit, on the recommendation of the Commissioners at a meeting, remove any Commissioner appointed or elected under this Act, if such Commissioner shall have been guilty of misconduct in the discharge of his duties, or of any disgraceful conduct Removal of Commissioner by Local Government

[3] 20 (1) The Commissioner of the Division [4] may remove any Commissioner— Removal of Commissioner by Commissioner of the Division

(a) if he refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting, or is declared insolvent, or is convicted of any non-bailable offence; or

of a non bailable offence or shall have been declared insolvent by a competent Court, shall cease to be a Commissioner "

[4] Now—

ordinary, of same date)

*(Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 21-23)*

- (b) if he has been declared by notification to be disqualified for employment in the public service, or
- (c) if he absents himself from six consecutive meetings of the Commissioners without having obtained permission from the Commissioners at a meeting, or
- (d) if, in the judgment of the Commissioner of the Division, [1] to be recorded in writing, he has become disqualified to continue in office under section 57

Provided that any Commissioner so removed may appeal to the Local Government [2]

(2) All acts and proceedings of any Commissioner so removed shall, if done previously to such removal be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes

21 Every Commissioner shall vacate his office at the end of three years from the date of his appointment or election as such Commissioner

[3] 22 No Commissioner who has been removed from his office by the Local Government [2] under section 19, or by the Commissioner of the Division, [1] under clauses (a) and (b) of sub section (1) of section 20, may be elected or re elected a Commissioner without the consent of the Local Government [2]

[4] 23 (1) The Local Government [2] shall appoint, either by name or

[1] Now —

in the districts of Goalpara, Kamrup and Lakhimpur the Commissioner of the Assam Valley Districts (see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1903 p 58 and Correction Slip No 282), and

in the district of Sylhet, the Commissioner of the Surma Valley and Hill Districts (see Notfn. No 12 G dated 16th October 1905 in E. B and A Gazette, Extra

Tenure of office of Commissioner  
Certain Commissioners not to be elected or re elected without consent of Local Government.  
Appointment of Chairman

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 24 25A )

by official designation, the Chairman of every municipality mentioned in the second Schedule of this Act

(2) The Commissioners of every municipality, the name of which is not included in the said Schedule, shall at a meeting, elect one of their number to be Chairman, or may, whenever a vacancy occurs, at a meeting attended by not less than two thirds of the Commissioners, request the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> to appoint a Chairman, and such Chairman shall be appointed by name

(3) The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may at any time remove a Chairman appointed by it

(4) The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may at any time remove the name of any municipality from the said Schedule

(5) Whenever the name of any municipality is removed from the said Schedule, the office of Chairman shall thereupon become vacant

24 Notwithstanding anything in section 13 contained, every Chairman appointed under the last preceding section, if not already a Commissioner of the municipality of which he shall have been appointed Chairman, shall, from the date of his appointment, during the term of his office, enjoy all the rights and privileges of a Commissioner of the municipality to which such appointment relates, but shall not be reckoned in calculating the proportions of one third and one fourth under the provisions of section 14

[2] [Except as is otherwise provided in this Act] every Chairman, whether appointed or elected, shall hold office for three years from the date of his appointment or election and shall be eligible for re appointment or re election

A Chairman elected under the last preceding section may at any time be removed from his office by a resolution of the Commissioners in favour of which not less than two thirds of the whole number of the Commissioners have given their votes at a meeting specially convened for the purpose

25 The Commissioners at a meeting shall elect one of their own number to be Vice Chairman. He shall hold office for three years from the date of his election, and shall be eligible for re election on the expiration of his term of office

The Vice Chairman may at any time be removed from his office by a resolution of the Commissioners in favour of which not less than two thirds of the whole number of the Commissioners shall have given their votes at a meeting specially convened for the purpose

[3] 25A If a Chairman or a Commissioner is appointed by official designation, the person for the time being holding the office shall be a Chairman or a Commissioner, as the case may be

Status and  
tenure of  
office of  
Chairman.

Election of  
Vice-Chair  
man.

Ex officio  
appoint-  
ments.

Assam

by the

et al of

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 26 27A)

Tenure of  
office under  
sections 21,  
24 and 25.

26 The term of three years mentioned in sections 21, 24 and 25 shall be held to include any period which may elapse between the expiration of the said three years and the date of the [1] [first meeting of the body of Commissioners newly appointed and elected at which a quorum shall be present, and any Chairman elected under sections 23 or 27 shall be competent to discharge the duties of his office after his election and pending the orders of the Local Government approving of his election]

Resignation  
of Chairman  
and Vice  
Chairman

[2] 26A Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 24, 25 and 27A, the Chairman and Vice Chairman of every municipality shall resign office at the first meeting of the Commissioners newly appointed and elected at which a quorum shall be present

The meeting shall thereupon proceed—

- (a) to elect, or to request the Local Government [3] to appoint, a Chairman, and
- (b) to elect a Vice Chairman

Provided that if the municipality is in the second Schedule of this Act, or if the meeting decides to request the Local Government [3] to appoint a Chairman, the resignation of the Chairman shall not take effect until a new Chairman is appointed

Leave may be  
granted to  
Chairman or  
Vice-  
Chairman.  
Appointment  
or election of  
Comm s  
sioner  
Chairman or  
Vice Chair  
man for un  
expired term  
of office or  
during term  
of leave of  
absence  
Resignation  
of Chairman  
Vice Chair  
man or Com  
missioner

[4] 26B The Commissioners at a meeting may grant leave of absence to their Chairman or Vice Chairman for any period not exceeding three months in any one year

27 If any Commissioner, Chairman or Vice Chairman shall be unable to complete his full term of office, [5] [or shall avail himself of leave granted under section 26B,] the vacancy caused by his resignation or removal, or death [6] [or absence on leave] shall be filled by the appointment or election, as the case may be, of another person, and the person so appointed or elected shall fill such vacancy for the unexpired remainder of the term for which such Commissioner, Chairman or Vice Chairman would otherwise have continued in office [7] [or during his absence on leave, as the case may be]

[8] 27A (1) A Chairman of a municipality may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so to the Local Government, [3] and on such resignation being accepted, shall be deemed to have vacated his office

[1] The words and figures in square brackets in s 26 were substituted for the original words by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 15 *post*, p. 293

Law

ssam

1894) s 17 *post* p. 33

4 m

1 by the Bengal

were added by

[8] S 27A was inserted by s 19 of the same Act *post*, p. 293.

## (Part II —Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 28 29A )

(2) A Vice Chairman or a Commissioner of a municipality may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so to the Chairman, who shall forthwith lay such notice before the Commissioners at a meeting, and on such resignation being accepted by such Commissioners, shall be deemed to have vacated his office

28 The Chairman and Vice Chairman of any municipality may, if the Commissioners think fit receive such allowances out of the municipal fund as shall from time to time be fixed at a meeting by the Commissioners

Allowances of  
Chairman and  
Vice Chair  
man

[1] [And in the case of a salaried Chairman or Vice Chairman, the Commissioners may grant such leave allowances as they may from time to time determine at a meeting]

Provided that the allowance so granted together with the acting allowance, if any, of the officiating incumbent shall not exceed the salary fixed for the office ]

29 The Commissioners shall, in the name of their Chairman, by the description of 'the Chairman of the Municipal Commissioners of' be a body corporate, and have perpetual succession, and a common seal, and in such name shall sue and be sued

Incorporation  
of Commis-  
sioners

Such common seal shall have the name of the municipality engraved thereon in legible characters in the English language, and also in the vernacular of the district

[2] 29A (1) The powers and functions of the Local Government [3] under sections 30 255, 259 and 331 may be delegated by the Local Government to Commissioners of Divisions [4]

Delegation of  
certain  
powers  
and functions  
of Local Gov  
ernment

(2) In regard to powers or functions delegated to them under this section, Commissioners of Divisions [4] shall have the same authority as the Local Government [3] and the delegation shall continue until revoked by the Local Government [3]

(3) A delegation under this section may be of all or any of the powers and functions aforesaid, and may be made generally in regard to all the municipalities within the division of the Commissioner, [4] or it may be made particularly in regard to certain municipalities only

(4) The delegation may be by name or by official designation, and shall, in each case, be notified in the Calcutta Gazette [5]

[1] These clauses in square brackets in s 28 were added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 20 post p 294

[2] S 29A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894)

1 and Assam

ms of Assam,

, (7 of 1905),

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 30 32)

*Of the Property of the Commissioners*

Public roads,  
etc., vested  
in the Com-  
missioners :

30 All roads, [1] [including the soil, and all] bridges, tanks, ghats, wells, channels and drains in any municipality (not being private property and not being maintained by Government or at the public expense), now existing, or which shall hereafter be made, and the pavements, stones and other materials thereof, and all erections, materials, implements and other things provided therefor, shall vest in, and belong to, the Commissioners

But the Local Government [2] may, from time to time, by notification, [3] exclude any road, bridge or drain from the operation of this Act [4] [or of any specified section of this Act] and may cancel such notification wholly or in part

Provided that, if the cost of the construction of the work shall have been paid from the municipal fund, such work shall not be excluded from the operation of this Act [5] [or of any specified section of this Act] without the consent of the Commissioners at a meeting

Commis-  
sioners may,  
with consent  
of owners,  
take over  
and repair  
roads, etc

31 The Commissioners at a meeting may agree with the person in whom the property in any road, bridge, tank, ghat, well, channel or drain is vested to take over the property therein or the control thereof, and after such agreement may declare, by notice in writing put up thereon or near thereto, that such road, bridge, tank, ghat, well, channel or drain has been transferred to the Commissioners

Thereupon the property therein, or the control thereof (as the case may be), shall vest in the Commissioners, and such road, bridge, tank, ghat, well, channel or drain shall thenceforth be repaired and maintained out of the municipal fund

Existing  
hospitals  
schools, rest  
houses, etc.,  
may be  
vested in the  
Commis-  
sioners

32 Every hospital, dispensary, school, rest house, ghat and market, not being private property or the property of a religious institution or society, and all medicines, furniture and other articles appurtenant thereto, not being such property, which at and after the commencement of this Act shall be found within any municipality, may, by order of the Local Government [6] duly published on the spot, be vested in the Commissioners of such municipality, and thereupon all endowments or funds belonging

ted by the Bengal Municipal

—see the Bengal and Assam  
I, pp 623 624 As to the  
Government's power, see s 29A,

ante, p. III

[3] The District Fund constituted under Bengal Municipal Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 30

(Ben.

such r

s 30

[4]

the Be

[6] See the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3, and Sch. D, Pt I, cl. I, in Vol. I pp 623 624.

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 33 37)

thereto shall be transferred to, and vested in, such Commissioners as trustees for the purposes to which such endowments and funds were lawfully applicable at the time of such transfer

Provided that no such order shall be published until one month after notice of the intention to transfer such property shall have been published in the Calcutta Gazette, [1] and within the municipality in the vernacular language of the district

33 If the Commissioners at a meeting shall, after publication of the notice mentioned in the last preceding section, object to the transfer to themselves of any hospital, dispensary, school, rest house, ghat or market, on the ground that their funds cannot bear the charge, then such transfer shall not be made save under such conditions as the Commissioners at a meeting may agree to accept

Transfer to be conditional in certain cases.

34 The Commissioners at a meeting may purchase or take on lease any land for the purposes of this Act, and may sell, let, exchange or otherwise dispose of any land not required for such purposes

Power to purchase, lease and sell lands

35 The Local Government, [2] on the application of the Commissioners at a meeting that any land be acquired for the purposes of this Act, may, on being satisfied that the Commissioners are in a position to pay for such land either at once or in such instalments as the Local Government [2] may think proper, notify, under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1870, [3] or any similar Act for the time being in force for the acquisition of land for public purposes, that such land is required for a public purpose, and may cause such land to be acquired under the provisions of such Act, and, on payment by the Commissioners of the compensation awarded under such Act, the land shall vest in them for the purposes of this Act

Land may be taken up under Land Acquisition Act, 1870

36 The Commissioners shall be bound to pay to the Government the cost of any land which may be acquired for them on their application under the provisions of the last preceding section

Commissioners to pay cost of such land

37 The Commissioners may enter into and perform any contract necessary for the purposes of this Act

Execution of contracts

Every contract made on behalf of the Commissioners of a municipality in respect of any sum exceeding five hundred rupees, or which shall involve a value exceeding five hundred rupees, shall be sanctioned by the Commissioners at a meeting, and shall be in writing, and signed by at least two of the Commissioners, one of whom shall be the Chairman or Vice Chairman, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Commissioners

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl VII, in Vol I pp 623 (25).

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam



## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 37A-37C)

Unless so executed, such contract shall not be binding on the Commissioners

Formation  
of joint com-  
mittees

[1] 37A The Commissioners of any municipality may join with the Commissioners of any other one or more municipalities, or with any district board [2] or with any cantonment authority, [3] or with more than one such board or cantonment authority in constituting out of their respective bodies a joint-committee, consisting of not more than two members from each of such bodies, for any purpose in which they are jointly interested, and in delegating to any such joint committee any power which might be exercised by either or any of the municipal bodies, or district boards, or cantonment authorities concerned, and such joint committee may from time to time frame rules as to the proceedings of any such joint committee, and as to the conduct of correspondence relating to the purpose for which such joint committee is constituted [4].

Voluntary  
introduction  
of a water  
supply or  
system of  
drainage

[1] 37B Whenever it appears expedient to the Commissioners of any municipality, or to the Commissioners of a municipality acting conjointly with the Commissioners of any other municipality or municipalities, or with one or more of any of the local authorities specified in the last preceding section, to provide a supply of water for domestic purposes, or to introduce a system of drainage, [5] they may cause to be prepared a scheme and estimates of the cost of the works necessary for the purpose, together with such plans and specifications of the same as may be necessary, and may submit the same to the Local Government [6] through the Commissioner of the Division [7] within which the area, or the larger portion of the area, which it is proposed to supply with water or to drain is situated

Sanitary  
Board with a  
committee to  
consider and  
report on  
scheme

[1] 37C The Local Government [6] may refer such scheme, plans, specifications and estimates to the Sanitary Board, who, in consultation with a committee consisting of one member to be appointed by the municipality or by each of the municipalities or other local authorities concerned, and one member to be appointed by the Commissioner of the Divi-

[1] Ss 37A to 37H were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s. 23, *post*, p. 294

[2] As to District Boards in Eastern Bengal, see the Bengal Local Self Government Act of 1904 (Ben Act 4 of 1904) s. 172

## (Part II.—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 37D 37F)

sion [1] within which the area, or the larger portion of the area, which it is proposed to supply with water or to drain is situated,

shall consider the same and report thereon to the Local Government [2]

[3] 37D The Local Government [2] shall consider the report, together with the plans, specifications and estimates, and may thereupon—

(a) sanction the scheme, or

(b) add to, alter or modify the scheme and sanction the same so added to, altered or modified, or

(c) add to, alter or modify the scheme and refer the same so added to, altered or modified, together with the plans, specifications and estimates, to the Sanitary Board, who, in consultation with the said Committee, shall further consider the scheme so added to, altered or modified, and report thereon to the Local Government [2]

Local Government may sanction, modify or refer scheme

[3] 37E (1) When the scheme recommended for sanction extends to two or more municipalities or other local areas, the Sanitary Board, acting in consultation with the Committee, as constituted under section 37C, shall include in their report proposals for distributing the cost of the scheme, including its maintenance and working expenses, between or among the local authorities benefited

Distribution of costs of scheme

(2) In the case of municipalities, such distribution shall be in proportion to the income derived by each from taxation, allowance being made for any difference in the degree of benefit conferred on each such as, in the case of a water supply scheme, the pressure at which the water is delivered, the facilities for procuring water, the distance from the head works, and the like

[3] 37F (1) When the scheme has been approved by the Local Government, [2] there shall be published, in the Calcutta Gazette [4] and locally in accordance with the provisions of section 354, the following particulars —

Approved scheme to be published

(a) a general description of the scheme,

(b) an estimate of the cost of carrying it out,

(c) an estimate of the cost of maintaining it,

(d) the source from which the cost will be met,

(e) the amount of the loan, if any, the annual instalments by which it will be repayable, and the number of years required to repay it,

and, where several local authorities are concerned,

(f) the distribution of the loan,

and

*(Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 37G 37J)*

(2) Where the scheme is for providing or improving the water supply, the following additional particulars in respect of each municipality concerned —

(a) the total annual charge to be incurred by reason of the water supply and to be met by a water rate,

(b) the percentage of such water rate on the annual value of holdings,

(c) the average incidence of such water rate per head of the population

Sanction  
of scheme

[1] 37G After the expiry of two months from the date of such publication and after considering any objections or suggestions that may be submitted, the Local Government [2] may sanction or reject the scheme as published, or may refer it, with such suggestions as it may think fit, to the Sanitary Board, who, in consultation with the same committee as aforesaid, shall consider the scheme with a view to its amendment and when the scheme shall have been so considered, it shall be forwarded to the Local Government, [2] and the provisions of this and the last preceding section shall be applied

Scheme to be  
carried out  
by municipa-  
lities

[1] 37H When a scheme has been sanctioned by the Local Government [2] under the last preceding section, the Commissioners of the municipality or municipalities or the local authorities concerned shall, if the rate and other monies to be collected received or recovered for or in respect of the water supply or drainage system be sufficient for the purpose, proceed to carry it out, and where two or more municipalities or local authorities are concerned, a joint committee may be formed for that purpose according to rules to be framed in this behalf by the Local Government [2]

Local Gov-  
ernment may  
appoint an  
officer to  
execute the  
works.

[1] 37I The Local Government [2] may order the works specified in any scheme, plans, specifications and estimates, or any portion thereof, to be executed by an officer to be appointed by it, and shall fix the remuneration of such officer (provided that the cost of the scheme as sanctioned be not exceeded) and may specify a period within which the work shall be completed, and may extend such period from time to time as may be necessary

Cost of the  
scheme may  
be advanced  
from the  
public funds.

[1] 37J The cost of making plans, specifications and estimates, and the travelling expenses incurred by the members of the committee in attending the meetings of the Sanitary Board for the consideration of the scheme, and the cost of carrying out the scheme if the same be proceeded with, may be advanced from the public funds on the security of the fund or funds of the municipality or municipalities or other local authority or authorities concerned, and shall be recoverable under [3] [the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1879], 11 b and all the provisions of that Act, and the rules made under it referring to the recovery of loans, shall be applicable to such advances

(3) Now Laws Act 1 (7 of 1903), s 3, and Sc

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 37L 42)

Application  
of Part VII

[1] 37L The provisions of Part VII shall, notwithstanding anything in section 86, 220, 221, 222, 223, 279 or 287, apply to every municipality in which a water supply is provided under section 37K

Chairman not  
to exercise  
powers of  
Commis  
sioners

[2] 37M The powers conferred on the Commissioners by sections 37A to 37L inclusive shall not be exercised by the Chairman under section 44

*Of the Mode of transacting the Business of the Municipality*

Commis  
sioners to  
meet ordi  
narily once a  
month.

38 The Commissioners shall meet for the transaction of business (if there be any business to be transacted) at their office, or at some other convenient place, at least once in every month, and as often as a meeting shall be called by the Chairman, or, in his absence, by the Vice Chairman

If there shall be no business to be laid before the Commissioners at any monthly meeting the Chairman shall instead of calling the meeting, give notice of the fact to each Commissioner three days before the date which is appointed for the monthly meeting

Meeting not  
invalidated  
by non ser  
vice of notice  
Commission  
ers to meet at  
other times  
on special  
requisition.

[3] [Accidental omission to serve notice of a meeting on any Commissioner shall not affect the validity of a meeting]

39 The Chairman or, in his absence, the Vice Chairman shall call a special meeting on a requisition signed by not less than three of the Commissioners

[4] [If the Chairman or the Vice Chairman fails to call a special meeting within thirty days after any such requisition has been made, the meeting may be called by the persons who signed the requisition]

Who to  
preside at  
meetings of  
the Commis  
sioners

40 The Chairman or, in his absence, the Vice Chairman shall preside at every meeting and in the absence of both the Chairman and Vice Chairman, the Commissioners shall choose some one of their number to preside

Questions to  
be decided by  
majority  
Casting vote

41 All questions which may come before the Commissioners at a meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, unless otherwise provided in this Act

In case of equality of votes, the President shall have a second or casting vote

Quorum

42 No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Commissioners unless such meeting has been called by the Chairman or Vice Chairman,

[1] The original s 37L was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 23. The present s 37L was substituted for it by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896) s 4 post p 35. The original section ran thus —

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs. 43-46)

[1] [or, under section 39, by persons signing a requisition,] not unless a quorum shall be present

A quorum shall be, in any municipality in which the Commissioners are more than fifteen, five,

in any other municipality, a number being not less than one third of the entire number of Commissioners

If, at the time appointed for a meeting, or within one hour thereafter, a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to some future day to be appointed by the [2] [President], and three days' notice of such adjourned meeting shall be given. The members present at such adjourned meeting shall form a quorum, whatever their number may be

43 Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the Commissioners shall be entered in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the President of the meeting, and such book shall be open to the inspection of the tax payers

44 The Chairman shall, for the transaction of the business connected with this Act, or for the purpose of making any order authorized thereby, exercise all the powers vested by this Act in the Commissioners

Provided that the Chairman shall not act in opposition to, or in contravention of, any order of the Commissioners at a meeting, or exercise any power which is directed to be exercised by the Commissioners at a meeting

45 The Chairman may, by a written order, delegate to the Vice Chairman all or any of the duties or powers of a Chairman as defined in this Act, subject to such restrictions as may seem fit to him, and may at any time by a written order withdraw or modify the same

Provided that nothing done by the Vice Chairman which might have been done under the authority of a written order from the Chairman shall be in valid for want of or defect of such written order, if it be done with the express or implied consent of the Chairman previously or subsequently obtained

[3] 46 The Commissioners at a meeting shall from time to time decide whether a paid secretary, engineer, \* \* [4] health officer [5] [or assessor] is required or not and what number of subordinate officers, servants and collectors of taxes or tolls may be necessary for the municipality, and shall from time to time fix the salaries to be paid to such persons respectively out of the

[1] The words and figures "or, under section 39, by persons signing a requisition", in s. 42 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896) s. 6 (1) post p. 305

[2] The word "President", in s. 42 was substituted for the words "Chairman or Vice Chairman" by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896), s. 6 (2), post, p. 305

[3] As to the application of s. 46 to Registrars of Hackney-carriages in Eastern Bengal, see the Calcutta Hackney carriage Act, 1891 (Ben. Act 2 of 1891), s. 5 (3), and footnote thereto, post p. 269

[4] The word "or", in s. 46 was repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1891 (Ben. Act 4 of 1891), s. 25, and is omitted.

[5] The words "or assessor", in s. 46, were inserted by s. 25 of the same Act, post, p. 291

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 47 50)

municipal fund, and the allowances to be granted to such persons during absence on leave

Subject to the scale of establishment decided upon by the Commissioners under this section, the Chairman shall have power to appoint such persons as he may think fit, and from time to time to remove such persons and appoint others in their places

Provided that no person shall be appointed to an office the salary of which is fifty rupees *per mensem* or upwards, without the sanction of the Commissioners at a meeting and that no officer, whose salary is more than twenty rupees *per mensem*, shall be dismissed without such sanction

Commissioners may frame rules for pensions and gratuities or for the creation of a provident or annuity fund

47 The Commissioners at a meeting, specially convened for the purpose, may, by a resolution in favour of which not less than two thirds of the Commissioners present at such meeting shall have voted, from time to time make rules for—

- (a) the granting of pensions and gratuities out of the municipal fund, or
- (b) the creation and management of a provident or annuity fund, for compelling contribution thereto on the part of their officers and servants, and for supplementing such contribution out of the municipal fund,

and may repeal or alter such rules

The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, in accordance with such rules for the time being in force, grant such pensions or gratuities, or grant allowances or annuities out of such provident or annuity fund to any of their officers or servants, as they may see fit

Pensions etc. to Government officials

48 In the case of a Government official employed by the Commissioners, the Commissioners may—

- (1) if his services are wholly lent to them, contribute to his pension, gratuities and leave allowances in accordance with the rules of the Government Civil Pension and Leave Codes [1] for the time being in force, and
- (2) if he devotes only a part of his time to the performance of duties in behalf of the Commissioners contribute as above in such proportion as may be determined by the Local Government [2]

Security from officers or servants

49 The Commissioners may take such security as they may think proper from any officer or servant in their employ

### Of Ward Committees

Appointment or election of Ward Committees

50 The Commissioners at a meeting may divide any municipality into wards, and thereupon appoint, or cause to be elected for each ward, not less than

[1] See now the Civil Service Regulations, 4th edition, 1902

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch D, Pt I, cl I, in Vol I, pp 623, 624

*(Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs. 51-57)*

three proper persons, whether such persons be or be not Commissioners for the time being, to be members of the Ward Committee; and the Commissioners at a meeting may define the limits of the ward for which any Ward Committee may be appointed or elected

51 The Commissioners at a meeting may lay down rules, not being in Commissioners may lay down rules for election. consistent with the provisions of this Act, in respect of the qualifications required to entitle any person who is not a Commissioner to stand as a candidate for such election, and to entitle any person to vote for any candidate, and in respect of the mode of election

And the Commissioners may at any time cancel any rule made by them under this section for such election

52 Each Ward Committee may, for each year if it sees fit, elect its own Election of Chairman and Vice Chairman (if necessary) from among its own number Chairman and Vice Chairman of Ward Committee

Provided that, if one or more Commissioners are members of the Ward Committee, the Chairman of the Ward Committee shall be a Commissioner

53 The Commissioners at a meeting may delegate to a Ward Committee Commissioners may delegate powers to Ward Committee such of the powers of Commissioners under this Act as to them may seem fit, and such Ward Committee within the limits of its ward, as defined by the Commissioners at a meeting, may exercise all or any of such powers, and shall be liable to all the obligations imposed by this Act on Commissioners in respect of such powers

All acts done, orders issued and assessments made, by Ward Committees, shall be subject to the control and revision of the Commissioners at a meeting, who may at any time withdraw all or any of such powers

54 The provisions of sections 38 to 45 (both inclusive) shall, as far as Certain sections applicable to transaction of business by Ward Committees possible, be applicable to the transaction of business by Ward Committees and the Commissioners shall sanction the establishment of Ward Committees in accordance with the provisions of section 46

55 All questions regarding the removal, resignation and appointment of members of Ward Committees shall be settled by the Commissioners at a meeting Removal resignation and appointment of members

*Liability of Commissioners and Ward Committees*

56 No Commissioner or member of a Ward Committee shall be personally Personal liability of Commissioner or member of Ward Committee liable for any contract made, or expense incurred, by or on behalf of the Commissioners

Every Commissioner or member of a Ward Committee shall be personally liable for any wilful misapplication of money entrusted to the Commissioners to which he shall knowingly have been a party, and he shall be liable to be sued for the same.

57 No Commissioner or member of a Ward Committee shall have, directly, Disqualifica-



## (Part II —Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 58, 59)

tion of Com  
missioners  
having share  
or interest in  
contracts

or indirectly, \* \* [1] any share or interest in any contract [2] [of any kind whatsoever to which the Commissioners are a party, or shall hold any office of profit under them] and if any Commissioner shall have such share or interest [3] [or shall hold such office] he shall thereby become disqualified to continue in office as Commissioner, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees

[4] [Provided that] a Commissioner shall not be so disqualified by reason only of his having a share or interest in—

- (a) a contract entered into between the Commissioners and any incorporated or registered company of which such Commissioner is a member or shareholder, or
- (b) any lease sale or purchase of land, or any agreement for the same, or
- (c) any agreement for the loan of money, or any security for the payment of money only, or
- (d) any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the municipality is inserted

But no such Commissioner shall act as Commissioner or member of a Ward Committee, or take part in any proceedings relating to any matter in which he is so interested

Commis  
sioners dis  
qualified from  
voting on cer  
tain ques  
tions

[5] 58 No Commissioner or member of a Ward Committee shall vote on any matter affecting his own conduct or pecuniary interest, or on any question which regards exclusively the assessment of himself, or the valuation of any property in respect of which he is directly or indirectly in any way interested, or of any property of or for which he is manager or agent, or his liability to any tax

## Control

Certain  
resolutions  
subject to  
approval of  
Government

59 All resolutions passed by the Commissioners under the following sections, that is to say —

- (a) under section 23 [6] [or 27] for the election of a Chairman,
- (b) under section 24 for the removal of a Chairman from office,

[1] The words 'by himself or through others' in s 57 were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 26 and are omitted.

[2] These words in square brackets in s 57 were substituted for the words 'made with the Commissioners' by s 26 of the same Act, post p 294

[3] The words 'or shall hold such office', in s 57, were inserted by s 26 of the same Act post p 294.

(Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 60-63)

- (c) under section 28, for the grant of allowances to a Chairman or Vice-Chairman,
- (d) under section 47, for the making, repeal or alteration of rules for the grant of pensions or gratuities, or for the creation and management of provident or annuity funds,

shall be subject to the approval of the Local Government [1]

60 A copy of the minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the Commissioners referred to in section 43 shall be forthwith forwarded by the Commissioners to the Magistrate of the district [2]

Copy of minutes to be sent to Magistrate

61: The appointment by the Commissioners of subordinate officers, as provided by section 46, shall be subject to the following rules —

- (a) no appointment, of which the salary is two hundred rupees *per mensem* or upwards, shall be created or abolished, without the sanction of the Local Government. [1]

- (b) no person shall be appointed to, or dismissed from, an office, the salary of which is one hundred rupees *per mensem* or upwards without the sanction of the Commissioner of the division [3]

62 The Magistrate of the district, [2] or the Magistrate in charge of the Division of the district in which a municipality is situate may enter on and inspect, or cause to be entered on and inspected, any immovable property occupied by the Commissioners, or any work in progress under their direction, and may call for and inspect any document which may be, for the purposes of this Act, in the possession or under the control of the Commissioners

63 The Commissioner of the division [3] or the Magistrate of the district [2] may, by order in writing suspend within the limits of the division or district (as the case may be) the execution of any resolution or order of the Commissioners of any municipality, or prohibit the doing within those limits of any act which is about to be done, or is being done, in pursuance of, or under cover of, this Act, if, in his opinion, the resolution, order or act is in excess of the powers conferred by law, or the execution of the resolution or order, or the doing of the act, is likely to lead to a serious breach of the peace, or to cause serious injury or annoyance to the public, or to any class or body of persons

When a Commissioner [3] or Magistrate [2] makes any order under this section, he shall forthwith forward a copy thereof, with a statement of his reasons for making it, to the Local Government, [1] which may thereupon rescind the order or direct that it continue in force with or without modification, permanently or for such period as it thinks fit.

111 N. W. 10th St., Portland, Ore. 1, U.S.A.      and Assoc.

and Orders

[3] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different parts of Assam see footnote [4] on p. 47 *ante*.

## (Part II—Of the Municipal Authorities—Secs 64 66)

Powers of  
Local Govern-  
ment in case  
of default

64 If at any time it appears to the Local Government, [1] on the report of the Magistrate of the district [2] or of the Commissioner of the division, [3] that the Commissioners of any municipality have made default in performing any duty imposed on them by or under this or any other Act the Local Government [1] may, by an order in writing, fix a time for the performance of that duty

If that duty is not performed within the period so fixed, the Local Government [1] may appoint the Magistrate of the district [2] to perform it, and may direct that the expense of performing it shall be paid, within such time as it may fix, to the Magistrate from the municipal fund

If the expense is not so paid, the Magistrate, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] may make an order directing the person having the custody of the balance of the municipal fund to pay the expense, or so much thereof as is from time to time possible from the balance, in priority to any or all other charges against the same

Powers to  
supersede  
Commission-  
ers in case of  
incompeten-  
cy, default or  
abuse of  
powers

65 If in the opinion of the Local Government [1] the Commissioners of any municipality are not competent to perform, or persistently make default in the performance of the duties imposed on them by or under this Act or otherwise by law, or exceed or abuse their powers, the Local Government [1] may, by an order published, with the reasons for making it, in the Calcutta Gazette, [4] declare such Commissioners to be incompetent, or in default, or to have exceeded or abused their powers, as the case may be, and supersede them for a period to be specified in the order

Consequences  
of superses-  
sion.

66 When an order of supersession shall have been passed under the last preceding section the following consequences shall ensue —

- (a) all the Commissioners shall, as from the date of the order, vacate their offices as such Commissioners,
- (b) all the powers and duties of the Commissioners shall during the period of supersession be exercised and performed by such person or persons as the Local Government [1] may direct,
- (c) all property vested in such Commissioners shall, during the period of supersession, vest in the Government

On the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the order, it shall be lawful for the Local Government [1] to direct that the municipality shall be entered in the first Schedule or the second Schedule, or in both the first and second Schedules, but otherwise the Commissioners shall be re established

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I, in Vol I pp 623 624

[2] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders

by appointment and election, and the persons who vacated their offices under clause (a) shall not be deemed disqualified for appointment or election

[1] 66A (1) If any dispute, for the decision of which this Act does not otherwise provide, arises between the Commissioners of two or more municipalities constituted under this Act, or between the Commissioners of any such municipality and a District Board, or Cantonment authority, the matter shall be referred—

- (a) to the District Magistrate, [2] if the local authorities concerned are in the same district, or
- (b) to the Commissioner or Commissioners of the Division or Divisions, [3] if the local authorities concerned are in different districts, or
- (c) to the Local Government, [4] if the local authorities concerned are in different Divisions and the Commissioners of those Divisions can not agree

(2) The decision of the authority to which any dispute is referred under this section shall be final.

(5) If, in the case mentioned in clause (a), the District Magistrate [2] is a member of one of the local authorities concerned, his functions under this section shall be discharged by the Commissioner of the Division [3]

### PART III

OF THE MUNICIPAL FUND

67 All sums received by the Commissioners and all fines paid or levied in any municipality under this Act, and all other sums which, under the sanction of Government, may be transferred to the Commissioners, shall constitute a fund which shall be called the "municipal fund," and shall, together with all property of every nature or kind whatsoever which may become vested in the Commissioners, be under their control, and shall be held by them in trust for the purposes of this Act

68 [5] [Except as is otherwise provided in this Act] the Commissioners shall set apart and apply annually out of the municipal fund—

(a) firstly, such sum as may be required for the payment of the interest on loans and establishment which may fall due on any loan contracted by the Commissioners; interest on loans and establishment

(1) S. 66A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 29 *post* p 294

[<sup>10</sup>] In Assam, the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders Supplement, 1901, p. 12.

[3] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different portions of Assam.

## (Part III—Of the Municipal Fund—Sec 69)

(b) secondly, such sum as they are by this Act required to provide for payment of their own establishment, including such contributions as are referred to in section 48,

(c) thirdly, such sum as the Local Government [1] may direct towards the cost of audit, \* \* [2] towards the cost of establishments in any office of account or in any treasury [3] [and towards the salary of any special officer who may be appointed under section 82]

Provided that the total amount which any municipality may be required to pay under clause (c) [4] [otherwise than as the salary of a special officer appointed under section 82] shall not in any year exceed two *per centum* on the amount of the municipal income for such year

Purposes to  
which municipal fund is  
applicable

[5] 69 (1) After the said sums have been set apart under section 68, the Commissioners at a meeting shall, as far as the municipal fund permits, from time to time cause roads, bridges, tanks, ghats, wells, channels, drains and privies, being the property of the Commissioners, to be maintained and repaired, and the municipality to be cleansed,

and may, except as is otherwise provided in this Act, and subject to such rules and restrictions as the Local Government [1] may from time to time prescribe, apply the municipal fund to any of the following purposes within the municipality, that is to say,—

- (i) the construction, maintenance and improvement of roads, tramways, bridges, squares, gardens, tanks, ghats, wells, channels, drains and privies,
- (ii) the supply of water, and the lighting and watering of roads;
- (iii) the erection and maintenance of offices and other buildings required for municipal purposes,
- (iv) the construction and repair of school houses, either wholly or by means of grants in aid,
- (v) the establishment and maintenance of schools, either wholly or by means of grants in aid,
- (vi) the establishment and maintenance of hospitals and dispensaries;
- (vii) the promotion of vaccination, [6]
- (viii) the acquiring and keeping of open spaces for the promotion of physical exercise and education,

—see the Bengal and Assam  
I, pp 623, 624  
Municipal Act, 1894 (Ben.

same Act, *post*, p. 224

[4] These words and figures in square brackets in the proviso to s. 68 were inserted by s. 30 (3) of the same Act, *post*, p. 224

[5] The ss. 69 69A and 69B here printed were substituted for the former s. 69 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896), s. 7, *post*, p. 355

[6] Cf. the Vaccination Act, 1880 (13 of 1880), s. 23 (in Vol. I, p. 388), which applies to Assam

so inserted by s. 30 (2) of the

*(Part III—Of the Municipal Fund—Sec. 69A)*

- (ix) the training and employment of female medical practitioners and of veterinary practitioners,
- (x) the establishment and maintenance of veterinary dispensaries for the reception and treatment of horses, cattle and other animals,
- (xi) the appointment and payment of qualified persons to prevent and treat diseases of horses, cattle and other animals,
- (xii) the improvement of the breed of horses, cattle and asses, and the breeding of mules,
- (xiii) the establishment and maintenance of free libraries,
- (xiv) the maintenance of a fire brigade,
- (xv) other works of public utility calculated to promote the health, comfort or convenience of the inhabitants,
- (xvi) the establishment and maintenance of benches for the trial of offences under this Act or any by laws made thereunder, and
- (xvii) generally, to carrying out the purposes of this Act

Provided that no portion of the municipal fund shall be applied to any of the purposes specified in clauses (viii) to (xiii) (both inclusive) unless a majority of the Commissioners present at the meeting are satisfied that the other purposes specified or referred to in this sub section, or such of them as the majority considers it necessary to carry out, have been sufficiently provided for

(2) The municipal fund shall also be applicable to the payment, at such rates as the Local Government [1] may from time to time direct, of travelling expenses incurred by any of the Commissioners in attending meetings convened under the rules [2] made by the Local Government [1] in pursuance of sub section (4) of section 1 of the Indian Councils Act, 1892, [3] for the purpose of recommending a person to be nominated as a member of the Lieutenant Governor's Council [4]

(3) The Commissioners may do all things, not being inconsistent with this Act, which may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section

[5] 69A (1) The Commissioners shall cause to be kept, for each hospital and dispensary vested in them, accounts, in such form as may be prescribed by rules made by the Local Government, [1] showing—

Receipts and expenditure on account of hospitals and dispensaries.

- (a) all endowments, funds and contributions received by them,
- (b) all sums directed by them to be applied to establishment or maintenance, and
- (c) all expenditure incurred by them

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam

*(Part III.—Of the Municipal Fund—Secs 69B 72)*

(2) No money which has been received by the Commissioners on account of any hospital or dispensary, or directed by them to be applied to the establishment or maintenance of any hospital or dispensary, shall be expended on any other object

Power to  
make rules.

[1] 69B The Local Government [2] may from time to time make rules—

(i) prescribing the qualifications of candidates for employment under clause (xi) of section 69, and

(ii) generally, for the guidance of the Commissioners in all matters connected with the carrying out of the purposes of sections 69 and 69A

Expenditure  
outside  
municipality

70 With the consent of two thirds of the Commissioners obtained in writing, and with the sanction of the Local Government, [2] the Commissioners may contribute a portion of the municipal fund towards the expenses incurred in any other municipality or elsewhere, for any of the purposes mentioned in [3] [section 69, sub section (1)], or towards the salary of any officer under another authority whose services are employed by them, and also towards the expenses of making, maintaining and repairing any work for the improvement of a river or harbour (by whomsoever such work may be done)

But no contribution shall be made under this section to any work unless the same is calculated to benefit the inhabitants of the contributing municipality.

[4] [Notwithstanding anything in this section, the municipal fund may be applied, by the vote of the majority referred to in the proviso to section 69, sub section (1), and without the consent and sanction mentioned in this section, to meeting expenses incurred beyond the limits of the municipality in the training of female medical practitioners or of veterinary practitioners]

Account  
books to be  
kept open and  
quarterly  
statements  
published

71 The account books of the municipality shall be open to the inspection of any tax payer at the office of the Commissioners on a day or days to be fixed in each month

An account showing the receipts and expenditure during the quarter, arranged under the proper heads and duly balanced, shall be prepared immediately after the close of each quarter, and shall, with the account books, be open to the inspection of any tax payer

A similar account shall be prepared for each year as soon as possible after its close and shall be open to inspection as aforesaid

Annual

72 The Commissioners, at a meeting held at least two months before the

(4) This paragraph was added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896), s. 8 (2), *post*, p. 356

*(Part III—Of the Municipal Fund—Secs 73 77)*

close of the year, shall prepare in detail estimates showing the probable receipts and expenditure during the ensuing year and the objects in respect of which it is proposed to incur such expenditure. estimates to be prepared

73 Copies of the estimates and translations thereof in the vernacular of the district shall be lodged in the office of the Commissioners Estimates to be published

During fourteen days after the estimates shall have been so lodged in the said office, of which due notice shall be locally published, the estimates and translations in the vernacular of the district shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by any tax payer of such municipality who may desire to inspect the same

Any written suggestion which may be deposited in the office of the Commissioners shall be recorded and laid before them for consideration at the next meeting

74 After the expiration of the said fourteen days, and after such revision as may appear requisite the estimates shall be transmitted to the Magistrate of the district [1] Estimates to be transmitted to Magistrate

75 The Magistrate may either forward the estimates to the Commissioner of the Division [2] or may return them to the Commissioners with such remarks and suggestions as he shall think fit to record And the Commissioners at a meeting shall take into consideration the Magistrate's remarks, and shall either adopt his suggestions or shall record in writing their reasons for refusing to do so and the estimates shall thereupon be returned to the Magistrate for transmission to the Commissioner of the Division [2] Magistrate may record remarks

76 The Commissioner of the Division [2] may either sanction the estimate as it stands \* \* \* [3] or may cause it to be returned to the Commissioners for such modifications as he may think necessary, and, when such modifications have been made, the estimate shall be re submitted for ratification to the Commissioner of the Division, [2] [or if such modifications as may be recommended are not made, it shall be open to the Commissioner of the Division to make such alterations as may seem to him fit] [4] Powers of Commissioner as to estimates.

Provided that the Commissioner of the Division [2] shall not raise the total of the proposed expenditure above the sum shown by the estimate to be at the disposal of the Commissioners

77 The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, revise any estimate of expenditure with the view of providing for any modifications which they may deem it advisable to make in the appropriation of the amount at Estimate of expenditure may be revised

[1] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders Suppl. 1901, p. 12.

[2] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different portions of Assam, see footnote [4] on p. 47 *ante*.

[3] The words "or sanction it after making such alterations therein as may seem to him fit," in s. 76, were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 32 and are omitted.

[4] These words in square brackets in s. 76 were inserted by s. 32 of the same Act, *post*, p. 293



## (Part III.—Of the Municipal Fund—Secs 78-82)

their disposal, and such revised estimate shall be published and forwarded in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, and the Magistrate and the Commissioner of the Division [1] may deal with such revised estimate in the manner provided above

Disbursement  
of expendi-  
ture sanc-  
tioned in  
estimate

78 After the estimates of the municipality for the year shall have been sanctioned as above, the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time, by a general or a special resolution, authorize the expenditure of any sum provided in such estimates or any part of such sum, for the purpose to which it has been assigned in such estimate

Notwithstanding anything contained in this section the Local Government [2] may lay down such rules as it may think fit limiting or regulating the powers of any municipality in respect to the expenditure of money for purposes which are provided for in the budget estimates of the year

Power of  
Local Govern-  
ment, if work  
estimated to  
cost more  
than five  
thousand  
rupees

79 If any work is estimated to cost above five thousand rupees, the Local Government [2] may require the plans and estimates of such work to be submitted for its approval, or for the approval of any officer of Government before such work is commenced, and may require statements of the progress and completion of such work, with accounts of the expenditure on the same, to be submitted from time to time, in such form as it may prescribe, for its approval, or for the approval of such officer

Disbursement  
of excess  
expenditure

80 It shall not be lawful for the Commissioners to authorize the expenditure on any object during the year of a sum in excess of that which has been sanctioned in the estimate of the year, or in a revised estimate, for such object, but, if it be found necessary in the course of the year, the Commissioners may recommend to the Commissioner of the Division [1] that the allotments which have been made to the different heads of the estimate shall be modified by transfer of any amount from one head to another, and the Commissioner of the Division [1] may sanction such transfers of allotments

An annual  
report of  
proceedings  
etc., to be  
submitted.

81 The Commissioners shall, at such time and in such form as the Local Government [2] shall direct, furnish annually a report of their proceedings and statements of the works executed by them, and of all sums received and expended by them

The report and any orders which may be passed thereon by Government shall be open to the inspection of the tax-payers at the office of the Commissioners with the account books and the quarterly and the annual accounts.

Keeping of

[3] 82. (1) The Commissioners shall keep such registers, use such forms

[1] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different portions of Assam, see footnote [4] on p. 47, ante

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3, and Sch. D Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623-624

[3] This section was substituted for the original s. 82 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 33, post, p. 295. The original s. 82 ran thus—

“82. The municipal accounts shall be kept in such form, and shall be audited each year in such manner, as the Local Government shall direct.”

(Part III—Of the Municipal Fund—Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—  
Secs 83 85)

and submit such returns as the Local Government [1] may from time to time prescribe registers and submission of returns.

(2) The municipal accounts shall be audited each year in such manner as the Local Government [1] may direct

Provided that if the officer appointed to make the yearly audit in any municipality shall report that the accounts are in such confusion that the financial position of the municipality cannot readily be ascertained, the Local Government [1] may, by an order in writing require the Commissioners to submit, within a time and to a person to be specified in such order, the accounts duly adjusted, and if the Commissioners fail to comply with such order, the Local Government [1] may appoint a special officer to examine and report upon the accounts, and shall fix the salary of such special officer, which salary shall be paid from the municipal fund, unless the Local Government [1] shall otherwise direct Local Government may appoint a special officer to examine and report upon accounts

83 Unless the Local Government [1] shall otherwise direct, all sums received on account of the municipal fund shall be paid into a Government treasury, or into any bank or branch bank used as a Government treasury in or near to the municipality, and shall be credited to an account to be called the account of the municipality to which they belong Custody of the municipal fund.

Provided that the Commissioners may invest any moneys not required for immediate use either in Government securities, or in any other form of security which may be approved of by the Local Government [1]

84 Unless the Commissioner of the Division [2] shall expressly extend (as he is hereby empowered to do, on the recommendation of the Commissioners at a meeting) the limit of the powers of the Chairman or Vice Chairman in this behalf, all orders for the payment of money from the municipal fund, if for a sum not above five hundred rupees, shall be signed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman, and all orders for larger sums by both of the said officers or by one of the said officers and another Commissioner Orders for payment of money from municipal fund

No such orders shall be issued otherwise than for the payment of money of which the expenditure has been authorized by the Commissioners at a meeting, as provided in section 78

## PART IV

### OF MUNICIPAL TAXATION

85 The Commissioners may, from time to time, at a meeting convened expressly for the purpose, of which due notice shall have been given, and with Tax upon persons or holdings.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I, in Vol. I pp 623 624

[2] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different portions of Assam, see footnote [4] on p. 47, ante

## (Part IV —Of Municipal Taxation —Sec 86 )

the sanction of the Local Government, [1] impose within the limits of the municipality one or other, [2] [or] both, of the following taxes —

- (a) ■ tax upon persons occupying holdings within the municipality according to their circumstances and property within the municipality

Provided that the amount assessed upon any person in respect of the occupation of any holding shall not be more than eighty four rupees *per annum*, or

- (b) ■ rate on the annual value of \* \* [3] holdings situated within the municipality

Provided that such rate shall not exceed seven and a half *per centum* on the annual value of such holdings except within the municipalities of [4] [Howrah, Patna,] Dacca [and Darjeeling,] in which it shall not exceed ten *per centum* on such annual value, and provided also that no rate shall be imposed on any holding of which the annual value is less than six rupees

- [5] [ Provided that both the taxes shall not be in force at the same time in the same ward ]

Additional  
taxes.

86 The Commissioners may, from time to time, at a meeting convened as aforesaid, and with the sanction of the Local Government, [1] order that the following tax, fee, tolls and rates, or any of them, be levied within the limits of the municipality in addition to either of the taxes mentioned in the last preceding section —

- (a) a tax on carriages, horses and other animals named in the fifth schedule,  
(b) a fee on the registration of carts,  
(c) tolls on ferries and (subject to the provisions of sections 158 and 159) tolls upon bridges and metalled roads,  
(d) a water rate not exceeding [6] [seven and a half] *per centum* on the annual value of holdings when the houses and lands are situated in streets supplied with water, and not exceeding [6] [six] *per centum* when the houses and lands are situated in streets not so supplied,

al and Assam

Bengal Muni

endment) Act,

ame Act, *post*,

p 295

[5] This proviso was added by s. 34 of the same Act *post* p 295

[6] The words "seven and a half" and "six" in s. 86 (d) were substituted for "six" and "five," respectively, by Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 35 *post*, p. 295

*(Part IV —Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 87, 88)*

(e) a lighting rate not exceeding three *per centum* on such annual value,

(f) a fee for the cleansing of latrines

Provided that the taxes mentioned in clauses (d), (e) and (f) shall not be levied in any municipality unless the provisions of Part VII in respect of clause (d), or of Part VIII in respect of clause (e), or of Part IX in respect of clause (f), shall have been extended wholly or partly to such municipality in the manner hereinafter provided

*Of the Tax on Persons [1]*

87 When it has been determined that a tax shall be imposed on persons occupying holdings within the municipality, according to their circumstances and property, the Commissioners, after making such inquiries as may be necessary, shall cause to be prepared an assessment list which shall contain the following particulars, and any others which the Commissioners may think proper to include —

Assessment list to be prepared.

(a) name of the street or road in which the holding is situated,

(b) number of the holding on the register,

(c) name of the person occupying the holding, whether such person be assessed or exempted from assessment,

(d) description of the holding, and of the property within the municipality, and the profession or business of the person assessed,

(e) amount of annual assessment,

(f) amount of quarterly instalment,

(g) if the occupier of the holding is exempted from assessment, a note to that effect

The tax upon persons shall be payable in quarterly instalments by persons occupying holdings

Such tax shall not be assessed or levied on any person in respect of the occupation \* \* [2] of any building which is used exclusively as a place of public worship [3] or in respect of the occupation of any public burial or burning ground registered under section 254 ]

88 Save as is herein otherwise provided, every assessment of the tax upon persons shall take effect from the beginning of the year next following that in which the notice required by section 112 is published, and shall be valid for three years, and until the beginning of the year next after the date on which a new assessment or valuation may be published, or until the assessment and valuation be revised and amended

Duration of assessment

[1] As to the imposition of this tax see s. 85 *ante*, p. 71

[2] The words "of any building which is used exclusively as a place of public worship" in s. 87 were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 36, and are omitted.

[3] These words and figures in square brackets in s. 87 were inserted by s. 36 of the same Act, *post*, p. 215

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 89 93)

Provided that, when this Act is extended to any place, the first assessment may take effect from the beginning of the quarter next following that in which the said notice shall be published

Assessment of public buildings

89 In any municipality in which the tax on persons is imposed, no tax shall be assessed on any person in respect of his occupation of any holding which [1] [contains any building] the property of Government [2] or of a local authority], but a rate not exceeding seven and a half *per centum* may be assessed on the annual value of every such holding, to be ascertained in the manner prescribed by section 101, and such rate shall be payable by Government [3] [or the local authority concerned]

Procedure if aggregate amount of rates assessed

90 Whenever any tax shall have been assessed on any person in respect of his occupation of two or more holdings, and the aggregate of the amount so assessed upon him shall exceed eighty four rupees *per annum*, such person lays of the publication of the notice required by section Commissioners to cancel such assessment, and to substitute of tax so assessed upon him, in respect of the said holdings, a rate to be calculated at seven and a half *per centum* on the annual value of such holdings, and the Commissioners shall thereupon substitute such rate, and, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such rate, shall determine the annual value of the said holdings in the manner prescribed by section 101

*annum*

Every rate imposed under this section shall be payable by the occupier of the holdings so rated

Power of exemption.

91. The Commissioners may exempt from assessment any person who may by them be deemed too poor to pay the tax, but the name of the occupier of every holding shall be included in the assessment-list, whether he be assessed or exempted from assessment

Power to apply for reduction of assessment in altered circumstances

92 If any person mentioned in the assessment list shall, at any time after the publication thereof, have ceased to occupy any holding in respect of the occupation of which he has been assessed, or if the means and property in respect of which he has been so assessed shall have been reduced, the Commissioners may on his application exempt him from his assessment, or may revise the same, and such exemption or revision shall take effect from such date as the Commissioners may direct

Power to alter assessment

93. The Commissioners may, at any time after the publication of the notice required by section 112, assess any person who was without authority

*(Part IV—Of Municipa<sup>l</sup> Taxation—Secs 94-98)*

omitted from the assessment list, or whose liability to assessment has accrued thereafter, and may enhance any assessment which appears to them to be inadequate, and to have been so made owing to mistake or fraud

Any assessment or enhancement made under this section shall take effect from the beginning of the quarter next following that in which such assessment or enhancement is made

94 The Commissioners may at any time substitute for any name mentioned in the assessment list the name of any new occupier of a holding, and may assess the tax on such person, and such person shall be liable to pay such assessment from the date on which his occupation of the holding commenced

Procedure on change of occupation

95 If any holding shall become vacant in course of the year the assessment on account of the occupation of such holding shall cease to have effect from the first day of the quarter next following that in which it became vacant

Assessment on vacant holdings when to cease

*Of the Rate on the value of Holdings [1]*

96 When it has been determined that a rate shall be imposed on the annual value of holdings, the Commissioners, after making such inquiries as may be necessary, shall determine the valuation of all holdings within the municipality as hereinafter provided

Commissioners to determine the valuation of holdings.

97 Save as is herein otherwise provided such valuation shall be valid for [2] [five] years from the date on which it first takes effect in the municipality, and until the beginning of the year next after the date on which a new valuation may be made, or until the valuation be revised and amended

Duration of assessment

[3] 97A If, within the period prescribed in the last preceding section, the percentage on the valuation of holdings at which the rate is to be levied is altered by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 102, the amount of the rate and the amount of the quarterly instalments thereof payable in each case shall be altered accordingly in the rating list, but the Commissioners shall not thereby be deemed to have made a new or revised assessment-list

Effect of alteration of percentage.

98 The rate on the value of holdings shall not be assessed or levied on any holding which is used exclusively as a place of public worship, or which is duly registered as a public burial or burning ground under section 234

Holdings exempted from tax

[4] [The Commissioners at a meeting may, with the sanction of the Local Government,] [5] exempt from assessment any holding used for purposes of public charity ]

Exemption of charitable holdings from assessment.

by the Bengal Municipa

293.  
the Bengal and Assam  
623 624

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 99-102)

What returns  
may be re-  
quired for  
ascertaining  
annual value

99. The Commissioners, in order to prepare the valuation list, may, whenever they think fit, by notice, require the owners or occupiers of all holdings to furnish them with returns of the rent or annual value thereof, and the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them [1] [in writing] in that behalf, at any time between sunrise and sunset, may enter, inspect and measure any such holding after having given forty eight hours' previous notice of their intention to the occupier thereof

[2] [Provided that where an assessor is appointed, such assessor shall not be competent to authorize any other person to enter, inspect and measure any such holding]

Penalty for  
default in  
furnishing  
return

100 Whoever refuses or fails to furnish any such return for the space of one week from the day on which he shall have been required to do so, or knowingly makes a false or incorrect return, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees, and to a further daily fine not exceeding five rupees for each day during which he shall omit to furnish a true and correct return, and whoever hinders obstructs or prevents any Commissioner, or any person appointed by the Commissioners as aforesaid, from entering, or inspecting, or measuring any such holding shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees

Annual value  
of holding  
how to be  
ascertained

101 The gross annual rent at which any holding may be reasonably expected to let shall be deemed to be the annual value thereof, and such value shall accordingly be determined by the Commissioners, and entered in the valuation list

Provided that, if there be on a holding any building or buildings, the actual cost of erection of which can be ascertained or estimated, the annual value of such holding shall in no case be deemed to exceed an amount which would be equal to seven and a half *per centum* on such cost, in addition to a reasonable ground rent for the land comprised in the holding

Provided also that, where the actual cost so ascertained shall exceed one lakh of rupees, the percentage on the annual value to be levied in respect of so much of the cost as is in excess of one lakh of rupees shall not exceed one fourth of the percentage determined by the Commissioners under section 102

Provided further that, in estimating the annual value of a holding under this section, the value of any machinery that may be on such holding shall not be taken into consideration

Determina-  
tion of rate  
of tax on  
holdings

102 Subject to the provisions of section 85, the Commissioners, at a meeting to be held before the close of the year next preceding the year to which the rate will apply, shall determine the percentage on the valuation of holdings at which the rate shall be levied, and the percentage so fixed shall

[1] The words "in writing" in s 99, were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s 41, *post* p. 295

[2] This proviso was added by s. 41 of the same Act, *post*, p. 295

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 103 105)

remain in force until the order of the Commissioners determining such percentage shall be rescinded and until the Commissioners at a meeting shall determine some other percentage on the valuation of holdings at which the rate will be levied from the beginning of the next year

Provided that when this Act is first extended to any place, the first rate may be levied from the beginning of the quarter next after that in which the percentage has been fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting

103 As soon as possible after the percentage at which the rate is to be levied for the next year shall have been determined under the last preceding section the Commissioners shall cause to be prepared a valuation and rating list which shall contain the following particulars and any others which the Commissioners may think proper to include —

Preparation  
of valuation  
and rating  
list

- (a) name of the street or road in which the holding is situated,
- (b) number of the holding on the register,
- (c) description of the holding,
- (d) annual value of the holding,
- (e) name of owner,
- (f) amount of rate payable for the year,
- (g) amount of quarterly instalment
- (h) if the holding is exempted from assessment, a note to that effect

The rate upon holdings shall be payable in quarterly instalments by the owner of the holding

104 If any house belongs to one owner, and the land on which it stands and any adjacent land which is usually occupied therewith belongs to another the Commissioners may value such house and land together and may impose thereon one consolidated rate

Power to  
assess upon  
house conso-  
lidated tax  
for house and  
land on  
which it  
stands

The total amount of the rates shall be payable by the owner of the house who shall thereafter be entitled to deduct from the rent which he pays for the land such proportion of the rate so paid by him as is equal to the proportion which such rent bears to the annual value of the holding

If the owner of the house and the owner of the land do not agree in respect of the proportion of the rate so deducted by the owner of the house, the Commissioners shall on the application of either party, make an award declaring the amount payable by each, and such award shall be final

105 If the sum due from the owner of any holding remains unpaid after the notice of demand has been duly served, and such owner be not resident within the municipality, or the place of abode of such owner be unknown the same may be recovered from the occupier for the time being of such holding, who may deduct from the next and following payments of his rent, the amount which may be so paid by or recovered from him

Tax due from  
non resident  
owner may be  
recovered  
from occupier  
and deducted  
by him from  
his rent

Provided that no arrear of rate which has remained due from the owner of any holding for more than one year shall be so recovered from the occupier thereof



## (Part IV.—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 106 111)

Power of  
Commissioners in  
cases of ex-  
cessive  
hardship,

106 Whenever, from the circumstances of the case, the levy of the rate on any holding in the municipality would be productive of excessive hardship to the person liable to pay the same, the Commissioners at a meeting may reduce the amount payable on account of such holding, or may remit the same

Application  
for reduction  
of assess-  
ment

107 If the value of any holding shall be diminished from any cause beyond the control of the owner thereof, the owner thereof may apply for reduction of the valuation of the same

Power to re-  
value valuation  
and assess-  
ment

108 The Commissioners may, at any time after the publication of the notice required by section 112, value and rate any holding which was without authority omitted from the valuation and rating list, or which has become liable to valuation and rating after the publication thereof, and may enhance the valuation and rating of any holding which may appear to have been insufficiently valued or rated through mistake, oversight or fraud, and may re value and re assess any holding the value of which has been increased by additions or alterations to any building thereon

Any rate imposed or enhancement made under this section shall take effect from the beginning of the quarter next following that in which the rate shall be imposed or enhancement made

Power to  
revise assess-  
ment list

109 The Commissioners may, at any time, substitute for any name mentioned in the valuation and rating list the name of any person to whom any holding mentioned therein shall have been transferred

Such person shall be liable to pay the rate payable on such holding from the first day of the quarter next after the date of the transfer

Remission or  
refund on ac-  
count of va-  
cant holdings

110 When any holding has been vacant for sixty or more consecutive days during any year, the Commissioners shall remit, and, if the rate has been paid, shall refund, one half of so much of the rate of that year as may be proportionate to the number of days the said holding has remained unoccupied

Provided that the owner of such holding, or his agent, has given to the Commissioners notice in writing of the vacancy thereof, and that the application for refund is made within six months from the date on which such notice is delivered at the office of the Commissioners

The amount of tax to be remitted or refunded shall be calculated from the date of the delivery of such notice

Penalty

111 Whoever, being the owner of any holding for which a remission or refund of the rate has been made under the last preceding section, fails to give notice of the re occupation of such holding within ten days of such re-occupation shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three times the amount of rate payable quarterly on such holding

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 111A 114)

*Of General Provisions relating to the Tax on Persons and the rate on Holdings and to the Recovery of the same [1]*

[2]111A If at any time it appears to the Local Government, [3] on the report of the Commissioner of the Division, [4] that the assessment in any municipality is insufficient or inequitable, and if the Commissioners have not appointed an assessor under section 46, the Local Government [3] may, by an order in writing, require the Commissioners of such municipality to revise and amend such assessment, or to show cause against such order within a time to be specified therein,

Appointment of assessor of municipal taxes

and if the Commissioners fail to comply with such order, or if, in the opinion of the Local Government, [3] the revised and amended assessment is insufficient or inequitable, the Local Government [3] may, by an order in writing, require the Commissioners to appoint an assessor of municipal taxes for such municipality, within a time and for a period to be specified in such order, and such assessor shall exercise all the powers of assessment except under sections 113, 114 and 115, vested by this Act in the Commissioners

Such order shall fix the pay of the assessor and the cost of his establishment, and such pay and cost shall be paid monthly by the Commissioners

112 When the assessment list of the tax upon persons, or the valuation and rating list of the rate on the annual value of holdings, shall have been prepared or revised, the Chairman shall sign the same, and shall cause it to be deposited in the office of the Commissioners, and shall cause the notice in Form A or the notice in Form B of the third Schedule (as the case may be) to be published in the manner prescribed by section 354

Publication of notice of assessments.

113 Any person who is dissatisfied with the amount assessed upon him or with the valuation or rating of any holding

Application for review

or who disputes his occupation of any holding, or his liability to be assessed or rated,

may apply to the Commissioners to review the amount of assessment, valuation or rating, or to exempt him from the assessment or rate

[5] [When an assessor has been appointed under section 111A, notice of every such application shall be given by the Commissioners to the assessor]

114 Every application presented under the last preceding section shall be

Procedure upon review

[1] As to the imposition of this tax and rate see s 86 ante p. 72

[2] S 111A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 43 post p. 236

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 11 and Sch. D Pt. I, cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623-624

[4] As to the powers of the Commissioner of the Division see s 46 ante p. 72

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 115 120)

heard and determined by not less than three Commissioners, who shall be appointed in that behalf by the [1] [Commissioners at a meeting] The Commissioners so appointed, after [2] [taking such evidence and] making such inquiries as they may deem necessary, may pass such order as they shall think fit in respect of such application

The decision of such Commissioners, or of a majority thereof, in such cases shall be final

Limitation  
of time for  
application  
for review

115 Unless good cause shall be shown to the satisfaction of such Commissioners for extending the time allowed, and save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, no such application shall be received after the expiration of one month from the date of publication of the notice required by section 112 relating to the list containing the assessment, valuation or rating in respect of which the application is made, or after the expiration of fifteen days from the date of service of the first notice of demand for payment at the rate in respect of which the application is made, whichever period shall last expire

Assessment to  
be questioned  
only under  
Act.  
Office hours  
for payment  
of taxes

116 No objection shall be taken to any assessment or rating \* \* \* [3] in any other manner \* \* \* [4] than in this Act as provided

117 By notification to be posted up in their office, the Commissioners shall declare at what hours of each day (not being a Sunday or other recognized holiday) the office shall be open for the receipt of money and the transaction of business

Tax payable  
in advance

118 The amount due by any person on account of the tax on persons, or the rate on holdings, shall be deemed to be the amount entered in the lists, the notice relating to which is published under section 112, unless the amount entered in such lists is subsequently altered by the Commissioners as provided in this Act, in which case the amount to which the assessment or rating is so altered shall be deemed to be the amount due

Every instalment of such tax or rate shall be deemed to be due on the first day of the quarter in respect of which such instalment is payable

Receipts to be  
given

119 For all sums paid on account of any tax or rate under this Act a receipt stating the amount and the tax or rate on account of which it is paid shall be given, signed by the tax collector, or by some other officer authorized by the Commissioners to grant such receipts

Bill and  
notice of

120 At any time within six months after any sum has become due on account of any tax or rate, the Commissioners shall cause to be presented to

[1] The words "Commissioners at a meeting" in s. 114 were substituted for the word "Chairman" by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 45, post, p. 296.

[2] The words "taking such evidence and," in s. 114, were inserted by the same Act, s. 45, post, p. 296.

[3] The words "nor shall the liability of any person to be assessed or rated be questioned" in s. 116 were repealed by the same Act, s. 46 and are omitted.

[4] The words "or by any other authority" were repealed by the same section, and are omitted.

*(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 121, 122 )*

the person liable to the payment thereof a bill for the said sum, which shall contain a statement of the period and of the tax or rate on account of which the charge is made, demand to be presented.

If the amount mentioned in such bill be not paid on presentation thereof, a notice of demand in the form marked A in the fourth Schedule, with copy of the bill appended thereto, shall be served on the person liable to pay the same, and such notice of demand may be served at any subsequent time

Provided that no charge shall be made in respect of the service of such notice

Such notice shall be signed by the Chairman or an officer authorized in that behalf and shall be served by a person authorized to receive payment

121 If any person, after service upon him of such bill and notice, shall not, within fifteen days of the service of such notice or from the date of any order made on an application for review under section 114, pay the sum due, either to the Commissioners at their office or to some person authorized by them to receive the money, or show to the Commissioners sufficient cause for not paying the same, If not paid in fifteen days, process of distress may issue

the amount of the arrear due, with costs on the scale shown in the table of fees marked B in the fourth Schedule, may at any time within three months after the date of service of the said notice, or of the order made on an application for review as aforesaid, be levied by distress and sale of any movable property belonging to the defaulter, except ploughs, plough cattle, tools or implements of agriculture or trade, wherever found, or of any movable property belonging to any other person, subject to the same exceptions which may be found within the holding in respect of which such defaulter is liable to such tax or rate

[1] Provided that when the holding in respect of which the default is committed is a place of business, and the movable property distrained is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioners to have been left there for repairs or safe custody in the ordinary course of business, it shall be released

Provided also that, if the said property or any part thereof belong to any person other than the defaulter, the defaulter shall be liable to indemnify the owner thereof for any damage he may sustain by reason of such distress, or by reason of any payment he may make to avoid such distress or any sale under the same }

122 Every warrant of distress and sale under the last preceding section shall be issued by the Commissioners, and shall be in the form marked C in the fourth Schedule Distress how to be made

[1] The two provisos here printed were substituted for the original paragraph by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s. 47 post, p. 29. The original paragraph ran thus—

If the said property be not sold within fifteen days of the date of the distress, the Commissioners may, at any time within three months after the date of the distress, sell the same, and the proceeds of the sale shall be applied in payment of the sum due, with costs on the scale shown in the table of fees marked B in the fourth Schedule.

## (Part IV —Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 123 125 )

Distress shall be made by actual seizure of movable property, and the officer charged with the execution of the warrant shall be responsible for the due custody thereof

Such officer shall make an inventory of all movable property seized under the warrant, and shall give not less than ten days' previous notice of the sale, and of the time and place thereof by beat of drum, in the municipality or ward in which the property is situated, and by serving on the defaulter a notice in the form marked D in the fourth Schedule

Provided that, if the property is of a perishable nature, it may be sold at once with the consent of the defaulter or without such consent at any time after the expiry of six hours from the seizure

123 The officer charged with the execution of the warrant may, under the special order of the Commissioners between sunrise and sunset break open any outer or inner door or window of a house, in order to make the distress, if he has reasonable ground for believing that such house contains any movable property belonging to the defaulter, and if after notification of his authority and purpose and demand of admittance duly made, he cannot otherwise obtain admittance

Provided that he shall not enter or break open the door of any room appropriated for the zenana, or residence of women which by the usage of the country is considered private, except after three hours' notice and opportunity given for the retirement of the women

124 If the sum due be not paid with costs before the time fixed for the sale, or the warrant be not discharged or suspended by the Commissioners, the movable property seized shall be sold by auction, at the time and place specified, in the most public manner possible, and the proceeds shall be applied in discharge of the arrears and costs

The surplus sale proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the municipal fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction

The tax collector or other officer authorized in that behalf shall make a return of all such sales to the Commissioners in the form marked E in the fourth Schedule

125 All officers and servants of the Commissioners, and all chaukidars, constables and other officers of police are prohibited from purchasing any property at any such sale

[1] Whoever (not being a public servant within the meaning of section 21 [2] of the Indian Penal Code) contravenes the provisions of this section shall 45 of 1

[1] This paragraph was added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 48 *not* p. 290

[2] Printed in General Acts 1834 67 Ed 1898, p. 244

Officer may  
break open  
door

Sale how to  
be conducted

Return of  
sales

Certain  
persons pro-  
hibited from  
purchasing at  
sales  
Penalty

*(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 126 131)*

be punished with simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to two months, or with fine, or with both

126 The Commissioners shall cause a regular account to be kept of all distresses levied, and sales made, for the recovery of taxes under this Act

Commissioners to keep account of distresses and sales  
Sale of property beyond limits of municipality.

127. If no sufficient [1] [movable property] belonging to a defaulter, or being upon the premises in respect of which he is assessed or rated, can be found within the municipality, the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, issue his warrant to any officer of his Court for the distress and sale of any [2] [movable] property or effects belonging to the defaulter within any other part of the jurisdiction of the Magistrate, or for the distress and sale of any [2] [movable] property belonging to the defaulter within the jurisdiction of any other Magistrate [3] [exercising jurisdiction within the territories administered by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal,] [4] and such other Magistrate shall endorse the warrant so issued, and cause it to be executed, and the amount if levied, to be remitted to the Magistrate issuing the warrant, who shall remit the same to the Commissioners

128. No distress or sale made under this Act shall be deemed unlawful nor shall any party making the same be deemed a trespasser on account of any error, defect or want of form in the bill, notice, summons warrant of distress, inventory or other proceeding relating thereto

Distress or sale not unlawful for want of form.

129 Instead of proceeding by distress and sale, or in case of failure to realize thereby the whole or any part of any tax, the Commissioners may sue the person liable to pay the same in any Court of competent jurisdiction

Commissioners may bring suit instead of distraining or on failure of distress

130 The Commissioners may order to be struck off the books the amount of any tax or rate which may appear to them to be irrecoverable

Irrecoverable taxes

*Of the Tax on Carriages, Horses and other Animals [5]*

131. When it has been determined that a tax on carriages, horses and other animals specified in the fifth Schedule shall be imposed, the Commissioners at a meeting shall make an order that every carriage, horse, and every

Tax on carriages, horses and other animals.

[1] The words "movable property," in s. 127, were substituted for the words "goods or chattels" by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1891 (Ben. Act 4 of 1891), s. 49, *post*, p. 294

[2] The word "movable," in s. 127, was substituted for the word "personal" by s. 49 of the same Act, *post*, p. 294.

[3] The words "exercising jurisdiction within the territories administered by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal," in s. 127, were substituted for the word "whatsoever" by s. 49 of the same Act, *post*, p. 294.

[4] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3, and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

[5] As to the imposition of this tax, see s. 86, *supra*, p. 72

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 132, 133)

other animal of the kind specified in the said Schedule, which is kept [1] [or is used in the ordinary course of business] within, or which is let for hire within or without, the municipality, [2] [and is used in the ordinary course of business] within it, shall pay the tax, and shall cause such order to be published in the manner prescribed by section 354

Such order shall be published at least one month before the beginning of the half year in which such tax shall first take effect, and shall specify at what rates, not exceeding the rates given in the said Schedule, such tax shall be levied

But such tax shall not be imposed on—

- (a) horses or ponies belonging to officers doing regimental duty, at the rate of one animal for each officer,
- (b) animals exempt from any municipal tax under section 25 [3] of the 20 Indian Volunteers Act, 1869,
- (c) carriages or animals belonging to Government, or to the Commissioners, or for keeping which for the execution of their duty an allowance is made by the Government or by the Commissioners to any of their officers,
- (d) animals used by, or exclusively for the purposes of, any regiment;
- (e) horses or ponies used by police officers, at the rate of not more than one for each officer,
- (f) carriages, the wheels of which do not exceed twenty four inches in diameter,
- (g) carriages or animals kept for sale by any *bonâ fide* dealer in such carriages or animals, and not used for any other purpose

Tax so fixed  
to continue in  
force until  
altered.

132 Any order of the Commissioners imposing a tax under the last preceding section shall continue in force until rescinded, and the tax shall be levied at the rates specified in the order published as aforesaid, unless and until the Commissioners at a meeting, held not less than fifteen days before the end of the year, make and publish an order specifying any different rates at which the tax shall be payable for the ensuing year

Licenses how  
to be obtain  
ed

133 In any municipality in which a tax has been imposed under section 131, the owner of every carriage, horse and other animal specified in the said Schedule shall, within the first month of each half year, forward to the Commissioners a statement in writing, signed by him, containing a description of the carriages, horses and other animals liable to the tax, for which he is bound to take out a license

[1, 2] The words "or is used in the ordinary course of business" and "and is used in the ordinary course of business" in s. 131, were substituted for the words "or habitually used" and "and habitually used" respectively, by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896), s. 4 (1) post, p. 306

[3] Printed in General Acts, 1868 76, Ed. 1898, p. 117

## (Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 134-140 )

Such owner shall, at the same time, pay to the Commissioners such sum as shall be payable by him for the current half year for the carriages, horses and other animals specified in such statement, according to the rates specified in any order for the time being in force under the two last preceding sections

134 If any person acquires possession, at any time after the commencement of any half year, of any carriage, horse or other animal specified in the schedule, in respect of which no license has been given for such half year, he shall forward a statement as above required within one month of the date on which he may have acquired possession thereof and shall pay such amount of the tax as shall bear the same proportion to the whole tax for the half year as the unexpired portion of the half year bears to the half year, and such amount shall be calculated from the date on which such person may have acquired possession as aforesaid

Proportionate tax on carriages etc acquired during half year

135 On receiving the amount of the tax due as aforesaid, the Commissioners, or some person authorized by them in that behalf, shall give to the person paying the same a license for the several carriages, horses and other animals for the period in respect of which the amount is received

On payment of tax, Commissioners to give a license

Such license shall be for the current half year and no longer

136 Whenever the owner of any carriage, horse or other animal liable to pay the said tax is not resident within the limits of the municipality to the Commissioners of which the tax is due, the person in whose immediate possession the carriage, horse or other animal is for the time being kept shall take out a license for the same

Carriage, etc, liable to tax, although the owner be absent.

137 Whoever keeps, or is in possession of, any carriage, horse or other animal, without the license required by any of the three last preceding sections, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three times the amount payable by him in respect of such license, exclusive of the amount so payable

Penalty

138 The Commissioners, at their discretion, may compound, for any period not exceeding one year, with livery stable keepers and other persons keeping carriages or animals for hire, for a certain sum to be paid for the carriages or animals so kept by such person, in lieu of the tax at the rates specified in any order made by the Commissioners under sections 131 and 132

Commissioners may compound with livery stable-keepers

139 The Commissioners shall, from time to time, cause to be prepared and entered in a book, to be kept by them, and to be open to the inspection of any person interested therein, a list of the persons to whom during the then current half-year a license has been given, and of the carriages, horses and other animals in respect of which they have paid the tax

List of persons licensed to be prepared.

140 The Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in that behalf, may, at any time between sunrise and sunset, enter and inspect any stable or coach house, or any place wherein they may have reason to believe that there is any carriage, horse or other animal liable to the tax, for which a license has not been duly taken out

Power to inspect stable, etc., and to summon persons liable to the payment of the tax.



## (Part IV.—Of Municipal Taxation.—Secs 141-142.)

And the Commissioners may summon any person whom they have reason to believe to be liable to the payment of any such tax, or any servant of such person, and may examine such person or servant as to the number and description of the carriages, horses and other animals in respect of which such person is liable to be taxed

Refund of tax  
in certain  
cases.

141. On proof being given to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that a carriage, horse or other animal for which a license has been taken out for any half-year has ceased to be kept or to be used within the municipality during the course of such half year, the Commissioners shall order a refund of so much of the tax for the half year as shall bear the same proportion to the whole tax for the half year as the period during which such carriage, horse or other animal has not been kept or used in the municipality bears to the half year, but no such refund shall be allowed unless notice be given to the Commissioners within one month of the time when such use of such carriage, horse or other animal ceased, and, except for special cause shown, the Commissioners shall pass no order for refund until after the close of the half year in respect of which the refund is claimed

Prohibition  
of double fee

[1] 141A Nothing in sections 131 to 141 shall be deemed to authorize the levy of more than one fee for the same period in respect of any carriage, horse or other animal which is kept or used in more than one municipality\*\*[2]

Meaning of  
"used in the  
ordinary  
course of  
business"

[3] 141B A carriage horse or other animal shall be deemed to be used in the ordinary course of business, within the meaning of section 131, if it is used on business on an average thrice a week

*Of the Registration of Carts*

Registration  
and number-  
ing of carts

142 The Commissioners at a meeting may make and publish an order that every cart which is kept [4] for or is used in the ordinary course of business within or which is let for hire within or without the Municipality [5] [and is used in the ordinary course of business] within it shall be registered by the Commissioners with the name and residence of the owner, and shall bear the number of registration in such manner as the said Commissioners shall direct

Provided always that such order shall be published at least one month before the beginning of the half year in which such order for registration shall be enforced

(1) S 141A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s. 50 post, p. 296

(2) The words "or cantonment," in s 141A, were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act II of 1896), s. 9 (4) and are omitted

(3) S 141B was inserted by s 10 of the same Act, post p. 356

[4, 5] The words "or is used in the ordinary course of business" and "and is used in the ordinary course of business," in s 142, were substituted for the words "or habitually used" and "and habitually used", respectively, by the same Act, s II (1), post, p 356.

## (Part IV.—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 143-147)

This section shall not apply to—

- (a) carts which are the property of the Government or of the Commissioners,
- (b) carts which are kept without the limits of the municipality, and are only temporarily and casually used within such limits,
- (c) [*Hourah*] \* \* \* [1]

143 The registration of carts under the last preceding section shall be made, and the numbers assigned yearly or half yearly, upon such days as the Commissioners shall notify, and such fee [2] as they shall from time to time fix and notify not exceeding four rupees if the registration has effect for a year and not exceeding two rupees if the registration has effect for half a year shall be paid for each registration Fee for registration.

144 Any person becoming possessed of any cart which has not been registered for the then current period of registration shall register the same within one month from the date on which he may have become possessed thereof, and the Commissioners shall grant registration in any such case on payment of such amount of the fee as shall bear the same proportion to the whole fee for the current period of registration as the unexpired portion of the current period of registration bears to the whole of such period, and such fee shall be calculated from the date on which such person may have become possessed as aforesaid Proportionate payment of fee

145 When the ownership of any registered cart is transferred within any period of registration, it shall be registered anew within one month of the transfer in the name of the person to whom it has been transferred, and a fee not exceeding four annas shall be paid for every such last mentioned registration Transfer of ownership

146 Whoever keeps or is in possession of, a cart not duly registered as required by any of the three last preceding sections shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three times the amount payable by him in respect of such registration exclusive of the amount so payable, and whoever, being the owner or driver of any cart, shall fail to affix thereto the registration number as required by section 142 shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five rupees Penalty

147 If any person owns or keeps any cart hereinbefore required to be registered without having caused the same to be registered, the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in that behalf, may seize and detain such cart (provided the same be not employed at the time of seizure in the conveyance of any passengers or goods), together with the animals drawing the same, and all police officers are required, on the application of the Commissioners, or of any servant of the Commissioners duly authorized in that behalf, to assist in the said seizure Seizure and sale of unregistered cart.

[1] The words "or the Suburbs of Calcutta" in s. 142 (c) were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 51, and are omitted.

[2] As to the levy of this fee, see also s. 56, *ante*, p. 72.

*(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Sec 147A )*

After such seizure the Commissioners shall forthwith issue a notice in writing that after the expiration of ten days they will sell such vehicle and animals by auction at such place as they may state in the notice, and, if any registration fee, together with the cost arising from such seizure and custody, remains unpaid for ten days after the issue of such notice, the Commissioners may sell the property seized for payment of the said fee, and of all expenses occasioned by such non payment, seizure, custody and sale

The surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the municipal fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction

Provided that, if at any time before the sale is concluded, the person whose cart has been seized shall tender to the Commissioners, or to the person authorized by them to sell the cart the amount of all the expenses incurred and the registration fee payable by him, the Commissioners shall forthwith release the cart so seized

Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, the surplus of the sale proceeds of a cart seized under this section may be devoted to the payment of any fine imposed under the last preceding section, and any cart which has been seized under this section may be sold for the realization of any such fine

Prohibition  
of double fee

[1] 147A Nothing in sections 142 to 147 shall be deemed to authorize the levy of more than one fee for the same period in respect of any cart which is [2] [used in the ordinary course of business] in more than one municipality \* \* [3]

Apportionment of fees

[4] [When carts not kept within any municipality are so used in more than one municipality, the Local Government [5] on the application of the Commissioners of any such municipality, may, if it thinks fit, apportion between all such municipalities the registration fees paid under this Act in respect of such carts

Levy of fee  
when cart  
registered in  
more than one  
municipality

Where a cart is registered under this Act in more than one municipality, the Commissioners of the municipality within which the cart is kept shall have a right to levy the registration fee in preference to the Commissioners of any other municipality]

(1) S 147A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s 82, *post*, p 29

(2) The words "used in the ordinary course of business," in s 147A were substituted for the words "habitually used" by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896) s 9 (2) *post*, p 306.

(3) The words "or cantonment," in s 147A, were repealed by s 4 (4) of the same Act, and are omitted.

(4) These paragraphs in square brackets were added to s 147A by s 9 (3) of the same Act, *post*, p. 356

(5) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3, and Sch D, Pt I, cl I, L Vol I, pp 623-624.

(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 147B 152)

[1] 147B A cart shall be deemed to be used in the ordinary course of business within the meaning of sections 142 and 147A if it is used on an average twice a week.

Meaning of used in the ordinary course of business

Of Tolls on Ferries

148 The Local Government [1] may with the consent of the Commissioners make over to the Commissioners any existing public ferry within or adjacent to the limits of the municipality to be administered by them until the Local Government [2] shall otherwise direct

Existing public ferries

Every ferry while so administered shall be deemed to be a municipal ferry and the profits derivable therefrom or such part of the profits as shall be agreed upon between the Local Government [2] and the Commissioners shall be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

149 The Commissioners may also with the sanction of the Local Government [1] declare that any other ferry within or adjacent to the limits of the municipality is a municipal ferry and the profits derivable therefrom shall thenceforward be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

Other ferries

Provided that due compensation shall be made by the Commissioners to any person for the loss which he may have sustained in consequence of such ferry being declared to be a municipal ferry

The amount of compensation due in such cases shall be ascertained and awarded by the Magistrate under the provisions of section 1 of Bengal Act 1 of 1866 [3] (to amend certain provisions of Regulation G of 1810) or any similar law [4] for the time being in force

150 Every municipal ferry shall be maintained by the Commissioners and they shall do all things necessary to provide for the safety and convenience of travellers and the safety of property to be conveyed on such ferry

151 When it has been determined to impose tolls [5] on municipal ferries, the Commissioners at a meeting shall make and publish an order specifying the ferries and with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division [6] the rates at which such tolls shall be levied

Such rates may from time to time be varied with the like sanction

152 No person shall be liable to pay any toll for crossing any river or stream at or near a municipal ferry, unless he avails himself of the facilities provided by the Commissioners for crossing such river or stream

Facilities

[1] S. 147B was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1880 (18 of 1880) s. 11, post p. 30

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam, or the Bengal Assam Laws Act 190 (7 of 1900) s. 3, or 181 (1 of 1911) s. 1, (21 of 1911)

[3] Ben. Act 1 of 1866 as been repealed in Eastern Bengal by the Bengal Municipalities Act 1900 (Ben. Act 1 of 1900) and in Assam by the Bengal Municipalities Act 1901 (12 of 1901)

[4] See now—  
in Eastern Bengal the Bengal Ferries Act 1899 (Ben. Act 1 of 1899) s. 17, post p. 101 and  
in Assam the Northern India Ferries Act 1878 (17 of 1878) s. 5, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17

[5] As to the imposition of tolls see s. 80 ante p. 72

[6] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division see s. 1 of the Bengal Municipalities Act 1900 (12 of 1900) s. 1, Assam s. 1 of 1901 (12 of 1901) s. 17 and

*(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 153 156 )*

Cancellation  
of ferry lease  
etc

153 Every lease of a ferry given by the Commissioners as hereinafter provided shall be liable to be cancelled at once if it shall appear to the Commissioners at a meeting that the lessee has failed to make due provision for the convenience or safety of the public within fifteen days after being required to do so by a notice in writing from the Commissioners

On the cancellation of a lease the Commissioners may take possession of all boats and other appliances which have been used by the lessee in the working of the ferry and may either retain the same permanently on payment of a fair price to the proprietor or may retain them for such time as may be necessary not exceeding three months until they can make arrangements for such other boats and appliances as may be necessary in which case the Commissioners shall pay a fair sum to the owners for the use of the said boats and appliances

Provided that within a week of taking such possession the Commissioner shall be bound to give notice to the said lessee of their intention to retain the said boats and appliances permanently or for a period to be specified in the notice

Toll must be  
prepaid

154 Any collector or lessee of tolls or his agent may refuse to convey any person or goods across a municipal ferry until the proper toll has been paid and may require any person who refuses to pay the toll to leave the boat and to remove his goods from it

Penalty

Any person who refuses to leave a municipal ferry boat or to remove his goods therefrom when required to do so under this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees

Keeping of  
unauthorised  
ferry

155 No person shall keep a ferry boat for the purpose of plying for hire within a distance of two miles above or below any municipal ferry without the previous sanction

of the Commissioners if he plies within the limits of the municipality of the Magistrate of the district [1] if without such limits

or of the Magistrate of the district [1] and the Commissioners if one of the two banks between which he plies is within and the other bank is without such limits

This section shall not apply to any private ferry which may be in existence at the commencement of this Act

Penalty

156 Whoever keeps a ferry boat contrary to the provisions of the last preceding section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees and to a further fine not exceeding ten rupees for each day during which the offence is continued after he has been required by a notice in writing to desist from such offence

[1] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl 1901 p 12.

## (Part IV.—Of Municipal Taxation—Secs 157 161 )

## Of Tolls on Bridges and Roads

157. The Local Government [1] may, with the consent of the Commissioners Existing toll bars at a meeting, make over to the Commissioners any existing toll bar within the limits of the municipality, to be administered by them until the Local Government [1] shall otherwise direct, every toll bar while so administered shall be deemed to be a municipal toll bar, and the profits derivable therefrom, or such part thereof as shall be agreed upon between the Local Government [1] and the Commissioners shall be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

158 The Commissioners at a meeting, with the sanction of the Local Commission Government [1] may establish a toll bar and levy tolls [2] on any bridge or ere may establish toll bar metalled road which they may have constructed after the commencement of this Act, or at any place within the municipality adjacent to such bridge or metalled road at which tolls may conveniently be levied on vehicles and animals passing over such bridge or road, and the profits derivable therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

Provided that no such toll bar shall be established, or tolls levied otherwise than for the purpose of recovering the expenses incurred in constructing such bridge or road and in maintaining such bridge or road in repair for the five years next after the construction thereof together with interest on such expenses as hereinafter provided

159 Whenever a toll bar shall have been established and tolls shall be levied as provided in the last preceding section, the Commissioners shall at the end of each year publish, by causing it to be posted up at their office, an abstract account showing— Commission ers may publish expenses etc, of toll bars

- (1) the amount of expenses incurred in the construction of such bridge or road, and in the maintenance of the same,
- (2) the amount of interest which has accrued due thereon at the annual rate of six per centum, and
- (3) the amount which has been received from the profits of the said toll bars since its establishment

And, as soon as such expenses and interest shall have been recovered as aforesaid, such toll bars shall be removed, and tolls shall no longer be levied on such bridge or road

160 When it has been determined that tolls shall be levied on any such bridge or road, the Commissioners at a meeting shall make and publish Rates of tolls to be established and published an order, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division [3] specifying the rates at which such tolls shall be levied

Such rates may from time to time be varied with the like sanction

161 Any collector or lessee of tolls may refuse to allow any person to pass through any municipal toll bar until the proper toll has been paid Power of collector or lessee in case of refusal to pay toll

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623 624

[2] As to the imposition of tolls, see s. 86 ante p. 72.

[3] As to who is the Commissioner of the Division in respect of different portions of Assam, see footnote [4] on p. 47, ante.

(Part IV—Of Municipal Taxation—Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 172 175 )

collect tolls in a navigable channel applicable to any navigable channel which passes through the limits of a municipality it may, with the consent of the Commissioners, appoint the Commissioners to collect tolls, as provided in section 8 of the said Act, until the Local Government [1] shall otherwise direct, and the profits derivable therefrom or such part thereof as shall be agreed upon between the Local Government [1] and the Commissioners, shall be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

In such case the Commissioners shall exercise all the powers vested by such Act in the Collector

Local Government may order Commissioners to cease levying tolls

172 The Local Government [1] may at any time order that the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them, shall cease to levy any tolls under the last preceding section, and may at any time withdraw such order

## PART V

### MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS WHICH SHALL BE GENERALLY IN FORCE IN ALL MUNICIPALITIES

#### General

Operation of this Part

173 The provisions of this Part shall be in force in every municipality unless and until the Local Government [1] shall otherwise direct

Local Government may order provisions of this Part to be not in force in any municipality

174 The Local Government [1] may, at any time, make an order directing that all or any of the said provisions shall not be in force in any municipality or in any part thereof, and the provisions mentioned in such order shall cease to be in force in such municipality, or part thereof, from the date specified in such order

The Local Government [1] may at any time cancel or modify any order made under this section

Procedure when owners or occupiers required to execute works by Commissioners

175 Whenever it is provided in this Part or in Part VI that the Commissioners or the Commissioners at a meeting may require the owners or the occupiers, or the owners and occupiers of any land, to execute any work or to do anything within a specified time, such requisition shall be made, as far as possible, by a notice to be served as provided in sections 356 and 357, on every owner or occupier who is required to execute such work or to do such thing, but, if there be any doubt as to the persons who are owners or occupiers, such requisition may be made by a notification to be posted up on or near the spot at which the work is required to be executed or the thing done, requiring the owners or the occupiers, or the owners and occupiers of any land, to execute

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3, and Sch II Pt I cl I, in Vol I, pp 623 624

(Part V —Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities —Secs 176 178 )

such work or to do such thing within a specified time and in such notification it shall not be necessary to name the owners or occupiers

Every requisition as aforesaid shall give notice to the persons to whom it is addressed that if they fail to comply with the requisition or to prefer an objection against such requisition as provided in the next succeeding section the Commissioners will enter upon the land and cause the required work to be executed or the required thing to be done and that in such case the expenses incurred thereby will be recovered from the persons who are required in such requisition to execute such work or do such thing

176 Any person who is required by a requisition as aforesaid to execute any work or to do anything may instead of executing the work or doing the thing required prefer an objection in writing to the Commissioners against such requisition within five days of the service of the notice or posting up of the notification containing the requisition, or, if the time within which he is required to comply with the requisition be less than five days then within such less time

Person required to execute any work may prefer objection to the Commissioners

Except as provided in the next succeeding section such objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Chairman or Vice Chairman

177 If the objection shall allege that the cost of executing the work or of doing the thing required will exceed three hundred rupees such objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Commissioners at a meeting, unless the Chairman or Vice Chairman shall certify that such cost will not exceed three hundred rupees, in which case the objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Chairman or Vice Chairman

Procedure if person objecting alleges that work will cost more than three hundred rupees.

Provided that in any case in which the Chairman or Vice Chairman shall have certified his opinion as aforesaid, and the objection shall in consequence thereof have been heard and disposed of by the Chairman or Vice Chairman the person making the objection may, if the requisition made upon him is not withdrawn on the hearing of his objection pay in the said sum of three hundred rupees to the Commissioners as the cost of executing the work or doing the thing required, whereupon such person shall be relieved of all further liability and obligation in respect of executing the work or doing the thing required, and in respect of paying the expenses thereof, and the Commissioners themselves shall execute such work or do such thing and shall exercise all powers necessary therefor

178 The Chairman or Vice Chairman or the Commissioners at a meeting, as the case may be, shall, after hearing the objection and making any inquiry which they may deem necessary, record an order withdrawing the requisition or making absolute the requisition against which the objection is preferred, and if such order does not withdraw the requisition it shall specify the time within which the requisition shall be carried out, which shall not be

Chairman or Vice Chairman may make order after hearing objection



(Part V —Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities —Secs 179 183 )

less than the shortest time which might have been mentioned under this Act in the original requisition

Order to be explained orally

179 If the person making such objection be present at the office of the Commissioners the said order shall be explained to him orally, and if such order cannot be so explained, notice of such order shall be served as provided in section 356 on the person making the objection, and such explanation of, or service of the notice of the said order shall be deemed a requisition duly made under this Act to execute the work or do the thing required

Power of Commissioners on failure of person to execute work

180 If the person or persons required to execute the work or to do the thing fail, within the time specified in any requisition as aforesaid, to begin to execute such work or to do such thing, and thereafter diligently to continue the same to the satisfaction of the Commissioners until it is completed the Commissioners or any person authorized by them in that behalf may, after giving forty eight hours notice of their intention by a notification to be posted up on or near the spot enter upon the land and perform all necessary acts for the execution of the work or doing of the thing required, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owners or by the occupiers, if such requisition was addressed to the owners or to the occupiers respectively and by the owners and the occupiers if such requisition was addressed to the owners and the occupiers

Commissioners may apportion expenses among owners

181 Whenever any expenses incurred by the Commissioners are to be paid by the owners of any land as provided in the last preceding section, the Commissioners may, if there be more than one owner, apportion the said expenses among such of the owners as are known in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit

And whenever any such expenses are to be paid by the occupiers of any land, as provided in the last preceding section, the Commissioners may, if there be more than one occupier, apportion the said expenses among such of the occupiers as are known in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit

Apportionment among owners and occupiers

182 Whenever any expenses incurred by the Commissioners are to be paid by the owners and occupiers of any land, as provided in section 180, the Commissioners may apportion the said expenses among the said owners and occupiers or such of them as are known in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit

Occupier may recover cost of works executed at his expense from owner

183 Whenever any works or any alterations and improvements of which the Commissioners are authorized by this Part or Part VI to require the execution are executed by the occupier on the requisition of the Commissioners, or are executed by the Commissioners, and the cost thereof is recovered from the occupier, the cost thereof may, if the Commissioners shall certify that such cost ought to be borne by the owner, be deducted by such occupier from the next and following payments of his rent due or becoming due to such owner, or may be recovered by him in any Court of competent jurisdiction

(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 184 189 )

184 Any owner or occupier of land may contest his liability to pay any expenses or fees under this Part or Part VI, or may contest the amount which he has been called upon to pay in a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction

Liability to pay expenses or fees may be contested in Civil Court

Provided that the fact of such action having been instituted shall be no bar to the recovery of the said amount, in the manner provided by section 360

185 Where any damages or compensation, other than compensation payable under section 35, are by this Act directed to be paid by the Commissioners, the amount, and, if necessary, the apportionment of the same, shall, in case of dispute, be ascertained and determined by a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction

Damages and compensation how to be determined.

### *Of Sewage, Offensive Matter, Rubbish, Privies and Drains*

186 The Commissioners shall provide all establishments, cattle, carts and implements required [1] [by them] for the removal of sewage, offensive matter and rubbish

Establishments for removal of sewage, offensive matter and rubbish.

187 The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, by an order published as prescribed in section 354, appoint the hours within which it shall be lawful to remove [2] [sewage and] offensive matter and the manner in which the same shall be removed, and may provide places convenient for the deposit thereof, and may require the occupiers of houses to cause the same to be deposited daily, or at other stated intervals, in such places, and may remove the same at the expense of the occupier from any house if the occupier thereof fails to do so in accordance with this Act

Hours and mode of removal of offensive matter

188 Whenever such order shall have been published, no servant of the Commissioners employed to remove or deal with offensive matter or rubbish shall withdraw from his duties without the sanction of the Commissioners, unless he has given notice in writing not less than one month previously of his intention so to withdraw

service of the Commissioners

Any member or other person who, after the said publication, withdraws from his duties without giving such notice as aforesaid shall be liable to rigorous imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, and shall forfeit all salary which may be due to him

189 The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, by an order published as prescribed in section 354, appoint the hours within which only every occupier of any house or land may place rubbish on the public road

Commissioners may appoint hours for placing

[1] The words "by them", in s. 186 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1891 (Ben. Act 4 of 1891) s. 53 post, p. 2nd.

[2] The words "sewage and", in s. 187, were inserted by the same Act s. 54. post, p. 2nd.

(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 190 195)

rubbish on  
public road

adjacent to his house or land in order that such rubbish may be removed by the Commissioners and the Commissioners may charge such fees as they may think fit in respect of the removal of such rubbish, with the consent of the occupier of any house or land, from such house or land, or in respect of the removal from such public road of any rubbish which has accumulated in the exercise of a trade or business

Drains  
privies and  
cess pools  
under control  
of Commis-  
sioners  
Inspection  
of drains  
privies and  
cess pools

190 All drains, privies and cess pools shall be subject to the inspection and control of the Commissioners

191 The Commissioners, or any officer authorized by them in that behalf, may inspect all privies, drains and cess pools at any time between sunrise and sunset after six hours' notice in writing to the occupier of any premises in which such privies, drains or cess pools are situated, and may, if necessary, cause the ground to be opened where they or he may think fit for the purpose of preventing or removing any nuisance arising from such privies, drains or cess-pools, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owner or occupier of such premises

Commis-  
sioners may  
direct the use  
of disinfect-  
ants or deo-  
dorants for  
such drains  
privies etc.,  
as are in a  
noxious state

192 Whenever the Commissioners are satisfied that the existence of such privy, drain or cess pool is attended with risk of disease to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood they may direct the use of such disinfectants or deodorants as they shall specify in such privy, drain or cess pool, in such quantities or for such time as they shall think fit The Commissioners shall, if necessary, themselves supply such disinfectants or deodorants for such use at cost price, and the expense thereby incurred shall be considered as an arrear of tax, and be recoverable as such from the owner of such privy, drain or cess pool, or the Commissioners may, if they think fit, order that such expense shall be paid from the Municipal fund

Commis-  
sioners  
privies

193 The Commissioners may provide and maintain in sufficient numbers and in proper situations, common privies and urinals for the separate use of each sex, and shall cause the same to be kept in proper order and to be properly cleansed

Licensing  
of public  
necessaries  
Power to  
require  
owners to  
clear noxious  
vegetation  
and to im-  
prove bad  
drainage

194 The Commissioners may license such necessities for public accommodation as they from time to time may think proper

195 Whenever any land being private property, or within any private enclosure, appears to the Commissioners, by reason of thick or noxious vegetation or jungle, or inequalities of surface, to afford facilities for the commission of a nuisance, or by want of drainage to be in a state injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood, the Commissioners may require the owners or occupiers, or the owners and occupiers, of such land, within fifteen days, to clear and remove such vegetation, or level such surface or drain such land:

(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 196 199A )

Provided that, if for the purpose of effecting any drainage under this section it shall be necessary to acquire any land not being the property of the person who is required to drain his land, or to pay compensation to any other person, the Commissioners shall provide such land and pay such compensation

196 All sewage, rubbish and offensive matter collected by the Commissioners from roads, privies, sewers, cess pools and other places shall be the property of the Commissioners, who shall have power to sell or otherwise dispose of the same and the money arising from the sale thereof shall be carried to the credit of the municipal fund

All rubbish collected to be the property of Municipal Commissioners

197 All existing public sewers, drains and other conservancy works shall be under the direction and control of the Commissioners who shall have power to construct any further works of that nature which they may consider necessary

Sewers, drains, etc, under control of the Commissioners

#### *Of Bathing and Washing Places and Tanks*

198 All streams, channels, water courses, tanks, reservoirs, springs and wells, not being private property, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be under the direction and control of the Commissioners

All public streams etc. to be under direct control of the Commissioners

199 The Commissioners may, by order published at such places as they may think fit, set apart convenient [1] [wells] tanks, [2] parts of rivers, streams or channels not being private property, for the supply of water for drinking and for culinary purposes and may prohibit therein all bathing, washing of clothes and animals, or other acts calculated to pollute the water set apart for the purposes aforesaid,

Commissioners may make provision for drinking water, bathing places, etc

and may similarly set apart a sufficient number of the same for the purpose of bathing,

and a sufficient number for washing animals and clothes, or for any other purpose connected with the health, cleanliness or comfort of the inhabitants

[3] [The Commissioners may, by an order published at such places as they may think fit, prohibit in the private portion of any stream or channel used as a part of the public water supply bathing, washing of clothes or animals or any act likely to pollute the water in the public portion of such stream or channel]

[4] 199A If the Chief Civil Medical Officer of the District certifies that the water in any well, tank or other place situated within a municipality is

Prohibited by Commissioners of use

(1) The word 'wells', in s 199 was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 53, post, p. 290.

(2) *Sic* Insert or

(3) This paragraph was substituted for the original paragraph by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 53, post, p. 290.

(4) S. 199A was inserted by the same Act, s. 56, post, p. 290.

(Part V.—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities —Secs 200 202 )

of unwholesome water

likely, if used for drinking, to engender or cause the spread of any dangerous disease, the Commissioners may, by public notice, prohibit the removal or use of such water for drinking during a period to be specified in such order.

Power to require unwholesome tanks or private premises to be cleansed or drained.

(1) 200 (1) The Commissioners may require the owner or occupier of any land within eight days, or such longer period as the Commissioners may fix, either to re excavate or fill up with suitable material, at his option, or to cleanse any well, water course, private tank or pool therein, and to drain of and remove any waste or stagnant water which may appear to be injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood.

Provided that if, for the purpose of affecting any drainage under this section, it shall be necessary to acquire any land not being the property of the person who is required to drain his land or to pay compensation to any other person, the Commissioners shall provide such land and pay such compensation.

Commissioners may retain possession of tank or pool until expenses for excavation etc., are realized

(2) If under section 180 the Commissioners execute the work of such re excavation or filling up with suitable material, they may retain possession of the tank or pool, or the site of such tank or pool, and turn the same to profitable account until the expenses thereby incurred shall have been realized.

### *Of Obstructions and Encroachments on Roads.*

Power to close a road or part of a road for repairs or other public purpose

201. The Commissioners may close temporarily any road or part of a road for the purpose of repairing such road, or for the purpose of constructing any sewer, drain, culvert or bridge, or for any other public purpose.

Provided that the Commissioners so closing any road shall be bound to provide reasonable means of access for persons occupying holdings adjacent to such road.

Whenever, owing to such repairs or constructions, or from any other cause, any road or part of a road shall be in a state which is dangerous to passengers the Commissioners shall cause sufficient barriers or fences to be erected for the security of life and property, and shall cause such barriers or fences to be sufficiently lighted from sunset to sunrise.

Removal of future obstructions or encroachments in or on road

202 The Commissioners may issue a notice requiring any person to remove any wall which he may have built, or any fence, rail, post or other obstruction or encroachment, which he may have erected in or on any road or open drain, sewer or aqueduct, after the date on which the District Municipal Improvement Act, 1864, [2] or the District Towns Act, 1868, [2] or the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, [2] as the case may be, took effect in the municipality, or, in case none of the said Acts was in force in the Municipality,

(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 203, 204 )

before the commencement of this Act, then after the date on which this Act may have been extended thereto, and if such person shall fail to comply with such requisition within eight days of the receipt of the same the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, order that such obstruction or encroachment be removed, and thereupon the Commissioners may remove any such obstruction or encroachment and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the person who erected the same

No person shall be entitled to compensation in respect of the removal of any wall, fence, rail post or other obstruction under this section

203 If the person who built or erected the said wall, fence, rail, post or other obstruction or encroachment is not known or cannot be found, the Commissioners may cause a notice to be posted up in the neighbourhood of the said wall, fence, rail, post or other obstruction or encroachment, requiring any person interested in the same to remove it, and it shall not be necessary to name any person in such requisition and, if the said wall, fence, rail, post or other obstruction or encroachment be not removed in compliance with the requisition contained in such notice within eight days of the posting up of the same, the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, order that such obstruction or encroachment be removed, and thereupon the Commissioners may remove any such obstruction or encroachment, and may recover the cost of such removal by sale of the materials so removed

Procedure when person who erected obstruction cannot be found

The surplus sale proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the municipal fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction

204 The Commissioners may give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of any house requiring him to remove or alter any projection, encroachment or obstruction erected or placed against or in front of such house which may have been so erected or placed after the date on which the District Municipal Improvement Act, 1864, [1] or the District Towns Act, 1868, [1] or the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, [1] as the case may be, took effect in the municipality, or, in case none of the said Acts was in force in the municipality before the commencement of this Act, then after the date on which this Act may have been extended thereto, if the same overhangs the road or juts into, or in any way projects or encroaches upon, or is an obstruction to the safe and convenient passage along any road,

Projections from houses erected in future to be removed.

or obstructs, or projects, or encroaches into or upon any aqueduct, drain or sewer in such road

And, if such owner or occupier shall fail to comply with such requisition within eight days of the receipt of the same, the Magistrate may, on the

[1] Ben. Acts 3 of 1864 and 6 of 1868 were repealed by the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 (Ben. Act 5 of 1876) and the latter Act has been repealed by s. 2 of the present Act wherever this Act is in force

(Part V.—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 205 209 )

application of the Commissioners, order that such projection, encroachment or obstruction be removed or altered, and thereupon the Commissioners may remove or alter such projection, encroachment or obstruction, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owner or occupier so making default

No person shall be entitled to compensation in respect of the removal of any projection, obstruction or encroachment under this section

Effect of  
order made  
under sections  
202, 203, 204  
or 203

205 Every order made by the Magistrate under sections 202, 203, 204 or 203 shall be deemed to be an order made by him in the discharge of his judicial duty, and the Commissioners shall be deemed to be persons bound to execute such orders of a Magistrate within the meaning of Act 18 of 1850 (*for the protection of Judicial Officers*) [1]

Houses  
projecting  
beyond line  
of road or  
drain when  
taken down  
to be set  
back

206 Whenever any house, part of which projects beyond the regular line of a road or drain, or beyond the front of the house on either side thereof, shall be burnt down or otherwise destroyed, or shall be taken down in order to be re built or repaired, the Commissioners may require the same to be set back, to, or beyond, the line of the road or drain, or the line of the adjoining house, and may pay reasonable compensation to the owner of such house if any damage shall be thereby sustained

Fallen house  
etc, obstruct  
ing road or  
drain to be  
removed by  
owner

207 Whenever any private house, wall or other erection, or any tree, shall fall down and obstruct any public drain or encumber any public highway, the Commissioners may remove such obstruction or incumbrance at the expense of the owner of the same, or may require him to remove the same within such time as to the Commissioners shall seem fit

Commission  
ers may  
require land  
holders to  
trim hedges,  
etc

[2] 208 The Commissioners may require the owner or occupier of any land within three days to trim or prune the hedges thereon bordering on any road, and to cut and trim any trees thereon overhanging any road or tank, or any well used for drinking purposes, or obstructing any road or causing, or likely to cause, damage to any road or any property of the Commissioners, or likely to cause damage to any person using any road, or fouling or likely to foul the water of any well or tank

### *Of General Conservancy and Improvement*

Wells, tanks  
etc, to be  
secured

209. If any well, tank or other excavation, whether on public or private ground, be, for want of sufficient repairs or protection, dangerous to passengers, the Commissioners shall forthwith, if it appears to them to be necessary,

[1] The Judicial Officers' Protection Act 1850 It is printed in General Acts, 1854 60, Ed 1887, p 62

[2] This section was substituted for the original s 208 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 58 post p 297 The original s. 208 ran thus —

"The Commissioners may require the owner or occupier of any land within three days to trim or prune the hedges bordering on any road and to cut and trim any trees overhanging any road and obstructing the same or causing damage thereto"

(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 210 213 )

cause a temporary hoard or fence to be put up for the protection of passengers, and may require the owners or occupiers, or the owners and occupiers, of the land on which such tank, well or other excavation is situated, within seven days properly to secure or protect such well, tank or other excavation

[1]210 If any building, or portion of a building, or structure affixed to a building, be deemed by the Commissioners to be in a ruinous state and dangerous to the inmates, if any, of such building or of any other building or to passers by, or if any wall or other structure be deemed by the Commissioners to be in a ruinous state and dangerous to passers by or to any other persons, they shall forthwith, if it appears to them necessary, cause a proper hoard or fence to be put up for the protection of passers by or of other persons who may be endangered, and may require the owner or occupier of the building or the owner or occupier of the land to which such building, wall or other structure is affixed, within seven days, to take down, secure or repair such building, wall or other structure, as the case may require

[2]210A Whenever it appears to the Commissioners that any building, by reason of being unsecured and untenanted, or by reason of having fallen into ruins, affords facilities for the commission of a nuisance or for the harbouring of snakes or other noxious animals, the Commissioners may require the owner of such building or the owner of the land to which such building is attached, to properly secure the same, or to remove or level such ruins, as the case may require

211 If the Commissioners shall have caused any repairs to be made to any house or other structure, and if such house or other structure be unoccupied, the Commissioners may enter upon possession of the same, and may retain possession thereof until the sum expended by them on the repairs be paid to them

212 The materials of anything which shall have been pulled down or removed under the provisions of section [3] [175 and] 210 may be sold by the Commissioners, and the proceeds of such sale may be applied, so far as the same will extend, to the payment of the expenses incurred

The surplus sale proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the municipal fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction

213 The Commissioners may, by published order, appoint from time to time certain periods within which any dogs without collars or other marks

Fencing of building in a dangerous state

Commissioners may require owners to pull down ruins

Power to enter upon possession of houses so repaired.

Sale of materials of ho 1505 etc, pulled down

Stray dogs to be killed at certain

Municipal (Amend

1891 (Ben. Act 4

- Bengal Municipal



*(Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Secs 214 217 )*

appointed periods : distinguishing them as private property, found straying in the roads or beyond the enclosures of the houses of the owners of such dogs may be destroyed, and such dogs may be destroyed in accordance with such order

Commissioners may offer rewards for destruction of noxious animals 214 The Commissioners at a meeting may offer rewards for the destruction of noxious animals within the limits of a municipality

Names of roads and numbers of houses 215 The Commissioners at a meeting may cause a name to be given to any road and to be affixed in such place as they may think fit, and may also cause a number to be affixed to every house, and in like manner may, from time to time cause such names and numbers to be altered

*Penalties*

Offences under sections 189 and 216 216. Any person who, in any municipality,—  
(1) places or allows his servants to place rubbish on a public road at other than the times appointed by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 189, or

(2) destroys, pulls down, defaces or alters any name or number put up by the Commissioners under the authority of section 215,

shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty rupees

Occupier not removing filth etc 217 Any person who, in any municipality,—

(1) being the occupier of a house in or near a public road, keeps, or allows to be kept, for more than twenty four hours, or for more than such shorter time as may be prescribed by a by law, other wise than in some proper receptacle any dirt, dung, bones, ashes, night soil or filth or any noxious or offensive matter, in or upon such house, or in any out-house, yard or ground attached to and occupied with such house, or suffers such receptacle to be in a filthy or noxious state, or neglects to employ proper means to cleanse the same, or

Keeping unlicensed public necessary (2) keeps any public necessary without a license from the Commissioners under section 194, or, having a license for a public necessary, suffers such necessary to be in a filthy or noxious state, or neglects to employ proper means for cleansing the same, or

Not keeping private drain, etc., in proper order (3) being the owner or occupier of any private drain, privy or cess pool, neglects or refuses, after warning from the Commissioners, to keep the same in a proper state, or

{Part V—Municipal Regulations which shall be generally in force in all Municipalities—Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 218 220 }

(4) disobeys an order passed by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 199 [1] [or 199A], or

Disobeying order under section 199 or 199A

(5) encroaches upon any road, drain, sewer, aqueduct or watercourse by making any excavation, or by erecting any wall, fence, rail, post or other obstruction,

Erecting obstruction.

shall, for every such offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees

218 Whoever, being an owner or occupier of any house or land within a municipality, fails to comply with a requisition issued by the Commissioners under the provisions of sections 202, 204, [2] [206, 207] or 208, shall be liable, for every such default to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and to a further penalty, not exceeding ten rupees, for every day during which the default is continued after the expiration of eight days from the date of service on him of such requisition

Disobeying requisition under section 202, 204, 206, 207 or 208

219. Whoever, being an owner or occupier of any house or land within a municipality fails to comply with any requisition issued by the Commissioners under the provisions of sections 195, 200, 209, [3] [210 or 210A] shall be liable, for every such default, to a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees, and to a further penalty, not exceeding twenty rupees, for every day during which the default is continued after the expiration of eight days from the date of service on him of such requisition

Disobeying requisition under sections 195, 200, 209, 210 or 210A

## PART VI

### OF SPECIAL REGULATIONS

220. No provision contained in this Part, or in Parts VII, VIII, IX or X shall apply to any municipality, unless and until it has been expressly extended thereto by the Local Government[4] in the manner provided by the next succeeding section

Operation of Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX and X

[5] [Provided that, except as is otherwise provided by this Act, in the case of any municipality to which all the provisions of any one of the Parts VII, VIII or IX of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, [6] may have been extended,

Saving clause

this Code = 510

[4] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I, col I in vol I, pp. 623 624

[5] This proviso was added to s 220 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894), s 65, post, p. 297

[6] The Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 (Ben Act 5 of 1876), has been repealed by s. 2 of the present Act, wherever this Act is in force.

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 221-224)

and provided that such provisions were still in force in such municipality immediately before the commencement of this Act, all the provisions of the corresponding Part of this Act namely of Parts VI, XI or X, respectively, shall be, and shall be deemed to have always been, in force in such municipality without such provisions being expressly extended thereto]

Local Gov  
ernment may  
order the pro  
visions of the  
said Parts to  
be in force

221 The Commissioners may apply, in pursuance of a resolution passed at a meeting specially convened to consider the question, to the Local Government [1], to extend to the municipality all or any of the provisions of this Part, or of Parts VII, VIII, IX or X, or to exclude from the operation of the said provisions, or any of them, any place within the municipality

And the Local Government [1] may thereupon make an order accordingly.

Publication  
of order

222. Every such order shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2], and the Commissioners shall, within fifteen days of such publication, cause a copy of the same, with a translation thereof into the vernacular of the district, to be posted up at their office, with a notice of the date on which such order shall take effect and shall cause the same to be published as prescribed in section 354

And the said provisions shall come into force in the municipality from the date so fixed

Provided that the date so fixed shall not be less than fifteen days after the publication under the said section, nor more than three months after the publication of the order of the Local Government [1] as aforesaid in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

Local Govern  
ment may  
cancel or  
modify order

223 The Local Government [1], on a similar application made by the Commissioners, may, at any time, cancel or modify an order made under section 221, and such cancellation or modification shall be published and shall take effect in the manner prescribed by the last preceding section

## [3] Of a Survey

Survey of a  
municipality

[3] 223A. The Commissioners at a meeting may order that a survey shall be made of the lands situated in the municipality, and thereupon all the provisions of the Calcutta Survey Act, 1887, [4] shall, so far as may be practicable, apply and be extended to such municipality

Ben  
1887

## Of Privies, Drains and Excavations

Commis  
sioners may  
require

224 The Commissioners may require the owners or occupiers, or the

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch D Pt I, cl I in Vol I, pp 623 624

[2] Now the F B and A Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch D, Pt I, cl VII, in Vol I, pp 623 625

[3] This heading and s 223A were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 66 post, p 297

[4] Printed post, p 223

*(Part II—Of Special Regulations—Secs 225 230)*

owners and occupiers, of any land, within fifteen days, to repair and make efficient any drain, privy or cess pool, or to remove any privy or close any cess pool which is situated on such land

owner or occupier to repair drain, etc

225 Every person constructing a privy shall have such privy shut out by a sufficient roof and wall or fence from the view of persons passing by, or residing in, the neighbourhood and the Commissioners may require any owner or occupier of land on which a privy stands to cause the same to be shut out from view as aforesaid within fifteen days

Privies must be properly enclosed

226 If any person, without the written consent of the Commissioners first obtained, makes or causes to be made, or alters, or causes to be altered, any drain leading into any of the sewers or drains vested in the Commissioners the Commissioners may cause such branch drain to be demolished, altered, re-made or otherwise dealt with as they shall think fit, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the person making or altering such branch drain

Unauthorized drains leading into public sewers may be demolished

227 If any land, being within one hundred feet of a sewer, drain or other outlet into which such land may, in the opinion of the Commissioners, be drained is not drained to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, the Commissioners may require the owner, within one month to drain the said land into such sewer, drain or outlet

Commissioners may require owner to drain land

228 If it appear to the Commissioners that a group or block of houses may be drained or improved more economically or advantageously in combination than separately, and a sewer, drain or other outlet already exists within one hundred feet of any part of such group or block of houses, the Commissioners may cause such group or block of houses to be so drained and improved,

Group or block of houses, etc., may be drained by a combined operation

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recovered from the owners of such houses in such proportions as shall to the Commissioners seem fit

229 If any branch drain, privy or cess pool be constructed contrary to the directions and regulations of the Commissioners, or contrary to the provisions of this Act or if any person, without the consent of the Commissioners, constructs, rebuilds or unstops any branch drain, privy or cess pool which has been ordered by them to be demolished or stopped up, or not to be made, the Commissioners may cause such amendment or alteration to be made in any such drain privy or cess pool as they think fit, or may cause the same to be removed,

Commissioners may alter any drain, etc., made contrary to their orders

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the person by whom such drain, privy or cess pool was improperly constructed, rebuilt or unstopped

230 No person shall, without the written permission of the Commissioners, construct or keep any latrine, urinal cess pool house drain or other receptacle for sewage or other offensive matter within fifty feet of any public tank or water course, or a tank or water course which the inhabitants of any locality use

No latrine etc to be constructed within fifty feet of tank or water course

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 231 233 )

The Commissioners may require any owner and occupier upon whose land any latrine, urinal, cess pool, house drain or other receptacle so situated exists, or may hereafter be constructed to remove the same within eight days

Construction  
of privy

231 No person shall without the written permission of the Commissioners, construct a privy with a door or trap door opening on to any road or drain. The Commissioners may require any owner or occupier upon whose land any such privy exists to remove the same within eight days

Power to pro-  
hibit excava-  
tions

232 The Commissioners at a meeting may, by a general order, prohibit the making of excavations for the purpose of taking earth or stone there from, or for the purpose of storing rubbish or offensive matter therein and the digging of cess pools, tanks or pits without special permission previously obtained from them

If any such excavation cess pool tank or pit is made after the issue and publication of such order without such special permission, the Commissioners may require the owners and occupiers of the land on which such excavation cess pool, tank or pit is made, within two weeks, to fill up such excavation

*Of Obstructions and Encroachments on Roads*

Removal of  
existing  
projection  
from houses

233 The Commissioners at a meeting may determine on the removal or alteration, as they shall think fit of any projection encroachment or obstruction which may have been erected or placed against, or in front of any house on any road within the limits of the municipality before the date on which the District Municipal Act, 1864, [1] or the District Towns Act, 1868 [1] Ben 1864 or the Bengal Municipal Act 1876 [1] Ben 1868 as the case may be, came into force in the municipality, or in case none of the said Acts was in force in the municipality before the commencement of this Act then before the date on which this Act may have been extended thereto Ben 1876

Notice in writing shall be given to the owner or occupier of such house requiring him to remove or alter the said projection encroachment or obstruction, or to show cause before the Commissioners why he should not be required so to do, and, if such owner or occupier shall fail to comply with such requisition within thirty days of the receipt of the same, or if after such owner or occupier shall have shown cause against being required to remove or alter the said projection, encroachment or obstruction, the Commissioners shall make an absolute order directing such removal or alteration, and, if such owner or occupier shall fail to comply with such order within fifteen days of the date of the same, the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, order such projection, encroachment or obstruction to be removed or altered, and thereupon the Commissioners may remove or alter such projection, encroachment or obstruction

[1] Ben. Acts 3 of 1864 and 6 of 1868 were repealed by the Bengal Municipal Act 1876 (Ben Act 5 of 1876) and the latter Act has been repealed by s. 2 of the present Act, wherever this Act is in force.

*(Part VI —Of Special Regulations —Secs. 231-237 )*

The Commissioners shall make reasonable compensation to every person who suffers damage by any removal or alteration under this section

In determining the amount of compensation, the value of the land shall not be taken into consideration

234 The Commissioners may grant permission to any person, for such period as they may think fit, to deposit any movable property on any road, or to make an excavation in any road, or to enclose the whole or any part of any road, and may charge such fees as they may fix for such permission

Leave to deposit materials on or to excavate or close a road

Provided that such person undertakes to make due provision for the passage of the public and to erect sufficient fences to protect the public from injury, danger or annoyance, and to light such fences from sunset to sunrise sufficiently for such purpose

235 Every person intending to build or take down any house, or to alter or repair the outward part of any house, shall, if any public road will be obstructed or rendered inconvenient by means of such work, before beginning the same, cause sufficient hoards or fences to be put up in order to separate the house where such works are being carried on from the road, and shall keep such hoard or fence standing and in good condition, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, during such time as the public safety or convenience requires, and shall cause the same to be sufficiently lighted during the night

Hoards to be set up during repairs

Provided that no person shall put up a hoard or fence without the written permission of the Commissioners, nor shall he keep up the said hoard or fence for a time longer than allowed in the said written permission

*Of Building Regulations*

236 The Commissioners at a meeting may, [1] [by an order published in the manner prescribed in section 354,] direct that within certain limits, to be fixed by them, the external roofs and walls of huts or other buildings which may thereafter be erected, or the roofs or walls of which may thereafter be renewed or repaired, shall not be made of grass, leaves, mats or other inflammable materials

Roofs and external walls not to be made of inflammable materials.

[2] 237. (1) Every person who intends to erect or re erect any house, not being a hut, shall give notice in writing of his intention to the Commissioners, and shall accompany such notice with a general description of the building which he intends to erect, and of the provision he intends to make in respect of drainage and latrine accommodation, and the Commissioners may, within six weeks after the receipt of such notice, either refuse to sanction the said building or may sanction the said building either absolutely or subject to any

Notice of erecting a house not being a hut ;

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 238, 239)

written directions which the Commissioners may deem fit to issue in accordance with the rules, if any, made under section 241

Provided that the Commissioners shall make full compensation to the owner for any damage which he may sustain in consequence of the prohibition of the re erection of any house, or of their requiring any land belonging to him to be added to the street

(2) Any person giving notice to the Commissioners under this section shall, if required to do so by any rule, forward with his notice a plan and specification of the house, not being a hut, which he intends to erect or re erect, together with a site plan of the land of such character, and with such details as the rule may require, and no notice under this section shall be valid until such plans and specification have been supplied

Commissioners may order a house not being a hut erected without notice, etc., to be altered or demolished

[1] 238 (1) Should any person commence to erect or re erect such house not being a hut without giving notice, or without submitting such plans and specification as aforesaid, [2] [or without waiting for the orders of the Commissioners for six weeks from the date of his giving notice in writing under section 237], or in contravention of any legal order of the Commissioners issued within six weeks of receipt of a valid notice under the last preceding section, the Commissioners may, by notice to be delivered within fifteen days, require the building to be altered or demolished, as they may deem necessary

(2) Should the Commissioners neglect or omit for six weeks after the receipt of a valid notice under the last preceding section to make and deliver to the person who has given such notice any order in respect thereof they shall be deemed to have sanctioned the proposed house absolutely

Provided that no rule under section 241 and no legal order shall be held to have been contravened by anything done in accordance with plans and specifications forwarded to the Commissioners under section 237 and not objected to by them

Sanction available for one year only.

[1] 239 Every sanction for the erection or re erection of any house, not being a hut, which shall be given or deemed to be given by the Commissioners, shall be available for one year from the date on which the notice shall have become valid and complete, and no longer, and should the house so sanctioned not have been begun by the person who has obtained such sanction, or some one lawfully claiming under him within such year, it shall not be begun without fresh sanction, but such person as aforesaid may, at any subsequent time, give fresh notice to the Commissioners in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, and thereupon the provisions hereinbefore contained shall apply to such notice

[1] Ss 238 and 239 are new—see footnote [\*] on p 109, ante

[2] The words and figures in square brackets in s 238 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896) s 12, post, p 306

*(Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 240 242 )*

[1] 240 The expression "erect or re erect any house, not being a hut," as used in the two last preceding sections, includes—

Definition of expression  
'erect or re-erect any house, not being a hut'

- (a) any material alteration or enlargement of any building,
- (b) such alterations of the internal arrangements of a house as effect an alteration of its drainage or sanitary arrangements, or affect its stability

[1] 241 (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time make, repeal or alter rules to regulate the erection or re erection of houses, not being huts, within the municipality in respect of all or any of the following matters —

Power of the Commissioners to make rules as to mode of construction of houses not being huts

- (a) the materials and method of construction to be used for external and party walls, roofs floors fire places and chimneys,
- (b) the provision, position and ventilation of drains, privies and cess pools,
- (c) the free passage or way in front of the house,
- (d) the space to be left about the house to secure free circulation of air and facilitate scavengering, and for the prevention of fire,
- (e) the height and slope of the roof above the uppermost floor upon which human beings are to live or cooking operations are to be carried on
- (f) the level and width of the foundation, the level of the lowest floor, and the stability of the structure
- (g) the number and height of the storeys of which the house may consist,
- (h) the means to be provided for egress from the house in case of fire,
- (i) the line of frontage with neighbouring houses if the house abuts on a street

(2) Rules under this section, not inconsistent with the Act, shall be subject to the sanction of the Local Government, [2] and shall, if sanctioned, be published in such manner as the Local Government [2] may direct and shall have the force of law

(3) If, in and during the erection or re erection of any house any rule under this section is contravened, the Commissioners may by notice to be delivered within fifteen days, require the building to be altered or if necessary, demolished, within the space of thirty days, so as to secure conformity to such rule

(4) This section shall not take effect in a municipality until it has been specially extended thereto by the Local Government [2] at the request of the Commissioners at a meeting

[3] 242 The Commissioners may prohibit the owner of any house, not being a hut, from letting it for occupation, if in their opinion it is unstable, or if the drainage or latrine accommodation of such house is in their opinion defective until its stability shall have been secured or, such defects in

Commissioners may prohibit letting of unstable or ill-drained house



## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 242A 244)

drainage or latrine accommodation shall have been made good to their satisfaction

Appeals from  
orders of  
Commis-  
sioners

[1] 242A (1) Any person aggrieved—

- (a) by the prohibition by the Commissioners under section 237 of the erection or re erection of a house, not being a hut, or
- (b) by a notice from the Commissioners under section 238 or sub section (3) of section 241, requiring the alteration or demolition of a building, or
- (c) by any order made by the Commissioners under the powers conferred upon them by section 242,

may appeal within thirty days from the date of such prohibition, notice or order, to the Commissioners, and every such appeal shall be heard and determined by not less than three Commissioners, who shall be appointed in that behalf by the Commissioners at a meeting, and no such prohibition, notice or order shall be hable to be called in question otherwise than by such appeal

(2) The appellate authority may, for sufficient cause, extend the period allowed by sub section (1) of this section for appeal

(3) The order of the appellate authority confirming, setting aside or modifying the prohibition, notice or order appealed from shall be final

Provided that the prohibition, notice or order shall not be modified or set aside until the appellant and the Commissioners have had reasonable opportunity of being heard

Erection of  
new huts to  
be under the  
control of the  
Commis-  
sioners

243 It shall not be lawful for any person to erect a hut, or any range or block of huts or sheds, or to add any hut or shed to any range or block already existing, or to enlarge any existing hut, without [2] [one month's] previous notice to the Commissioners, and the Commissioners may require such huts or sheds to be built so that they may stand in regular lines, with a free passage or way in front of [3] [each line] and between [4] [every two lines] of such width as they may think proper for ventilation and to facilitate scavengering, and with such number of privies, and with such means of drainage, as to them may seem necessary, and at such a level as will admit of such drainage, and with a plinth at least two feet above the level of the nearest street

Power to  
direct re-  
moval of huts  
built without  
notice

244 If any such huts or sheds be built without giving such notice to the Commissioners, or otherwise than as required by the Commissioners, the Commissioners may require the owners of the land on which such huts and sheds are built, and the occupiers of such huts and sheds, to take down and remove

' [1] S 242A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1891 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s 70 post, p 297

(-) The words "one month's", in s. 243, were inserted by the same Act s 71, post, p 297

(3) The words "each line" in s. 243 were inserted by the same Act, s. 71, post, p 297

(4) These words "every two lines", in s. 243, were substituted for the words "each line" by the same Act, s 71, post, p 297

(Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs. 245-249)

the same within one month, or to effect such alterations as they may deem necessary

*Of Sanitary Measures with regard to Blocks of Huts*

245 Whenever the Commissioners at a meeting are satisfied, from inspection, or by report of competent persons, that any existing block of huts within the municipality is, by reason of the manner in which the huts are constructed or crowded together, or of the want of drainage and the impracticability of scavengering, attended with risk of disease to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood, they may cause the locality to be inspected by two medical officers, who shall make a report in writing on the sanitary condition of the said block of huts, and shall specify, if necessary, in the said report, the huts which should be removed, the roads, drains and sewers which should be constructed, and the low lands which should be filled up, with a view to the removal of the said risk of disease

Power of Commissioners as to inspection of huts

246 On receipt of the said report, the Commissioners at a meeting may require the owners or occupiers of the huts, or, at the option of the Commissioners, the owner of the land on which such huts are built, to carry out and execute, within a reasonable time to be fixed by the Commissioners for such purpose, all or any of the works specified in the aforesaid report or any portion thereof respectively, and if such owner, owners or occupiers shall fail to comply with such requisition, the Commissioners themselves may execute all or any of such works

On receipt of report, Commissioners may cause notice to be served

247 The Commissioners at a meeting may order that any expenses payable in respect of any work done by them in consequence of the failure of the owners or occupiers to execute such work when required to do so under the last preceding section shall be recovered by instalments from the person liable to pay the same, or, if it should appear to them that the said person is unable by reason of poverty to pay the same, may order the same, or any portion thereof, to be paid out of the municipal fund

Expenses may be recovered by instalments or remitted in case of poverty

248 If any of the said huts be pulled down, the Commissioners shall cause the materials of each hut to be sold separately, if such sale can be effected, and the proceeds shall be paid to the owner of the hut, or if the owner be unknown or the title disputed shall be held in deposit by the Commissioners, until the person interested therein shall obtain the order of a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction for the payment of the same

Sale of huts.

*Of the Regulation of the Sale of Food Drink and Drugs [1]*

249. Every owner, or occupier, or farmer, of any place for the sale of meat, poultry fish or vegetables, or of any slaughter house, within the limits of a

Markets, slaughter houses, etc.,

[1] For further provisions as to slaughter houses and meat and fish markets in Eastern Bengal—see the Bengal Municipal (Slaughter houses and Meat Markets) Act, 1865 (Ben. Act 7 of 1865), in Vol II, p. 27

## (Part VI —Of Special Regulations—Secs 250 251B )

to be properly drained municipality, shall cause such drains to be made therein as shall be considered sufficient by the Commissioners, and if required so to do by the Commissioners) shall cause all the floors and drains to be paved with stone or burnt brick, and shall also cause a supply of water to be provided sufficient for keeping such place or slaughter house in a clean and wholesome state

**Sale of un wholesome food or drink** 250 Any Magistrate, on the application of the Commissioners or any of their officers setting forth that there is just cause to believe that any article which has been rendered or has become noxious or unfit for use as food or drink for man, is in the possession of any person for the purpose of being sold or offered or exposed for sale, within the limits of a municipality as food or drink for man, may grant a warrant to enter upon the premises of such person, and to search for and seize such article

And, if it appear to the said Magistrate that the same is noxious or unfit for such use, he shall order it to be forfeited and disposed of in such way as to him shall seem proper

**Prohibition of the sale of articles of food not of the proper nature substance or quality** [1] 251 No person shall sell to the prejudice of the purchaser any article of food which is not of the nature, substance or quality of the article demanded by such purchaser under a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees

Provided that an offence shall not be deemed to be committed under this section in the following cases that is to say —

(1) where any matter or ingredient not injurious to health has been added to the food, because the same is required for the production or preparation thereof as an article of commerce, in a state fit for carriage or consumption, and not fraudulently to increase the bulk, weight or measure of the food, or conceal the inferior quality thereof,

(2) where the food is unavoidably mixed with some extraneous matter in the process of collection or preparation

The term " food " shall include every article used for food or drink by man other than drugs or water

In any prosecution under this section it shall be no defence to allege that the purchaser having bought only for analysis was not prejudiced by the sale

**No proceed ings to be had without leave of the Com missioners** [2] 251A No proceedings shall be instituted under the last preceding section without the order or consent of the Commissioners

**Power of omnis ioners to** [2] 251B The Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in that behalf, may, at all reasonable times, enter into and inspect any market

[1] This section was substituted for the original s. 251 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1886 (Ben. Act 3 of 1886) s. 2 post p. 221

[2] Ss. 251A and 251B were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1886 (Ben. Act 3 of 1886) s. 3 post p. 221

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 251C-252 )

building, shop, stall or place used for the sale or storage of articles intended for food, or as a slaughter-house, and may examine any such articles which may be therein, and, if upon examination such articles, or any of them, appear to be unfit for food, may seize the same

enter and inspect markets, shops, etc., and to seize unwholesome articles exposed for sale

[1] 251C Upon the seizure of any article of food under the last preceding section, the same may, if the owner or the person in whose possession the same is found consents, be forthwith destroyed or so disposed of as to prevent it being used as food, but, if the owner or the person in whose possession the same is found do not consent, then if it appear to a Magistrate upon sufficient evidence that the same is unfit for food, he shall order the same to be destroyed or so disposed of as to prevent it being used as food, and may impose a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees upon the owner or person in whose possession the same was found, such person not being merely a carrier or bailee thereof

Power to destroy unwholesome articles

[1] 251D If the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in that behalf, shall apply to purchase any article of food exposed to sale, and shall tender the price for a quantity not more than shall be reasonably requisite for the purpose of analysis, and the person exposing the same for sale shall refuse to sell the same, such person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees

Person refusing to sell any article to Commissioners liable to penalty

252 No shop or place shall be kept for the retail sale of drugs recognized by the British Pharmacopœia, not being also articles of ordinary domestic consumption, unless the same shall have been registered in the office of the Commissioners. Any keeper of such shop or place failing to register the same within two months after this section shall come into force, or within two months from the date of the establishment of such place, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees. The Commissioners shall upon registration, grant the keeper of such shop or place a license which he shall be bound to display in some conspicuous part of his premises

Registry of shops for sale of European drugs

No person shall compound mix, prepare dispense or sell any drug in any such registered shop or place unless he be duly certified as a fit person to be entrusted with such duties under rules [2] made for that purpose by the Local Government [3]

Certified dispensers

Provided that the provisions contained in the second clause of this section shall not come into operation until after the expiration of a period of six months

[1] S. 251C and 251D were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1886 (Ben Act 3 of 1886) s. 3 post p. 116

Local Statutory Rules candidates for exam



## (Part VI.—Of Special Regulations —Secs 256 258 )

otherwise than with the permission of the Commissioners, or under the authority of the Local Government [1]

256 If it shall appear to the Commissioners at a meeting that any public or private burial or burning ground is dangerous to health or offensive to the tax payers, or to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood, and also that a suitable place for interment or burning, as the case may be exist within a convenient distance and is open and available to the inhabitants of the municipality, the Commissioners shall give public notice of their intention to close such burial or burning ground, and shall consider any objections which may be preferred within fifteen days of the publication of such notice, after considering such objections, they may, by notification to be affixed on some conspicuous part of the ground, appoint a time, not being less than two months, for the closing of such burial or burning ground

forth to be used without leave of Government or of Commissioners may order certain burial or burning grounds to be closed

If any building is attached to, and used in connection with, a burning ground closed under this section, the Commissioners shall, if the owner of such building make an application to them in that behalf take over the same on payment of a fair price therefor

[2]256A When notice is given of the intention to close any burial ground under the last preceding section, private burial places in such burial grounds may be excepted from the notice subject to such conditions as the Commissioners at a meeting may impose in this behalf

Private burial places may be excepted.

Provided that the limits of such burial places are defined, and that they shall only be used for the burial of members of the family of the owners thereof

[2]256B Any person aggrieved by any order made by the Commissioners under the powers conferred upon them by the two last preceding sections may appeal to the Magistrate whose decision shall be final

Appeals from orders under sections 256 and 256A

257 After the expiration of the three months mentioned in section 254, no corpse shall be buried or burnt otherwise than in a place which is borne on the register of the Commissioners as an open burial or burning ground, but the Commissioners may grant special permission for a corpse to be buried or burnt elsewhere

Prohibition to bury or burn in unregistered ground.

258 After the expiration of not less than twenty four hours from the death of any person, the Commissioners may cause the corpse of such person to be burnt or buried, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recoverable as a debt due from the estate of such person In every such case the corpse

Commissioners may cause corpses to be burnt or buried according to the

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D It I cl I in Vol I pp 623 671 As to the delegation to Commissioners of Divisions of the Local Government a power see s. 29A, ante, p 51

[2] Ss 256A and 256B were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 72 post p. 297

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 259 261 )

religious  
tenets of the  
deceased.

shall be disposed of, so far as may be possible in a manner consistent with the religious tenets of the deceased

Commissioners may provide places to be used as burial or burning grounds

259 The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, out of the municipal fund, with the sanction of the Local Government,<sup>[1]</sup> provide fitting places to be used as burial or burning grounds and may impose a fee not exceeding two rupees in respect of every corpse buried or burnt within such burial or burning grounds

Commissioners may provide for burial of paupers free of charge

260 The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, out of the municipal fund, provide for the burial and burning of paupers free of charge within the limits of the municipality

Power to license fuel shops at burning grounds

[2]260A (1) The Commissioners may, from time to time, grant licenses to persons applying for the same for the sale at burning grounds of fuel and other articles used for the cremation of dead bodies and in case any such license shall be granted shall at a meeting, prescribe a scale of rates for the sale of such articles, and any person not so licensed, who shall, within three hundred yards of any such burning ground, sell or offer for sale any such fuel or other articles shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

(2) The Commissioners may on good and sufficient cause, revoke or withdraw any such license they may think fit, and any person to whom any such license is granted who shall charge for the sale of any such article any higher rate than the rate fixed for such article in such scale, shall at the discretion of the Commissioners be liable to have his license cancelled, and shall be liable also to a fine not exceeding ten rupees

*Of certain Offensive and Dangerous Trades or Occupations*

Certain offensive and dangerous trades not to be established within limits to be fixed by the Commissioners without license

261 Within such local limits as may be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting, no place shall be used without a license from the Commissioners, which shall be renewable annually for any of the following purposes, namely—

melting tallow,

boiling offal or blood

skinning or disembowelling animals,

as a soap house, oil boiling house, dyeing house,

as a tannery, slaughter house, or kiln for making bricks, pottery, tiles or lime,

as a manufactory or place of business from which offensive or unwholesome smells may arise

—see the Bengal and Assam  
I pp. 623 624 As to the  
at a power see a 29A ante,

[2] S 260A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s. 73 post p. 297

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 262, 263)

as a yard or depôt for trade in hay, straw, wood, thatching grass, jute or other dangerously inflammable material,  
 as a store house for kerosine, petroleum, naphtha or any inflammable oil or spirit,  
 as a shop for the sale of meat,

[1] [as a place for the storage of rags or bones, or both,] or as a lodging house or a serai

Such license shall not be withheld unless the Commissioners have reason to believe that the business which it is intended to establish or maintain would be offensive or dangerous to persons residing in or frequenting the immediate neighbourhood

[2] [The Commissioners at a meeting may, in accordance with a scale of fees to be approved by the Commissioner of the Division, (3) levy a fee in respect of any such license and the renewal thereof, and may impose such conditions upon the grant of any such license as they may think necessary]

262 If it be shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioners at a meeting that any place licensed under section 261 is a nuisance to the neighbourhood they may, notwithstanding anything contained in the said section give notice to the occupier to discontinue the use of such place within one month after the date of such notice

[4] [Provided that in this case the Commissioners shall refund so much of the fee levied under the last preceding section as may be proportionate to the unexpired portion of the year for which the license was granted]

[6] 262A Within such local limits as may be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting no place shall be used as a kiln for making bricks, pottery, tiles or lime for private purposes

263 Within such limits as the Commissioners at a meeting may determine, no milkman cartman, livery stable keeper or keeper of hackney carriages shall keep horses ponies or cattle \* \* \* [6] for the purposes of trade or business, except in a place licensed by the Commissioners

The Commissioners may license places for such purpose, and may levy a fee not exceeding one rupee on the issue and renewal of any such license Such license shall be renewed in the first and seventh months of each year

Commissioners may in certain cases, order the use of slaughter houses and the carrying on of dangerous and offensive trades to be discontinued

Commissioners may prohibit private kilns

Milkman, etc not to keep animals or cattle without license

[1] These words in square brackets were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 74 (1) post p 298

[2] This paragraph was substituted for the original paragraph by s 74 (2) of the same Act post p 298

[3] This paragraph was substituted for the original paragraph by s 74 (2) of the same Act post p 298

[4] This proviso was added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 75 post p 298

[5] s 262A was inserted by the same Act s 76 post p 298.

[6] The words exceeding ten in number in s. 263 were repealed by s. 77 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) and are omitted.



*(Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 264 269)*

It shall be in the discretion of the Commissioners at a meeting to grant any such license subject to such conditions as they may think fit

Commission-  
ers may pro-  
vide public  
stables.

264 The Commissioners may provide public stables for the accommodation of horses and cattle, and may direct that, within such limits as they shall at a meeting determine, no person shall keep horses or cattle exceeding ten in number, for the purpose of trade or business, except in such public stables, or in places licensed under the preceding section

The Commissioners may charge such reasonable fees as they shall think fit for the use of such public stables

Conditions  
for keeping  
pig sty

265 Within such limits as the Commissioners may direct, no person shall keep any pigsty adjoining or near a road unless it is shut out therefrom by a sufficient wall or fence, and in no place within such limits shall more than ten pigs or more than twenty sheep or goats be kept without the written permission of the Commissioners

The Commissioners may charge an annual fee not exceeding two rupees for such permission, and may impose such conditions in respect of such permission as they may think necessary

*Penalties*

Failing to  
shut out  
privy from  
view

266 Any person constructing a privy within a municipality, and failing to have it shut out from view, as in section 225 required shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees

Erecting huts  
without  
notice.

267 Whoever erects a hut, or any range or block of huts or sheds, or adds to any hut or shed, or to any range or block already existing, contrary to the provisions of section 243, and whoever fails to remove such hut block of huts or shed when required by the Commissioners to do so, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every such offence, and to a further fine, not exceeding five rupees, for each day during which the offence is continued after he has been convicted of such offence

Disobeying  
requisition  
under section  
249

268 If any owner, occupier or farmer of any place for the sale of meat poultry, fish or vegetables, or of any slaughter house within the limits of a municipality, after notice in writing given to him by the Commissioners that such place or slaughter house is defective in any of the particulars specified in section 249, and requiring him to remedy the defect specified within not less than thirty days, makes default therein, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which such default is continued after the expiration of the period mentioned in such notice

Cutting up  
road for  
passage of  
water, etc.

269 If any person, in order to provide for the passage of water, or for any other purpose, shall, without the consent of the Commissioners, dig or cut up any public road or thoroughfare, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five rupees, and shall in addition be bound to pay the expenses incurred

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 270-272)

in filling up any excavation made by him or on his behalf in any such public road or thoroughfare

270 Whoever, within a municipality,—

(1) without the permission of the Commissioners, throws or puts, or permits his servants to throw or put, any sewage or offensive matter on to any road, or who throws or puts, or permits his servants to throw or put, any earth, rubbish, sewage or offensive matter into any sewer or drain belonging to the Commissioners, or into any drain communicating therewith, or

Throwing  
rubbish into  
sewers

(2) causes or allows the water of any sink, sewer or cess pool, or any other offensive matter belonging to him or being on his land, to run, drain or be thrown or put upon any road, or causes or allows any offensive matter to run, drain or be thrown into a surface drain near any road, or

Allowing  
water of any  
sewer, etc.,  
to run on any  
road

(3) constructs a latrine, urinal, cess pool, house drain or privy in contravention of the provisions of sections 230 and 231, or

Constructing  
latrine, etc.,  
in contraven-  
tion of sec-  
tions 230 and  
231

(4) without the written permission of the Commissioners, digs or makes, or causes or suffers to be dug or made, any excavation, cess pool, tank or pit, in contravention of the provisions of section 232, [1] [or

Making ex-  
cavations

(5) makes or repairs a roof or wall with grass, leaves, mats or other inflammable material in contravention of the provisions of section 236, ]

Making a roof  
or wall of  
grass etc

shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding twenty five rupees

271 Whoever, within a municipality, fails to comply with a requisition issued by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 224, 225, 227, 230, 231 or 238, [2] shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding twenty five rupees and to a further fine, not exceeding five rupees, for every day during which he shall continue to make such default after service on him of such requisition

Disobeying  
requisition  
under section  
224, 225, 227,  
230, 231 or  
238

272 Whoever, within a municipality,—

(1) without the written consent of the Commissioners previously obtained, makes or causes to be made, or alters or causes to be altered, any drain leading into any of the sewers or drains vested in the Commissioners by this Act, or

Altering etc.,  
drains lead-  
ing to public  
sewers

## (Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Secs 273-275)

Making  
drains con-  
trary to the  
orders of the  
Commission-  
ers

- (2) constructs any branch drain, privy or cess pool contrary to the directions and regulations of the Commissioners or contrary to the provisions of this Act, or, without the consent of the Commissioners, constructs, rebuilds or unstops any drain, privy or cess-pool which has been ordered by them to be demolished or stopped up or not to be made,

shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

Offence under  
section 235  
238 241 or  
242

273 Whoever, in a municipality,—

- (1) begins to build or to take down, or alter or repair, any house contrary to the provisions of section 235, [1] [238] or 241, or lets a house for occupation contrary to the provisions of section 242, or, without written permission erects or sets up any hoard, scaffolding or fence whatsoever, or who being permitted, fails to put up such fence or hoard, or to continue the same standing, or to maintain the same in good condition or who does not, while such hoard or fence is standing keep the same sufficiently lighted during the night, or who does not remove the same within eight days, when directed by the Commissioners, or

Offence under  
section 261  
262A or 263

- (2) without a license uses any place for any of the purposes specified in section 261 or section 263, or [2] [uses any place as a kiln in contravention of the provisions of section 262A, or]

Offence under  
section 261 or  
263

- (3) being a holder of a license under section 261 or section 263 breaks any condition of such license, or

Offence under  
section 264

- (4) after the issue of an order under section 264, keeps horses or cattle exceeding ten in number in contravention of such order, or

Offence under  
section 265

- (5) keeps any pig sty, pigs, sheep, or goats contrary to the provisions of section 265,

shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, and to a further fine, not exceeding ten rupees for every day during which the offence is continued after he has been convicted of such offence

Burying or  
burning  
corpses in  
unregistered  
grounds

274 Whoever, within a municipality, after the expiration of the period mentioned in section 257, knowingly buries or burns or causes, procures or suffers to be buried or burned, any corpse in or on any ground not registered as a burial or burning ground, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees

Offence under  
section 252

275 Whoever, within a municipality, uses any such place as is mentioned in section 252, without the same being registered, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, and to a further fine not exceeding twenty

[1] The figures "238", in clause (1) of s. 273 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1831 (Ben Act 4 of 1891) s. 80 post p. 298

[2] The words and figures in square brackets in clause (2) of s. 273 were added by the same Act, s. 80 post p. 298

(Part VI—Of Special Regulations—Part VII—Of a Water-supply—  
Secs 276-279 )

rupees for each day during which the offence is continued after he has been convicted of such offence [.]

276 Whoever, within a municipality, not being the holder of such certificate as is mentioned in the second clause of section 252, shall compound, mix, prepare or sell any drugs in any registered shop or place, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for each offence, and any owner, occupier or keeper of any such shop or place, who shall employ any such uncertified person to perform any one or more of such duties, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, and shall be further liable, at the discretion of such Magistrate, to forfeit his license Uncertified persons dispensing drugs

Provided that this section shall not come into operation until after the expiration of a period of six months from the publication of a notification to that effect in the Calcutta Gazette<sup>(1)</sup> by the Local Government [2]

277 Whoever, within a municipality, after the expiration of the time specified in a notice issued by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 262, uses or permits to be used, the place specified in such notice in such a manner as to be a nuisance to the neighbourhood, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, and to a further fine not exceeding forty rupees for each day during which the offence is continued after he has been convicted of such offence Disobeying notice under section 262.

278 Any Magistrate before whom any person is convicted of an offence contrary to the provisions of this Act, relating to the use of any place for a purpose for which a license is required, or of the non observance of any of the by laws relating thereto made under this Act, in addition to the fine which may be imposed on such person under this Act, may suspend, for any period not exceeding two months, any such license Suspension or revocation of license, etc.

And the Commissioners, upon the conviction of any person for a second or other subsequent like offence, may cancel his license

## PART VII

### OF A WATER SUPPLY

[3] 279 (1) In any municipality to which the provisions of this Part shall be extended in the manner prescribed by section 222, it shall be lawful for Imposition of water rate.

(1) Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I, cl. VII in Vol. I pp. 623-625.

## (Part VII—Of a Water supply—Secs 280, 281)

the Commissioners at a meeting to impose a water rate<sup>[1]</sup> not exceeding seven and a half *per centum* on the annual value of holdings when the houses and lands are situated in any road supplied with water, and not exceeding six *per centum* when the house and lands are situated in any road not so supplied

[2] [(1a) With the sanction of the Local Government [3] the amount of the water rate imposed under this section may vary with the distance of houses or lands from the nearest stand pipe or other source of water supply and the amount may be higher in the case of premises to which communication pipes are attached than in the case of other premises]

(2) In fixing the amount<sup>[4]</sup> [or amounts] of the rate regard shall be had to the principle that the total net proceeds of the tax together with the estimated income from payments for water supplied from the works under special contract or otherwise shall not exceed the amount required for carrying out the purposes of this Part

(3) The water rate shall be paid by the occupiers of the holdings by quarterly instalments in advance

Provided that such water rate shall not be levied upon—

- (a) any house or land no part of which is within a radius to be fixed by the Local Government<sup>[3]</sup> for each municipality from the nearest stand pipe or other supply of water available to the public or
- (b) any land used exclusively for purposes of agriculture [5] or
- (c) any holding consisting only of tanks]

Provided also that nothing in this sections shall prevent the Commissioners from making any special arrangement consistent with this Act with persons residing beyond the radius fixed by the Local Government [3]

Valuation  
assessment  
and collection  
of water rate

280 The annual value of holdings shall be the value determined by the Commissioners for the imposition of the rate on holdings under the provisions of Part IV of this Act or, if no such rate on holdings be imposed the annual value shall be ascertained and determined in the manner provided in that Part

And the provisions of sections 96 to 109 (both inclusive) and 112 to 130 (both inclusive) shall *mutatis mutandis* and so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Part be applicable to the assessment and collection of the water rate

Occupier pay  
ing water  
rate may

281 Whenever the person by whom the water rate shall have been paid or from whom the said rate shall have been recovered is not the owner of the

[1] As to the imposition of a water rate see also s 6<sup>e</sup> ante p 7<sup>e</sup>

[2] S b s (1a) was inserted in s 79 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896) s 13 (1) post p 301

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 603 604

[4] The words "or amounts" in s 279 (2) were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896) s 13 (2) post p 301

[5] The matter in square brackets was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896) s 11 post p 356

*(Part VII—Of a Water supply—Secs 282 286)*

house or land in respect of which the water rate shall have been assessed such person may recover from the owner one fourth of the water so paid or recovered, and may deduct the same from the rent payable by him to such owner

deduct one fourth from rent due to owner

282 Whenever any house or land has been unoccupied during an entire quarter, the owner of the said house or land shall pay to the Commissioners one fourth of the sum which would have been payable as water rate by the occupier if such house or land had been occupied

When house is unoccupied, owner to pay one fourth of water rate

The sum payable by the owner under this section shall be deemed to be due on the first day of the quarter following that in respect of which the said sum is payable

283 Whenever any quarterly instalment of the water rate shall have been paid in respect of any house or land, and such house or land shall, during the quarter for which such instalment shall have been paid, cease to be occupied, the person who shall have paid such water rate shall be entitled to be repaid by the Commissioners three fourths of such sum as shall bear to the amount paid by him the same proportion which the residue of the quarter bears to the entire quarter

Refund of water rate when house ceases to be occupied

Provided that notice shall have been given in writing to the Commissioners of such house or land being unoccupied and that the application for refund be made within six months next after the date on which the house or land ceased to be occupied

The date on which the said notice is delivered at the office of the Commissioners shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the date on which the house or land ceased to be occupied

284 Whenever any house or land which shall have been unoccupied shall begin to be occupied during any quarter, there shall be forthwith payable by the occupier in respect of such house or land a sum calculated at one fourth of the rate that would have been payable if the house or land had been occupied during the entire quarter for the period during which the house or land was not occupied, and the full rate for the residue of the quarter

Rate payable on house being re-occupied

And such occupier shall be entitled to deduct from the rent or otherwise recover from the owner, one fourth of the water rate that would have been payable if the house or land had been occupied during the entire quarter

285 Whenever any person holding any house or land from the owner thereof has sub let the same in severalty to two or more persons, the person holding from the owner shall, for the purposes of this Part be deemed to be the occupier of such house or land

Person sub letting to several different tenants to be deemed occupier  
Owner to pay water rate in certain other cases

286 The provisions of sections 312, 313 and 314 shall be applicable to this Part

Provided that the owner shall not be entitled to recover from any occupying tenant more than three fourths of the water rate that would but for this proviso be recoverable by him under the said sections



## (Part VII —Of the Water supply —Secs 293 296 )

into or on any house or land supplied with water as aforesaid in order to examine all pipes, works and fittings connected with the supply of water, and to ascertain whether there be any waste or misuse of such water

And, if such officer at any such time be refused admittance into such house or land for the purposes aforesaid, or be prevented from making such examination, the Commissioners may forthwith cut off the supply of water from such house or land

Provided that nothing hereinbefore contained shall authorize an entry into any room appropriated for the zenana or residence of women which, by the custom of the country, is considered private, unless a notice in writing of not less than four hours be given

293 In the event of any pipes, works or fittings connected with the supply of water to any house or land being at any time found, on examination by any officer of the Commissioners authorized in that behalf to be out of repair to such an extent as to cause waste of water, the Commissioners may cause the water to be turned off from such house or land, after giving notice in writing of not less than twenty four hours, and may recover from the occupier of such house or land the expense incurred for turning off the water.

When pipes are out of repair, Commissioners may turn off water

294 The Commissioners may supply water \* \* \* [1] for purposes other than domestic purposes, and may, subject to such charges and rates as may have been fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting lay down, or allow to be laid down the necessary pipes and works of such dimensions and character as may be approved by them

Supply for business.

295 The Commissioners at a meeting may determine what quantity of water shall be supplied to the occupier of every house free of further charge for every rupee paid to the Commissioners as water rate on account of such house

Householder entitled to certain supply of water for domestic use

If the Commissioners have reason to believe that the occupier of any house consumes more water than he is entitled to as aforesaid it shall be lawful for them to provide a water meter at their own expense, and to attach the same to the water pipes of the said house, and any water which may be used over and above the quantity to which the occupier is entitled as aforesaid shall be paid for by him at such rate as the Commissioners at a meeting may determine

296 It shall be at the option of the Commissioners to provide filtered or unfiltered water for all latrines and water closets and it shall be lawful for them to require that all latrines and water closets supplied with water filtered or unfiltered, shall be provided with a cistern of such size and description as

Commissioners may provide filtered or unfiltered water for latrines

[1] The words through a meter in s 294 were repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 63 and are omitted.



## (Part VII —Of a Water supply —Secs 297 302 )

the Commissioners shall direct and all such cisterns shall be put up at the cost of the owner of the house or land so supplied with water

Water may be cut off on neglect to pay the rate

297 If any person supplied with water shall neglect to pay the water-rate hereinbefore mentioned at the times of payment thereof, or the charge made for the said water when supplied for other than domestic purposes, the Commissioners may turn off the water from the house or land in respect of which such rate or charge is payable and may recover the expense of turning off the water from such person

Provided that the stopping or cutting off the supply of water shall not relieve any person from any penalties or liabilities which he may have incurred

Occupier in whose house water is wasted liable to penalty

298 The occupier of any house or land in which water supplied by the Commissioners under this Part is, from negligence or other circumstances under the control of the said occupier wasted or in whose house or land the pipes works or fittings for the supply of water shall be found to be out of repair to such an extent as to cause waste of water, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees

Person causing waste of water liable to penalty

299 Any person otherwise causing waste of water supplied by the Commissioners shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five rupees

Commissioners at their discretion may allow person outside the town to take water  
Penalty

300 It shall be within the discretion of the Commissioners to allow any person not residing within the limits of the municipality to take or be supplied with water for domestic use, on such terms as the Commissioners in meeting may from time to time prescribe

And any person taking or causing to be taken for use, outside the limits of the municipality, water supplied by the Commissioners, without the permission of the Commissioners, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

Before connection on an order of the Commissioners to cause all works and pipes to be inspected

301 Before a connection for the supply of water from the service pipes of the Commissioners to any house or land is sanctioned the Commissioners may cause all the works pipes and fittings within the said house or land to be inspected by an officer appointed by them in that behalf

And the cost of such inspection shall be payable in advance by the person applying for such connection at such rates as the Commissioners in meeting shall from time to time direct

And, until such officer shall have certified to the Commissioners that the works, pipes and fittings have been executed and put up in a satisfactory manner, a connection with the Commissioners' service pipes shall not be permitted

Connection with service pipes to be executed only by an officer

302 The connection with the service pipes of the Commissioners, as also the laying of supply pipes under any public road or thoroughfare, shall be executed by an officer of the Commissioners authorized in that behalf and by no other person.

(Part VII—Of a Water supply—Part VIII—Of Lighting with Gas—  
Secs 303-308)

And the expense of making such connection shall be payable in advance of the Com  
by the person applying for the same, at such rates as the Commissioners in missioners  
meeting shall from time to time direct

303 Any person who shall unlawfully flush, draw off, divert or take water Obstructing  
from any water works belonging to, or under the control of, the Commissioners, or diverting  
or from any water or streams by which such water-works are supplied, shall water  
be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees

304 No works for introducing a supply of water to any house shall be Estimate and  
commenced by the owner without sending a specification and estimate of specification  
the cost thereof to the occupier, nor by the occupier without sending such of works to  
specification and estimate to the owner be sent.

305. Except in the case of a special agreement to the contrary, the owner Owner to  
of any house or land shall bear the expense of keeping all works connected do p works  
with the supply of water to such house or land in substantial repair in repair

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the liabilities of parties  
under leases executed previous to the extension of this Part to the municip-  
ality in which the said house or land is situated

306. All public tanks, reservoirs, cisterns, wells, aqueducts, conduits Tanks etc.,  
tunnels, pipes, pumps and other water works whether made, laid or erected at voted in the  
the cost of the Commissioners or otherwise, and all bridges, buildings, engines Comm a  
works, materials and things connected therewith or appertaining thereto, and sioners  
also any adjacent land (not being private property) appertaining to any public  
tank shall become vested in the Commissioners

307 The water rate and all moneys collected, received or recovered for or Application  
in respect of the supply of water or the execution of works, and all fines connec of rates and  
ted therewith, or in any respect relating to the water supply, shall be applied moneys  
by the Commissioners in defraying the expense of making, extending or main received  
taining the water works, [1] in the payment of such a proportionate share fr in the  
of the cost of collection and of general supervision as the Commissioners supply of  
meeting may from time to time direct in paying the interest of money borrowed water  
for the water works and in the liquidation of debts incurred in connection  
therewith or for some other purpose connected with the supply of water

## PART VIII

### OF LIGHTING WITH GAS

308 In any municipality in which this Part shall have been introduced in Municipal  
the manner provided in section 222 it shall be lawful for the Commissioners, Commis  
sioners may

[1] The words in square brackets in s. 307 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amend-  
ment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 84, post p. 224

## (Part VIII—Of Lighting with Gas—Secs 309 311 )

submit to the Local Government a plan for lighting

from time to time, to submit to the Local Government,<sup>[1]</sup> for its sanction, a plan for lighting with gas any portion of any area situate within the municipal limits, whether so lighted already or not, such portion of the said area having been previously defined by the Commissioners at a meeting held for that purpose

The Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> shall cause the plan to be published for one month in the Calcutta Gazette,<sup>[2]</sup> and the Commissioners shall publish it in the vernacular within the limits of the municipality, and after such publication, and after consideration of any objections which may be raised to it or alterations suggested in it, the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may, if satisfied that the lighting proposed in the plan is proper and sufficient, sanction such plan, or may refuse its sanction thereto, or may return it to the Commissioners for alteration in certain particulars to be specified by it, and when altered may sanction it as altered

The Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> shall cause its sanction to any plan to be notified in the Calcutta Gazette,<sup>[2]</sup> and shall at the same time cause the plan sanctioned to be published in the said Gazette

Lighting rate not exceeding three per centum may after sanction of plan be imposed on holdings.  
Provido as to portions already lighted

309 After notification by the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> in the last preceding section mentioned, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners to impose an annual rate <sup>[3]</sup> not exceeding three *per centum* of their annual value upon all holdings situated within such portion of the said area for the purpose of defraying the whole expense of lighting

Provided that, as regards any portion of the said area already lighted with gas, for the future lighting of which a plan shall have been sanctioned by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> under the provision of the last preceding section, if it shall appear that the estimated proceeds of the said rate at three *per centum* will not be sufficient to defray the whole expense of such lighting, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners to impose a rate sufficient to defray the whole expense of lighting such portion

Rate payable by occupiers quarterly in advance

310 The rate imposed under the last preceding section upon holdings shall be paid by the occupiers thereof by quarterly instalments in advance, but no rate shall be leviable until the lamps in the portion of the area to be lighted shall have been lighted, nor shall any rate be leviable for any quarter or portion of a quarter antecedent to such lighting

Valuation, assessment and collection of lighting rate

311 The annual value of holdings shall be the value determined by the Commissioners for the imposition of the rate on holdings under the provisions of Part IV of this Act, or, if no such rate on holdings be imposed, the annual

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 23 624)

## (Part VIII—Of Lighting with Gas—Secs 312-315)

value shall be ascertained and determined in the manner provided in that Part. And the provisions of sections 96 to 109 (both inclusive) and 112 to 130 (both inclusive) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, and so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Part, be applicable to the assessment and collection of the lighting rate

312 If any holding shall be occupied by more than one tenant holding severally, or shall be of less annual value than one hundred rupees, it shall be lawful for the Commissioners to recover the rate from the owner of such holding

Power to assess owners in certain cases

313 Whenever any rate shall be recovered from any owner of any holding under the provisions of the last preceding section, it shall be lawful for such owner, if there shall be but one occupying tenant of such entire holding, to recover from such tenant the entire amount of the rate which shall have been so paid by such owner, and, if there shall be one occupying tenant of a part of such holding or more than one occupying tenant of such holding then to recover from such tenant, or each of such tenants, such sum as shall bear to the entire amount of rate which may have been so recovered from such owner the same proportion as the value of the portion of such holding in the occupation of such tenant bears to the entire value of such holding, subject, however, to the provisions of the next succeeding section

Owner to recover from the occupier rate paid by owner

314 Every owner who, under the provisions of the last preceding section, may be entitled to recover any sum from any occupying tenant of any holding or of any portion thereof shall have for the recovery of such sum all such and the same remedies, powers, rights, and authorities as if such sum were rent payable to such owner by such tenant in respect of so much of such holding as may be in the occupation of such tenant

Owner may recover rate so paid as rent

315 Every occupier shall be liable to the lighting rate for the time of his occupation. When any person shall have been an occupier for a part only of any quarter he shall be liable only for so much of the rate for that quarter as may be proportionate to the number of days during which he shall have been an occupier

Occupier liable to the rate for time of occupation only

If he shall have paid the rate in advance, the amount paid in excess of the sum due under this section shall be refunded

Excess paid in advance to be refunded.

No such rate shall be chargeable to any person on account of any unoccupied holding for the time during which it may remain unoccupied.

No rate to be charged during vacancy

Provided always that, when any person ceases to be the occupier of any holding upon which the rate has been assessed he shall give the Commissioners notice to that effect within seven days from the date of the cessation of his occupancy. If the occupier fail to give such notice within such period, he shall be liable to the rate assessed on such holding for the whole quarter although he may have occupied for a part only of such quarter and, in cases to which the provisions of section 312 apply the rate assessed on such holding for the whole quarter shall be recoverable from the owner, if such owner has

Notice of cessation of occupancy to be given within seven days

## (Part VIII—Of Lighting with Gas—Secs 316 319 )

failed to give notice that such holding is unoccupied, within seven days from the date on which it ceased to be occupied

Unknown owner or occupier how to be designated

316 When the name of the owner or occupier of any holding is not known, it shall be sufficient to designate him, in any notice served or proceeding held under this Part, as the owner or the occupier of the holding on which the rate is assessed, and without further description

Situation of gas pipe or other gas work to be altered at the expense of the Commissioners.

317 If the Commissioners deem it necessary for the purposes of this Part to raise, sink or otherwise alter the situation of any gas pipe or other gas work laid in any portion of the said area, they may, from time to time, by notice in writing, require the person to whom any such pipe or work belongs, or under whose control it may be, to cause forthwith, or as soon as conveniently may be any such pipe or work to be raised, sunk or otherwise altered in position, in such manner as the Commissioners may direct

Provided that such alteration be not such as permanently to injure such pipe or work, or to prevent the gas from flowing as freely and conveniently as before, and the expenses attending such raising, sinking or altering, and full compensation for the damage done thereby, shall be paid by the Commissioners out of the municipal fund as well to the person to whom such pipe or work belongs as to all other persons

If owner etc neglect to make alterations the Commissioners may cause the same to be made

318 If the person to whom any such pipe or work belongs, or under whose control it may be, do not proceed forthwith, or as soon as conveniently may be, after the receipt of such notice, to cause the same to be raised sunk or altered in such manner as the Commissioners require, the Commissioners may themselves cause such pipe or work to be raised, sunk or altered as they may think fit

Provided that such works be not permanently injured thereby, or the gas prevented from flowing as freely and conveniently as before

Application of rates and moneys received for lighting

[1]318A The lighting rate and all the moneys collected, received or recovered for, or in respect of, lighting, or the execution of works, and all fines connected therewith, or in any respect relating to lighting, shall be applied by the Commissioners in defraying the expenses of making, extending or maintaining the lighting system, in the payment of such a proportionate share of the cost of collection and of general supervision as the Commissioners in meeting may from time to time direct, in paying the interest of money borrowed for lighting, and in the liquidation of debts incurred in connection therewith, or for some other purposes connected with lighting

Provisions applicable to other systems of lighting

319 The provisions of this Part shall apply, so far as may be possible, to any scheme which may be adopted by the Commissioners of any municipality for lighting the municipality under any system involving the laying of pipes or wires or other similar apparatus

(Part IX—Of the Construction and Cleansing of Latrines—Secs 320-322)

## PART IX

### OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLEANSING OF LATRINES

320 In any municipality to which the provisions of this Part shall have been extended in the manner prescribed by section 222, the Commissioners may issue a notice declaring that, from a date to be specified in such notice, they will maintain an establishment for the cleansing of \* \* \* (1) private (2) [privies and cess pools] within the limits of the municipality or any part thereof, and the Commissioners shall make suitable provision accordingly.

Notice to be issued by the Commissioners

321 When such provision has been made the Commissioners may levy fees, [3] to be fixed on such scale, with reference to the annual value of holdings [4] [containing dwelling houses] [5] [or privies] within the limits of the municipality, or such part thereof as aforesaid, as the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time direct,

Commissioners may levy fees

but the fee shall not exceed three rupees *per annum* where the valuation of the holding amounts to or is less than, twenty five rupees,

and the fee on any one holding shall not exceed four hundred and eighty rupees

Provided that if, on the commencement of this Act, the owners or occupiers of any holding are already under engagement to pay to the Commissioners an annual sum exceeding four hundred and eighty rupees for the cleansing of their premises, such sum, or such other sum as may from time to time be agreed upon between them and the Commissioners, may be levied from them in accordance with the provisions of this Part

[6] 322 (1) The said fee shall be payable in quarterly instalments by the occupier for the time being of the holding or by the owner thereof if there is no occupier, or under the provisions of the next succeeding section, and shall be recoverable in the manner prescribed for the recovery of the rate on the value of holdings in this Act, and the provisions of section 110 shall be applicable

Recovery of fees

(2) Every instalment of the said fee shall be deemed to be due on the first day of the quarter in respect of which such instalment is payable

(1) The words public and in s 320 were repealed by s 86 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) and are omitted

(2) The words privies and cess pools in s 320 were substituted for the word latrines by s 86 of the same Act post p. 298

acted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment)

Act, 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896) s 15, post p. 306

(3) This section was substituted for the original s. 322 by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s 86 post p. 299

(Part IX—Of the Construct on and Cleansing of Latrines—Secs 323 330 )

[1] [(3) The net proceeds of the said fees, after deducting a proportionate share, to be fixed by the Commissioners in meeting, of the cost of the staff employed in collecting and in supervising the collection of the fees and in keeping and auditing the accounts thereof, shall be applied to the maintenance of the establishment referred to in section 320, and generally to carrying out the provisions of the Part ]

(4) A list of the said fees and of the persons liable to pay the same, shall be published once in every year as prescribed in section 354

Provided that no such fee shall be levied in respect of any shop or place of business which does not contain any privies or cess pools, when a fee under this Part is levied from the occupier thereof in respect of his dwelling house within the same municipality

323 If any holding is occupied in severalty by more than one person, the Commissioners may levy the said fee from the owner of such holding who may recover from each occupier such sum as shall bear to the entire amount of the fee so levied the same proportion as the value of the part of the holding in the occupation of such person bears to the entire value of such holding

324 Every owner who, under the provisions of the last preceding section, is entitled to recover any sum from the occupier of any part of a holding, shall have for the recovery of the said sum all such and the same remedies, powers, rights and authorities as if such sum were rent payable to him by the occupier in respect of such portion of the holding as may be in his occupation

325 The Commissioners at their discretion may compound for any period not exceeding one year, with any occupier or owner as aforesaid of any railway premises or of any premises used as a factory, dockyard, workshop, cooly depot, school, hospital, market, court house or other similar place, for a certain sum to be paid by such occupier or owner in lieu of such fee

326 The Commissioners may, in lieu of the aforesaid fee, levy a rate per head, to be fixed by the said Commissioners at a meeting on the number of persons living within or habitually resorting to any such railway premises, factory dockyard workshop cooly depot school, hospital, market, court-house or other similar place

327 328 [Commissioners may reduce or remit fee—Penalty] Rep by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894), s 89

329 No person liable to pay a fee or rate under the provisions of this Part shall be punished with fine for neglecting or refusing to keep his privy in a proper state under section 217, clause (3)

330 All servants of the Commissioners employed for the purposes of this Part may, within such hours as may be fixed by the Commissioners, enter

[1] This sub section was substituted for the original sub section (3) by the Bengal Municipal Amendment) Act 1896 (Ben. Act 2 of 1896) a. 1<sup>st</sup> part p 306

In certain cases fee may be levied from owner who may recover from occupier

Owner may recover fees from occupier as rent

Commissioners may compound with occupier or owner of certain premises for fee

Commissioners may levy a rate per head

Exemption from prosecution under section 217 Powers of servants of Commissioners

*(Part IX—Of the Construction and Cleansing of Latrines—Secs 331 334A )*

on any premises of which the occupier or owner is liable to pay a fee or rate as aforesaid, and do all things necessary for the performance of their duties under this part

331. The Commissioners at a meeting may make an order requiring all persons employed in the removal of sewage within the limits of the municipality, or any part thereof, to take out licenses, and to be servants of the Commissioners for the purpose of removing sewage from premises within the said limits Commissioners may require nightmen to take out license.

The Commissioners at a meeting may grant such licenses subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and may impose fees in respect of the same

Subject to the approval of the Local Government,<sup>[1]</sup> the Commissioners may make rules to define the duties of such persons, and from time to time may alter, add to or repeal such rules, and any breach of such rules shall subject the offender to a forfeiture of license and to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees

332 If the Commissioners think that any latrine or additional or common latrine should be provided for any house or land within the limits of the municipality, the owners of such house or land shall, within fourteen days after notice given by the Commissioners, or within such longer time as the Commissioners may for special reasons allow, cause such latrine to be constructed in accordance with the requisition of such notice, and if such latrine is not constructed to the satisfaction of the Commissioners within such period, the Commissioners may cause the same to be constructed, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owners, and shall be recoverable as provided in section 322 Commissioners may require latrine to be constructed and in default may construct themselves.

333 The Commissioners may, for the purposes of this Part, by a notice in writing, require the owner or occupier of any holding to furnish, within a time to be specified in the notice, a list of the number of persons residing in, or habitually resorting to, such holding Commissioners may require list of persons in a holding.

334 Whoever, being the owner or occupier of any holding, fails to furnish such list within the time specified in such notice, after being required to furnish the same by the Commissioners, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees Penalty

[2] 334A The provisions of this Part shall not apply to any jail, reformatory or lunatic asylum in which an establishment is maintained for the cleansing of privies and cess pools therein Exemption of jail, etc

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I c<sup>1</sup> I in Vol I, pp 62; (2) As in the delegation to Commissioners of Divisions of the Local Government s powers see s. 234, ante p. 61

[2] 334A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 90 post p. 229



*(Part X.—Regulation of Markets—Secs 335-340.)*

## PART X.

## REGULATION OF MARKETS.

Power to  
construct  
markets.

335 In any municipality to which this Part shall have been extended in the manner prescribed by section 222, the Commissioners at a meeting may provide land for the purpose of being used as a municipal market, and may defray the cost of providing such land and of all expenses necessary for the establishment of such market from the municipal fund, and may take a lease of any market,

and may charge rent, tolls and fees for the right to expose goods for sale in such market and for the use of shops, stalls and standings therein

All such rents tolls and fees may be recovered as arrears of tax under the provisions of sections 120 to 129 (both inclusive)

Definition of  
"municipal  
market  
and  
"market"

336 No place shall be deemed to be a "municipal market" within the meaning of the last preceding section, and no place shall be deemed to be a market to which the following sections of this Part apply, unless at least thirty shops, stalls or standings are erected therein for the sale of goods

Commis-  
sioners may  
prohibit use  
of unlicensed  
market

337 The Commissioners at a meeting may order that, within such limits as they may fix, no land shall be used as a market for the sale of meat, fish, butter, ghee, fruits, vegetables and similar provisions, otherwise than under a license to be granted by the Commissioners

Power to  
grant licenses  
for markets

338 When the Commissioners at a meeting shall have issued an order under the last preceding section, they may at a meeting grant a license for the use of any land as a market for the sale of provisions as aforesaid within the municipality

Duration of  
licenses and  
terms on  
which  
granted.

339 Every license granted under this Part shall be liable to the payment of a fee not exceeding twenty five rupees, and shall be in force until the end of the year, and the Commissioners <sup>[1]</sup> [shall, as regards markets lawfully established at the time of the extension of this Part to the municipality, and in all other cases] may grant such license, year by year, on the certificate in writing under the hand of the Chairman, annually renewed, that the land is fit to be used as a market for the sale of provisions as aforesaid

Chairman  
bound to  
certify fit  
places.

340 The Chairman upon the application in writing of the owner of any land, shall grant such certificate unless the land be defective for the purposes of a market in drainage, ventilation, water supply or proper width of paths and ways

Existing  
markets.

The owners or lessees of all land used as markets for the sale of provisions as aforesaid at the time of the extension of this Part to the municipality shall be entitled to receive a license for the current year without the certificate

[1] The words in square brackets in s. 339 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894) s. 91, post ■ 299

(Part X—Regulation of Markets—Part XI—Of the Registration of Births and Deaths—Secs 341-346)

required by section 339, but in subsequent years the license shall not be renewed without such certificate

341 Every license under this Part shall be registered in a book to be kept for that purpose by the Commissioners in their office, in which shall be stated— Licenses to be registered

- (a) the name and address of the owner of the land and market,
- (b) the name and address of the lessee thereof (if any),
- (c) the extent and boundary of the market,
- (d) the description of articles sold therein, and
- (e) the days on which the market will be held

342 Every transfer of interest in any such market shall be registered within two months after the date of transfer Transfers to be registered

343 Any market the license of which, or the transfer of interest in which, shall not have been duly registered under the two last preceding sections, shall be deemed to be land used as a market without a license Unregistered markets to be deemed unlicensed.

344 Whoever, being the owner or occupier of any land, wilfully or negligently permits the same to be used as a market for the sale of meat, fish, butter, ghee, fruits, vegetables or similar provisions without license under section 338, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every such offence, and to a further fine not exceeding forty rupees for each day during which the offence is continued after conviction of such offence Penalty for using unlicensed market

345 The Magistrate, on the application of the Commissioners, may order any land, in respect of which a conviction shall have been obtained under the last preceding section, to be closed as a market place, and thereupon may take order to prevent such land being so used, and every person who shall sell or expose for sale meat, fish, butter, ghee, fruits, vegetables or similar provisions on any land which shall have been so closed, shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding ten rupees Power to close unlicensed places.

## PART XI

### OF THE REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS

346 The Commissioners of any municipality, when required by the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> to do so, shall provide for the registration of births and deaths within the limits of the municipality in accordance with the provisions of Bengal Act 4 of 1873 (*for registering births and deaths*),<sup>[2]</sup> or any other similar Act for the time being in force Registration of births and deaths

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt I, cl. I, in Vol I, pp 623 624

[2] The Bengal Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1873. It is printed in Vol. II, p. 123.

*(Part XI—Of the Registration of Births and Deaths—Part XIA—Extinction  
and Prevention of Fire—Secs 347-349B)*

On requisition of Government, Commissioners to appoint sub registrars at burning ghats and burial grounds.

Information required by Bengal Act 4 of 1873 to be given to such sub registrar

Information of deaths in hospitals

Establishment and maintenance of fire brigade

Power of fire brigade and other

347. The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may require the Commissioners of any municipality to appoint and maintain at any burning ghât and burial ground a sub registrar for the registration of all corpses brought to such burning ghat or burial ground for cremation or interment

348 Whenever a sub registrar shall have been appointed for any burning ghât or burial ground under the last preceding section, information of the particulars required by section 8 of Bengal Act 4 of 1873 <sup>[2]</sup> to be known and registered may be given in respect of the death of any person whose body is brought to such burning ghât or burial ground for cremation or interment to such sub registrar, and information so given shall be deemed to be information given to the registrar of the district as required by the said section

Section 9 of Bengal Act 4 of 1873 <sup>[2]</sup> shall be applicable to all sub registrars appointed under this Act

349. Whenever a death shall occur in any hospital within the limits of any municipality in respect of which the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> has directed that all deaths shall be registered under Bengal Act 4 of 1873, <sup>[2]</sup> it shall be the duty of the medical officer in charge of such hospital forthwith to send a notice in writing of the occurrence of such death to the Commissioners in such form as the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may prescribe, and in such case no other person shall be required to give information of such death to a registrar under Bengal Act 4 of 1873 <sup>[2]</sup> or to a sub registrar under this Act

### [3] PART XIA

#### EXTINCTION AND PREVENTION OF FIRE

[3] 349A For the prevention and extinction of fire, the Commissioners at a meeting may resolve to establish and maintain a fire brigade and to provide any implements, machinery, or means of communicating intelligence which the Commissioners may think necessary for the efficient discharge of their duties by the brigade

[3] 349B. (1) On the occasion of a fire in a municipality, any Magistrate, any Municipal Commissioner, the Secretary to the Commissioners, any member

I N A M E O F THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED

*(Part XII—Miscellaneous—Sec 350)*

of a fire brigade maintained by the Commissioners, then and there directing persons for the operations of men belonging to the brigade, and (if directed so to do by <sup>suppression</sup> of fires, a Magistrate or by a Municipal Commissioner) any Police officer above the rank of constable may—

- (a) remove or order the removal of any person who by his presence interferes with or impedes the operations for extinguishing the fire, or for saving life or property,
- (b) close any street or passage in or near which any fire is burning,
- (c) for the purpose of extinguishing the fire, break into or through, or pull down, or use for the passage of any hose or other appliance any premises,
- (d) cause mains and pipes to be shut off so as to give greater pressure of water in the place where the fire has occurred,
- (e) call on the persons in charge of any fire engine to render such assistance as may be possible,
- (f) generally take such measures as may appear necessary for the preservation of life or property

(2) No person shall be liable to pay damages for any act done by him under sub section (1) of this section in good faith

---

## PART XII

### MISCELLANEOUS

350 The Commissioners of any municipality may from time to time, at <sup>Power to</sup> a meeting which shall have been convened expressly for the purpose, and of <sup>make by</sup> which due notice shall have been given, frame such <sup>laws.</sup> by laws as they deem fit, not being inconsistent with this Act or with any other general or special law, for—

- [1] (a) regulating traffic, and for the prevention of obstructions and encroachments, and of nuisances on or near roads,
- [2] (aa) prohibiting the letting off of fire arms, fire works, fire balloons or bombs, except (i) with the permission of the Commissioners or a member of the Ward Committee or a municipal officer empowered by the Commissioners in this behalf, and (ii) on payment of fees at such rates as may be sanctioned by the Commissioners at a meeting,

## (Part XII—Miscellaneous—Secs 350A, 351)

[1](b) regulating the use of, and the prevention of nuisances in regard to, public water supply, bathing and washing places, streams, channels, tanks and wells,

[1](c) regulating the disposal of sewage, offensive matter, carcasses of animals and rubbish, and the management of privies drains, cess pools and sewers,

[1](d) regulating cremations and burials and the disposal of corpses

[1](e) preventing nuisances affecting the public health, safety or convenience, and

[1](f) giving effect to the objects of this Act,

and may by such by laws impose on offenders against the same such reasonable penalties as they think fit, not exceeding the sum of fifty rupees for each offence and in case of a continuing offence a further penalty not exceeding twenty rupees for each day after written notice of the offence from the Commissioners

Additional  
power to  
make  
by laws in  
hill muni-  
cipalities

[2]350A The Commissioners of a municipality wholly or in part situated in a hilly tract may at a meeting in addition to such by laws as they may make under the last preceding section, make, repeal or alter by laws—

for regulating or prohibiting the cutting or destroying of trees or shrubs, or the making of excavations or removal of soil or quarrying where such regulation or prohibition appears to the Commissioners to be necessary for any or all of the following purposes—

(a) the maintenance of a water supply,

(b) the preservation of the soil,

(c) the prevention of landslips,

(d) the formation of ravines or torrents,

(e) the protection of land against erosion or the deposit thereon of sand, gravel or stones

Confirmation  
of by laws.

351 By laws made under this Act shall not take effect unless and until they have been submitted to, and confirmed by, the Local Government, [3] nor shall such by laws be confirmed—

unless one month at least before the making of the application notice of the intention to apply for confirmation has been given in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the municipality to which such by laws relate, or if there be no such newspapers, then in such manner as the Commissioners may direct, and

[1] Clauses (b) to (f) are new—see footnote [1] on p.139 ante

[2] S 350A was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 94 post p 299

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch D, Pt I, cl I, in Vol I pp 623, 624



## (Part XII—Miscellaneous—Secs 353 357)

public nuisance, etc the same, and may order the expenses of such prosecution or other proceedings to be paid out of the municipal fund

No prosecution for an offence under this Act to be instituted without consent of Commissioners. 353. No prosecution for an offence under this Act or any by law made in pursuance thereof shall be instituted without the order or consent of the Commissioners, and no such prosecution shall be instituted except within [1] [six] months next after the commission of such offence, unless the offence is continuous in its nature, in which case a prosecution may be instituted within [1] [six] months of the date on which the commission or existence of the offence was first brought to the notice of the Chairman of the Commissioners

Provided that the failure to take out any license under this Act shall be deemed to be a continuing offence until the expiration of the period for which such license is required to be taken out

Publication of by laws, to 354 Every by law, order, notice or other document directed to be published under this Act shall be written in, or translated into, the vernacular of the district and deposited in the office of the Commissioners, and a copy shall be posted up in a conspicuous position at such office, and in such other public places as the Commissioners may direct

And a public proclamation shall be made throughout such municipality by beat of drum, notifying that such copy has been so posted up, and that the original is open to inspection in the office of the Commissioners

Levy of fines. 355 Fines under this Act may be imposed by a Magistrate on any person who is convicted of the offence to which the fine attaches, and may be levied under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882 [2] 10

How notice etc, may be served 356 Every notice, bill, form, summons or notice of demand under this Act may be served personally on or presented to the person to whom the same is addressed,

or be left at his usual place of abode with some adult male member or servant of his family,

or, if it cannot be so served, presented or delivered, may be put on some conspicuous part of his place of abode,

or of the land, building or other thing in respect of which the notice, bill, form, summons or notice of demand is intended to be served

Service of notice on owner or occupier of land 357 When any notice is required to be given to the owner or to the occupier of any land, such notice, addressed to the owner or occupier, as the case may require, may be served on the occupier of such land, or otherwise in the manner in the last preceding section mentioned

[1] The word 'six', in s 353 was substituted for the word 'three' by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1894 (Ben. Act 4 of 1894), s. 97, post p 293

[2] Act 10 of 1882 has been repealed and re enacted by the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1893 (Act 5 of 1893) and this reference should now be taken to be made to the latter Act— see s 3(1) thereof in General Act, 1891 93 P.L. 1899, p 392

*(Part XII—Miscellaneous—Secs 358 361 )*

Provided that, when the owner and his place of abode are known to the Commissioners or other authorities issuing the notice, they shall, if such place of abode be within the limits of their authority, cause every notice required to be given to the owner of any land to be served on such owner, or left with some adult male member or servant of his family,

and if the place of abode of the owner be not within such limits, they shall send every such notice by post in a registered cover addressed to his place of abode, and such service shall be deemed to be good service of the notice

When the name of the owner or occupier is not known, it shall be sufficient to designate him as "the owner" or "the occupier" of the land in respect of which the notice is served

358 No assessment or rating of tax on property shall be invalid for error or defect of form, and it shall be enough in any assessment, valuation or rating for the purpose of making such tax if the property so assessed or valued is so described as to be generally known, and it shall not be necessary to name the owner or occupier thereof Tax not invalid for want of form

359 Every person to whom a license has been granted under this Act shall, at all reasonable times, while such license shall remain in force, if there unto required by the authorities which granted the license or by any person authorized by them in that behalf, produce such license to the said authorities or to the person so authorized Holder of license to produce it when required

Whoever fails to produce his license when required to produce the same by any person authorized under this section to demand the production thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees Penalty

360. All costs, expenses, fees, tolls or other moneys due under this Act to the Commissioners of any municipality may be recovered in the manner provided in sections 120 to 129 (both inclusive) Recovery of moneys due to the Commissioners

361: If money be due under this Act in respect of any holding from the owner thereof, on account of any tax, expenses or charges recoverable under this Act, and if the owner of such holding is unknown or the ownership thereof is disputed, the Commissioners may publish twice, at an interval of three months, a notification of sale of such holding, and, after the expiry of not less than three months from the date of the last publication, unless the amount recoverable be paid, may sell such holding to the highest bidder, who shall, at the time of sale, deposit the full amount of the purchase money Power to sell unclaimed holdings for money due

After deducting the amount due to the Commissioners as aforesaid, the surplus sale proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the municipal fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of such Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction

Any person may pay the amount due at any time before the completion of the sale, and may recover such amount by a suit in a Court of competent jurisdiction from any person beneficially interested in such property



## (Part XII—Miscellaneous—Secs 362 365 )

Compensation for damages

362. The Commissioners may make compensation out of the municipal fund to any person sustaining any damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act

No action to be brought against the Commissioners or their officers until after one month's notice of cause of action

363. No suit shall be brought against the Commissioners of any municipality, or any of their officers, or any person acting under their direction, for anything done under this Act, until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered or left at the office of such Commissioners and also (if the suit is intended to be brought against any officer of the said Commissioners or any person acting under their direction) at the place of abode of the person against whom such suit is threatened to be brought, stating the cause of suit and the name and place of abode of the person who intends to bring the suit,

and, unless such notice be proved, the Court shall find for the defendant

Every such action shall be commenced within three months next after the accrual of the cause of action, and not afterwards

If the Commissioners or their officer, or any person to whom any such notice is given, shall, before suit is brought, tender sufficient amends to the plaintiff, such plaintiff shall not recover

Chaukidari chakran lands

364. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3 of Bengal Act 6 of 1870 [1] (*an Act to provide for the appointment, dismissal and maintenance of village chaukidars*), the provisions of Part II of the said Act, relating to chaukidari chakran lands, shall be applicable to all such lands which have been assigned before the commencement of the said Act for the benefit of any part of a municipality, and all duties and functions which the panchayat of a village or any member thereof is required to discharge under the provisions of the said Part shall be discharged, and all powers which the panchayat of a village or any member thereof is authorized to exercise under the said Part shall be exercised by the Commissioners of such municipality, and the proceeds of the assessment on such lands made under the said Part shall be paid into the municipal fund, and shall be available for the purposes of such fund

Police officer to report offences and arrest persons refusing to give name and residence

365. All police officers shall give immediate information to the Commissioners of the municipality of any offence committed against this Act [2] [or any by law made in pursuance thereof]

When any person, in the presence of a police officer, commits, or is accused of committing, any such offence, and refuses, on demand of a police officer, to give his name and residence, or gives a name or residence which such officer has reason to believe to be false, he may be arrested by such officer in order that his name or residence may be ascertained, and he shall, within twenty

[1] The Village chaukidari Act 1870 It is printed in Vol II p 104

[2] The words "or any by law made in pursuance thereof", in s 365 were inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 98 post p 299

four hours from the arrest, be forwarded to the nearest Magistrate, 145 before the expiration of that time his true name and residence are ascertained, in which case he shall be released on his executing a bond for his appearance before a Magistrate, if so required

[1] [Upon the recommendation of the Commissioners, any servant of the Commissioners in receipt of a salary of not less than ten rupees *per mensem*, when empowered in that behalf by a general or special order of the District Magistrate, [2] may exercise the powers of a police officer under this section ]

366 If any person employed under this Act (not being a public servant 1880. within the meaning of section 21[3] of the Indian Penal Code) shall accept or obtain, or agree to accept or attempt to obtain, from any person, for himself or for any other person, any gratification whatever, other than legal remuneration, as a reward for doing or forbearing to do any official act, or for showing or forbearing to show in the exercise of his official functions favour or disfavour to any person, or for rendering, or attempting to render, any service or disservice to any person with the Commissioners or with any public servant or with the Government in the discharge of his official duties, he shall be punished with imprisonment, either simple or rigorous, as provided in section 53[4] of the Indian Penal Code for a term which may extend to three years, or with a fine not exceeding five thousand rupees, or with both

367. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to—

Saving clause.

- (a) render lawful any act or omission on the part of any person which, but for this Act, would by law be deemed to be a nuisance,
- (b) exempt any person guilty of nuisance from a suit in respect thereof,
- (c) affect any enactment not hereby expressly repealed

[1] This paragraph was added by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894), s 98 for p 290

[2] In Assam the Deputy Commissioner—see the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p 12

[3] Printed in General Acts 1834 G7 Ed 1898 p 248

[4] Printed in General Acts 1834 G7 Ed 1898 p 20

## [1] THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(see sections 8 and 17)

*Municipalities in which the Commissioners shall be appointed by the Local Government*

District	Municipality
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	
Bakarganj	Nalchiti
Ditto	Jhalakati
Chittagong	Cox's Bazar
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	

been so directed —

shall not be

schedules has

District	Municipality	Schedule	NOTIFICATION	
			No and date	Where published
1	2	3	4	5
Bakarganj	Patuakhali	First and Second Schedules	16th February, 1892	Calcutta Gazette, 1892 Pt IB, p 33
Ditto	Prejpur	Ditto	3rd July, 1895	Calcutta Gazette, 1895, Pt I, p 653
Jalpaiguri	Jalpaiguri	Ditto	20th January, 1895	Calcutta Gazette, 1895 Pt I, p 40
Maldah	Nawabganj	Ditto	14th January, 1903	Calcutta Gazette, 1903 Pt IB, p 10
Mymensingh	Netrakona	Ditto	9th September 1896	Calcutta Gazette, 1896 Pt IB, p 353
Ditto	Tangail	Second Schedule	3rd May, 1897	Calcutta Gazette, 1897, Pt IB, p 141
Tippera	Chandpur	Ditto	28th October, 1897	Calcutta Gazette, 1897, Pt IB, p 218
			No 1532 F, dated 5th February, 1907	E B and A Gazette, 1907, Pt II p 191

## [1] THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(see sections 8 and 23)

*Municipalities in which the Chairman shall be appointed by the Local Government*

District	Municipality
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	
Chittagong	Cox's Bazar
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE

FORM A — (see section 112)

*Notice to be published of the preparation of the List of Assessment on Persons*

BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884

(section 112)

## MUNICIPALITY OF

Whereas an assessment list of the tax upon persons occupying holdings has been deposited in the office of the Commissioners as required by section 112 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, notice is hereby given that the said list is open to the inspection of all persons desiring to inspect the same at the office of the said Commissioners during office hours on any day not being a close holiday, and that the several persons whose names are included in the said assessment are hereby required to pay the quarterly instalments set opposite to their names with regularity at the office appointed by the Commissioners for the receipt of the same or to the tax collector or other officer authorized to receive payment the first payment to be made on the first day of ( ), and every subsequent payment on or before the first day of ( ), the first day of ( ) and the first day of ( ) or in default thereof any arrear that may be due will be realized by distress and sale of the movable property belonging to the defaulter or which may be found on the holding in respect of which such defaulter is assessed, and by such other proceedings as are allowed by law

Dated this      day of

A R,

Chairman of Commissioners

[1] As to the insertion of other municipalities in Sch. II see footnote on p. 146 ante

## [1] THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(see sections 8 and 17)

*Municipalities in which the Commissioners shall be appointed by the Local Government*

District	Municipality
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	
Bakarganj	Nalchiti
Ditto	Jhalakati
Chittagong	Cox's Bazar
[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]	

[1] S 8 (ante p 42) directs that every notification thereunder declaring a town or village to be a municipality shall specify whether the name of such municipality shall or shall not be inserted in the first or second Schedule

The insertion of the following municipalities in Eastern Bengal in these Schedules has been so directed —

District	Municipality	Schedule	NOTIFICATION	
			No and date	Where published
1	2	3	4	5
Bakarganj	Patuakhali	First and Second Schedules	10th February, 1892	Calcutta Gazette, 1892 Pt IB, p 33
Ditto	Patuakhali	Ditto	3rd July 1883	Calcutta Gazette, 1885 Pt I p 653
Jalpaiguri	Jalpaiguri	Ditto	20th January 1890	Calcutta Gazette, 1885 Pt I, p 40
Maldah	Nawabganj	Ditto	14th January, 1903	Calcutta Gazette, 1903 Pt IB, p 10
Mymensingh	Netrakona	Ditto	9th September, 1886	Calcutta Gazette, 1886 Pt IB, p 308
Ditto	Tangail	Second Schedule	3rd May 1887	Calcutta Gazette, 1887 Pt IB, p 141
Tippura	Chandpur	Ditto	28th October 1897	Calcutta Gazette, 1897 Pt IB, p 218
			No 1532 F dated 5th February 1907	E B and A Gazette, 1907 Pt II, p 191

## [1] THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(see sections 8 and 23)

*Municipalities in which the Chairman shall be appointed by the Local Government*

District	Municipality
<i>[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]</i>	
Chittagong	Cox's Bazar
<i>[Certain entries which are inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam are omitted]</i>	

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE

FORM A —(see section 112)

*Notice to be published of the preparation of the List of Assessment on Persons*

BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884

(section 112)

## MUNICIPALITY OF

Whereas an assessment list of the tax upon persons occupying holdings has been deposited in the office of the Commissioners as required by section 112 of the Bengal Municipal Act 1884, notice is hereby given that the said list is open to the inspection of all persons desiring to inspect the same at the office of the said Commissioners during office hours on any day not being a close holiday, and that the several persons whose names are included in the said assessment are hereby required to pay the quarterly instalments set opposite to their names with regularity at the office appointed by the Commissioners for the receipt of the same, or to the tax collector or other officer authorized to receive payment, the first payment to be made on the first day of ( ), and every subsequent payment on or before the first day of ( ), the first day of ( ) and the first day of ( ) or in default thereof any arrear that may be due will be realized by distress and sale of the movable property belonging to the defaulter or which may be found on the holding in respect of which such defaulter is assessed, and by such other proceedings as are allowed by law

Dated this      day of

A R,

Chairman of Commissioners

[1] As to the insertion of other municipalities in Sch. II see footnote on p. 146 ante

*(The Third Schedule—Form B)**(The Fourth Schedule—Form A)*THE THIRD SCHEDULE—*concl'd*

FORM B—(see section 112)

*Notice to be published of the preparation of the Valuation and Rating  
List of Holdings*

BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884

(section 112)

## MUNICIPALITY OF

Whereas a valuation and rating list of the rate on the annual value of holdings has been deposited in the office of the Commissioners as required by section 112 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, notice is hereby given that the said list is open to the inspection of all persons desiring to inspect the same at the office of the said Commissioners during office hours on any day not being a close holiday, and that the several owners of the holdings included therein are hereby required to pay the quarterly instalment set opposite to their names with regularity at the office appointed by the Commissioners for the receipt of the same, or to the tax collector or other officer authorized to receive payment, the first payment to be made on the first day of ( ) and every subsequent payment on or before the first day of ( ), the first day of ( ) and the first day of ( ), and in default thereof any arrear that may be due will be realized by distress and sale of the movable property belonging to the defaulter, or which may be found on the holding in respect of which the valuation is made, and by such other proceedings as are allowed by law.

*Dated this      day of      .*

A B,

*Chairman of Commissioners.*

## THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

FORM A—(see section 120)

*Notice of demand under section 120*

BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884

To

## MUNICIPALITY OF

Take notice that the sum of Rs      , being the amount due from you as shown in the accompanying bill, is hereby demanded from you, and that if you do not within fifteen days pay the same to an officer authorized to receive payment, or into the office of the Municipal Commissioners, the amount

(The Fourth Schedule.—Form B)

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE—*contd.*

## FORM A—concl'd

together with costs will be levied by distress and sale of your goods and chattels,  
or otherwise as provided by law

A. B.

*Chairman of Commissioners.*

[The following note will be added at the foot of the above notice in those cases only in which the notice is to be addressed to a person who has not already paid one instalment of the tax at the rate at which the demand is made.]

NOTE.—If you have any objection to make against this demand, you may, instead of paying the amount which is hereby demanded, present a petition to the Commissioners praying for a review of the amount assessed (or rated). Such petition must be presented within fifteen days of the service of this notice, otherwise it will not be received. If you present such petition, no amount will be levied from you until the Commissioners shall have passed an order on your petition, but after fifteen days from such order the amount due by you, with such costs as the Commissioners may direct, will be levied unless it has been previously paid.

FORM B.—(see section 121.)

TABLE OF FEES PAYABLE UPON DISTRAINTS UNDER THIS ACT.

Funds distrained for											Fec	
											Rs	A
Under 1 rupee											0	4
1 and under 5 rupees											0	8
5	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	0
10	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	8
15	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	0
20	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8
25	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0
30	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8
35	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0
40	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8
45	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0
50	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0
60	"	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	8
80	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	0
Above 100											10	0



(The Fourth Schedule.—Form C.)

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE—*contd.*

## FORM B—contd.

The above charge includes all expenses, including the service of notice of demand, except when peons are kept in charge of property distrained in which case three annas must be paid daily for each man. If the amount demanded be paid or the warrant discharged before the sale is held so that no sale is necessary, one fourth of the fees specified in the above table shall be remitted.

## FORM C—(see section 122)

### *Distress Warrant.*

## BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884 (section 122)

To (here insert the name of the officer charged with the execution of the warrant )

Whereas \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ has not paid or shown sufficient cause for the non payment of the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ rupees due for taxes (or rates) mentioned in the margin, although the said sum has been duly demanded in writing from the said \_\_\_\_\_, and fifteen days have elapsed since the service of the notice of demand, This is to require you to distrain the movable property of the said \_\_\_\_\_ wherever it may be found within the municipality, except ploughs, plough cattle, tools or implements of trade or agriculture, or any other movable property, subject to the same exceptions which may be found within the holding specified in the margin to the amount of the said sum of \_\_\_\_\_ and the further sum of \_\_\_\_\_ to defray the charges of taking, keeping and selling such property, and, if within ten days next after such distress the said sum of \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be paid, to sell the said property, and having paid and deducted out of the proceeds of the sale the said sum of \_\_\_\_\_ and the charges of taking, keeping and selling such property, to return the surplus (if any) on demand to the person whom you shall have found in possession of the said property, and, if no demand be made, to pay the same to the Commissioners. If distress cannot be made of sufficient property of the said \_\_\_\_\_, you are to certify the same to us in returning this warrant

A B,  
*Chairman of*

*(The Fourth Schedule —Forms D & E )*THE FOURTH SCHEDULE—*contd.*FORM D —(*see section 122*)*Form of Inventory and Notice*BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1884 (*section 122*)*(State particulars of goods served )*

Take notice that I have this day seized the property specified in the above inventory for the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ due for the taxes (or rates) mentioned in the margin, and that unless you pay to me or into the office of the Commissioners of \_\_\_\_\_ the said sum of \_\_\_\_\_ and the further costs of this distraint as specified below, within ten days from the day of the date of this notice, the property will be sold

*(Signature of the officer executing  
the warrant of distress )*

Costs of distraint—

*Date*

---

 FORM E —(*see section 124*)

*Register of distraints of property and sales held on account of arrears for the  
month of \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_*

- 1 Name of defaulter
- 2 Number on register and specification of the holding on account of  
which the arrear is due \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Amount of arrear due
- 4 Amount of costs and penalty
- 5 Total amount to be realized
- 6 Inventory of property seized under distress
- 7 Date of distress
- 8 Date of sale
- 9 Detail of articles sold
- 10 Amount realized on each article
- 11 Purchaser's name
- 12 Total amount realized
- 13 Amount paid into the Commissioners' office on account of the arrear  
due, with date
- 14 Amount paid into the Commissioners' office on account of costs and  
penalties
- 15 Surplus proceeds of sale remaining after deducting the amount of  
arrears, costs, penalties due

(The Fifth and Sixth Schedules)

## THE FOURTH SCHEDULE—concl'd

## FORM E—concl'd

- 16 How the surplus was disposed of with date of such disposal
- 17 Balance of arrear still remaining unrealized if any
- 18 On what date such remaining balance was realized or written off by authority
- 19 Remarks (explaining why the property seized was released without sale if not eventually sold etc etc)

## THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

(see sections 86 and 131)

## TAX ON CARRIAGES AND ANIMALS

	Per quarter
	Rs A
For every 4 wheeled carriage drawn by two horses	4 8
For every 4 wheeled carriage drawn by one horse or a pair of ponies under 13 hands	3 0
(1) [For every 4 wheeled carriage drawn by one pony under thirteen hands	2 8]
For every 2 wheeled carriage	2 8
For every horse	2 0
For every pony under 13 hands and for every mule and donkey	0 12
For every elephant	0 0
For every camel	2 0
Carrriages the wheels of which do not exceed twenty four inches in diameter are exempted	

## THE SIXTH SCHEDULE

(see sections 2 and 4)

## Act of the Governor General in Council

Number and year	Subject	Extent of repeal
III of 1857	To make better provision for the order and good government of the State of Howrah	Sections 4 5 6 8 11 16 17 24 33 34 3 36 37 39 46

(1) The part on printed in square brackets was inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act 1894 (Ben Act 4 of 1894) s 99 post p 291

THE SIXTH SCHEDULE—*concl'd.*  
*Acts of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council*

Number and year	Subject	Extent of repeal
5 of 1873	To provide for the levy of a lighting rate in Howrah	The whole Act
5 of 1870	To amend and consolidate the law relating to municipal tie	Ditto
11 of 1879	To provide for the cleansing and construction of latrines in first class municipal tie	Ditto

APPENDIX A.—*Last [1] of Municipalities constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), in Eastern Bengal and Assam.*

1	2	3	4	5
Division.	District.	Serial number of municipalities	Name of Municipality.	Total number of Commissioners

*A.—Eastern Bengal.*

Chittagong	Chittagong	1	Chittagong	18
		2	Cox's Bazar	13
	Noakhali	3	Noakhali	12
		4	Brahmanbaria	12
	Tippera	5	Chandpur	9
		6	Comilla	18
	Bakarganj	7	Barisal	15
		8	Jhalakati	9
		9	Nalchiti	9
		10	Patuakhali	10
		11	Pirojpur	11
Dacca	Dacca	12	Dacca	21
		13	Narainganj	12
	Faridpur	14	Faridpur	18
		15	Madanpur	12
	Mymensingh	16	Bazitpur	9
		17	Jamalpur	10
		18	Kisharganj	15
		19	Nuktagacha	0
		20	Mymensingh	18
		21	Netrakona	16
		22	Sherpur	12
		23	Tangail	15

[1] This list compiled from the statement published in the E. B. and A. Gazette, 1906, Suppl., pp. 369 to 391. It is corrected up to the 2nd November, 1907.

APPENDIX A.—*List of Municipalities constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), in Eastern Bengal and Assam—concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Division.	District	Serial number of municipalities	Name of Municipality	Total number of Commissioners.

*A—Eastern Bengal—cont'd*

Rajshahi	Bogra	24	Bogra	15
	Dinajpur	25	Sherpur	12
	Jalpaiguri	26	Dinajpur	15
		27	Jalpaiguri	16
		28	English Bazar	18
	Malda	29	Nawabganj	12
		30	Old Malda	12
	Pabna	31	Pabna	18
		32	Sirajganj	18
	Rajshahi	33	Natore	16
		34	Rampur Boalia	21
	Rangpur	35	Rangpur	18

*B—Assam*

Assam Valley Districts	Goalpara	36	Dhubri	11
	Kamrup	37	Gauhati	10
Surma Valley and Hill Districts.	Lakhimpur	38	Dibrugarh	14
	Sylhet	39	Sylhet	15

APPENDIX B—*References to some orders, rules and by laws made under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben Act 3 of 1884), for Municipalities in Eastern Bengal*

1	2	3
Municipalities	Subject	Reference
Municipalities generally	Rules as to dispensaries	Dispensary Manual 1899, the Bengal Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1903 Vol II, p 352
	Rules under s 15 and 69 Rules under s 69 Rules under s 69 B.	Orders, 117 Orders 3448 F, Gazette, 1907

APPENDIX B.—References to some orders, rules and by-laws made under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), for Municipalities in Eastern Bengal—concl'd.

1	2	3
Municipalities	Subject	Reference
Barisal	Order under s 221	Notfn No 151 TM, dated 14th April, 1905, in Calcutta Gazette, 1905, Pt IB, p 69
Bazitpur	Order under s 15	Notfn No 529 F, dated 21th January, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 92
Brahmanbaria	Order under s 221	Notfn No 1734 TM, dated 22nd July, 1905, in Calcutta Gazette, 1905, Pt IB, p 143
Chandpur, Jalpai guri, Nawabganj, Netrakona, Patuakhali, Proszpur, Tangail	Insertion of the Municipalities in First or Second Schedule to this Act	See footnote on p 146, ante
Chandpur	By-laws	Notfn No 4985 F dated 4th June, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 514
Ditto	Order under s 9A(2)	Notfn No 1023 TM, dated 20th September, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 976
Ditto	Order under s 15	" " "
Ditto	Rules under ss 237 and 241	" " "
Comilla	Order under s 9A(2)	" " "
Cox's Bazar	Ditto	" " "
Ditto	Order under s 32	" " "
Ditto	Order under s 221	" " "
Dacca	Order under s 9A(2)	Notfn No 9322 F, dated 3rd September, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 899
Jhalakati	Order under s 221	Notfn No 2153 M, dated 8th July, 1907, in E B and A Gazette, 1907, Pt II, p 974
Malda	Ditto	Notfn No 1893 F, dated 18th December, 1905, in E B and A Gazette, 1905, Pt II, p 205
Old Malda	Ditto	Notfn No 927 F, dated 1st February, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 100
Mymensingh	Order	" " "
Narainganj	Order	" " "
Nawabganj	Order	" " "
Ditto	Order	" " "
Noakhali	Order	" " "
Patuakhali	Order	" " "
Proszpur	Order under s 221	" " "
Rangpur	Order under s 85	" " "
Ditto	Order under s 221	Calcutta Gazette, 1905, Pt IB, p 65 Notfn No 10215, dated 20th September, 1906, in E B and A Gazette, 1906 Pt II, p 976

**APPENDIX C—References to orders, rules and by laws made or continued under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1881 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), for Assam Municipalities in which the Act is in force**

Municipalities	The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893.	The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901	NOTIFICATION		
			No. and date	Subject	Gazette
1	2	3	4	5	6
Dhubri	p 284 pp. 301 to 306 and Correction Slips Nos 242 343	p 153, p. 155 and Correction Slip No. 26, pp. 157, 159, pp. 173 174 and Correction Slip No 21	3032, 22nd August, 1901 2358 F, 1st March, 1907 4022 F, 28th March 1907 271, 15th April 1907 4793 W 13th November, 1907	Order under s 13 Order under s 221 Order under s 91 (2) Rule under s 15 By law	Assam Gazette, 1901, Pt II, p 631 E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907 Pt II p 290 E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907 Pt II p 389 E. B. and A. Gazette 1907 Pt II p 460 E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt II, p 6098
Dibrugarh	pp 353, 374 to 378 386 to 390, 392, 393	pp 175, 176	1098 F, 11th June, 1903	By law	Assam Gazette 1903 Pt II, p 341
Gauhati	pp 351, 352 and Correction Slips Nos 271, 293, 294, 295, 329, pp 362 to 374, and Correction Slips Nos 235 330, pp 378 383 to 386, 391	p 175, Correction Slip No 23	978 F, 11th March 1904 9637 F, 13th September, 1906	Order under s 221 Ditto	Assam Gazette 1904, Pt II, p 160 E. B. and A. Gazette 1906, Pt II p 943
Sylhet.	p 351 and Correction Slip No 326, pp. 353 to 362 and Correction Slip No 260, pp 378 to 382, 390 to 392		6169 F, 2nd July, 1906	Ditto	E. B. and A. Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p. 683



## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1885

(THE BENGAL FERRIES ACT 1885).

---

 CONTENTS
 

---

## PREAMBLE

## PRELIMINARY

## SECTIONS

- 1 Short title
  - 2 Extent and commencement of Act
  - 3 Regulation 6 of 1819 and Bengal Act 1 of 1866 repealed
  - 4 Act not to apply to municipal ferries
  - 5 Interpretation
- 

## PART I

## PUBLIC FERRIES

- 6 Power to declare, establish, define and discontinue public ferries
- 7 Control of public ferries vested in the Magistrate of the district
- 8 Superintendence of public ferries
- 9 Ferry tolls may be leased by auction  
Execution of contract by lessee
- 10 Lessee of the tolls of a public ferry and his servants bound to conform to rules
- 11 Provision for the establishment of subsidiary ferry
- 12 Recovery of arrears from lessee
- 13 Power to cancel lease
- 14 Surrender of lease
- 15 Power to make rules as regard to public ferries
- 16 Private ferry not to ply within two miles of public ferry without sanction
- 17 Claims for compensation, and what amount to be awarded
- 18 Tolls
- 19 Table of tolls  
List of tolls
- 20 Tolls, rents, compensation and fines how to be appropriated
- 21 Compounding for tolls

## PART II.

## PRIVATE FERRIES.

## SECTION.

22. Power to make rules in regard to private ferries.
- 

## PART III.

## PENALTIES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

- 23 Penalty for breach of provisions as to table of tolls, list of tolls and return of traffic.  
24. Penalty for taking unauthorized toll, and for causing delay.  
25 Penalty for breach of rules made under sections 15 and 22.  
26 Cancellation of lease on default or breach of rules.  
27 Penalties on passengers offending  
28 Penalty for plying within public ferry-course without license.  
29 Fines payable to lessee  
30 Penalty for rash navigation and stacking of timber.  
31 Power to arrest without warrant  
32 Magistrate may assess damage done by offender.
- 

## PART IV.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- 33 Power to take possession of boats and other appliances on surrender or cancellation of lease  
34 Similar power in cases of emergency.  
35 Management may be vested in district board.  
36 Delegation of powers
-

# BENGAL ACT I OF 1885 <sup>[1]</sup>

THE BENGAL FERRIES ACT, 1885)

[27th May, 1885]

## An Act to regulate Ferries in Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>

**Preamble** WHEREAS it is expedient to regulate ferries within the territories subject to the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>, It is enacted as follows —

### *Preliminary*

**Short title** 1 This Act may be called the Bengal Ferries Act, 1885  
**Extent and commencement of Act** 2 It shall extend to all the territories subject to the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>

[And it shall come into force on such date <sup>[3]</sup> as the Lieutenant-Governor may by notification in the Calcutta Gazette appoint in this behalf]

**Regulation 6 of 1819 and Ben Act 1 of 1866 repealed** 3 Regulation 6 of 1819 and Bengal Act 1 of 1866 are hereby repealed, but all determinations, declarations, orders and rules made, engagements entered into and securities taken under such Regulation and Act shall be deemed to be respectively made, entered into and taken under this Act

**Act not to apply to municipal ferries** 4 Nothing in this Act contained shall apply to any ferry deemed or declared to be a municipal ferry under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Ben. of 1884 <sup>[4]</sup>

**Interpretation** 5 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

“Commissioner,” means the Commissioner of a division

“ferry” includes a bridge of boats, pontoons or rafts, a swing bridge, a flying bridge, a temporary bridge and a landing stage

---

the  
 legal  
 bill  
 II,

Pl. 812 839, 1907, Pt. II, p. 168 501 1012,  
 p. 841,  
 pp. 812 839, 1907, Pt. I, p. 314 1012 Pt. II,  
 al Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1903, Vol. II.

p. 158 — — — — — of  
 1878

1895, Pt. I p. 610

[4] As to ferries in Municipalities, see ss. 148 to 156 of the Bengal Municipal Act 1894 (Ben Act 3 of 1884) ante pp. 89 90

## Part I.—Public Ferries—Secs 69.)

“notification” means a notification published in the Calcutta Gazette[1].

“private ferries” includes all ferries other than those declared to be public ferries, or established as such, under section 6 of this Act

## PART I

## PUBLIC FERRIES

6 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant-Governor[2], from time to time, to—

(a) declare what ferries shall be deemed public ferries, and the respective districts in which, for the purposes of this Act, they shall be deemed to be situate,

(b) take possession of a private ferry and declare it to be a public ferry,

(c) establish new public ferries where, in his opinion, they are needed,

(d) define the limits of any public ferry,

(e) change the course of any public ferry, and

(f) discontinue any public ferry which he deems unnecessary

Every such declaration, establishment, definition, change or discontinuance shall be made by notification

Provided that, when any alteration in the course or in the limits of a public ferry is rendered necessary by changes in the river on which such ferry is established, such alteration may be made, by an order in writing, by the Magistrate of the district

7. The control of all public ferries shall be vested in the Magistrate of the district, subject to the direction of the Commissioner

8 The immediate superintendence of every public ferry shall be vested in the Magistrate of the district in which such ferry is situated, or in such other officer as the Lieutenant Governor [2] may from time to time, either by name or by official designation, appoint

And such Magistrate or officer shall, except when the tolls at such ferry are leased, make all necessary arrangements for the supply of boats for such ferry, and for the collection of the authorized tolls leviable thereat

9 The tolls of any public ferry may, from time to time, be leased by public auction for such term as the Magistrate of the district in which such ferry is situated may with the approval of the Commissioner direct

The Magistrate of the district or the officer authorized by him to conduct such auction may for sufficient reason to be recorded in writing, refuse to

## (Part I—Public Ferries—Secs 10 15)

accept the offer of the highest bidder, and may accept any other bid, or may withdraw the tolls from auction

Execution of  
contract by  
lessee

The lessee of the tolls of every ferry which have been leased under this section shall execute a contract setting forth the conditions on which the tolls of such ferry are to be held, and shall give security for its due fulfilment

Lessee of the  
tolls of a  
public ferry  
and his ser-  
vants bound  
to conform  
to rules

10 When the tolls of a public ferry have been duly leased the lessee and every servant of the lessee shall be deemed to be legally bound to conform to the rules made under this Act for the management and control of such ferry

Provision for  
the establish-  
ment of subsi-  
diary ferry

11 On the requisition of the Magistrate of the district the person in charge of a public ferry situate in such district shall maintain at one or more places, in addition to the place at which the said public ferry is established, and within two miles therefrom such number of subsidiary ferries as may seem to the Magistrate to be necessary for the public convenience and all the provisions contained in this Act in regard to the management and control of public ferries shall be deemed applicable to any subsidiary ferry maintained under the requisition of the Magistrate

Recovery of  
arrears from  
lessee

12 All arrears due by the lessee of the tolls of a public ferry on account of his lease,

any pecuniary forfeiture for breach of contract inserted in the deed of contract or conditions of sale by public auction, and

all sums due from the lessee on the surrender of his lease under section 14 may be recovered from the lessee or his surety (if any) as a demand under Bengal Act 7 of 1880 or any other Act [1] at the time being in force for the recovery of public demands

Power to  
cancel lease

13 The lease of the tolls of any public ferry shall be liable to be cancelled at once by the Magistrate of the district in which such ferry is situated, if it shall appear to such Magistrate that the lessee has failed to make due provision for the convenience or safety of the public within fifteen days after being required to do so by a notice in writing from such Magistrate

Surrender of  
lease

14 The lessee of the tolls of a public ferry may surrender his lease on the expiration of one month's notice in writing to the Magistrate of the district in which such ferry is situated of his intention to surrender such lease, and on payment of such reasonable compensation as the Magistrate may, with the approval of the Commissioner, in each case direct

Power to  
make rules  
in regard to  
public ferries

15 The Magistrate of the district, with the approval of the Commissioner, may from time to time make rules, consistent with this Act—

(a) for the management of all public ferries within such district, and for regulating the traffic at such ferries,

[1] See now the Public Demands Recovery Act 1895 (Ben. Act 1 of 1895) printed post, p. 30\* which repeals and re-enacts Ben. Act 7 of 1880

## (Part I—Public Ferries—Sec 16)

- (b) for regulating the time and manner at and in which, the terms on which, and the person by whom, the tolls of such ferries may be leased by auction,
- (c) for compensating persons who have compounded for tolls payable for the use of any such ferry when such ferry has been discontinued before the expiration of the period compounded for, and
- (d) generally to carry out the purposes of this Act

And, when the tolls of a ferry have been leased under section 9, such Magistrate may, from time to time, with such approval as aforesaid, make additional rules consistent with this Act—

- (e) for collecting the rents payable for the tolls of such ferries,
- (f) for regulating the returns of traffic to be, from time to time, submitted by the lessee of such ferries,
- (g) in cases in which the communication is to be established by means of a bridge of boats, pontoons or rafts, or a swing bridge, flying-bridge or temporary bridge, for regulating the time and manner at and in which such bridge shall be constructed and maintained, and opened for the passage of vessels and rafts through the same, and
- (h) in cases in which the traffic is conveyed in boats, for regulating—  
the number and kinds of such boats and their dimensions and equipment,  
the number of the crew to be kept by the lessee for each boat,  
the maintenance of such boats in good condition,  
the hours during which, and the intervals within which, the lessee shall be bound to ply, and  
the number of passengers, animals and vehicles, and the bulk and weight of other things that may be carried in each kind of boat at one trip,

and may, from time to time, with such approval as aforesaid, repeal or alter such rules

Rules made under this section shall be subject to the control of the Lieutenant Governor [1] and shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2] in such manner as the Lieutenant-Governor [3] directs, and shall thereupon have the force of law

16 No person shall, except with the sanction of the Magistrate of the district, maintain a ferry to or from any point within a distance of two miles from the limits of a public ferry

Private ferry not to ply within two miles of public ferry without sanction

—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1903 (7 of 1905), pp 693 624

*(Part I—Public Ferries—Secs 17 20)*

Provided that, in the case of any specified public ferry, the Lieutenant-Governor [1] may, by notification, reduce or increase the said distance of two miles to such extent as he thinks fit

Provided also that nothing hereinbefore contained shall prevent persons keeping boats to ply between two places, one of which is without, and on within, the said limits, when the distance between such places is not less than three miles, or shall apply to boats which the Magistrate of the district expressly exempts from the operation of this section

Claims for compensation and what amount to be awarded.

17 Claims for compensation for any loss sustained by any person in consequence of a private ferry being taken possession of, or a new public ferry, or subsidiary ferry, being established under section 6 or section 11, shall be inquired into by the Magistrate of the district in which such ferry is situated, who shall, with the approval of the Commissioner, award compensation to any person who may appear justly entitled thereto. Such compensation shall be calculated upon an estimate of the annual net profit actually realized by such person from such ferry on an average of the five years next preceding such declaration, and shall in no case exceed the amount of fifteen times such net annual profit

Tolls.

18 Tolls, according to such rates as may, from time to time, be fixed by the Magistrate of the district with the approval of the Commissioner, shall be levied on all persons, animals, vehicles and other things [2] crossing any river by a public ferry and not employed or transmitted on the public service

Provided that the Lieutenant Governor [1] may, from time to time, declare that any persons, animals, vehicles or other things shall be exempt from payment of such tolls

Where the tolls of a ferry have been leased under section 9, any such declaration, if made after the date of the auction, shall entitle the lessee to such abatement of the rent payable in respect of the tolls as may be fixed by the Magistrate of the district under this section

Table of tolls

19 The lessee or other person authorized to collect the tolls of any public ferry shall affix a table of such tolls legibly written or printed in the vernacular language, and also, if the Commissioner so directs, in English, in some conspicuous place near the ferry

Last of tolls

and shall be bound to produce, on demand, a list of the tolls signed by the Magistrate of the district or such other officer as he appoints in this behalf

Tolls, rents and compensation

20 Except as provided by section 35, all tolls, rents and compensation received by or on behalf of the Government, and all fines levied under this Act,

*{Part I—Public Ferries—Part II—Private Ferries—Part III—Penalties  
and Criminal Procedure—Secs 21 24 }*

shall be appropriated in the first instance towards the payment of all charges and fines how incurred in carrying out the provisions of this Act, and the surplus, if any, shall be credited to such fund as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>(1)</sup> may from time to time direct <sup>to be appropriated</sup>

21 It shall be lawful for the Magistrate of the district in which a public ferry is situated with the approval of the Commissioner, from time to time to fix rates at which any person may compound for the tolls payable for the use of such ferry <sup>Compounding for tolls</sup>

## PART II

### PRIVATE FERRIES

22 The Commissioner may from time to time make rules, consistent with this Act, for the maintenance of order, and for the safety of passengers and property, at private ferries situated in his division <sup>Power to make rules in regard to private ferries</sup>

Rules made under this section shall be subject to the control of the Lieutenant Governor, <sup>(1)</sup> and shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette <sup>(2)</sup> in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>(1)</sup> directs, and shall thereupon have the force of law

## PART III

### PENALTIES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

23 Every lessee or other person authorized to collect the tolls of a public ferry, who neglects to affix and keep in good order and repair the table of tolls mentioned in section 19, <sup>Penalty for breach of provisions as to table of tolls</sup>

or who wilfully removes, alters or defaces such table, or allows it to become illegible, <sup>list of tolls and return of traffic</sup>

or who fails to produce on demand the list of the tolls mentioned in section 19,

and every lessee who neglects to furnish any return required under section 15,

shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees

24 Every such lessee or other person as aforesaid asking or taking more than the lawful toll, or without due cause delaying any person, animal, vehicle <sup>Penalty for taking up authorized</sup>



## (Part III—Penalties and Criminal Procedure—Secs 25 30)

tolls, and for causing delay  
 or other thing, shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees

Penalty for breach of rules made under sections 15 and 22  
 25 Every person breaching any rule made under section 15 or section 22 shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both

Cancellation of lease on default or breach of rules  
 26 When any lessee of the tolls of a public ferry makes default in the payment of the rent payable in respect of such tolls, or has been convicted of an offence under section 25, or having been convicted of an offence under section 23 or section 24, is again convicted of an offence under either of those sections, the Magistrate of the district may with the approval of the Commissioner, cancel the lease of the tolls of such ferry, and make other arrangements for its management during the whole or any part of the term for which the tolls were leased

Penalties on passengers offending  
 27 Every person crossing by any public ferry who refuses to pay the proper toll, and every person—

who, with intent to avoid payment of such toll, fraudulently or forcibly crosses by any such ferry without paying the toll, or

who obstructs any toll collector or lessee of the tolls of a public ferry, or any of his assistants in any way in the execution of their duty under this Act, or

who, after being warned by any such toll collector, lessee or assistant not to do so goes, or takes any animals, vehicles or other things, into any ferry boat, or upon any bridge at such a ferry, which is in such a state or so loaded as to endanger human life or property, or

who refuses or neglects to leave, or remove any animals, vehicles or goods from any such ferry boat or bridge on being requested by such toll collector, lessee or assistant to do so, or

who moors any boat, raft or other substance to, or in any way obstructs, any part of a public ferry,

shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees

Penalty for plying within public ferry course with out license  
 28 Whoever conveys for hire any passenger, animal vehicle or other thing in contravention of the provisions of section 16 shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees

Fines payable to lessee  
 29 Where the tolls of any public ferry have been leased under the provisions hereinbefore contained, the whole or any portion of any fine realized under section 27 or section 28 may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 20, be at the discretion of the convicting Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates, paid to the lessee

Penalty for rash navigation and  
 30 Whoever navigates, anchors, moors or fastens any vessel or raft, or stacks any timber, in a manner so rash or negligent as to damage a public ferry, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three

(Part III—Penalties and Criminal Procedure—Part IV—Miscellaneous—  
Secs. 31-34)

months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both, and the toll collector or lessee of the tolls of such ferry, or any of his assistants, may seize and detain such vessel, raft or timber pending the inquiry and assessment hereinafter mentioned

31 The police may arrest without warrant any person committing an offence against section 27 or section 30

Power to  
arrest without  
warrant

32 Every Magistrate or Bench of Magistrates trying any offence under this Act may inquire into and assess the value of the damage (if any) done or caused by the offender to the ferry concerned, and shall order the amount of such value to be paid by him in addition to any fine imposed upon him under this Act, and the amount so ordered to be paid shall be leviable as if it were a fine, or when the offence is one under section 30 by the sale of the vessel, raft or timber causing the damage, and of anything found in or upon such vessel or raft

Magistrate  
may assess  
damage done  
by offender

The Commissioner may, on the appeal of any person deeming himself aggrieved by an order under this section, reduce or remit the amount payable under such order

## PART IV

### MISCELLANEOUS

33 On the cancelment or surrender of a lease, the Magistrate of the district may take possession of all boats and other appliances which have been used by the lessee in the working of the ferry and may either retain the same permanently on payment of a fair price to the proprietor or may retain them for such time as may be necessary, not exceeding three months until he can make arrangements for such other boats and appliances as may be necessary in which case the Magistrate of the district shall pay a fair sum to the owners for the use of the said boats and appliances

Power to  
take possession  
of boats  
and other  
appliances on  
surrender or  
cancellation  
of lease.

Provided that, within a week of taking such possession the Magistrate of the district shall be bound to give notice to the said lessee of his intention to retain the said boats and appliances permanently, or for a period to be specified in the notice

34 When any boats or their equipments or any materials or appliances suitable for setting up a ferry, are emergently required for facilitating the transport of officers or troops of Her Majesty on duty or of any other persons on the business of Her Majesty, or of any animals, vehicles or baggage belonging to such officers, troops or persons or of any property of Her Majesty, the

Similar power  
in cases of  
emergency

Magistrate of the district may take possession of and use the same (paying such compensation for the use thereof as the Lieutenant Governor [1] may in each case direct) until such transport is completed

Management  
may be vested  
in district  
board.

35 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [1] to order that any public ferry situated in any district in which a district board has been established under the provisions of the Bengal Local Self Government Act of 1885 [2] shall be managed by such district board, and such district board shall have all the powers vested in the Magistrate of the district under this Act except the powers specified in sections 7, 17 and 32, and the Lieutenant Governor [1] may further order that all or any part of the proceeds of such ferry, and all or any part of the fines levied and compensation received under this Act in respect thereof, be paid into the district fund [3]

And thereupon such ferry shall be managed and such proceeds, fines and compensation shall be paid, accordingly

The Lieutenant Governor [1] may from time to time vary or annul any order made under this section

Delegation of  
powers

36 The Lieutenant Governor [1] may, from time to time, delegate, under such restrictions as he thinks fit any of the powers conferred on him by this Act to any Commissioner or Magistrate of a district or to such other officer or authority as he thinks fit, by name or by official designation

---

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1885

(THE BENGAL LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT ACT OF 1885).

---

## SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

*Sections.*

Preliminary . . . . .	1-5
-----------------------	-----

---

## PART I

### LOCAL AUTHORITIES

CHAPTER I—Constitution of district boards and local boards	6-21
"    Chairman and Vice chairman	22 29
"    Joint Committees	30
"    Conduct of Business	31,32
"    Establishments	33-36
CHAPTER II—Union Committees	37 44

---

## PART II

### FINANCE

GENERAL . . . . .	45
CHAPTER I	46-51
CHAPTER II—The District Fund	52-55
CHAPTER III—The Union Fund	56-58

---

## PART III

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

CHAPTER I—Duties and Powers of District Boards	59 60
"    A—Pounds	61
"    B—Education	62-65
"    C—Medical	66-72
"    D—Public Works	73-86

	<i>Sections.</i>
CHAPTER I—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities— <i>contd</i>	
,           E—Sanitation	87-91
,           F—Vaccination	92-96
,           G—Census	97-98
,,          H—Famine Relief	99
=          I—Miscellaneous	100
CHAPTER II—Duties and Powers of Local Boards	101-103
CHAPTER III—Duties and Powers of Union Committees	104-119

---

## PART IV

Control	120-138
By laws	139-141
Miscellaneous Provisions	142-146

---

FIRST SCHEDULE—EXTENT OF REPEAL OF BENGAL ACT 9 OF 1880  
 SECOND SCHEDULE—EXTENT OF AMENDMENT OF BENGAL ACT 9 OF 1880.  
 THIRD SCHEDULE—NAMES OF DISTRICTS IN EVERY SUBDIVISION OF  
 WHICH A LOCAL BOARD SHALL BE ESTABLISHED

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PREAMBLE

### PRELIMINARY

### SECTION

- 1 Short title
- Extent
- Commencement
- 2 Enactments repealed and amended
- 3 Office held under repealed provisions of Bengal Act 9 of 1880 to continue in existence until its abolition or confirmation by district board
- 4 Act not to come into force in cantonments without sanction of Governor General in Council
- 5 Interpretation

## PART I

### LOCAL AUTHORITIES

---

#### CHAPTER I

##### DISTRICT BOARDS AND LOCAL BOARDS

##### *Constitution of District Boards and Local Board*

##### SECTION

- 1 District boards and local boards
- 2 Constitution of district boards
- 3 Constitution of local boards
- 4 Lieutenant Governor to make rules for qualification of persons entitled to vote for election of members of local boards
- 5 Qualification of electors
- 6 Lieutenant Governor may appoint remaining members if full proportion not elected within the prescribed time
- 7 Appointment of members of local boards by Lieutenant Governor to take effect on result of election
- 8 Proportionate number of members how to be ascertained if the whole number is not evenly divisible by two or by three
- 9 Qualification for election as members of local boards established in districts mentioned in schedule
- 10 Lieutenant Governor may add names of districts not already included to schedule
- 11 Constitution of local boards in districts not mentioned in schedule.
- 12 Term of office of members of district board and local board
- 13 Resignation of members
- 14 Powers of Lieutenant Governor to remove members
- 15 Filling of casual vacancies
- 16 Incorporation of district boards
- 17 Time for district boards and local boards coming into existence

##### *Chairman and Vice chairman*

- 18 Chairman of district board
- 19 Vice chairman of district board
- 20 Term of office of Chairman and Vice chairman of district board
- 21 Chairman of local board
- 22 Vice chairman of local board
- 23 Resignation of Chairman and Vice chairman of district board or local board

## SECTION

- 28 Removal of Chairman and Vice chairman of district board or local board
- 29 Casual vacancies in office of Chairman or of Vice chairman of district board or local board

*Joint Committees*

- 30 Joint Committees

*Conduct of Business*

- 31 Record and publication of proceedings  
Resolutions passed by district board or local board how to be treated
- 32 Power to make rules as to business and affairs

*Establishments*

- 33 District board may appoint establishments and fix salaries
- 34 Rules regarding leave of absence and absentee allowances to officers.
- 35 Pensions and gratuities to be paid out of district fund
- 36 Union committee may appoint establishment and fix salaries

## CHAPTER II

## UNION COMMITTEES.

- 37 Operation of Chapter
- 38 Formation of unions
- 39 Election of members of union committees
- 40 Appointment on failure to elect
- 41 Appointment in substitution of election
- 42 Term of office of members
- 43 Filling of casual vacancies
- 44 Joint union committees

## PART II

## FINANCE

## GENERAL

- 45 Lieutenant-Governor may direct that funds of existing local bodies shall be vested in new local authorities

## CHAPTER I:

### SECTION.

46. District board to fix rate of road-cess annually.
  47. Estimates, reports and statements of district board to be submitted to Commissioner.
  48. Power of Commissioner as to estimates.
  49. Estimates may be amended or revised.
  50. District Boards may raise loans and may form a sinking fund.
  51. Estimates and audit of accounts of local boards.
- 

## CHAPTER II.

### THE DISTRICT FUND.

52. Constitution of district fund.  
District fund to be vested in board.
  53. Application of district fund.
  54. Accounts of district fund how to be kept and published.
  55. Finance committee.  
Its duties.
- 

## CHAPTER III.

### THE UNION FUND.

56. Constitution of union fund.  
Union fund to be vested in union committee.
  57. Application of union fund.
  58. Accounts of union fund how to be kept and published.
- 

## PART III.

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF DISTRICT BOARDS.

59. Operation of provisions included under headings A to D.
60. Operation of provisions included under headings E to I.



*A —Pounds*

## SECTION.

- 61 Powers of district board in respect of pounds

*B —Education*

- 62 Primary and middle schools under public management  
 63 Other schools  
 64 High English schools  
 65 Primary schools under private management

*C —Medical*

- 66 District board to have control and administration of public charitable dispensaries or hospitals within the district  
 67 District board may establish and maintain dispensaries and hospitals  
 68 Two or more district boards may combine to establish dispensaries and hospitals  
 69 District board may contribute to cost of maintenance of dispensary or hospital outside district  
 70 Power to provide temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance  
 71 District board to conform to rules made by Lieutenant Governor  
 72 District board to submit return of births and deaths to Magistrates

*D —Public Works*

- 73 Transfer to district boards of roads and other property of district road committee  
     Village roads excepted  
 74 Government may place other property under district boards  
 75 Works constructed by district board to be vested in it  
 76 District board may with consent of owners take over and repair works  
 77 District board to submit schedules of public works  
 78 District board to repair and maintain works  
 79 Miscellaneous improvements  
 80 District board may construct and maintain railways or tramways  
 81 District board may subscribe to debenture loan to construct and maintain railways or tramways  
 82 District board may guarantee interest on capital expended on works of communication  
 83 District boards may undertake construction repair and maintenance of Government buildings

## SECTIONS

- 84 District board to appoint engineer and his subordinates
- 85 Duties of district engineer
- 86 Powers of boards under sections 78 and 79 to be subject to rules for approval of plans

*E—Sanitation*

- 87 District board to provide for sanitation
- 88 General powers for supplying district with water
- 89 Public streams channels water courses tanks, reservoirs, springs and wells to be under control of district board
- 90 District board may set apart tanks parts of rivers, streams or channels for drinking and culinary purposes
- 91 District board to appoint sanitary inspector

*F—Vaccination*

- 92 District board to have supervision of vaccinators within their districts
- 93 District board to appoint inspectors of vaccination
- 94 District board to have powers of Magistrate in district to which the Vaccination Act extends
- 95 Commissioner to make rules for guidance of district boards
- 96 Act to be read with the Bengal Vaccination Act

*G—Census*

- 97 Commissioner may direct district board to take a census
- 98 Powers for taking census

*H—Famine Relief*

- 99 District board may take relief measures in case of famine

*I—Miscellaneous*

- 100 Miscellaneous powers of district board
  - (1) Staging bungalows and serais
  - (2) Rewards for destruction of noxious animals
  - (3) Fairs and exhibitions
  - (4) Works not otherwise provided for

## CHAPTER II

## DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL BOARDS

- 101 Duties of local board
- 102 Limits on expenditure of local board
- 103 Local board to supervise and control union committees

## CHAPTER III

## DUTIES AND POWERS OF UNION COMMITTEES

## SECTION

- 104 Union committee to be subordinate to local board
- 105 Union committee to submit reports, estimates and accounts to local board
- 106 Limits on expenditure of union committee
- 107 Union committee to send schedule of roads to local boards
- 108 Village roads placed under control and administration of union committee
- 109 Maintenance and repair of village roads
- 110 Local board may delegate management of portions of district roads to union committee
- 111 Powers of union committee in respect of pounds
- 112 Primary schools
- 113 Dispensaries
- 114 Registration of vital statistics
- 115 Sanitation
- 116 Drains and other conservancy works under control of union committee
- 117 Local Board may delegate execution of works of improvement to union committee
- 118 Union Committee may cleanse or repair public tanks
- 119 Tanks, streams or wells so cleansed or repaired to remain under control of union committees

## PART IV

## CONTROL

- 120 Powers of Lieutenant Governor and of Commissioners and of Magistrates of districts with respect to proceedings of local authorities.
- 121 Records to be open for inspection of Commissioner or of Magistrate of district
- 122 Power of Commissioner or of Magistrate to inspect works
- 123 Appointment of Inspector of local works and duties to be performed by him
- 124 Power to suspend action of local authorities by Magistrate of district and Commissioner
- 125 Power to provide for performance of duties in case of default by district board
- 126 Extraordinary powers in case of emergency
- 127 Magistrate's order under sections 124 and 126 to be reported to Commissioner, who may confirm, modify or rescind it
- 128 Commissioner's proceedings to be submitted to Lieutenant-Governor for final orders
- 129 Commissioner's orders under sections 124 and 125 to be submitted to Lieutenant Governor

## SECTIONS

- 130 Powers and duties of Commissioner and Magistrate of district transferred to district board and local board
- 131 Power of Lieutenant Governor to supersede district board or local board in case of incompetency or wilful neglect of duty
- 132 Consequences of supersession
- 133 Disputes between two or more union committees to be referred to local board
- 134 Disputes between two or more union committees under the authority of different local boards to be referred to district board when local boards cannot agree
- 135 Disputes between two or more local boards to be referred to district board
- 136 Disputes between municipal authorities and local authorities in the same district to be referred to Magistrate of district
- 137 Decision of disputes not otherwise provided for
- 138 Power of Lieutenant Governor to make rules

*By laws*

- 139 Power of district board and local board to make by laws
- 140 Penalty for infringement of by laws
- 141 Prosecutions

*Miscellaneous Provisions*

- 142 Liability of members of boards and union committees
- 143 Procedure for making rules and by laws
- 144 Penalty on member, officer or servant being interested in contracts made with a local authority
- 145 Power to make compensation out of the local fund
- 146 No action to be brought against the members of boards and committees or their officers until after one month's notice of cause of action

---

SCHEDULE I—EXTENT OF REPEAL OF BENGAL ACT 9 OF 1880

SCHEDULE II—EXTENT OF AMENDMENT OF BENGAL ACT 9 OF 1880

SCHEDULE III—NAMES OF DISTRICTS IN EVERY SUB DIVISION OF WHICH A LOCAL BOARD SHALL BE ESTABLISHED

---

APPENDIX—List of Unions in Eastern Bengal constituted by notification under section 38 of the Bengal Local Self government Act of 1885

## BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1885 [1]

(THE BENGAL LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT ACT OF 1885).

[22nd July, 1885.]

An Act to extend the system of Local Self-government in Bengal.[2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the system of local self-government within the territories subject to the Government of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal [2]; It is enacted as follows.—

*Preliminary.*

1. This Act may be called the Bengal Local Self-government Act of 1885.

It shall extend to all the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal [2] which are not included within the limits of *[the town of Calcutta, or of*

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Calcutta Gazette, 1883, Part IV, p 99, for Preliminary Report of Select Committee, *see* *ibid.*, 1884, Part IV, p 11.

For a list of Unions in Eastern Bengal constituted by notification under s 38, *see* the Appendix on p 218, *post*.

For rules under s 138,—

as to hospitals and dispensaries, *see* the Dispensary Manual, 1899;

For Government of India Manual, 1902, p 4.  
As to assignments to District Boards, *see* *ib.*, p 36.

Ed. 1899, p 319, and

(2) the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 (Ben. Act 1 of 1899), s 3, cl. (23), *post*, p 416.

For a list of statutory provisions as to the powers, etc., of "local authorities," *see* clauses (1) to (11) of the footnote on p 37, *ante*.

ASSAM.—For orders as to local self-government in Assam, *see* the Assam Local Board Manual, 1905, the Assam School Manual, 1905, and the Assam Executive Manual, 1905, pp 38 (para 121), 60 (para 173) and 93 (paras. 307, 309).

[2] This includes Eastern Bengal.

## (Preliminary—Secs 2-4)

the districts of Singkhum, the Sonthal Parganas or] the Chittagong Hill tracts, or of any place or town to which the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, [1] have been, or may hereafter be extended,

And it shall come into force in any district [2] on such date as the Lieutenant-Governor may, by notification, direct Commencement

[Any notification, order or rule, and any appointment to an office, may be made, or election held, under this Act after it shall have received the assent of the Governor General, and shall take effect in any district on this Act coming into force therein]

2. On this Act coming into force in any district, the enactments specified in the first and second schedules shall, as regards such district, be repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of the first schedule, and be amended to the extent mentioned in the third column of the second schedule Enactments repealed and amended

But this repeal shall not revive any office, authority or thing abolished by such enactment, or affect the validity of anything which has been done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or liability which has accrued before the commencement of this Act

3. Every person holding office in any district under the repealed provisions of the Cess Act, 1880, [3] shall continue to hold such office until it shall be abolished, or a new appointment made in respect thereof, by the district board established in such district under the provisions of this Act Office held under repealed provisions of Bengal Act 9 of 1880 to continue in existence until its abolition or confirmation by district board

Provided that, if for a period of twelve months from the date on which this Act comes into force in any district, the district board does not abolish such office or make such appointment as aforesaid, the person holding such office shall be deemed to have been appointed to it under the provisions of this Act

Provided, further, that, if such office shall be abolished or a new appointment made in respect thereof, compensation, pension or gratuity shall be paid from the district fund to any person not being a servant of the Government who may be deprived of such office, and the amount of such pension or gratuity shall be calculated in accordance with any rules made under the provisions of section 138 of the Cess Act, 1880, [3] or, if no such rules have been made, the amount shall be calculated in accordance with the rules regulating the payment of compensation pensions and gratuities to uncovenanted servants of the Government

4 Notwithstanding anything in section 1, this Act shall not come into force in any cantonment without the sanction of the Governor General in Council previously obtained Act not to come into force in cantonments without sanction of Governor General in Council

[1] Printed ante p 36

[2] This Act has been brought into force in all districts of Eastern Bengal except the Chittagong Hill tracts by notification under this section—see List of pp 680 681 of Vol II of the Bengal Code 1905

[3] Printed in Vol. II p 460

(Preliminary—Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 5, 6)

Interpreta-  
tion.

5 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

“Commis-  
sioner”  
“Local  
authority”

“Commissioner” means the Commissioner of a division

“local authority” means any district board or local board, joint committee, union committee or joint union committee constituted under this Act

“Municipal  
authority”  
“Notifica-  
tion”

“municipal authority” means the Commissioners of a municipality constituted under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, [1]

“notification” means a notification published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

“Magistrate  
of the  
district”

“Magistrate of the district” includes any Magistrate subordinate to the Magistrate of the district, to whom he may delegate all or any of his powers under this Act

“Salaried  
servant of  
Govern-  
ment”

the term “salaried servant of Government” does not include a retired servant of Government in receipt of a pension

“Financial  
year”  
“Cess year”

“financial year” means the year commencing on the first day of April.

“cess year” means the year as fixed by the Lieutenant-Governor [3] under the Cess Act of 1880. [4]

## PART I.

### LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### CHAPTER I.

##### DISTRICT BOARDS AND LOCAL BOARDS

###### *Constitution of District Boards and Local Boards*

District  
boards and  
local boards

5 The Lieutenant Governor [3] shall by notification, establish a district board for every district

The Lieutenant Governor [3] may, by notification, establish a local board in any sub division or in any two or more sub divisions combined, and may cancel or vary any such notification

[1] Bengal Municipal Act, 1884.

Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905)

—see the Bengal and Assam  
pp 623-624

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 7-9)

Provided that a local board shall be established in every sub division of every district mentioned in the third schedule of this Act, and in any other sub division to which the provisions of the next succeeding Chapter shall have been extended

A district board shall have authority, for the purposes of this Act over the district for which it is established and a local board shall have authority over such sub division or sub divisions as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification, direct

7 A district board shall consist of such number of members not being less than nine, as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification, fix in this behalf, and may include elected and appointed members

Constitution of district boards.

Provided that, if there be no local board within a district, the whole of the district board shall consist of appointed members

When a local board has been established in any district, such local board shall be entitled to elect such proportion of the whole of the district board as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> shall from time to time direct

Provided that, when local boards have been established throughout the whole area of any district not less than one half of the whole district board (exclusive of the Chairman if appointed under section 22) shall be elected by such local boards

Provided also that no person shall be elected a member of the district board unless he be qualified for election as a member of some local board in the district under the provisions of section 13 of this Act

The appointed members (if any) shall be such persons and officials as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> shall from time to time, either by name or by official designation appoint

Provided that not more than one half of the appointed members shall be salaried servants of the Government

8 A local board shall consist of such number of members, not being less than six, as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> may by notification fix in this behalf

Constitution of local boards

9 Two thirds of the members of each local board established in a district mentioned in the third schedule of this Act shall be elected under such rules, consistent with this Act as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> may make for each local board in respect of the qualifications required to entitle any person to vote for a candidate for election and in respect of the time and mode of election

Leutenant Governor to make rules for qualification of persons entitled to vote for election of members of local boards.

Provided that every male person of the full age of twenty one years residing within the area under the authority of a local board who is qualified in one of the manners following that is to say —

(1) is a member of a union committee within such area,

Qualification of electors.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch D, Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624



(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 10 13)

(2) has, during the year immediately preceding such election—

- (a) paid a sum of not less than one rupee on account of road cess in respect of lands situated either wholly or in part within such area,
- (b) paid license tax in respect of a trade, dealing or industry carried on within such area, or
- (c) been possessed of a clear annual income from any source of not less than two hundred and forty rupees,

(3) being a member of a joint undivided family, one of the members of which is qualified for election as in this section hereinbefore provided is a graduate or licentiate of any university, or holds a certificate as a pleader or mukhtar

shall be entitled to vote at an election of members of such local board.

10 If within the time prescribed by the rules under the last preceding section the said proportion of such members is not elected, the Lieutenant Governor [1] may appoint the remainder

Lieutenant Governor may appoint remaining members if full proportion not elected within the prescribed time

Appointment of members of local boards by Lieutenant Governor to take effect on result of election.

[1] One third of the members of each local board established in a district mentioned in the third schedule of this Act shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor [1] immediately after the result of the election mentioned in section 9 shall have been notified to him and such appointment shall be deemed to have been made on the date on which such election takes place

Proportion of members how to be ascertained if the whole number is not evenly divisible by two or by three

12 In cases where the whole number of members is not evenly divisible by two or by three the one half or one third as the case may be, shall be ascertained by taking the number next below the whole number which is evenly divisible by two or by three as the number to be divided

Qualification as members of local boards established in districts mentioned in schedule

13 The Lieutenant Governor [1] shall make rules, consistent with this Act, defining the qualifications of candidates for election as members of each local board established in a district mentioned in the third schedule of this Act

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 14 16)

Provided that every male person of the full age of twenty one years who is qualified in one of the manners following that is to say —

(1) is a member of a union committee within the area under the authority of such local board

(2) has during the year immediately preceding such election had his fixed place of abode within the area under the authority of such local board and

(a) paid a sum of not less than five rupees on account of road cess in respect of land situated either wholly or in part within the area under the authority of such local board

(b) paid a license tax of not less than twenty rupees in respect of a trade dealing or industry carried on within the area under the authority of such local board or

(c) been possessed of a clear annual income from any source of not less than one thousand rupees

(3) being a member of a joint undivided family one of the members of which is qualified for election under clause (1) or clause (2) (a) or b) of this proviso is a graduate or licentiate of any university or holds a certificate as a pleader or mukhtar

shall be deemed to be qualified for election as a member of such local board

14 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor <sup>Lieutenant Governor may add names of districts not already included in schedule</sup> (1) by notification from time to time to add the name of any district to the list included in the third schedule of this Act

From and after the date of such notification such district shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be a district mentioned in such schedule

15 The members of a local board established in a in the third schedule of this Act shall be appointed Governor (1) either by name or by official designation

Provided that not more than one half of the whole number shall be salaried servants of the Government <sup>districts not mentioned in schedule</sup>

Provided further that the Lieutenant Governor (1) may at any time in regard to any local board direct that two thirds of the members of such local board shall be elected under the provisions of sections 9 10 and 13 and that one third shall be appointed under the provisions of section 11

16 A member of a district board or local board designation shall unless and until the Lieutenant Governor directs continue to be a member of the board while he continues to hold the office to which such designation refers <sup>board and local board</sup>

The term of office of all other members of a district board or a local

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—The Bengal and Assam Laws Act 190 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch D Pt I I in Vol I pp. 603 604

*(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 17-19)*

board shall be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor [1] by rules made under this Act, which may provide for the retirement of members by rotation

An outgoing member, if otherwise qualified, may be re-elected or re-appointed

Resignation  
of members.

17 A member of a district board or local board may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so, in the case of a member of a district board to the Lieutenant Governor, [1] and in the case of a member of a local board to the Commissioner, and on such resignation being accepted by the Lieutenant Governor [1] or Commissioner, respectively, the member shall be deemed to have vacated his office, and shall not be re-elected until the expiration of the term for which he would have held the office but for his resignation

Powers of  
Lieutenant  
Governor to  
remove  
members

18 The Lieutenant Governor [1] may remove any member of a district board or local board—

- (a) if he refuses to act, or becomes incapable of acting, or is declared insolvent, or is convicted of any such offence, or subjected by a Criminal Court to any such order, as, in the opinion of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] formed after due inquiry, unfits him to be a member,
- (b) if he has been declared by notification to be disqualified for employment in the public service,
- (c) if he without an excuse, sufficient in the opinion of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] absents himself from six consecutive meetings of the board,
- (d) when he is a salaried servant of the Government, if his continuance in office is in the opinion of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] undesirable

Filling of  
casual  
vacancies.

19 When the place of an elected member of a district board or local board becomes vacant by the resignation or removal of the member, or by his death, a new member shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act to fill the place:

Provided that no act of the board or of its officers or of the board in meeting, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of the board, at the time of the performance of such act, was less than the prescribed number

When the place of an appointed member of a district board or local board becomes vacant as aforesaid, the Lieutenant-Governor [1] may, if he thinks fit, appoint a new member to fill the place

A person elected or appointed under this section to fill a casual vacancy shall hold office until the person whose place he fills would regularly have gone out of office, and shall then go out of office, but may be re-elected or re-appointed

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) a 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl 1, in Vol. I pp 623-624

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 20 26 )

20 Every district board shall be a body corporate by the name of " the district board of [name of district] " and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, and, subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> under this Act, to transfer any such property held by it, and to contract and do all other things necessary for the purposes of this Act and may sue and be sued in its corporate name

21 The several district boards and local boards constituted under this Act shall come into existence at such time as the Lieutenant Governor may by notification, fix in this behalf

*Chairman and Vice chairman*

22 Every district board shall be presided over by a chairman who shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor, <sup>[1]</sup> or, should the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> in any case so direct, be elected by the members of such board from among their own number, subject to his approval

23 Every district board shall from time to time elect one of its members to be Vice chairman

24 The term of office of an appointed chairman shall be one year from the date of his appointment, but he may be re appointed on the expiration of such term Every appointed chairman shall be deemed to be a member of the board during such term

The term of office of an elected chairman or of a vice chairman of a district board shall be the residue of his term of office as a member of the board

25 Every local board shall be presided over by a chairman who shall be elected by the members from among their own number subject to approval by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> or the local board may at a meeting attended by not less than two thirds of its members request the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> to appoint a chairman

If the local board fails to elect such chairman as aforesaid within a period of one month from the time prescribed for such election by any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act or within such extended time as the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> may in his discretion allow for such election, the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> shall appoint such chairman

The term of office of a chairman shall be the residue of his term of office as a member of the board

26 Every local board shall from time to time elect one of its members to

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol I pp 623 624

*(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 27 30)*

man of local board be vice chairman. The term of office of a vice chairman shall be the residue of his term of office as a member of the board

**Resignation of chairman and vice chairman of district board or local board.** 27 A chairman of a district board or local board may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so to the Lieutenant-Governor, [1] and on such resignation being accepted shall be deemed to have vacated his office. A vice chairman of a district board or local board may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so to the board, and on such resignation being accepted shall be deemed to have vacated his office

**Removal of chairman and vice chairman of district board or local board.** 28 The Lieutenant Governor [1] may remove any chairman of a district board or local board from his office if he refuses to act, or becomes incapable of acting or is declared insolvent or is convicted of any such offence, or subjected by a Criminal Court to any such order, as in the opinion of the Lieutenant Governor [1] formed after due inquiry unfits him to be chairman or, on the application of the board, if he persistently neglects his duty as chairman

A district board or local board may remove its vice chairman from his office if he refuses to act, or becomes incapable of acting or is declared insolvent, or is convicted of any such offence, or subjected by a Criminal Court to any such order, as in the opinion of the board, formed after due inquiry, unfits him to be a vice chairman, or if he persistently neglects his duty as vice chairman

**Casual vacancies in office of chairman or of vice-chairman of district board or local board.** 29 If a chairman of a district board dies, resigns, is removed or becomes incapable of acting, the Lieutenant-Governor [1] may appoint a chairman or may direct that a chairman be elected by the members of such board from among their own number, subject to his approval

If a chairman of a local board, or a vice chairman of a district board or local board, dies, resigns, is removed or becomes incapable of acting, the board shall, at a special meeting held for this purpose within the period prescribed by any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act, elect one of its members to be chairman or vice chairman, as the case may be

A chairman or vice chairman elected under this section to fill a casual vacancy shall hold office for the residue of his term as member of the board

### *Joint Committees*

**Joint committees.**

30 A district board may join with any other district board or with any municipal [2] or cantonment [3] authority, or with more than one such board

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623 624

[2] As to municipal authorities see the Bengal Municipal Act 1894 (Ben. Act 3 of 1894) ante p 3

[3] As to cantonment authorities see the Cantonments Act 1899 (13 of 1899), in General Acts 1895-99, Ed 1899 p 33.

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 31, 32)

or municipal or cantonment authority, in constituting out of their respective bodies a joint committee for any purpose in which they are jointly interested and in delegating to any such joint committee any power which might be exercised by either or any of the boards or authorities concerned and may from time to time frame rules as to the proceedings of any such joint committee, and as to the conduct of correspondence relating to the purpose for which the joint committee is constituted [1]

*Conduct of Business*

31 Minutes of the proceedings at each meeting of a district board or local board shall be drawn up and recorded in a book to be kept for the purpose and shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting and shall be published in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor [2] may from time to time direct and shall at all reasonable times and without charge be open to the inspection of any person resident within or owing or holding land within the jurisdiction of such board

A copy of every resolution passed by a district board at a meeting shall within three days from the date of the meeting be forwarded to the Magistrate of the district for transmission to the Commissioner

A copy of every resolution passed by a local board at a meeting shall within three days from the date of the meeting be forwarded to the district board and to the Magistrate of the district

32 Every district board and every local board with the sanction of the district board may from time to time make rules as to—

- (a) the time and place of its meetings the business to be transacted at meetings and the manner in which notice of meetings shall be given
- (b) the conduct of proceedings at meetings the due record of all dissents and discussions and the adjournment of meetings
- (c) the custody of the common seal and the purposes for which it shall be used
- (d) the division of duties amongst its members
- (e) the powers to be exercised by the chairman or vice chairman or by sub committees or members to whom particular duties are assigned
- (f) the persons by whom receipts shall be granted for money received under this Act

[1] For a similar section applying to District Boards see the Bengal Municipal Act 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884) s. 37A *ante* p. 54

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1903 (7 of 1903) s. 3 and Sel. D. Pt. I cl. I n. Vol. I p. 623 624

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter I—District Boards and Local Boards—Secs 33-36)

(g) the duties, appointment, leave, suspension and removal of the officers and servants of the board, and

(h) other similar matters,

and may from time to time repeal or alter such rules

Rules made under this section, consistent with this Act, shall be subject to the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] and shall, if sanctioned by him, be published in such manner as he may direct, and shall have the force of law so long as they are consistent with the rules made by him under this Act

*Establishments*

District board may appoint establishment and fix salaries

33 Every district board, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, may from time to time determine and appoint the establishment to be employed by it, or by any joint committee constituted under section 30, and may fix the salaries to be paid to such establishment

Provided—

(1) that no appointment, the monthly salary of which amounts to one hundred rupees or more, shall be created or abolished without the approval of the Commissioner, and that every nomination to, and dismissal from, such an appointment shall be subject to confirmation by the Commissioner,

(2) that the aggregate salaries and allowances in any one financial year of the establishment employed by any district board for the purpose of heading (D) of Part III of this Act shall not, without the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor [1], exceed twenty *per centum* on the total amount available for expenditure by such board upon public works during the financial year,

(3) that every district board shall conform to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act regarding the qualifications of candidates for employment

Rules regarding leave of absence and absentee allowances to officers. Pensions and gratuities to be paid out of district fund.

34 A district board may, subject to proviso (2) of the last preceding section, make, from time to time, with the approval of the Commissioner, rules as to leave of absence and absentee allowances for its establishment

35 A district board may, from time to time, with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] makes rules for pensions and gratuities to be granted and paid out of the district fund to its establishment, and may, with the like sanction, repeal or alter such rules

36 Every union committee may from time to time determine and appoint

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

(Part I—Local Authorities—Chapter II—Union Committees—  
Secs 37-42)

the establishment to be employed by it, and may fix the salaries to be paid to such establishment

Provided that no appointment, the monthly salary of which amounts to ten rupees or more, shall be created without the consent of the local board to which the union committee creating such appointment is subordinate

## CHAPTER II

### UNION COMMITTEES

37 No provision contained in this Chapter shall apply to any district, or part of a district, unless and until it has been expressly extended thereto by notification by the Lieutenant Governor [1]

38 The Lieutenant Governor [1] may, by order in writing constitute any village or group of villages into a union [2] and may prescribe for such union the number of members of which the union committee shall consist Such number shall not be less than five or more than nine

It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [1] from time to time to vary or annul such order

39 Save as hereinafter provided, such number shall be elected from among the residents of the union, in accordance with rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act and shall constitute the union committee of such union

40 If the electors of any union fail to elect the full number of members prescribed for the committee of such union the Commissioner may appoint the remainder

41 Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained it shall be lawful for the Lieutenant-Governor [1] to direct by order in writing, for reasons to be stated in such order, that any union committee shall consist, either wholly or in part, of members appointed by the Commissioner

42 The term of office of the members of a union committee shall be two years from the date of their election or appointment, but shall include any period which may elapse between the expiration of the said two years and the date of the next subsequent election or appointment, not being an election or appointment under the next succeeding section

At the expiration of such term such members may be re-elected or re-appointed

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623-624

[2] For a list of Unions constituted under s. 38 see the Appendix on page 218 post



(Part I.—Local Authorities—Chapter II.—Union Committees.—Part II —  
Finance—General—Chapter I—Secs 43 46 )

Filling of  
casual  
vacancies.

43 When the place of an elected or appointed member of a union committee becomes vacant by the resignation or death of such member, a new member shall be elected or appointed, in the manner hereinbefore provided, and shall hold office until the person whose place he fills would regularly have gone out of office, and shall then go out of office, but may be re-elected or re-appointed

Provided that no act of the committee or of its officers, or of the committee in meeting, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of the committee at the time of the performance of such act was less than the prescribed number

Joint union  
committees.

44 Any union committee may from time to time, with the consent of the local board to which it is subordinate, as hereinafter provided, join with any other union committee or committees in constituting out of their respective bodies a joint union committee for any purpose in which they are jointly interested, and in delegating to any such joint union committee any power which might be exercised by either or any of the union committees, and may from time to time frame rules as to the proceedings of any such joint committee and as to the conduct of correspondence relating to the purpose for which the joint union committee is constituted

It shall be lawful for the local board to associate not more than two of its members with any joint union committee constituted under this section

## PART II

### FINANCE

#### GENERAL

Lieutenant  
Governor  
may direct  
that funds  
of existing  
local bodies  
shall be  
vested in  
new local  
authorities.

45 The Lieutenant-Governor [1] may, by notification, direct that all or any portion of the funds vested in any local body existing in [2] [any district in which this Act is in force] shall be vested in any local authority constituted under this Act, immediately upon such local authority being constituted

## CHAPTER I.

District

46 A district board, on or before the day prescribed in the rules made by

\_\_\_\_\_

## (Part II—Finance—Chapter I—Secs 47, 48)

the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act, shall hold a meeting for the purpose of fixing the rate at which the road cess [2] shall be levied in the district during the ensuing cess year

board to fix rate of road-cess annually

Provided that the rate at which the road cess is levied when this Act comes into force in such district shall not be reduced without the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor [1]

47 Every district board shall submit to the Magistrate of the district, for transmission to the Commissioner, on or before the day prescribed in the rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act, —

Estimates, reports and statements of district board to be submitted to Commissioner

- (1) a statement of the requirements and an estimate of the probable expenditure of the district board for the ensuing financial year,
- (2) a report of its proceedings,
- (3) an account of its receipts and expenditure for the past financial year, and from time to time, such other reports and accounts as the Commissioner may require

The Magistrate of the district, when he is not chairman of the board, shall on or before the day prescribed in the rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act signify in writing to the board his approval or disapproval of the statement of requirements and estimate. When he disapproves of the statement of requirements and estimate on the ground that the expenditure on salaries, works or other objects proposed therein appears to be insufficient or excessive or that any particulars contained therein appear to be erroneous, defective or improper, he shall state the nature of his objection. The board shall then consider his objection and may modify the statement of requirements and estimate or signify in writing its reasons for adhering to such statement and estimate and the Magistrate of the district shall thereupon forward the statement of requirements and estimate to the Commissioner.

48 The Commissioner may either approve of the estimate as it stands or approve of it after making such alterations therein as may seem to him fit or may cause it to be returned to the board for such modifications as he may think necessary, and when such modifications have been made, the estimate shall be re-submitted for ratification to the Commissioner.

Power of Commissioner to alter estimate.

Provided that the Commissioner shall not make, and shall not require the district board to make otherwise than with its own consent, any such alterations as may have the effect of raising the total of such estimate above the total of the sum estimated to be at the disposal of the district board for expenditure during the financial year.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623-624

[2] As to the road cess, see the Cess Act 1880 (Ben. Act 9 of 1880) in Vol. II p. 469

(Part II — Finance — Chapter I — Chapter II — The District Fund —  
Secs 49 52 )

Estimates  
may be  
amended  
or revised

District  
boards may  
raise loans  
and may  
form a sinking  
fund

Estimates  
and audit of  
account of  
local boards.

49 Any estimate prepared and approved as heretofore provided may, with the approval of the Commissioner, be amended or revised at any time by the district board

50 It shall be lawful for a district board, subject to the provisions of any law [1] relating to the raising of loans by local authorities for the time being in force, from time to time to raise loans for the purpose of carrying out any of the provisions of this Act, and to guarantee the payment of interest on such loans, and to form a sinking fund

51 Every local board shall submit to the district board annually, on or before such date as the district board may appoint, a statement of the requirements and an estimate of the probable expenditure of the local board for the ensuing financial year, and shall submit, as often as the district board may require, accounts of its receipts and expenditure

The district board may approve such estimate or may make such alterations therein as it thinks fit

The district board shall make arrangements, subject to the approval of the Commissioner, for the examination and audit of accounts submitted to it under this section and may direct the publication of such accounts

## CHAPTER II

### THE DISTRICT FUND

Constitution  
of district  
fund.

52 There shall be formed for each district a fund to be called the "district fund", and there shall be placed to the credit thereof—

- (1) the balance of the district road fund of the district, after payment of the expenses mentioned in section 109 [2] of the Cess Act, 1880, Ben. Act of 1980 as amended by this Act,
- (2) all sums levied within the district as fines, penalties or otherwise under this Act,
- (3) all sums accruing within the district, under the provisions of the Cattle trespass Act, 1871, [3] from pounds which have not been 1 of 1871 transferred to any union committee under section 111 of this Act,
- (4) all receipts in respect of public ferries within or on the boundary of the district which have been placed under the management of the

[1] For a list of Acts relating to loans to local authorities see para. (6) of footnote on p 37, ante

[2] Printed in Vol II p 501

[3] See Act 1 of 1871 s. 31 (in General Acts, 1868-76, Ed 1899 p 192) which empowers the Local Government to direct that the surplus accruing in any district under s. 19 of that Act shall be placed to the credit of a local fund.

## (Part II — Finance — Chapter II — The District Fund.—Sec 53 )

district board under the provisions of the Bengal Fernes Act, 1885, [1]

- (5) all receipts in respect of any schools, hospitals, dispensaries, railways, tramways or other buildings, institutions or works, which may have been constructed by, vested in or placed under the control and administration of a district board under Part III of this Act,
- (6) all sums which may be allotted to the district board from the provincial revenues by the Lieutenant Governor [2] for any of the purposes mentioned in Part III of this Act, or for any other purpose,
- (7) all sums contributed to the district board by local bodies or private persons

The district fund shall be vested in the district board, and the balance standing to the credit of the fund shall be kept in such custody as the Lieutenant Governor [2] from time to time directs

*District fund to be vested in board*

53 The district fund shall be applicable to the following objects, and in the following order —

*Application of district fund*

*Firstly* —To the payment of any sums which the district board may be liable to pay as interest upon loans raised by it under section 50 for the purposes of this Act, and to the formation of a sinking fund when required

*Secondly* —To the payment of any sums which the district board may under this Act from time to time have undertaken to pay as interest on capital expended on any works which may directly improve the means of communication within the district or between such district and other districts

*Thirdly* —To the payment of such percentage as the Lieutenant Governor [2] may from time to time direct towards the cost of audit, and towards the cost of establishments in any office of account or in any treasury

Provided that the total amount which any district board may be required to pay on this account shall not in any year exceed two *per centum* on the whole amount of the district fund for such year

*Fourthly* —To the payment of the salaries of the establishments employed by the district board for the purposes of this Act, and of any pensions and gratuities granted under section 3 and section 35 and to the payment to the Government of such percentage as the Lieutenant Governor [2] may, from time to time, direct

## (Part II—Finance—Chapter II.—The District Fund.—Sec 54)

on the salaries of such establishments in consideration of the Government undertaking to pay the leave and pension allowances of such establishments

*Fifthly*—To the payment of expenses incurred by the district board in the performance of the duties imposed by this Act, and in the construction, repair and maintenance of any works which may become vested in, or be placed under the control and administration of such Board under Part III of this Act

*Sixthly*—To the payment, at such rates as the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may direct, of the travelling expenses incurred by members of the district board in attending meetings of the board or meetings of a joint committee

*Seventhly*—To the payment of expenses incurred by the district board under section 80 of this Act

*Eighthly*—To investment in any local debenture loans issued by the Government of India or by any municipal authority or local authority, for the construction of public works which may directly improve the means of communication within the district or between such district and other districts

Provided—

- (1) that no sum shall be expended from the district fund in the construction of any channel for the purposes of irrigation, or for the purposes of drainage connected with any irrigation-works in charge of public officers, or for the improvement or maintenance of any water channel on which tolls are levied, when no portion of the proceeds of such tolls is paid into the district fund,
- (2) that no part of the district fund shall be applied to the construction, repair or maintenance of any road within any municipality which has been, or may hereafter be, constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>[2]</sup> unless such road shall have been expressly excluded from the operation of the said Act under section 30 thereof

54 Account books of the district fund shall be kept by an officer to be appointed by the district board

An account showing the receipts and expenditure during the quarter arranged under the proper heads and duly balanced, shall be prepared immediately after the close of each quarter and published in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> directs, and any person resident in or owning or holding land in the district may at all reasonable times inspect any such account without payment of a fee

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I in Vol. I, pp. 623-624

[2] Printed ante, p. 36

(Part II—Finance—Chapter II—The District Fund—Chapter III—The Union Fund—Secs 55 57 )

A similar account showing the income of the district fund under each head of receipts, the charges of establishment, the works undertaken, the sums expended on each work, and the balance, if any, of the fund remaining unspent at the end of the year, shall be prepared for each financial year as soon as possible after its close, and shall be open to inspection as aforesaid

55 Every district board shall appoint a finance committee consisting of so many members as it thinks fit

Finance committee

It shall be the duty of such committee to prepare the statements estimates and accounts required for submission under section 47, and generally to superintend all matters connected with the finances and accounts of the district board

Its duties

The finance committee shall at all times, when required so to do, produce its accounts for audit by any officer who may be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor [1] in that behalf

## CHAPTER III

### THE UNION FUND

56 There shall be formed for each union a fund to be called the "union fund," and there shall be placed to the credit thereof—

Constitution of union fund

(1) all sums accruing within the union under the Cattle trespass Act, 1871 [2]

(2) all sums assigned thereto by the Lieutenant Governor [1] or district board, whether as a contribution towards the cost of making village roads or otherwise

(3) all other sums received by the union committee in the execution of this Act

The union fund shall be vested in the union committee, and the balance standing to the credit of the fund shall be kept in such custody as the Lieutenant Governor [1] from time to time directs

Union fund to be vested in union committee

57 The union fund shall be applicable to the following objects, and in the following order —

Application of union fund

(1) to the payment of establishments employed and expenses incurred, by the union committee for the purposes of this Act,

the Bengal and Assam  
23 621  
192), which empowers  
order 13 of that

(Part II—Finance—Chapter III—The Union Fund—Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 58 60)

(2) to the payment of the expenses incurred by the union committee in respect of the duties imposed and powers conferred, upon it under Part III of this Act and of any expenses that may be incurred through its default in carrying out any of such duties

Account of union fund how to be kept and published.

58 Account books of the union fund shall be kept by an officer to be appointed by the union committee

An account showing the receipts and expenditure during the quarter, arranged under the proper heads and duly balanced, shall be prepared immediately after the close of each quarter and published in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor (1) directs, and any person resident in or owning or holding land in the union may at all reasonable times inspect any such account without payment of a fee

A similar account showing the income of the union fund under each head of receipt, the charges of establishment the works undertaken, the sums expended on each work, and the balance, if any, of the fund remaining unspent at the end of the year, shall be prepared for each financial year as soon as possible after its close and shall be open to inspection as aforesaid

Copies of the quarterly and yearly accounts shall be submitted to the local board to which such union committee is subordinate

## PART III

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### CHAPTER I

##### DUTIES AND POWERS OF DISTRICT BOARDS

Operation of provisions included under headings A to D

59 The provisions included under the headings A to D (both inclusive) of this Chapter shall be in force as regards every district board, unless and until the Lieutenant Governor (1) shall otherwise direct

Operation of provisions included under headings E to I

60 No provision included under the headings E to I (both inclusive) of this Chapter shall apply to any district board, unless and until it has been expressly extended thereto by notification by the Lieutenant Governor (1)

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D, Pt. I, cl. I in Vol I, pp 623 624

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Sec\* 61 64 )

*A—Pounds*

61 Every district board shall exercise such powers in regard to the establishment, maintenance and management of pounds as may be transferred to it by order notified under Act 18 of 1883 [1] Powers of district board in respect of pounds

*B—Education*

62 Subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [2] under this Act, every district board shall be charged with, and be responsible for, the maintenance and management of all primary and middle schools under public management within the district, the construction and repair of all buildings connected therewith, the appointment (subject to the provisions of section 33) of all masters and assistant masters thereof, and the payment of the salaries of such masters and assistant masters Primary and middle schools under public management

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall be held to apply to schools for the education of Europeans and Eurasians

63 Subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [2] under this Act, a district board may with its own consent be charged with, and made responsible for, the maintenance and management of any other schools or class of schools within the district Other schools.

64 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [2] to declare that the maintenance and management of any High English school under public management, situated within a town which has been or may hereafter be constituted a municipality under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, [3] shall be entrusted to a joint committee, consisting partly of members delegated by the commissioners of such municipality and partly of members delegated by such district boards as may be named in the order High English schools

Every order issued under this section shall specify the number of members to be delegated, and the proportion of the cost of maintenance of the school to be provided, by each of the local authorities and the municipal authority named therein

[1] Act 18 of 1883 was repealed by the Cattle trespass Act (1871) Amendment Act 1891 (1 of 1891) which declared that orders which had been made and notified under the Act in commencement of Act 1871 (1

or the Dis General Acts

1 and Assam



(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 65 69 )

Every joint committee appointed under this section shall, in respect of any such school, have the same powers and be subject to the same liabilities as are by this heading conferred and imposed on district boards

Primary schools under private management.

65 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [1] from time to time to transfer to a district board such funds as he may deem necessary for expenditure on the improvement of primary schools within the district under private management And subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act, the board shall be charged with and be responsible for, the proper distribution of such funds

C—Medical

District board to have control and administration of public charitable dispensaries or hospitals within the district

66 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [1] from time to time to direct by notification that any public charitable dispensary or hospital within a district shall be under the control and administration of the district board And the district board shall thereupon be charged with the control and administration thereof and the construction and repair of all buildings connected therewith

The Lieutenant Governor [1] may at any time vary or annul any order made under this section

District board may establish and maintain dispensaries and hospitals.

67 A district board may provide, for the use of the inhabitants of the district dispensaries hospitals or temporary places for the reception of the sick and for that purpose may—

itself build such dispensaries hospitals or places of reception, or contract for the use of any such dispensary, hospital or place of reception, or of any part thereof, or

enter into any agreement with any person having the management of any hospital for the reception of the sick inhabitants of the district on payment of such annual or other sum as may be agreed on

Two or more district boards may combine to establish dispensaries and hospitals.

68 Two or more district boards may, with the approval of the Commissioner or Commissioners combine in providing a common dispensary, hospital or place for the reception of the sick, and with the like approval fix the proportions of the cost thereof to be borne by them respectively

District board may contribute to cost of maintenance of dispensary or hospital outside the district

69 A district board may with the approval of the Commissioner, contribute such annual or other sum as may be agreed on towards the cost of the maintenance of any dispensary or hospital which is situated outside the district but is habitually used by the inhabitants of the district

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch II Pt I cl I in Vol. I pp 623 624

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 70 75)

70 A district board may, with the approval of the Commissioner, provide, or contract with any person to provide, a temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance for the poorer inhabitants of the district

Power to provide temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance

71 Every district board, in exercising powers vested in it by the five last preceding sections, shall conform to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor [1] under this Act

District board to conform to rules made by Lieutenant Governor

72 It shall be the duty of the district board to submit such returns of births and deaths [2] as the Magistrate of the district may from time to time require in respect of all areas to which the provisions of Part I Chapter II, have been extended

District board to submit return of births and deaths to Magistrate

*D—Public Works*

73 From and after the establishment of a district board in any district, all roads, bridges, channels buildings and other property, movable or immovable, held by, or under the control and administration of, the district road committee or any branch committee in such district for the purposes of the Cess Act, 1880, [3] shall, for the purposes of this Act, be under the control and administration of such district board

Transfer to district boards of roads and other property of district road committee

Provided that all village roads within the limits of any union established in the said district shall be under the control and administration of the union committee

Village roads excepted.

74 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor [1] from time to time to direct that any road bridge channel building or other property, movable or immovable, which is vested in Government and which is situated within a district shall, with the consent of the district board of such district, and subject to such exceptions and conditions as the Lieutenant Governor [1] may make and impose, be placed under the control and administration of the district board for the purposes of this Act, and thereupon such road, bridge, channel, building or other property shall be under the control and administration of the district board, subject to all exceptions and conditions so made and imposed and to all charges and liabilities affecting the same

Government may place other property under district board

75 Every road, building or other work constructed by a district board from the district fund shall be vested in the district board by which it has been constructed

Works constructed by district board to be vested in it

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 76-81)

District board may, with consent of owners, take over and repair works

76. A district board may agree with the person in whom the property in any road, bridge, tank, ghât, well, channel or drain is vested to take over the property therein, and after such agreement may declare, by notice in writing put up thereon or near thereto, that such road, bridge, tank, ghât, well, channel or drain has been transferred to the district board

Thereupon the property therein shall be vested in the district board, and such road, bridge, tank, ghât, well, channel or drain shall thenceforth be repaired and maintained out of the district fund

District board to submit schedules of public works.

77. Every district board shall, at such times and in such form as the Commissioner may direct, submit a schedule of all public works subject to the control of, or vested in, such district board

District board to repair and maintain works

78. It shall be the duty of every district board to provide for the repair and maintenance of roads, bridges, water channels and other works for directly improving communications which have been taken charge of by the district board under this Act, or towards which it may have agreed to contribute, and for the construction of new roads, bridges, water channels and other means of communication

Miscellaneous improve ments

79. It shall be lawful for a district board to take measures for, or to contribute towards,

the construction, repair and maintenance of any works which may directly improve the means of communication within the district or between the district and other districts,

the planting of trees by the roadside, and

the construction and maintenance of any means and appliances for improving the supply of drinking water, or for providing or improving drainage

District board may construct and maintain railways or tramways

80. It shall be lawful for a district board, with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] either singly or in combination with any municipal authority or any other local authority, to construct and maintain within, or partly within and partly without, its own district, a railway or tramway under the provisions of any law [2] for governing the construction of railways or tramways for the time being in force in Bengal, [3] and to do all lawful acts which may be necessary in that behalf

District board may subscribe to debenture loan to con

81. It shall be lawful for a district board, with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] to subscribe to any debenture loan raised by the Government of India or by any municipal authority or local authority for the con-

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1903 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623-624

[2] As to railways, see the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (9 of 1890), in General Acts, 1885-90, Ed. 1898, p. 410. As to tramways, see the Bengal Tramways Act, 1883 (Ben Act II of 1883), ante, p. 11

[3] This includes Eastern Bengal.

*(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 82 88)*

struction or maintenance of any railway or tramway which in the opinion of such district board is likely to be of direct benefit to the district

82 It shall be lawful for the district board with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> from time to time to guarantee the payment from the district fund of such sums as it shall think fit as interest on capital expended on any railways tramways or other works which may directly improve the means of communication within the district or between the district and other districts

83 It shall be lawful for a district board from time to time to undertake on behalf of the Government and upon such conditions as may be agreed upon the construction repair and maintenance of any public building or other work which is the property of the Government

Provided that the cost of such construction repair or maintenance shall be defrayed by the Government

84 Subject to the provisions of section 33 and to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act every district board shall appoint a properly qualified person to be its engineer and such and so many subordinate officers under his orders as it may think necessary

85 It shall be the duty of the district engineer to prepare all plans designs specifications and estimates which the district board may require to carry out such works as it may direct and to conform generally to all rules that may be made by the district board under section 32 or by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under section 138

86 The powers of the district board under sections 78 and 79 shall be subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act regarding the submission for approval of plans designs specifications and estimates

*E—Sanitation*

87 It shall be the duty of every district board subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act to provide so far as may be possible for the proper sanitation of its district and to incur such expenses or undertake such liabilities as may be necessary in that behalf

88 A district board may with the approval of and subject to such limits of cost as shall be imposed by the Commissioner provide any place within its district with a proper and sufficient supply of water and for this purpose may—

- (1) construct repair and maintain water works wells or tanks and do any other necessary acts

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (" of 1900 ) s 3 and Sch II Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 673 674

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 89 94)

(2) take on lease or hire any water works and purchase any water-works, or any water, or right to take or convey water, either with or without its district, and

(3) contract with any person for a supply of water

89 All streams, channels, water courses, tanks, reservoirs, springs and wells situated within the district, and not being private property or under the control of any officer of the Government, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be under the control and administration of the district board

Public streams channels water courses tanks reservoirs springs and wells to be under control of district board

90 The district board may by an order duly published at such places and in such manner as it may deem fit, set apart convenient tanks, parts of rivers, streams or channels situated within the district, and not being private property or under the control of any officer of the Government, for the supply of water for drinking and for culinary purposes, and, from the date of publication of such order, such tanks, parts of rivers, streams or channels shall be held to be public springs or reservoirs

91 It shall be lawful for a district board to appoint a properly qualified person to be its sanitary inspector, and, subject to the provisions of section 33, fix the salary of such sanitary inspector, and the details of the establishment subordinate to him

District board to appoint sanitary inspector

*F—Vaccination*

92 Every district board shall, within its district, be charged with the appointment, payment, management and supervision of all public vaccinators

District board to have supervision of vaccinators within their districts

93 Every district board shall appoint a properly qualified person to be inspector of vaccination within its district, and shall, subject to the provisions of section 33 fix the salary to be paid to such person

Every inspector of vaccination appointed under this section shall, within the district, exercise the powers and perform the duties assigned to the Superintendent of Vaccination under the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880 [1]

94 In every district to which the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880, [1] has been, or may hereafter be, extended, the district board shall have the powers of the Magistrate of the district under section 25 of the said Act

District board to have powers of Magistrate in district to which the Vaccination Act extends

Ben 1880

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter I—Duties and Powers of District Boards—Secs 95 100)

95 The Commissioner may, with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, <sup>[1]</sup> make rules, consistent with this Act and with the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880, <sup>[2]</sup> for the guidance of every district board in the exercise of the powers conferred under the three last preceding sections, and may from time to time, with the like sanction, repeal or alter such rules

Commissioner to make rules for guidance of district boards

96 The four last preceding sections, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof shall be read with, and form a part of the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880 <sup>[2]</sup>

Act to be read with the Bengal Vaccination Act

*G—Census*

97 It shall be lawful for the Commissioner, with the sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, <sup>[1]</sup> at any time to require a district board to take an account of the number of persons who, at the time of taking such account shall be within the district of such district board

Commissioner may direct district board to take a census

Provided that no part of the cost incurred in taking such account shall be charged upon, or be defrayed out of, the district fund

98 Every district board which shall be required to take an account under the last preceding section shall, in taking such account conform to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act, and to the provisions of any Act, for the time being in force for regulating the taking of a census

Powers for taking census

*H—Famine relief*

99 It shall be lawful for a district board, subject to such limit of expenditure as may be prescribed by the Commissioner to take such measures as it thinks fit for the relief of famine within its district, and for that purpose to—

District board may take relief measures in case of famine

- (1) open and maintain such relief works as may be necessary,
- (2) open and maintain such temporary hospitals, poor houses, orphanages and places for the gratuitous distribution of food as may be necessary,
- (3) employ such extra medical or other assistance as may be necessary

*I—Miscellaneous*

100 It shall be lawful for a district board with the approval of the Commissioner and subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act to—

Miscellaneous powers of district board

- (1) establish and maintain, at such places within its district as it thinks fit, staging bungalows and serais for the use of travellers, and charge such fees for the use of such bungalows and serais as it thinks fit

Staging bungalows and serais

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623 624

[2] Printed in Vol. II p 414

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter II—Duties and Powers of Local Boards—Secs 101 103)

Provided that such fees shall in no case exceed the amount prescribed by the Commissioner,

Rewards for  
destruction of  
noxious  
animals  
Fairs and  
exhibitions

(2) offer rewards, upon such scale as may be approved by the Commissioner, for the destruction of noxious animals within the district,

(3) hold, within its district from time to time, fairs and exhibitions of cattle, country produce and agricultural implements, or local manufactures, and incur such expenditure and charge such fees in connection therewith as may, from time to time be approved by the Commissioner,

Works not  
otherwise  
provided for

(4) undertake and carry out any other local work likely to promote the health comfort or convenience of the public, and not otherwise provided for by this Act

## CHAPTER II

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF LOCAL BOARDS

Duties of  
local boards

101 The Lieutenant Governor,<sup>(1)</sup> or, subject to his control, a district board, may direct that within the area subject to the authority of a local board, any matter placed under the control and administration of the district board under this Act shall be wholly or partly transferred to the control and administration of the local board, with adequate funds for the purposes of such control and administration

A local board, as the agent of, and subject to the control of, the district board, shall, so far as the funds at its disposal permit, make due provision for all matters transferred to its control and administration under this section

It shall be the duty of the district board to enforce the responsibility imposed on a local board by this section

Limits on  
expenditure  
of local  
board

102 Except as otherwise provided by this Act, a local board shall not incur expenses or undertake liabilities, to any amount exceeding the limit imposed by the district board

Local board  
to supervise  
and control  
union com-  
mittees.

103 A local board shall exercise powers of supervision and control over all union committees within the area under its authority, and it shall be the duty of the local board to procure and submit, in such form as the district board may prescribe, all such reports, returns and statistics as the district board may from time to time require

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 C-4

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter III—Duties and Powers of Union Committees—Secs 101-110)

CHAPTER III

DUTIES AND POWERS OF UNION COMMITTEES

104 A union committee as the agent of, and subject to the control of, the local board, shall, within the union have the control and administration of, and be responsible for, all matters specified in this Chapter, except such of those matters as the local board may think fit, to take under its direct control and administration

Union committee to be subordinate to local board

105 Every union committee shall submit annually to the local board, on or before such date as the local board may appoint an estimate of the probable expenditure of the committee for the ensuing financial year, and an account of its receipts and expenditure for the past financial year, and shall also submit any other reports which the local board may from time to time require

Union committee to submit reports estimates and accounts to local board

106 A union committee shall not incur expenses or undertake liabilities to any amount exceeding the limit imposed by the local board

Limits on expenditure of union committee

107 Every union committee shall within such time as the local board may direct, forward to such local board a schedule of all village roads within the union

Union committee to send schedule of roads to local boards

Such schedule shall state the length and width of the roads, the number description and dimensions of bridges, and such other particulars as the local board may require

108 All village roads within a union and the stones and other materials thereof and also all erections materials implements and other things provided for such roads shall be placed under the control and administration of the union committee

Village roads placed under control and administration of union committee

109 A union committee shall so far as the union fund permits from time to time cause the village roads to be maintained and repaired and may do all things necessary for such purpose, and may—

Maintenance and repair of village roads

- (a) lay out and make new village roads,
- (b) build and construct new bridges,
- (c) turn divert discontinue or stop up any village road and
- (d) widen open, enlarge or otherwise improve any such road

110 The local board may, with the consent of a union committee, delegate to such committee the management of so much of any road under the management of the local board as may be situated within such union, and such union committee shall thereupon do all things necessary for the maintenance and repair of the portion of road so assigned to it, and shall be responsible to the local board in that behalf

Local board may delegate management of portions of district roads to union committee



(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter III—Duties and Powers of Union Committees—Secs 111-118)

Powers of union committee in respect of pounds

111 Every union committee shall exercise such powers in regard to the establishment, maintenance and management of pounds as may be transferred to it by order notified under Act 18 of 1883 [1]

Primary schools

112 Subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor[2] under this Act, every union committee shall be charged with, and be responsible for, the maintenance and management of all primary schools within the union, the appointment (subject to section 36) of the gurus of such schools, and the transmission to such gurus of any rewards that may be granted by the district board or local board

Dispensaries

113 Subject to any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor[2] under this Act a union committee may, with its own consent, be charged with, and made responsible for the maintenance, management and visiting of any dispensary within the union

Registration of vital statistics

114 Every union committee shall provide for the registration of births and deaths[3] within the union, and shall submit such returns as the local board may direct

Sanitation

115 Every union committee shall provide as far as possible, for the sanitation of the union and shall make special arrangements for the sanitation of fairs and melas

Drains and other conservancy works under control of union committee  
Local board may delegate execution of works of improvement to union committee

116 All drains and other conservancy works within the union, which are not under the control of any other authority, shall be under the control of the union committee

117 The local board may, with the consent of a union committee, delegate to such committee the execution of any work of sanitation, drainage or water supply affecting the union

Union committee may cleanse or repair public tanks

118 A union committee may cleanse or repair any public tank, stream, well or drain within the union, and charge the cost of such cleansing or repairing, which shall in no case exceed a sum of one hundred rupees, to the union fund, or, if such fund be not sufficient may levy such cost from persons

Act, 1891  
Mortgage Act  
Mortgage Act, 1871

As to the transfer to local authorities of functions of the Local Government or the District Magistrate under the Cattle trespass Act 1871, see s 1 of that Act in General Acts 1867 70 Ed 1894 p 192.

and Assam  
the Registrar

(Part III—Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—Chapter III.—Duties and Powers of Union Committees—Part IV—Control—(Secs 119-123 )

resident within the union in the manner provided for the levying of the chaukidari tax under the Bengal Village chaukidari Acts of 1870<sup>[1]</sup> and 1871<sup>[2]</sup> or of any other Act for the time being in force

119 Any public tank, stream or well which the union committee may have cleansed or repaired under the last preceding section shall remain under the control and administration of the union committee, and the union committee may, by an order duly published in the village or villages in which such public tank, stream or well is situated, set apart the same for the supply of water for drinking and culinary purposes

Tanks streams or wells so cleansed or repaired to remain under control of union committees

## PART IV

### CONTROL

120 It shall be the duty of the Lieutenant Governor,<sup>[3]</sup> and of all Commissioners and Magistrates of districts acting under the orders of the Lieutenant Governor,<sup>[3]</sup> to see that the proceedings of local authorities are in conformity with law and with the rules in force thereunder. The Lieutenant Governor<sup>[3]</sup> may by order in writing, annul any proceeding which he considers not to be in conformity with law and with the said rules, and may do all things necessary to secure such conformity

Powers of Lieutenant Governor and of Commissioners and of Magistrates of districts with respect to proceedings of local authorities. Records to be open for inspection of Commissioner or of Magistrate of district.

121 Every local authority shall at all times permit the Commissioner or the Magistrate of the district to have access to all its books, proceedings and records

122 The Commissioner or the Magistrate of the district shall have power at all times to enter on and inspect, or cause to be entered on and inspected any immovable property occupied by or any work in progress under the orders of, or any institution controlled by, a local authority

Power of Commissioner or of Magistrate to inspect works.

123 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[3]</sup> to appoint an officer to be inspector of local works in each Commissioner's division, or in more than one such division, and to sanction an establishment for such officer

Appointment of inspector of local works and duties to be performed by him.

It shall be the duty of the inspector of local works to inspect and advise with regard to all public works under construction or repair vested in, or in charge of, any local authority within the division

[1] Printed in Vol II p 101

[2] Printed in Vol II p 124

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

## (Part IV—Control—Secs 124 126 )

The inspector of local works shall also perform such duties and exercise such powers as may be assigned to him by any rules made by the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> under this Act

The inspector of local works may at all times enter upon, or cause to be entered upon any immovable property belonging to any local authority in the division, or any work in progress under its direction, and may require it to furnish such statements, estimates and reports as he thinks fit. A report of every inspection shall be prepared and a copy thereof forwarded to the district board concerned through the Magistrate of the district

In all matters of professional detail the local authority shall be guided by the report of the inspector of local works

Power to suspend action of local authorities by Magistrate of district and Commissioner

124 The Magistrate of the district, or the Commissioner, may, by order in writing, suspend the execution of any order or resolution of a local authority within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate or Commissioner or the doing of any act which is about to be done or is being done by such local authority, if in his opinion the execution of the resolution or order or the doing of the act is likely to cause injury or annoyance to the public, or to any class or body of persons, or to lead to a breach of the peace

Power to provide for performance of duties in case of default by district board

125 When the Commissioner is informed, on complaint made or other wise, that a district board has made default in performing any duty imposed on it by or under this Act the Commissioner if satisfied, after due inquiry, that such district board has made default as alleged, may, by order in writing fix a period for the performance of that duty

If that duty is not performed within the period so fixed, the Commissioner may appoint some person to perform it, and may direct that the expense of performing it, with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed to perform it, shall be forthwith paid by the district board

If the expense and remuneration are not so paid, the Commissioner may make an order directing the person having the custody of the balance of the district fund to pay the expense and remuneration, or as much thereof as is possible, from that balance and such person shall make payment accordingly.

Extraordinary powers in case of emergency

126 In case of emergency the Magistrate of the district may provide for the execution of any work or the doing of any act, which a local authority is empowered to execute or do, and the immediate execution or doing of which is in his opinion necessary for the service or safety of the public, and may direct that the expense of executing the work or doing the Act, with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed to execute or do it, shall be forthwith paid by the district board

If the expense and remuneration are not so paid, the Magistrate may make an order directing the person having the custody of the balance of the

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. II Pt. I, cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

## (Part IV.—Control—Secs. 127-131)

district fund to pay the expense and remuneration, or as much thereof as is possible, from that balance, and such person shall make payment accordingly.

127. When the Magistrate of the district makes any order under sections 124 or 126, he shall forthwith submit to the Commissioner a copy of the order, with a statement of his reasons for making it, and with any explanation which the local authority concerned may wish to offer, and the Commissioner may thereupon confirm, modify or rescind the order

Magistrate's order under sections 124 and 126 to be reported to Commissioner, who may confirm, modify or rescind it. Commissioner's orders under sections 124 and 126 to be submitted to Lieutenant Governor for final orders

128 In every case under the last preceding section in which the Commissioner confirms or modifies any order he shall forthwith submit to the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> a copy of the proceedings, and the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may thereupon confirm, modify or rescind the order of the Commissioner

129 When the Commissioner makes any order under section 124 or 126, he shall forthwith submit to the Lieutenant-Governor<sup>[1]</sup> a copy of the order, with a statement of his reasons for making it, and with any explanation which the local authority concerned may wish to offer, and the Lieutenant-Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may thereupon confirm, modify or rescind the order

Commissioner's orders under sections 124 and 126 to be submitted to Lieutenant Governor. Powers and duties of Commissioner and Magistrate of district transferred to district board and local board.

130 All powers conferred upon Commissioners and Magistrates of districts in regard to district boards by sections 124 and 126 shall be exercised in respect of a union committee by the local board, and in respect of a local board by the district board

When a local board makes any order under this section, it shall forthwith submit to the district board a copy of the order with a statement of its reasons for making it, and with any explanation which the union committee concerned may wish to offer. The district board may thereupon confirm, modify or rescind the order

When a district board makes any order under this section it shall forthwith submit to the Magistrate of the district, for submission to the Commissioner, a copy of the order, with a statement of its reasons for making it, and with any explanation which the local board may wish to offer. If the Commissioner is dissatisfied with the order, he may report the matter to the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> who may thereupon confirm, modify or rescind the order

131 If a district board or local board is not competent to perform or persistently makes default in the performance of the duties imposed on it by or under this or any other Act, or exceeds or abuses its powers, the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification, specifying the reason for so doing, supersede such district board or local board for a period to be specified in such notification

Power of Lieutenant Governor to supersede district board or local board in case of incompetency or wilful neglect of duty

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) a. 3 and Sch. II Pt. I cl. I, in Vol. I pp. 623-624

## (Part IV—Control—Secs 132-136)

Consequence  
of supersession

132 When a district board or local board is superseded under the last preceding section, the following consequences shall ensue —

- (a) all members constituting the district board or local board shall from the date of the notification vacate their offices as such members,
- (b) all powers and duties of the district board or local board may, until such district board or local board is re constituted be exercised and performed by such person or persons as the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may from time to time appoint in that behalf,
- (c) when a district board is superseded all property vested in it shall pending the re constitution of the board be vested in the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup>

On the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the notification, the board shall be re established and the persons who vacated their offices under clause (a) shall be eligible for appointment or election

Nevertheless it shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> to direct that a local board re established under this section shall consist entirely of appointed members although such local board may have been established in a district mentioned in the third schedule of this Act

Disputes  
between two  
or more union  
committees  
to be referred  
to local  
board

133 If a dispute arises between two or more union committees within the area under the authority of a local board, the matter shall be referred to the local board, and the decision of such local board upon the matter so referred shall be final and binding

Disputes  
between two  
or more union  
committees  
under the  
authority  
of different  
local boards  
to be referred  
to district  
board when  
local boards  
cannot agree

134 If a dispute arises between two or more union committees within the areas under the authority of different local boards, the matter shall be referred to the local boards, and, if the local boards cannot agree, to the district board, and the decision of such local boards or district board, as the case may be, upon the matter so referred, shall be final and binding

Disputes  
between two  
or more local  
boards to be  
referred to  
district  
board.  
Disputes  
between  
municipal  
authorities  
and local  
authorities  
in the same

135 If a dispute arises between two or more local boards within the area under the authority of a district board the matter shall be referred to the district board and the decision of such district board upon the matter so referred shall be final and binding

136 If a dispute arises between a municipal authority or authorities and a local authority or authorities within the same district, the matter shall be referred to the Magistrate of the district and the decision of the Magistrate upon the matter so referred shall be final and binding.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1900) s 3, and Sch D Pt 1 cl I in Vol I pp 623-624

(Part IV—Control—Secs 137, 138)

Provided that, if the Magistrate is a member of one of the authorities concerned, his functions under this section shall be discharged by the Commissioner district to be referred to Magistrate of district

137 If any dispute, for the decision of which this Act does not otherwise provide, arises between two or more local authorities, or between a local authority or authorities, and a municipal authority or authorities, the matter shall be referred— Decision of disputes not otherwise provided for

- (a) to the Commissioner or Commissioners of the division or divisions, if the local authorities concerned are in different districts, and
- (b) to the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> if the local authorities concerned are in different divisions and the Commissioners of those divisions cannot agree

And the decision of the Commissioner or Commissioners or of the Lieutenant Governor, <sup>[1]</sup> as the case may be, upon the matter so referred shall be final and binding

138 It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> to make rules, <sup>[2]</sup> consistent with this Act, for any district board or local board or union committee for the purposes of— Power of Lieutenant Governor to make rules

- (a) determining the mode and time of appointment or election of members of boards and committees, the term of office, and the qualifications and disqualifications of such members, and the qualifications and disqualifications and the registration of voters and candidates, and generally for regulating all elections under this Act,
- (b) regulating the conduct of proceedings of boards and committees, including the manner in which the notices of a meeting shall be given, the fixing of a quorum, the due record of proceedings and the language in which business shall be transacted
- (c) fixing the time within which a chairman or vice chairman may be elected,
- (d) regulating the powers of district boards to transfer property,
- (e) regulating the powers of boards and committees to contract and do other things necessary for the purposes of their constitution and the mode of executing contracts,
- (f) determining the immediate <sup>[3]</sup> offices, if any, through which correspondence between boards and committees, or members of boards and committees and the Lieutenant Governor <sup>[1]</sup> or his officers shall pass
- (g) prescribing the qualifications of candidates for employment under section 33

*(Part IV—Control—Sec 138)*

- (h) prescribing the times for holding meetings and for submitting statements, estimates, reports or accounts, under sections 46 and 47,
- (i) prescribing forms for statements, estimates and accounts and regulating the keeping, checking and publication of such accounts and the manner of periodical audit under sections 54 and 55,
- (j) regulating the maintenance and management of schools under sections 62, 63 and 64, the construction and repair of buildings connected therewith, and the appointment of masters and assistant masters, and the proper distribution of funds transferred to district boards under section 65,
- (k) regulating the control and administration of dispensaries, hospitals and places of reception for the sick, the construction and repair of buildings connected therewith, and the supply of medicines and medical assistance for the poorer inhabitants of the district
- (l) prescribing the procedure to be adopted in the appointment of the engineer to the district board under section 84, and regulating the performance and exercise of the duties and powers of such engineer and of the inspector of local works under sections 85 and 123, respectively
- (m) regulating the submission for approval of plans, designs, specifications and estimates under section 86,
- (n) regulating the duties and powers of district boards in regard to sanitation
- (o) regulating the duties of district boards in regard to taking a census,
- (p) regulating the establishment and maintenance of staging bungalows and serais the holding of fairs and exhibitions, the offer of rewards for the destruction of noxious animals, and the carrying out of any other work likely to promote the health, comfort or convenience of the public,
- (q) regulating the powers of union committees in regard to primary schools and dispensaries under sections 112 and 113,
- (r) providing for the appointment and payment of auditors of the accounts of boards and committees,
- (s) affording guidance to district boards when suits or other proceedings are threatened or have been instituted by or against them in Civil Courts, and
- (t) generally determining the relations between district boards, local boards and union committees, and for the guidance of boards and committees and Government officers in all matters connected with the carrying out of the provisions of this Act,

and may from time to time repeal or alter such rules

## (Part IV.—Control—Secs 139-143)

Rules made under this section shall be published in such manner as the Lieutenant-Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may direct, and shall thereupon have the force of law,

and no rules under clause (a) shall come into operation until three months after they have been published as aforesaid

*By laws* [2]

139 Every district board or local board, empowered in this behalf by the Lieutenant Governor,<sup>[1]</sup> may make by laws for carrying out all or any of the purposes of this Act

By laws made under this section shall have the force of law when confirmed by the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> and published in such manner and for such time as the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may direct

140 In making a by law under the last preceding section, <sup>[1]</sup> a board may provide that a breach of the same shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and in the case of a continuing breach with a further fine which may extend to five rupees for every day during which the breach is continued after the offender has been convicted of such breach

141. Prosecutions under this Act for breach of by laws may be instituted by any board, or by any person authorized by the board in this behalf

A Judge or Magistrate shall not be deemed to be, within the meaning of section 555 of the Code of Criminal Procedure,<sup>[3]</sup> a party to, or personally interested in, any case under this section merely because he is a member of the board

*Miscellaneous Provisions*

142 No person shall be liable for the loss, waste or misapplication of any money or other property belonging to the district board or union committee, unless such loss, waste or misapplication is a direct consequence of his neglect or misconduct while a member of a union committee, local board or district board, and a suit for compensation for the same may be instituted against him, in such Court as the Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> directs, by the district board with the sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor<sup>[1]</sup> or by the Secretary of State for India in Council

143 The Lieutenant Governor,<sup>[1]</sup> before making any rules under section 138, and a district board or local board before making any by laws under section 139, shall publish in such manner as the Lieutenant-Governor<sup>[1]</sup>

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623 624

[2] 178 ante  
Code of Criminal Procedure  
be made to s 506 of the  
C.P. 382.



## (Part IV—Control—Secs 144 146 )

deems sufficient for giving information to persons interested the proposed rules or by laws together with a notice specifying a date on or after which the same will be taken into consideration and shall before making such rules or by laws receive and consider any objection or suggestion which may be made by any person with respect to the same before the date so specified

Every such rule or by law shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [1] in English and in such other language as the Lieutenant Governor [2] directs and such publication shall be evidence that the rule or by law has been made as required by this section

Penalty on member officer or servant being interested in contract made with a local authority

144 If any member of a local authority or any officer or servant maintained by or employed under a local authority has directly or indirectly any share or interest in any work done by order of the local authority of which he is a member or by which he is maintained or under which he is employed or in any contract with or under such local authority he shall be liable on conviction before a Criminal Court to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees

Provided that the penalty herein prescribed shall not be deemed to apply by reason only of a person—

- (a) having a share in any joint stock company which shall contract with or be employed by or on behalf of the local authority or
- (b) having a share or interest in any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the local authority may be inserted or
- (c) holding a debenture or being otherwise concerned in any loan raised by or on behalf of the local authority

Nevertheless it shall not be lawful for a person having any share or interest such as is described in clauses (a) and (b) to act as a member of the local authority in any matter relating to a contract or agreement between the local authority and such company or the manager or publisher of such newspaper

Power to make compensation out of the local fund  
No act on to be brought against the members of boards and committees or

145 Every local authority may make compensation out of the district or union funds respectively to any person sustaining any damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act

146 No suit shall be brought against the members of any district board local board or union committee or any of their officers or any person acting under their direction for anything done under this Act until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered or left at the office of such board or committee and also (if the suit is intended to be brought

(Part IV —Control —Sec 146 )

against any officer of the said board or committee or any person acting under their direction) at the place of abode of the person against whom such suit is intended to be brought stating the cause of action and the name and place of abode of the person who intends to bring the suit and unless such notice be proved, the Court shall find for the defendant

the r officers until after one month s notice of cause of action

Every such action shall be commenced within three months next after the accrual of the cause of action, and not afterwards

If any such person to whom any such notice is given shall before suit is brought, tender sufficient amends to the plaintiff such plaintiff shall not recover

*(The First and Second Schedules)*

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

*(see section 2)*

## REPEAL OF ENACTMENT.

Number and year	Subject	Extent of repeal.
Bengal Act 9 of 1880 [1]	To amend and consolidate the law relating to rating for the construction, charges and maintenance of district communications and works of public utility and of provincial public works	Sections 110 to 181, both inclusive Section 182, clauses (a), (b), (c), (e), (g) and (h)

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE

*(see section 2)*

## AMENDMENT OF ENACTMENT

Number and year	Subject	Extent of amendment
Bengal Act 9 of 1880 [1]	To amend and consolidate the law relating to rating for the construction, charges and maintenance of district communications and works of public utility and of provincial public works	<p>In section 4, the following definitions shall be substituted for the definition of "the committee"</p> <p>"District Board" and "District Fund"</p> <p>[Printed in Vol II, p 472]</p> <p>In section 9, the words "and, together with other assets of such fund, shall be applied to the purposes mentioned in section [2] [109]" shall be omitted</p> <p>The following section shall be substituted for section 38—</p> <p>[Printed in Vol II, p 483]</p> <p>In section 40, omit the words "as provided in section 155"</p> <p>In sections 82 and 83, the words "District Road Funds" and "District Road Fund" shall be substituted for the words "Committees" and "Committee" respectively</p> <p>In section 98, the words "District Road Fund" shall be substituted for the words "District Road Committee"</p> <p>In section 103, the words "and of all sums whatsoever which may be at the disposal of the District Road Committee as herein after appointed" shall be omitted.</p> <p>The following new section shall be substituted for section 109—</p> <p>[Printed in Vol II, p 504]</p>

[1] The Cess Act, 1880. It is printed in Vol II, p. 469

[2] The figures "109" were substituted for the figures "111" by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), Sch. II—see Vol. I, p. 620

*(The Third Schedule)***THE THIRD SCHEDULE***(see sections 6 and 9) [1]**Districts in every Sub division of which a Local Board shall be established*

District	District
[24 Parganas Vedra Murshidabad Jessore Khulna Hooghly Howrah Burdwan ]	[Midnapore Bankura Burdhum ] Dacca Faridpur Rajshahi Pabna[2] [Patna ]

15 printed ante, pp 182 and 183  
 nt by notification to add the name  
 district of Mymensingh has been do  
 Gazette 1899 Pt I B p 191

APPENDIX.—*Last [1] of Unions in Eastern Bengal constituted by notification under section 38 of the Bengal Local Self-government Act of 1885*

1	2	3	4
District	Unions	Number and date of notification	Gazette in which published.
Noakhali	Fenny Hatiya Lakshmipur Sandip	No 61-T M, dated 27th April, 1896	Calcutta Gazette, 1896, Pt IB, p 83.
	Akhaura Laksham		
Tippera	Matlab . Nabinagar	No 7600 F, dated 26th July, 1906	G B and A. Gazette, 1906, Pt II, p 761
	Sarail		
		No 933 L S G dated 8th March, 1895	Calcutta Gazette. 1895, Pt IB, p 52

[1] This list has been corrected up to the 2nd November, 1907

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1886

[ THE BENGAL VILLAGE-CHAUKIDARI (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1886 ] [1]

[ 2nd June, 1886 ]

An Act to further amend the Village-chaukidari Act, 1870 [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to further amend the Village chaukidari Act, Preamble 1870[2], It is enacted as follows —

## PRELIMINARY

1. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, Bengal Act II of Extent 1870, [2] as amended by Bengal Act I of 1871.[3]

And it shall come into force in all districts to which Bengal Act 6 of Commence 1870,[2] as amended by Bengal Act 1 of 1871,[3] has been extended \* \* \* [4], ment

2. [New section substituted for section 3] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)

3 For section 6 the following shall be substituted —

6 [Printed in Vol II, p 107]

New section substituted for section 6 Amendment of section 9

4 In section 8, for the words "fifteen days" shall be substituted the words "thirty days," and for the words "two years" shall be substituted the words "three years"

5 For section 9 the following shall be substituted —

9 [Printed in Vol II, p 108]

New section substituted for section 9 New sections to follow section 11

6 After section 9 the following shall be inserted —

9A, 9B [Printed in Vol II, p 108]

1903

1886  
Council

Regulation 1900 (1 of

1900), # 4 (2) printed in Vol I p 104 and

in the Lushai Hills by notification—see Table III in Appendix II to this Volume

[2] Printed in Vol II p 104

[3] Printed in Vol II p 124

[4] The words from the date on which it may be published in the Calcutta Gazette with the assent of the Governor General which were repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) are omitted

(Secs 7-13)

- Amendment of section 22. 7 In section 22, for the words "six per cent" shall be substituted the words "ten per cent"
- 8 [Amendment of section 39] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)
- Amendment of section 41. 9 In section 41, after the words "such member shall himself report the same" and before the words "to such officer" shall be inserted the following —
- "or cause the same to be reported"
- New section substituted for section 43. 10 For section 43 the following shall be substituted —
- 43 [Printed in Vol II, p 114]
- New section substituted for section 44. 11. For section 44 the following shall be substituted —
- 44 [Printed in Vol II, p 115]
- Amendment of section 45. 12 In section 45 for the words "shall issue his warrant" shall be substituted the words "may issue his warrant" and at the end of the section the following shall be added —
- [Printed in Vol II, p 115]
- New sections to follow section 46. 13 After section 46 the following shall be inserted —
- 46A [Superseded by the Bengal Village chaukidars (Amendment) Act, 1892 (Ben Act 1 of 1892), s 17, printed post, p 288]
- 46B [Printed in Vol II, p 116]

## BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1886

(THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1886) [1]

[6th October, 1886]

An Act to amend \* \* \* [2] Act 3 (B C) of 1884

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend \* \* \* [2] Bengal Act 3 of 1884, It is enacted as follows —

1 [Commencement of Act] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903)

2 For \* \* \* [2] section 251 of Bengal Act 3 of 1884 the following shall be substituted —

[Printed ante, p 114]

New section substituted for section 251 of Ben Act 3 of 1884

3 After \* \* \* [2] section 251 of Bengal Act 3 of 1884 the following sections shall be inserted —

A to D [Printed ante, pp 114 115]

New sections to follow sect on 251 of Ben, Act 3 of 1884

(1) SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch I—see Vol I p 608

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Bill see Calcutta Gazette 1886 Pt. IV p. 120 for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid* Suppl pp. 1865 1967



## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1887

(THE CALCUTTA SURVEY ACT 1887)

---

CONTENTS

---

## PREAMBLE

---

SECTION

- 1 Short title  
[Commencement] *Repealed*  
Local extent
- 2 Interpretation clause
- 3 Local Government may order survey and appoint Superintendent
- 4 Superintendent may enter upon land
- 5 Superintendent to give notice before entering on land
- 6 Persons summoned failing to appear are bound by the survey
- 7 In case of dispute, Assistant Superintendent to hold an inquiry
- 8 Procedure in case of dispute as to boundaries
- 9 Power of Assistant Superintendent to enforce attendance of witnesses
- 10 After inquiry, Assistant Superintendent to record his decision
- 11 An appeal shall lie to the Board of Revenue
- 12 Power to refer to arbitration
- 13 On failure of an arbitrator to act, another may be appointed
- 14 Appointment of an umpire
- 15 Power to enforce attendance of witnesses in an arbitration
- 16 On failure to make an award Assistant Superintendent may supersede the arbitration
- 17 The award
- 18 Superintendent may erect boundary marks
- 19 Maintenance of temporary boundary marks
- 20 All documents connected with the survey to be sent to the Municipal office
- 21 Approval of the survey by the Local Government to be notified
- 22 No suit shall lie unless brought within one year
- 23 Local Government may make rules under the Act
- 24 How notices may be served
- 25 Penalty for failure to comply with requisition in notice
- 26 Proceedings not to be affected by informality
- 27 [Omitted]



(Secs 4 7 )

order survey  
and appoint  
Superintendent

notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [1] that a survey shall be made of the land situated in the town of Calcutta, [2] and for such purpose may appoint a Superintendent of Survey, and one or more Assistant Superintendents of Survey

The Assistant Superintendents of Survey shall exercise such powers as may be delegated to them by the Superintendent

Superintendent  
may enter  
upon land

4 The Superintendent of Survey shall, for the purposes of this Act, have power, either by himself or by an Assistant Superintendent of Survey or by other officers employed in the survey, to enter, between the hours of sunrise and sunset, upon any land or premises within the local limits aforesaid, without being liable to any legal proceedings whatsoever on account of such entry or of anything done on such land or premises in pursuance of this Act

Provided that no such entry shall be made upon lands or premises which may be occupied at the time unless with the consent of the occupier thereof or without previously giving the said occupier twenty four hours' notice of the intention to do so

Superintendent  
ent to give  
notice before  
entering on  
land

5 Before entering on any land or premises for the purposes of survey, the Superintendent may cause a notice in writing under his hand to be served on the owner of the land or premises about to be surveyed, and on the owners of conterminous lands or premises, calling upon them to attend either personally or by agent on such land or premises before him or before such officer as may be authorized by him in that behalf, within a specified time (which shall not be less than three days after the service of such notice) for the purpose of pointing out boundaries and of affording such information as may be needed for the purposes of this Act, and every person on whom such notice may be served shall be legally bound to attend as required by the notice, and to give any information which may be required so far as he may be able to give it

Persons summoned  
failing to appear  
are bound by the  
survey

6 If after due service of notice under the last preceding section, any person fails to appear without showing sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Superintendent, the Superintendent, or such officer as may be authorized by him may proceed with the survey, and the person who is so absent shall be bound by the results of the survey in the same manner and to the same extent as if the survey were made in his presence

In case of  
dispute  
Assistant  
Superintendent  
ent to hold an  
inquiry

7 If in the course of survey it shall come to the notice of the Superintendent that a dispute exists as to any boundaries which should be surveyed, the Superintendent shall cause an inquiry to be held by an Assistant Superintendent, as hereinafter provided, for the purpose of determining such boundaries

Act 1905 (7 of 1905),  
the Local Extent

(Secs 8-12)

8 When any dispute exists as to any boundaries, the Assistant Superintendent who may be authorized by the Superintendent in this behalf shall cause a notice in writing under his hand to be served on the parties concerned requiring them to appear before him, in person or by an authorized agent, on a specified day, and to produce evidence of possession of the land in dispute

Procedure in case of dispute as to boundaries

The Assistant Superintendent shall on the specified day, or on such other day to which the hearing may be adjourned, hear the parties, receive the evidence produced by them respectively, consider the effect of such evidence, take such further evidence as he may think necessary, and, without reference to the merits of the claim of any of such parties to a right to possess the land in dispute, decide which of the parties is in possession of the said land at the time of the survey

9 For the purposes of the inquiry aforesaid the Assistant Superintendent shall have power to summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel the production of documents by the same means and in the same manner as if provided in the case of a Court under the Code of Civil Procedure [1]

Power of Assistant Superintendent to enforce attendance of witnesses

10 After the inquiry has been completed, the Assistant Superintendent shall pass an order in writing defining clearly the subject of dispute, and shall record his decision, and the reasons for such decision

After inquiry, Assistant Superintendent to record his decision,

11. An appeal shall lie from any order passed by an Assistant Superintendent under the last preceding section to the Board of Revenue, [2] or to such other authority as the Local Government [3] may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [4] appoint in this behalf, if preferred within thirty days from the date of such order

An appeal shall lie to the Board of Revenue

12 In every case of disputed boundaries the Assistant Superintendent authorized to hold the inquiry may, on the written application of the parties, refer the dispute to one or more arbitrators nominated by the parties respectively, and shall fix such time, and allow such extension of time, as may seem reasonable for the delivery of the award

Power to refer to arbitration,

Provided that, if it appears to the Assistant Superintendent that the Local Government [3] or the Corporation of Calcutta [5] is interested in any such dispute, he shall appoint, in the former case, the Collector or Deputy

32) Chap XIV in General Acts 1892-84

use of Eastern Bengal and Assam and in case of delegation is made by the same Board—see 34 (-) and Sch D Pt I, cl. III, in Vol I

Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Act, Vol I pp. 1-16-1

" Assam Laws Act. 1905 (7 of 1905),

" " Assam, see the "Local Extent"

(Secs 13-19)

Collector of Calcutta,<sup>[1]</sup> and, in the latter case the Chairman, Vice Chairman or Surveyor of the Corporation,<sup>[1]</sup> one of the arbitrators, unless the parties agree to such officer being appointed sole arbitrator

On failure of an arbitrator to act another may be appointed

13 Where an arbitrator nominated by a party refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting by reason of death or other sufficient cause, the party by whom he was nominated may, by a written application to the Assistant Superintendent, nominate another arbitrator, and, on being satisfied that the application has been made on sufficient grounds, he shall confirm such nomination, and the arbitrator so appointed may thereupon proceed with the inquiry

Appointment of an umpire

14 If the arbitrators differ, the award shall be in accordance with the opinion of the majority, if they are equally divided in opinion, it shall be competent to them or to the Assistant Superintendent, on the written application of the arbitrators or of the parties to the arbitration, to appoint an umpire, and the decision of the umpire determining the boundaries in dispute shall have the force of an award of the arbitrators

Power to enforce attendance of witnesses in an arbitration.

15 The Assistant Superintendent shall, on the application of the arbitrators or umpire, issue the same processes to parties and witnesses as he may issue in inquiries held by himself.

On failure to make an award, Assistant Superintendent may supersede the arbitration.

16 If the arbitrators or the umpire appointed under the preceding sections fail to deliver the award within the time allowed by the Assistant Superintendent, he may make an order superseding the arbitration, and in such case he shall proceed with the inquiry

The award

17. The award shall be made in writing, and shall be signed by the persons making it, and shall be filed in the office of the Superintendent, with any evidence which may have been taken by the arbitrators or the umpire

The Superintendent shall lay down the boundaries in accordance with the award

Superintendent may erect boundary marks

18 The Superintendent may at any time cause to be erected, on any land which is to be, or has been, surveyed under this Act, temporary or permanent boundary marks of such materials and in such number and manner as he may determine to be sufficient

Maintenance of temporary boundary marks

19 When any temporary boundary mark has been erected under the last preceding section, the Superintendent may cause a notice in writing under his hand to be served on the owner or person in occupation of the land or pretenses whereon, or adjoining which, such boundary mark is situate, requiring him to maintain and keep in repair such boundary mark till the survey has been completed

[1] As to the application of this Act in Eastern Bengal and Assam see the Local Extent footnote on p. 223 ante

(Secs 20 24 )

20 After the survey of any part of the town has been completed, the Superintendent shall deposit all maps field books proceedings awards and all other documents connected with the survey of such part in the Municipal office of the Corporation of Calcutta [1]

All documents connected with the survey to be sent to the Municipal office

Any person interested in the survey may at any time within two months from the date of such deposit which date shall be notified in the Calcutta Gazette [2] inspect such documents free of charge

And if during such period any objection to the survey be lodged with the Superintendent such objection shall be decided by the Superintendent or by such officer as the Local Government [3] may appoint in this behalf

21 After all objections lodged under the last preceding section have been decided the Local Government [3] shall if it approves the survey signify such approval by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

Approval of the survey by the Local Government to be notified

22 No suit shall lie to set aside any demarcation of boundaries made under the provisions of this Act unless brought within one year from the date of the notification mentioned in the last preceding section

No suit shall lie unless brought within one year

23 The Local Government [3] may lay down rules not being inconsistent with this Act to provide for the preparation of maps and for the collection and record of any information in respect of any land to be surveyed under this Act and generally for the proper performance of all things to be done and for the regulation of all proceedings to be taken under this Act

Local Government may make rules under the Act

24 Every notice in and by this Act required to be served on any person may be served—

How notices may be served

(a) by delivering the same to the person to whom it is directed or on failure of such service by posting the same on some conspicuous part of the house in which the said person usually resides or holds his office or carries on his business or by delivering the same to an agent or servant of such person or to a male adult member of his family and by fixing a copy on some conspicuous part of the land or premises to which it relates or

(b) by sending a registered cover through the post office containing such notice directed to the said person at the place where he resides

Provided that after the publication of the notification referred to in section 21 no survey made under this Act shall be vitiated for any defect in the service of notice

[1] As to the application of this Act in Eastern Bengal and Assam see the Local Extent footnote on p. 3 ante

[2] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. VII in Vol. I pp. 623-4

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623-4

(Secs 25, 26)

Penalty for failure to comply with requisition in notice

25 Whoever fails to comply with a requisition contained in any notice duly served under section 5 or section 8 of this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees

Proceedings not to be affected by informality

26 No proceedings under this Act shall be affected by reason of any informality, provided the directions of this Act be in substance and effect complied with and no proceedings under this Act shall be affected by reason of the omission to serve any notice on an owner whose name is not registered as owner in the Calcutta Collectorate [1] or in the registers of the Corporation of the town of Calcutta [1]

27. *[Power to extend this Act to the Suburbs of Calcutta]* Omitted, as being inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam

---

[1] As to the application of this Act in Eastern Bengal and Assam see the "Local Extent" footnote on p 223 ante

# BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1887

[THE BENGAL VACCINATION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1887] [1]

[9th March, 1887.

An Act to amend Bengal Act 5 of 1880 [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880 [2] Preamble  
It is enacted as follows —

## Preliminary

1. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1880 [2] Construction of Act.

[Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897* (5 of 1897)

2 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,— Interpretation.

“vessel” includes anything made for the conveyance by water of human beings or of property “Vessel.”

## Vaccination of Children

3. In section 3, immediately before the last paragraph, the following shall be inserted — Amendment of section 3

[Printed in Vol II, p 416]

[3] [The Schedule hereto annexed shall be annexed as the First Schedule to the Bengal Vaccination Act, 1890]

4 For the first paragraph of section 4 the following shall be substituted — Amendment of section 4.

[Printed in Vol II, p 417]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), Sch I—see Vol I, p 608

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1886, Pt IV, p 11, and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid*, Suppl., pp 141 187, 493, 630 and 740

LOCAL EXTENT.—Since this Act (see s 1) to be read with and taken as part of the latter by virtue of the latter—see Table

1900 (1 of

ame

[3] This paragraph was added by the Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897) Sch II—see Vol I, p 510



*Vaccination of Persons on board Vessels*

5. (*Amendment of section 13*)  
 6. (*New section to follow section 13*)  
 7. (*Amendment of section 28*)
- } *Omitted, as being inapplicable to  
Eastern Bengal or Assam*
- 8 After section 29 the following sections shall be inserted —  
 29A, 29B [Printed in Vol II, p 423]

New sections  
to follow  
section 29

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

[Printed in Vol II p 424]

# BENGAL ACT 4 OF 1887

(THE CHITTAGONG PORT COMMISSIONERS ACT, 1887)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PREAMBLE

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

#### SECTION

- 1 Short title  
Commencement
  - 2 Interpretation
  - 3 Power to define and alter limits of port
- 

### CHAPTER II

#### APPOINTMENT AND ELECTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS

- 4 Commissioners incorporated
  - 5 Appointment and election of Commissioners
  - 6 In default of election Local Government to appoint
  - 7 Tenure of office
  - 8 Disqualification for office of Commissioner
  - 9 Casual vacancies
  - 10 Chairman and Vice Chairman
  - 10A Leave of absence and leave allowances to the Vice Chairman
  - 11 Appointments and elections to be notified
- 

### CHAPTER III

#### POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSIONERS

- 12 Power to hold property
- 13 Transfer of Government property to Commissioners
- 14 Acquisition of land.
- 15 Property to be in trust

## SECTION —

- 16 Works to be constructed
- 17 Power to make port rules
- 18 Control of pilots within the port
- 19 Free public landing places
- 20 Removal of bathing and landing places
- 21 Appliances for the convenient shipment and landing of goods in and from sea going vessels
- 22 Sea going vessels compelled to use wharves etc
- 23 If accommodation sufficient all sea going vessels compelled to use wharves etc
- 24 Inland vessel compelled to use wharves, etc
- 25 Power to order removal of vessels from wharves etc
- 26 Power to exempt from obligation to use wharves etc
- 27 Discharge of liability on goods landed
- 28 Wharves etc to be appointed under Customs Acts
- 29 Dues at customs wharves etc
- 30 Private wharves etc prohibited
- 31 Power to permit erection of private wharves etc within the port subject to conditions
- 32 Wharves etc beyond port limits
- 33 Scale of tolls and charges to be framed
- 33A Power to impose river due and to raise rate thereof
- 33B Publication of notifications
- 34 Commissioners' lien for tolls and charges
- 35 Owners' lien for freight
- 36 Discharge of ship owners' lien for freight
- 37 Goods may be removed to warehouses
- 38 Recovery of tolls and charges by sale of goods
- 39 Application of sale proceeds
- 40 Recovery of tolls and charges by distraint of vessel
- 41 Port clearance not to be granted till tolls etc are paid
- 42 Compensation for damage to property of Commissioners
- 43 River police

## CHAPTER IV

## GENERAL CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT

- 44 Commissioners' acts subject to approval
- 45 Control over works and expenditure
- 46 Local Government may order a survey
- 47 Local Government may carry out neglected works
- 48 Local Government may revoke powers of Commissioners

## CHAPTER V

## SUITS BY AND AGAINST THE COMMISSIONERS

## SECTION

- 49 Commissioners not personally liable
  - 50 Commissioners liable for breach of trust
  - 51 Limitation of suits
  - 52 Indemnity to Commissioners for acts of harbour master etc
- 

## CHAPTER VI

## MEETINGS ESTABLISHMENT CONTRACTS AND THE GENERAL CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

- 53 A Commissioner may be Secretary
  - 54 Place of business
  - 55 Monthly meetings and remuneration for attendance
  - 56 Chairman and Vice Chairman to attend
  - 57 Ordinary and special meetings
  - 58 Notice of meetings
  - 59 Conduct of business at meetings
  - 60 Mode of giving effect to resolutions
  - 61 Proceedings not invalidated by defect of notice or form
  - 62 Schedule of establishment
  - 63 Commissioners are public servants
  - 64 Commissioners may make by laws
  - 64A Power to make by laws as to pensions etc
  - 65 The making of contracts
  - 66 Manner in which work to be sanctioned
  - 67 Money to be kept in treasury
  - 68 Submission of reports accounts and estimates.
  - 69 Audit of accounts and sanction and publication of estimates
- 

## CHAPTER VII

## BORROWING POWERS OF THE COMMISSIONERS

- 70 Local Government may advance money to the Commissioners With consent of Government the Commissioners may raise loan
- 71 Manner of raising such loans to be determined by Government.
- 72 Forms of debentures Transfer of debenture

## CHAPTER VIII

## PENALTIES

## SECTION

- 73 Commissioners not to be interested in contract etc
  - 74 Infringement of sections 22 23 24 26 31
  - 75 Infringement of rules
  - 76 Punishment in default of fine
  - 77 Prosecutions
- 

## CHAPTER IX

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 78 Saving of previous port regulations
  - 79 Recovery of dues as revenue
- 

FIRST SCHEDULE

SECOND SCHEDULE

THIRD SCHEDULE

---

# BENGAL ACT 4 OF 1887 [1]

## (THE CHITTAGONG PORT COMMISSIONERS ACT, 1887)

[25th May, 1887.]

An Act to appoint Commissioners for the Port of Chittagong.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the management of the affairs of the Port of Chittagong and for that purpose to appoint Commissioners, It is hereby enacted as follows —

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

1 This Act may be called the Chittagong Port Commissioners Act, 1887. Short title  
And it shall come into force on such date [2] as the Local Government may by notification direct

2 In this Act unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

“high water mark” means a line drawn through the highest points reached by ordinary spring tides at any season of the year

“land” includes the bed of the river below high water mark, and things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth

“low water mark” means the lowest point reached by ordinary ebb spring tides at any season of the year

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette 1886, Pt IV, p 138 and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid*, Suplt, pp 2482 2532, *ibid*, 1887, Suplt, pp 490, 537 and 542

“High water mark.”  
“Land.”  
“Low water mark.”

POWERS, ETC., OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.—Port Commissioners are “Local Authorities” — see—

(a) the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897), s 3, cl (28) in General Acts, 1891 93, Ed 410  
“clauses”

SEA CUSTOMS ACT.—The Sea Customs Act, 1878 (II of 1878) does not affect the present Act—see s 207 of the former Act in General Acts, 1877 81, Ed 1898, p 237

For power of Customs Collector to permit the discharge of cargo for landing at a landing place or wharf belonging to Port Commissioners, see the Customs Act, 1878 (8 of 1878) s 85, in General Acts, 1877 81, Ed 1898, p 190

[2] This Act came into force on the 25th April 1888—see Calcutta Gazette, 1889 Pt I, p 34

(Chapter II—Appointment and Election of the Commissioners—Secs 10 11)

death resignation or disqualification of such Commissioner shall be filled up within one month

by the Local Government [1] if the office vacated was that of a Commissioner appointed by the Local Government [1] or

by the body bodies or firms for the time being invested by the Local Government [1] with the power of electing Commissioners under this Act if it was that of an elected Commissioner

in the same manner and subject as far as may be to the same provisions as are applicable in the case of original appointments and elections of Commissioners

Provided that the Commissioner so appointed or elected shall retain his office so long only as the vacating Commissioner would have retained it if such vacancy had not occurred

10 The Local Government [1] may from time to time appoint one of the Commissioners to be Chairman and another of the Commissioners to be Vice Chairman and may cancel such appointment

Such Chairman and Vice Chairman respectively shall receive such remuneration if any as the Local Government [1] may from time to time determine

[2] 10A (1) The Local Government [1] may—

(a) grant such leave of absence and such leave allowances to the Vice Chairman as it thinks fit and

(b) appoint another of the Commissioners to act for the Vice Chairman during his absence on leave and assign to him such acting allowance as it thinks fit

(2) Any Commissioner appointed under subsection (1) to act for the Vice Chairman shall while so acting have all the powers and perform all the duties of the Vice Chairman under this Act

(3) A temporary vacancy in the office of a Commissioner occasioned by the absence on leave of the Vice Chairman shall if and when necessary be filled up by election or appointment in the manner hereinbefore provided in section 9

Provided that the person so elected or appointed shall vacate his office upon the expiry of the leave of absence granted to the Vice Chairman

11 The names of all persons appointed or elected under sections 5 6 and 9 shall be notified in the Calcutta Gazette [3]

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch D Pt. I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

[2] 10A was inserted by the Chittagong Port Commissioners (Amendment) Act 1903 (Ben Act 4 of 1903) s. 2 post p 430

[3] Now the F B and A Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch D Pt. I cl VII in Vol I pp 623 624

Chairman  
and Vice  
Chairman

Leave of  
absence and  
leave allow-  
ances to the  
Vice Chair-  
man

Appoint-  
ments and  
elections to  
be notified

## CHAPTER III

## POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSIONERS

12 With the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] the Commissioners may acquire and hold movable or immovable property within or without the limits of the port, and, with the same sanction, may lease, mortgage, sell or exchange such property

Power to hold Property

13 The property specified in the first schedule of this Act shall be vested in the Commissioners

Transfer of Government property to Commissioners.

Provided that—

- (a) no buildings or other permanent structures shall be erected thereon, except with the sanction of, and in accordance with plans to be previously approved by the Local Government, [1]
- (b) any portion of such property required by Government for a public purpose may be resumed by Government without claim to compensation on the part of the Commissioners except for buildings or other permanent structures erected thereon with the sanction of the Local Government [1] subsequently to the date on which this Act comes into force
- (c) if any question arises between the Government and the Commissioners as to the boundaries of any portion of such land the Local Government [1] may define and demarcate such boundaries and the decision of the Local Government [1] in respect to such boundaries shall be final

14 When any land is required for the purposes of this Act, the Local Government [1] may, on the request of the Commissioners proceed to acquire it under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1870, [2] and on payment by the Commissioners of the compensation awarded under that Act, and of the charges incurred by the Government in connection with the proceedings, the land shall vest in the Commissioners

Acquisition of land.

15 All property vested in, or acquired or held by, and all moneys paid or payable to, the Commissioners shall be held and applied by them in trust for the purposes of this Act

Property to be in trust

16 The works to be constructed and carried out by the Commissioners may include the following —

Works to be constructed

- (a) wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers, with all necessary and

—see the Bengal and Assam  
pp. 23 24  
Acquisition Act 1891 (1 of  
ter Act—see s. 2(3) of that



*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Sec 17)*

- convenient drains, arches, landing places, stairs, fences and approaches,
- (b) tramways, warehouses, sheds, engines and other appliances for conveying, receiving and storing goods and merchandize landed or to be shipped,
  - (c) laying down moorings and erecting cranes, scales and all other necessary appliances for loading and unloading vessels,
  - (d) reclaiming enclosing and raising any part of the bank or bed of the river within the limits of the port,
  - (e) the construction and application of dredges and other machines for cleansing deepening and improving the bed of the river within the limits of the port,
  - (f) procuring and employing steam vessels for towing vessels into, out of in or upon the river of the port,
  - (g) such works without the limits of the port as shall be necessary for the protection of works executed under this Act,
  - (h) the excavation and maintenance of the Moheshkhali channel or any other navigable channel communicating therewith which may hereafter be placed under the management of the Commissioners by the Local Government [1] by notification,
  - (i) all such other works and appliances as may, in the opinion of the Commissioners, be necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act

Power to  
make port-  
rules

17. With the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] the Commissioners may make rules, consistent with this Act and with the Indian Ports Act, 1875, [2] for any of the following purposes —

12 of 18

- (a) for regulating declaring and defining the wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers on and from which goods shall be landed from and shipped in vessels within the port,
- (b) for the safe and convenient use of such wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers and of landing places, tramways, warehouses, sheds and other works in and adjoining them,
- (c) for regulating the reception and removal of goods within and from the premises of the Commissioners, and for declaring the procedure to be followed in taking charge of goods which may have been damaged before landing or may be alleged to be so damaged,
- (d) for the mode of payment of tolls, charges, dues and rates levied under this Act

*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 18 21)*

(e) for providing water for ships and for licensing and regulating water-boats within the port,

(f) for the removal of wrecks from the port or the river and keeping clean the port, the river, the bank of the river, and the works of the Commissioners, and for preventing filth or rubbish being thrown therein or thereon,

(g) for otherwise carrying out the purposes of this Act

and may from time to time, with the like sanction, repeal or alter such rules

Such rules when sanctioned, shall be published in such manner as the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may direct, and shall thereupon have the force of law

18 Within the limits of the port pilots in charge of vessels shall obey all lawful orders issued to them by the Commissioners in respect to such vessels

19 The Commissioners shall make a sufficient number of landing places within the port from and upon which the public may be permitted to embark and land free of charge

20 The Commissioners may occupy or remove or alter any bathing place or landing place within the port, and prohibit the public from resorting to or using such bathing place or landing place

Provided that the Commissioners shall provide for the use of the public such other bathing places or landing places if any, as the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification, direct

21 For the expeditions and convenient landing and shipment of goods from and in sea going vessels within the port, and for the storing of such goods, the Commissioners may provide and maintain sufficient wharves, quays stages jetties, piers warehouses and sheds, and sufficient servants and appliances, and may by their servants land and ship all goods from and in any such vessel coming to such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, except where there is a lawful excuse for refusing to land or ship such goods, or such vessel is under any enactment for the time being in force not entitled to have her cargo shipped or discharged

Provided that—

(a) the Commissioners shall not be bound to land, ship or move any single article or package exceeding ten tons or twenty hundred weight in weight, except at such special charge as may be agreed on in respect of such article or package,

(b) the Commissioners may, by special agreement with the masters of vessels or the owners of goods permit goods to be landed and shipped by others than the servants of the Commissioners

Control of  
pilots within  
the port  
Free public  
landing  
places

Removal of  
bathing and  
landing  
places.

Appliances  
for the conveyance  
shipment and  
landing of  
goods in and  
from sea  
going vessels.

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl 1 in Vol. I pp 623 624

*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 22 24)*

See going  
vessels com-  
pelled to use  
wharves etc

22 When any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier has been made and completed with sufficient warehouses, sheds and appliances for landing and shipping, or for landing or shipping, goods from and in sea going vessels, the Commissioners may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] by a notification published in three consecutive numbers of the Calcutta Gazette, [2] declare that such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier is ready for receiving, landing and shipping, or for landing or for shipping, as the case may be, goods from and in sea going vessels

From and after such publication the Commissioners may from time to time, when there is room at such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, order to come alongside of such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, for the purpose of landing and shipping goods, or for landing or for shipping the same, as the case may be, any sea going vessel within the port which has not commenced to discharge cargo, or which, being about to take in cargo has not commenced to take in cargo

If accommo-  
dation suffi-  
cient all sea  
going vessels  
compelled to  
use wharves  
etc

23 When a sufficient number of wharves quays, stages, jetties, piers, warehouses, sheds and appliances have been provided as aforesaid, the Commissioners may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] by an order published in three consecutive numbers of the Calcutta Gazette, [2] direct that no goods shall be landed or shipped from or in sea going vessels within the port, save at such wharves quays, stages, jetties and piers

The Commissioners may in like manner, with the like sanction, alter, vary or revoke such order

Inland vessel  
compelled to  
use wharves  
etc

24 When any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier for receiving, landing or shipping goods from or in vessels, not being sea going vessels, has been made and completed by the Commissioners, with sufficient warehouses, sheds and appliances in that behalf, the Commissioners may, with the sanction of the Local Government, [1] by an order published in three consecutive numbers of the Calcutta Gazette, [2] declare that such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier is ready for receiving, landing and shipping goods from or in vessels, not being sea going vessels and that, within certain prescribed limits within the port to be specified in such order, it shall not be lawful to land or ship any goods from or in any vessel, not being a sea going vessel, of any class specified in such order except at such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, or for any such vessel while within such limits to anchor, fasten or lie within fifty yards of low-water mark without the consent of the Commissioners

If after such publication any such vessel, while within such limits, so anchors, fastens or lies, the Commissioners may cause the same to be removed out of the said limits

[1] Now the Local Government of Bengal and Assam Laws Act

[2] No and Sch.

*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 25 28)*

The Commissioners may in like manner, with the like sanction, alter, vary or revoke any such order

25 The Commissioners may, by notice in writing, order the master or owner of any vessel to remove such vessel from any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier belonging to the Commissioners, and, unless such vessel is removed therefrom within thirty six hours after service of such notice on the master or owner thereof, the Commissioners may charge in respect of such vessel such sum as they think fit not exceeding one hundred rupees for each day of twenty four hours or portion of such day after the expiry of such thirty-six hours during which such vessel remains at such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier

Power to order removal of vessels from wharves, etc

26 Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 22, 23 and 24, the Local Government [1] may, by notification, from time to time permit certain specified vessels or classes of vessels, to discharge, or ship cargo, or certain specified cargo or classes of cargo, at such part of the port, in such manner, during such period, subject to such payments and on such conditions as the Local Government [1] may think fit, and otherwise grant exemption from the provisions of such sections

Power to exempt from obligation to use wharves etc

The Local Government [1] may also, by like notification, cancel or modify any such notification

27 Whenever any goods are landed by the Commissioners from any vessel, the Commissioners shall, if so required, give to the master of such vessel a receipt in the form set forth, or to the effect set forth in the second schedule of this Act, and may in any such receipt include all goods landed from such vessel during one day

Discharge of liability on goods landed.

Provided that no master or owner of a vessel from which the goods in respect of which such receipt is given may have been landed, shall be liable for any loss or damage to such goods which may occur after they have been so landed

28 When the Local Government [1] appoints, under the provisions of any Act [2] for the regulation of duties of customs, any wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier, warehouse or shed provided under this Act for the use of sea going vessels to be a wharf for the landing or shipping, or a warehouse for the storing of goods within the meaning of such Act, the Commissioners shall set apart, maintain and secure on or in such wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier warehouse or shed such portion thereof or place therein or adjoining thereto, for the use of the Officers of Customs as the Local Government [1] approves of or appoints in that behalf

Wharves, etc to be appointed under Customs Acts.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I in Vol. I pp. 623 624

[2] See the Sea Customs Act 1878 (8 of 1878) in General Acts, 1877-81, Ed. 1893 p. 153.

*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 29 33 )*

Dues at  
Customs  
wharves, etc

29 Notwithstanding that any wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier, warehouse or shed or portion thereof, has, under the provisions of the last foregoing section, been set apart for the use of the Officers of Customs, all dues, rates, tolls, charges and rents payable under this Act in respect thereof, or for the use thereof, or for the stowage of goods therein, shall be paid and be payable to the Commissioners or to such persons as they may appoint to receive such dues, rates, tolls, charges or rents

Private  
wharves etc  
prohibited

30 Save as is hereinafter provided no person except the Commissioners shall, after the date on which this Act comes into force, make, erect or fix below high water mark within the port any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring

Any matter or thing so made, erected or fixed may be removed by the Commissioners, and the person who has so made, erected or fixed any such matter or thing shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and with a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every day during which such matter or thing has been permitted to remain so made, erected or fixed after notice to remove it has been given to him, and shall also be liable to pay all expenses which may have been incurred by the Commissioners in removing such matter or thing

Power to  
permit  
erection of  
private  
wharves etc,  
within the  
port subject  
to conditions  
Wharves  
etc beyond  
port limits.

31 The Commissioners may, by an order in writing and subject to the conditions contained in the same permit any person to make, erect or fix below high water mark within the port any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring

32 In case any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring is, after the date on which this Act comes into force, without the consent in writing of the Commissioners, made erected or fixed below high water mark without the limits for the time being of the port, and thereafter the limits of the port are extended so as to include the place in which such wharf, dock, quay stage jetty, pier, erection or mooring has been made, erected or fixed the Commissioners may remove, fill up or destroy such wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier erection or mooring without making any compensation therefor

Scale of tolls  
and charges  
to be framed

33 The Commissioners shall frame—

- (a) a scale of tolls, dues, rates and charges for the landing and shipment of goods from and in sea going vessels and vessels not being sea going vessels, respectively, at the wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers, and for the use of such wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers by such vessels, and for the storing and keeping of any goods stored in any premises belonging to the Commissioners, and for the removal of goods, and for the use of any mooring,

(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 33A 34 )

- (b) a scale of tolls for the use of the said wharves, quays, moorings, stages, jetties and piers by any such vessels, in case the Commissioners permit the goods to be landed or shipped by others than their own servants,
- (c) a scale of charges for any services to be performed by the Commissioners or their servants in respect of any vessels or goods, or for the use of any works or appliances to be provided by the Commissioners

Such scale shall be submitted to the Local Government [1], and, after approval or modification by the Local Government [1], shall be published by the Commissioners in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

The Commissioners may from time to time in like manner, with the like approval or modification and publication, alter such scales

Every such scale shall be printed in the English and Bengali languages and characters, and shall be hung up, and kept hung up, in some conspicuous place at the several wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers, warehouses and sheds

[3]33A (1) The Commissioners may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, [1] by notification, impose a river due on all goods landed from or shipped into any sea going vessel lying or being within the limits of the port, whether such goods shall or shall not be so landed or shipped at any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier belonging to the Commissioners <sup>impose river due and to raise rate thereof</sup>

(2) The rate of the said due shall not exceed four annas nor be less than one anna for each ton of goods

(3) Subject to the limits enacted by the foregoing sub section, the Commissioners may with the previous sanction of the Local Government [1], at any time or from time to time, by notification, raise or reduce the rate to be imposed, whether generally or on any particular goods or class of goods

[3]33B Every notification issued under section 33A shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette, [2] and a copy thereof, in the English and Bengali languages and characters, shall be kept affixed in some conspicuous place to be appointed by the Commissioners <sup>Publication of notifications</sup>

34 For the amount of all tolls, dues, rates and charges leviable under this Act in respect of any goods, the Commissioners shall have a lien on such goods and shall be entitled to seize and detain them until such tolls, rates and charges are fully paid <sup>Commissioners' lien for tolls and charges</sup>

*(Chapter III — Powers and Duties of Commissioners — Secs 35-37.)*

Tolls, dues, rates and charges in respect of goods to be landed shall become payable immediately on the landing of the goods, and, in respect of goods to be removed from the premises of the Commissioners or to be shipped for export, shall be payable before the goods are removed or shipped

The lien for such tolls, dues, rates and charges shall have priority over all other liens and claims, except a lien for freight, primage and general average where such lien has been preserved in the manner hereinafter provided, and a lien for money payable to Her Majesty or the Secretary of State for India in Council under any law for the time being in force

Owner's lien  
for freight

35 If the master or owner of any vessel, at or before the time of landing from such vessel of any goods at any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, gives to the Commissioners notice in writing that such goods are to remain subject to a lien for freight, primage or general average of an amount to be mentioned in such notice, such goods shall continue liable after the landing thereof to such lien

Such goods shall be retained either in the warehouses and sheds of the Commissioners, or with the consent of the Chief Officer of Customs, in the public warehouses, at the risk and expense of the owners of the said goods until the lien is discharged as hereinafter mentioned.

Discharge of  
ship owner's  
lien for  
freight

36 Upon the production to any officer appointed by the Commissioners in that behalf of a document purporting to be a receipt for, or a release from, the amount of such lien, executed by the person by or on whose behalf such notice has been given, the Commissioners may permit such goods to be removed without regard to such lien

Provided that they shall have used reasonable care in respect to the authenticity of such document

Goods may  
be removed  
to ware-  
houses

37 Whenever goods have, without any default on the part of the Commissioners, been left for two clear days on or in any wharf or shed belonging to the Commissioners, the Commissioners may cause such goods to be removed either to any warehouse belonging to them or, with the consent of the Chief Officer of Customs, to the public warehouses, and the removal to and detention in any such warehouse shall be at the risk and expense of the owners of the said goods

Whenever any goods are so removed, the Commissioners shall give notice to the consignee or owner of such goods of such removal, if his address be known, by letter sent by post to such address or left thereat, and shall also publish by notification and in the local newspaper or newspapers notice of such removal, and shall specify therein the numbers, marks and descriptions of such goods so far as the same appear, and the consignee or owner of such goods, in addition to the expenses of their removal, shall be liable, in case the goods are removed to any warehouse of the Commissioners, to a charge for warehousing for the time during which the goods shall remain in the said warehouse

If the goods are removed to the public warehouses, the said consignee or owner shall be liable to the charges for warehousing goods in such public

## (Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs. 38, 39)

warehouses; and the said goods shall remain subject to all liens to which they would have been liable if they had remained in the possession of the Commissioners, and shall be subject to the power of sale hereinafter given

38 If the tolls, dues, rates and charges payable to the Commissioners in respect of any goods under this Act are not paid, or if the lien for freight, primage or general average where such notice as aforesaid has been given is not discharged, the Commissioners may, and in the latter event, if required by or on behalf of the person claiming such lien for freight, primage or general average, shall, at the expiration of four months from the time when the goods were placed in their custody, sell by public auction the said goods, or so much thereof as may be necessary to satisfy the amounts hereinafter directed to be paid out of the produce of such sale

Recovery of  
tolls and  
charges by  
sale of goods

Before making such sale, ten days' notice shall be given by publication thereof in the Calcutta Gazette [1] and in the local newspaper or newspapers

If the address of the owner of the goods has been stated on the manifest of the cargo, or in any of the documents which have come into the hands of the Commissioners, or is otherwise known, notice shall also be given to the owner of the goods by letter delivered at such address or sent by the post, but the title of a *bona fide* purchaser of such goods shall not be invalidated by reason of the omission to send such notice, nor shall any such purchaser be bound to inquire whether such notice has been sent

Provided that, if such goods are of so perishable a nature as, in the opinion of the officer appointed by the Commissioners in that behalf, to render early or immediate sale necessary or advisable, the Commissioners may, within such period not less than twenty-four hours after the landing of the goods as they think fit, sell by public auction the said goods or such portion of them as aforesaid, in which event such notice, if any shall be given to the owner of the goods as the urgency of the case admits of

39 The proceeds of every such sale shall be applied as follows —

Application  
of sale pro-  
ceeds

- (a) in payment of the expenses of the sale,
- (b) in payment, according to their respective priorities of the liens and claims excepted in section [2] [34] from the priority of the lien of the Commissioners,
- (c) in payment of the tolls, dues, rates and charges, of landing, removing, storing or warehousing the goods, and of all other charges due to the Commissioners in respect thereof

The surplus, if any, shall be paid to the importer, owner or consignee of the goods, or to his agents, on his applying for the same

Provided that such application is made within one year from the sale, or reason is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioners why such application

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. 11 in Vol. I pp. 623-625

[2] The figures '34' in clause (b) of s. 39, were substituted for the figures '32' by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), Sch. II—see Vol. I p. 620



*(Chapter III—Powers and Duties of Commissioners—Secs 40-42)*

was not so made, and in case such application shall not be so made, nor reason shown, such surplus shall be held by the Commissioners upon trust for the purposes of this Act

Recovery of  
tolls and  
charges by  
distrain of  
vessel

40 If the master of any vessel in respect of which any tolls, dues, rates charges or penalties are payable under this Act, or any rules or orders made in pursuance thereof, refuses or neglects to pay them or any part of them on demand, the Commissioners may apply to the Collector of Customs of the port, and such Collector shall distrain or arrest such vessel, and the tackle, apparel and furniture belonging thereto, or any part thereof, and detain the same until the amount so due to the Commissioners is paid

And, in case any part of the said tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties, or of the costs of the distress or arrestment, or of the keeping of the same, remains unpaid for the space of five days next after any such distress or arrestment has been so made, the Collector of Customs may cause the vessel or other thing so distrained or arrested to be sold, and with the proceeds of such sale, shall satisfy such tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties and costs including the costs of the sale remaining unpaid, rendering the surplus, if any, to the master of such vessel on demand

Port  
clearance not  
to be granted  
till tolls etc,  
are paid

41 If the Commissioners give to the officer of Government whose duty it is to grant the port clearance<sup>[1]</sup> of any vessel a notice stating that an amount therein specified is due in respect of tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties chargeable under this Act, or any rules or orders made in pursuance thereof, against such vessel, or by the owner or master of such vessel, in respect thereof, or against or in respect of any goods on board such vessel, such officer shall not grant such port clearance until the amount so chargeable has been paid

Compensation  
for  
damage to  
property of  
Commissioners

42 In case any damage or mischief is done to any wharves, docks, quays, jetties, stages, piers or works constructed or acquired by the Commissioners under this Act by any vessel, through the negligence of the master thereof or of any of the mariners or persons employed therein, any Magistrate of the town of Chittagong may, on the application of the Commissioners, and on declaration by them that payment for such damage or mischief has been refused or has not been made on demand, issue a summons to the master or owner of such vessel, requiring him to attend on a day and at an hour named in the summons to answer touching such damage or mischief

If at the time appointed in the summons, and whether the person summoned appears or not, it is proved that the alleged damage was done through such negligence as aforesaid, and that the pecuniary amount of the same does not exceed five hundred rupees, the Magistrate may issue his warrant of distress, under which a sufficient portion of the boats, masts, spars, ropes,

[1] See the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (8 of 1878), s. 62, in General Acts 1877-1881, Ed. 1898. p. 185.

(Chapter III — Powers and Duties of Commissioners — Chapter IV — General Control of Government — Secs 43 47 )

cables, anchors or stores of the vessel may be seized and sold to cover the expenses of and attending the execution of the distress, and the pecuniary amount of damage as aforesaid, and such amount shall be paid to the Commissioners out of the proceeds of the distress

Provided that if, at the time of the damage or mischief, the vessel was under the orders of a duly authorized officer belonging to the pilot service or the harbour master's or master attendant's department, the case shall not be cognizable by the Magistrate under this section

43 The Commissioners shall provide such sums as the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> River police may from time to time require for the establishment and maintenance of police, to be called "river police" for the protection of the port, the approaches to the port and the river : Such sums shall be a first charge on any property vested in, and on any moneys paid or payable to, the Commissioners under this Act

The river police shall be enrolled under Act 5 of 1861 <sup>[2]</sup> (for the Regulation of Police)

## CHAPTER IV

### GENERAL CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT

44 All acts and proceedings of the Commissioners shall be subject to the Commis-  
approval of the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> who may cancel, suspend or modify any sioners' acts  
such acts or proceedings, and may grant exemption from the payment of any approval  
tolls, charges, dues or rates leviable under this Act

45 The Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may from time to time make rules, consistent Control over  
with this Act, as to the cost and class of works which the Commissioners may works and  
execute and the object to which the receipts of the Commissioners shall be expenditures  
applied

46 The Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may at any time order a survey and examina Local Gov  
tion of any works of the Commissioners under this Act or the site thereof, and ernment may  
the cost of such survey or examination shall be borne and paid by the Com order a  
missioners survey

47 If the Commissioners allow any work acquired or constructed by them Local Gov  
under this Act to fall into disrepair or do not complete any work commenced ernment may  
by them or duly estimated for and sanctioned and do not, after notice given carry out  
by the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> in writing proceed effectually to repair or complete neglected  
such work, the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may cause such work to be restored, com works

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt 1 cl 1 in Vol. I pp. 623 624

[2] The Police Act 1861 It is printed in General Act 1861 67 Ed 1864 p 379

(Chapter IV—General Control of Government.—Chapter V—Suits by and against the Commissioners—Secs 18 51)

pleted or constructed, and the cost thereof shall be borne and paid by the Commissioners

Local Gov  
ernment may  
revoke  
powers of  
Commis  
sioners

48 If at any time the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> is satisfied that the purposes intended to be accomplished under this Act have not been, and are not likely to be, properly accomplished by the Commissioners, the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification, give notice that, unless within six months the Commissioners take measures to the satisfaction of the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> for properly accomplishing such purposes, the powers by this Act conferred on the Commissioners will, at the end of such period, be withdrawn and revoked

On the expiration of the period aforesaid, the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may, if no such measures to its satisfaction have been taken by the Commissioners, declare such powers to be withdrawn or revoked, and may assume such powers and thereupon such powers shall be withdrawn and revoked accordingly, and all the powers, rights and authorities and all the property vested by this Act in the Commissioners shall thereupon vest in the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup>

## CHAPTER V

### SUITS BY AND AGAINST THE COMMISSIONERS

Commis  
sioners not  
personally  
liable

49 No Commissioner shall be personally liable for any contract made or expense incurred by or on behalf of the Commissioners, but the funds from time to time in the hands of the Commissioners shall be liable for, and chargeable with, all contracts made in manner hereinafter provided

Commis  
sioners liable  
for breach of  
trust

50 Every Commissioner shall be liable for any misapplication of money entrusted to the Commissioners to which he has been a party, or which happens through, or is facilitated by, the neglect of his duty

Limitation of  
suits

51 No suit shall be brought against the Commissioners or any of their officers, or any person acting under their direction, for anything purporting to be done under this Act until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered or left at the office of the Commissioners, or at the place of abode of such person, stating the cause of suit and the name and place of abode of the intending plaintiff

Unless such notice be proved, the Court shall dismiss the suit

Every such suit shall be commenced within six months next after the accrual of the right to sue, and not afterwards

If any person to whom any such notice of suit is given before suit is brought tender sufficient amends to the plaintiff, such plaintiff shall not recover

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3, and Sec D Pt I, cl I in Vol I, pp. 623, 624

(Chapter V—Suits by and against the Commissioners—Chapter VI—Meetings Establishment, Contracts and the General Conduct of Business—Secs 52 59)

52 The Commissioners shall not be answerable for any act or default of any master attendant or harbour master or of any pilot or of any deputy or assistant of any of the officers above mentioned or of any person acting under the authority or direction of any such officer or assistant done within the limits of the port nor for any damage sustained by any vessel in consequence of any defect in any of the moorings hawsers or other things within the said limits which may be used by such vessel

Indemnity to  
Commis  
sioners for  
acts of  
harbour  
master etc

Provided that nothing in this section shall protect the Commissioners from a suit in respect of any act done by or under their express order or sanction

## CHAPTER VI

### MEETINGS ESTABLISHMENT CONTRACTS AND THE GENERAL CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

- 53 The Commissioners may if they think fit elect one of their number to be Secretary to the Commissioners
- 54 The Commissioners shall have an office where they shall meet for the transaction of business
- 55 The Commissioners shall meet for the transaction of business at least once in every month and for attendance at every such meeting the Commissioners shall receive such fees subject to such conditions as the Local Government [1] may from time to time prescribe
- 56 The Chairman and Vice Chairman shall unless prevented by sickness or other reasonable cause attend all meetings of the Commissioners
- 57 The Chairman or in the event of his illness or absence from Chittagong the Vice Chairman may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition made in writing by not less than three Commissioners convene a meeting of the Commissioners for the transaction of any special business

A Commis  
sioner may  
be Secretary  
Place of  
business

Monthly  
meeting and  
remuneration  
for attendance

Chairman  
and Vice  
Chairman to  
attend  
Ordinary and  
special meet  
ings

Meetings so convened are special meetings all other meetings are ordinary meetings

58 At least three days notice shall be given of every meeting of the Commissioners and the notice shall state the nature of the business to be transacted

Notice of  
meetings

59 At all meetings of the Commissioners the business shall be conducted in accordance with the following rules—

Conduct of  
business at  
meetings

(a) The Chairman or in his absence the Vice Chairman shall be

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (No. 19 of 1905) s. 2, and Sch D Pt I cl I and Vol I pp. C23 C24

(Chapter VI—*Meetings, Establishment, Contracts and the General Conduct of Business—Secs 60 62*)

President, if both be absent, the Commissioners may elect one of their number to be President

- (b) The President may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time
- (c) At special meetings no business shall be transacted other than the special business for the consideration of which the meeting was specially called, at ordinary meetings any business may be transacted of which due notice has been given
- (d) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business shall be such number, not less than four, as the Commissioners may from time to time prescribe
- (e) All questions which may come before the Commissioners at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. Each Commissioner shall have one vote and, in case of equality of votes the President shall have a second or casting vote
- (f) Minutes of the proceedings at all meetings of the Commissioners shall be drawn up after each meeting and shall be signed by the President and at least one other member who was present at such meeting. A copy of all such minutes shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be transmitted to the Local Government [1]

60 The Commissioners may appoint one or more of their number to carry out their resolutions and to enforce any of the rules made under the provisions of this Act, or they may appoint a special officer for such purpose

61 No proceedings of the Commissioners at any special or ordinary meeting shall be deemed invalid solely by reason of defect of notice or defect of form

62 The Commissioners shall from time to time prepare and submit to the Local Government [1] a schedule setting forth the number of officers and servants necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Act, and of the salaries, fees and allowances which it is proposed to assign to such officers and servants

The Local Government [1] may sanction such schedule, or modify and sanction the same

Every such schedule so sanctioned shall remain in force till some other such schedule has been so prepared and sanctioned

It shall not be lawful for the Commissioners to employ any officer or servant for any office or employment not sanctioned in such schedule, nor to pay or allow to any officer or servant any salary, allowance or fee greater than or beyond that sanctioned therein

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3, and Sch II Pt I cl I in Vol I, pp 623 624

Mode of giving effect to resolutions

Proceedings not invalidated by defect of notice or form, Schedule of establishment

(Chapter VI—Meetings, Establishment, Contracts and the General Conduct of Business—Secs 63 66)

Nothing in this section applies to artizans, porters or labourers

63 The Commissioners and the servants of the Commissioners, other than artizans, porters and labourers, shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 [1] of the Indian Penal Code Commissioners are public servants

64 The Commissioners may from time to time make by laws, consistent with this Act, for regulating the time and place of their meetings, the conduct of their business, the division of the duties among themselves, the guidance of persons employed by them, the appointment, payment, leave, suspension and removal of their officers and servants mentioned in the schedule last aforesaid, and for other similar matters Commissioners may make by laws

[2] 64A (1) The Commissioners may from time to time make by laws for determining— Power to make by laws as to pensions, etc

(a) the conditions under which officers and servants mentioned in the schedule sanctioned under section 62, or any of them, shall, on retirement, receive pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances, and

(b) the amount of such pensions, gratuities and allowances

(2) By laws made under sub section (1) shall not take effect unless and until they have been confirmed by the Governor General in Council

65 Such one of their number as the Commissioners may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, [3] appoint in this behalf may for and on behalf of the Commissioners enter into any contract whereof the value or amount shall not exceed two hundred rupees, in such manner and form as, according to the law for the time being administered in Chittagong would bind him if such contract were on his own behalf, but every other contract by or on behalf of the Commissioners shall be in writing and signed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and by two other Commissioners, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Commissioners The making of contracts

Provided that no contract under or by virtue of which a sum greater than ten thousand rupees may in any event be payable by the Commissioners shall be valid without the sanction in writing of the Local Government [3]

No contract not executed as in this section provided shall be binding on the Commissioners

66 No new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds one thousand rupees shall be commenced by the Commissioners nor shall any contract be entered into by the Commissioners in respect of any such work until a plan and estimate thereof have been approved by the Commissioners at a meeting Manner in which work to be sanctioned

(Chapter VI—Meetings, Establishment, Contracts and the General Conduct of Business—Chapter VII—Borrowing Powers of the Commissioners—Secs 67-70)

In case the estimated cost of such new work exceeds five thousand rupees, it shall not be commenced, nor shall any contract be entered into in respect of it, until such plan and estimate have been submitted to the Local Government [1] and sanctioned by it in an order published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

And, in case the estimated cost of such new work exceeds ten thousand rupees, it shall not be commenced, nor shall any contract be entered into in respect of it, without the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council

Money to be kept in treasury

67 All moneys raised by and paid to the Commissioners under this Act shall be placed in the Chittagong treasury, and no disbursement of such funds or any part thereof shall be made—

(a) in excess of such sum as may in that behalf be from month to month appropriated by the Commissioners at a meeting, or

(b) except under the signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman

Submission of reports accounts and estimates

68 The Commissioners shall annually, or oftener if directed by the Local Government [1] so to do, submit, in such form and at such time as the Local Government [1] may from time to time direct,—

(a) statements of their receipts and disbursements under this Act,

(b) reports of all works executed and proceedings taken by them under this Act,

(c) an estimate of their probable receipts for the financial year next following, with proposals for the expenditure of the same

Audit of accounts and sanction and publication of estimates

69 The accounts of the Commissioners shall be examined and audited in such manner as the Local Government [1] may from time to time direct, and subject to the provisions of this Act, the estimate of probable receipts, and the proposals for expenditure as aforesaid, may on submission be sanctioned by the Local Government, [1] or may be modified or altered and sanctioned

An abstract of such estimates and proposals shall, when sanctioned, be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

## CHAPTER VII

### BORROWING POWERS OF THE COMMISSIONERS

Local Government may advance

70 The Local Government, [1] acting on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council, may, with the previous consent of the Governor General of

[1] — — — — — and Assam  
Law, — — — — —  
[2] — — — — —  
3 and — — — — — of 1905) s

(Chapter VII — Borrowing Powers of the Commissioners — Chapter VIII — Penalties — Secs 71-73)

India in Council, from time to time advance money to the Commissioners for money to the the general purposes of this Act, or Commis

the Commissioners may, with the previous consent of the Governor Gen moners With consent eral in Council, from time to time raise money for the said purposes or for of Govern ment the purpose of repaying, either in whole or in part, any moneys heretofore Commis sioners may or hereafter borrowed, or owing by the Commissioners raise loan

Provided always that no expenditure shall be charged by the Commis sioners to capital except with the express sanction of the Local Government [1]

71 Whenever the consent of the Governor General in Council has been Manner of obtained to the raising of money by the Commissioners under the last pre raising such ceding section the Local Government [1] shall with the previous consent of the loans to be Governor General in Council direct and appoint the manner in which money determined by Govern ment shall be raised

72 When money is raised by the Commissioners on debentures, the de Forms of bentures shall be in the form in the third schedule, or in such form as the debentures Commissioners with the previous consent of the Local Government, [1] shall from time to time determine The holder of any debenture in the form in the third schedule or in any form duly authorized under this section may obtain in exchange therefor, upon such terms as the Commissioners shall from time to time determine a debenture in any other form so authorized

Every debenture issued by the Commissioners shall be transferable— Transfer of debenture

- (a) if it be in the form in the third schedule by endorsement, and
- (b) if it be in any other form in such manner as shall be therein expressed

The right to sue in respect of the moneys secured by debentures issued under this section shall vest in the respective holders thereof for the time being without any preference by reason of some of such debentures being prior in date to others

## CHAPTER VIII.

### PENALTIES

73 Any Commissioner, or servant of the Commissioners who shall Commis sioners not to acquire, directly or indirectly, any share or interest in any contract or employ- be interested ment with, by, or on behalf of the Commissioners, shall be deemed to have in contract committed an offence made punishable by section 168 [2] of the Indian Penal Code etc

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp. 623 624

[2] Printed in General Acts 1834 67 Ed. 1898 p. 234



(Chapter VIII—Penalties—Chapter IX—Miscellaneous—Secs 74 78)

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to a person—

- (a) having a share in any joint stock company which shall contract with, or be employed by, or on behalf of, the Commissioners, or
- (b) having a share or interest in any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Commissioners may be inserted,

or

- (c) interested in any loan of money to the Commissioners

Infringement  
of sections 22,  
23 24 26 31

74 Whoever infringes any order issued under sections 22, 23 or 24 or any condition prescribed under sections 26 or 31 shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and, if the infringement be continuing, with a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every day such order is infringed

Infringement  
of rules

75 Whoever infringes any rule framed by the Commissioners under section 17 shall be liable to a fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and, if the infringement be continuing, to a further fine which may extend to ten rupees for every day after notice of such infringement has been given by the Commissioners

Punishment  
in default of  
fine

76 Whenever any person is sentenced to a fine under this Act, the convicting Court may direct that in default of payment of the fine such person shall suffer simple imprisonment for a term which shall not exceed the following scale —

- (a) two months in the case of continuing infringement of section 30,
- (b) one month in the case of continuing infringement of sections 22, 23 and 24,
- (c) fourteen days if the fine does not exceed fifty rupees,
- (d) one month if the fine does not exceed one hundred rupees,
- (e) two months if the fine exceeds one hundred rupees

Prosecutions.

77. Prosecutions under this Act may be instituted by the Commissioners or any person authorized by them in this behalf and not otherwise

## CHAPTER IX

### MISCELLANEOUS

Saving of  
previous port  
regulations

78 All acts done and proceedings taken by the Port Officer before this Act comes into force, and all orders, rules and regulations relating to the port and to wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers landing places, tolls, charges, rates and dues within the port made and issued before this Act comes into force, shall, whenever such acts, proceedings, orders, rules or regulations would have been lawful if this Act had been in force, be deemed to have been respectively done, taken, made and issued under the provisions of this Act

*(Chapter IX—Miscellaneous—Sec 79—The First Schedule)*

79 All fees and sums due on account of property for the time being vested in the Commissioners and all arrears of tolls, charges, rates and dues imposed under this Act, may be recovered as if they were arrears of land revenue, (1) in addition to the other modes hereinbefore provided

Recovery of  
dues as  
revenue

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

*(referred to in section 13)*

1 All the land belonging to Government bounded on the east by the Nimtolly creek, on the south by the Kurnofuh river on the west by the Monohurkhal creek, and on the north by a line drawn from Nimtolly creek to Monohurkhal creek, east and west immediately to the south of the premises owned by B R Teixeira, known at the time of the passing of this Act as the Sailors' Home, and meeting the public road at its southern extremity

2 The land held by Government on a perpetual lease from the said B R Teixeira, at the time of the passing of this Act in the occupation of the Customs Department, bounded on the east by the public road referred to in the last preceding clause, on the south by the land belonging to Government the boundaries of which are set forth in the last preceding clause on the west by the Monohurkhal creek and on the north by the public road which joins the public road hereinbefore referred to

3 The land held by Government on a perpetual lease from Bahrulla bounded on the east by the Monohurkhal creek on the south by the land at the time of the passing of this Act occupied by the Government Salt Golahs, on the west by a public road leading to the Sadar Ghat jetty and on the north by private property

4 The Sadar Ghat jetty and the approaches leading thereto

5 The waste land belonging to Government at the time of the passing of this Act occupied by the Customs Department bounded on the east by the Sadar Ghat jetty, on the south by the Kurnofuh river, on the west by a tank, at the time of the passing of this Act in the possession of Messieurs Bulloch Brothers, and on the north by a road running east and west lying to the south of the customs-house

6 The land at the time of the passing of this Act occupied by the port godowns and yard bounded on the east by the public road leading to the Sadar Ghat jetty, referred to in clause 2 of this schedule, on the south by the Kurnofuh river on the west by the premises at the time of the passing of this Act in the occupation of Messieurs Bulloch Brothers

(1) See the Public Demands Recovery Act 1893. (Ben. Act I of 1893) s. 7 (a) post p. 301



*(The Third Schedule)*

Port Commissioners Act, 1887, we, the Commissioners of the port of  
 Chittagong, in consideration of the sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ paid to us  
 by *A B*, of \_\_\_\_\_, promise to pay to the said \_\_\_\_\_, or  
 order, the said sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ after the date hereof, together with  
 interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ *per centum per annum* payable half  
 yearly on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ and the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

Given under our corporate seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 188 \_\_\_\_\_

*Signatures of the Chairman  
 and two Commissioners.*

*of the Commissioners*



— — — — —

## BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1889 [1]

## (THE PRIVATE FISHERIES PROTECTION ACT 1889)

[26th June 1889]

An Act for the protection of the right of fishing in private waters

Preamble

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the protection of private rights of fishery It is hereby enacted as follows —

Short title

1 This Act may be called the Private Fisheries Protection Act 1889

Interpretation

2 In this Act—

Fish

fish includes shell fish and turtles

Fixed

fixed engine means any net, cage trap or other contrivance for taking

Engine

fish fixed in the soil or made stationary in any other way

Private

private waters means waters—

waters

(a) which are the exclusive property of any person or

(b) in which any person has an exclusive right of fishery and in which fish are not confined but have means of ingress or egress

Penalties

3 Any person who—

(a) fishes in any private waters not having a right to fish therein

(b) erects places maintains or uses any fixed engine in private waters or puts or knowingly permits to be put therein any matter for the purpose of catching or destroying fish without the permission of the person to whom the right of fishery therein belongs

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be punished for a first offence with a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette 1889 Pt IV p 6 for Report of Select Committee see ibid p 3<sup>d</sup> and for Proceedings in Council see ibid Suppl pp 658 714 947 and 960

LOCAL EXTENT.—Since this Act contains no local extent clause it must be taken to extend to the whole of the former Province of Bengal. It is therefore applicable to Eastern Bengal

The Act has been extended to Assam by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) s 5—see Table II 2 in Appendix I to this Volume

tagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900 (1 of 1900)

Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

people

General  
Note

1881

Angal

the

(Secs 4 6 )

and for a subsequent offence with imprisonment which may be simple or rigorous, for a term not exceeding one month or with a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees or both

Provided that nothing herein contained shall apply to acts done by any person in the exercise of a *bona fide* claim of right or shall prevent any person from angling with a rod and line or with a line only in any portion of a navigable river

4 (1) Any fixed engine erected placed maintained or used in contravention of the last preceding section and any fish taken by means of such engine, or otherwise in contravention of this Act shall be forfeited

Forfeiture of fixed engines

(2) And such fixed engine may be removed or taken possession of by the Magistrate of the district [1] or such person as he empowers in this behalf

Removal of fixed engine

5 Whoever enters upon land in the possession of another or upon private waters, with intent to commit any of the offences specified in section 3 shall be punished with a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

Entry upon the land of another or upon private waters with intent to commit an offence

6 Offences committed under this Act shall be considered to be "cognizable offences" as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure [2]

Entry upon the land of another or upon private waters with intent to commit an offence

Offences under this Act considered cognizable offences

Rules and

dure 1898

—sec 3

# BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1891

(THE CALCUTTA HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACT, 1891)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

##### SECTION

- 1 (1) Title
  - (2) [*Commencement* ] *Repealed*
  - (3) Application and Extension of Act
  - 2 (1) Repeal
  - (2) Savings
  - 3 Definitions
  - 4 [*Omitted* ]
- 

### CHAPTER II

#### REGISTRATION OF HACKNEY CARRIAGES

- 5 (1) Hackney carriages to be registered annually
- (2) Registering Officer to be under control
- (3) Appointment and removal of Registering Officer
- 6 Time and duration of registry
- 7 (1) Application for registry
- (2) Application may be granted or refused
- (3) "Owner" of carriage
- 8 (1) License to be delivered to owner
- (2) Duration of License
- 9 Particulars of register and license
- 10 Fee for registration
- 11 Registration of carriage and driver's license may be suspended or cancelled
- 12 (1) Notice to be given of change of ownership
- (2) Penalty for using carriage before giving notice
- 13 (1) Notice to be given of change of residence or place
- (2) Penalty for neglect to give notice

## SECTION

- 14 Change of ownership or residence to be entered in register
- 15 (1) Penalty for keeping unregistered carriage
- (2) Seizure of such carriage and horse
- (3) When such carriage or horse may be sold
- (4) When surplus to be credited to Hackney carriage Fund

---

## CHAPTER III

### PLATE ON HACKNEY CARRIAGE

- 16 Plate to be affixed outside carriage
- 17 Penalty for using carriage without plate
- 18 New plate may be had on loss or obliteration of former one  
Penalty for using obliterated plate or for failing to deliver lost plate  
when recovered
- 19 (1) Plate to be delivered on expiry of registration
- (2) Penalty for neglecting to deliver such plate
- 20 (1) Penalty for fraudulently using counterfeit plate
- (2) Police may seize counterfeit plate

---

## CHAPTER IV

### DRIVER'S LICENSE

- 21 (1) Driver of hackney carriages to have license  
Proviso
- (2) Particulars of license
- (3) Duration of license
- (4) Fee for license
- 22 Penalty for not having license or lending it out
- 23 Penalty for suffering unlicensed person to act as driver  
Proviso
- 24 Particulars of license to be registered and copy given on payment of  
fee

---

## CHAPTER V

### DRIVER'S TICKET

- 25 (1) Driver to wear metal ticket
- (2) Driver to wear ticket exposed to view
- (3) Penalty for omitting to wear ticket



## SECTION

- 26 Driver entitled to new ticket on loss or obliteration of former one  
Penalty for using obliterated ticket or for failing to deliver lost ticket when recovered
- 27 (1) License and ticket to be delivered on expiry  
(2) Penalty for neglecting to deliver such license and ticket
- 28 (1) Penalty for using or wearing counterfeit ticket  
(2) Police may seize counterfeit ticket
- 29 (1) Penalty for failing to produce license before Magistrate  
(2) Conviction of any charge to be endorsed on driver's license
- 30 (1) Revocation or suspension of driver's license on conviction  
(2) Penalty for refusal or neglect to deliver up license  
(3) Magistrate to send surrendered license to Registering Officer  
(4) Cancellation or re delivery

## CHAPTER VI

## FARES HIRING AND FLYING FOR HIRE

- 31 (1) Fares to be paid for hackney carriages  
Proviso  
(2) Back fare not to be demanded  
Contract for lower fares to be binding
- 32 (1) Owner to keep list of fares inside carriage  
(2) Penalty for breach
- 33 (1) Distance driver bound to drive  
(2) Speed when hired by time  
(3) Penalty for failure
- 34 Quantity of luggage to be carried free of charge
- 35 Penalty for refusing to let a carriage for hire
- 36 *Penalty on driver for certain offences*
- 37 *Penalty on driver for refusing to attend at premises of owner*
- 38 (1) Owner may be summoned to appear before Magistrate and to produce driver  
(2) Penalty for neglecting to appear or to produce driver  
Magistrate to hear and determine complaint on failure to appear.
- 39 (1) Procedure on refusal to pay fares  
(2) Penalty for fraudulent evasion
- 40 (1) Penalty for destroying carriage plate etc  
(2) Award of fine to owner of carriage plate etc
- 41 Penalty for wilful injury to carriage
- 42 Disputes how to be settled
- 43 Table of distances signed by Registering Officer conclusive

## SECTION

- 44 (1) Hackney carriage may ply for hire as stage carriage
- (2) Fares for stage carriages how to be determined
- (3) Hackney carriages plying as stage carriages subject to provisions of Act
- 45 (1) Stands to be appointed -
- (2) Stands to have boards affixed in front of them

## CHAPTER VII

## PALANQUINS

- 46 (1) Palanquins to be registered annually
- (2) Fee for registration
- Refusal to register palanquins
- 47 (1) Particulars of register
- (2) Change of ownership or residence to be notified
- 48 (1) Registered number to be painted on palanquin
- (2) Penalty for neglecting to register palanquin
- (3) ' Owner ' of palanquin
- 49 Owner to keep list of fares inside palanquin
- 50 (1) Fares to be paid for palanquins
- Proviso
- (2) Back fare not to be demanded
- Contract for lower fares to be binding.
- 51 (1) Bearers of palanquins to have licenses
- (2) Provisions relating to hackney carriages applicable to palanquins
- (3) Fee for license
- 52 (1) Distance bearers bound to carry palanquins
- (2) Speed when hired by time
- (3) Fare by distance may be demanded in addition to fare by time
- (4) Provisions regarding owners and drivers of hackney carriages applicable to owners and bearers of palanquins

## CHAPTER VIII

## BY LAWS

- 53 (1) Commissioners in meeting may make by laws
- (2) By laws may be repealed or altered
- (3) By laws when to take effect
- (4) By laws to be published in Gazette
- 54 Penalty for infringement of by laws

## CHAPTER IX

### PROSECUTIONS

#### SECTION

- 55 (1) Prosecutions to be instituted before Magistrate
- (2) Procedure in case of prosecutions
- (3) Fines how to be levied
- 56 Liability to fine when incurred
- 57 (1) Damage to property of Commissioners to be paid for
- (2) Amount of damage to be determined by Magistrate
- 58 Compensation for groundless prosecution

---

## CHAPTER X

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 59 (1) Property left in carriage or palanquin to be deposited in police station
- (2) Penalty for neglecting to do so
- (3) Police officer to enter particulars in book and grant receipt
- (4) Property to be returned to owner
- When such property may be sold and how proceeds may be applied.
- 60 Fees and fines how to be dealt with
- 61 (1) Appointment of officers when Act extended beyond Calcutta
- (2) Modifications in Act when extended beyond Calcutta

---

*First Schedule*—Rates and fares to be paid for hackney carriages

*Second Schedule*—Rates and fares to be paid for palanquins

---

*Appendix*—List of places in Eastern Bengal in which the Calcutta Hackney carriage Act 1891 (Ben Act 2 of 1891) is in force

---

# BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1891<sup>[1]</sup>

(THE CALCUTTA HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACT, 1891)

[23rd September, 1891]

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Hackney carriages and Palanquins in Calcutta [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to hackney carriages and palanquins in Calcutta [2] : It is hereby enacted as follows —

## CHAPTER I

### PRELIMINARY

1 (1) This Act may be called the Calcutta Hackney carriage Act, 1891, Title

(2) [Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903*  
(1 of 1903)

(3) It [shall apply to Calcutta as hereinafter defined] and may be extended Application and extension of Act  
from time to time to any other town or place in Bengal [3] by a notification published in the Calcutta Gazette [4]

2 (1) Acts 5 of 1866 and 4 of 1878 are hereby repealed Repeal

(2) This repeal shall not affect the validity of anything done or suffered Savings  
or of any right, title, obligation or liability which may have accrued, and all appointments extensions and registrations made licenses issued, notifications published penalties incurred and other things duly done under any such enactments shall so far as they are consistent with this Act, be deemed to have been respectively made issued published, incurred or done hereunder

a Gazette  
and 1311  
Province

pendix on

4

post p 439

applicable to Assam is the Hackney-carriage Act  
317  
in Eastern Bengal see the Local Extent footnote

[3] This includes Eastern Bengal.

[4] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1905)  
s 3 and Sch II Pt I cl VII in Vol I pp 223-225



## (Chapter II —Registration of Hackney carriages —Secs 6 12)

by virtue of this Act, shall be subject to the control of the Chairman of the Commissioners (1)

(3) The appointment and removal of such Registering Officer shall be subject to the provisions of section [2] [16 of the Bengal Municipal Act 1884]

5 The year of registration shall commence on the first day of October of each year and shall terminate on the 30th day of September following

7 (1) The owner of any carriage, who is desirous of registering it as a hackney carriage, shall apply to the Registering Officer stating the class in which he desires that the carriage may be registered, and shall submit the carriage for the inspection of the Registering Officer

(2) The Registering Officer shall decide whether the carriage is fit to be registered in the class applied for and shall register it in that class or refuse to grant the application

(3) The person in whose name any carriage is registered shall be deemed the owner of such carriage for the purposes of this Act

8 (1) The Registering Officer shall, at the time of registration, deliver a license duly signed by him to the owner of every hackney carriage

(2) Such license shall be in force for the year of registration

9 The following particulars shall be entered in the register and shall be specified in the license to be given to the owner —

- (a) the class and the number assigned to the carriage in the register,
- (b) the name and residence of the owner, the description of the carriage, and the place where such carriage is intended to be kept,
- (c) the number and description of horses to be employed in drawing such carriage, and the place where such horses are intended to be kept,
- (d) the number of persons the carriage is licensed to carry

10 A fee of four rupees shall be paid for each registration of a carriage of the first class, a fee of three rupees for each registration of a carriage of the second class, and a fee of two rupees for each registration of a carriage of the third class

11 The Registering Officer may suspend for such period as he thinks fit or cancel the registration of any carriage and the license granted to the driver under this Act, whenever it shall appear to him that such carriage or any horse or harness used with such carriage is unfit for public use, due regard being had to the class in which such carriage is registered

12 (1) Whenever any change shall take place in the ownership of a hackney carriage, if the person to whom such carriage shall have been transferred

Officer to be under control

Appointment and removal of Registering Officer

Time and duration of registry

Application for registry

Application may be granted or refused

"Owner" of carriage

License to be delivered to owner

Duration of license

Particulars of register and license

Fee for registration

Registration of carriage and driver's license may be suspended or cancelled.

Notice to be given of change of ownership

[1] For power to appoint persons to perform the duties imposed and exercise the powers conferred on the Chairman of the Commissioners see s 61 (1) post, p 283

[2] These words in square brackets are substituted for the words '41 of the Calcutta Municipal Consolidation Act 1888' in accordance with s 61 (2) post, p 284 S 46 of Ben Act 3 of 1884 is printed ante p 59

As to the suspension or dismissal of officers, see the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1890 (Ben Act 1 of 1899) s. 17, post, p 420

*(Chapter II —Registration of Hackney carriages —Chapter III —Plate on  
Hackney carriage —Secs 13 16 )*

shall desire to use it as a hackney carriage he shall before so using it give to the Registering Officer notice in writing of such transfer and shall include in such notice the particulars specified in clauses (b) and (c) of section 9

(2) If any such person shall, before giving such notice as aforesaid use such carriage as a hackney carriage he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five rupees for every day during which he shall so use the same

13 (1) Whenever the owner or driver of a registered hackney carriage shall change his residence or the place where such carriage and horses are kept he shall within one week from the date of such change give to the Registering Officer a notice in writing which shall include the particulars specified in clauses (b) and (c) of section 9

(2) Every such owner or driver who shall neglect to give such notice shall be liable for every such offence to a fine not exceeding ten rupees

14 The Registering Officer on receiving the notices specified in either of the two last preceding sections shall make the necessary alteration in the register and in the license and a fee of eight annas shall be chargeable in respect thereof

15 (1) Whoever keeps or is the proprietor of any hackney carriage which has not been duly registered under this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees

(2) Any police officer or any person duly authorized by the Commissioners<sup>(1)</sup> in that behalf and wearing a distinctive badge to indicate his official capacity may seize and remove to a police station such carriage together with the horse drawing the same

(3) If the hackney carriage or horse so seized be not claimed and if any fine imposed be not paid together with any costs or charges incurred within ten days of such seizure or imposition of such fine respectively such carriage and the horse seized therewith may be sold by auction and the proceeds applied to the payment of the fine and all costs and charges incurred on account of the detention and sale

(4) The surplus if any if not claimed by the owner within a further period of twenty days shall be credited to the Hackney carriage Fund

### CHAPTER III

#### PLATE ON HACKNEY CARRIAGE

16 Upon the registration of any hackney carriage the Registering Officer shall provide a plate bearing the class and the number of such carriage in the

<sup>(1)</sup> For power to appoint persons to perform the duties imposed and exercise the powers conferred on the Commissioners see s 61 (1) post p 283

Penalty for using carriage before giving notice

Notice to be given of change of residence or place

Penalty for neglect to give notice Change of ownership or residence to be entered in register

Penalty for keeping unregistered carriage

Seizure of such carriage and horse

When such carriage or horse may be sold

When surplus to be credited to Hackney carriage Fund

Plate to be affixed out side carriage

(Chapter III —Plate on Hackney carriage —Chapter IV —Driver's License —  
Secs 17 21 )

register and the number of persons it is licensed to carry, and shall cause such plate to be affixed on some conspicuous part of the outside of the carriage

17 If any hackney carriage shall be let used, or ply for hire without having a proper plate duly affixed as required by the last preceding section, the owner thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees Penalty for using carriage without plate

18 Whenever the words or figures on any plate shall, during the term of the license become indistinct or obliterated and also whenever any plate shall have been lost or stolen the owner of the hackney carriage on which such plate was affixed shall deliver such plate (if he shall have the same in his possession) to the Registering Officer and shall be entitled to have a new plate affixed upon payment of one rupee New plate may be had on loss or obliteration of former one

Provided that if any plate which shall have been proved to have been lost or stolen shall afterwards be recovered the same shall forthwith be delivered to the Registering Officer and every person in or into whose possession any such plate as last aforesaid shall be or come and who shall refuse or neglect for three days to deliver the same to the said Registering Officer, and also every registered owner who shall use or permit to be used any plate after the writing thereon shall have become indistinct or obliterated shall, for every such offence be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees Penalty for using obliterated plate or for failing to deliver lost plate when recovered

19 (1) On the expiration or other determination of the registration, the owner of every hackney carriage shall cause the plate of such hackney carriage to be delivered to the Registering Officer Plate to be delivered on expiry of registration.

(2) Any person who, after the expiration of the period aforesaid, shall wilfully neglect for three days to deliver the plate to the said officer, and every person who shall retain any plate affixed in respect of a registration which is no longer in force shall for every such offence, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees Penalty for neglecting to deliver such plate

20 (1) Every person who shall for the purpose of deception, use or have any plate resembling or intended to resemble any plate affixed under this Act shall, for every such offence, be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees Penalty for fraudulently using counterfeit plate

(2) It shall be lawful for any Police officer or any person employed for the purposes of this Act by the Registering Officer, to seize and take away any plate used or had as aforesaid wheresoever the same may be found and to deliver the same to the Registering Officer Police may seize counterfeit plate

## CHAPTER IV

## DRIVER'S LICENSE

21 (1) It shall be lawful for the Registering Officer to grant a license to Driver of



## (Chapter IV—Driver's License—Chapter V—Driver's Ticket—Secs 22 25)

hackney carriages to have license	act as driver of any hackney carriage to any person who shall apply for the same, and to whom it may seem proper to the said Officer to grant it
Proviso	Provided that no person shall be so licensed who is under sixteen years of age
Particulars of license	(2) Every such license shall contain— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the number of the license,</li> <li>(b) the name father's name place of abode and age of the person to whom such license is granted,</li> <li>(c) the description of carriage and horses such person is licensed to drive,</li> <li>(d) the date on which the license was granted</li> </ul> and shall bear the signature of the Registering Officer
Duration of license	(3) The license shall continue in force for one year from the date thereof unless the same shall be sooner revoked or suspended
Fee for license	(4) For every such license there shall be paid a fee of two rupees
Penalty for not having license or lend n <sup>o</sup> it out	22 If any person shall act as the driver of a hackney carriage without having a license in force for the time being or having a license shall transfer or lend the same or allow the same to be used by any other person, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days
Penalty for suffering unlicensed person to act as driver	23 Any owner of a hackney carriage who shall suffer any person not duly licensed under this Act to act as driver of any hackney carriage of which he shall be the owner, shall be liable, for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees
Proviso	Provided that such owner and such unlicensed driver shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act, for any act done or omitted to be done by such driver during such employment in like manner as if such driver had been duly licensed
Particulars of license to be registered and copy given on payment of fee	24 The particulars of every license which shall be granted under the provisions of this Act shall be entered in books to be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registering Officer, and every person applying shall at all reasonable times be furnished with a certified copy of such particulars on payment of a fee of eight annas

## CHAPTER V

## DRIVER'S TICKET

Driver to wear metal ticket

25 (1) The Registering Officer shall at the time of granting a license to any driver of a hackney carriage, deliver a metal ticket marked or engraved with a number corresponding with the number of his license

## (Chapter I—Driver's Ticket—Secs 26 28 )

(2) Every driver to whom such ticket is delivered shall at all times while acting as driver or while attending before any Magistrate carry such ticket exposed to view Driver to wear ticket exposed to view

(3) In case any such driver shall omit to wear such ticket exposed to view while acting as driver or attending before a Magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month Penalty for omitting to wear ticket

26 Whenever the number on any ticket shall during the term of the license become indistinct or obliterated and also whenever any ticket shall have been lost or stolen the person to whom the license relating to any such ticket shall have been granted shall deliver such ticket (if he shall have the same in his possession) and shall produce such license to the Registering Officer and such person shall then be entitled to have a new ticket delivered to him upon payment of eight annas Driver entitled to new ticket on loss or obliteration of former one

Provided that if any ticket which shall have been proved to have been lost or stolen shall afterwards be recovered, the same shall forthwith be delivered to the Registering Officer, and every person in or into whose possession any such ticket as last aforesaid shall be or come who shall refuse or neglect for three days to deliver the same to the said Registering Officer, and also every person licensed under the authority of this Act who shall use or wear the ticket granted to him after the writing thereon shall have become indistinct or obliterated shall, for every such offence, be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days Penalty for using obliterated ticket or for failing to deliver lost ticket when recovered

27 (1) Upon the expiration or other determination of any license granted to a driver under this Act, such driver shall deliver such license and the ticket relating thereto to the Registering Officer License and ticket to be delivered on expiry

(2) Every driver who shall neglect for three days to deliver such expired license and ticket to the said Officer, and also every person who shall use, wear or detain any such expired license or ticket or other than such as shall have been delivered to him under the provisions of this Act, and every person to whom any ticket shall have been delivered as aforesaid who shall lend such ticket to any other person, and every person who shall wear or use the ticket of any other person shall, for every such offence, be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month Penalty for neglecting to deliver such license and ticket

28 (1) Every person who shall for the purpose of deception use or wear any ticket resembling or intended to resemble any ticket granted under the authority of this Act, shall, for every such offence, be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month Penalty for using or wearing counterfeit ticket

(Chapter IV —Driver's License—Chapter V—Driver's Ticket—Secs  
22 25 )

hackney  
carriages to  
have license  
Proviso  
Particulars of  
license

act as driver of any hackney carriage to any person who shall apply for the same, and to whom it may seem proper to the said Officer to grant it

Provided that no person shall be so licensed who is under sixteen years of age

(2) Every such license shall contain—

(a) the number of the license,

(b) the name father's name place of abode and age of the person to whom such license is granted

(c) the description of carriage and horses such person is licensed to drive,

(d) the date on which the license was granted

and shall bear the signature of the Registering Officer

Duration of  
license

(3) The license shall continue in force for one year from the date thereof unless the same shall be sooner revoked or suspended

Fee for  
license

(4) For every such license there shall be paid a fee of two rupees

Penalty for  
not having  
license or  
lending it  
out

22 If any person shall act as the driver of a hackney carriage without having a license in force for the time being or having a license shall transfer or lend the same or allow the same to be used by any other person he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days

Penalty for  
suffering  
unlicensed  
person to act  
as driver

23 Any owner of a hackney carriage who shall suffer any person not duly licensed under this Act to act as driver of any hackney carriage of which he shall be the owner, shall be liable for every such offence, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees

Proviso

Provided that such owner and such unlicensed driver shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act, for any act done or omitted to be done by such driver during such employment in like manner as if such driver had been duly licensed

Particulars of  
license to be  
registered  
and copy  
given on  
payment of  
fee

24 The particulars of every license which shall be granted under the provisions of this Act shall be entered in books to be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registering Officer, and every person applying shall at all reasonable times be furnished with a certified copy of such particulars on payment of a fee of eight annas

## CHAPTER V

## DRIVER'S TICKET

Driver to  
wear metal  
ticket

25 (1) The Registering Officer shall at the time of granting a license to any driver of a hackney carriage, deliver a metal ticket marked or engraved with a number corresponding with the number of his license

(Chapter VI - Fares Hiring and Pricing for Hire —Secs 32,33 )

Provided that when the owner or driver of any hackney carriage, to be <sup>Provided</sup> paid a fare calculated according to the distance shall be required by the hirer thereof to stop such carriage for any time or times amounting altogether to not less than fifteen minutes, it shall be lawful for the owner or driver to demand and receive from the hirer so requiring him to stop a further sum of one fourth of the rate for the first hour, for every fifteen minutes that he shall have been so stopped

(2) No owner or driver shall demand or receive over and above the said <sup>Back fare</sup> fare any sum for back fare for the return of the carriage from the place at <sup>not to be</sup> which it was discharged <sup>demanded</sup>

Provided that any contract entered into to accept a fare lower than the <sup>Contract for</sup> fare so fixed shall be binding <sup>lower fares to</sup>

32 (1) The owner of every registered hackney carriage shall put up and at all times keep distinctly printed, painted or marked in the English, Urdu and Bengali languages, [1] for such other languages as the Local Government [2] may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [3] prescribe, in such manner and in such position as shall be directed by the Registering Officer, on the inside of such carriage, the amount of fare according to distance and time which may legally be demanded and taken from the hirer of such carriage as a hackney carriage <sup>Owner to</sup> <sup>keep list of</sup> <sup>fares inside</sup> <sup>carriage</sup>

(2) Every such owner who shall fail to comply with the provision of this section shall, for each offence, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding ten rupees <sup>Penalty for</sup> <sup>breach</sup>

33 (1) The driver of every registered hackney carriage shall (unless he has a reasonable excuse, to be allowed by the Magistrate before whom the matter shall be brought in question) drive such carriage to any place to which he shall be required by the hirer thereof to drive the same, not exceeding six miles from the place where the same shall have been hired <sup>Distance</sup> <sup>driver bound</sup> <sup>to drive</sup>

(2) When any such carriage shall have been hired by time, the driver thereof shall drive the same at a rate not less than four miles within one hour, and if the driver of such carriage shall be required to drive more than four miles within one hour, then in every such case the driver thereof shall be entitled to demand, in addition to the fare regulated by time in the first Schedule to this Act for every mile or any part thereof exceeding four miles, the fare regulated by distance as set forth in that schedule <sup>Speed when</sup> <sup>hired by</sup> <sup>time</sup>

(3) Any such driver failing without reasonable excuse to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding <sup>Penalty for</sup> <sup>failure</sup>

[1] These words in square brackets in s. 32 are inserted in accordance with s. 61 (2) post p. 284

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I, pp 623 624

[3] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. M Pt. I cl. VII, in Vol. I pp 623 624

ten rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days

Quantity of  
luggage to  
be carried  
free of  
charge

34 The driver of every registered hackney carriage shall carry in or upon such carriage a quantity of luggage not exceeding two maunds, together with one additional maund for every person below four carried in the carriage with out any additional charge

Penalty for  
refusing to  
let a carriage  
for hire

35 Any owner, person in charge of any registered hackney carriage or driver who shall without sufficient reason refuse to let such carriage for hire, shall be liable for every such offence to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees and to pay such further sum by way of compensation to the party complaining as to the Magistrate who shall hear the case may seem just, and such further sum shall, in default of immediate payment, be levied in the mode provided for the levying of fines under this Act

Penalty on  
driver for  
certain  
offences

36 Every driver of a hackney carriage who shall—

- (a) be drunk during his employment,
- (b) make use of insulting or abusive language, or gesture,
- (c) stand (elsewhere than at some stand or other place appointed for the purpose) or loiter for the purpose of being hired in or upon any public street, road, or place,
- (d) suffer his carriage to stand for hire across any street or alongside of any other carriage,
- (e) refuse to give way (when he reasonably and conveniently may do so) to any other carriage,
- (f) wilfully obstruct or hinder the driver of any other carriage in taking up or setting down any person into or from such other carriage,
- (g) wrongfully prevent or endeavour to prevent the driver of any other carriage from being hired,
- (h) demand or take more than the proper fare to which he is legally entitled,
- (i) refuse to admit and carry in his carriage the number of persons painted or marked on the registered plate affixed to such carriage or specified in the register,
- (j) carry more than such number of passengers,
- (k) refuse to carry by his carriage a reasonable quantity of luggage,
- (l) before he has been discharged by the hirer, (being hired by time), desert from the hiring,
- (m) ply for hire with any carriage or horse which shall be at the time unfit for public use,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days

Penalty on

37 Any driver employed as such by the owner of any registered hackney

*(Chapter VI —Fares, Hiring and Plying for Hire —Secs 38-40)*

carriage who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to attend at the driver for  
purposes of such owner for the purposes of driving any such carriage when by attending to  
such owner is prevented from letting out the same shall on complaint by the owner of  
such owner, be liable for each offence to a fine not exceeding ten rupees  
(which or any part of which may, by order of the Magistrate be paid to the owner as compensation), and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days

38 (1) When a complaint is made before a Magistrate against the driver of a registered hackney carriage for any offence committed by him against the provisions of this Act such Magistrate may forthwith summon the owner of the carriage personally to appear and to produce the driver of such carriage to answer the complaint

(2) If such owner, being duly summoned shall, without a reasonable excuse, neglect or refuse personally to appear or to produce the driver according to such summons, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees and so from time to time as often as he shall be so summoned until such driver shall be produced by him

Provided that if such owner shall without a reasonable excuse, neglect or refuse to appear and produce such driver on the second or any subsequent summons requiring him so to do, it shall be lawful for the Magistrate to proceed to hear and determine the complaint in the absence of the owner and driver, or either of them

39 (1) If any person who shall have hired a registered hackney carriage, shall refuse to pay to the owner or driver thereof on demand the fare payable under this Act it shall be lawful for the Magistrate to order payment of such fare and also of such compensation for loss of time as shall seem reasonable and in default of payment such fare and compensation may be recovered in the same way as a fine

(2) If any person who shall have used any such carriage shall attempt to evade payment of the fare or any portion of the same which he may be deemed liable to pay, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month, in addition to the payment of such fare and compensation as hereinbefore mentioned

40 (1) Any person who shall maliciously or knowingly tear, destroy, deface, obliterate or remove any carriage plate table of fares or driver's ticket which shall have been granted under the provisions of this Act, shall be liable for every such offence to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days

(2) Any portion of the fine may be awarded to the person to whom such carriage plate, table of fares or driver's ticket shall belong

Penalty for wilful injury to carriage

41 Any person using a registered hackney carriage who shall wilfully injure the same shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen days, and shall also pay to the owner of the carriage such compensation for the injury as the Magistrate may direct

Disputes how to be settled

42 In case of any dispute between the hirer and driver of any registered hackney carriage, the hirer may, if any Magistrate be then sitting, require the driver to drive to the Court of such Magistrate, or, if no Magistrate be then sitting, to the Registering Officer, and if any driver shall refuse to obey such requisition, it shall be lawful for the hirer to give such driver into the custody of the nearest police officer, such police officer shall thereupon take the driver and the hirer together with the carriage and horse to such Court or Registering Officer and the then sitting Magistrate or Registering Officer shall in either of the cases aforesaid hear and determine the dispute in a summary way

Table of distances signed by Registering Officer conclusive Hackney carriage may ply for hire as stage carriage

43 In the case of disputes as to the fare to be calculated according to the distance, any table or book signed by the Registering Officer shall, on proof of such signature, be taken to be conclusive evidence of the distances therein stated

Fares for stage carriages how to be determined

44 (1) It shall be lawful for any registered hackney carriage to ply for hire as a stage carriage

(2) The owner or driver of a carriage so plying for hire or hired as a stage-carriage, shall not be subject to the provisions of section 31 of this Act, but shall be entitled to demand and take for the hire of such carriage such fares as shall be agreed upon between him and the several hirers respectively

Hackney carriage plying as stage carriages subject to provisions of Act

(3) All the other provisions of this Act shall be applicable to the case of a hackney carriage plying as a stage carriage, so far as the same shall be applicable in each particular instance

Stands to be appointed

45 (1) The Registering Officer shall from time to time appoint one or more stands in Calcutta [1] for hackney carriages registered under this Act, and may also assign for the use of such carriages, as public stands, any coach houses, stables or sheds, or other suitable places

Stands to have boards affixed in front of them

(2) Every public stand so appointed or assigned shall have a board affixed, in a conspicuous place in front thereof, containing a notice in the English, Urdu and Bengali languages, [2] [or such other languages as the Local Govern-

[1] For the word Calcutta read the names of the towns or places to which this Act has been extended under s 1 (3)—see s 61 (2) post p 284

[2] These words in square brackets in s 45(2) are inserted in accordance with s 61 (2), post, p 28

(Chapter VII.—Palanquins.—*Secs. 46-49*)

ment<sup>[1]</sup> may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette,<sup>[2]</sup> prescribe], that the stand is a public stand under this Act.

## CHAPTER VII

## PALANQUINS

46 (1) Every palanquin plying for hire in Calcutta<sup>[3]</sup> shall be annually registered by the Officer appointed for registering hackney carriages at the time and in the manner hereinbefore provided with respect to the registration of hackney carriages.

(2) Upon each registration a fee of eight annas shall be paid.

Provided that the Registering Officer may refuse to register any palanquin or may cancel the registration thereof whenever it may appear to him to be unserviceable or unfit for public use.

47 (1) The following particulars shall be entered in the register, namely —

(a) the number of the palanquin,

(b) the name and residence of the owner.

(2) Every change of ownership or residence shall be notified to the Registering Officer, subject to the same provisions and penalties in default as are provided in the case of the owners of hackney carriages.

48 (1) The owner of every registered palanquin shall cause the registered number thereof to be painted in the English and Bengali figures on a conspicuous part thereof.

(2) The owner of any palanquin plying for hire without being registered or having the number affixed thereto as aforesaid shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees.

(3) The person in whose name a palanquin is for the time being registered shall be deemed the owner thereof for the purpose of this Act.

49 The owner of every palanquin shall put up and at all times keep distinctly printed, painted or marked in the English, Urdu and Bengali languages, (4) [or such other languages as the Local Government<sup>(1)</sup> may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette<sup>(2)</sup> prescribe] in such manner and in such position as shall be directed by the Registering Officer on the inside of such palanquin.

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam: see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I of I in Vol. I pp. 123-124.

[2] Now the Bengal and Assam Gazette: see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I of VII in Vol. I pp. 123-125.

[3] For the word "Calcutta" read the names of the towns or places to which this Act has been extended under s. 1 (3)—see s. 61 (2) post p. 283.

[4] These words in square brackets in s. 49 are inserted in a column c with s. 61 (2) post p. 284.



## (Chapter VII—Palanquins—Secs 50 52)

the amount of fare according to distance and time which may be legally demanded and taken from the hirer of such palanquin

Fares to be paid for palanquins

50 (1) The owner or person in charge of every palanquin shall be entitled to demand and take for the hire of such palanquin the fares specified in the second schedule to this Act

Proviso

Provided that when the owner or person in charge of any palanquin to be paid a fare calculated according to the distance shall be required by the hirer thereof to stop such palanquin for fifteen minutes, or for any longer time, it shall be lawful for the owner or person in charge to demand and receive from the hirer so requiring him to stop a further sum of one-fourth of the rate for the first hour, for every fifteen minutes that he shall have been so stopped

Back fare not to be demanded.

(2) No owner or person in charge of a palanquin shall demand or receive over and above the said fare any sum for back hire for the return of the palanquin from the place at which it was discharged

Contract for lower fares to be binding

Provided that any contract entered into to accept a fare lower than the fare so fixed shall be binding

Bearers of palanquins to have licences

51 (1) It shall not be lawful for any person to act as the bearer of a registered palanquin, unless such person shall have obtained a licence from the Registering Officer in the manner hereinbefore prescribed for drivers of hackney carriages

Provisions relating to hackney carriages applicable to palanquins  
Fee for licence

(2) All the provisions of this Act in any way relating to the taking out, granting, renewing, producing or using the licenses, or to the issuing, granting, wearing or using tickets granted to drivers of hackney carriages, shall be applicable in like manner to the bearers of palanquins

(3) For every license to act as a palanquin bearer granted under this Act there shall be paid a fee of eight annas

Distance bearers bound to carry palanquins

52 (1) The bearers of every palanquin registered under this Act shall (unless they have a reasonable excuse to be allowed by the Magistrate before whom the matter shall be brought in question) carry such palanquin to any place to which they shall be required by the hirer thereof to carry the same, not exceeding five miles from the place where the same shall have been hired

Speed when hired by time

(2) If such palanquin shall have been hired by time, the bearers thereof may be required to carry it at any rate not exceeding two and a half miles within one hour

Fare by distance may be demanded in addition to fare by time

(3) Whenever the bearers of such palanquin shall be required to carry it more than two and a half miles within one hour, they shall be entitled to demand, in addition to the fare regulated by time in the second schedule to this Act for every mile or any part thereof exceeding two and a half miles, the fare regulated by distance as set forth in the said schedule

Provisions regarding owners and drivers of hackney carriages

(4) All and every of the provisions of this Act as to offences committed by or against the owners and drivers of hackney carriages and the penalties in respect of the same and recovery thereof, and all the remedies by or against hirers, owners or drivers of hackney carriages, and all and several of the remedies

(Chapter VIII.—By-laws—Chapter IX.—Prosecutions—Secs 53 55)

given to hirers, owners and drivers of hackney-carriages, except the provisions applicable to owners and drivers of palanquins contained in section 38, shall be applicable so far as the same may reasonably be applied, to the owners and bearers of palanquins

## CHAPTER VIII

## BY-LAWS

53 (1) The Commissioners<sup>[1]</sup> in meeting may from time to time make by-laws, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, with regard to—

(a) the examination and qualification of drivers, and the conditions under which they may be employed,

(b) the description of horses, harness, and other things to be used in hackney-carriages, the dimensions of such carriages, and the condition in which such carriages, and the horses, harness and other things used therewith shall be kept,

(c) the inspection of the premises on which any such carriages, horses, harness and other things are kept,

(d) the protection of weak, lame and sickly horses,

(e) the publication of a table of distances, and generally for carrying out the purposes of this Act

(2) The Commissioners<sup>[1]</sup> in meeting may from time to time repeal, alter or add to any by-law made under this section

(3) No by law, and no repeal or alteration of, or addition to, any by-law, shall have effect until the same has been confirmed by Local Government [2]

(4) Every by-law, and every repeal or alteration of, or addition to, any by-law when confirmed, shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [3]

54 Whoever infringes any by law made and confirmed shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees

## CHAPTER IX

## PROSECUTIONS

55 (1) Every prosecution under this Act may be instituted before any Magistrate having jurisdiction, who may summon the persons charged to

appear at a time and place to be mentioned in the summons, and, if such person do not appear, the Magistrate may, upon proof of service of the summons if no sufficient cause shall be shown for the non-appearance of the person charged, proceed to hear and determine the case in his absence

Procedure in case of prosecutions  
Fines how to be levied

(2) If such person do appear, then the procedure laid down in the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1882, [1] from section 242 to section 248 shall be followed [10]

Liability to fine when incurred

(3) All fines imposed by a Magistrate under this Act shall be levied under the provisions of sections 386, 387, 388 and 389 of the said Code [1]

56 (1) No person shall be liable to any fine under this Act for any offence cognizable by a Magistrate, unless the complaint respecting such offence shall have been made within three months next after the commission of such offence

(2) The omission to register any hackney carriage or palanquin or to take out a license shall be deemed to be a continuing offence

Damage to property of Commissioners to be paid for

57 (1) If through any act, neglect or default on account whereof any person shall have been fined under this Act, any damage to the property of the Commissioners [2] shall have been committed by such person, he shall be liable to make good such damage as well as to pay such fine

Amount of damage to be determined by Magistrate

(2) The amount of such damage shall be determined by the Magistrate by whom such person has been fined, and in default of payment of the amount of such damage on demand, the same may be levied in the same manner as a fine

Compensation for ground less prosecution

58 In any case in which a Magistrate is satisfied that a complainant had no reasonable ground for instituting a prosecution, it shall be lawful for such Magistrate to direct the complainant to pay to the accused such compensation not exceeding fifty rupees as he thinks fit, and the sum so awarded shall be recoverable as if it were a fine [3]

[1] ———

## CHAPTER X

### MISCELLANEOUS

Property left in carriage or palanquin to be deposited in police station

59 (1) The driver of every hackney carriage and the bearers of every palanquin within the limits of this Act, wherein any property shall be left by any person shall, within twenty four hours, carry such property, if not sooner claimed by the owner thereof, to the nearest police station, and shall there deposit it with the Inspector or other officer on duty, and demand a receipt for it duly signed by the officer taking charge of the same

## (Chapter A—Miscellaneous—Secs 60, 61)

(2) Any such driver or bearer making default herein shall be liable to a Penalty for fine not exceeding fifty rupees, and in default of payment of fine to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month neglecting to do so

(3) The said officer shall forthwith enter in a book to be kept for that purpose— Police officer to enter particulars in book, and grant receipt

(a) the description of such property,

(b) the name and address of the driver or bearer who shall bring such property,

(c) the day and hour on which it shall be brought,

(d) the name and address of the owner of the hackney carriage or palanquin in which the property shall have been left and the registered number of such carriage or palanquin, and shall give the person a receipt for the same

(4) The property so entered shall be returned to the person who shall prove to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Police<sup>[1]</sup> that the same belonged to him, such person previously paying all expenses incurred, together with such reasonable sum to the driver or bearers who brought the same as the said Commissioner shall award Property to be returned to owner

Provided always that, if such property shall not be claimed by, and proved to belong to, some one within one year after the same shall have been deposited, the said Commissioner shall cause such property to be sold, or otherwise disposed of, and the proceeds, after deducting the expenses, together with a reasonable sum to the driver or bearers, shall be applied in the same manner as fees and penalties received under this Act When such property may be sold and how proceeds may be applied.

60 All fees and fines levied under this Act shall be credited in the first instance to a fund to be called the "Hackney carriage Fund," which shall be employed in carrying out the purposes of this Act, Fees and fines how to be dealt with.

[and in the event of one or more municipalities being included in Calcutta by virtue of a notification published under section 4, then such fund shall yearly be divided between the Calcutta Municipality and such other municipality or municipalities in such proportion as the Local Government may determine, each municipality employing the sum so appropriated to it to carrying out the purposes of this Act]

61 (1) Whenever this Act shall be extended to any other town or place under section 1 the Local Government<sup>[2]</sup> may appoint persons either by name or by official designation to perform the duties imposed and exercise the powers conferred, by this Act on the Commissioners and the Chairman of the Commissioners Appointment of officers when Act extended beyond Calcutta

[1] S. 61 (post p ) does not extend to this reference, but see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 5 in Vol. I, p. 623

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I, cl. I in Vol. I, p. 623, 624

## (Chapter X—Miscellaneous.—First Schedule)

Modifications  
in Act when  
extended  
beyond  
Calcutta

(2) And in each town or place to which this Act may be extended, for the word "Calcutta" in sections 5, 45 and 46 shall be read the name of such town or place, and

after the word "languages" in sections 32, sub section (1), 45, sub section (2), and 49 shall be read "or such other languages as the Local Government may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, prescribe," and

for the words "41 of the Calcutta Municipal Consolidation Act, 1888," in section 5, sub section (3), shall be read the words "46 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884"

## FIRST SCHEDULE

(referred to in section 31)

## RATES AND FARES TO BE PAID FOR HACKNEY-CARRIAGES

Description of carriage	FARE BY DISTANCE		FARE BY TIME					
	For any distance within and not exceeding one mile	For any distance exceeding one mile	For any time within and not exceeding one hour	For every hour or part of an hour beyond one hour	For half a day or five hours	For a whole day consisting of nine hours	For every hour or part of an hour after the ninth hour	
First	As the rate of 6 annas	At the rate of 8 annas	1 rupee	8 annas		5 rupees	8 annas	
Second	6 annas	At the rate of 4 annas for every mile and for any part of a mile over and above any number of miles completed	12 annas	6 annas	2 rupees	3 rupees and 8 annas	6 annas	
Third	3 annas	At the rate of 2 annas for every mile and for any part of a mile over and above any number of miles completed.	6 annas	For the second hour and for the third hour or for any part of either	4 annas	2 rupees	3 annas	
				For every hour or part of an hour beyond the third hour	3 annas			

The above fares to be paid according to time unless at the commencement of the hiring the hirer expresses his intention of paying according to distance. In the case of a second class carriage, the hirer cannot avail himself of the half day or whole day, rate unless at the time of hiring he engages the carriage for the half day or whole day as the case may be.

## (Second Schedule)

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(referred to in section 50)

## RATES AND FARES TO BE PAID FOR PALANQUINS

FARE BY DISTANCE		FARE BY TIME			
For any distance within and not exceeding one mile	For any distance exceeding one mile	For any time within and not exceeding one hour	For every hour or part of an hour beyond one hour	For half a day or five hours	For a whole day consisting of more than five hours
3 annas	At the rate of 3 annas for every mile and for any part of a mile over and above any number of miles completed	6 annas	3 annas	1 rupee	1 rupee and 8 annas

The above fares to be paid according to distance or time at the option of the hirer to be expressed at the commencement of the hiring. If not otherwise expressed the fare to be paid according to time.

**APPENDIX—Last [1] of places in Eastern Bengal in which the Calcutta Hackney carriage Act, 1891 (Ben Act 2 of 1891) is in force**

1	2	3	4	5
District	Places	Date of notification on	Gazette in which notification published	Date appointed by the notification for the Act taking effect
Bakarganj	Barisal Municipality	9th October 1903	Calcutta Gazette 1903 Part I B p 3	9th October 1903
Chittagong	Chittagong Municipality	6th October 1893	Calcutta Gazette 1893 Part I B p 167	
Dacca	Daravangaj Municipality	26th August 1907	E B and A Gazette 1907 Part II p 7097	26th August 1907
Faridpur	Faridpur Municipality	13th December 1898	Calcutta Gazette 1898 Part I B p 2	13th December 1898
Mymensingh	Moktagachha Municipality	23rd July 1904	Calcutta Gazette 1904 Part I B p 183	23rd July 1904
	Nasrabad (Mymensingh) Municipality	10th July 1893	Calcutta Gazette 1893 Part I B p 117	10th July 1893
	Tangail Municipality	6th May 1902	Calcutta Gazette 1902 Part I B p 101	6th May 1902
Rajshahi	Rator Municipality	5th December 1907	E B and A Gazette 1907 Part II p 7092	5th December 1907
Ditto	Rampur Boaha Municipality	3rd July 1893	Calcutta Gazette 1893 Part I B p 111	3rd July 1893
Rangpur	Rangpur Municipality	14th May 1889	Calcutta Gazette 1889 Part I B p 111	1st June 1889
Tripura	Comilla Municipality	18th April 1901	Calcutta Gazette 1901 Part I B p 73	18th April 1901

[1] This list has been revised up to the 8th January 1909. Ben Act 2 of 1891 has been extended in all the places entered in this list (except the Rangpur Municipality) by notification under s 1 (3) ante p 267. In the Rangpur Municipality the Act is in force by virtue of s 2 (2) ante p 267 Ben Act 5 of 1886 having been extended thereto by notification under s 54 thereof.

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1892 (1)

[THE BENGAL VILLAGE CHAUKIDARI (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1892]

[19th October, 1892]

An Act to further amend the Village-chaukidari Act, 1870. [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to further amend the Village chaukidari Act, Preamble 1870 [2], It is enacted as follows —

1. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, Bengal Act II of Construction 1870 [2] as amended by Bengal Act 1 of 1871 [3] and Bengal Act 1 of 1886 [4], and it shall extend to all districts in which the said Act so amended is now or may be hereafter in force

2. (1) [Repeal of definition of "Magistrate" in Bengal Act 6 of 1870, s. 1 ]  
Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

(2) Except as is otherwise provided in this Act, for the words "Magistrate of the District" and for the word "Magistrate," so often as they occur respectively in the Village chaukidari Act, 1870, [2] as amended by Bengal Act 1 of 1871 [3] and Bengal Act 1 of 1886 [4], the words "District Magistrate" shall be substituted

(3) In section 64, the words "and Magistrates" shall be omitted, and for the words "Magistrates of Districts" the words "District Magistrate" shall be substituted

3 For section 3 \* \* \* [5] the following shall be substituted —  
3 [Printed in Vol II, p 105]

4 After section 3 the following section shall be inserted —  
3A [Printed in Vol II, p 106]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch II—see Vol I, p 608

[2] LEXISLATIVE EXPENSES.—For Statement of Expenses and Receipts see Calendar Session 1892 Pt IV, p. 1, for Report of Select Committee, see *ibid*, p 24, and for Proceedings in C. = 1 ~ 2 ~ 3 ~ 4 ~ 5 ~ 6 ~ 7 ~ 8 ~ 9 ~ 10 ~ 11 ~ 12 ~ 13 ~ 14 ~ 15 ~ 16 ~ 17 ~ 18 ~ 19 ~ 20 ~ 21 ~ 22 ~ 23 ~ 24 ~ 25 ~ 26 ~ 27 ~ 28 ~ 29 ~ 30 ~ 31 ~ 32 ~ 33 ~ 34 ~ 35 ~ 36 ~ 37 ~ 38 ~ 39 ~ 40 ~ 41 ~ 42 ~ 43 ~ 44 ~ 45 ~ 46 ~ 47 ~ 48 ~ 49 ~ 50 ~ 51 ~ 52 ~ 53 ~ 54 ~ 55 ~ 56 ~ 57 ~ 58 ~ 59 ~ 60 ~ 61 ~ 62 ~ 63 ~ 64 ~ 65 ~ 66 ~ 67 ~ 68 ~ 69 ~ 70 ~ 71 ~ 72 ~ 73 ~ 74 ~ 75 ~ 76 ~ 77 ~ 78 ~ 79 ~ 80 ~ 81 ~ 82 ~ 83 ~ 84 ~ 85 ~ 86 ~ 87 ~ 88 ~ 89 ~ 90 ~ 91 ~ 92 ~ 93 ~ 94 ~ 95 ~ 96 ~ 97 ~ 98 ~ 99 ~ 100 ~ 101 ~ 102 ~ 103 ~ 104 ~ 105 ~ 106 ~ 107 ~ 108 ~ 109 ~ 110 ~ 111 ~ 112 ~ 113 ~ 114 ~ 115 ~ 116 ~ 117 ~ 118 ~ 119 ~ 120 ~ 121 ~ 122 ~ 123 ~ 124 ~ 125 ~ 126 ~ 127 ~ 128 ~ 129 ~ 130 ~ 131 ~ 132 ~ 133 ~ 134 ~ 135 ~ 136 ~ 137 ~ 138 ~ 139 ~ 140 ~ 141 ~ 142 ~ 143 ~ 144 ~ 145 ~ 146 ~ 147 ~ 148 ~ 149 ~ 150 ~ 151 ~ 152 ~ 153 ~ 154 ~ 155 ~ 156 ~ 157 ~ 158 ~ 159 ~ 160 ~ 161 ~ 162 ~ 163 ~ 164 ~ 165 ~ 166 ~ 167 ~ 168 ~ 169 ~ 170 ~ 171 ~ 172 ~ 173 ~ 174 ~ 175 ~ 176 ~ 177 ~ 178 ~ 179 ~ 180 ~ 181 ~ 182 ~ 183 ~ 184 ~ 185 ~ 186 ~ 187 ~ 188 ~ 189 ~ 190 ~ 191 ~ 192 ~ 193 ~ 194 ~ 195 ~ 196 ~ 197 ~ 198 ~ 199 ~ 200 ~ 201 ~ 202 ~ 203 ~ 204 ~ 205 ~ 206 ~ 207 ~ 208 ~ 209 ~ 210 ~ 211 ~ 212 ~ 213 ~ 214 ~ 215 ~ 216 ~ 217 ~ 218 ~ 219 ~ 220 ~ 221 ~ 222 ~ 223 ~ 224 ~ 225 ~ 226 ~ 227 ~ 228 ~ 229 ~ 230 ~ 231 ~ 232 ~ 233 ~ 234 ~ 235 ~ 236 ~ 237 ~ 238 ~ 239 ~ 240 ~ 241 ~ 242 ~ 243 ~ 244 ~ 245 ~ 246 ~ 247 ~ 248 ~ 249 ~ 250 ~ 251 ~ 252 ~ 253 ~ 254 ~ 255 ~ 256 ~ 257 ~ 258 ~ 259 ~ 260 ~ 261 ~ 262 ~ 263 ~ 264 ~ 265 ~ 266 ~ 267 ~ 268 ~ 269 ~ 270 ~ 271 ~ 272 ~ 273 ~ 274 ~ 275 ~ 276 ~ 277 ~ 278 ~ 279 ~ 280 ~ 281 ~ 282 ~ 283 ~ 284 ~ 285 ~ 286 ~ 287 ~ 288 ~ 289 ~ 290 ~ 291 ~ 292 ~ 293 ~ 294 ~ 295 ~ 296 ~ 297 ~ 298 ~ 299 ~ 300 ~ 301 ~ 302 ~ 303 ~ 304 ~ 305 ~ 306 ~ 307 ~ 308 ~ 309 ~ 310 ~ 311 ~ 312 ~ 313 ~ 314 ~ 315 ~ 316 ~ 317 ~ 318 ~ 319 ~ 320 ~ 321 ~ 322 ~ 323 ~ 324 ~ 325 ~ 326 ~ 327 ~ 328 ~ 329 ~ 330 ~ 331 ~ 332 ~ 333 ~ 334 ~ 335 ~ 336 ~ 337 ~ 338 ~ 339 ~ 340 ~ 341 ~ 342 ~ 343 ~ 344 ~ 345 ~ 346 ~ 347 ~ 348 ~ 349 ~ 350 ~ 351 ~ 352 ~ 353 ~ 354 ~ 355 ~ 356 ~ 357 ~ 358 ~ 359 ~ 360 ~ 361 ~ 362 ~ 363 ~ 364 ~ 365 ~ 366 ~ 367 ~ 368 ~ 369 ~ 370 ~ 371 ~ 372 ~ 373 ~ 374 ~ 375 ~ 376 ~ 377 ~ 378 ~ 379 ~ 380 ~ 381 ~ 382 ~ 383 ~ 384 ~ 385 ~ 386 ~ 387 ~ 388 ~ 389 ~ 390 ~ 391 ~ 392 ~ 393 ~ 394 ~ 395 ~ 396 ~ 397 ~ 398 ~ 399 ~ 400 ~ 401 ~ 402 ~ 403 ~ 404 ~ 405 ~ 406 ~ 407 ~ 408 ~ 409 ~ 410 ~ 411 ~ 412 ~ 413 ~ 414 ~ 415 ~ 416 ~ 417 ~ 418 ~ 419 ~ 420 ~ 421 ~ 422 ~ 423 ~ 424 ~ 425 ~ 426 ~ 427 ~ 428 ~ 429 ~ 430 ~ 431 ~ 432 ~ 433 ~ 434 ~ 435 ~ 436 ~ 437 ~ 438 ~ 439 ~ 440 ~ 441 ~ 442 ~ 443 ~ 444 ~ 445 ~ 446 ~ 447 ~ 448 ~ 449 ~ 450 ~ 451 ~ 452 ~ 453 ~ 454 ~ 455 ~ 456 ~ 457 ~ 458 ~ 459 ~ 460 ~ 461 ~ 462 ~ 463 ~ 464 ~ 465 ~ 466 ~ 467 ~ 468 ~ 469 ~ 470 ~ 471 ~ 472 ~ 473 ~ 474 ~ 475 ~ 476 ~ 477 ~ 478 ~ 479 ~ 480 ~ 481 ~ 482 ~ 483 ~ 484 ~ 485 ~ 486 ~ 487 ~ 488 ~ 489 ~ 490 ~ 491 ~ 492 ~ 493 ~ 494 ~ 495 ~ 496 ~ 497 ~ 498 ~ 499 ~ 500 ~ 501 ~ 502 ~ 503 ~ 504 ~ 505 ~ 506 ~ 507 ~ 508 ~ 509 ~ 510 ~ 511 ~ 512 ~ 513 ~ 514 ~ 515 ~ 516 ~ 517 ~ 518 ~ 519 ~ 520 ~ 521 ~ 522 ~ 523 ~ 524 ~ 525 ~ 526 ~ 527 ~ 528 ~ 529 ~ 530 ~ 531 ~ 532 ~ 533 ~ 534 ~ 535 ~ 536 ~ 537 ~ 538 ~ 539 ~ 540 ~ 541 ~ 542 ~ 543 ~ 544 ~ 545 ~ 546 ~ 547 ~ 548 ~ 549 ~ 550 ~ 551 ~ 552 ~ 553 ~ 554 ~ 555 ~ 556 ~ 557 ~ 558 ~ 559 ~ 560 ~ 561 ~ 562 ~ 563 ~ 564 ~ 565 ~ 566 ~ 567 ~ 568 ~ 569 ~ 570 ~ 571 ~ 572 ~ 573 ~ 574 ~ 575 ~ 576 ~ 577 ~ 578 ~ 579 ~ 580 ~ 581 ~ 582 ~ 583 ~ 584 ~ 585 ~ 586 ~ 587 ~ 588 ~ 589 ~ 590 ~ 591 ~ 592 ~ 593 ~ 594 ~ 595 ~ 596 ~ 597 ~ 598 ~ 599 ~ 600 ~ 601 ~ 602 ~ 603 ~ 604 ~ 605 ~ 606 ~ 607 ~ 608 ~ 609 ~ 610 ~ 611 ~ 612 ~ 613 ~ 614 ~ 615 ~ 616 ~ 617 ~ 618 ~ 619 ~ 620 ~ 621 ~ 622 ~ 623 ~ 624 ~ 625 ~ 626 ~ 627 ~ 628 ~ 629 ~ 630 ~ 631 ~ 632 ~ 633 ~ 634 ~ 635 ~ 636 ~ 637 ~ 638 ~ 639 ~ 640 ~ 641 ~ 642 ~ 643 ~ 644 ~ 645 ~ 646 ~ 647 ~ 648 ~ 649 ~ 650 ~ 651 ~ 652 ~ 653 ~ 654 ~ 655 ~ 656 ~ 657 ~ 658 ~ 659 ~ 660 ~ 661 ~ 662 ~ 663 ~ 664 ~ 665 ~ 666 ~ 667 ~ 668 ~ 669 ~ 670 ~ 671 ~ 672 ~ 673 ~ 674 ~ 675 ~ 676 ~ 677 ~ 678 ~ 679 ~ 680 ~ 681 ~ 682 ~ 683 ~ 684 ~ 685 ~ 686 ~ 687 ~ 688 ~ 689 ~ 690 ~ 691 ~ 692 ~ 693 ~ 694 ~ 695 ~ 696 ~ 697 ~ 698 ~ 699 ~ 700 ~ 701 ~ 702 ~ 703 ~ 704 ~ 705 ~ 706 ~ 707 ~ 708 ~ 709 ~ 710 ~ 711 ~ 712 ~ 713 ~ 714 ~ 715 ~ 716 ~ 717 ~ 718 ~ 719 ~ 720 ~ 721 ~ 722 ~ 723 ~ 724 ~ 725 ~ 726 ~ 727 ~ 728 ~ 729 ~ 730 ~ 731 ~ 732 ~ 733 ~ 734 ~ 735 ~ 736 ~ 737 ~ 738 ~ 739 ~ 740 ~ 741 ~ 742 ~ 743 ~ 744 ~ 745 ~ 746 ~ 747 ~ 748 ~ 749 ~ 750 ~ 751 ~ 752 ~ 753 ~ 754 ~ 755 ~ 756 ~ 757 ~ 758 ~ 759 ~ 760 ~ 761 ~ 762 ~ 763 ~ 764 ~ 765 ~ 766 ~ 767 ~ 768 ~ 769 ~ 770 ~ 771 ~ 772 ~ 773 ~ 774 ~ 775 ~ 776 ~ 777 ~ 778 ~ 779 ~ 780 ~ 781 ~ 782 ~ 783 ~ 784 ~ 785 ~ 786 ~ 787 ~ 788 ~ 789 ~ 790 ~ 791 ~ 792 ~ 793 ~ 794 ~ 795 ~ 796 ~ 797 ~ 798 ~ 799 ~ 800 ~ 801 ~ 802 ~ 803 ~ 804 ~ 805 ~ 806 ~ 807 ~ 808 ~ 809 ~ 810 ~ 811 ~ 812 ~ 813 ~ 814 ~ 815 ~ 816 ~ 817 ~ 818 ~ 819 ~ 820 ~ 821 ~ 822 ~ 823 ~ 824 ~ 825 ~ 826 ~ 827 ~ 828 ~ 829 ~ 830 ~ 831 ~ 832 ~ 833 ~ 834 ~ 835 ~ 836 ~ 837 ~ 838 ~ 839 ~ 840 ~ 841 ~ 842 ~ 843 ~ 844 ~ 845 ~ 846 ~ 847 ~ 848 ~ 849 ~ 850 ~ 851 ~ 852 ~ 853 ~ 854 ~ 855 ~ 856 ~ 857 ~ 858 ~ 859 ~ 860 ~ 861 ~ 862 ~ 863 ~ 864 ~ 865 ~ 866 ~ 867 ~ 868 ~ 869 ~ 870 ~ 871 ~ 872 ~ 873 ~ 874 ~ 875 ~ 876 ~ 877 ~ 878 ~ 879 ~ 880 ~ 881 ~ 882 ~ 883 ~ 884 ~ 885 ~ 886 ~ 887 ~ 888 ~ 889 ~ 890 ~ 891 ~ 892 ~ 893 ~ 894 ~ 895 ~ 896 ~ 897 ~ 898 ~ 899 ~ 900 ~ 901 ~ 902 ~ 903 ~ 904 ~ 905 ~ 906 ~ 907 ~ 908 ~ 909 ~ 910 ~ 911 ~ 912 ~ 913 ~ 914 ~ 915 ~ 916 ~ 917 ~ 918 ~ 919 ~ 920 ~ 921 ~ 922 ~ 923 ~ 924 ~ 925 ~ 926 ~ 927 ~ 928 ~ 929 ~ 930 ~ 931 ~ 932 ~ 933 ~ 934 ~ 935 ~ 936 ~ 937 ~ 938 ~ 939 ~ 940 ~ 941 ~ 942 ~ 943 ~ 944 ~ 945 ~ 946 ~ 947 ~ 948 ~ 949 ~ 950 ~ 951 ~ 952 ~ 953 ~ 954 ~ 955 ~ 956 ~ 957 ~ 958 ~ 959 ~ 960 ~ 961 ~ 962 ~ 963 ~ 964 ~ 965 ~ 966 ~ 967 ~ 968 ~ 969 ~ 970 ~ 971 ~ 972 ~ 973 ~ 974 ~ 975 ~ 976 ~ 977 ~ 978 ~ 979 ~ 980 ~ 981 ~ 982 ~ 983 ~ 984 ~ 985 ~ 986 ~ 987 ~ 988 ~ 989 ~ 990 ~ 991 ~ 992 ~ 993 ~ 994 ~ 995 ~ 996 ~ 997 ~ 998 ~ 999 ~ 1000



(Secs 5 19)

- 5 For section 4 the following shall be substituted —  
4 [Printed in Vol II, p 106 ]
- 6 [Partial repeal of section 5 ] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- 7 For section 11 the following shall be substituted —  
11 [ Printed in Vol II, p 108 ]
- 8 For section 12 the following shall be substituted —  
12 [ Printed in Vol II, p 109 ]
- 9 For section 13 the following shall be substituted —  
13 [ Printed in Vol II, p 109 ]
- 10 For section 14 the following shall be substituted —  
14 [ Printed in Vol II, p 109 ]
- 11 For section 35 the following shall be substituted —  
35 [ Printed in Vol II, p 112 ]
- 12 [Repeal of sections 36 and 37 ] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- 13 For section 39 the following shall be substituted —  
39 [ Printed in Vol II, p 113 ]
- 14 For section 42 the following shall be substituted —  
42 [Printed in Vol II, p 114 ]
- Amendment of section 43 15 In section 43, for the words “or person as the Magistrate shall appoint,” the words “as the Local Government may by rules made under this Act prescribe or direct,” shall be substituted
- Amendment of section 44 16 In section 44, for the words “as the Magistrate may appoint,” the words “as the Local Government may prescribe or direct,” shall be substituted
- 17 For section 46A the following shall be substituted —  
46A [ Printed in Vol II, p 116 ]
- 18 For section 62 the following shall be substituted —  
62 [ Printed in Vol II, p 119 ]
- 19 For Schedule B the following shall be substituted —  
Sch B [ Printed in Vol II, p 122 ]
-

[BENGAL ACT 4 OF 1894]

[THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) ACT 1894]

---

CONTENTS

---

SECTION

- 1 Construction  
*Commencement* : [Repealed]
- 2 Amendment of section 3
- 3 New definition added to section 6
- 4 New sections substituted for section 9
- 5 [Repealed]
- 6 Amendment of section 14
- 7 Addition to section 15
- 8 Amendment of section 17
- 9 [Repealed]
- 10 New section substituted for section 20
- 11 New section substituted for section 22
- 12 New section substituted for section 23
- 13 Amendment of section 24
- 14 New section inserted after section 25
- 15 Amendment of section 26
- 16 New section inserted after section 26
- 17 New section inserted after section 26A
- 18 Amendment of section 27
- 19 New section inserted after section 27
- 20 Addition to section 28
- 21 New section inserted after section 29
- 22 Amendment of section 30
- 23 New sections inserted after section 37
- 24 Addition to section 38
- 25 Amendment of section 46
- 26 Amendment of section 57
- 27 New section substituted for section 58
- 28 Amendment of section 59
- 29 New section inserted after section 66
- 30 Amendment of section 68
- 31 [Repealed]

## SECTION

- 32 Amendment of section 76
- 33 New section substituted for section 82
- 34 Amendment of section 85
- 35 Amendment of section 86

*Of the Tax on Persons*

- 36 Amendment of section 87
- 37 Amendment of section 89

*Of the rate on Holdings*

- 38 Amendment of section 97
  - 39 New section inserted after section 97
  - 40 Addition to section 98
  - 41 Amendment of section 99
  - 42 [Omitted ]
- 

- 43 New section inserted before section 112
- 44 Addition to section 113
- 45 Amendment of section 114
- 46 [Repealed ]
- 47 Amendment of section 121
- 48 Addition to section 125
- 49 Amendment of section 127
- 50 New section inserted after section 141
- 51 [Repealed ]
- 52 New section inserted after section 147
- 53 Amendment of section 186
- 54 Amendment of section 187
- 55 Amendment of section 199
- 56 New section inserted after section 199
- 57 New section substituted for section 200
- 58 New section substituted for section 208
- 59 New section substituted for section 210
- 60 New section inserted after section 210
- 61 Amendment of section 212
- 62 Amendment of section 217
- 63 Amendment of section 218
- 64 Amendment of section 219
- 65 Addition of proviso to section 220
- 66 New section inserted after section 223
- 67 Amendment of section 236

## SECTION

- 68 New sections substituted for sections 237 to 241
- 69 New section substituted for section 242
- 70 New section inserted after section 242
- 71 Amendment of section 243
- 72 New sections inserted after section 250
- 73 New section inserted after section 260
- 74 Amendment of section 261
- 75 Addition of proviso to section 262
- 76 New section inserted after section 263
- 77 [*Repealed* ]
- 78 Amendment of section 270
- 79 Amendment of section 271
- 80 Amendment of section 273
- 81 New section substituted for section 279
- 82 New section substituted for section 290
- 83 [*Repealed* ]
- 84 Amendment of section 307
- 85 New section inserted after section 318

*The Cleansing of Private Privies and Cesspools*

- 86 Amendment of section 320
  - 87 Amendment of section 321
  - 88 New section substituted for section 322
  - 89 [*Repealed* ]
  - 90 New section inserted after section 334
  - 91 Amendment of section 339
  - 92 New sections inserted after section 349
  - 93 Amendment of section 350
  - 94 New section inserted after section 350
  - 95 Amendment of section 351
  - 96 New section inserted after section 351
  - 97 Amendment of section 353
  - 98 Addition to section 365
  - 99 Addition to Schedule V
-

# BENGAL ACT 4 OF 1894

[ [THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1894] [1]

[15th August, 1894]

An Act to amend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884.[2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Bengal Act 3 of 1884[2], It is hereby enacted as follows —

**Construction .** 1 This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, Bengal Act 3 of 1884[2], and

[Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

**Amendment of section 2** 2 (1) In section 2, after the words "commenced under this Act" the following shall be added, namely —

[Printed ante, p 39]

(2) In the same section, for the fourth paragraph the following shall be substituted —

[Printed ante, p 39]

**New definition added to section 6** 3 In section 6, after the definition contained in clause (14), the following definition shall be inserted —

(14A) [Printed ante, p 41]

**New sections substituted for section 9** 4 For section 9 the following sections shall be substituted —  
9, 9A, 9B [Printed ante, pp 43, 44]

5 [Repeal of sections 11 and 12] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

**Amendment of section 14** 6 In section 14, in the second paragraph, after the word "appointed" the words "either by name or by official designation" shall be added

(1) **SHORT TITLE** — This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch I—see Vol I p 608

**LEGISLATIVE PAPERS** — For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1892 Pt IV, p 20 for Preliminary Report of Select Committee see *ibid* p 27, for further details see Vol I, p 754

14 of  
dated  
Appended to this Volume and is also in force in the  
the extension of the Bengal Municipal Act 1884 (Ben.  
dated the 17th May, 1901, printed in Table B 2 in  
red in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill  
4(2) printed in Vol I, p 754

## (Secs 7-19)

7 (1) In section 15, after the word "election," at the end of the first Addition to sentence, the words "and the authority who shall decide disputes thereunder" section 15 shall be inserted \* \* \* [1]

(2) At the end of the same section the following shall be added, namely —  
[Printed *ante*, p 40]

8 In section 17, in the first paragraph, after the words "by the Local Amendment Government" the words "either by name or by official designation" shall be of section 17 added

9 [Repeal of Section 18] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

10 For section 20 the following shall be substituted, namely —  
20 [Printed *ante*, p 47]

New section substituted for section 20

11 For section 22 the following shall be substituted —  
22 [Printed *ante*, p 48]

New section substituted for section 22

12 For section 23 the following shall be substituted —  
23 [Printed *ante*, p 48]

New section substituted for section 23

13 In section 24, in the second paragraph, before the word "Every" the words "Except as is otherwise provided in this Act" shall be inserted Amendment of section 24

14 After section 25, the following section shall be inserted —  
25A [Printed *ante*, p 49]

New section inserted after section 25

15 In section 26, for the words "next subsequent appointment or election, not being an appointment or election under the next succeeding section," the words "first meeting of the body of Commissioners newly appointed and elected, at which a quorum shall be present, and any Chairman elected under section twenty three or twenty seven shall be competent to discharge the duties of his office after his election and pending the orders of the Local Government approving of his election" shall be substituted Amendment of section 26,

16 After section 26 the following section shall be inserted —  
26A [Printed *ante*, p 50]

New section inserted after section 26

17 After section 26A the following section shall be inserted —  
26B [Printed *ante*, p 50]

New section inserted after section 26A

18 In section 27, after the words "term of office" the words and letter "or shall avail himself of leave granted under section twenty six B" shall be inserted, and after the word "death" the words "or absence on leave" shall be inserted, also at the end of the section the words "or during his absence on leave, as the case may be" shall be added Amendment of section 27,

19 After section 27 the following section shall be inserted —  
27A [Printed *ante*, p 50]

New section inserted after section 27

[1] Portion of s 7 (1) which was repealed by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896), s. 19, is omitted.

(Secs 20 30)

- Addition to section 28** 20 In section 28, at the end thereof, the following shall be added —  
[Printed *ante*, p 51]
- New section inserted after section 29** 21 After section 29, the following section shall be inserted —  
29A [Printed *ante*, p 51]
- Amendment of section 30** 22 In section 30, in the first line after the word "roads" the words "including the soil and all" shall be inserted, and in the second and third paragraphs of the same section, after the words "from the operation of this Act" the words "or of any specified section of this Act" shall be inserted
- New section inserted after section 37** 23 After section 37, the following sections shall be inserted —  
37A to 37M [Printed *ante*, pp 54 to 58]
- Addition to section 38** 24 To section 38 the following paragraph shall be added —  
[Printed *ante*, p 58]
- Amendment of section 46** 25 In section 46, after the word "Engineer" the word "or" shall be omitted, and after the words "Health Officer" the words "or Assessor" shall be inserted
- Amendment of section 57** 26 In section 57, in the first paragraph the words "by himself or through others" shall be omitted, and for the words "made with the Commissioners" the words "of any kind whatsoever to which the Commissioners are a party or shall hold any office of profit under them" shall be substituted, after the words "such share or interest" the words "or shall hold such office" shall be inserted, and after the word "rupees" the words "Provided that" shall be inserted
- New section substituted for section 58** 27 For section 58 the following shall be substituted —  
58 [Printed *ante*, p 62]
- Amendment of section 59** 28 In section 59, in clause (a), after the words "section twenty three" the words "or twenty seven" shall be inserted
- New section inserted after section 68** 29 After section 66, the following section shall be inserted —  
66A [Printed *ante*, p 65]
- Amendment of section 68** 30 (1) In section 68, in the first line, before the words "The Commissioners" the words "Except as is otherwise provided in this Act" shall be inserted  
(2) In clause (c) of the same section, the word "and" shall be omitted, and after the word "treasury" the words "and towards the salary of any special officer who may be appointed under section eighty two" shall be inserted  
(3) In the proviso to clause (c) of the same section, after the word and letter "clause (c)" the words "otherwise than as the salary of a special officer appointed under section eighty-two" shall be inserted
- 31 [Amendment of section 69] Rep by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1896 (Ben Act 2 of 1896)

(Secs 32 &amp; 1)

32 In section 76, the words "or sanction it after making such alterations" Amendment therein as may seem to him fit " shall be omitted, and after the word " Division " of section 76 and before the word " Provided " the following shall be inserted —

[Printed *ante*, p 69]

33 For section 82 the following shall be substituted —

New section substituted for section 82

82 [Printed *ante*, p 70]

34 In section 85, for the words " but not " the word " or " shall be substituted, in clause (b) the word " all " shall be omitted, [ *after the words " the* Amendment of section 85 [1] *municipalities* ] of " and before the word " Dacca " the words " Howrah, Patna " shall be inserted], and the following proviso shall be added —

" Provided that both the taxes shall not be in force at the same time in the same word "

35 In section 86, in clause (d), for the word " six " the words " seven " Amendment and a half," and for the word " five " the word " six " shall be substituted of section 86

### *Of the Tax on Persons*

36 In section 87, in the last paragraph, the words " of arable lands or " Amendment shall be omitted, and at the end thereof the words " or in respect of the occupation of any public burial or burning ground registered under section two hundred and fifty four " shall be inserted of section 87

37 In section 89, for the word " is " after the word " which " the words Amendment " contains any building " shall be substituted, for the words " and used for of section 89 the purposes of a public building " the words " \* \* \* [2] or of a local authority " shall be substituted, and at the end thereof the words " \* \* \* [3] or the local authority concerned " shall be inserted

### *Of the Rate on Holdings*

38 In section 97, for the word " three " the word " five " shall be substituted Amendment of section 97,

39 After section 97 the following section shall be inserted —

New section inserted after section 97

97A [Printed *ante*, p 75]

40 To section 98 the following paragraph shall be added —

Addition to section 98

[Printed *ante*, p 75]

41 In section 99, after the words " authorized by them " the words " in writing " shall be inserted, and the following proviso shall be added — Amendment of section 99,

[Printed *ante*, p 76]

(1) This word " municipalities " in s. 34, was substituted for the word " municipality " by the Bengal Municipalities Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) — see in Vol I p 621

(2) and (3) were repealed by Ben. Act 6 of

1894 which were repealed by Ben. Act 6



(Secs 43 57)

42 [Amendment of section 101 as to Darjeeling Municipality] Omitted,  
as being inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam

- New section inserted before section 112  
Addition to section 113
- 43 Immediately before section 112 the following section shall be inserted —  
111A [Printed ante, p 79]
- Amendment of section 114
- 44 To section 113 the following paragraph shall be added —  
[Printed ante, p 79]
- 45 In section 114, for the word "Chairman" the words "Commissioners at a meeting" shall be substituted, and after the word "after" the words "taking such evidence and" shall be inserted
- 46 [Amendment of section 116] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)
- Amendment of section 121  
Addition to section 125
- 47 In section 121 for the last paragraph the following shall be substituted —  
[Printed ante p 81]
- 48 To section 125 the following paragraph shall be added —  
[Printed ante, p 82]
- Amendment of section 127
- 49 In section 127, for the words "goods or chattels" the words "movable property" shall be substituted, for the word, "personal," wherever the same occurs, the word "movable" shall be substituted, and for the word "whatsoever" the words "exercising jurisdiction within the territories administered by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal" shall be substituted
- New section inserted after section 141
- 50 After section 141 the following section shall be inserted —  
141A [Printed ante, p 86]
- 51 Repeal of the words "or the Suburbs of Calcutta," in section 142 (c) ] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)
- New sect on inserted after sect on 147
- 52 After section 147 the following section shall be inserted —  
147A [Printed ante, p 88]
- Amendment of sect on 186
- 53 In section 186, after the word "required" the words "by them" shall be inserted
- Amendment of section 187
- 54 In section 187, after the word "remove" and before the word "offensive" the words "sewage and" shall be inserted
- Amendment of sect on 199
- 55 In section 199, after the word "convenient" the word "wells" shall be inserted, and for the last paragraph the following shall be substituted —  
[Printed ante, p 99]
- New section inserted after section 199
- 56 After section 199 the following section shall be inserted —  
199A [Printed ante, p 99]
- New section substituted for section 200
- 57 For section 200 the following shall be substituted —  
200 [Printed ante, p 100]

## (Secs 58-73)

- 58 For section 208 the following section shall be substituted —  
208 [Printed *ante*, p 102 ] New section substituted for section 208
- 59 For section 210 the following section shall be substituted —  
210 [Printed *ante*, p 103 ] New section substituted for section 210
- 60 After section 210 the following section shall be inserted —  
210A [Printed *ante*, p 103 ] New section inserted after section 210
- 61 In section 212, after the word " section " the words " one hundred and seventy five and " shall be inserted Amendment of section 212
62. In section 217, in clause (4), after the words " one hundred and ninety nine " the words and letter " or one hundred and ninety nine A " shall be inserted Amendment of section 217
- 63 In section 218, after the words " two hundred and four " the words " two hundred and six, two hundred and seven " shall be inserted Amendment of section 218
- 64 In section 219, after the words " two hundred and ten " the words and letter " two hundred and ten A " shall be inserted Amendment of section 219
- 65 To section 220 the following proviso shall be added —  
[Printed *ante*, p 105 ] Addition of proviso to section 220
- 66 After section 223 the following section shall be inserted —  
New section inserted after section 223
- Of a Survey*
- 223A [Printed *ante*, p 106 ]
- 67 In section 236, after the words " meeting may " the words " by an order published in the manner prescribed in section three hundred and fifty four " shall be inserted Amendment of section 236
- 68 For sections 237 to 241 the following sections shall be substituted —  
237 to 241 [Printed *ante*, pp 109 to 111 ] New sections substituted for sections 237 to 241
- 69 For section 242 the following section shall be substituted —  
242 [Printed *ante*, p 111 ] New section substituted for section 242
- 70 After section 242 the following section shall be inserted —  
242A [Printed *ante*, p 112 ] New section inserted after section 242
- 71 In section 243 after the word " without " the words " one month's " shall be inserted, after the words " front of " the words " each line " shall be inserted, and for the words " each line " the words " every two lines " shall be substituted Amendment of section 243
- 72 After section 256 the following sections shall be inserted —  
256A, 256B [Printed *ante*, p 117 ] New sections inserted after section 256
- 73 After section 260 the following section shall be inserted —  
260A [Printed *ante*, p 118 ] New section inserted after section 260

(Secs 74 87 ) \_

- Amendment of section 261** 74 (1) In section 261, after the words " as a shop for the sale of meat " the words " as a place for the storage of rags or bones or both " shall be inserted  
(2) For the last paragraph of the same section the following shall be substituted —  
[ Printed ante, p 119 ]
- Addition of proviso to section 262** 75 To section 262 the following proviso shall be added —  
[ Printed ante, p 119 ]
- New section inserted after section 262** 76 After section 262 the following section shall be inserted —  
262A [ Printed ante, p 119 ]
- 77 [Amendment of section 263] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- Amendment of section 270** 78. In section 270, after clause (4), the following shall be added —  
(5) [Printed ante, p 121 ]
- Amendment of section 271** 79 In section 271, after the word "sections" the words " two hundred and twenty four" shall be inserted, after the words " two hundred and twenty-five " the words " two hundred and twenty seven " shall be inserted, and for the words " or two hundred and thirty one " the words " two hundred and thirty one or two hundred and thirty eight " shall be substituted
- Amendment of section 273** 80 In section 273, in clause (1), before the words " or two hundred and forty-one" the words " two hundred and thirty eight " shall be inserted, and in clause (2) the following shall be added —  
[ Printed ante, p. 122 ]
- New section substituted for section 279** 81 For section 279 the following shall be substituted —  
279 [ Printed ante, p 123 ]
- New section substituted for section 290** 82 For section 290 the following shall be substituted —  
290 [ Printed ante, p 126 ]
- A 83** [Omission from section 294] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- Amendment of section 307** 84 In section 307, after the words " maintaining the water works " the words " in the payment of such a proportionate share of the cost of collection and of general supervision as the Commissioners in meeting may from time to time direct " shall be inserted
- New section inserted after section 318** 85 After section 318 the following section shall be inserted —  
318A [Printed ante, p 132 ]

### *The Cleansing of Private Privies and Cesspools*

- Amendment of section 320** 86 In section 320, the words " public and " shall be omitted, and for the word " latrines " the words " privies and cesspools " shall be substituted
- Amendment of section 321** 87. In section 321, in the first paragraph, after the word " holdings, " the words " containing dwelling houses " shall be inserted

## (Secs 88-99)

- 88 For section 322 the following section shall be substituted —  
322 [ Printed *ante*, p 133 ] New section substituted for section 322
- 89 [ *Repeal of sections 327 and 328* ] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- 90 After section 334 the following section shall be inserted —  
334A [ Printed *ante*, p 135 ] New section inserted after section 334
- 91 In section 339, after the word "Commissioners" the words " shall, as regards markets lawfully established at the time of the extension of this Part to the municipality, and in all other cases " shall be inserted Amendment of section 339
- 92 After section 349 the following sections shall be inserted — New sections inserted after section 349

PART XIA — *Extinction and Prevention of Fire*

- 349A, 349B [ Printed *ante*, p 138 ]
- 93 In section 350, for the words "giving effect to the objects of this Act" the following shall be substituted — Amendment of section 350  
(a), (b), (c) to (f) [ Printed *ante*, pp 139, 140 ]
- 94 After section 350 the following section shall be inserted —  
350A [ Printed *ante*, p 140 ] New section inserted after section 350
- 95 In section 351 the last paragraph shall be omitted, and at the end thereof the following paragraph shall be added — Amendment of section 351  
[ Printed *ante*, p 141 ]
- 96 After section 351 the following section shall be inserted —  
351A [ Printed *ante*, p 141 ] New section inserted after section 351
- 97 In section 353, for the word "three", each time it occurs the word "six" shall be substituted Amendment of section 353
98. In section 365, after the word 'Act' the words "or any by law made in pursuance thereof" shall be inserted and at the end thereof the following words shall be added — Addition to section 365  
[ Printed *ante*, p 145 ]
- 99 In the Fifth Schedule, after the words and figures — Addition to Schedule V
- |  | Rs | A  |
|--|----|----|
| " For every 4 wheeled carriage drawn by one horse or a pair of ponies under thirteen hands | 3  | 0" |
| the words and figures following shall be inserted —  |    |    |
| " For every 4 wheeled carriage drawn by one pony under thirteen hands                      | 2  | 8" |

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1895

(THE PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY ACT, 1895)

## CONTENTS

## SECTION

- 1 Short title  
Extent  
[Commencement] *Repealed*
- 2 Construction
- 3 Repeal and savings
- 4 Definitions
- 5 Power to make a certificate in Form No 1
- 6 Effect of such certificate  
Sut in Civil Court to have such certificate cancelled or modified  
Such certificate when to become absolute
- 7 Power to make a certificate in Form No 2
- 8 Effect of such certificate
- 9 Requisition for certificate in Form No 2  
Signature, verification and stamping of requisition  
Power to make certificate in Form No 2 on such requisition  
Effect of such certificate
- 10 Notice of certificate to be given to judgment debtor  
After notice, certificate to bind immovable property
- 11 Attachment and sale of movable property
- 12 Power to file petition of objection to certificate
- 13 Hearing of petition
- 14 Costs of petition
- 15 Sut in Civil Court to have certificate in Form No 2 cancelled or modified
- 16 Certificate in Form No 2 when to become absolute
- 17 Grounds of cancelment or modification of certificate by Civil Court
- 18 Transfer of petitions to Assistant Collector or Deputy Collector for hearing
- 19 Enforcement of certificate
- 20 Power to set aside sale of immovable property on ground of irregularity or on ground of judgment-debtor having no saleable interest
- 21 Power to set aside sale of immovable property on deposit of amount due, etc

## SECTION.

22. Powers in execution proceedings by whom to be exercised.
  23. Power to set aside sale of immovable property when certificate is set aside by Civil Court.
  24. Keeping and inspection of register of certificates.
  25. Payment by instalments
  26. Satisfaction to be entered on certificate and in register.
  27. Communication of satisfaction to other District Collector, etc.
  28. Remittance of sum received to Certificate Officer who made certificate.
  29. Application of Act 18 of 1850
  30. Control by Commissioners and Board of Revenue.
  31. Service of notices
  32. Appeal to District Collector or Commissioner.  
     Transfer of appeals.  
     Stay of execution pending appeal.  
     Computation of time.
  33. Revision by Commissioner.
- 

## SCHEDULE—

Form No. 1.

- " " 2.  
 " " 3.  
 " " 4.  
 " " 5.

*Appendix—List of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895).*

---

# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1895<sup>[1]</sup>

(THE PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY ACT, 1895)

[ 29th May, 1895 ]

An Act to amend the law relating to the Recovery of Public Demands.

**Preamble** WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law for the recovery of Public Demands, It is hereby enacted as follows —

**Short title** 1. (1) This Act may be called the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895.

**Extent** (2) It extends to all the territories for the time being [2] administered by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal [with the exception of the district of Angul]

(3) [Commencement] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

**Construction** 2 The powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any powers conferred by any Act now \* \* [3] in force

Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette, 1895 Pt. IV, p. 20, and for 1895, Suppl., pp. 147, 323,

and a d 450

**LOCAL EXTENT**—This Act extends to the former Province of Bengal, and therefore to Eastern Bengal—see s. 1 (2).

The application of the Act is barred in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900 (1 of 1900), s. 4 (2), printed in Vol. I, p. 754

**ANNOTATED REPRINT**—For an annotated reprint of this Act, see the Certificate Manual, 1904, pp. 1 to 17

Bengal Board of Revenue for the year of Government dues, see the

For headings of register of requisitions for certificates under this Act, to be kept by each Registering Officer issuing notice under s. 9 of the Act, see the Register and Return Manual 1902 p. 9

For headings of register of certificates made under the Act, to be kept by the Certificate Officer see id p. 10

of annual reports as to

Records Manual, 1902,

pp. 20 21

As to the inspection of work done under the Act, see the Inspection Manual, 1902, pp. 45 to 48

Act in certain cases, Vol. II, p. 459 the transfer of that gal and Assam Laws

a Demands Recovery

## (Secs 35)

for the recovery of any due debt or demand to which the provisions of this Act are applicable

3 (1) Act 7 (B C) of 1880 <sup>[1]</sup> and Act 1 (B C) of 1891 are hereby repealed, <sup>Repeal and</sup> but this repeal shall not affect— <sup>SAVINGS</sup>

(a) the past operation of the Acts hereby repealed, nor anything duly done or suffered thereunder,

(b) any liability created under the Acts hereby repealed

(2) Every certificate made under any enactment hereby repealed may be enforced under the provisions of this Act

(3) Every reference made to Act 7 (B C) of 1880 <sup>[1]</sup> or Act 1 (B C) of 1891 in any Act, notification or written instrument passed, issued or made prior to the passing of this Act shall, so far as it may be practicable, be taken to be made to the corresponding provisions of this Act

4 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or <sup>Definitions</sup> context,—

(1) "District Collector" means the Chief Officer in charge of the revenue administration of a district,

(2) "Certificate Officer" means—

(a) a District Collector,

(b) any officer appointed by a District Collector, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division to perform the functions of a Certificate Officer under this Act,

(c) any officer in charge of a sub division of a district,

(3) "Local Authority" means a <sup>[2]</sup> [body of Municipal Commissioners] District Board, body of Port Commissioners or other authority legally entitled to, or entrusted by Government with, the control or management of a Municipal or Local Fund

5 In the following cases that is to say —

(1) when, under the provisions of Act 11 of 1859 <sup>[3]</sup> or Act 7 (B C) of 1868, <sup>[4]</sup> or any law for the time being in force an estate tenure, or any share of either, has been sold for the recovery of arrears of revenue due thereupon, and after deducting the expenses of such sale the balance of the sale proceeds remaining is insufficient to liquidate the arrears of revenue in discharge of which such sale proceeds may under the aforesaid provisions be applied, <sup>Power to make a certificate in Form No. 1</sup>

(2) when arrears of revenue due from a farmer on account of an estate held by him in farm are not paid on the latest day of payment fixed under the provisions of section 3 of Act 11 of 1859, <sup>[3]</sup>

[1] The Public Demands Recovery Act 1880

[2] These words in square brackets in s 4 (3) were substituted for the words Municipal Committee by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben. Act 1 of 1897) s 4 post p 308

[3] The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1859 : It is printed in Vol. I p 318

[4] The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1868 : It is printed in Vol. II p 52



(Secs 6, 7)

the Certificate Officer may make under his hand, and in Form No 1 in the Schedule hereto annexed, a certificate of the amount of arrears so remaining unpaid, and may cause the same to be filed in his office

Effect of such certificate

6 (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every certificate made under the provisions of the last preceding section shall, as regards the remedies for enforcing the same and so far only, have the force and effect of a decree of a Civil Court, and the Secretary of State for India in Council shall be deemed to be the decree holder, and the person therein named as debtor shall be deemed to be the judgment debtor

Suit in Civil Court to have such certificate cancelled or modified

(2) Such judgment debtor may at any time within six months from the service upon him of notice under section 10, or, if he files a petition of objection under section 12, from the date of the determination thereof, or, if he appeals under section [1] [32], from the date of the decision of such appeal, bring a suit in the Civil Court to have the said certificate cancelled or modified

Provided that no such suit shall be entertained if such judgment debtor —

(a) has omitted to state in his petition of objection, if any, the ground upon which he claims to have such certificate cancelled or modified and cannot satisfy the Civil Court that there was good reason for such omission, and

(b) has not paid such arrears to the Certificate Officer within one month after being served with the said notice, or, in any case in which he has filed a petition of objection under section 12, then within fifteen days after such petition has been heard and determined, or, in any case in which an appeal has been preferred under section [1] [32], within fifteen days of the determination of such appeal.

(3) If no such suit is instituted within the said period of six months, or if any such suit having been so instituted is decided against such judgment-debtor, such certificate shall become absolute and shall have to all intents and purposes the effect of a final decree of a Civil Court

Such certificate when to become absolute

[2] 7 (1) When any of the following public demands are unpaid by the person liable to pay the same, that is to say,—

Power to make a certificate in Form No 2.

(a) any sum of money which by any law [3] for the time being in force is declared to be recoverable or realizable as an arrear of revenue or land revenue, or by the process prescribed for the recovery of arrears of revenue or of the public or Government revenue,

(1) The figures "32" were substituted and are to be deemed to have always been substituted for the word "nineteen" by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act, 1897 (Ben. Act I of 1897) s 5, post, p 58

(2) This section was substituted, and is to be deemed to have always been substituted for the original s 7 by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben. Act I of 1897) s 6, post p 38

(3) Such laws are included in the list in the Appendix on page 318 post.

## (Sec. 7.)

- (b) any sum of money due from the sureties of a farmer in respect of the revenue of the estate farmed by him ,
- (c) any fees or costs awarded by a Revenue-authority under any law or any rule having the force of law ,
- (d) any money which is recoverable under [section 9 of Bengal Act 8 of 1862 (*an Act to improve the system of Zamindari Daks in the Provinces subject to the Government of Bengal*) <sup>[1]</sup>] or section 36 <sup>[2]</sup> of the Bengal Excise Act, 1878, or which is declared in any enactment <sup>[3]</sup> now in force—
- (i) to be a demand or a public demand, or
- (ii) to be recoverable as arrears of a demand or public demand, or as a demand or public demand, or
- (iii) to be recoverable under Bengal Act 7 of 1868 (*an Act to make further provision for the recovery of arrears of land revenue and public demands recoverable as arrears of land revenue*) <sup>[4]</sup>,
- (e) any sum awarded as compensation under section 2 of the said Bengal Act 7 of 1868, <sup>[4]</sup>
- (f) in the case of a person to whom the collection of tolls has been farmed under section 8 <sup>[5]</sup> of the Canals Act 1864, or of the sureties of such person—any sum of money due in respect of such farm ,
- (g) any arrears of revenue or rent payable to the Secretary of State for India in Council from any raiyat or from any person holding any interest in land, pasturage, forest rights, fisheries and the like, whether such interest is or is not transferable ,
- (h) in the case of property which, under the provisions of any law for the time being in force is under the charge of, or is managed by, the Court of Wards or the Revenue authorities on behalf of a private individual—any arrears of rent, or of other demands recoverable as rent <sup>[6]</sup> whether such arrears became due before or after the management devolved upon such Court or such Authorities
- Provided that this clause shall not apply to any arrears of rent at an enhanced rate, unless such enhanced rate has been agreed to by the person liable to pay the same or has been confirmed by a competent Court,
- (i) any sum payable to a Government Officer or any Local Authority in respect of which the person liable to pay the same has agreed, by a written instrument duly registered, that it shall be recoverable under the provisions of this Act ,

[1] The Bengal Zamindari D&L Act 1862. It was repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1897 (5 of 1897) and is obsolete in Eastern Bengal.

[2] Printed in Vol. II p. 364

[3] Such enactments are included in the list in the Appendix on p. 318, post

[4] The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1868. It is printed in Vol. II, p. 59

[5] Printed in Vol. II p. 8

[6] C/ the Court of Wards Act, 1879 (Ben. Act 9 of 1879) s. 63 Vol. II, p. 403

(Secs 8, 9 )

the Certificate Officer may make under his hand, and in Form No 2 in the Schedule hereto annexed, a certificate of the amount of such public demand so remaining unpaid, including such interest thereon as may by any law for the time being in force be chargeable, and may cause the same to be filed in his office

Provided that no such certificate shall be made in respect of any such demand the recovery of which is barred by any law of limitation for the time being in force

(2) A certificate for a public demand referred to in clause (h) of this section shall not cease to be in force by reason of the release of the estate from the charge of the Court of Wards or the Revenue authorities

Effect of such  
certificate

8 Subject to the provisions of this Act, every certificate made under the last preceding section shall as regards the remedies for enforcing the same, and so far only, have the force and effect of a decree of a Civil Court

[1] [ In the cases specified in clauses (a) to (g), both inclusive, of the said section, and in the case of the Government Officer specified in clause (i) of the said section the Secretary of State for India in Council shall be deemed to be the decree holder, in the case specified in clause (h) of the said section, the private individual therein mentioned, or, if such private individual be a minor, lunatic or ward of Court, then such minor, lunatic or ward of Court by his next friend shall be deemed to be the decree holder, and, in the case of the Local Authority specified in clause (i) of the said section, the said Local Authority shall be deemed to be the decree holder

And, in all the cases specified in the said section the person named in the certificate as debtor shall be deemed to be the judgment debtor ]

Requisition  
for certificate  
in Form No  
2

9 [2] [(1) When any of the public demands specified in section 7 is unpaid by any person liable to pay such public demand to a Government Officer other than a District Collector, or to a Local Authority, or when any such demand as is specified in clause (h) of the said section is unpaid by any person liable to pay the same to the Court of Wards or a Revenue Authority, then—

- (a) the said Government Officer or Local Authority, or
- (b) the Manager appointed by the Court of Wards or
- (c) the said Revenue authority, or the Manager (if any) appointed by such Authority,

as the case may be, may make to the Certificate Officer a requisition in writing in Form No 3 in the Schedule hereto annexed ]

Signature

(2) Every such requisition shall be signed and verified by the Officer,

[1] These sentences were substituted and are to be deemed to have always been substituted for the original sentence by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben. Act I of 1897) s. 7 post p. 304

[2] This sub-section was substituted and is to be deemed to have always been substituted for the original sub-section (1) by the same Act s. 8 (1) post p. 303

(Secs 10, 11)

[1] [Authority] or Manager making it, in accordance with the provisions of verification sections 51 and 52 [2] of the Code of Civil Procedure as to the verification of and stamping of requisition plants, and there shall be payable in respect [3] of every such requisition, except when made by a Government Officer under clause (a) of sub section (1) of this section,] a court fee of the same amount as is payable under the Court fees Act [4] for the time being in force in respect of a plaint for the recovery of a sum of money equal to that stated in such requisition

(3) On receipt of such requisition, such Certificate Officer, if satisfied that such demand is justly recoverable, may make under his hand, and in Form No 2 in the Schedule hereto annexed, a certificate of the amount of such [5] [demand] so remaining unpaid together with the cost of any court fee paid in respect of such requisition under sub section (3) of this section and shall cause the same to be filed in his office

(4) The provisions of the last preceding section shall apply to every such certificate

10 (1) When a certificate has been filed in the office of a Certificate Officer under the provisions of sections 5 7 or 9, such Certificate Officer shall issue to the judgment debtor a copy of such certificate and a notice in Form No 4 in the Schedule hereto annexed

(2) From and after the service of such notice such certificate shall bind all immovable property of such judgment debtor situated within the jurisdiction of the District Collector in the same manner and with like effect as if such immovable property had been attached under the provisions of section 274 of the Code of Civil Procedure [6]

(3) A copy of such certificate may be transmitted by post under the provisions of section 223 of the Code of Civil Procedure [6] to any other District Collector, for the purpose of being filed in his office and as soon as it is so filed such certificate shall if the aforesaid notice has been served bind in like manner all immovable property of such judgment debtor situated within the jurisdiction of such last mentioned District Collector

11 (1) If in any case the Certificate Officer is satisfied that any person against whom a certificate has been filed under the provisions of sections 5 7 or 9 is likely to conceal, or remove, or dispose of the whole or any part of his movable property, and that the realization of the amount of such certificate

[1] The word Authority was inserted and is to be deemed to have always been inserted by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben Act I of 1897) s 8 (2) post p 359

[2] Printed in General Acts 1882-84 Ed 1893 p 283

[3] These words in square brackets were substituted for the word thereof by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben Act I of 1897) s 11 (2) post p 359

[4] See the Court fees Act 1870 It is printed in General Acts 1868-76 Ed 1893 p 124

[5] The word demand was substituted and is to be deemed to have always been substituted for the word arrears by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben Act I of 1897) s 8 (3) post p 359

[6] Printed in General Acts 1882-84 Ed 1893 p 262

(Secs 12 14 )

will in consequence be delayed or obstructed he may, at any time after making such certificate direct, for reasons to be recorded by him, an attachment of the whole or any part of the movable property of such person

(2) Such attachment shall be made in the manner provided in the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>[1]</sup> for attaching movable property, and subject to the provisions of section 266 of the same Code

(3) Such property may be sold for the purpose of satisfying such certificate if no petition of objection is filed under the next succeeding section or, if any such petition is filed then as soon as it has been heard and determined

Power to file  
petition of  
objection to  
certificat

12 (1) If a judgment debtor who has been served with a notice under section 10 denies his liability to pay the whole or any part of the amount for which such certificate has been made and filed against him he may at any time within thirty days from service of such notice, or, where no such notice has been duly served within thirty days from the execution of any process for enforcing such certificate, file a petition of objection denying his liability as aforesaid before the Certificate Officer by whom such certificate has been made

(2) Such petition shall be in, or as nearly as possible in, Form No 5 in the Schedule hereto annexed and shall be signed and verified in the manner prescribed in sections 51 and 52 of the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>[1]</sup>

Hearing of  
petition.

13 (1) The Certificate Officer shall fix a day for hearing any such petition so filed, and upon such day or any subsequent day to which such hearing may be adjourned shall determine whether such petitioner is liable for the whole or any part of the amount for which such certificate was made, and may set aside or modify or vary the certificate accordingly

(2) Every such Certificate Officer shall, for the purpose of hearing any such petition and determining as aforesaid exercise all or any of the powers of a Civil Court in respect of summoning, causing the attendance of, and examining witnesses and in respect of causing the production of documents, and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>[1]</sup> applicable to these matters shall apply to a Certificate Officer exercising these powers

Provided that if in the opinion of the Certificate Officer, the petition involves a *bona fide* claim of right, he shall refer the petition to the District Collector for orders and the District Collector, if he is satisfied that a *bona fide* claim of right is involved, shall make an order cancelling the certificate

(2) 14 (1) The Certificate Officer shall have full power to direct that the costs, or any part of the costs, of any such petition and of the hearing thereof shall be paid by the petitioner, or, if his finding is in favour of the petitioner, then by the Secretary of State for India in Council or the person

Costs of  
petition

(1) Printed in General Acts 1892-84 Ed. 1899 p 262.

(2) This section was substituted for the original s. 14 by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben. Act 1 of 1897) s. 7 post p 359

(Secs 15 17 )

or Local Authority on whose requisition or on whose behalf the certificate was made, as the case may be

(2) In any case in which a Certificate Officer directs the payment of costs as aforesaid by a petitioner, the amount thereof shall be added to the amount entered in the certificate, and shall be recoverable as if the same had been originally entered in the certificate

(3) In any case in which a Certificate Officer directs the payment of costs as aforesaid by a person or Local Authority on whose requisition or on whose behalf the certificate was made, the amount thereof shall be recoverable in the same way as public demands specified in section 7, clause (d)

15 The person deemed to be a judgment debtor under the provisions of section 11 may at any time within six months from the service upon him of notice under section 10, or, if he files a petition of objection under section 12, from the date of the determination thereof, or if he appeals under section 13 [32] from the date of the decision of such appeal, bring a suit in the Civil Court to have the said certificate cancelled or modified

Suit in Civil Court to have certificate in Form No 2 cancelled or modified

Provided that no such suit shall be entertained if such judgment debtor has omitted to state in his petition of objection, if any the ground upon which he claims to have such certificate cancelled or modified and cannot satisfy the Civil Court that there was good reason for such omission

16 When no suit is instituted by the judgment debtor within the period specified in \* \* \* [2] section 15 or if any such suit having been instituted is finally decided against such judgment debtor, such certificate shall become absolute, and shall have, to all intents and purposes the same force and effect as a final decree of a Civil Court

Certificate in Form No 2 when to become absolute

17 (1) No certificate duly made under the provisions of this Act shall be cancelled by a Civil Court otherwise than on one of the following grounds —

Grounds of cancellation or modification of certificate by Civil Court

- that the amount stated in the certificate was actually paid or discharged before the making of such certificate,
- that no part of the amount stated in the certificate was due by the judgment debtor under the certificate,
- that in the case of fines imposed, or costs, charges, expenses damages duties, or fees adjudged, by a Collector or a public officer under the provisions of [3] [any law or any rule having the force of law], the proceedings of such Collector or public officer were not in sub

[1] The figures 32 were substituted and are to be deemed to have always been 32 in the original Public Demands Recovery (Amendment)

were repealed by the same Act s. 3 (2)

[3] These words in square brackets in s 17 were substituted for the words any Regulation or Act for the time being in force by the same Act s 10 post p. 359

(Secs 18-20)

stantial conformity with the provisions of such [1] [law or rule] and that in consequence the judgment debtor under the certificate suffered substantial injury from some error, defect or irregularity in such proceedings,

or modified by a Civil Court otherwise than on one of the following grounds —

(d) that a portion of the alleged debt was never due,

(e) that the judgment debtor has not received credit for any portion which he may have paid

(2) Nothing herein contained shall be construed to interfere with the ordinary original jurisdiction of the High Court at Fort William in Bengal [or with the jurisdiction of the Calcutta Court of Small Causes]

Transfer of  
petitions to  
Assistant  
Collector or  
Deputy Col-  
lector for  
hearing

18 (1) The Certificate Officer may, subject to any general or special order of the District Collector, transfer to any Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector] subordinate to such District Collector any petition filed under section 12, and such Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector] shall hear and determine such petition accordingly

Provided that the District Collector shall have power to re transfer any petition so transferred, and to order that it be heard and determined by the Certificate Officer

(2) The provisions of sections 13 and 14 shall be applicable to any such Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector] to whom any such petitions have been so transferred

Enforcement  
of certificate

[3] 19 (1) Every certificate made under sections 5, 7 or 9 may be enforced and executed with interest at the rate of six per centum per annum from the date of the certificate being filed up to the date of realization, and costs, upon the expiry of one month from service of the notice mentioned in section 10 or, when any such petition as is mentioned in section 12 has been filed, then as soon as such petition has been heard and determined

(2) Such certificate may be enforced and executed in the manner provided by Chapter XIX of the Code of Civil Procedure [4] for the enforcement of decrees for money, and all the provisions of that Chapter, except section 310 thereof, and of Chapter XX of the said Code shall apply, so far as they are applicable

Power to set  
aside sale of  
immovable  
property on  
ground of  
irregularity  
or on ground  
of judgment  
debtor  
having no  
executory  
interest

[3] 20 Any sale of immovable property made in the course of enforcing any such certificate may be set aside in accordance with the provisions of sections 311 and 313 of the said Code of Civil Procedure [4]

(1) The words 'law or rule' were substituted for the words 'Regulation or Act' by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben Act I of 1897) s 10, *post* p 303

(2) The words 'or Deputy Collector' in s 18 were substituted for the words 'Deputy Collector or Assistant Commissioner' by the same Act s 11 (1) *post* p 179

(3) The ss 19 to 21 here printed were substituted for the original ss 19 to 21 by the same Act s 12 *post* p 309

(4) Printed in General Acts, 1852-84 Ed 1893 p 272

## (Secs 21, 22)

[1] 21 (1) The judgment debtor, or any person claiming through him may, at any time within thirty days from the date on which any immovable property is sold in execution of a certificate apply to the Certificate Officer to set aside the sale on his depositing—

Power to set aside sale of immovable property on deposit of amount due, etc

- (a) the amount stated in the certificate together with costs and with the interests thereon at the rate of twelve *per centum per annum* calculated from the date when the certificate was filed up to the date when the deposit is made
- (b) as penalty, a sum equal to one tenth of the auction price but not less than one rupee and
- (c) such outstanding charges due to the Government under any law for the time being in force in respect of the property sold as the District Collector certifies to be payable by the judgment debtor

If such a deposit is made within the said thirty days the Certificate Officer shall pass an order setting aside the sale

Provided that if a person applies that the sale of his immovable property be set aside in accordance with the provisions of section 311 of the Code of Civil Procedure [2] he shall not be entitled to make an application under this section

(2) In the event of a sale being set aside by an order of the Certificate Officer under this section any money paid or deposited by the purchaser on account of the purchase together with the penalty specified in clause (b) shall be paid to the purchaser by the Certificate Officer

(3) Any order made by the Certificate Officer under this section shall be final

22 (1) In enforcing and executing [3] [any certificate made under sections 5 7 or 9] all the duties powers and authorities by the said Code [2] imposed or conferred on the Court shall be exercised by the Certificate Officer in whose office any such certificate or any copy thereof transmitted for execution under the provisions of section 223 of the said Code has been filed

Powers in execut on proceedings by whom to be exercised.

(2) The power conferred on the High Court of making and from time to time altering rules for the guidance of the Courts in the exercise of their duties under section 287 of the Civil Procedure Code [2] shall in respect of proceedings under this Act be exercised by the Board of Revenue [4] All such

[1] T1 = 21 sine — see footnote [3] on p 310 ante

[2] Printed in General Acts 1887 84 Ed 1898 p 267

[3] The words and figures in square brackets in s 22 were substituted for the words such certificate by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben Act I of 1897) s 13 post p 359

[4] Now the Board of Revenue of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) ss 4 (a) and Sch II Pt I cl III in Vol I pp 63 62.



(Secs. 23 26 )

rules shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette, [1] and shall thereupon have the force of law

(3) Subject to the control of the District Collector, and save and except in respect of the provisions relating to insolvent judgment debtors, any of the said duties powers and authorities may be exercised by any Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector] subordinate to such District Collector

Power to set aside sale of immovable property when certificate is set aside by Civil Court

23 (1) If any immovable property is sold in execution of a certificate, \* \* \* [3] and if such certificate is subsequently set aside by a competent Civil Court, such Court may set aside such sale of such immovable property, and, in any case in which such sale is so set aside, such Court shall direct that the amount of the purchase money be refunded to the purchaser, with or without interest as such Court thinks fit

(2) Such order shall have the force of a decree, and application for execution shall be made within six months from the date thereof otherwise the party in whose favour such order was passed shall lose all benefit therefrom

Provided that no such sale shall be so set aside unless such purchaser has been made or added as a party to the suit brought to set aside such certificate

(3) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a sale set aside under section [4] [21]

Keeping and inspection of register of certificates

24 (1) Every District Collector shall cause to be kept in his office a register in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Revenue, [5] and shall cause to be entered in such register the particulars of every certificate made under this Act which, or a copy of which, has been filed in his office

(2) Such register shall be open during office hours, for not less than two hours daily, to be fixed by the District Collector, for the inspection of any one desiring to inspect the same, and a fee of eight annas, or such fee not exceeding eight annas as the Board of Revenue [5] may prescribe, shall be chargeable for such inspection

Payment by instalments

25 (1) Payment of the amount due under a certificate may be made by instalments, if the Certificate Officer who made such certificate so direct

(2) The payment of every such instalment shall be entered in the register mentioned in the last preceding section

Satisfaction

26 When the total amount due under a certificate has been paid and

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)

Director  
1897

same Act are omitted.

[4] The figures 21 were substituted for the word nineteen by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act 1897 (Ben. Act 1 of 1897) s 14 post p. 359

[5] Now the Board of Revenue of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), ss. 3 4 (2) and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. III, in Vol. I pp. 623 625.

(Secs. 27-31.)

satisfied, the Certificate Officer in whose office such certificate was originally filed shall cause satisfaction to be entered upon such certificate [1] [and] in the register mentioned in section 24. to be entered on certificate and in register.

27. When a copy of such certificate has been transmitted to another District Collector or Certificate Officer in charge of a sub-division in the same district, or when such certificate has been made under the provisions of section 9 upon requisition from a Government officer, [2] [Local Authority, manager or Revenue-authority], such satisfaction shall be communicated to such [3] [District Collector, Certificate Officer, Government officer, Local Authority, manager or Revenue-authority], as the case may be. Communication of satisfaction to other District Collector, etc.

28. When a sum has been levied or received by a District Collector or Certificate Officer in charge of a sub-division in respect of a certificate, a copy of which has been transmitted to him and filed in his office, such District Collector or Certificate officer in charge of a sub-division shall remit such sum to the Certificate Officer by whom such certificate was originally made. Remittance of sum received to Certificate Officer who made certificate.

29. Every Certificate Officer, Assistant Collector [4] [and Deputy Collector] and every such Government officer as is mentioned in section 9, shall, in the discharge of his functions under this Act, be deemed to be a person acting judicially within the meaning of Act 18 of 1850 [5] passed by the Governor General of India in Council. Application of Act 18 of 1850.

30. All Certificate Officers, Assistant Collectors [6] [and Deputy Collectors], shall in the performance of their duties under this Act, be subject to the general supervision and control of the Commissioners of Divisions and the Board of Revenue. [7] Control by Commissioners, and Board of Revenue

31. Service of a notice under section 10 shall be made by delivering or tendering a copy thereof, signed by the Certificate Officer whenever it may be practicable, to the judgment-debtor therein named. Service of notices.

When such judgment-debtor cannot be found, the service may be made on any adult male member of his family residing with him ;

[1] This word "and" was inserted by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act, 1897 (Ben. Act I of 1897), s. 15, *post*, p. 359

[2] These words in square brackets in s. 27 were substituted, and are to be deemed to have always been substituted, for the words "other than a Certificate Officer, or from a Manager appointed by the Court of Wards," by the same Act, s. 16, *post*, p. 359.

[3] These words in square brackets in s. 27 were substituted, and are to be deemed to have always been substituted, for the words "other District Collector or officer or manager" by the same Act, s. 16, *post*, p. 359.

[4] These words in square brackets in s. 29 were substituted for the words "Deputy Collector and Assistant Commissioner" by the same Act, s. 11 (2), *post*, p. 359

[5] The Judicial Officers' Protection Act, 1850. It is printed in General Acts, 1834-67, Ed. 1898, p. 62.

[6] These words in square brackets in s. 30 were substituted for the words "Deputy Collectors and Assistant Commissioners" by the Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act, 1897 (Ben. Act I of 1897), s. 11 (3), *post*, p. 359

[7] Now the Board of Revenue of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), ss. 3, 4 (2), and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. III, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 625.

(Secs 32, 33 )

and if no such adult male member can be found, the notice may be served by fixing a copy on the outer door of the house in which the judgment debtor ordinarily dwells or carries on business, or by fixing a copy thereof in some conspicuous place in the office of the Certificate Officer issuing the same, and also in some conspicuous part of the land, if any, affected by the service of the notice

Provided that, if the Certificate Officer shall so direct, the notice may be sent by post addressed to the judgment debtor at his last known residence, and registered under Part III of the Indian Post Office Act, 1866, [1] or any similar Act for the time being in force, and service of it may be proved by the production of the addressee's receipt

32 (1) (a) An appeal from any order of an Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector] or from any original order of a Certificate Officer other than the District Collector, may be preferred to the District Collector within fifteen days from the making of such order,

(b) an appeal from an original order of a District Collector may be preferred to the Commissioner within thirty days from the making of such order

(2) An officer appointed to perform the functions of a Certificate Officer shall if authorized by the District Collector with the sanction of the Commissioner so to do, exercise the appellate powers of a District Collector and he shall, unless the order of his appointment otherwise directs, be subject to the general supervision and control of the District Collector, and the District Collector may transfer for hearing any appeal referred to in sub section (1), clause (a) to any Certificate Officer so authorized other than the officer against whose order such appeal is preferred

(3) Pending the decision of such appeal, execution may be stayed if the appellate authority so direct, but not otherwise

(4) In each case under this section the day after that on which the order was passed shall be reckoned as the first day of the period

33 No appeal as of right, shall lie from any order of a District Collector passed on appeal from an order of an Assistant Collector, Deputy Collector \* \* [3] or Certificate Officer, but the Commissioner may, in any case in which he thinks fit, revise any order passed by a District Collector, Certificate Officer, Assistant Collector [2] [or Deputy Collector]

(Schedule.—Forms Nos. 1 and 2.)

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM No 1

(see section 5).

*Certificate of arrears of revenue filed in the office of the Certificate Officer of  
(name of District)*

No of certificate	Name of debtor	Address of debtor	Amount of arrears of revenue for which this certificate is made, and period for which such arrears are due	Estate or tenure for which arrears of revenue are due
1	2	3	4	5

I hereby certify that the above mentioned sum of Rs. is due to the Secretary of State for India in Council from the above-named

Dated this      day of      18      .

A. B.,

Certificate Officer of

## FORM No 2

[see section 7 and section 9, cl. (3)].

*Certificate of \* \* [1] public demands filed in the office of the Certificate Officer  
of (name of District).*

No of certificate	Name of debtor.	Address of debtor	Amount of the public demand for which this certificate is made.	Particulars of public demand for which this certificate is made, and [2] (name of Authority or person who is to be deemed to be the decree-holder)
1	2	3	4	5

(Schedule—Forms Nos 3 and 4)

I hereby certify that the above mentioned sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ is due to the Secretary of State for India in Council (or to A B, a Ward of Court, or a minor, or a lunatic, by his next friend C D [1]) [or, as the case may be,] from the abovenamed

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ A. B.,  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Certificate Officer of

## FORM No - 3

[see section 9, cl (1)]

## REQUISITION

To the \_\_\_\_\_ Certificate Officer of the district of \_\_\_\_\_

Name of debtor	Address of debtor	Amount of public demand for which this requisition is made	Nature of the public demand for which this requisition is made
1	2	3	4

The above sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ is due from the said \_\_\_\_\_ in respect of \_\_\_\_\_

Certified this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

A B

(Official designation)

## FORM No 4

(see section 10)

## NOTICE

To (insert name of judgment debtor)

You are hereby informed that a certificate for Rs \_\_\_\_\_ due from you on account of \_\_\_\_\_ has been this day made by me against you under the provisions of section \_\_\_\_\_ of Act \_\_\_\_\_ of 1895, passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council, and that such certificate has been filed in this office. If you deny your liability to pay the said sum of Rs \_\_\_\_\_, you may, within thirty days from the date of service of this notice, show cause

[1] These words in square brackets were inserted and are to be deemed to have always been inserted, by the Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act, 1897 (Ben. Act 1 of 1897), s. 17, post p. 359

## (Schedule—Form No 5)

why such certificate should not be executed If you fail to show cause within the said thirty days or do not show sufficient cause, such certificate will be executed in the same manner as if it were a decree of a Civil Court for the said sum of Rs unless you pay the amount into this office Until such amount is paid, you are hereby prohibited from alienating your immovable property or any part of it by sale gift, mortgage or otherwise

A copy of the certificate above mentioned is hereto annexed

Dated this day of 18 A B,

Certificate Officer of

---

FORM No 5

(See Section 12)

To

THE CERTIFICATE OFFICER OF

The humble petition of (name of petitioner) of (address)

SHEWETH—

That a certificate No for the sum of Rs has been filed against your petitioner in your office under the provisions of section of Act of 1895 passed by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal in Council

That your petitioner respectfully denies his liability to pay the said sum of Rs (or where the liability to pay part is admitted denies his liability to pay more than Rs ) and this for the following reasons—

That the facts above stated are true to the best of your petitioner's knowledge and belief

Your petitioner therefore respectfully prays that the said certificate may be set aside (or modified or varied)

A B

(Petitioner)

Verified in accordance with the provisions of sections 51 and 52 [1] of the Code of Civil Procedure

A. B

(Petitioner)

APPENDIX—*List of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895)*

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published.
Ben Reg 2 of 1793	The Bengal Land revenue Regulation, 1793	33 (1)	Fine imposed on land holder, tenant or native officer for neglecting to attend before Board of Revenue when required to do so	Vol I, p 23
Ben Reg 3 of 1794	The Bengal Native Revenue officers Regulation 1794	13 (1)	Arrears due from proprietors or farmers of land and payable to a tahildar or other officer appointed by the Government to collect them	Vol I, p 89
Ben. Reg 12 of 1817	The Bengal Pottwaris Regulation, 1817	32 (1)	Fine imposed on proprietor or farmer neglecting to attend, or to furnish accounts or information, before a Collector or other officer, when required to do so	Vol I, p 118
Ditto	Ditto	36 (1)	Sums adjudged by the Collector in favour of a plaintiff, and fines imposed under this Regulation	Vol I, p 119
Ben. Reg 2 of 1819	The Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation 1819	13 (3) (1)	Fine imposed on proprietor or farmer for neglecting to attend or to furnish accounts or documents, before Collector or Commissioner, when summoned to do so	Vol I, p 137
Ditto	Ditto	14 (1)	Fine imposed on tahildar or other person resisting process	Ditto
Ben Reg 7 of 1822	The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation, 1822	(3) (1)	Money awarded under this Regulation	Vol I, p 201
Ben Reg 8 of 1825	The Bengal Troops Transport Regulation, 1825	4 (1)	Fines imposed under this Regulation.	Vol I, p 222

APPENDIX—*List of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895)—contd*

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published
Ben. Reg 9 of 1825	The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation 1825	5(10) (1)	Expenses of witnesses and costs adjudged by Revenue authorities	Vol I p 229
Act 20 of 1848	The Bengal Land holders Attendance Act 1848	1 (1)	Fine imposed on proprietor or farmer of land neglecting to attend or to produce accounts or documents before Collector when required to do so	Vol I p 280
Act 12 of 1850	The Public Accountants Defaults Act 1850	4 (1)	Loss or defalcation in the accounts of a public officer	General Acts 1834-67 Ed 1898 p 60
Act 32 of 1855	The Bengal Embankment Act 1855	11(2) (1)	Sums due under this Act	Vol I p 297
Act 13 of 1857	The Opium Act 1857	10 (1)	Balances due from cultivators or mahots or intermediate managers	Vol I p 310
Act 11 of 1859	The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1859	23 (2)	Balance of arrears of revenue after sale of estate or tenure	Vol I p 327
Ben Act 6 of 1864	The Canals Act 1864	8 (3)	Sums due in respect of farm lands under this section	Vol II p 8
Ben Act 7 of 1866	The Bengal Embankment Act 1866	5 (1)	Sums due under this Act	Vol II p 41
Ben Act 7 of 1868	The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1868	2 (4)	Balance of arrears of revenue after sale of estate or tenure	Vol II p 60



APPENDIX.—*Last of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895)—contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published
Ben. Act 7 of 1868— <i>contd.</i>	The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1868— <i>contd.</i>	2 [1]	Sums awarded as compensation under this section	Vol II p 60
Ben. Act 8 of 1870	The Village chaukidari Act, 1870	53 to 55 [2]	Assessment on Chank dars Chakardari lands	Vol II, p 117
Act 7 of 1870	The Court fees Act, 1870, as amended by Act II of 1899 s 2	19 J [3]	Court fee on probate or letters of administration, where value of property under estimated or too low a fee paid	General Acts, 1890 1903 Ed 1904, p 99
Ben. Act 5 of 1876	The Bengal Survey Act, 1875	20 29 57 [2]	Amounts due to the Collector under this Act	Vol II pp 148, 150 157
Ditto	Ditto	55 [3]	Fines imposed under section 51 52 or 53 of this Act.	Vol. II p 157
Ben. Act 3 of 1876	The Bengal Irrigation Act 1876	42 [1]	Expenses of removal or modification of obstruction to river stream or natural drainage course	Vol II, p 186
Ditto	Ditto	73 [2]	Dues under Part V of this Act (Village Channels)	Vol. II, p 192*
Ditto	Ditto	85 [2]	Arrears of water rate sums due to the Government on account of collections of water rate, and sums due to any person on account of water rate	Vol II p 195
Ditto	Ditto	95	Cost of removal of obstruction or repair of damage	Vol. II, p 197
Ben. Act] 7 of 1876	The Land Registration Act, 1876	82 [2]	Amounts due to the Collector under this Act.	Vol. II p 313
Act 1 of 1878	The Opium Act, 1878	23 24 25 [3]	Dues under this Act	General Acts, 1877 81, Ed 1898, pp 117, 118
Act 7 of 1878	The Indian Forest Act, 1878	81 [3]	Money payable to the Government under this Act or rules made there under, the price of forest produce, and expenses incurred under the Act.	Ditto, p 155

[1] See the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895), s 7 (c), *ante*, p 305

[2] See *ibid.*, s 7 (d) (second part) *ante*, p 305

[3] See *ibid.*, s 7 (a), *ante* p 304.

**APPENDIX.—Last of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben. Act 1 of 1895)—contd.**

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published
Ben. Act 7 of 1878	The Bengal Excise and Licensing Act, 1878	36 [1]	Money recoverable under this section	Vol II, p 364
Act 6 of 1879	The Elephants Preservation Act, 1879	10 [2]	Fees payable under licenses granted under this Act	General Acts, 1877-81, Ed. 1898, p 259
Ben. Act 9 of 1879	The Court of Wards Act, 1879	23A	Arrears of Government revenue which accrued while an estate or a share or part of an estate was under the charge of the Court of Wards	Vol II, p 366
Ditto	Ditto	29 [3]	Expenses incurred by Collector in preservation of property	Vol II, p 368
Ditto	Ditto	34A [2]	Expenses incurred by Collector in taking action under s 31, 32 or 33, where property is not taken under charge of Court of Wards	Vol II, p 400
Ditto	Ditto	46 [3]	Sums due to Court of Wards	Vol II, p 402
Ditto	Ditto	65A [4]	Expenses incurred by Court of Wards after release of property	Vol II, p 400
Ben. Act 6 of 1880	The Bengal Drainage Act, 1880	38	Sums due by landholders under the Act	Vol II, p 410
Ditto	Ditto	48, 51B, 51C	Sums due by co sharers, tenants and others under the Act	Vol II, p 413 457, 438
Ben. Act 9 of 1880	The Cess Act, 1880	40A [2]	Road cess or Public Works cess on tenures in Government estates	Vol II, p 487
Ditto	Ditto	40	Road cess or Public Works cess paid by shareholder in excess of his share	Vol II, p 488

[1] See the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben. Act 1 of 1895), s 7 (d) (first part) *ante*, p. 305

[2] See *ibid*, s 7 (a), *ante*, p 304

[3] See *ibid*, s 7 (d) (second part), *ante*, p. 305

[4] See *ibid*, s 7, cl (a) and cl. (d) (second part), *ante*, pp 304, 305

**APPENDIX—List of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895)—contd**

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published
Ben Act 9 of 1880— <i>contd</i>	The Cess Act, 1880— <i>contd</i>	98 (1)	Amounts due to Collector under the Act	Vol II p 500
Ben Act 2 of 1882	The Bengal Embankment Act, 1882	70 (1)	Sums due under this Act	Vol II p 543
Act 19 of 1883	The Land Improvement Loans Act 1883	7 (2)	Loans made under this Act	General Acts, 1882-84 Ed 1898 p 660
Act 12 of 1884	The Agricultural Loans Act 1884	5 (2)	Loans made under this Act	Ditto p 706
Ben Act 1 of 1885	The Bengal Ferries Act 1885	12 (1)	Sums due by lessee of tolls of public ferry	<i>Ante</i> p 162
Act 8 of 1885	The Bengal Tenancy Act 1885	114 (2)	Expenses of proceedings under Chapter X of the Act (Record of rights and Settlement of Rents)	Vol I, p 448
Act 2 of 1886	The Indian Income tax Act 1886	30 (1) (2)	Sum payable in case of default	General Acts 1885-90 Ed 1898 p 41
Ben Act 4 of 1887	The Chittagong Port Commissioners Act 1887	79 (2)	Dues under this Act	<i>Ante</i> p 257
Ben Act 3 of 1895	The Land Records Maintenance Act, 1895	30 31, 32	Expenses of proceedings under Chapter X of the Bengal Treasury Act, 1885 (Record of rights and Settlement of Rents)	<i>Post</i> p 334
Ben Act 8 of 1895	The Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act 1895	22	Arrears of rates due under this Act	<i>Post</i> , p 34
Ben Act 5 of 1897	The Estates Partition Act, 1897	108 (3)	Sums ordered under this Act to be paid	<i>Post</i> p 403
Act 2 of 1899	The Indian Stamp Act, 1899	48 (2)	Dues and penalties in respect of instruments not duly stamped	General Acts 1899-03, Ed 1904 p 23
Ditto	Ditto	"	Amount payable on composition of offence punishable under this Act	Ditto p 37

[1] See the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895), s 7 (d) (second part), *ante*, p. 305

[2] See *ibid.*, s. 7 (a), *ante*, p. 304

[3] See also *ibid.*, s. 7 (d) (second part) *ante*, p. 305

**APPENDIX**—*List of dues which are recoverable in Eastern Bengal under the certificate procedure provided by the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895)—concl'd*

1	2	3	4	5
Number and year	Short title	Section	Nature of due	Enactment where published
			<p>(1) Balance of arrears of revenue after sale of estate or tenure</p> <p>(1) Arrears of revenue due from a farmer</p> <p>(2) Money due from the sureties of a farmer in respect of the revenue of the estate farmed by him</p> <p>(3) Fees or costs awarded by a Revenue-authority under any law or any rule having the force of law</p> <p>(4) Arrears of revenue or rent payable to the Secretary of State for India in Council</p> <p>(5) Arrears of rent or of other demands recoverable as rent due in respect of property under the charge of or managed by the Court of Wards or the Revenue authorities on behalf of a private individual</p> <p>(6) Sums payable to a Government Officer or any Local Authority in respect of which the person liable to pay the same has agreed that they shall be recoverable under the certificate procedure</p>	

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1895

(THE LAND RECORDS MAINTENANCE ACT 1895)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PART I

#### PRELIMINARY

#### SECTION

- 1 (1) Short title
  - (2) Extent
  - Commencement
  - 2 Interpretation clause
- 

### PART II

#### REGISTRATION OF MUTATIONS

- 3 Registrars of Mutations
- 4 Registers
- 5 Landlords statements
- 6 Notice of transfer or succession to be given to Registrar of Mutations
- 7 The contents of the notice
- 8 Duty of Registrar on receipt of notice from transferor or transferee
- 9 Duty of Registrar on receipt of notice from successor
- 10 Appearance by Agent
- 11 Powers of attorney
- 12 Law as to summonses and commissions
- 13 Reason for refusal to register to be recorded
- 14 Procedure on denial of transfer
- 15 Procedure when transferor's name not in record of rights
- 16 Appeal against refusal to register
- 17 Registrar to give receipt for notice and if required, copy of entries in register
- 18 Registrar to allow inspection and to give certified copies of entries in register
- 19 Fees to be fixed by the Local Government.
- 20 Fees under Tenancy Act

## SECTION

- 21 Notice by non occupancy or under raiyats
  - 22 Registration of instruments affecting transfer of tenant right and simultaneous registration of mutations
  - 23 Disability on failure to give notice
  - 24 Penalty for omission to give notice under section 6
  - 25 Penalty for omission to file statement under section 5
  - 26 Penalty for omitting to make entry or making incorrect entry in register with intent to injure
  - 27 Penalty for certain other offences
    - (a) Making false statements before Registrar of Mutations
    - (b) False personation
    - (c) Abetment of certain offences
- 

## PART III

## RECOVERY OF EXPENSES OF A SURVEY AND PREPARATION OF A RECORD OF RIGHTS

- 28 Recovery of expenses of initial survey etc
  - 29 Area, rate and date of recovery of expenses
  - 30 Payment of expenses by proprietors
  - 31 Payment of expenses by tenants and rent free owners and occupiers.
  - 32 Recovery from successors in interest
- 

## PART IV

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 33 Registrars of Mutations to be public servants, and their records public records
  - 34 Appeals
  - 35 Local Government may vest officer with special appellate powers.
  - 36 Power to make rules for selection, etc of Sub Registrars
-

## (THE LAND RECORDS MAINTENANCE ACT, 1895)

[ 29th May, 1895 ]

An Act to provide for the maintenance of Records of tenant-rights in Bengal,<sup>[2]</sup> and for the recovery of the cost of Cadastral Surveys and Settlements

Preamble

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the maintenance of records of tenant rights and of settlement records in Bengal<sup>[2]</sup> and for an alternative method of recovering the cost of cadastral surveys and settlements, It is hereby enacted as follows —

## PART I

## PRELIMINARY

Short title

1 (1) This Act may be called "The Land Records Maintenance Act, 1895"

Extent

(2) It shall come into force only in districts or parts of districts of which a field survey and a record of rights have been made under Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act 1885<sup>[3]</sup> or under any other law for the time being in force and to which the Local Government<sup>[4]</sup> may, from time to time, extend it by an order published in the Calcutta Gazette<sup>[5]</sup>

Commence-  
ment

and thereupon this Act shall commence and take effect in the districts or parts of districts named in such order on the day which shall be in such order provided for the commencement thereof

Interpreta-  
tion clause

2 (1) In this Act all words and expressions defined in the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885<sup>[3]</sup> shall have the meanings attributed to them, respectively, in that Act

and the word 'addition' shall have the meaning attributed to it in the Indian Registration Act 1877<sup>[6]</sup>

3 of 187

(2) By the term 'record of rights' shall be understood the settlement record of tenant rights called the *khatian* or such new editions of such record

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS — For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1895 Pt IV p. 4 and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid* Suppl., pp 142 328 494 589 659 720

LOCAL EXTENT — This Act extends to districts or parts of districts in Eastern Bengal notified under s 1

[2] This includes Eastern Bengal

[3] Printed in Vol I p. 400

[4] The Local Government of Bengal, Assam and Andaman and Nicobar Islands

L

## (Part II—Registration of Mutations—Secs 36)

as may be prepared under rules made under this Act, or such other corresponding record of tenant rights as may be declared by the Board of Revenue [1] to form the record of rights for any district or part of a district. A record of rights includes entries duly made in a Register of Mutations

## PART II

## REGISTRATION OF MUTATIONS

3 The Sub Registrars appointed under the Indian Registration Act 1877 [2] shall be Registrars of Mutations under this Act Registrars of Mutations

4 The Registrar of Mutations shall keep such registers as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Local Government [3] including for every village within the limits of the sub district a Register of Mutations in which there shall be recorded changes affecting the record of rights of that village and containing such particulars as the Board of Revenue [1] may from time to time with the sanction of the Local Government [3] prescribe Registrars

5 (1) Whenever the Local Government [3] shall issue a notification in the Calcutta Gazette [4] to that effect every landlord shall within the period prescribed in the notification file in the office of the Registrar of Mutations, within the sub district in which his tenant's land is situated a statement in a form to be prescribed by the Local Government [3] showing truly, to the best of his knowledge and belief the changes if any which have taken place in his tenant's rights by reason of transfer or succession since the record of rights was prepared or since the last statement was filed Landlord's statements

(2) The Collector of the district shall cause such notification to be published by affixing a copy thereof in some conspicuous place in the office of such Collector in every Civil Court in every police station and in the office of every Sub Divisional Officer within the district and in any other manner which the Local Government [3] may from time to time direct

6 Every tenure holder raiyat at fixed rates and occupancy raiyat who transfers his tenure or holding or any part thereof and every person claiming to be in possession of any tenure or holding as a tenure holder raiyat at fixed rates or occupancy raiyat in consequence of a transfer or of intestate or testamentary succession shall within four months from the date upon which he gave or took possession as the case may be give notice of the fact to the Not so of transfer or succession to be given to Registrar of Mutations

[1] Now the Board of Revenue of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Land Revenue Regulation, 1903, Act No. 1 of 1903, Vol I pp 603-604



*(Part II—Registration of Mutations—Secs 7, 8)*

Registrar of Mutations within whose sub district the whole or some portion of the land to which the notice relates is situate, at his office

Provided that a notice under this section is receivable although the prescribed period has elapsed

Provided further that when any person has duly given notice under this section, all other persons are released from the obligation of giving notice in respect of the same transfer or succession

Provided further that when an instrument effecting a transfer of tenant right has been registered under the provisions of the Indian Registration Act, 1877,<sup>[1]</sup> all persons are released from the obligation of giving notice under this section in respect of the same transfer

7 The notice shall contain —

- (a) in the case of a transfer, the names of the transferor and the transferee or in the case of a succession the name of the deceased and his successor
- (b) a specification of the nature of the interest transferred or acquired,
- (c) the survey number of the lands as entered in the record of rights, and
- (d) such further particulars as the Local Government [2] may, from time to time, prescribe

8 (1) The Registrar of Mutations shall, on receipt of a notice under section 6, whether given within the prescribed period or not, from a transferor or transferee, ascertain if both the transferor and the transferee, or in the case of the death of either party since the transfer, if the one party and the representative of the other party admit the transfer, or in the case of the death of both parties if their respective representatives admit the transfer, and if both transferor or transferee or their respective representatives admit the transfer, he shall, after satisfying himself as to the identity of the persons appearing before him, cause the following particulars to be endorsed on the notice (that is to say) —

- (a) the signature and addition of every person admitting the transfer, and if such transfer has been admitted by the representative or agent of any person, the signature and addition of such representative or agent
  - (b) any payment of money or delivery of goods made in the presence of the Registrar of Mutations in reference to the transfer, and any admission of receipt of consideration, in whole or in part made in his presence in reference to such transfer,
- and shall affix the date and his signature to these endorsements,

[1] Printed in General Acts 1877 81, Ed. 1893 p. 41

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I, pp. 623-624

The contents  
of the notice

Duty of  
Registrar on  
receipt of  
notice from  
transferor or  
transferee

## (Part II—Registration of Mutations—Secs 9 11)

and shall register the transfer in the Register of Mutations in such manner as the Local Government [1] shall from time to time by rule prescribe

(2) If necessary the Registrar of Mutations may issue a summons for the attendance of either or both the transferor and transferee or their respective representatives either simultaneously or at different times at his office

Provided that in lieu of issuing a summons he shall either himself go and examine or issue a commission for the examination of any person who is —

(a) exempt by law from personal appearance in Court

(b) unable by reason of bodily infirmity without risk or serious inconvenience to attend at the office or

(c) in jail under Civil or Criminal process

9 The Registrar of Mutations on receipt of a notice under section 6 whether within the prescribed period or not from a person claiming by succession shall after satisfying himself as to the identity of such person and causing the signature and addition of such person to be endorsed on the notice by a notice affixed in a conspicuous place and by beat of drum in the village in which the land claimed is situated call upon any person who desires to do so to appear before him at his office within one month from the date of the last mentioned notice and deny the succession and if within that period no one appears and denies the succession he shall endorse a statement of the fact on the notice affixing the date and his signature to the endorsements and shall register the succession in the Register of Mutations in such manner as the Local Government [1] shall from time to time by rule prescribe

Duty of Registrar on receipt of notice from successor

10 Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 8 9 and 12 any person may attend at the office of the Registrar of Mutations by agent duly authorized by power of attorney executed and authenticated in manner hereinafter mentioned

Appearance by agent

11 (1) For the purposes of the last preceding section the powers of attorney here mentioned shall alone be recognized—

Powers of attorney

(a) if the principal at the time of executing the power of attorney resides in British India a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by any Magistrate or the Registrar or Sub Registrar appointed under section 6 of the Indian Registration Act 1877 [2] within whose district or sub district the principal resides

(b) if the principal at the time aforesaid does not reside in British India a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by a notary public or any Court Judge Magistrate British Consul or Vice Consul or representative of Her Majesty or of the Government of India

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I s Vol. I pp C-3 C-5

[2] Printed in General Acts 1877-81 Ed 1899 p 41

## (Part II · Registration of Mutations —Secs 12 15 )

Provided that the following persons shall not be required to attend at any office or Court for the purpose of executing any such power of attorney as is mentioned in clause (a) of this section —

persons exempt by law from personal appearance in Court ,

persons who by reason of bodily infirmity are unable, without risk or serious inconvenience so to attend and

persons who are in jail under Civil or Criminal process

(2) In every such case the officer if satisfied that the power of attorney has been voluntarily executed by the person purporting to be the principal, may attest the same without requiring his personal attendance at the office or Court. To obtain evidence as to the voluntary nature of the execution, the officer may go to the person purporting to be the principal and examine him or issue a commission for his examination. Any power of attorney mentioned in this section may be proved by the production of it without further proof, when it purports on the face of it to have been executed before and authenticated by the officer hereinbefore mentioned in that behalf.

Law as to  
summonses  
and commis-  
sions

12 The law for the time being in force as to summonses, commissions and the compelling the attendance of persons summoned in suits before Civil Court shall, *mutatis mutandis* apply to any summons or commission issued, and any person summoned under this Act.

Reason for  
refusal to  
register to be  
recorded

13 Whenever a Registrar of Mutations after receipt of a notice under section 6 does not register the transfer or succession in respect of which it is given he shall make an entry of the fact and state his reasons in such manner as the Local Government (1) may from time to time prescribe.

Proceeding on  
denial of  
transfer

14 If any of the persons purporting to have signed the notice, or any one mentioned therein as transferor or transferee or in the case of the death of either if his representative denies the transfer,

or if any such person appears to be a minor, an idiot or a lunatic, or

if any person, where the claim is by succession appears before the Registrar on issue of a notice under section 9 and denies the succession

the Registrar of Mutations shall refuse to register the mutation.

Procedure  
when trans-  
feror's name  
not in record  
of rights

15 If the name of a transferor or of a deceased person through whom succession is claimed inserted in a notice given under section 6 is not recorded in the record of rights as that of the person in possession of the land specified in the notice the Registrar of Mutations shall without registering the transfer or succession, as the case may be by a notice, affixed in a conspicuous place, and by beat of drum in the village in which the land claimed is situated, call upon any person who desires to do so to appear before him at his office within one month from the date of the last mentioned notice and deny that the alleged transferor, or deceased person through whom succession is claimed,

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1903 (7 of 1903) s 3 and Sch III Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 674

*(Part II—Registration of Mutations—Secs 16 19)*

was at the time of the alleged transfer in possession of the land specified in the notice

And if no person within the prescribed period so appears and denies, the Registrar of Mutations shall, if the other provisions of the Act are complied with, record the transfer or succession, the subject of the notice, in the Register of Mutations

16 (1) When a Registrar of Mutations has made an order refusing to register a transfer or succession, an appeal shall lie within thirty days from the date of the order against such order to the Collector of the district to whom such Registrar of Mutations is subordinate and the Collector may, after taking such evidence as he thinks necessary, reverse or alter such order and if the Collector directs the transfer or succession to be registered, the Registrar of Mutations shall obey such order,

and such registration shall take effect as if the transfer or succession had been registered when the notice was first given under section 6

(2) No appeal shall lie from any order of a Collector passed under this section

17 The Registrar of Mutations shall give to the person giving a notice under section 6 a receipt therefor and shall upon his application grant to him free of charge, a copy of the entries made in the Register of Mutations in pursuance of such notice

18 (1) On payment of the prescribed fees the Register of Mutations shall be open to inspection by any person applying to inspect the same, and a copy of any entry therein shall be given to any person applying therefor

(2) Copies given under this section shall be signed and sealed by the Registrar of Mutations and shall be admissible for the purpose of proving the contents of the original entry

19 (1) The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> shall from time to time prepare tables of fees payable—

(a) for the registration of mutations—

(i) within the prescribed period,

(ii) after the prescribed period,

(b) for copies of entries in the Register of Mutations,

(c) for inspecting the Register of Mutations

(d) for notices, processes and commissions given or issued under this Act,

(e) for such other matters as appear to the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> necessary to effect the purposes of this Act

and may from time to time alter such tables

Appeal  
against re-  
fusal to  
register.

Registrar to  
give receipt  
for notice and  
if required  
copy of  
entries in  
register

Registrar to  
allow inspec-  
tion and to  
give certified  
copies of  
entries in  
Register

Fees to be  
fixed by the  
Local Gov-  
ernment

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

## (Part II—Registration of Mutations—Secs 20 24 )

(2) Tables of fees so payable shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette, [1] and a copy thereof, in English and the Vernacular language of the district, shall be exposed to public view in the office of every Registrar of Mutations

(3) All fees for the registration of mutations shall be payable at the time when the notice is given under section 6

Fees under  
Tenancy Act

20 The fees payable to the Collector under sections 15 and 18 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 [2] may be paid to the Registrar of Mutations, when notice is given under section 6, and such payment shall be held to be payment to the Collector and the Registrar of Mutations shall forthwith transmit all fees so paid to the Collector, and such notice to the Registrar of Mutations shall be held to be a notice to the Collector under sections 15 and 18 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 [2]

3 of 1885

Notice by  
non occu-  
pancy or  
under  
rayats

21 Any non occupancy rayat or under rayat if he thinks fit, may give any notice which a tenure holder rayat at fixed rates and occupancy rayat is bound to give under section 6 and if he gives such notice, the provisions of this Act as far as they are applicable shall thereupon apply

Registration  
of instru-  
ments effect-  
ing transfer  
of tenant  
right and  
simultaneous  
registration  
of mutations

22 A Sub Registrar, registering an instrument effecting a transfer of tenant right or, under the provisions of sections 64 and 65 of the Indian Registration Act, 1877, [3] receiving a memorandum of a transfer of tenant right, shall, as Registrar of Mutations, make an entry in the Register of Mutations as if he had received a notice under section 6

3 of 1877

Disability on  
failure to  
give notice

23 (1) No person bound to give notice under section 6 shall, after the period therein mentioned, be entitled to obtain a decree for, or recover, the rent of any land the subject of the transfer or succession until he has given such notice, and if the defendant denies that the notice has been given, or if the Court thinks fit, it may require him to file a certified copy of the entry in the Register of Mutations relative to such land, or to adduce evidence to the satisfaction of the Court that the notice was duly given

(2) No tenant bound to give notice under section 6 shall, after the period therein mentioned, in any suit in which his landlord is plaintiff and he is a defendant be entitled to adduce evidence that he is a tenure holder, rayat at fixed rates or rayat with a right of occupancy in the land held by him until he has given such notice, but the Court in which any such suit is tried shall afford the defendant sufficient time to enable him to give such notice

Penalty for  
omission to  
give notice  
under section  
6

24 Whoever voluntarily or negligently omits to give, within the prescribed time, notice under section 6 shall be liable to such fine, not exceeding fifty rupees, as the Collector of the district may see fit to impose

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. VII in Vol. I pp 623 625

[2] Printed in Vol. I, p 400

[3] Printed in General Acts 1877 81 Ed. 1893 p 41

*Part II—Registration of Mutations—Part III—Recovery of Expenses of a Survey and Preparation of a Record of Rights—Secs 25 28)*

25 After a notification has been issued under section 5, whoever voluntarily or negligently omits to file, within the period therein specified, the required statement, shall be liable to such fine, not exceeding one hundred rupees, as the Collector of the district may see fit to impose

Penalty for omission to file statement under section 5

Provided that no person shall be fined under this or the last preceding section who at any time prior to the institution of proceedings thereunder, or in the discretion of the Collector of the district at any time after such institution, has filed the statement required by section 5 or given the notice required by section 6

26 Every Registrar of Mutations and every person employed in his office for the purposes of this Act, who being charged with the duty of making any entry in the Register of Mutations, voluntarily omits to make such entry, or makes any entry therein which he knows or believes to be incorrect, intending thereby to cause or knowing it to be likely that he may thereby cause injury, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, [1] to any person shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years or with fine or with both

Penalty for omitting to make entry or making incorrect entry in Register with intent to injure

27 Whoever commits any of the following offences shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years or with fine or with both —

Penalty for certain other offences

- (a) intentionally makes any false statement whether on oath or not and whether it has been recorded or not before any Registrar of Mutations in any proceeding or inquiry under this Act,
- (b) falsely personates another and in such assumed character presents any notice or makes any admission or statement or causes any summons or commission to be issued or does any other act in any proceeding or inquiry under this Act
- (c) abets within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code [1] anything made punishable under this or the last preceding section

Making false statements before Registrar of Mutations  
False personation

Abetment of certain offences

### PART III

#### RECOVERY OF EXPENSES OF A SURVEY AND PREPARATION OF A RECORD OF RIGHTS

28 It shall be lawful for the Local Government [2] instead of proceeding under section 114 of the Bengal Tenancy Act 188, [3] to recover from all

Recovery of expenses of initial survey etc

(Part III—*Recovery of Expenses of a Survey and Preparation of a Record of Rights—Secs 29-32*)

or any of the proprietors, landlords, tenants and rent free owners and occupiers in any district or part of a district, either in one year or several years, and in the manner specified in the sections following, their shares of all the expenses declared by the Local Government [1] to be recoverable from proprietors, landlords, tenants and rent free owners and occupiers, which have been incurred in making a survey and record of rights and a settlement of rents under Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 [2] such costs not as of 1885 having been incurred for the purposes of a settlement of land revenue

Area rate  
and date of  
recovery of  
expenses

29 The Local Government [1] may from time to time determine the total expenses which have been incurred in any district or part of a district in making a survey and record of rights and the amounts (in such proportions as the Local Government [1] may from time to time determine) which shall be paid by the proprietors landlords tenants and rent free owners and occupiers, respectively in such district or part of a district, and the date from which the expenses aforesaid shall be recovered, and may specify the rate per acre to be paid by the said proprietors landlords tenants and rent free owners and occupiers

Payment of  
expenses by  
proprietors

30 The amount due from proprietors shall be paid together with such instalment of land revenue as the Local Government [1] may direct, and arrears shall be recoverable under the law [3] for the time being in force for the recovery of public demands

Payment of  
expenses by  
tenants and  
rent free  
owners and  
occupiers

31 The amount due from tenants and rent free owners and occupiers shall, subject to any orders passed by the Local Government [1] under section 28 be paid by them to the Settlement Officer, on tender of such extract from the record of rights as they may be entitled to receive Arrears shall be recoverable under the law [3] for the time being in force for the recovery of public demands

Recovery  
from sources  
other than  
interest

32 When any proprietor, landlord, tenant or rent free owner or occupier liable to pay any portion of the expenses under an order passed under this Part since such expenses were incurred, has died or has transferred, in whole or in part his interest in any land on account of which he may have become liable and such portion of the expenses remains unpaid, it shall be lawful for the Collector to recover the said expenses, or any portion thereof, from the person in possession of such interest or portion thereof Such expenses shall be recoverable under the law [3] for the time being in force for the recovery of public demands

(Par. IV.—Miscellaneous—Secs. 33-36 )

## PART IV

## MISCELLANEOUS

33. Every Sub-Registrar appointed under this Act to be a Registrar of Registrars of Mutations, and every person appointed temporarily to discharge the duties of Mutations to be public servants and their records kept by any such officer under this Act shall be held to be public records and records, the property of Government

34. Every order of a Registrar of Mutations affecting any entry in the Appeals Register of Mutations shall be appealable for a period of one month from the date thereof to the Collector of the District

No appeal shall lie from any order of a Collector passed under this section Local Gov  
35 The Local Government [2] may from time to time vest any officer ernment may vest officer with special appellate powers under this Act, and every officer so vested shall be competent to hear and decide appellate powers any appeal which the Collector of the district is competent to hear and decide under this Act

36 (1) The Local Government [2] or the Board of Revenue [3] with Power to make rules for selection, etc., of Sub Registrars the sanction of the Local Government [2] may, from time to time, make, repeal and alter rules, consistent with this Act,—

(a) regarding the appointment, control, discipline and payment of all Registrars of Mutations and their establishments,

(b) prescribing the manner of making entries of mutations in the record-of-rights, preparing new editions of such records, and re-publishing them from time to time, or otherwise making them available for public information

(c) regarding the distribution of the expenses incurred under Part III and

(d) generally, for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Act

(2) The provisions of section 190 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, [4] shall apply to rules made under clauses (b), (c) and (d)

[1] B. L. R. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

—see the Bengal and Assam  
I, pp 623 624  
—see the Bengal and Assam  
n Vol I pp 623, 625



## BENGAL ACT 8 OF 1895

(THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT 1895)

---

 CONTENTS
 

---

## PART I

CHAPTER I—*Preliminary*

## SECTION

- 1 Short title and extent  
[Commencement] Repealed
- 2 Definitions

CHAPTER II—*Appointment of the Commissioners*

- 3 Appointment of the Commissioners
  - 4 Procedure when several local authorities are interested
  - 5 Resignation of the Commissioners
- 

## PART II

CHAPTER I—*Drainage Scheme*

- 6 The Commissioners to direct survey, etc., and forward survey and preliminary scheme to the Collector
- 7 The Collector to publish notification
- 8 The Commissioners to consider the survey, preliminary scheme and objections and report thereon
- 9 District Board to consider the survey and preliminary scheme
- 10 Procedure, if survey and preliminary scheme are rejected
- 11 Procedure, if survey and preliminary scheme are adopted
- 12 Procedure to be followed by the Collector
- 13 "Scheme" and "local area"
- 14 Powers of Local Government
- 15 District Board may re consider scheme, etc., adopted by them
- 16 Land required for drainage works how to be acquired
- 17 Local Government may order execution of drainage works by an Engineer appointed by it

CHAPTER II—*Expenditure and Apportionment*

## SECTION

- 18 What amounts should be included in cost of construction
- 19 Engineer to report progress and completion of works
- 20 Amount to be apportioned how to be determined
- 21 The Collector to determine rate
- 22 Rate to be published and to be paid with the Road Cess
- 23 Share to be recovered by estate or tenure holder
- 24 Amount to be recovered by tenure holder from raiyat
- 25 Recovery of Municipal portion of cost

---

 PART III
CHAPTER I—*Miscellaneous*

- 26 Drainage works subject to laws relating to public embankments
- 27 Penalty for constructing wires etc obstructing public drainage
- 28 Lands taken and works constructed under Act to be under District Board
- 29 Powers of the Commissioners etc in taking evidence
- 30 Proceedings not to be invalidated by irregularities
- 31 Local Government may empower any person to act for the Collector
- 32 The Collector may delegate his authority to another
- 33 Proceedings of the Commissioners and the Collector subject to control of Commissioner of division
- 34 Local Government may direct cessation of work and revision of the scheme

---

 CHAPTER II—*Rules*

- 35 Power of Local Government to make rules and to cancel them

## SCHEDULE

# BENGAL ACT 8 OF 1895 [1]

(THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT, 1895)

[30th October, 1895]

An Act to facilitate the construction of drainage works for improving the sanitary condition of local areas

WHEREAS it is expedient to facilitate the construction of drainage works for improving the sanitary condition of local areas within the territories administered by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal [2] and to lay down a procedure therefor other than that provided by section 37B [3] of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 It is enacted as follows —

Ben Act 3  
1894

## PART I CHAPTER I PRELIMINARY

Short title  
and extent

- 1 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act, 1895  
(2) Except as hereinafter otherwise provided, [4] it shall extend to all the territories administered by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal [2] which are not included within the limits of any municipality  
(3) [Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

Definitions

- 2 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—  
(a) “cultivating raiyat” shall have the meaning attached to it in the Cess Act, 9 (B C) of 1880 [5]  
(b) “estate” shall have the meaning attached to it in the Cess Act, 9 (B C) of 1880 [5]

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1894 Pt IV p 10, for Report of Select Committee see *ibid* 1895 Pt IV p 36 and for 15 Suppl pp 142

vince of Bengal and  
the Chittagong Hill

extent (see

*(Part I—Chapter II—Appointment of the Commissioners—Sec 3)*

- (c) "holder of an estate or tenure" shall have the meaning attached to it in the Cess Act, 9 (B C) of 1880 [1]
- (d) "local area" means the portion of a district or districts within which a rate is to be levied, in order to liquidate the cost of a scheme adopted by a District Board [2]
- (e) "tenure" shall have the meaning attached to it in the Cess Act, 9 (B C) of 1880 [1]
- (f) "the Collector" means, except as hereinafter [3] provided, the officer in charge of the revenue jurisdiction of the district within which the lands, which form the subject of a scheme under this Act, are situated
- (g) "the Commissioners" means the Drainage Commissioners under this Act
- (h) "the Engineer" means the District Engineer or any Engineer especially appointed by the Local Government [4] to perform the functions of an Engineer under this Act
- (i) "tract" means the portion of a district or districts throughout which the Commissioners are authorized to exercise the functions conferred on them under this Act [5]

## CHAPTER II

## APPOINTMENT OF THE COMMISSIONERS

3 (1) Whenever an application is received from a District Board through the Collector and the Commissioner of the Division reporting that they believe that the sanitary condition of any tract within their jurisdiction has been deteriorated by the obstruction of drainage, whether from natural or artificial causes, the Local Government [4] may—

Appointment  
of the Com-  
missioners.

- (a) issue if it think fit, an order indicating approximately the area of the tract affected and prescribing the appointment of a number of persons, not less than nine, to be the Drainage Commissioners,
- (b) direct the District Board to elect not less than half of such number from among the members of the District or Local Board as the case may be,

[1] Printed in Vol II p 469

[2] See also s 13 post p 342

[3] See ss 6 (1), 31 and 35 (g) post pp 340 346 347 348

[4] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl I in Vol. I pp 623, 624

[5] For definition of "scheme", see s 13 post p 342

(Part I—Chapter II—Appointment of the Commissioners—Part II—Chapter I—Drainage Scheme—Secs 4-6)

(c) appoint the remainder of the Commissioners from among the holders of estates and tenures in the tract affected or from among the managers on behalf of such holders

(2) The Commissioners so created shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman

Procedure  
when several  
local author-  
ities are  
interested

4 (1) When an affected tract referred to in the last preceding section includes lands subject to the jurisdiction of more than one local authority, the Local Government, [1] by an order made on the application of any District Board concerned may constitute a Joint Committee to be elected by all the local authorities concerned, the number to be elected by each being determined by the Local Government [1] as far as possible in proportion to the interest of such local authority in the tract affected

(2) The Local Government [1] may further confer on any Committee so constituted, or on such of them as may be specified in the order, all the powers of a District Board under this Act, and such order may contain such provisions respecting the proceedings of any such Committee as may seem proper, and may provide for the payment by the local authorities represented thereby of the expenses incurred by any such Committee and for the audit of their accounts

Resignation  
of the Com-  
missioners

5 The Local Government [1] may from time to time accept the resignation of any of the Commissioners, or may add to their number, and in the event of any Commissioner dying, retiring, or ceasing to reside in the district in which such tract is situated, the vacancy so caused shall thereupon be filled by appointment or by election, as the case may be, the conditions of the original appointment or election being in each case strictly observed

Provided that not less than half the number of the Commissioners shall always be members of the District or Local Board, as the case may be

## PART II.

### CHAPTER I

#### DRAINAGE SCHEME

The Commis-  
sioners to  
direct survey,  
etc., and  
forward  
survey and  
preliminary  
scheme to the  
collector

6 (1) When the Commissioners have been appointed under section 3 or section 5, they shall, without delay, direct the Engineer to prepare a survey, plans and estimates (hereinafter called "the survey") for the restoration or improvement of the drainage of the tract found by him to be affected, and such survey shall be drawn up in accordance with rules to be framed under section 35 (1) (a)

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 8 and Sch D, Pt I cl I, in Vol I, pp 623, 624

*(Part II.—Chapter I.—Drainage Scheme—Secs 7, 8)*

On the completion of the survey the Commissioners shall, within a period to be fixed by the District Board which made the application (hereinafter called "the District Board"), forward the same to the Collector of the District within which the tract affected, or the principal part of it, is situated, together with a report (hereinafter called "the preliminary scheme") containing—

- (a) a statement descriptive of the proposed undertaking, and showing how the drainage is obstructed, with a map of the tract affected,
- (b) an estimate of the total cost of the undertaking, including the cost of any land to be acquired under section 16,
- (c) an estimate of the annual cost of maintaining the works

Provided that, if the tract affected includes any municipal area, the estimate to be framed under clauses (b) and (c) of this section shall show separately the portion of the cost under each clause, which will be incurred in respect of such municipal area

Provided further that, if one or more municipalities fall within the tract, a separate estimate shall be framed of the cost of constructing and maintaining such portion of the works as lies within the area of any such municipality

(2) The Collector shall thereupon cause to be prepared—

- (d) a statement showing the valuation for cess purposes of the lands included in the tract affected, and the total amount of cesses actually payable on the same,
- (e) an estimate showing the rate, bearing a definite proportion to the road cess [1] payable direct to Government, which would provide for the payment with interest in the course of thirty years of the amount under clause (b) and the capitalized value of the amount under clause (c) of this section, excluding the portion to be incurred in respect of the municipal area, if any

7 As soon as possible after the receipt of the survey and preliminary scheme the Collector shall publish in every village in the tract affected a notification in the language of the district, calling for objections

The Collector to publish notifications

Such notification shall be in the form in the Schedule hereto annexed and may be published by posting the same at each post office and police-station within such tract and in some conspicuous part of each village and at the Court of the Munsif within whose jurisdiction such village, or any part thereof, is situated

8 As soon as practicable after the expiry of the period fixed by such notification, the Collector shall forward to the Commissioners the survey and preliminary scheme, together with the petitions of objection, if any, received by him and shall call upon them to consider such survey and preliminary scheme together with such objections, and within a specified time to forward such survey and preliminary scheme to the Chairman of the District Board

The Commissioners to consider the survey, preliminary scheme and objections, and report thereon

[1] The road cess is imposed under the Cess Act 1880 (Ben Act 9 of 1880), printed in Vol II p 469

## (Part II—Chapter I—Drainage Scheme—Secs 9-13)

together with their report upon the objections, if any, as well as upon the state of public feeling in regard to such survey and preliminary scheme, and their advice as to their adoption or rejection

9 On receipt of such survey and preliminary scheme, the District Board shall within one month's time proceed to take them into consideration at a meeting specially called for the purpose

10 If the District Board reject such survey and preliminary scheme, the cost of such survey and the salary, if any, of the Engineer directed to prepare the same shall be paid by the District Board

11 If, at such meeting, a majority of the members present acting on the advice of the Commissioners or, with the approval of a majority of not less than two thirds of such members (such meeting to consist of not less than one half of the total number of the members of the Board) acting against the advice of the Commissioners adopt the survey and preliminary scheme, they shall revise the preliminary scheme in the following manner—

(i) they shall deduct from the aggregate amount estimated under clauses (b) and (c) of section 11 the sums, if any which have been either anticipated or promised as private subscriptions or contributed by the District Board, or provisionally promised by the Local Government, [1]

(ii) they shall thereupon submit the preliminary scheme so revised, together with the survey and the report prepared by the Commissioners under section 8, to the Collector

12 The Collector shall thereupon—

(a) calculate the amount, which, if expressed as a rate bearing a definite proportion to the road cess [2] leviable within the tract affected, would pay off the balance in equal annual instalments within thirty years (such instalments being fixed) so as to provide for the payment of interest on any sums borrowed from Government or the public,

(b) forward such survey and preliminary scheme through the Commissioner of the Division to the Local Government for consideration

Provided that, if the instalments so fixed shall exceed the amount annually payable as road cess [2] within the tract affected, the Collector shall return such preliminary scheme to the District Board for further consideration

13 The "survey and preliminary scheme" thus adopted or modified shall be hereinafter called the "scheme," and the tract within which the new drainage rate is to be imposed shall be hereinafter called the "local area"

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

[2] The road cess is imposed under the Cess Act, 1880 (Ben. Act 9 of 1880), printed in Vol. II, p. 469

District Board to consider the survey and preliminary scheme  
Procedure if survey and preliminary scheme are rejected  
Procedure if survey and preliminary scheme are adopted

Procedure to be followed by the Collector

"Scheme" and local area

*(Part II—Chapter I—Drainage Scheme—Secs 14-17)*

14 The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> shall consider the scheme thus adopted or revised, together with the report of the Commissioners and may approve, modify or reject the same, and if it approve or modify the scheme, it shall thereupon return it, so approved or modified to the District Board through the Commissioner of the Division, with an intimation of the amount which the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> will contribute towards the scheme

Powers of  
Local Gov  
ernment

Provided that if the modification adds materially to the cost of the operations the scheme thus modified shall again be laid before the District Board for their consideration

15 (1) The District Board may with the previous consent of the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> at any time re consider the scheme adopted by them and add to, alter or modify the same and if any addition alteration or modification is thereupon made by them, they shall lay before the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> the scheme so added to, altered or modified, and the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may sanction the same or any portion thereof, and thenceforth the provisions of this Act shall apply to the scheme as ultimately sanctioned by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup>

District Board  
may re con  
sider scheme  
etc  
adopted by  
them

(2) Every material addition alteration or modification made by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> or by a District Board to or in any scheme after the adoption thereof, shall be published in the manner provided in section 7 and the provisions of sections 8 to 12 (both inclusive) shall apply

16 Any land likely to be needed in carrying out any scheme sanctioned by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> under this Act may be acquired under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, <sup>[2]</sup> or any similar Act for the time being in force for the acquisition of land for public purposes

Land required  
for drainage  
works how to  
be acquired

Provided that no compensation shall be paid for land recorded as a water course in the last revenue survey map published under section 4 of Act 8 of 1847 <sup>[3]</sup> or any similar enactment for the time being in force unless it be proved that such land has been under cultivation for a period of not less than twelve years previous to the acquisition

17 (1) All works under this Act shall be executed by the District Board, unless the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> order such works, or any portion of them, to be executed by more than one District Board or by an Engineer appointed in that behalf by itself

Local Gov  
ernment may  
order execu  
tion of drain  
age works by  
an Engineer  
appointed  
by it.

(2) Any person duly authorized to execute any works under this Act may himself, or by his agents and workmen, enter into or upon any lands forming part of the local area and carry out such works thereupon as may be required

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I m Vol I pp 623-624

[2] Printed in General Act 1891 6<sup>th</sup> Ed 1899 p. 100

[3] The Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Act 1847 It is printed in Vol I p 278



## (Part II —Chapter II —Expenditure and Apportionment —Secs 18 20 )

## CHAPTER II

## EXPENDITURE AND APPORTIONMENT

What  
amounts  
should be  
included in  
cost of con-  
struction

## 18 All amounts paid—

- (a) as compensation for any lands taken for the purposes of this Act ,
- (b) as salaries of the engineer officer, servants or establishments specially employed by the Collector, the Commissioners or the District Board for the purposes of this Act ,
- (c) for any surveys, plans estimates valuations and incidental expenses connected therewith, whether antecedent or subsequent to the adoption of the scheme

together with all amounts expended in carrying out the purposes of this Act shall be included in, and be deemed to constitute the cost of construction of works

Engineer to  
report pro-  
gress and  
completion  
of works

19 (1) The Engineer shall, once in every three months, until the works shall be finally completed, submit to the District Board a detailed report showing the progress of the works and the amount expended thereon up to date from the commencement of the work or from the date of the last report , and when the works are completed and the accounts closed, he shall submit to the District Board a final report showing the total cost

(2) If the local area includes areas subject to the jurisdiction of more than one local authority, the proportion of such cost shall be defrayed by each local authority, as far as possible in proportion to their interest in the work executed

(3) The District Board shall forward a copy of this report to the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> through the Commissioner of the Division, with such remarks as to them shall seem fit and in the event of any local authority objecting to the proposed apportionment the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> shall determine the proportion to be paid by them The decision of the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> thereon shall be final

Amount to  
be appor-  
tioned how  
to be deter-  
mined

20 The total cost of construction mentioned in section 18 shall be ascertained by adding together—

- (a) the actual amount expended ,
- (b) the interest payable on the loans under the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1879, <sup>(2)</sup> if any ,
- (c) the capitalized value of the estimated cost of maintenance

From this sum shall be deducted the amounts subscribed or contributed as contemplated in sections 11 and 14

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1903 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

(2) Printed in General Acts 1877 81 Ed 1938 p. 239

*(Part II—Chapter II—Expenditure and Apportionment—Secs 21-25)*

21 On receipt of the final report mentioned in section 19, the District Board shall require the Collector, within three months, to determine the amount of rate, which shall be collected with the road cess <sup>[1]</sup> annually payable direct to Government within the local area, and shall be sufficient to provide for the payment of the cost of construction as defined in section 20, in the course of not more than thirty years excluding the portion to be incurred in respect of the municipal area, if any

The Collector to determine rate

22 (1) The rate so determined shall be published as provided in section 40 of the Cess Act, 1880, <sup>[2]</sup> and shall be paid together with the road cess payable by those liable to pay such cess direct to Government within the local area, until such time as the period of not more than thirty years from the date of publication shall have expired or the cost of construction of the work has been liquidated

Rate to be published and to be paid with the road cess

(2) All arrears of such rates shall be recoverable under the law <sup>[3]</sup> for the time being in force for the recovery of public demands

23 Any holder of an estate or tenure who shall pay to the Collector any instalment of such rate payable under the last preceding section shall be entitled to recover half the amount of the instalment so paid from the holder of a tenure or cultivating raiyat holding lands within the local area under such holder of an estate or tenure in the same proportion and in the same manner as he is entitled to recover road cess or public works cess, payable under the provisions of the Cess Act, 1880 <sup>[4]</sup>

Share to be recovered by estate or tenure holder

24 Any holder of a tenure, who shall pay to the holder of an estate or tenure the sum due to such holder under the last preceding section, shall be entitled to recover half the sum so paid from the cultivating raiyats holding lands within the local area under such holder of a tenure in the same proportion and in the same manner as he is entitled to recover road cess or public works cess, payable under the provisions of the Cess Act 1880 <sup>[5]</sup>

Amount to be recovered by tenure holder from raiyat

25 (1) When the local area includes a municipal area, the amount payable under section 19 shall be defrayed by the municipality

Recovery of municipal portion of cost

(2) In order to provide for the payment with interest of such municipal share at the rate payable to Government by the District Board within a period of not less than thirty years, the amount required may be raised by an additional rate to be added to the tax upon persons or to the rate on the annual value of holdings as the case may be

[1] The road cess is imposed under the Cess Act 1880 (Ben Act 9 of 1880) printed in Vol II, p. 469

[2] Printed in Vol II p. 469

[3] See the Public Demands Recovery Act 1895 (Ben Act 1 of 1895) *etc* p. 302

## PART III.

## CHAPTER I

*Miscellaneous*

Drainage works subject to laws relating to public embankments

26 All outlets and water channels, natural or artificial which shall be cleared, altered, enlarged, excavated or cut under the provisions of this Act, and the construction and maintenance of embankments and dams and works therein or connected therewith, shall be subject to the law [1] for the time being in force regulating the construction and maintenance of public embankments rivers, channels and outlets

Penalty for constructing weirs etc., obstructing public drainage

27 (1) Any person who, without lawful authority, erects, or causes to be erected, any weir or other obstruction in any outlet or water channel, or cultivates the bed of a water channel, so as to obstruct natural drainage, shall, upon conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees for every such offence

(2) It shall be in the discretion of such Magistrate to direct any such offender to remove and pay for the entire cost of the removal of any such obstruction

Lands taken and works constructed under Act to be under District Board

28 All lands which are taken under the provisions of this Act for the purpose of the construction of works therein or thereon, and all works constructed under the provisions of this Act, as well as all outlets, water channels, embankments and dams so constructed, cleared, altered, enlarged, excavated or cut, shall be under the control and administration of the District Board

Powers of the Commissioners, etc.; in taking evidence

29 The Commissioners, the Collector, and the Commissioner of the Division shall have all such powers as are conferred on Civil Courts by the Code of Civil Procedure [2] for the purpose of compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of evidence, and for the purpose of examining witnesses in any inquiry or appeal, which they may be empowered to make or entertain under the provisions of this Act

Proceedings not to be invalidated by irregularities

30 No proceeding under this Act shall be defeated or invalidated by reason of any defect or omission in the publication or service of any notification, notice or order, unless material injury is done to any person by such defect or omission

Local Government may empower any

31 The Local Government [3] may specially empower any person to do all such acts, to discharge all such functions, and to exercise all such powers

[1] See—*Ben. Act*, s. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

291,  
Vol II, p. 33,  
Vol II, p. 132, and  
Vol II, p. 624

[2] Printed

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3, and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

(Part III—Chapter I—Miscellaneous—Chapter II—Rules—Secs 32 35 )

as may be done, discharged or exercised by a Collector under this Act, and, on any person being so especially empowered, such person may do all such acts, discharge all such functions, and exercise all such powers, and such person shall be deemed to be the Collector for the purposes of the scheme, in respect of which he is so specially empowered

person to  
act for the  
Collector

32 (1) The Collector may, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division, delegate to any Deputy or Assistant Collector, the performance of any acts or the discharge of any functions which the said Collector may perform or discharge under this Act

The Collector  
may delegate  
his authority  
to another

(2) Upon such delegation, such Deputy Collector or other officer may do such acts, discharge such functions, and exercise such powers for the performance of the same, as the Collector may exercise under this Act

Provided that all acts done, functions discharged, and powers exercised by such officer, shall be done discharged, or exercised subject to the control and supervision of the Collector

33 Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, all the proceedings of the Commissioners and of the Collector under this Act shall be subject to the general control and supervision of the Commissioner of the Division, or, when the tract or local area affected comprises land situated in more than one Division, of such Commissioner as the Local Government [1] may direct

Proceedings  
of the Com  
missioners  
and the Col  
lector subject  
to control of  
Commissioner  
of Division  
Local Govern  
ment may  
direct cessa  
tion of work  
and revision  
of the  
scheme

34 If at any time the Local Government [1] is satisfied that the cost of any scheme of works, including the cost of maintenance, has been erroneously estimated it may direct that the scheme be no further proceeded with, until the same has been revised

## CHAPTER II

### RULES

35 (1) It shall be lawful for the Local Government, [1] from time to time, to make, and, when made, to alter or repeal, rules not inconsistent with this Act, for the purpose of—

Power of  
Local Govern  
ment to make  
rules and to  
cancel them

- prescribing the forms of accounts, surveys, plans, estimates, periodical statements and reports,
- regulating the conduct of business at the meetings of the Commissioners,
- regulating the instalments by which and the mode in which sums payable under this Act shall be paid,
- regulating the carrying out and maintenance of works when one or more local authorities are concerned,

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D, Pt I, cl I, in Vol I, pp 623 624

*(The Schedule)*

- (e) ascertaining the capitalized value of the estimated cost of maintenance of drainage works
- (f) providing for professional supervision over the preparation of surveys plans and estimates, and the execution and maintenance of drainage works
- (g) allotting the duties of the Collector under this Act among Collectors of different districts as may be convenient and
- (h) generally carrying out the purposes of this Act

(2) The Local Government [1] shall before making altering or repealing rules under this section publish a draft of the proposed rules and alterations and a notification of the proposed repeals in three consecutive numbers of the Calcutta Gazette [2] and shall specify a date not less than one month from the date of publication at or after which such draft and notification will be taken into consideration

(3) The Local Government [1] shall receive and consider any objection or suggestion which may be made by any person with respect to such draft and notification before the date so specified

(4) Every rule so made or altered and every repeal of any such rule under this section shall be thereafter published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

---

## SCHEDULE

*(see section 7)*

### BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT 1895

*To all whom it may concern*

TAKE notice that with the object of improving the sanitary condition of the country it is proposed to restore or improve the drainage in the thanas of district

Copies of the plans and estimates of the work proposed which will affect (so many) villages are now in the office of and may be inspected by any persons interested at any time between 11 A M and 5 P M, Sundays and holidays excepted up to and including the day of

*(The Schedule )*

It is estimated that if the said drainage scheme is carried out a rate will be payable by the residents of the villages affected which will be equivalent to            on every rupee now paid as Road Cess for a period of thirty years from the date of the completion of the works unless the District Board shall decide to collect the amount within a shorter period

Any person objecting to the execution of the said works shall submit a petition in writing duly signed, to the Collector of            on or before the            day of

Any person who does not object in the manner and within the time mentioned, shall be held to have assented to the execution of the works

*Collector*

# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1896

(THE PROTECTION OF MUHAMMADAN PILGRIMS ACT, 1896)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### SECTION

- 1 Short title, extent and commencement
  - 2 Definitions
  - 3 Grant of licenses to act as pilgrim brokers
  - 4 Licenses what to specify
  - 5 Penalty for acting as pilgrim broker without a license or for lending license
  - 6 Penalty for misbehaviour of licensed pilgrim broker
  - 7 Power to suspend and cancel licenses
  - 8 Appointment and duties of Protectors of Pilgrims
  - 9 Power to enter ships conveying pilgrims
  - 10 Penalty for not facilitating inspection
  - 11 Information to be supplied by master, owner or agent of ship conveying pilgrims
  - 12 Penalty for refusal or omission to give such information, or for giving false information
  - 13 Penalty for issuing tickets in excess
  - 14 Passage tickets to be numbered consecutively and to have price marked
  - 5 Certain provisions of Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887, to apply to offences and fines under this Act,
  - 6 Certain penalties to be enforced only at the instance of the Commissioner of Police
  - 7 Construction of references to the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887
-

# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1896 <sup>[1]</sup>

## (THE PROTECTION OF MUHAMMADAN PILGRIMS ACT, 1896)

[10th June, 1896]

An Act to provide for the protection of Muhammadan Pilgrims.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the protection of Muhammadan Pilgrims, It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) This Act may be called the Protection of Muhammadan Pilgrims Act, 1896, Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment

(2) [It extends in the first instance to Calcutta only, but] the Local Government <sup>[2]</sup> may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [3] extend it to any other place in the Province of Bengal, [4] and

(3) It shall come into force—

[(a) in Calcutta from the date on which it may be published in the Calcutta Gazette with the assent of the Governor General, and]

(b) in any place to which it may be extended by notification under sub section (2) of this section, from the date specified in this behalf in such notification

2 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or Definitions context,—

(a) "pilgrim" means a Muhammadan who is proceeding to or returning from the Hedjaz,

(b) "pilgrim broker" means a person who buys and re sells, or sells on commission, or takes any reward for the purchase or sale of passage tickets, whether by sea or railway, for pilgrims,

(c) "agent" includes a person who has chartered a ship for the conveyance of pilgrims,

[(d) "Calcutta" means the area for the time being included in "Calcutta" as defined in the Calcutta Municipal Consolidation Act, 1888 [5] and includes the Port of Calcutta,] and

(e) "Commissioner of Police" means—

[(i) as regards Calcutta, the Commissioner of Police for that town, and]

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS—For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1896, Pt IV, p 3, for Report of Select Committee see *ibid* p 5, and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid* Suppl pp 406 464, 695 and 737

[5] Bengal Act 2 of 1888 has been repealed and re enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899 (Ben Act 3 of 1899)—see now s 3 (7) of the latter Act in Bengal Code 1905 Vol II p 1 43



(Secs 3 6)

- (11) as regards any place to which this Act may hereafter be extended, any person whom the Local Government [1] may appoint by name or by virtue of his office to perform in such place the functions of the Commissioner of Police under this Act

3 (1) The Commissioner of Police [2] shall from time to time grant licenses empowering persons to act as pilgrim brokers

(2) The Local Government [1] may, from time to time, make rules to regulate the grant of such licenses and to prescribe the conditions to be embodied therein

(3) All such rules shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [3]

4 Every such license shall specify—

- (a) the name and address of the licensee,
- (b) the period for which the license is to be in force and
- (c) the conditions subject to which the license is granted

5 Any person who without a license granted under section 3 acts as a pilgrim broker or who lends to another person a license granted to himself under that section shall on conviction be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for each offence

6 If any licensed pilgrim broker—

- (a) commits a breach of any of the conditions of his license, or
- (b) purchases for or sells to any pilgrim a passage ticket by any ship to which the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887, [4] applies, at any time before notice has been given by the master, owner or agent of the ship under section 7 of that Act [5] of the time at which it is proposed that the ship shall sail, or
- (c) purchases for or sells to any pilgrim a passage ticket by any ship unless the proposed time of sailing is printed on such ticket, or
- (d) charges any pilgrim a sum in excess of the cost price of any passage ticket, or of any provisions or other articles, purchased for him, or receives from him any fee or commission on account of any such ticket, or
- (e) receives from the master owner or agent of any ship, or from any railway servant, any fee or commission in respect of the sale of any passage ticket for a pilgrim exceeding five per centum of the price of such ticket, or

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

[2] For power to appoint an officer to perform the functions of the Commissioner of Police see s 2 (ii) on this page

[3] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl VII in Vol I pp 623 625

[4] Now read the Pilgrim Ships Act 1895—see s 17, post p 354

[5] Now read s 9 of the Pilgrim Ships Act 1895—see s 17, post p 354

Grant of  
licenses to  
act as pil-  
grim brokers

Licenses  
what to  
specify

Penalty for  
acting as pil-  
grim broker  
without a  
license or for  
lending  
license

Penalty for  
misbehaviour  
of licensed  
pilgrim  
broker

(Secs 7-12)

(f) purchases for any pilgrim a passage ticket on which there is not printed or stamped the price charged for the passage according to the class of accommodation secured, or

(g) by fraud or false representation, or by any false pretence whatever, induces any person to purchase a pilgrim's passage ticket, he shall, on conviction, be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for each offence

7 The Commissioner of Police<sup>[1]</sup> may—

(a) suspend the license of any pilgrim broker pending any inquiry into any accusation against him of misconduct for which, if proved, he would be liable to fine under section 6, and

Power to suspend and cancel licenses

(b) cancel the license granted to any pilgrim broker who is convicted of any offence under this Act or of any other criminal offence

8 (1) The Local Government<sup>[2]</sup> may, from time to time, appoint any persons, being Muhammadans, to be Protectors of Pilgrims [for Calcutta or] for any place to which this Act may hereafter be extended

Appointment and duties of Protectors of Pilgrims.

(2) Every Protector of Pilgrims shall, for the purposes of this Act, be subordinate to the Commissioner of Police,<sup>[1]</sup> and shall aid the Commissioner in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, shall advise and generally assist pilgrims during their stay in the place for which the Protector is appointed, and shall exercise supervision over the proceedings of all licensed pilgrim brokers therein

9 Any Protector of Pilgrims, or any person authorized by the Commissioner of Police<sup>[1]</sup> in this behalf, shall be at liberty at all times to enter and inspect any ship advertised or offered to convey pilgrims from [the Port of Calcutta or] any place to which this Act may hereafter be extended

Power to enter ships conveying pilgrims

10 If the master or any officer of any such ship does not afford every reasonable facility for such inspection, he shall, on conviction, be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for each offence

Penalty for not facilitating inspection

11 It shall be incumbent on the master, owner or agent of every such ship to supply the Protector of Pilgrims, on demand, with full particulars as to the class, tonnage and age of the ship, the number of passage tickets of each class to be issued for pilgrims, the price of each such ticket, the accommodation to be provided for pilgrims, the latest date of sailing, the ports, if any, to be touched at, and the probable date of the arrival of the ship at Jeddah

Information to be supplied by master, owner or agent of ship conveying pilgrims

12 Whoever, as master, owner or agent of any such ship, refuses, or with out lawful excuse omits, to give on demand any such information, or furnishes

Penalty for refusal or omission

(1) For power to appoint an officer to perform the functions of the Commissioner of Police see s. 11 (1) and p. 3.

(2) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I p. 623

to give such information or for giving false information

(Secs 13 17)

any such information which he believes to be false, shall, on conviction, be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for each offence

Penalty for  
issuing  
tickets in  
excess

13 Whoever, as master, owner or agent of any such ship, issues any passage-ticket for a pilgrim in excess of the number allowed by Certificate A granted under the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887, (1) shall, for every passage 10 ticket so issued, be liable, on conviction to fine which may extend to four times the original cost price of such ticket

Passage  
tickets to be  
numbered  
consecutively  
and to have  
price marked

14 (1) All passage tickets for pilgrims shall be numbered consecutively according to the order of issue, and shall have printed or stamped thereon the price charged for the passage

(2) Whoever, as master, owner or agent of any ship, issues two or more of such tickets bearing the same number, or issues any such ticket on which the price charged for the passage is not printed or stamped, shall, on conviction, be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees for each offence

Certain provi-  
sions of  
Native  
Passenger  
Ships Act  
1887, to apply  
to offences  
and fines  
under this  
Act

15 Sections 46, 47 and 49 of the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887, (2) shall apply, throughout the territories under the administration of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal (3) to all offences punishable and fines leviable under this Act

Certain penal-  
ties to be  
enforced only  
at the  
instance of  
the Commis-  
sioner of  
Police

16 The penalties to which masters owners and agents of ships are made liable by this Act shall be enforced only on information laid at the instance of the Commissioner of Police (4)

Construction  
of references  
to the Native  
Passenger  
Ships Act  
1887

17 From the day on which the Pilgrim Ships Act, 1906, (6) comes into force, the references in this Act to the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1887, (6) shall be read as if made to the corresponding provisions of the said Pilgrim Ships Act

(1) Now read Certificate A granted under the Pilgrim Ships Act 1897—see s 17, of this page

# BENGAL ACT 2 of 1896

[THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1896] <sup>[1]</sup>

[28th October, 1896]

An Act to further amend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884. <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to further amend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, <sup>[2]</sup> It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 [Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903*  
(1 of 1903)

2 The word "section," as used in sections 3 to 18 both inclusive, of this Act, means a section of the said Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, <sup>[2]</sup> as amended by Bengal Act 4 of 1894

3 (1) For clauses (1), (2) and (3) of the first proviso to section 15 the following shall be substituted, namely —

(i), (ii), (iii) [Printed *ante*, p 46]

(2) In the definition of "rates" in the said section, the word "means," shall be substituted for the words "shall be deemed to include"

(3) To the said section the following shall be added, namely —

*Explanation* [Printed *ante*, p 46]

4 For section 37L the following shall be substituted, namely —

37I [Printed *ante*, p 58]

5 To section 39 the following shall be added, namely —

[Printed *ante*, p 58]

6 (1) After the words "or Vice Chairman" in the first paragraph of section 42, the words "or under section 39 by persons signing a requisition" shall be inserted

(2) For the words "Chairman or Vice Chairman" in the last paragraph of section 42, the word "President" shall be substituted

7 For section 69 the following shall be substituted, namely —

69, 69A, 69B [Printed *ante*, pp 66 to 68]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch I—*see* Vol I p 608

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Persons *see* Calcutta Gazette 1896 Pt IV p 11 for Report of Select Committee *see* *ibid* p 41 and for Proceedings in Council *see* *ibid* Suppl. pp 573, 695, 731, 1269, 1304, 1399, 1402, 1556 and 1614

74)  
ine  
y of  
34),  
this

The application of the Act is barred in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900 (1 of 1900) s. 4 (2) printed in Vol. I, p 754

[2] Printed *ante*, p 36

- Amendment of section 70      E (1) For the words " the last preceding section," in section 70, the words and figures " section 69, sub section (1) " shall be substituted  
 (2) To the said section 70 the following shall be added, namely —  
 [Printed *ante*, p 68 ]
- Amendment of sections 131 141A, 142 and 147A      9 (1) For the words " or habitually used " and the words " and habitually used", in section 131 and section 142, the words " or is used in the ordinary course of business" and the words " and is used in the ordinary course of business " shall respectively be substituted  
 (2) For the words " habitually used", in section 147A the words " used in the ordinary course of business " shall be substituted  
 (3) To section 147A the following shall be added, namely —  
 [Printed *ante*, p 88 ]  
 (4) [*Repeal of the words "or cantonment" in sections 141A and 147A ]*  
*Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903)*
- New sect on 141B      10 After section 141A the following shall be inserted namely —  
 141B [Printed *ante*, p 86 ]
- New sect on 147B      11 After the said section 147A the following shall be inserted, namely —  
 147B [Printed *ante* p 89 ]
- Amendment of section 238      12 In section 238, sub section (1), the words " or without waiting for the orders of the Commissioners for six weeks from the date of his giving notice in writing under section 237 " shall be inserted after the words " as aforesaid "
- Amendment of section 279      13 (1) After sub section (1) of section 279 the following shall be inserted, namely —  
 (1a) [Printed *ante*, p 124 ]  
 (2) In sub section (2) of the said section, the words " or amounts " shall be inserted after the word " amount, " in the first place in which that word occurs
- Further amendment of section 279      14 After clause (b) of the first proviso to section 279, the following shall be inserted, namely —  
 [Printed *ante*, p 124 ]
- Amendment of section 321      15 In section 321, after the words " dwelling houses " the words " or privies " shall be inserted
- Amendment of section 322      16 For section 322, sub section (3) the following shall be substituted, namely —  
 (3) [Printed *ante*, p 134 ]
- Amendment of section 350      17 After clause (a) of section 350 the following shall be inserted, namely —  
 (aa) [Printed *ante*, p 139 ]
- Amendment of section 351A      18 For clause (f) of section 351A the following shall be substituted, namely —  
 (f) [Printed *ante*, p 141 ]  
 19 [*Repeal of s 31 and part of s 7 (1) of Bengal Act 4 of 1894 ]* *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1897

[THE BENGAL PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1897]

---

### CONTENTS.

---

#### SECTION

- 1 [*Repealed*]
  - 2 Meaning of "section" and "schedule"
  - 3 [*Repealed*]
  - 4 Amendment of section 4, Bengal Act 1 of 1895
  - 5 Amendment of sections 6 (2) and 15
  - 6 Amendment of section 7
  - 7 Amendment of section 8
  - 8 Amendment of section 9
  - 9 Amendment of section 14
  - 10 Amendment of section 17
  - 11 Amendment of sections 18, 22, 29, 30 and 32 and further amendment of section 33
  - 12 Amendment of sections 19, 20 and 21
  - 13 Further amendment of section 22
  - 14 Further amendment of section 23
  - 15 Amendment of section 26
  - 16 Amendment of section 27
  - 17 Further amendment of Form No. 2 in the Schedule
-

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1897

(THE BENGAL PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1897)<sup>[1]</sup>

[31st March, 1897]

An Act to amend the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895, <sup>Ben 1895</sup> [2] It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 [Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

Meaning of  
"section  
and  
Schedule

2 In this Act unless there is something repugnant in the context, 'section' and 'Schedule' mean respectively a section of and the Schedule annexed to the said Public Demands Recovery Act 1895 <sup>[2]</sup>

3 [Repeal of part of sections 2, 16, 23 and 33 of Ben Act 1, 1895, and part of Form No 2 in the Schedule thereto] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

Amendment  
of section 4,  
Ben Act 1 of  
1895

4. In clause (3) of section 4, for the words "Municipal Committee" the words 'body of Municipal Commissioners' shall be substituted

Amendment  
of sections 6  
(2) and 15

5 In sub section (2) of section 6, and in section 15, for the words "nineteen," in each place in which it occurs, the figures "32" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted

Amendment  
of section 7

6. For section 7 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —

7. [Printed *ante*, p 304.]

Amendment  
of section 8

7. For the second sentence of section 8 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —

[Printed *ante*, p 306.]

Amendment  
of section 9

8 (1) For sub section (1) of section 9 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —

(1) [Printed *ante*, p 306.]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch. I—see Vol I, p 608

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette, 1896 Pt IV, p 78, for Report of Select Committee see *ibid* 1897, Pt IV, p 15, and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, 1896, Suppl., pp 1261 1303 and 2900. *ibid*, 1897, Suppl., pp 100 201 and 2700

erely amends the Pub  
local extent as that

the Chittagong Hill

(Secs. 9-17.)

(2) In sub-section (2) of the said section the word "Authority" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, inserted after the word "Officer," and the words "of every such requisition, except when made by a Government Officer under clause (a) of sub section (1) of this section" shall be substituted for the word "thereof"

(3) In sub section (3) of the said section the word "demand" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted for the word "arrears"

9. For section 14 the following shall be substituted, namely —

Amendment  
of section 14

14 [Printed *ante*, p 308.]

10. In section 17, clause (c), the words "any law or any rule having the force of law" shall be substituted for the words "any Regulation or Act for the time being in force," and the words "law or rule" shall be substituted for the words "Regulation or Act"

Amendment  
of section 17

11. (1) In sections 18, 22, 32 and 33 the words "or Deputy Collector" shall be substituted for the words "Deputy Collector or Assistant Commissioner," wherever they occur

Amendment  
of sections 18,  
22, 29, 32 and  
33, and  
further  
amendment  
of section 33

(2) In section 29, the words "and Deputy Collector" shall be substituted for the words "Deputy Collector and Assistant Commissioner"

(3) In section 30, the words "and Deputy Collectors" shall be substituted for the words "Deputy Collectors and Assistant Commissioners"

12. For sections 19, 20 and 21 the following shall be substituted, namely —

Amendment  
of sections 19,  
20 and 21

19, 20, 21 [Printed *ante*, pp 310, 311.]

13. In section 22, the words and figures "any certificate made under sections 5, 7 or 9" shall be substituted for the words "such certificate"

Further  
amendment  
of section 22

14. In section 23, sub section (3), the figures "21" shall be substituted for the word "nineteen"

Further  
amendment  
of section 23.

15. In section "26," the word "and" shall be inserted before the words "in the register"

Amendment  
of section 26

16. In section 27, the words "Local Authority, Manager or Revenue-authority" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted for the words "other than a Certificate Officer, or from a Manager appointed by the Court of Wards," and the words "District Collector, Certificate Officer, Government Officer, Local Authority, Manager or Revenue authority" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted for the words "other District Collector or Officer or Manager"

Amendment  
of section 27

17. In Form No 2 in the Schedule, for the words "Government Officer [or Manager and of what estate] to whom due" the words "name of Authority or person who is to be deemed to be the decree holder" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, and the words "or, as the case may be" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, inserted after the letters "C D"

Further  
amendment  
of Form No.  
2 in the  
Schedule.



# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1897

(THE BENGAL PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1897) <sup>B 18</sup> [1]

[31st March, 1897.]

An Act to amend the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 <sup>(2)</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895, (2) It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 [Commencement] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

Meaning of "section and schedule" ■ In this Act, unless there is something repugnant in the context, "section" and "Schedule" mean respectively a section of, and the Schedule annexed to, the said Public Demands Recovery Act, 1895 <sup>(2)</sup>

3 [Repeal of part of sections 2, 16, 23 and 33 of Ben Act 1, 1895, and part of Form No 2 in the Schedule thereto] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

Amendment of section 4, Ben Act 1 of 1895 4. In clause (3) of section 4, for the words "Municipal Committee" the words "body of Municipal Commissioners" shall be substituted

Amendment of sections 6 (2) and 15 5 In sub section (2) of section 6, and in section 15, for the words "nineteen," in each place in which it occurs, the figures "33" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted

Amendment of section 7 6. For section 7 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —

7. [Printed ante, p 304.]

Amendment of section 8 7. For the second sentence of section 8 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —  
[Printed ante, p 306]

Amendment of section 9 8 (1) For sub section (1) of section 9 the following shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted, namely —  
(1) [Printed ante, p 306.]

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903) Sch I—see Vol I, p 609

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette, 1896, Pt IV p 78, for Report of Select Committee, see *ibid* 1897, Pt IV, p 15, and for

# BENGAL ACT 5 OF 1897

(THE ESTATES PARTITION ACT, 1897)

---

An Act to amend the law relating to the Partition of Estates.

---

## CONTENTS

---

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

##### SECTION

- 1 Short title, extent and commencement
  - 2 Repeal and savings
  - 3 Definitions
- 

### CHAPTER II

#### RIGHT TO CLAIM PARTITION

- 4 Who entitled to claim partition
  - 5 Partition according to interest
  - 6 Separation of land held in common between the proprietors of two or more estates when the estates are not under partition
  - 7 Partition of lands under Act where a partition has been made by private arrangement
  - 8 Tenants for life not entitled to claim partition
- 

### CHAPTER III

#### SECURITY OF THE LAND REVENUE

- 9 Future partitions not to relieve land from liability for total land-revenue, unless made as provided in this Act
- 10 Amount of land revenue to be assessed on each separate estate
11. Restrictions on partition of estate with reference to land revenue

## SECTION

- 12 Execution of decree for partition
  - 13 Power to refuse partition which would result in formation of estates scattered so as to endanger the safety of the land revenue
  - 14 Interest alienated with special condition as to liability for land revenue.
  - 15 Sale for arrears of land revenue of an estate which is under partition
  - 16 Sale for arrears of land revenue of share in an estate which is under partition
- 

## CHAPTER IV

## INITIATION AND DISCONTINUANCE OF PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

- 17 Application for partition how to be made
  - 18 Application to be signed and to contain certain particulars
  - 19 Application to be accompanied by copy of rent roll and by specification of previous measurements and record of rights
  - 20 Procedure if application is not in order
  - 21 Notification and notice of application
  - 22 Power to reject application on receipt of objection
  - 23 Procedure when objection raises any question of right or title or of extent of interest
  - 24 Resumption of proceedings after postponement
  - 25 Suits instituted after four months not to affect or stay proceedings for partition
  - 26 Decree made while partition proceedings are in progress
  - 27 Decree made after partition proceedings completed
  - 28 Power of Civil Court to order partition on application being made to Collector
  - 29 Admission of application for partition and procedure thereupon
  - 30 Subsequent application for separation of another share
  - 31 Power of Collector to refer application for partition to Deputy Collector
  - 32 Power of Collector to appoint Deputy Collector to carry out partition
  - 33 Power to strike partition case off the file on petition of parties Recovery of costs
  - 34 Power of Commissioner to strike partition case off the file Recovery of costs
- 

## CHAPTER V

## ESTABLISHMENTS AND COSTS

- 35 Power to appoint establishments and prescribe scale of remuneration

## SECTION

- 36 Power to appoint special establishment
  - 37 Estimating and levy of cost of partition
  - 38 Apportionment of cost of partition
  - 39 Power of Deputy Collector to declare cost of local inquiry and by whom it is to be paid
  - 40 On completion of partition total cost to be declared and account adjusted
  - 41 Power to direct that salary of Deputy Collector and cost of special establishment be recovered as part of costs of partitions
  - 42 Estates Partition Fund
  - 43 Order by Civil Court for payment by parties of costs of partition
- 

## CHAPTER VI

## PROCEEDINGS UP TO THE DETERMINATION OF THE PARTITION

- 44 Powers of Deputy Collector in making a partition
  - 45 Deputy Collector when to make survey and prepare record of existing rents and assets
  - 46 Particulars to be recorded
  - 47 Attestation of survey papers and record of existing rents and assets.
  - 48 Publication of survey papers and record of existing rents and assets
  - 49 Power of Deputy Collector to accept previous survey record of rights : measurements or rent rolls : instead of making a new survey and a record of existing rents and assets
  - 50 Record of order fixing of day for determining partition and service of notices
- 

## CHAPTER VII

## PARTITION BY AMICABLE ARRANGEMENT OR BY ARBITRATION

- 51 Power to allow partition to be made by proprietors themselves or by arbitrators
- 52 Procedure on reference to arbitration
- 53 Arbitrators to deliver a partition paper
- 54 Remuneration of arbitrators
- 55 Approval of Deputy Collector and other authorities
- 56 Assessment of land revenue

## CHAPTER VIII

MAKING OF PARTITIONS BY THE DEPUTY COLLECTOR AND APPROVAL  
THEREOF BY THE COLLECTOR

## SECTION

- 57 Procedure where no petition presented under section 51
- 58 Submission of case to Collector, his duties
- 59 Duties of Deputy Collector when partition has been approved by Collector or when Collector makes a new partition
- 60 Proprietor not appearing on fixed day not entitled to make objection.
- 61 Submission of the papers to the Commissioner after approval of the partition by the Collector

## CHAPTER IX

## GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MAKING PARTITIONS

*Lands held in common tenancy*

- 62 Separate estates to be made compact
- 63 Circumstances to be considered in making partitions
- 64 Rights when dwelling house belonging to one proprietor is situated on land to be allotted to another proprietor
- 65 Power to apply section 64 to gardens, etc
- 66 Rent for land fixed under section 64 or 65 deemed to be the assets of the land
- 67 Redemption of rent fixed under section 64
- 68 Amount payable in redemption of rent
- 69 Such amount when payable
- 70 Notice of payment to be given, and land to be held rent free
- 71 Collector to register the rent free tenure
- 72 Drawing of lots for equal shares
- 73 Order and method of drawing lots when aggregate of two or more shares equals one other share, or equals the aggregate of two or more other shares
- 74 Deputy Collector may require proprietors to attend or appoint agent for the purpose of drawing lots
- 75 In default, Deputy Collector may appoint a person to draw lots

*Lands held in severalty*

- 76 Partition according to separate possession, and apportionment of land-revenue

## SECTION

77. Lands of which each proprietor is in possession to be allotted to him.  
 78. Collector may cause transfer of lands agreed to by parties

*Lands held in common tenancy and Lands held in severalty*

79. Places of worship, etc  
 80. Tanks, wells, water courses, reservoirs and embankments  
 81. Splitting up of tenure or holding, and apportionment of rent thereof  
 82. Land held rent free not to be divided except with consent of recorded proprietors  
 83. Land held at fixed rent on permanent intermediate tenure  
 84. Land held in common between the proprietors of two or more estates how to be dealt with when one estate is under partition  
 85. When proprietors of other estates may be required to pay a portion of the costs of making a division under section 84  
 86. Allotment made under section 84 to be submitted to the Collector  
 87. Land so allotted how to be dealt with  
 88. Procedure when dispute or doubt exists as to whether any land forms part of a parent estate  
 89. Procedure when partition completed in pursuance of order under section 88, clause (b), and proprietor of an estate dispossessed of any land by decree

## CHAPTER X

PROCEDURE BEFORE THE COMMISSIONER UP TO THE  
COMPLETION OF A PARTITION

90. Procedure if proceedings require amendment or if appeal or objection presented  
 91. Procedure in other cases  
 92. Commissioner may return the papers for amendment or inquiry as often as he thinks fit  
 93. Procedure by Collector on receipt of Commissioner's order confirming, or Board's order sanctioning, a partition  
 94. Procedure as to giving possession of separate estates  
 95. Each separate estate to be borne on the revenue roll and General Register as separately liable for the land revenue assessed upon it  
 96. Boundary marks

## CHAPTER XI

## MISCELLANEOUS.

97. Powers of Deputy Collector as to production of documents and attendance of witnesses

## SECTION

- 98 General power to refer to arbitration
  - 99 Saving of tenures leases and incumbrances
  - 100 Uniting of estates
  - 101 If separate estate falls into arrear Collector to inquire into cause and report to Commissioner
  - 102 Power of Lieutenant Governor to order a new allotment of the land-revenue
  - 103 Power to require proprietors of under assessed estates to make refund to proprietors of over assessed estates
  - 104 Publication of notifications
  - 105 Service of notices
  - 106 Mistakes and irregularities not to vitiate proceedings
  - 107 Fine in case of non compliance with requisition
  - 108 Fees etc to be recoverable as public demands
  - 109 Powers and functions of Deputy Collector may be exercised by Collector
  - 110 Power to vest Collector or Deputy Collector with settlement powers
  - 111 Appeals to the Collector and admission by him of objections
  - 112 Appeals to the Commissioner and admission by him of objections
  - 113 Appeals to the Board
  - 114 Limitation of appeals revision by Board further appeal to Board
  - 115 Stay of proceedings pending appeal or revision
  - 116 Revision of proceedings connected with giving possession.
  - 117 Orders as to costs on appeal
  - 118 Powers of officers exercising jurisdiction under this Act with regard to false evidence or forgery
  - 119 Certain orders under this Act not liable to be contested or set aside by civil suit
  - 120 Board to be guided by orders or instructions of Lieutenant Governor
  - 121 Power of Board to make rules
-

# BENGAL ACT II OF 1897 <sup>[1]</sup>

(THE ESTATES PARTITION ACT 1897)

[8th December, 1897]

## An Act to amend the law relating to the Partition of Estates

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the partition of estates

And whereas the sanction of the Governor General of India has been obtained under section 5 <sup>[2]</sup> of the Indian Councils Act 1892 to the provisions contained in section 12 of this Act amending the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>[3]</sup>,

It is hereby enacted as follows —

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

1 (1) This Act may be called the Estates Partition Act 1897

Short title,

<sup>[1]</sup> LEGISLATIVE PAPERS —For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette 1896 Pt IV p 34 for Preliminary Report of Select Committee see *ibid* 1897 Pt IV p 41 and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid* 1896 Suppl pp 69, 741 *ibid* 1897 Suppl pp 137 160 1687 3364 and 4093

LOCAL EXTENT —This Act extends to the whole of the former Province of Bengal and therefore to Eastern Bengal—see s 1 (2) *post* p 368

of the Chittagong Hill

Act with (1) notes

revenue and (2) rules

Act s s the Bitwara

For headings of Register of proceedings for the partition of estates under this Act see the Register and Return Manual 1902 p 7 and Correction <sup>[4]</sup> p No 3

As to the inspection of work connected with partition see the Inspection Manual, 1900 PP 23 24

shall India as to partition

d. 1899 p 93 That

ble property paying

procedure (Act 14 of 1890)

That Code does not affect

—see s 4 in *ibid* p 26

revenue Settlement Regu

are entitled to claim part:

(8 of 1893) = 26 in Vol. I

p 30  
Ben  
Act in  
(1)  
(2)

Tenancy Act 1890—see s 10 (d) of that

to India Vol II Ed 1901 p 913

202



*(Chapter I—Preliminary—Secs 2, 3)*

extent and  
commence  
ment

(2) It extends to the territories for the time being [1] under the administration of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal, [2] and

Repeal and  
savings

(3) It shall come into force on the day [3] on which it is first published in the Calcutta Gazette after having received the assent of the Governor General  
= (1) On and from that day the Estates Partition Act, 1876 shall be Ben  
1876  
repealed But—

(a) this repeal shall not affect the previous operation of the said Act, or anything duly done or suffered thereunder, or any fine incurred thereunder,

(b) where, in any pending case an order under section 63 of the said Act was made before the said day, the subsequent proceedings shall, unless all the proprietors request otherwise, be carried on under the said Act as if this Act had not been passed,

(c) subject to clause (b) of this section all pending proceedings which have been commenced under the said Estates Partition Act, 1876, before the said day shall be carried on under this Act, save that, where in any case the Collector has before that day directed that an application for partition be admitted, section 11 of the said Estates Partition Act, 1876 shall apply instead of clauses (a) and (b) of section 11 of this Act

(2) Any enactment or document referring to the said Estates Partition Act, 1876, or to any enactment repealed thereby, shall, so far as may be, and subject to sub section (1) of this section be construed to refer to this Act or to the corresponding portion thereof

Definitions  
3 In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(i) "Board" means the Board of Revenue for the territories for the time being [1] under the administration of the Lieutenant Governor, [4]

(ii) "Collector" means the Collector of the district on the revenue roll of which an estate which is under partition, or which it is proposed to bring under partition is borne, and includes—

(a) any officer whom the Board generally vests (as it is hereby empowered to do) with the powers of a Collector under this Act, and to whom the Collector has with the sanction of the Commissioner, delegated (as he is hereby empowered to do) any of his functions in respect of the partition of an estate, and

the transfer of that area  
and Assam Laws Act, 1907

see the Bengal and Assam  
Act I, pp. 623 625

*(Chapter I—Preliminary—Sec 3)*

(b) any officer whom the Board specially vests (as it is hereby empowered to do) with the powers of a Collector for the purposes of any partition under this Act,

(iii) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Revenue to whom the Collector engaged in making a partition is subordinate,

(iv) "Deputy Collector" includes any Assistant Collector, Deputy Collector or Sub Deputy Collector whom the Collector may appoint (as he is hereby empowered to do) to effect a partition under this Act, or to conduct any of the proceedings connected with such partition,

(v) "proprietor" includes every person who is in possession of any estate under partition or any portion of such an estate, or of any interest in any such estate or in any part of such an estate, as owner thereof, whether or not such person is a recorded proprietor of the estate,

(vi) "recorded proprietor" means a person whose name is registered on the Collector's General Register of revenue paying land as proprietor of an estate, or of any share or interest therein,

(vii) the words "tenure", "permanent tenure", "holding" and "tenant" have the meanings attached to them in the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885,<sup>[1]</sup>

(viii) "applicant" means any person who has applied to the Collector under the provisions of this Act for the separation from a parent estate of land representing the interest of such person in such estate, and for the assignment to him of such land as a separate estate liable for a demand of land revenue distinct from that for which the parent estate is liable,

(ix) "estate" means all lands which are borne on the revenue roll of a Collector as liable for the payment of one and the same demand of land-revenue,

(x) "joint undivided estate" means an estate of which two or more persons are proprietors,

(xi) "parent estate" means an estate for the partition of which proceedings are in progress under this Act or of which the partition has been effected under this Act,

(xii) "separate estate" means any distinct estate which is formed by the partition of a parent estate under this Act or for the formation of which, by such partition proceedings are in progress under this Act,

(xiii) "land" does not include houses or other buildings standing thereon,

(xiv) "rent" means whatever is lawfully payable or deliverable in money or kind by a tenant to his landlord on account of the use or occupation of the land held by the tenant, and "rent payable in kind" means, in money, the amount which would be determined as the rent if a commutation were made under section 40, sub section (4) of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885,<sup>[1]</sup>

*(Chapter II—Right to claim Partition—Sec 4)*

(xv) “assets,” when used with reference to land, means—

- (a) in the case of land held by cultivating raiyats—the rent payable by them,
- (b) in the case of land which is occupied by a proprietor—the rent which might reasonably be expected to be payable by cultivating raiyats if the land were occupied by them,
- (c) in the case of land held on a permanent tenure which was created by all the proprietors of the estate, and which by any law for the time being in force is protected against the purchaser at a sale for arrears of land revenue—the rent payable by the holder of such tenure,
- (d) in the case of land held on a tenure which
  - although not protected as aforesaid, is admitted by all the recorded proprietors of the estate to be a permanent tenure subject only to the payment of an amount of rent fixed in perpetuity and
  - is of such nature that the rent thereof is not liable to be enhanced under any circumstances by the proprietors of the estate or any person deriving his title from such proprietors,—
  - the rent payable by the holder of such tenure whether he be known as talukdar, patnidar or mukarraridar, or by any other designation,
- (e) the case of unoccupied land and land forming portion of a village site—such amount if any as the Deputy Collector may determine with reference to all the circumstances of the case,

and includes—

- (f) all profits derived out of land by proprietors from trees, rights of pasturage, forest rights, fisheries and all other legal sources,
- (xvi) “assets,” when used with reference to an estate, means the assets of all land included in the estate,
- (xvii) “Chapter” means a Chapter of this Act, and
- (xviii) “section” means a section of this Act

---

## CHAPTER II

### RIGHT TO CLAIM PARTITION

Who entitled to claim partition — 4 (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every recorded proprietor of a joint undivided estate who is in actual possession of the interest in respect of which he is so recorded shall be entitled to claim a partition of the said

*(Chapter II —Right to claim Partition —Sec 5 )*

estate and the separation therefrom and assignment to him as a separate estate of land representing the interest of which he is in such possession

(2) Any two or more of such recorded proprietors may claim that land representing the interest of all such claimants be formed into one separate estate to be held by them as a joint undivided estate and every provision of this Act which applies to an applicant for partition shall apply to any two or more persons making any such claim

5 (1) If the interest of any recorded proprietor who is entitled to claim partition is an undivided share in an estate held in common tenancy, he shall be entitled to have assigned to him, as his separate estate, land of which the assets shall bear the same proportion to the assets of the parent estate as his undivided share in the parent estate bears to the entire parent estate Partition according to interest

(2) If the interest of such recorded proprietor is the proprietary right over specific mauzas or lands forming part of the parent estate and held by him in severalty, he shall be entitled to have assigned to him as his separate estate the said mauzas or lands

(3) If the interest of such recorded proprietor consists of an undivided share held in common tenancy in specific mauzas or tracts forming part of the parent estate, but not extending over the whole area of the parent estate, he shall be entitled to have assigned to him as his separate estate land, situated within such specific mauzas or tracts of which the assets shall bear the same proportion to the assets of such specific mauzas or tracts as his undivided share in such specific mauzas or tracts bears to the entire mauzas or tracts

Provided that, if the interest of such recorded proprietor consists of such an undivided share in more than one mauza or tract, he shall not be entitled to have land assigned to him in every such mauza or tract, but the Collector may assign to him as his separate estate land situated in any one or more of the said mauzas or tracts, subject to the condition that the assets of such land are in proportion to the aggregate of the interests which he holds in all such mauzas or tracts

(4) If the interest of such recorded proprietor consists partly of land held in severalty, and partly of an undivided share either in the whole estate or in specific land held in common tenancy, he shall be entitled to have the portion of the common land falling by partition to his share added to the land held by him in severalty, and the estate thus formed shall be assigned to him as his separate estate, so that the assets shall bear the same proportion to the assets of the whole estate as his interest in all the land and undivided shares held by him bears to the aggregate interests of all the proprietors

(5) If the interest of such recorded proprietor is of more than one of the kinds specified in the preceding sub sections, land shall be assigned to him as far as possible in accordance with the principles therein laid down

*(Chapter II —Right to claim Partition—Sec 4)*

(xv) “assets,” when used with reference to land, means—

(a) in the case of land held by cultivating raiyats—the rent payable by them,

(b) in the case of land which is occupied by a proprietor—the rent which might reasonably be expected to be payable by cultivating raiyats if the land were occupied by them,

(c) in the case of land held on a permanent tenure which was created by all the proprietors of the estate, and which by any law for the time being in force is protected against the purchaser at a sale for arrears of land revenue—the rent payable by the holder of such tenure,

(d) in the case of land held on a tenure which,

although not protected as aforesaid, is admitted by all the recorded proprietors of the estate to be a permanent tenure subject only to the payment of an amount of rent fixed in perpetuity, and

is of such nature that the rent thereof is not liable to be enhanced under any circumstances by the proprietors of the estate or any person deriving his title from such proprietors,—

the rent payable by the holder of such tenure whether he be known as talukdar, patnidar or mukarraridar, or by any other designation,

(e) the case of unoccupied land and land forming portion of a village site—such amount, if any, as the Deputy Collector may determine with reference to all the circumstances of the case,

and includes—

(f) all profits derived out of land by proprietors from trees, rights of pasturage, forest rights, fisheries and all other legal sources,

(xvi) “assets,” when used with reference to an estate, means the assets of all land included in the estate,

(xvii) “Chapter” means a Chapter of this Act, and

(xviii) “section” means a section of this Act

## CHAPTER II

### RIGHT TO CLAIM PARTITION

Who entitled  
to claim  
partition.

4 (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every recorded proprietor of a joint undivided estate who is in actual possession of the interest in respect of which he is so recorded shall be entitled to claim a partition of the said

*(Chapter III —Security of the Land revenue —Secs 12 14 )*

an estate shall be made, and no application for the partition of an estate shall be admitted,—

- (a) if the annual amount of land revenue for which the separate estate of the applicant would after partition be liable would not exceed ten rupees, or
- (b) if after separation of the applicant's interest the annual amount of land revenue for which the separate estate of the remaining proprietor or proprietors would be liable would not exceed five rupees, or
- (c) if the Collector considers that for any reason any of the separate estates would be likely to prove an insufficient security for the payment of the land revenue which would be separately charged upon it

12 (1) Any Civil Court which has made a decree for the partition or for the separate possession of a share of an undivided estate paying land revenue to the Government may, notwithstanding anything in section 265 of the Code of Civil Procedure [1] cause the decree to be executed in the manner prescribed in section 396 of that Code, and if it does so the joint and several liability of the entire estate for the whole of the land revenue chargeable upon it shall not be prejudiced or affected

(2) If any decree is sent to the Collector for execution under section 265 of the said Code the execution thereof shall be subject to the restrictions imposed by section 11 of this Act

13 The Collector may refuse to admit an application for the formation of land held in severalty into a separate estate or to proceed with a partition undertaken on such an application, or to admit or proceed with any other application for partition if in consequence of the land being intermingled with that held by other proprietors, the result of the partition would be to form out of a compact estate one or more estates consisting of scattered parcels of land in such a way as, in the opinion of the Collector, to endanger the safety of the land revenue

Power to refuse partition which would result in formation of estates scattered so as to endanger the safety of the land revenue.

Provided as follows —

(a) a partition may be allowed in any such case if the recorded proprietors agree to such a distribution of land as would make the estates formed by the partition reasonably compact,

(b) nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit the partition into separate estates of any parent estate which before such partition is not compact and consists only of scattered parcels of land

14 No proprietor who has alienated any portion of his interest in an estate, or in any specific land of an estate, by private contract, with the condition that the transferee shall be liable in respect of the interest acquired by

Interest alienated with special condition as to

*(Chapter III—Security of the Land revenue—Secs 15, 16)*

liability for  
land revenue

him to pay a specified amount or a specified share of the land revenue for which the estate is liable (such amount or share being other than the proportionate amount or the proportionate share for which such transferred interest if formed into a separate estate would be liable under section 10),

and no proprietor who has derived his title from any proprietor who has made any alienation as aforesaid

shall be entitled to claim a separation under this Act of the interest which he continues to hold in the estate,

and no such transferee as aforesaid, and no person deriving his title from such a transferee, shall be entitled to claim a separation of the interest which has been so acquired

Provided that a separation of such interests may be made if the parties concerned agree—

(a) to waive the conditions of the contract as regards the proportion of land revenue for which the transferor and transferee or their representatives respectively are liable, and

(b) to hold the estates which may be allotted to them respectively by the partition subject to the payment of such amount of land revenue as may be assessed upon them respectively under this Act

Sale for  
arrears of  
land revenue  
of an estate  
which is  
under parti-  
tion

15 If any estate has been declared to be under partition as provided in section 29, any arrears of land revenue accruing due thereon before the date specified in the notice issued under section 91 may be realized by sale of the estate as if the same had not been declared to be under partition, and, if such sale takes place, the partition proceedings shall cease from the date thereof, but shall be revived if the sale is set aside

Sale for  
arrears of  
land revenue  
of share in an  
estate which  
is under  
partition

16 Nothing contained in section 15 shall be deemed to affect the provisions of section 10, section 11, section 12, section 13 or section 14 of Act 11 of 1859 [1] (*an Act to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the Lower Provinces under the Bengal Presidency*) or any similar law for the time being in force, in respect to the opening of separate accounts for different shares in an estate and the protection afforded to such shares thereby

Provided that, if any share in any estate is sold for its own arrears of land revenue while such estate is under partition in accordance with the provisions of this Act, such share shall be sold subject to the partition proceedings, which shall proceed as if no such sale had taken place, and the purchaser of the share sold may, from the date of such sale, exercise all the rights which the proprietor whose share he has purchased might have exercised, and shall be subject to all the liabilities to which such proprietor would have been subject in respect of the partition proceedings

[1] The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1859 It is printed in Vol I, p 318

*(Chapter IV—Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings—  
Secs 17-19)*

## CHAPTER IV

### INITIATION AND DISCONTINUANCE OF PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

17 Every application for partition shall be made in writing to the Collector of the district on the revenue roll of which the estate is borne, and shall be presented by the applicant or by his duly authorized agent

Application for partition how to be made

18 Every such application shall be signed by the applicant or by his duly authorized agent, and shall contain the following particulars so far as they are known to or can be ascertained by him namely —

Application to be signed and to contain certain particulars

(a) the name of the parent estate,

(b) the number under which such estate is borne on the revenue roll, and the land revenue demand for which it is liable,

(c) the number under which such estate is borne on the Collector's General Register of revenue paying lands,

(d) the name and address of every proprietor, whether recorded or unrecorded, of such estate the name and address of every proprietor of any other estate holding land in common with the proprietors of the parent estate, and the name of the post office of the area within which each of the said proprietors resides,

(e) the character and extent of the interest of which each proprietor of the parent estate is in possession

(f) a specification of any land held by proprietors of the parent estate in common with proprietors of other estates, and of the rights of such proprietors respectively in such land and

(g) such further particulars if any as may be prescribed by rules made by the Board

19 (1) Every such application shall, subject to the provisions of sub section (4) of this section, be accompanied by a copy of the rent roll of the estate, and by a specification referring to the papers of every measurement and record of rights which has respectively been made of and prepared for the estate, by any officer appointed in that behalf by the Government or other competent authority and of which the person verifying the application under sub section (2) has knowledge

Application to be accompanied by copy of rent roll and by specification of previous measurements and record of rights

(2) The said application, rent roll and specification shall be verified at the foot of the application, by the applicant duly authorized agent having personal knowledge of the facts stated therein in the manner following or to the like effect —

‘ I, A B, declare that the particulars contained in this application, and in the rent roll and specification accompanying it are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief ’



*(Chapter IV—Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings —  
Secs 20 22 )*

(3) If the said application, rent roll or specification contains any entry which the person making the verification knows or believes to be false, or does not believe to be true, such person shall be liable to be punished in the same manner as if he gave false evidence

(4) If the person presenting the application is unable to produce a rent-roll as required by sub section (1) of this section, he shall state the reason of such inability, and the name and address of the person who has in his possession the information necessary for the preparation of such rent roll, and the Collector may, if he thinks fit, require such person to produce such rent roll

Procedure if  
application  
is not in  
order

20 If any such application does not in the opinion of the Collector fulfil the requirements of the foregoing sections of this Chapter, he may either reject it or return it for amendment

Notification  
and notice  
of applica  
tion

21 If in the opinion of the Collector the application fulfils the said requirements, and if there appears to him to be no objection to making the partition he shall—

(a) publish a notification of the application in the manner prescribed by section 104, and also by causing copies to be posted up at the Court of the Judge of the district and at the Court of every Munsif and Sub divisional Officer within whose jurisdiction, and at every police station within the jurisdiction of which, any land appertaining to the estate is known to be situated,

(b) by such notification invite any person claiming any proprietary right in the estate, who may object to the partition, to state his objection, either in person or by duly authorized agent, on or before a day to be specified in the notification, not being less than thirty or more than sixty days from the date of the publication of the notification on the estate, and

(c) serve a notice of the application on such of the recorded proprietors of the estate as have not joined in the application, on any unrecorded proprietor who has been named in the application and on every proprietor of any other estate who holds land in common with the proprietors of the estate to which the application relates

Power to  
reject appli  
cation on  
receipt of  
objection

22 If any person claiming a proprietary right as aforesaid states an objection to the partition on or before the day specified in the notification published under section 21, or at any subsequent time if it shall then seem fit to the Collector to admit such objection, and the Collector, on consideration of the objection, is of opinion that there is good and sufficient reason for rejecting the application, he may reject the same, and if he does so shall record the grounds of such rejection

*(Chapter IV—Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings—  
Secs 23-26)*

23 If any such objection raises any question of right or title or of extent of interest as between any applicant and any other person claiming to be a proprietor of the parent estate, and if it appears to the Collector that such question has not been already determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the Collector may hold such inquiry into the objection as he may deem necessary, and, if he be satisfied that the applicant is in possession of the extent of the interest for the separation of which he has applied, may instead of rejecting the application as provided in section 22

(a) direct that the partition proceedings shall proceed for the purpose of forming and assigning to the applicant a separate estate in accordance with the extent of interest claimed by him in the parent estate, or

(b) direct that such proceedings be postponed for four months

24 At the expiration of the said four months the Collector shall resume the proceedings unless the person who has made the objection or some other person—

(a) has obtained an order from a Civil Court directing that such proceedings be stayed or

(b) shows that a suit has been instituted before a Civil Court to try some question of such a nature as to lead the Collector to think the proceedings ought to be stayed until the question has been finally decided or until the proceedings in such Court in respect thereof shall have terminated

25 No suit instituted in a Civil Court after the lapse of four months after the Collector has—

(a) made a direction under clause (a) or clause (b) of section 23 or

(b) recorded a proceeding under section 29

by any person claiming any right or title in or to a parent estate shall avail to affect or stay the progress of any proceedings which may have been taken under this Act for the partition of the estate

26 (1) Every decree affecting a parent estate made by a Civil Court after the estate has been declared under section 29 to be under partition but before the date specified in the notice served under section 94—

(a) shall be made in recognition of the proceedings in progress under this Act for the partition of the estate and

(b) shall be framed in such manner that the decree may be applied to and carried out in reference to the separate estates which the Collector in his proceeding recorded under section 29 has ordered to be formed out of the parent estate

(2) If the effect of any such decree be to declare any person or body of persons to be entitled to any extent of interest in the parent estate in excess of the extent of interest which the Collector in the said proceeding has declared to

Procedure when objection raises any question of right or title or of extent of interest

Resumption of proceedings after postponement

Suit instituted after four months not to affect or stay proceedings for partition

Decree made while partition proceedings are in progress

*(Chapter IV—Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings—  
Sec 27)*

be held by such person or body of persons, the decree shall specify, separately in respect of every proprietor or body of proprietors of whose interests the Collector has separately specified the extent in the said proceeding, the proportion of such excess which such person or body of persons is entitled to recover from every such proprietor or body of proprietors,

and every person or body of persons so entitled to recover any extent of interest from any such proprietor or body of proprietors shall, for the purposes of the partition proceedings, be deemed to have the same rights and to be subject to the same liabilities, as a person who has acquired such extent of interest from a proprietor or body of proprietors by private purchase after an estate has been brought under partition under section 29 and on the date on which the decree was passed

and such person or body of persons may apply, as in this Act provided for the separation and assignment to him or them of the lands representing the extent of interest so acquired,

and, notwithstanding anything contained in section 11, such application shall be dealt with as provided in section 30,

and the lands thereupon assigned to the said person or body of persons shall be amalgamated with his or their separate estate

Decree made  
after parti-  
tion proceed-  
ings com-  
pleted

27 (1) Every decree affecting a parent estate made by a Civil Court after the date specified in the notice served under section 94, in a suit which was instituted as mentioned in section 23,—

(a) shall be made in recognition of the partition proceedings, and

(b) shall be framed so as to give effect to the division of the parent estate into separate estates which has been ordered by the Collector, and so as not to disturb such division

(2) If the effect of any such decree be to declare any person or body of persons to have been entitled to any extent of interest in the parent estate in excess of the extent of interest which is represented by the separate estate assigned to such person or body of persons by the Collector in the partition proceedings, the decree shall specify, separately in respect of the proprietor or joint proprietors of every separate estate formed by the partition, the proportion of such excess of interest which such person or body of persons is entitled to recover from such proprietor or joint proprietors;

and every person or body of persons so entitled to recover any extent of interest from the proprietor or joint proprietors of a separate estate shall be entitled to recover such extent of interest out of the separate estate which has been assigned to such proprietor or joint proprietors, and out of such separate estate only.

*(Chapter IX —Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings —  
S cs 28 29)*

and the decree shall be executed by placing the person or persons so entitled in the position of a recorded joint proprietor or recorded joint proprietors of such separate estate holding the same as a joint undivided estate in common tenancy with the proprietor or joint proprietors to whom such separate estate was assigned by the Collector in the partition proceedings the extent of the interest of the joint proprietors respectively in such estate being such as is declared in the decree

28 (1) A Civil Court may at any time direct the Collector upon an application being made to him in accordance with sections 17 18 and 19 —

Power of  
C v l Court  
to order  
part t on en  
appl cat on  
be ng n ade  
to Collector

(a) to assign to any person land representing a specified interest in any estate or in any specified village or tract of land in an estate to be held by such person as a separate estate or

(b) to divide off from any estate any specified land or villages and to assign it or them to any person to be held as a separate estate

Provided that no Civil Court shall in any such case—

(i) specify the amount of land revenue for which any separate estate which it may direct to be formed under the provisions of this section shall be liable or

(ii) direct the Collector to carry out a partition otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act

(2) The Collector shall assess the land revenue on every such separate estate in accordance with the provisions of this Act

29 If no objection be made within the time specified in the notification published under section 21 to an application for partition or when all objections have been disposed of and if the Collector has no reason to believe that any obstacle exists to his making the partition as applied for

Adm ss on of  
appl cat on  
for part t on  
and pro  
cedure there  
upon

he shall direct that the application be admitted and shall record a proceeding—

(a) declaring the estate to be under partition for the purpose of forming and assigning to the applicant a separate estate

(b) declaring the extent of interest in the parent estate which he finds to be held by the applicant or joint applicants or if more than one separate application for separation has been admitted the extent of interest in the parent estate which he finds to be held by every separate applicant or body of joint applicants respectively

(c) declaring the extent of interest which remains to any recorded proprietor or body of recorded proprietors who are not applicants,

(d) ordering that land proportionate to the interest so declared to be held by each applicant or body of joint applicants respectively shall be formed into a separate estate to be assigned to such applicant or body of joint applicants and

*(Chapter IV — Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings —  
Secs 30 33 )*

(e) ordering that land proportionate to the interest so declared to remain to any recorded proprietor or body of recorded proprietors who are not applicants shall be left forming a separate estate,

and shall at the same time issue a notice to each of the proprietors by registered post letter informing him that the application for partition has been admitted and that the partition will be proceeded with and requiring him to register his name and address and to appoint an agent to accept service of process and to make any appearance or application or do any act required or authorized to be made or done by a party to a partition under this Act

Subsequent  
application  
for separation  
of another  
share

30 (1) At any time after the Collector has recorded a proceeding under section 29 and before the Deputy Collector has partitioned the land into separate estates under section 57 any recorded proprietor in the estate other than the original applicant may apply for the separation of his share

(2) The Collector may reject or admit any such application and if he admits it may order either that proceedings for affecting such separation shall be carried on simultaneously with the previous proceedings, or that compliance with the application be postponed until such previous proceedings have been completed, and the shares separated in accordance therewith

(3) When the consideration of any application which has been postponed under sub section (2) is resumed the papers of the previous proceedings afore said may be used so far as they are applicable

Power of  
Collector to  
refer applica-  
tion for parti-  
tion to  
Deputy  
Collector

31 The Collector may refer any application for partition to any Deputy Collector for the purpose of making inquiries and doing any other thing authorized or required by this Chapter

Provided that every order—

(a) rejecting an application under section 22,

(b) directing, under section 23, that partition proceedings shall proceed or shall be postponed,

(c) directing, under section 29, that an application for partition be admitted,

(d) made under section 30, or

(e) appointing a Deputy Collector under section 32,

and every proceeding recorded under section 29,

shall be made and recorded, respectively, by the Collector and not by any Deputy Collector

Power of  
Collector to  
appoint  
Deputy  
Collector to  
carry out  
partition.  
Power to

32 As soon as the Collector has declared an estate to be under partition as provided in section 29, he may appoint a Deputy Collector to carry out the partition and all or any of the proceedings necessary thereto

33 (1) If, at any time after an order has been passed for making a parti-

(Chapter IV—Initiation and Discontinuance of Partition Proceedings—  
Chapter V—Establishments and Costs—Secs 34 37)

tion of a parent estate, all the recorded proprietors of the estate present a petition to the effect that they do not wish the partition to proceed, the Collector may, after such inquiry as he considers necessary, strike the partition case off the file, and at the same time require the proprietors to pay all costs incurred in and about the partition

strike partition case off the file on petition of parties  
Recovery of costs

(2) Any such costs which have not already been levied as provided in section 37 shall be levied in proportion to the shares of the respective proprietors

34 (1) If, at any time after an order has been passed for making a partition, it appears to the Commissioner that any sufficient reason exists why the partition should not be proceeded with,

Power of Commissioner to strike partition case off the file  
Recovery of costs

he may, on the report of the Collector or otherwise, after issuing a notice calling on the persons interested to show cause why the partition case should not be struck off the file, and after considering any objections which may be made, order the partition case to be struck off the file

(2) All costs which have not already been levied as provided in section 37 shall thereupon be levied in proportion to the shares of the respective proprietors

## CHAPTER V

### ESTABLISHMENTS AND COSTS

35 The Deputy Collector, with the approval of the Collector, and subject to any rules made in that behalf by the Board, may appoint such persons as may be needed for the purposes of any proceedings under this Act and prescribe the scale of their remuneration

Power to appoint establishments and prescribe scale of remuneration

36 In any district or division in which partitions are so numerous or extensive as to render necessary the appointment of a special establishment in the office of the Collector or of the Commissioner, the Collector or the Commissioner, as the case may be, with the previous sanction of the Board, may appoint such establishment

Power to appoint special establishment

37 (1) As soon as possible after an estate has been declared to be under partition as provided in section 29, the Collector shall estimate the cost of making the partition, and the amount shall be levied from the proprietors in such instalments and at such times as may be fixed by rules made by the Board

Estimating and levy of cost of partition

(2) If the amount first estimated is found insufficient, supplementary estimates may be made from time to time, and the required amount may be levied as provided in sub section (1)

## (Chapter V—Establishments and Costs—Secs 38-41)

Apportionment of cost of partition

38 The cost of making a partition shall be apportioned on the proprietors of the several shares in proportion to their shares

Provided that whenever it appears to the Collector that any partition proceedings have been unnecessarily delayed and the cost of the partition enhanced by obstacles vexatiously put in the way of the completion of the proceedings by one or more of the proprietors or by want of due diligence on the part of one or more of the proprietors in carrying out any requisition made upon him or them

the Collector may direct that such portion of the cost as he may think proper, in excess of the amount proportionate to the share or shares of such proprietor or proprietors shall be paid by him or them

39 Whenever any local inquiry is held by the Deputy Collector or any other officer, in consequence of an objection raised by any person to any record of measurements rent roll or other information which has been laid before the Deputy Collector

the Deputy Collector may declare the cost which has been incurred by such inquiry and may direct that the entire cost so declared—

(a) shall be paid by the person making the objection, or by any one of the proprietors or

(b) shall be paid, in such proportions as the Deputy Collector thinks fit, by the said person and the proprietors or any of them, or

(c) shall be deemed to be a part of the cost of the partition

40 (1) Upon the completion of a partition, the Collector shall make an order declaring the total cost thereof

(2) The account shall then be adjusted, either by returning to the proprietors any sums which they may have paid in excess of the total cost or, if necessary, by levying from them, in the manner provided in section 108, any sums remaining due

41 (1) Whenever it appears to the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> that the work required to be done in connection with partitions under this Act in any district is so great that it would if concentrated in the hands of one or more Deputy Collectors fully occupy the time of such one or more Deputy Collectors, he may make an order directing that the salary of such one or more Deputy Collectors as the case may be shall be recovered from the proprietors of estates under partition in such district, as part of the costs of such partitions

(2) For the purposes of sub section (1) the salary of a Deputy Collector shall be deemed to be the amount of salary which is drawn by a Deputy Collector of the lowest grade

(3) Whenever it appears to the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> that the said work

<sup>(1)</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Law Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp (27) 624

Power of Deputy Collector to declare cost of local inquiry and by whom it is to be paid.

On completion of partition total cost to be declared and account adjusted

Power to direct that salary of Deputy Collector and cost of special establishment be recovered as part of costs of partition

*(Chapter V — Establishments and Costs — Secs 12, 43)*

in any district is so great as to occupy a considerable portion, though not the whole, of the time of a Deputy Collector,

or whenever a special establishment is appointed under section 36,

the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> may direct that a portion of the salary of such Deputy Collector or the whole of the cost of such special establishment shall be recovered from the proprietors of estates under partition in such district as part of the costs of such partitions

42 (1) The Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> may direct that in any district a Fund, Estates  
Partition  
Fund to be called the "Estates Partition Fund," shall be formed, into which all sums levied from the proprietors of estates in such district in respect of partitions of their estates shall be paid and from which all costs of making partitions of estates in such district shall except as provided in section 43, be defrayed

(2) When the formation of an Estates Partition Fund has been directed in any district, the charges leviable in that district from the proprietors of any estate under partition may, notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing sections of this Chapter, be levied according to a general scale of fees to be fixed by the Board

(3) Such scale of fees shall be fixed, as nearly as may be, so that the receipts and expenditure of the said Fund shall balance one another, and shall be revised from time to time by the Board so as to secure compliance with this condition

(4) The said fees shall be apportioned and the proportionate amount thereof due from any proprietor or proprietors may be increased, in the manner and under the circumstances mentioned in section 38

(5) The said fees shall be levied from the proprietors in such instalments and at such times as may be fixed in accordance with any rules which the Board may make in this behalf

(6) An abstract of the Estates Partition Fund of each district made up to the end of each financial year, shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette<sup>(2)</sup> and posted up at the office of the Collector of the district

43 (1) Whenever any Civil Court makes a decree awarding or declaring any proprietary right in an estate, and requires the Collector to make a partition of the estate, the Court shall, subject to the provisions of sections 38 and 39, at the same time direct either— Order by  
Civil Court  
for payment  
by parties of  
costs of  
partition

(a) that the party or parties who has or have withheld the right so decreed shall defray the whole of the costs of the partition or the whole of the fees payable in respect of the partition under section 42 or

(b) that the said costs or fees shall be defrayed by all or any of the parties to the suit in which the decree was made in such proportions as the Court

(1) In Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam  
I. cl. I in Vol. I pp 6-3 6-4  
Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905)  
25



*(Chapter VI—Proceedings up to the Determination of the Partition—Secs  
44 46 )*

may, upon a consideration of the particular circumstances of the case, deem equitable

(2) Copies of all orders passed under sub section (1) shall be transmitted to the Collector for his guidance together with the precept which the Court issues to him requiring him to divide the estate, and the Collector shall levy the said costs or fees from the parties, in accordance with the order, in the same manner and by the same means as if the levy of such costs or fees had been ordered by himself

## CHAPTER VI

### PROCEEDINGS UP TO THE DETERMINATION OF THE PARTITION

Powers of  
Deputy  
Collector in  
making a  
partition

44 Every Deputy Collector making a partition shall as regards the estate under partition have so far as they are applicable all the powers exercisable by a Survey officer under the Bengal Survey Act, 1875, (1) and by a Revenue officer employed in preparing a record of rights under Chapter X<sup>(2)</sup> of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885

Ben  
1875  
8 of

Deputy  
Collector  
when to  
make survey  
and prepare  
record of  
existing rents  
and assets  
Particulars to  
be recorded

45 As soon as the Collector has recorded a proceeding under section 29, declaring an estate to be under partition, the Deputy Collector shall, subject to the provisions of section 49, make a survey and prepare a record of existing rents and other assets of all lands included in the estate

46 In making a survey and preparing a record of existing rents and other assets of land under section 45, the Deputy Collector shall ascertain and record the following particulars, namely —

- (a) the name of each proprietor, landlord and tenant of the estate, and of every owner of revenue free land and occupier of rent free land therein,
- (b) the situation, area and boundaries of the land owned or occupied by each of the said persons, and the character and extent of the interest held by each and the area of all other land in the estate which is not held by tenants,
- (c) the rent then payable for all rent-paying lands,—
  - (i) as stated by the landlord,
  - (ii) as stated by the tenant, and
  - (iii) as taken by the Deputy Collector for the purposes of the partition, and
- (d) the assets, if any, of all other lands,

and shall be guided by such rules as the Board may make under section 121, clause (i)

*(Chapter VI—Proceedings up to the Determination of the Partition—  
Secs 47-49)*

47 (1) When the Deputy Collector has made a survey and prepared a record of existing rents and other assets of land under section 45 he shall publish a notification, in a form to be prescribed by the Board fixing a day on which he will be present in the village, or at a convenient place within limits of distance to be fixed by general or special order of the Board for the purpose of attesting the survey papers and record of existing rents and other assets

Attestation of survey papers and record of existing rents and assets

(2) On the date fixed by the notification, or on any other date to which the proceedings may be adjourned, the entries made in the record of existing rents and other assets under section 46, or such of them as the Board may by rule prescribe, shall be read out, and corrected or added to as may appear necessary, in the presence of such of the interested persons as are in attendance

(3) If the correctness of any entry is disputed, the Deputy Collector shall note the statements of such of the persons aforesaid as are interested in the disputed entry and shall, after making such local inquiry if any as he thinks fit pass a summary order declaring what entry shall be accepted for the purposes of the partition

(4) If the correctness of any measurement is called in question and a fresh measurement is demanded the Deputy Collector may require the costs of the re measurement to be deposited

(5) If the re measurement shows the original measurement to have been inaccurate the amount deposited shall be refunded to the objector

48 When the survey papers and the record of existing rents and other assets have been attested as provided in section 47 the Deputy Collector shall cause a copy thereof to be locally published in such manner and for such period as the Board may by rule prescribe and there shall be furnished to each landlord and tenant a copy of such of the entries relating to his estate tenure, or holding, as the case may be, as the Board may by rule prescribe

Publication of survey papers and record of existing rents and assets

49 If at any time a survey of the estate under partition or any part thereof has been made or a record of rights prepared by an officer appointed in that behalf under the orders of the Government, or

Power of Deputy Collector to accept previous survey record of rights measurements or rent rolls instead of making a new survey and a record of existing rents and assets.

if any measurement papers and rent rolls are filed under section 19 or at any time before a survey has been begun under section 45 and if the correctness of such measurement papers and rent-rolls is admitted in writing by all the proprietors, and is verified by the Deputy Collector after testing on the spot, and if the Deputy Collector is satisfied that the land revenue would not be endangered,

the Deputy Collector may, unless the Collector otherwise directs and after making any correction which may appear necessary accept the papers of such survey, or the said record of rights, measurement papers or rent rolls,

(Chapter VI—Proceedings up to the Determination of the Partition —  
Chapter VII—Partition by Amicable Arrangement or by Arbitration —  
Secs 50-53)

instead of making a new survey and preparing a record of existing rents and other assets under section 45

Record of  
order fixing  
of day for  
determining  
partition  
and service  
of notices

50 When the documents referred to in section 48 have been published or any documents referred to in section 49 have been accepted the Deputy Collector shall record an order stating that such documents have been adopted for the purposes of the partition and shall—

(a) fix a day on which to determine the partition of the lands into the several separate estates

(b) publish a notification calling on all the proprietors to be present on the day so fixed such day being not less than thirty or more than sixty days after the publication of the notification in his office and at the same time serve a notice on each of the proprietors to the same effect and

(c) serve a similar notice on the proprietors of each of the adjoining estates inviting them to appear and file their objections if any if they dispute the possession of any land of the estate under partition

## CHAPTER VII

### PARTITION BY AMICABLE ARRANGEMENT OR BY ARBITRATION

Power to  
allow parti-  
tion to be  
made by  
proprietors  
themselves  
or by arbitra-  
tors

51 (1) If all the recorded proprietors present on or before the day fixed under section 50 a petition requesting to be allowed to make the partition on the basis of the papers adopted by the Deputy Collector under Chapter VI—

(a) privately among themselves or

(b) by arbitration

the Deputy Collector may grant the request

(2) If after such request has been granted the proprietors or the arbitrators fail to make the partition within such time as may be fixed by the Deputy Collector in that behalf the Deputy Collector shall make the partition himself

Procedure on  
reference to  
arbitration

52 When a partition has been referred to arbitration the proceedings shall except as hereinafter otherwise expressly provided be conducted in accordance with the provisions of sections 506 to 522 (1) (both inclusive) of the Code of Civil Procedure so far as they are applicable

14 of

Arbitrators to  
deliver a

53 (1) The arbitrator or arbitrators shall within a period to be fixed by the Deputy Collector which period may be further extended by him deliver to

(Chapter VII—Partition by Amicable Arrangement or by Arbitration—  
Chapter VIII—Making of Partitions by the Deputy Collector, and approval thereof by the Collector—Secs 54-57)

the Deputy Collector a full and complete paper of partition, in such form as <sup>partition paper</sup> the Board may, by rule, prescribe

(2) If default is made in complying with sub section (1), the Deputy Collector may withdraw the case from arbitration and may make the partition himself

54 (1) The arbitrator or arbitrators, on delivering the paper of partition as aforesaid, shall be entitled to reasonable fees for his or their services: <sup>Remuneration of arbitrators</sup>

(2) The amount of such fees shall be fixed, with the approval of the Commissioner, by the Deputy Collector who made the reference to arbitration, and shall be deemed to form part of the costs of making the partition

55 Every partition made under this Chapter by proprietors or by an arbitrator or arbitrators shall be subject to the approval of the Collector and the confirmation of the Commissioner <sup>Approval of Deputy Collector and other authorities</sup>

Provided that no such partition shall be disallowed except—

(a) on the ground of fraud, or

(b) on the ground that the partition cannot be confirmed without endangering the safety of the land revenue

56 When a partition has been made under this Chapter, the land revenue on each separate estate into which the parent estate is divided by such partition shall be assessed by the Collector in the manner prescribed by section 10 <sup>Assessment of land revenue</sup>

## CHAPTER VIII.

### MAKING OF PARTITIONS BY THE DEPUTY COLLECTOR, AND APPROVAL THEREOF BY THE COLLECTOR

57 (1) If no petition is presented under section 51, the Deputy Collector shall, on the day fixed under section 50, or on any subsequent day or days to which the hearing may be postponed by notice posted at his office,— <sup>Procedure where no petition presented under section 51</sup>

(i) consult all proprietors who are present, and

(ii) hear, and after such inquiry as he may consider necessary, dispose of any objections which they may urge

(2) The Deputy Collector shall then proceed to determine how the lands of the parent estate shall be partitioned into the separate estates, and all matters arising out of such partition, and shall cause to be prepared—

(a) a paper of partition, in a form prescribed by rules made by the Board specifying in detail—

(i) the lands which he has included in each separate estate, and the area of such lands,

*(Chapter VIII — Making of Partitions by the Deputy Collector, and approval thereof by the Collector — Secs 58, 59 )*

- (ii) the rental of such lands, and the other assets, if any, of each separate estate,
- (iii) the name or names of the recorded proprietor or proprietors of each separate estate,
- (iv) any stipulations which may have been made regarding places of worship, tanks or other matters mentioned in Chapter IX, and
- (v) the amount of land revenue to be assessed on each separate estate in the manner prescribed by section 10 and
- (b) a map showing the lands which fall within each separate estate and the boundaries of such lands

(3) In making the partition the Deputy Collector shall be guided by the provisions of Chapter IX and shall make the partition in the manner which in his opinion, is on the whole most in accordance with those provisions and most equitable and convenient to all parties concerned

Submission of  
case to  
Collector, his  
duties

58 (1) The partition as made under this Chapter, shall be submitted for the sanction of the Collector, and he shall by notice fix a day for the consideration of the same

(2) Every such notice shall be served on the proprietors and shall be published in the manner prescribed by section 101

(3) The day fixed by the said notice shall be not less than fifteen days after the publication of the notice at the Collector's office

(4) After hearing and disposing of any objection which may be preferred the Collector shall pass such orders as he may think proper—

- (a) approving the partition, with or without amendments, or
- (b) making a new partition, or
- (c) returning the papers to the Deputy Collector for amendment of the partition or for making a new partition, with such directions as to the Collector may seem fit in regard to the issue of a notice to appear to the proprietors or any of them who are specially interested

(5) If the papers are returned to the Deputy Collector, the Collector shall on their re submission proceed again to consider the partition as provided in the foregoing sub sections of this section

Duties of  
Deputy  
Collector  
when partition  
has been  
approved by  
Collector or  
when Col  
lector makes

59 (1) When the partition has been approved by the Collector, the Deputy Collector shall after making such alterations as may be necessary in the partition paper or map or preparing a new partition paper or map, in accordance with the orders passed by the Collector,

(a) cause to be prepared a separate extract of the portion of the partition paper which relates to each separate estate,

(b) cause to be tendered to any recorded proprietor of a separate estate

(Chapter VIII—*Making of Partitions by the Deputy Collector, and approval thereof by the Collector*—Chapter IX—*General Principles for making Partitions*—Secs 60 63 )

or any authorized agent of such proprietor, who may be in attendance at the Deputy Collector's office, the extract which relates to such separate estate, and

(c) publish a notification at his office calling upon every proprietor to whom or to whose agent an extract from the partition paper has not been tendered as aforesaid, to take out of the Deputy Collector's office the extract of the portion of the partition paper relating to his separate estate

(2) If the circumstances of the partition so require, an extract of the map prepared by the Deputy Collector, or a copy of such map, shall be annexed to every separate extract from the partition paper mentioned in sub section (1)

(3) The Deputy Collector shall also proceed in the manner hereinbefore provided when the Collector makes a new partition

60 No proprietor who has failed to appear before the Deputy Collector in person or by agent on a day fixed, under section 50 or section 57 for the partition of the lands into the several separate estates, and no proprietor who has failed so to appear before the Collector on a day fixed under section 58, shall, unless he shows sufficient cause for such failure, be entitled at any subsequent time to make any objection to the orders which may be passed on such days respectively

61 When a partition has been approved by the Collector, or when he has made a new partition, and after the tender of extracts and the publication of a notification as provided in section 59, the Collector—

shall cause a notice to be served on each of the recorded proprietors, stating that the papers will be submitted at once for confirmation of the partition by the Commissioner, and that any appeals or objections must be presented to the Commissioner, or to the Collector for transmission to the Commissioner, within thirty days from the date of the service of the said notice,

and shall, after the issue of such notice, forward to the Commissioner all papers relating to the partition

## CHAPTER IX

### GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MAKING PARTITIONS

#### *Lands held in common tenancy*

62 Each separate estate shall be made as compact as is compatible with the primary object of making an equitable partition among the proprietors and with the provisions of this Chapter

63. In selecting the villages or land to be assigned to each separate estate formed out of a parent estate which has been held in common tenancy, the

*(Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 64 67)*

considered in making partitions Collector shall take into consideration the advantages or disadvantages arising from—

- (a) situation,
- (b) the vicinity of roads, railways or navigable rivers or canals;
- (c) the nature and quality of the soil and produce,
- (d) the quantity of cultivable and uncultivable waste land,
- (e) the facilities for irrigation,
- (f) the state of embankments and water courses, and
- (g) liability to accretion and diluvion,

and any other circumstances affecting the value of the land

Rights when dwelling house belonging to one proprietor is situated on land to be allotted to another proprietor

64 (1) If a dwelling house belonging to one proprietor is situated on any land which it may be necessary to include in the separate estate of another proprietor, the owner of the house may retain occupation thereof, with the buildings and grounds immediately attached thereto upon agreeing to pay rent annually in perpetuity for the land occupied by the house, buildings and grounds to the proprietor of the separate estate in which such land is included

(2) The limits of the land so occupied and the rent to be paid for it shall be fixed by the Deputy Collector, and shall be stated in the paper of partition

(3) In every such case a defined pathway shall, as far as possible be secured to the owner of the house, leading from the house to some portion of the separate estate allotted to him

Power to apply section 64 to gardens etc

65 Whenever the Deputy Collector thinks fit, he may apply the provisions of section 64 to gardens, orchards, land planted with bamboos and any other land which in his opinion is of special value to the proprietor in whose occupation it is found to be, in consequence of improvements made by such proprietor or of the particular use to which such land is put

Rent for land fixed under section 64 or 65 deemed to be the assets of the land

66. The rent fixed in perpetuity on any land by the Deputy Collector under section 64 or section 65 shall be deemed, for the purposes of the partition to be the assets of such land

Redemption of rent fixed under section 64

67 When the dwelling house of one proprietor, with the buildings and grounds immediately attached thereto, has been included in the separate estate of another proprietor, and the rent to be paid in perpetuity for the land occupied thereby has been fixed by the Deputy Collector and stated in the paper of partition,

the first mentioned proprietor may apply to the Deputy Collector for permission to redeem the rent so fixed, and the Deputy Collector shall give such permission unless he is of opinion that the redemption would endanger the safety of the land revenue for the payment of which the separate estate in which such dwelling house, buildings and grounds have been included will be liable

## (Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 68-73)

68 (1) If the Deputy Collector gives permission as aforesaid, he shall certify the amount payable by the applicant in redemption of the rent

Amount payable in redemption of rent

(2) Such amount shall be ten per centum above the sum which would be required to produce, in interest at four per centum per annum an annual sum equal to the said rent

69 The amount certified under section 68 may be paid to the Deputy Collector at any time before but not after, possession is under section 94 given to the several proprietors of the separate estates allotted to them

Such amount when payable

70 On receipt of such payment, the Deputy Collector shall give notice to the proprietor in whose separate estate the land is situated—

Notice of payment to be given and land to be held rent free

(a) that such payment has been made,

(b) that the sum will be paid to him or to his authorized agent on application, and

(c) that, from the date on which possession is aforesaid is given, the proprietor who has redeemed the rent of such land will be entitled to hold the land as a rent free tenure secured against the proprietor to whom the notice is given and against any auction purchaser at a sale for arrears of revenue including the Government,

and from such date the land shall be so held as a rent free tenure

71 The Deputy Collector shall at the same time give notice to the Collector of the district of the creation of such tenure and the Collector shall thereupon cause such tenure to be specially registered in the manner provided by section 42 of Act 11 of 1859 [1] (an Act to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the Lower Provinces under the Bengal Presidency) or by any similar law for the time being in force

Collector to register the rent free tenure.

72 When two or more of the separate estates consist of the same proportions of the parent estate, the Deputy Collector may, if he thinks proper direct the parties entitled thereto respectively to draw lots in his presence for the equal separate estates which have been formed by assignment of land unless the recorded proprietors of the equal shares agree among themselves as to the allotment of the equal separate estates and present a petition to that effect, or

Drawing of lots for equal shares.

unless for any other reason the Deputy Collector, with the sanction of the Collector, thinks proper to assign the equal separate estates to the proprietors of the equal shares without causing lots to be drawn

73 (1) When the aggregate of two or more shares equals one other share, or equals the aggregate of two or more other shares, the Deputy Collector, with the sanction of the Collector, may cause such aggregate shares to be treated as one share for the purpose of determining by lots as aforesaid which

Order and method of drawing lots when aggregate of two or more



## (Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Sec 73)

shares equal to one other share, or equal to the aggregate of two or more other shares

portion of the parent estate shall be assigned to each proprietor as his separate estate,

and may decide which shares shall be formed into one aggregate share for the purpose of causing such lots to be drawn,

and may cause lots to be drawn in like manner as often as he thinks proper for such purpose

(2) After lots have been drawn once (or more than once if necessary) as aforesaid, the Deputy Collector shall proceed to divide the portion of the parent estate which has fallen by lot to each aggregate share, among the proprietors of the different shares which were formed into such aggregate share for the purpose of drawing lots and shall assign to every such proprietor his separate estate within such portion in such position as the Deputy Collector may think proper

*Illustrations*

I—The partition of a parent estate is to be made into the following shares—

8 annas

3 annas

4 annas

1 anna

For the purposes of drawing lots the 4 annas, 3 annas and 1 anna shares may be taken together, and considered to be an aggregate 8 annas share

The Deputy Collector will divide the parent estate into two halves of equal value, and will then cause lots to be drawn in order to determine which of the two halves shall be assigned to the proprietor of the integral 8 annas share, and which shall be divided among the proprietors of the 4 annas 3 annas and 1 anna shares

Subsequently, if necessary, the Deputy Collector may again cause lots to be drawn by the proprietor of the 4 annas share on the one hand and the proprietors on the other hand of the aggregate share made up by taking together the 3 annas share and the 1 anna share

II—The partition is being made of a parent estate into the following shares—

6 annas

6 annas

4 annas

2 annas

1 anna

Two tracts in the estate may first be marked off the value of each being equivalent to a 6 annas share and then for the purpose of drawing lots in respect of the assignment of these two tracts the 1 annas share and the 2 annas share may be taken together as an aggregate 6 annas share, and lots may be drawn between the proprietor of the aggregate 6 annas share so formed on the one hand, and the proprietor of the integral 6 annas share on the other

One of the two 6 annas tracts having thus been finally assigned to the proprietor of the integral 6 annas share, the Deputy Collector will proceed to assign the rest of the estate among the remaining sharers, and he may again, for the purpose of causing lots to be drawn, mark off two tracts, the value of each of which shall be equivalent to 5 annas of the parent estate, and may cause lots to be drawn for these two tracts between the proprietors of the 4 annas share and the 1 anna share taken together as an aggregate 5 annas

*(Chapter IX —General Principles for making Partitions—Secs. 74 76 )*

share on the one hand and the proprietors of the 3 annas share and the 2 annas share taken together as another 5 annas share on the other

Finally, their separate estates will be assigned to the proprietor of the 4 annas share and of the 1 anna share respectively within the tract which fell to them jointly by lot, and their separate estates will be assigned to the proprietors of the 3 annas share and of the 2 annas share respectively within the tracts which fell to them jointly by lot

74 The Deputy Collector may, by notice, require any proprietor, in respect of whose share lots are to be drawn as provided in section 72 or section 73, to attend at the office of the Deputy Collector in person or by authorized agent, at a time to be fixed by the Deputy Collector for the purpose of drawing lots

Deputy Collector may require proprietors to attend or appoint agent for the purpose of drawing lots

and may similarly require the proprietors of any shares which he may have ordered to be formed into an aggregate share for the purpose of drawing lots, jointly to appoint an agent to draw lots on their joint behalf, and if at the time fixed for drawing such lots, such proprietors have failed to agree to any such joint appointment, or fail to cause the attendance of an agent authorized to act jointly for all such proprietors, all such proprietors shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the Deputy Collector's requisition

75 If any proprietor or proprietors fail to comply with a requisition of the Deputy Collector under section 74, the Deputy Collector may appoint a person to draw lots on behalf of such proprietor or proprietors

In default Deputy Collector may appoint a person to draw lots

*Lands held in severalty.*

76 (1) When the lands of an estate have been divided by private arrangement formally made and agreed to by all the proprietors and each proprietor is, in pursuance of such arrangement in possession of separate lands held in severalty as representing his interest in the estate, the joint application presented under section 7 may be to the effect—

Partition according to separate possession and apportionment of land revenue

- (a) that a partition of the estate be made by assigning to each proprietor or to two or more proprietors jointly, as his or their separate estate or estates, the lands of which they are in separate possession in pursuance of such arrangement, and
- (b) that each separate estate so formed be made hable for such portion of the entire land revenue of the parent estate as was paid by the proprietor or proprietors thereof under the private arrangement aforesaid

(2) The Deputy Collector who is appointed to carry out the partition in accordance with such application shall satisfy himself that the assets of each separate estate which it is proposed to form will be sufficient to secure the payment of the annual amount of land revenue for which it is proposed to make such separate estate hable

## (Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 77 80)

(3) If the Deputy Collector is not satisfied that the assets of each such separate estate will be sufficient as aforesaid or that, with reference to the circumstances of the case, the partition of the land and the assessment of the land revenue thereon may be made in the manner proposed without endangering the safety of the land revenue, he shall reject the application, unless all the recorded proprietors agree that the land revenue for which the parent estate is liable shall be apportioned among the separate estates so to be formed in such a manner that the safety of the total amount of the land revenue shall not be endangered

Lands of which each proprietor is in possession to be allotted to him

77 Whenever the Deputy Collector who is appointed to carry out a partition finds that in pursuance of a private arrangement formally made and agreed to by all the proprietors of an estate, the proprietors respectively, or any of the proprietors are in possession of separate parcels of land held in severalty as representing portions only of their respective interests in the parent estate while other land of the parent estate is held in common tenancy between such proprietors then notwithstanding anything contained in section 7, a joint application shall not be required and the Deputy Collector shall allot to the separate estate of each proprietor the land of which such proprietor is found to be in possession in severalty in accordance with such private arrangement

*Explanation*—Land held in the occupation of the several proprietors of an estate as *sir, khamar or mj jote*, or under any other similar denomination shall not be deemed to be land held in severalty as representing portions of their respective interests in the parent estate within the meaning of this section, which applies only to cases in which there has been a *bona fide* division by private arrangement among the proprietors of land held by tenants

Collector may cause transfer of lands agreed to by parties

78 Notwithstanding anything in section 77, the Collector may cause any transfer of land agreed to by the parties to be made from the possession of one proprietor to that of another

*Lands held in common tenancy and Lands held in severalty*

Places of worship etc

79 Places of worship, burning grounds and burial grounds which have been held in common previous to the partition of an estate, and land of which the proceeds have been assigned by the proprietors jointly for religious, charitable or public purposes, shall continue to be held in common unless the proprietors otherwise agree among themselves, in which case they shall state in writing the agreement into which they have entered, and the Deputy Collector shall enter a note of the agreement in the paper of partition

Tanks, wells water courses reservoirs and embankments

80 (1) Tanks, wells, water courses, reservoirs and embankments shall be deemed to be attached to the land for the benefit of which they were originally made

(2) In cases in which, from the extent, situation or construction of any such works, it is found necessary that they should remain the joint property

*(Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 81 83)*

of the proprietors of two or more separate estates, the paper of partition shall specify, as far as the circumstances admit, the extent to which the proprietors of each of such estates may make use of the same, and the proportion of the charges for repairs to be borne by them respectively

81 (1) No tenure or holding shall be split up for the purposes of a partition unless it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to effect an equitable partition

Splitting up of tenure or holding and apportionment of rent thereof

(2) If a tenure or holding be split up as aforesaid, the total existing rent thereof, as ascertained under Chapter VI, shall not be altered, but shall be apportioned among the several parts into which the tenure or holding is divided

(3) When it is proposed to split up a tenure or holding and apportion the rent thereof as aforesaid, the Deputy Collector shall cause a notice to be served on the tenants concerned and after hearing their objections, if any, may order that the tenure or holding be split up, and that the rent thereof be apportioned as aforesaid

(4) The Deputy Collector shall notify such apportionment to the tenants concerned

82 When the Deputy Collector finds in a parent estate land which is claimed to be held rent free and for which no rent is actually paid (whether the proprietors of the estate do or do not claim a right to receive rent from the land) he shall not make any division or assignment of such land among the separate estates but shall specify in the partition papers and proceedings that such land is left appertaining jointly to all the separate estates which are formed out of the parent estate in the proportion which each separate estate bears to the parent estate

Land held rent free not to be divided except with consent of recorded proprietors

Provided that such land or any of it may be allotted among the different separate estates with the consent of all the proprietors of the parent estate

83 (1) When the Deputy Collector finds in a parent estate any land which is held at a fixed rent on a patni or other permanent intermediate tenure created by all the proprietors of the estate or admitted by all the recorded proprietors to have been so created, he may either—

Land held at fixed rent on permanent intermediate tenure

(a) assign such land and the assets thereof entirely to one or more of the separate estates formed out of the parent estate, or

(b) leave such land unassigned to any separate estate, and specify in the partition paper and proceedings that the land is left appertaining jointly to all the separate estates which are formed out of the parent estate in the proportion which each separate estate bears to the parent estate.

(2) In the event of such land being so left unassigned, the Deputy Collector shall assign to each separate estate such share of the rent of the tenure as bears the same proportion to the entire rent of the tenure as the separate estate bears to the parent estate

(Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs. 77-80)

(3) If the Deputy Collector is not satisfied that the assets of each such separate estate will be sufficient as aforesaid, or that, with reference to the circumstances of the case, the partition of the land and the assessment of the land revenue thereon may be made in the manner proposed without endangering the safety of the land revenue, he shall reject the application, unless all the recorded proprietors agree that the land revenue for which the parent estate is liable shall be apportioned among the separate estates so to be formed in such a manner that the safety of the total amount of the land revenue shall not be endangered

Lands of which each proprietor is in possession to be allotted to him

77 Whenever the Deputy Collector who is appointed to carry out a partition finds that, in pursuance of a private arrangement formally made and agreed to by all the proprietors of an estate, the proprietors respectively, or any of the proprietors, are in possession of separate parcels of land held in severalty as representing portions only of their respective interests in the parent estate, while other land of the parent estate is held in common tenancy between such proprietors, then, notwithstanding anything contained in section 7, a joint application shall not be required, and the Deputy Collector shall allot to the separate estate of each proprietor the land of which such proprietor is found to be in possession in severalty in accordance with such private arrangement

*Explanation*—Land held in the occupation of the several proprietors of an estate as *sir, khamar or mj-jote*, or under any other similar denomination shall not be deemed to be land held in severalty as representing portions of their respective interests in the parent estate within the meaning of this section, which applies only to cases in which there has been a *bond fide* division by private arrangement among the proprietors of land held by tenants

Collector may cause transfer of lands agreed to by parties

78. Notwithstanding anything in section 77, the Collector may cause any transfer of land agreed to by the parties to be made from the possession of one proprietor to that of another

#### *Lands held in common tenancy and Lands held in severalty*

Places of worship, etc

79 Places of worship, burning-grounds and burial grounds which have been held in common previous to the partition of an estate, and land of which the proceeds have been assigned by the proprietors jointly for religious, charitable or public purposes, shall continue to be held in common unless the proprietors otherwise agree among themselves, in which case they shall state in writing the agreement into which they have entered, and the Deputy Collector shall enter a note of the agreement in the paper of partition

Tanks wells, water courses, reservoirs and embankments

80 (1) Tanks, wells, water courses, reservoirs and embankments shall be deemed to be attached to the land for the benefit of which they were originally made

(2) In cases in which, from the extent, situation or construction of any such works, it is found necessary that they should remain the joint property

*(Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 81 83)*

of the proprietors of two or more separate estates, the paper of partition shall specify, as far as the circumstances admit, the extent to which the proprietors of each of such estates may make use of the same, and the proportion of the charges for repairs to be borne by them respectively

81 (1) No tenure or holding shall be split up for the purposes of a partition unless it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to effect an equitable partition

Splitting up of tenure or holding and apportionment of rent thereof

(2) If a tenure or holding be split up as aforesaid the total existing rent thereof, as ascertained under Chapter VI, shall not be altered, but shall be apportioned among the several parts into which the tenure or holding is divided

(3) When it is proposed to split up a tenure or holding and apportion the rent thereof as aforesaid the Deputy Collector shall cause a notice to be served on the tenants concerned and, after hearing their objections if any, may order that the tenure or holding be split up and that the rent thereof be apportioned as aforesaid

(4) The Deputy Collector shall notify such apportionment to the tenants concerned

82 When the Deputy Collector finds in a parent estate land which is claimed to be held rent free and for which no rent is actually paid (whether the proprietors of the estate do or do not claim a right to receive rent from the land), he shall not make any division or assignment of such land among the separate estates but shall specify in the partition papers and proceedings that such land is left appertaining jointly to all the separate estates which are formed out of the parent estate in the proportion which each separate estate bears to the parent estate

Land held rent free not to be divided except with consent of recorded proprietors

Provided that such land or any of it may be allotted among the different separate estates with the consent of all the proprietors of the parent estate

83 (1) When the Deputy Collector finds in a parent estate any land which is held at a fixed rent on a patni or other permanent intermediate tenure created by all the proprietors of the estate or admitted by all the recorded proprietors to have been so created, he may either—

Land held at fixed rent on permanent intermediate tenure

(a) assign such land and the assets thereof entirely to one or more of the separate estates formed out of the parent estate, or

(b) leave such land unassigned to any separate estate, and specify in the partition paper and proceedings that the land is left appertaining jointly to all the separate estates which are formed out of the parent estate in the proportion which each separate estate bears to the parent estate.

(2) In the event of such land being so left unassigned, the Deputy Collector shall assign to each separate estate such share of the rent of the tenure as bears the same proportion to the entire rent of the tenure as the separate estate bears to the parent estate

(Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions—Secs 84-87)

(3) In dealing with a tenure under this section, the Deputy Collector shall take into consideration the extent of the land comprised in the tenure and all other circumstances of the case

Land held in common between the proprietors of two or more estates how to be dealt with when one estate is under partition

84 When any land is held in common between the proprietors of two or more estates one of which is under partition in accordance with the provisions of this Act the Deputy Collector shall first allot to the estate under partition a portion of such common land of which the assets are in proportion to the interest which the proprietors of such estate hold in the said common land,

and all the provisions of this Act in respect of the allotment between the shareholders in one estate of land which is held jointly by such shareholders, shall as far as possible apply to the allotment of the proportionate share of such common land to the estate under partition,

and in respect of the service of notices the hearing of objections, and all other procedure in view to such allotment the proprietors of the estate under partition and all other proprietors of estates who have an interest in the said common land shall be deemed to be joint proprietors of a parent estate consisting only of the land so held in common

Provided that all costs of any division of lands so held in common between the proprietors of two or more estates shall be deemed to be costs of making the partition of the estate which is under partition, and shall be leviable, as provided by this Act from the proprietors of such estate, and the proprietors of any other estate having an interest in such lands shall not be required to bear any portion of such costs

When proprietors of other estates may be required to pay a portion of the costs of making a division under section 84

85 Notwithstanding anything contained in section 84, if it appears to the Collector that the proceedings for any such division have been unnecessarily delayed and the cost of such division enhanced, by obstacles vexatiously put in the way of the completion of such division by any proprietor of any estate other than that under partition, or by want of due diligence on the part of any such proprietor in carrying out any requisition made upon him

the Collector may direct that such sum as he shall think fit shall be levied from every such proprietor who is responsible for such delay or additional cost,

and every sum so levied shall be taken in diminution of the amount payable by the proprietors of the estate under partition as costs of such partition.

Allotment made under section 84 to be submitted to the Collector Land so allotted how to be dealt with

86 Every allotment made under section 84 shall be submitted for the approval of the Collector who may confirm amend or reject the same, and if he rejects it, may make or direct to be made another allotment

87 When any allotment made under section 84 has been approved by the Collector, the land so allotted shall be dealt with in every respect as if it were held in common tenancy by such of the proprietors of the estate under partition as were found to hold interests in the common land

## (Chapter IX—General Principles for making Partitions.)

88 (1) If a dispute or doubt is found to exist as to whether any land forms part of a parent estate, the Deputy Collector, on the application of the parties interested, inquire into the fact of possession, and draw conclusions to the Collector, and thereupon the Collector shall decide the matter as follows—

(a) he may order that the partition case be struck off the file if it appears to him advisable, and whether the partition of the land is with the proprietors of the parent estate or otherwise;

(b) he may order that the partition shall proceed if it appears that the land be treated as part of the estate under partition, and if it appears that the land is with the proprietors of the parent estate, and if it appears that the parties to the right in such land appears to him entitled to it;

(c) he may order that the partition shall proceed if it appears that the land shall not be treated as part of the estate under partition, and if it appears that of such land is with the other parties and the claim of the parties to the parent estate to the right in such land appears to him entitled to it.

Provided as follows—

(i) if a claim to land alleged to be in dispute is filed, the Deputy Collector proceeds under section 57 to determine the claim, and if it appears that the parent estate shall be partitioned into the several parts, the claim shall not be inquired into under this section, and the claimant on the part of the claimant is explained to the Deputy Collector,

(ii) no partition shall be made in any case in which it appears that such partition would involve the assignment of a portion of such a quantity of the disputed land that it would be necessary to take land from such estate at any subsequent time, and if it appears that of the Collector, endanger the safety of the land, and if it appears that such estate would be liable after the partition.

(2) If a partition case is struck off the file under clause (a),

if an application is admitted, the proceedings shall be revived if they were interrupted.

89. If, after a partition has been completed in pursuance of an order by the Collector under section 88, clause (b), the parent estate is dispossessed by a decree of a Court of competent jurisdiction, the land which has been assigned to his estate by the partition shall not be disturbed, but such person may recover from the proprietors of the other separate parts of the partition such compensation as may be fair and equitable.



*(Chapter X — Procedure before the Commissioner up to the completion  
of a Partition — Secs. 90-93 )*

tate dispos-  
essed of any  
land by  
decree

reduction in the proportionate value of his separate estate which is caused by such dispossession,

and such compensation may be recovered in a Court of competent jurisdiction from the proprietors of those separate estates on which a proportionate share of the total loss caused by the dispossession does not fall

## CHAPTER X

### PROCEDURE BEFORE THE COMMISSIONER UP TO THE COMPLETION OF A PARTITION.

Procedure if  
proceedings  
require  
amendment  
or if appeal  
or objection  
presented

90 (1) If it appears to the Commissioner that the proceedings of the Collector should be amended or if an appeal or objection is presented within the time allowed by section 61, the Commissioner shall, by order, fix a day (not being less than thirty days from the date of such order) for hearing and disposing of the case, and shall cause notice of such day to be served through the Collector on all the parties

(2) On the day so fixed, or on any subsequent day to which the hearing of the case may extend or is postponed by a notice posted up in his own office the Commissioner shall, after hearing and disposing of all appeals and objections and calling for any further information which he may consider necessary, either confirm the partition as approved or made by the Collector, with or without amendments, or return the papers of the partition to the Collector for any amendments which the Commissioner may think proper to be made.

(3) If the papers are returned to the Collector for amendment, the Collector shall proceed to make the required amendments or to cause them to be made in the same manner as if he had himself passed such orders on a partition submitted to him for approval by a Deputy Collector, and shall thereafter return the papers to the Commissioner, who may then confirm the partition

Procedure  
in other cases

91 If it does not appear to the Commissioner that the proceedings of the Collector require amendment, or if no appeal or objection is presented within the time allowed by section 61, the Commissioner may proceed to consider the case without issuing any notice, and may confirm the partition as approved or made by the Collector

Commis-  
sioner may  
return the  
papers for  
amendment  
or inquiry as  
often as he  
thinks fit.  
Procedure by  
Collector on

92 The Commissioner may, before confirming a partition, return the papers for amendment or inquiry as often as he thinks fit, and as often as he so returns them the procedure prescribed in the foregoing sections of this Chapter shall be applicable

93 (1) After the expiration of not less than sixty days from the date of the order of the Commissioner confirming a partition,

*(Chapter A — Procedure before the Commissioner up to the completion of a Partition — Secs 91 95 )*

or if an appeal has been preferred to the Board, or if any proceedings in respect of the partition be pending before the Board, then on receipt of the final order of the Board, if such order does not set aside but maintains, with or without amendments, the partition as confirmed by the Commissioner, the Collector shall cause to be published at his office, and at some conspicuous place in each of the estates separately constituted by the order of the Commissioner or the Board, as the case may be, a notice that the partition has been confirmed or sanctioned by the Commissioner or the Board, with or without amendments, as the case may be

receipt of  
Commis  
sioner's order  
confirming or  
Board order  
sanctioning  
a partition.

(2) If the partition as so confirmed or sanctioned involves any amendments which may conveniently be made on any extracts of the partition paper or on any maps which have been prepared and delivered to recorded proprietors under section 59, the Collector shall cause a notice to be served on every recorded proprietor whose estate is affected by such amendments, requiring him to produce such extracts and maps in order that such amendments may be noted on them ,

and, if the alterations made in the partition as so confirmed or sanctioned be such as to make it desirable to prepare fresh extracts or maps as aforesaid, the Collector shall cause such fresh extracts or maps to be prepared , and shall cause a notice to be served on each proprietor declaring the extract and map which was delivered under section 59 to be cancelled, and requiring him to take out of the Collector's office the fresh extract or map which has been prepared

94 (1) The Collector shall then proceed to give the several proprietors possession of the separate estates allotted to them and if necessary may require the assistance of the Magistrate in giving such possession

Procedure as  
to giving  
possession of  
separate  
estates

and shall cause to be served on every recorded proprietor of a separate estate a notice—

(a) informing him that from the date specified in such notice the separate estate assigned to him as described in the extract from the partition paper prepared and delivered or tendered to him under section 59 or section 93 as the case may be, will be deemed to be separated from the parent estate and to be separately liable for the amount of land revenue specified in the notice and

(b) calling upon him to enter into a separate engagement for the payment of such land revenue

(2) The date specified in such notice shall be not more than three months after the proprietors have been given possession of their respective separate estates as provided in sub section (1)

95 From the date specified in such notice, each separate estate shall be borne on the revenue roll and General Register of the Collector as a distinct

Each separate  
estate to be

(Chapter X—Procedure before the Commissioner up to the completion of a Partition—Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs. 96-99)

borne on the revenue roll and General Register as separately liable for the land revenue assessed upon it.

estate separately liable for the amount of land revenue assessed upon it under this Act, and shall be so liable whether or not the proprietor has entered into a separate engagement for the payment of the amount of land revenue so assessed upon the estate

Boundary marks

96 (1) The Collector may direct the erection of such boundary marks as he thinks proper, to distinguish the lands of each separate estate, and the cost of such boundary marks shall be deemed to be costs of the partition

(2) Boundary marks so erected shall be assigned to zamindars, or to zamindars jointly with tenure holders, for preservation, as provided in the third clause of section 29 of the Bengal Survey Act, 1875, <sup>(1)</sup> and, after they <sup>Ben 1875</sup> have been so assigned the provisions of sections 19, 20 and 52 to 57 (both inclusive) of the said Act shall apply in the case of such boundary marks

## CHAPTER XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Powers of Deputy Collector as to production of documents and attendance of witnesses  
General powers to refer to arbitration

97 For the purposes of any inquiry under this Act, the Deputy Collector shall in addition to the powers specifically conferred upon him by this Act, have the powers conferred by Chapters X and XIV of the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>(2)</sup> for compelling the production of documents and enforcing the attendance of witnesses

98 The Deputy Collector, with the consent of all the parties concerned, may refer to arbitration <sup>(3)</sup> any point arising in the course of a partition, and the provisions of sections 52, 53 and 54 shall, as far as possible, be applicable to such references

Saving of tenures leases and incumbrances

99 If any proprietor of an estate held in common tenancy and brought under partition in accordance with this Act has given his share or a portion thereof in patni or other tenure or on lease, or has created any other incumbrance thereon, such tenure, lease or incumbrance shall hold good as regards the lands finally allotted to the share of such proprietor, and only as to such lands

### Illustrations

I—A the proprietor of a quarter share in a joint undivided estate held in common tenancy, gives to B a patni tenure of the whole of his interest in the estate entitling

<sup>(1)</sup> Printed in Vol. II, p. 141

<sup>(2)</sup> Printed in General Acts 1882-1884 Ed 1893, p. 262

<sup>(3)</sup> As to arbitration see the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899 (4 of 1899) in General Acts 1899-1903 Ed 1904, p. 89

## (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs 100 102)

B, as long as such estate is held in common tenancy, to collect one fourth of the rent payable by every raiyat on the estate, and

partition of the said estate is made under this Act, and certain specific lands are assigned to A as his separate estate

II will become patnidar of the entire separate estate which has been assigned to A, and will be entitled to collect the whole of the rents from the raiyats on that estate

II—A, proprietor of a quarter share in a joint undivided estate held in common tenancy, gives to B a patni tenure of one half of his share in the estate, entitling B, as long as such estate is held in common tenancy, to collect one eighth of the rent payable by every raiyat on the estate, and

partition of the estate is made under this Act, and certain specific lands are assigned to A as his separate estate

B will become patnidar of one half of A's separate estate and will hold his patni in common tenancy with the half of A's interest which A has not given in patni, so that B will be entitled to collect one half of the rent payable by every raiyat on A's estate, and A will be entitled to collect the other half

100 (1) If two or more estates come into the possession of one proprietor or of the same body of proprietors, such proprietor or body of proprietors may, after being recorded as proprietors, apply to have the estates united and to hold them as a single estate

Uniting of  
estates

(2) Every such application shall be made in writing to the Collector, and the Collector shall, if he sees no objection to doing so, comply with it not less than thirty days after the publication of a notification thereof, and shall then cause the necessary entries to be made in the record of his office and report the case to the Commissioner

101 If any separate estate created under this Act falls into arrear so as to necessitate a sale of the land for the discharge of the arrear at any time within six years from the date of the confirmation or sanction of the partition by the Commissioner or the Board as the case may be

If separate  
estate falls  
into arrear  
Collector to  
inquire into  
causes and  
report to  
Commissioner

the Collector shall, if possible, ascertain the cause of the estate having fallen into arrear, and shall inquire whether the same is due to any fraudulent or erroneous allotment of the assessment or assignment of lands at the time of the partition, and shall make a report upon the case to the Commissioner for such action as the Commissioner may think proper

102 If it is proved to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor <sup>(1)</sup> at any time within six years from the date of the confirmation or sanction of a partition by the Commissioner or the Board, as the case may be, whether or not upon inquiry made under section 101 that through any fraud or error at the time of making the partition the assets of the lands assigned to any separate estate were not in proportion to the amount of land revenue for which such estate was made liable, or that the amount of land revenue assessed on any

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623 624

## (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs 103 105)

separate estate was not in proportion to the assets of the lands assigned to such estate

the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> may order a new allotment of the land revenue upon the separate estates in accordance with the principles prescribed in this Act on an estimate of the assets of each such estate as they stood at the time of the partition such estimate being made on such evidence and information as may be procurable

Power to require proprietors of under assessed estates to make refund to proprietors of over assessed estates.

103 (1) Whenever the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> passes an order under section 102 for the re allotment of the land revenue on any separate estate, he may direct that the proprietors whose estates are found to have been under assessed shall, for each year during which they have held possession of the separate estates be required to pay to the recorded proprietors of the estates which have been over assessed a sum equal to the annual amount in which the latter are found to have been over assessed, and in default of payment such sum shall be recoverable as provided in section 108

(2) No order passed by the Lieutenant Governor<sup>(1)</sup> under sub section (1) shall be liable to be contested in any Court

Publication of notices  
104

Every notification required by this Act to be published shall unless it is otherwise specially directed, be published by posting up copies of the same—

(a) at the office of the Collector

(b) at the office of the Deputy Collector who is to make or is making or has made the partition,

(c) at the village office or village offices if any, of the proprietors of the parent estate and

(d) in one or more of the principal villages in the said estate

Service of notices.

105 (1) Any notice required by this Act to be served on any person may be served—

(a) by delivering the notice to the person to whom it is directed or on failure to effect such delivery by posting it on some conspicuous part of the house in which the said person usually resides, or

(b) by sending a registered letter containing the notice to such person directed to the address if any which he has registered under this Act, or

(c) by delivering the notice to a general agent of the person to whom it is directed, or to any person who has been appointed in that behalf, or who has been appointed an agent of the person to whom the notice is directed for the general purposes of any partition under this Act, or

(d) by affixing a copy of the notice at the village office of the person to whom the notice is directed,

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 673 624

## (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs 106 109 )

or, if no such village office be found, and if the notice cannot be served in any of the other modes mentioned in this section, by affixing a copy of the notice on some conspicuous place on the estate to which the notice relates

(2) Where two or more persons are joint applicants for the separation of an estate to be held by them jointly as a separate estate, the service of a notice in any of the modes mentioned in sub section (1) on any one of such joint applicants shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service on both or all of them

106 If the directions of this Act are in substance and effect complied with, <sup>Mistakes and irregularities not to vitiate proceedings.</sup> no proceedings thereunder shall be affected—

(a) by reason of any mistake or informality unless any person has suffered, or is in danger of suffering material injury in consequence of such mistake or informality, or

(b) by reason of the omission to publish any notification required by this Act or to serve any notice on any person whose name is not recorded on the Collector's registers as proprietor of the estate in respect of which the notice is required by this Act to be served

107 If any proprietor or other person fails to comply within the time <sup>Fine in case of non-compliance with requisition</sup> fixed therefor by notice, with any requisition made upon him under this Act of non-compliance with requisition by the Collector or Deputy Collector the Collector or Deputy Collector, as the case may be, may impose upon him such daily fine as he may think fit, not exceeding five rupees,

and such fine shall be payable daily until the requisition is complied with, and the Collector or Deputy Collector, as the case may be, may proceed from time to time to levy the amount which has become due in respect of any such fine

Provided that, whenever the amount payable exceeds five hundred rupees, the Collector shall report the case specially to the Commissioner, and no further levy in respect of the fine shall be made otherwise than by the authority of the Commissioner

108 Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, all fees, fines, costs <sup>Fees, etc., to be recoverable as public demands</sup> and other sums ordered under this Act to be paid by any person shall be deemed to be public demands, and shall be recoverable under the Public Demands Recovery Act, 1893 (1)

109 All or any powers and functions which are assigned by this Act to a Deputy Collector may be exercised and discharged by the Collector, <sup>Powers and functions of Deputy Collector may be exercised by Collector</sup>

and whenever it is provided by this Act that any Act done or order made by a Deputy Collector shall require the sanction of the Collector, or shall be appealable to the Collector then if such act has been done, or such order has been made, by the Collector, it shall be deemed to have been sanctioned by

## (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs 110-112)

the Collector or to have been confirmed by the Collector in appeal as the case may be

Power to  
vest Collector  
or Deputy  
Collector  
with  
settlement  
powers

110 (1) The Lieutenant Governor<sup>[1]</sup> may vest any Collector or Deputy Collector with all or any of the powers which under the provisions of any law for the time being in force might be exercised by them respectively, or might be conferred on them respectively if they were making a settlement of a parent estate

(2) Such powers may be conferred either generally in respect of all estates in the partition of which the Collector or Deputy Collector may at any time and in any district be engaged or specially in respect of any particular estate

Appeals to  
the Collect  
and adms  
s on by h  
of object on

111 (1) An appeal if presented within one month from the date of the order appealed against shall lie to the Collector against every order of a Deputy Collector—

(a) directing under section 39 by whom or how the costs of an inquiry held in consequence of an objection raised shall be paid

(b) made under section 47 sub section (3) declaring what entry in a record of existing rents and other assets of land shall be accepted for the purposes of the partition

(c) made under section 50 adopting a record of existing rents and other assets of land

(d) refusing under section 51 to allow recorded proprietors to make a partition privately among themselves or by arbitration

(e) rejecting under section 76 sub section (3) an application for partition according to separate possession

(f) directing under section 81 sub section (3) that a tenure or holding be split up and that the rent thereof be apportioned or

(g) imposing a fine under section 107

(2) Objections to any other orders passed by the Deputy Collector shall only be admitted by the Collector if made when he proceeds to consider a partition under section 58

Appeals to  
the Comm  
s oner and  
adms on by  
him of  
object ons

112 (1) An appeal if presented to the Commissioner or to the Collector for transmission to the Commissioner within one month from the date of the order appealed against shall lie to the Commissioner against every order of a Collector (whether such order be passed by the Collector in the first instance or in appeal from the order of a Deputy Collector)—

(a) rejecting an application for the partition of an estate or for the separation of a share or putting an end to proceedings for effecting a partition or separation after the application has been admitted

(b) directing under section 29 that an application for partition or separation be admitted

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—s s the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I n Vol I pp 693-694

## (Chapter XI — Miscellaneous — Secs. 113, 114 )

(c) directing, under section 38, that any proprietor shall pay more than his proportionate share of the cost of a partition ,

(d) made under section 50, adopting a record of existing rents and other assets of land ,

(e) refusing, under section 55, to approve a partition made by proprietors or by an arbitrator or arbitrators ,

(f) refusing to allow a partition to be made under section 76 in accordance with separate possession ,

(g) directing, under section 85 that any sum exceeding five hundred rupees shall be levied from the proprietor of an estate not under partition ,

(h) confirming, amending or rejecting under section 86, an allotment made under section 84 ,

(i) made under section 88 when a dispute or doubt exists as to whether any land forms part of a parent estate ,

(j) imposing or confirming the imposition of a fine under section 107 , or

(k) imposing any fine amounting to more than fifty rupees, or directing the payment of any costs amounting to more than fifty rupees

(2) Objections to any other orders passed by the Collector shall only be admitted by the Commissioner if made when he proceeds to consider a partition under section 90 or section 91

113 An appeal, if presented to the Board, or to the Commissioner for transmission to the Board, within six weeks from the date of the order appealed against, shall lie to the Board against every order of the Commissioner—

Appeals to the Board

(a) confirming, modifying or reversing any order of the Collector rejecting an application for the partition of an estate, or putting an end to proceedings for affecting a partition after the application has been admitted ,

(b) confirming, modifying or reversing any order of the Collector directing, under section 29, that an application for partition be admitted ,

(c) confirming or amending a partition as approved or made by the Collector , or

(d) imposing, or confirming the imposition of, any fine amounting to five hundred rupees, or ordering, or confirming an order directing the payment of any costs amounting to more than five hundred rupees

114 (1) Except in the cases mentioned in section 113, when an order of a Collector, whether passed by him in the first instance or in appeal from the order of a Deputy Collector, is upheld by the Commissioner no further appeal shall lie , but the Board, acting either on the application of the party aggrieved or of their own motion, may call for the record of the case and pass such order as they think fit

Limitation of appeals, revision by Board, further appeal to Board.

(2) When an order of a Collector, whether passed by him in the first instance or in appeal from the order of a Deputy Collector, is modified or



## . (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs 115 118 )

reversed by the Commissioner, a further appeal shall lie to the Board in the following cases only, namely, when the order of the Collector was one—

(a) directing, under section 38, that any proprietor shall pay more than his proportionate share of the cost of a partition, when the excess which he is ordered to pay exceeds five hundred rupees ,

(b) made under section 50, adopting a record of existing rents and other assets of land ,

(c) directing under section 85, that any sum exceeding five hundred rupees shall be levied from the proprietor of an estate not under partition , or

(d) confirming, amending or rejecting, under section 86, an allotment made under section 84

Stay of pro  
ceedings  
pending  
appeal  
or revision

115 When an appeal is presented under section 111, section 112 or section 113 or when the Board calls under section 114, sub section (1), for the record of a case, the proceedings shall not be stayed pending the appeal or revision unless the appellate or revising authority so directs

Revision of  
proceedings  
connected  
with giving  
possession

116 (1) Any proceedings of a Deputy Collector, Collector or Commissioner connected with giving possession to the proprietors of their respective separate estates in pursuance of section 94 may be set aside or amended by the Collector, Commissioner or Board as the case may be, provided that the revising authority shall within three months from the date on which such possession has been given, make an order to the effect that such proceedings are under its consideration

(2) Every such order shall, when made by the Commissioner or the Board, be communicated to the Collector of the district, and the Collector shall cause all such orders to be published by notification

Orders as to  
costs on  
appeal

117 The Collector, the Commissioner and the Board respectively may pass such orders as they think fit in respect of the payment of the costs of any appeal which is made to them respectively under this Act

Powers of  
officers  
exercising  
jurisdiction  
under this  
Act with re  
gard to false  
evidence or  
forgery

118 If, in any case in which a Collector or other officer exercises jurisdiction under this Act any person is guilty of the offence of giving or fabricating false evidence or of forgery, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, [1] or of abetting any of those offences such Collector or other officer shall have the same powers in respect of such offence, and of the person charged with committing the same as are vested by the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882 [2] in a Civil Court when any such offence is committed before or against such Court, or when a document believed to be a forgery is given in evidence in any proceedings in such Court

[1] Printed in General Acts 1834 1867 Ed 1898 p. 240

[2] Act 10 of 1882 has been repealed and re enacted by the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898 (Act 11 of 1898) and this reference must now be taken to be made to the latter Act—see s 3 (1) of that Act, in General Acts, 1891 98 Ed 1899 p 382

## (Chapter XI—Miscellaneous—Secs. 119-121)

## 119 No order—

(a) refusing to admit an application for partition, or to carry out a partition, on any of the grounds mentioned in section 11, or

(b) made under section 20, section 30, Chapter V, Chapter VII, Chapter VIII, Chapter IX (except section 81), Chapter X, section 107 or section 117, shall be liable to be contested or set aside by suit in any Court, or by any means other than those expressly provided in this Act

## Provided that—

(i) any person claiming a greater interest in lands which were held in common tenancy between two or more estates than has been allotted to him by an order under section 84 or section 86, or

(ii) any person who is aggrieved by an order made under section 88, may bring a suit in a Court of competent jurisdiction to modify or set aside such order

120 In the execution of the duties imposed on the Board by this Act, the Board shall be guided by such orders or instructions as they may from time to time receive from the Lieutenant Governor [1]

121 The Board may from time to time with the previous sanction of the Lieutenant Governor, [1] make rules [2]—

(a) prescribing, in pursuance of section 18 clause (g) particulars to be contained in applications for partition

(b) for regulating the appointment of persons under section 35 and the scale of their remuneration and for enabling an officer making a partition to keep himself informed of the proceedings of such persons and to exercise a proper control over them

(c) for determining the costs of partitions

(d) for fixing, for the purposes of section 37 the instalments in which and the times at which the cost of making partition shall be levied from proprietors,

(e) for fixing a general scale of fees for the levy of charges from proprietors of estates under partition when the formation of an Estates Partition Fund has been directed under section 42

(f) for fixing the instalments in which and the times at which the said fees shall be levied from proprietors,

(g) generally, for regulating the receipts, disbursements and management of any Estates Partition Fund formed under the said section 42.

(h) prescribing what entries in the record of existing rents and other assets shall be read out and when necessary, corrected or added to, under section 47, sub section (2),

Certain orders under this Act not liable to be contested or set aside by civil suit

Board to be guided by orders or instructions of Lieutenant Governor  
Power of Board to make rules

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. I, in Vol. I pp. 623-624

[2] The rules made by the Board are printed in the Batwara Manual, 1902

*(Chapter XI — Miscellaneous — Sec 121)*

(i) prescribing the manner in which and the period for which copies of survey papers and records of existing rents and other assets shall be published under section 48,

(j) prescribing the entries in survey papers or records of existing rents and other assets of which copies shall be furnished to landlords and tenants under the said section 48,

(k) prescribing the form of partition papers to be delivered under section 53 or prepared under section 57 and

(l) generally, for the guidance of officers in conducting partitions or making a survey and preparing a record of existing rents and other assets of land under this Act

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1898 <sup>[1]</sup>

[THE BENGAL TENANCY (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1898]

[2nd November, 1898]

An Act to amend sections 30, 31, 39, 52 and 119 and Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend sections 30, 31, 39, 52 and 119 and Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, <sup>[2]</sup> in the manner hereinafter appearing,

And whereas, the said Act having been passed by the Governor General of India in Council, the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained, under section 5 of the Indian Councils Act, 1892, <sup>[3]</sup> to the requisite amendments being made by an Act of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council,

And whereas the sanction of the Governor General has similarly been obtained to the amendment of the Court fees Act, 1870, <sup>[4]</sup> which is proposed by section 7 (105) of this Act,

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Tenancy (Amendment) Act, 1898, <sup>Short title</sup>  
[Commencement] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903).

2 For clause (a) of section 30 of the Bengal Tenancy Act 1885 the following shall be substituted, namely — <sup>Amendment of Act 8, 1885 section 30</sup>  
(a) [Printed in Vol I, p 410]

3 After clause (d) of section 31 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely — <sup>Amendment of Act 8, 1885, section 31</sup>  
(e), (f) [Printed in Vol I, p 411]

4 After section 31 of the said Act the following shall be inserted namely — <sup>Insertion of sections 31A and 31B in Act 8, 1885</sup>  
31A, 31B [Printed in Vol I, pp 412 413]

5 After the word "correct," in sub section (6) of section 39 of the said Act, the words "and may presume that the prices shown in the lists prepared for any year prior to the passing of this Act are correct" shall be inserted <sup>Amendment of Act 8, 1885 section 39 (6)</sup>

Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, Committee see *ibid* 1898 Pt IV, p 515, and pp 1213 1688 *ibid* 1898 Suppl pp 529,

(Secs 6 10)

Amendment  
of Act 8  
1885, section  
52  
New Chapter  
X for Act 8  
1885

6 To section 52 of the said Act the following shall be added namely --  
(5) [Printed in Vol I, p 420]

7 For Chapter X of the said Act the following shall be substituted namely --

Ch X [Printed in Vol I, p 436]

Validation of  
publication of  
past records

8 All records published under section 105 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 (1) before the commencement of this Act whether in draft or final form shall be deemed to have been duly published

Effect of  
settlements  
of rent and  
decisions by  
Revenue  
officers made  
before the  
commence-  
ment of this  
Act

9 (1) Every settlement of rent or decision of a dispute by a Revenue-officer under section 101 or section 106 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 (1) before the commencement of this Act in respect of which no appeal has before the commencement of this Act been preferred to the Special Judge appointed under section 108 of that Act shall have the force and effect of a decree of a Civil Court in a suit between the parties and shall be final

Provided that an appeal shall lie to the District Judge from any such settlement or decision which was made or given within thirty days before the commencement of this Act if the appeal be presented within thirty days from the date of such settlement or decision

(2) The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure (2) relating to appeals shall as nearly as may be, apply to all such appeals

Amendment  
of Act 8  
1885 section  
119

10 In section 119 (3) of the Bengal Tenancy Act 1885 the words and figures "sections 103A, 103B, 106, 107, 108, 109 and 109A" shall be substituted for the words and figures "sections 105 to 109 both inclusive"

11 [Repeal of Bengal Act 5 1894] *Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)*

(1) Printed in Vol. I p 400

(2) Printed in General Acts 1882-84 Ed. 1898 p 267

(3) Printed in Vol. I p 440

# BENGAL ACT 1 of 1899

(THE BENGAL GENERAL CLAUSES ACT, 1899)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PRELIMINARY

#### SECTION

- 1 Short title
- 2 [*Repealed*]

### GENERAL DEFINITIONS

- 3 Definitions
- 4 Application of certain of the foregoing definitions to previous Bengal Acts
- 5 Continuance of certain definitions for purposes of previous Bengal Acts.

### GENERAL RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

- 6 Coming into operation of Bengal Acts
- 7 Printing of date on which Act is published after having received the assent of the Governor General
- 8 Effect of repeal
- 9 Revival of repealed enactments
- 10 Construction of references to repealed enactments
- 11 Commencement and termination of time
- 12 Computation of time
- 13 Measurement of distances
- 14 Gender and number

### POWERS AND FUNCTIONARIES.

- 15 Powers conferred on the Government to be exercisable from time to time
- 16 Power to appoint to include power to appoint *ex officio*
- 17 Power to appoint to include power to suspend or dismiss
- 18 Substitution of functionaries
- 19 Successors
- 20 Official chiefs and subordinates.

PROVISIONS AS TO ORDERS, RULES, ETC., MADE UNDER ENACTMENTS

SECTION

- 21 Construction of orders etc, issued under Bengal Acts
- 22 Power to make to include power to add to, amend, vary or rescind orders, etc
- 23 Making of rules or by laws and issuing of orders between publication and commencement of Bengal Act
- 24 Provisions applicable to making of rules or by laws after previous publication
- 25 Continuation of orders etc issued under enactments repealed and re enacted

MISCELLANEOUS

- 26 Recovery of fines
  - 27 Provision as to offences punishable under two or more enactments.
  - 28 Meaning of service by post
  - 29 Citation of enactments
  - 30 Saving for previous Acts rules and by laws
-

# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1899<sup>[1]</sup>

(THE BENGAL GENERAL CLAUSES ACT, 1899).

[18th January, 1899.

An Act for further shortening the language used in Bengal Acts, and for other purposes

WHEREAS it is expedient further to shorten the language used in Bengal Acts, and to make certain other provisions relating to those Acts; It is hereby enacted as follows

## PRELIMINARY

- 1 This Act may be called the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 Short title  
2. [Repeal of Bengal Act 5 of 1867] Rep by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)

## GENERAL DEFINITIONS

3. In this Act, and in all Bengal Acts made after the commencement of this Act, <sup>Definitions</sup> [2] unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) "abet", with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, "Abet"  
shall have the same meaning as in the Indian Penal Code [3];

(1) LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette, 1898, Pt IV, p. 570, and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Suppl., pp 1426, 1428, 1670 and 2538

(10 of 1897  
1899,  
& 53  
Vol

APPLICATION OF GENERAL CLAUSES ACTS.—The General Clauses Act 1897, applies, for the

runs thus —

"12 Where, by any enactment now in force or hereafter to be in force, any duty of customs or excise, or in the nature thereof, is leviable on any given quantity, by weight, measure or value of any goods or merchandize, then a like duty is leviable according to the same rate on any greater or less quantity" Duty to be taken *pro rata*

The Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 is expressed, in every section except = 27 and 30 to apply only to Bengal Acts

Bengal Act 5 of 1867 (General Clauses) applies only to Bengal Acts

The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies only to Acts of Parliament

No General Clauses Act has yet (13th January, 1908) been passed by the Eastern Bengal

made between the 1st  
418 For two further

[1] See Act 45 of 1890 ss 107, 108 and 109, in General Acts, 1834-67, Ed 1898, pp. 265 to 267



PROVISIONS AS TO ORDERS, RULES ETC., MADE UNDER ENACTMENTS

SECTION

- 21 Construction of orders etc., issued under Bengal Acts
- 22 Power to make to include power to add to amend vary or rescind orders etc
- 23 Making of rules or by laws and issuing of orders between publication and commencement of Bengal Act
- 24 Provisions applicable to making of rules or by laws after previous publication
- 25 Continuation of orders etc issued under enactments repealed and re enacted

MISCELLANEOUS

- 26 Recovery of fines
  - 27 Provision as to offences punishable under two or more enactments
  - 28 Meaning of service by post
  - 29 Citation of enactments
  - 30 Saving for previous Acts rules and by laws
-

(General Definitions—Sec 3 )

- (11) [1] "Consular officer" shall include consul general, consul, vice consul, consular agent, pro consul and any person for the time being authorized to perform the duties of consul general, consul, vice consul or consular agent, ' Consular officer "
- (12) "District Judge" shall mean the Judge of a principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction, but shall not include a High Court in the exercise of its ordinary or extraordinary original civil jurisdiction, ' District Judge '
- (13) [2] "document" shall include any matter written, [3] expressed or described upon any substance by means of letters, figures or marks, or by more than one of those means which is intended to be used or which may be used, for the purpose of recording that matter, ' Document '
- (14) "enactment" shall include a Regulation (as hereinafter [4] defined) and any Regulation of the Bengal Code, and shall also include any provision contained in any Act or in any such Regulation as aforesaid, ' Enactment '
- (15) "father," in the case of anyone whose personal law permits adoption, shall include an adoptive father, ' Father "
- (16) "financial year" shall mean the year commencing on the first day of April, Financial year
- (17) [5] a thing shall be deemed to be done in 'good faith' where it is in fact done honestly, whether it is done negligently or not Good faith
- (18) [6] "Government" or "the Government" shall include the Local Government [7] as well as the Government of India, ' Government '
- (19) "Government of India" shall mean the Governor General in Council or, during the absence of the Governor General from his Council the President in Council or the Governor General alone, as regards the powers which may be lawfully exercised by them or him respectively, ' Govern ment of India

[1] For a similar definition see the Consular Salaries and Fees Act 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 36) s. 3.

post p 418

[4] See clause (35) of this section post p 417

c 61) a

of ' k. ol  
Gazette of

The definition in the present Act differs from the definition "of good faith" contained in s. 201 of the Indian Penal Code (Act 45 of 1860) printed in General Acts 1884 87, 1d 1898 p 250)

[6] For a similar definition see the concluding clause of s. 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure (Act 14 of 1882) printed in General Acts 1882 84 1<sup>st</sup> 1898 p 264

[7] For definition of 'Local Government' see clause (21) of this section post p 416



*(General Definitions—Sec 3.)*

- (32) [1] "person" shall include any company or association or body of "Person"  
individuals, whether incorporated or not,
- (33) "public nuisance" shall mean a public nuisance as defined in the "Public nuisance"  
Indian Penal Code, [2]
- (34) "registered," used with reference to a document, shall mean registered "Regis-"  
in British India under the law [3] for the time being in force for the "red."  
registration of documents,
- (35) "Regulation" shall mean a Regulation made under the Government "Regula-  
of India Act, 1870, [4] tion"
- (36) [5] "rule" shall mean a rule made in exercise of a power conferred by "Rule"  
any enactment, and shall include a regulation made as a rule under  
any enactment,
- (37) "Schedule" shall mean a schedule to the Act in which the word occurs, "Schedule"
- (38) "Scheduled District" shall mean a "Scheduled District" as defined "Scheduled  
in the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 [6] District"
- (39) "section" shall mean a section of the Act in which the word occurs, "Section"
- (40) [7] "ship" shall include every description of vessel [8] used in navi- "Ship"  
gation not exclusively propelled by oars,
- (41) "sign," with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, shall, "Sign"  
with reference to a person who is unable to write his name, include  
"mark" with its grammatical variations and cognate expres-  
sions,
- (42) "son," in the case of anyone whose personal law permits adoption, "Son"  
shall include an adopted son,
- (43) "sub section" shall mean a sub section of the section in which the Sub  
word occurs, section,"
- (44) [9] "swear," with its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, "Swear"  
shall include affirming and declaring in the case of persons  
by law allowed to affirm or declare instead of swearing,

---

[3] See the Indian Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1877), in General Acts, 1877-81, Ed. 1893,  
p. 41.

*(General Definitions—General Rules of Construction—Secs 4 6)*

- ' Vessel ' (45) [1] " vessel " shall include any ship [2] or boat or any other description of vessel used in navigation ,
- ' Will ' (46) [3] " will " shall include a codicil and every writing making a voluntary posthumous disposition of property ,
- " Writing " (47) expressions referring to " writing " shall be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form , and
- ' Year ' (48) " year " shall mean a year reckoned according to the British calendar [4]

Application of certain of the foregoing definitions to previous Bengal Acts

4 The definitions in section 3 of the following words, that is to say, " affidavit," " Magistrate," " month," " oath" and " swear", apply also, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, to all Bengal Acts made between the first day of June, 1867, and the commencement of this Act

Continuance of certain definitions for purposes of previous Bengal Acts

5 In all Bengal Acts made between the first day of June 1867, and the commencement of this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (1) " land " includes houses and buildings and corporeal hereditaments and tenements of any tenure, unless where there are words to exclude houses and buildings or to restrict the meaning to tenements of some particular tenure , and
- (2) " person " includes any incorporated company or incorporated association of persons

## GENERAL RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Coming into operation of Bengal Acts

6 (1) Where any Bengal Act is not expressed to come into operation on a particular day, [5] then it shall come into operation on the day on which it is first [6] published in the Calcutta Gazette after having received the assent of the Governor General

(2) Unless the contrary is expressed, a Bengal Act shall be construed as coming into operation immediately on the expiration of the day preceding its commencement

[1] For a similar definition see the Merchant Shipping Act 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. n. 60) s. 74<sup>a</sup> in the Collection of Statutes relating to India Vol. II p. 1909

The word vessel is differently defined in the Indian Penal Code (Act 45 of 1860) s. 48, printed in General Acts 1834 67 Ed. 1898 p. 250

[2] For definition of ship see clause (40) of this section ante p. 417

[3] The word will is differently defined in the Indian Succession Act 1860 (10 of 1860) s. 3 printed in General Acts 1834 67 Ed. 1898 p. 469

[4] For definition of financial year see clause (16) ante p. 415

[5] matters

[6] the year the Indian g to India

*(General Rules of Construction—Secs 7-12)*

7 In this Act, and in every Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, the date of such publication as is mentioned in section 6 sub-section (1), shall be printed above the title of the Act, and shall form part of the Act

Printing of date on which Act is published after having received the assent of the Governor General. Effect of repeal

■ Where this Act, or any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, repeals any enactment hitherto made or hereafter to be made, then, unless a different intention appears, the repeal shall not—

- (a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the repeal takes effect, or
- (b) affect the previous operation of any enactment so repealed or any thing duly done [1] or suffered thereunder, or
- (c) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability [1] acquired, accrued or incurred under any enactment so repealed, or
- (d) affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against any enactment so repealed, or
- (e) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid,

and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed, as if the repealing Act had not been passed

9 (1) In any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act it shall be necessary, for the purpose of reviving, either wholly or partially, any enactment wholly or partially repealed, expressly to state that purpose

Repeal of repealed enactments

(2) This section applies also to all Bengal Acts made between the first day of June, 1867, and the commencement of this Act

10 Where this Act, or any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, repeals and re enacts with or without modification, any provision of a former enactment, then references in any other enactment or in any instrument to the provision so repealed shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as references to the provision so re enacted

Construction of references to repealed enactments

11 In any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of excluding the first in a series of days or any other period of time to use the word "from," and, for the purpose of including the last in a series of days or any other period of time to use the word "to"

Commencement and termination of time

12 Where by any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, any act or proceeding is directed or allowed to be done or taken in any Court or office on a certain day or within a prescribed period then if the Court or office is closed on that day or the last day of the prescribed period the act or

Computation of time

[1] As to the continuance of orders, etc., made under an enactment which is repealed and re-enacted see s. 2, post p. 422.

(General Rules of Construction—Powers and Functionaries—Secs 13 19)

proceeding shall be considered as done or taken in due time if it is done or taken on the next day afterwards on which the Court or office is open

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any act or proceeding to which the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, [1] applies

Measurement of distances

13 In the measurement of any distance for the purposes of any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, that distance shall, unless a different intention appears, be measured in a straight line on a horizontal plane

Gender and number

14. In all Bengal Acts, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) words importing the masculine gender shall be taken to include females, and

(2) words in the singular shall include the plural, and *vice versa*

#### POWERS AND FUNCTIONARIES

Powers conferred on the Government to be exercisable from time to time Power to appoint to

15 Where, by any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, any power is conferred on the Government, then that power may be exercised from time to time as occasion requires

16 Where, by any Bengal Act, a power to appoint any person to fill any function is conferred then, unless it is otherwise expressly appointed, if it is made after the commencement made either by name or by virtue of office

Power to appoint to include power to suspend or dismiss

[2] 17 Where, by any Bengal Act, a power to make any appointment is conferred, then, unless a different intention appears, the authority having power to make the appointment shall also have power to suspend or dismiss any person appointed by it in exercise of that power

Substitution of functionaries

18 In any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act it shall be sufficient for the purpose of indicating the application of a law to every person or number of persons for the time being executing the functions of an office to mention the official title of the officer at present executing the functions or that of the officer by whom the functions are commonly executed

Successors

19 In any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of indicating the relation of a law to the successors of any functionaries or of corporations having perpetual succession, to express its relation to the functionaries or corporations

[1] Printed in General Acts 1877 81, Ed 1898 p 75

[2] As to s 17, see the Notes on Clauses appended to the Statement of Objects and Reasons in Calcutta Gazette, 1898 Pt. IV, p 571

(Powers and Functionaries—Provisions as to Orders, Rules, etc., made under Enactments—Secs 20 24 )

20 In any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act it shall be sufficient, for the purpose of expressing that a law relative to the chief or superior of an office shall apply to the deputies or subordinates lawfully performing the duties of that office in the place of their superior, to prescribe the duty of the superior

Official chiefs and subordinates

#### PROVISIONS AS TO ORDERS RULES ETC, MADE UNDER ENACTMENTS

21 Where, by any Bengal Act, a power to issue any order, scheme rule, by law, notification or form is conferred, then expressions used in the order, scheme, rule, by law, notification or form, if it is made after the commencement of this Act, shall, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, have the same respective meanings as in the Act conferring the power

Construction of orders etc issued under Bengal Acts

22 Where, by any Bengal Act, a power to make orders, rules, by laws or notifications is conferred, then that power includes a power, exercisable in the like manner and subject to the like sanction and conditions (if any), to add to, amend vary or rescind any orders rules, by laws or notifications so made

Power to make to include power to add to amend, vary or rescind orders, etc

23 Where, by any Bengal Act which is not to come into operation on the day of which it is first published in the Calcutta Gazette after having received the assent of the Governor General a power is conferred to make rules or by laws, or to issue orders with respect to the application of the Act, or with respect to the establishment of any Court or office, or the appointment of any Judge or officer thereunder, or with respect to the person by whom, or the time when, or the place where or the manner in which or the fees for which, anything is to be done under the Act

Making of rules or by laws and issuing of orders between publication and commencement of Bengal Act

then that power may be exercised at any time after the Act has been published as aforesaid, but rules, by laws or orders so made or issued shall not take effect till the commencement of the Act

24 Where, by any Bengal Act, a power to make rules or by laws is expressed to be given subject to the condition of the rules or by laws being made after previous publication then the following provisions shall apply, namely—

Provisions applicable to making of rules or by laws after previous publication.

- (1) the authority having power to make the rules or by laws shall, before making them, publish a draft of the proposed rules or by laws for the information of persons likely to be affected thereby,
- (2) the publication shall be made in such manner as that authority deems to be sufficient, or, if the condition with respect to previous publication so requires, in such manner as the Local Government (1) prescribes,

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch III Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623 624



(Provisions as to Orders, Rules, etc., made under Enactments—Miscellaneous—  
Secs 25-28)

- (3) there shall be published with the draft a notice specifying a date on or after which the draft will be taken into consideration,
- (4) the authority having power to make the rules or by laws, and, where the rules or by laws are to be made with the sanction, approval or concurrence of another authority, that authority also, shall consider any objection or suggestion which may be received by the authority having power to make rules or by-laws from any person with respect to the draft before the date so specified,
- (5) the publication in the Calcutta Gazette [1] of a rule or by law purporting to have been made in exercise of a power to make rules or by-laws after previous publication shall be conclusive proof that the rule or by law has been duly made

Continuation of orders, etc issued under enactments repealed and re enacted

25 Where any enactment is after the commencement of this Act, repealed and re enacted by a Bengal Act with or without modification, then, unless, it is otherwise expressly provided any [2] [appointment] order, scheme, rule by law, notification or form [3] [made or] issued under the repealed enactment shall, so far as it is not inconsistent with the provisions re enacted, continue in force, and be deemed to have been [2] [made or] issued under the provisions so re enacted, unless and until it is superseded by any [2] [appointment], order, scheme, rule, by-law, notification or form [3] [made or] issued under the provisions so re enacted

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Recovery of fines

26 Sections 63 to 70 of the Indian Penal Code, [4] and the provisions of 45 of 1881 the Code of Criminal Procedure for the time being in force in relation to the 5 of 1881 issue and the execution of warrants for the levy of fines [5] shall apply to all fines imposed under any Bengal Act or any rule or by-law made under any Bengal Act, unless the Act, rule or by law contains an express provision to the contrary

Provision as to offences punishable under two or more enactments. Meaning of service by post.

27 Where an act or omission constitutes an offence [6] under two or more enactments, then the offender shall be liable to be prosecuted and punished under either or any of those enactments, but shall not be liable to be punished twice for the same offence

28 Where any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act authorizes or requires any document to be served by post, whether the expres-

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1903 (7 of 1903) s. 31 and S. B. D. P. V. 171—Vol. I, no. 107, for

## (Miscellaneous —Secs 29, 30 )

sion "serve" or either of the expressions "give" or "send" or any other expression is used, then, unless a different intention appears, the service shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre paying and posting by registered post, a letter containing the document, and, unless the contrary is proved, to have been effected at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post

29 (1) In any Bengal Act, and in any rule, by law, instrument or document made under, or with reference to, any Bengal Act any enactment <sup>(citation of enactments</sup> may be cited by reference to, the title or short title (if any) conferred thereon or by reference to the number and year thereof, and any provision in an enactment may be cited by reference to the section or sub section of the enactment in which the provision is contained

(2) In this Act, and in any Bengal Act made after the commencement of this Act, a description or citation of a portion of another enactment shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as including the word, section or other part mentioned or referred to as forming the beginning and as forming the end of the portion comprised in the description or citation

30 Where any Act, rule or by law made after the commencement of this Act continues or amends any Acts, rules or by laws made before the commencement of this Act, the foregoing sections of this Act shall not by reason <sup>Saving for previous Acts rules and by laws.</sup> merely of such continuance or amendment affect the construction of such Acts, rules or by laws

---

## BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1899<sup>[1]</sup>

(THE BENGAL CIVIL COURT AMINS ACT, 1899)

[25th October, 1899]

An Act to repeal the Civil Courts Amins Act, 1856, in Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to repeal the Civil Courts Amins Act, 1856, so <sup>[3]</sup> far as it applies to Bengal, <sup>[2]</sup> It is hereby enacted as follows —

Repeal of Act  
12 of 1856

1 The Civil Courts Amins Act, 1856, is hereby repealed throughout Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>

Provided as follows —

- (a) this repeal shall not affect any appointment already made under the said Act, and
- (b) the persons holding such appointments shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the District Judge

---

[1] SHORT TITLE.—This short title was given by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (I of 1903) Sch I—see Vol I p 608

Printed in Vol. I p 104

The Act has been extended to the District of Sylhet by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) s 5—see table II 2 in Appendix I to this Volume

[2] This includes Eastern Bengal. As to the district of Sylhet see the footnote immediately above

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1900 <sup>[1]</sup>

(THE BENGAL CRUELTY TO ANIMALS ACT, 1900).

[9th May, 1900.]

An Act to amend Bengal Act 1 of 1869 <sup>[2]</sup> (an Act for the prevention of cruelty to animals).

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Bengal Act 1 of 1869 <sup>[2]</sup> (an Act for the prevention of cruelty to animals); It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. For section 1 of Bengal Act 1 of 1869 (an Act for the prevention of cruelty to animals) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Amendment  
of section 1  
of Bengal  
Act 1 of  
1869

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 65.]

2. For section 5 of the said Act the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Amendment  
of section 5  
of Bengal  
Act 1 of  
1869

5 to 5 C. [Printed in Vol. II, pp. 66, 67.]

3 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1900. Short titles

(2) This Act, the aforesaid Bengal Act 1 of 1869, <sup>[2]</sup> and Bengal Act 3 of 1869 <sup>[3]</sup> (an Act to enable Police-officers to arrest without warrant persons guilty of cruelty to animals) may be cited together as the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Acts, 1869 to 1900

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS — For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see Calcutta Gazette, 1900, No. 17, Vol. II, p. 65, 1st January, 1900.

— taken to extend,  
It consequently

extends to Eastern Bengal

18 Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill.  
d I, p. 754  
printed in Vol II, p. 65  
It is printed in Vol II, p. 68

# BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1902<sup>[1]</sup>

## [THE BENGAL DRAINAGE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1902]

[1st October, 1902]

### An Act to amend the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880 <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, <sup>[2]</sup> in the manner hereinafter appearing, Ben.  
of 1880

It is hereby enacted as follows —

Short title

1 This Act may be called the Bengal Drainage (Amendment) Act, 1902

## PART I

### *Amendment of the Bengal Drainage Act 1880*

Amendment  
of section 3  
Bengal Act 6  
of 1880

2 In section 3 of the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, after the definition of "Collector" the following shall be inserted, namely —  
[Printed in Vol II, p 437]

Amendment  
of section 26  
and insertion  
of new sec-  
tion 26 A.

3 For section 26 of the said Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, the following shall be substituted, namely —  
26, 26A [Printed in Vol II, p 445]

Amendment  
of section 28

4 In section 28, sub section (2), of the said Act, for the words and figures "the interest mentioned in section 26" the word "interest" shall be substituted

Repeal of  
section 29  
and portions  
of sections 30  
31 38 and 42  
to 44

5 The following portions of the said Act are hereby repealed, namely —  
section 29,  
in section 30, the figures and word "26 or,"  
in section 31, the words "upon such sums at five per centum per annum,"  
and the words and figures "and any interest payable under section 29, and any interest payable under clause (1) of section 26, but not paid or recovered before the apportionment under section 28,"  
in section 38, the words "thereupon at five per centum per annum,"

(1) LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette, 1902 Pt. IV, p. 7. For Report of Select Committee see Calcutta Gazette, 1902 Pt. IV, p. 9 and for Proceedings

extends to Eastern Bengal.

The application of the Act is barred in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation, 1900 (1 of 1900) s. 4 (2) in Vol. I, p. 754

[2] Printed in Vol. II, p. 436

3 taken to extend.  
It consequently

## (Part I.—Amendment of the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880.—Secs 6 13 )

- in clause (b) of section 42, and in clause (b) of section 43, the words " at the rate of five *per centum per annum*," and
- in sub section (3) of section 44, the words " at five *per centum per annum* "
6. After section 36 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely — Insertion of new section 36A
- 36A [Printed in Vol II, p 449 ]
- 7 (1) In section 37 of the said Act,— Amendment of section 37
- for the words " its service " the words " the service thereof " shall be substituted, and
- for the words " at the rate of five *per centum per annum* " the words " up to the day of payment " shall be substituted
- (2) The words " at the said rate," in the said section 37, are hereby repealed
- 8 After section 41 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely — Insertion of new Part IVA
- PART IVA [Printed in Vol II, p 451 ]
- 9 After section 44 of the said Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, the following shall be inserted, namely — Insertion of new sections 44A and 44B
- 44A, 44B [Printed in Vol II pp 453, 454 ]
- 10 In section 45 of the said Act, after the figures " 43 " the words and figures " or under section 44A " shall be inserted Amendment of section 45
11. (1) At the end of sub section (1) of section 48 of the said Act the following shall be added, namely — Amendment of section 48.
- [Printed in Vol II, p 455 ]
- (2) In sub section (3) of section 48 of the said Act, for the word " five " the word "four" shall be substituted
- 12 After section 51 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely — Insertion of new sections 51A to 51J
- 51A to 51J [Printed in Vol II, pp 456 to 459 ]
- 13 (1) In Schedule B to the said Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, for the word " five " the word " four " shall be substituted Amendment of Schedule B
- (2) To the said Schedule the following shall be added, namely —
- [Printed in Vol II, p 462 ]

## PART II

*Past claims and charges in respect of the drainage schemes of Houurah and Rajapur*

14 to 19. [Omitted, as being inapplicable to Eastern Bengal or Assam.]

## BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1903(1)

[THE BENGAL TENANCY (VALIDATION AND AMENDMENT) ACT, 1903]

[25th February, 1903]

An Act to validate certain transfers, made under the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, [2] of permanent tenures and holdings at # of 1885 fixed rents or fixed rates and of shares in the same; and to amend section 106 of that Act.

WHEREAS doubts and difficulties have arisen respecting the meaning and effect of sections 12, 13, 17 and 18 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, <sup>(2)</sup> of 1885 as regards the payment of the prescribed landlord's fee and the effect of the non-payment of such fee

And whereas it is expedient to declare that registered transfers and sales and decrees or orders for foreclosure of mortgage, confirmed and made absolute by the Civil Courts, of permanent tenures and holdings at fixed rates and fixed rents and of shares in such tenures and holdings, shall not be deemed to be invalid merely on the ground that the landlord's prescribed fee has not been paid.

And whereas it is also expedient to amend section 106 of the said Act in manner hereinafter appearing,

And whereas the said Act having been passed by the Governor General of India in Council, the sanction of the Governor General has been obtained, under section 5 of the Indian Councils Act, 1892,<sup>(3)</sup> to the passing of this Act.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Validation of transfers of tenures and holdings and shares in the same

1 No transfer which has heretofore been made or which may here-  
after be made under section 12, section 13, section 17 or section 18 of the  
Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885,<sup>(2)</sup> of a permanent tenure, or of a holding at a ~~rent~~ <sup>rent or rate of rent fixed in perpetuity or of a share in such tenure or</sup> ~~holding~~ <sup>holding shall be deemed to be invalid merely on the ground that the</sup>  
landlord's fee prescribed by the said sections 12 or 13 has not been paid :

with Gazette,  
age in Council,  
of 1885) and  
that of the

131111 All as to which see footnote on p. 400 of Vol. 1

(2) Printed in Vol. L p.400

[3] Printed in the Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol. II, 1903, p. 911

## (Secs. 2-5)

Provided always that, subject to the *Explanation* following, nothing in this section shall be held to affect the decision of a Court of competent jurisdiction which has become final before the commencement of this Act

*Explanation*—A decree in a suit for rent which has become final disallowing a claim for rent on the ground that the relationship of landlord and tenant does not exist between the parties to the suit by reason of the non-payment of the landlord's fee, shall not bar a suit for rent which became payable subsequently to such claim

2 In any case where the prescribed fee has been or may hereafter be left unpaid, the landlord may, within two years of the commencement of this Act, Realization of fee when left unpaid

or within two years of the date of registration of the document effecting the transfer,

or within two years of the date of confirmation of the sale by the Civil Court,

or within two years of the date upon which a decree or order absolute for the foreclosure of a mortgage has been or may hereafter be made by the Civil Court,

apply to the Collector for realization of such fee from the transferee, or from the auction purchaser or from the person who has obtained an order absolute for foreclosure of mortgage in the Civil Court, and on such application being presented, the Collector shall realize such fee if still unpaid, together with costs of realization, from such person as if it were an arrear of revenue

3 Nothing in section 1 shall be deemed to affect the provisions of section 88 <sup>of Saving of Section 88</sup> of the said Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885

4 For section 106 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, <sup>Substitution of new section for section 106</sup> namely—

106 [Printed in Vol I, p 444]

5 This Act may be called the Bengal Tenancy (Validation and Amendment) Act, 1903 Short title



# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1903<sup>(1)</sup>

(THE BENGAL MOTOR-CAR AND CYCLE ACT, 1903).

[1st April, 1903]

An Act for regulating the use of motor-cars and cycles in streets and public places in Bengal.<sup>(2)</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for regulating the use of motor cars and cycles in streets and public places in Bengal<sup>(3)</sup>;

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Motor-car and Cycle Act, 1903,

[(2) It extends to—

(a) the town of Calcutta as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, Ben Act 1866, (3) 1866

(b) the suburbs of Calcutta, as for the time being defined by notifications published under section 1 of Bengal Act 2 of 1866 (an Act to provide for the better regulation of the Police within the suburbs of the town of Calcutta) (4) and

(c) the town of Howrah, and]

(3) The Local Government (5) may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, (6) extend it to any other town or area in Bengal (2)

2 A "motor car" shall include a vehicle, carriage or other means of conveyance, propelled, or which may be propelled by mechanical power, either entirely or partially

3 (1) The Local Government (5) may, from time to time, after previous publication (7) make, modify or cancel rules for motor-cars

190 see Ben trac Gazette, Council, Eastern

166 is printed in the Bengal Code, 1905.

Vol. IV, p. 150; (3) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

(6) Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3, and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. VII in Vol. I, pp. 623, 625

(7) As to previous publication, see the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 (Ben Act 1 of 1899), s. 24, ante p. 421

Short title and local extent

Definition of "motor-car"

Power of Local Gov

## (Sec 3)

and cycles in [1] streets, public places and any other area [1] to which the Government to make rules  
 Act applies

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the Local Government [2] may make rules under this section containing directions as to all or any of the following matters, namely —

- (a) prohibiting the use of motor cars which are not so constructed as to admit of their being at all times under due control,
- (b) prohibiting the use of motor cars not provided with brakes of such character as may be required by the rules,
- (c) the maintenance of motor cars and their fittings in such a condition as to prevent danger to the public or any person,
- (d) the standard of competency for driving or taking charge of a motor-car to be required by the Local Government, [2]
- (e) prohibiting the driving of motor cars by incompetent persons,
- (f) prohibiting the leaving of motor cars unattended or in the charge of incompetent persons,
- (g) the speed at which motor cars and cycles may be driven and ridden,
- (h) the carrying of a speed indicator on motor cars,
- (i) the carrying of number and name plates on motor cars, and the registration thereof
- (j) the rule of the road,
- (k) prohibiting the driving of motor cars or the riding of cycles on foot ways, streets or other places, where their use may be attended with danger to the public,
- (l) the carrying and use of a bell or other instrument on motor cars and cycles for giving audible and sufficient warning of their approach or position,
- (m) the carrying of lights on motor cars and cycles between sunset and sunrise, and the description of lights to be carried on motor cars and the position in which they should be placed,
- (n) the stoppage of motor cars when required by the police for the regulation of traffic or for other reasonable purpose, and
- (o) generally, the prevention of danger or injury to persons, animals, vehicles or goods, and the prevention of obstruction to traffic.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be finally published in the Calcutta Gazette, [3] and shall come into operation from the date of such final publication

[1—1] See, *Read streets and public places in any area—cf* the preamble and section 1 *note* p. 432.

[2] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623-624.

[3] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. VII in Vol. I pp 623-625.

(Secs 4 5)

Penalties

4 Any breach of any rule made under this Act may on conviction be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to one hundred rupees

Arrest of  
offenders  
without  
warrant

5 (1) Any police officer may, without an order from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person committing in his view a breach of any rule made under section 3, if the name and residence of such person be unknown to such officer and cannot be ascertained by him then and there

(2) When any such arrest has been made, the provisions of section 57 sub sections (2) and (3) and sections 60 to 63 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, (1) shall apply

Offences by  
whom triable

6 Offences committed in contravention of this Act shall be triable [by Presidency Magistrates or] by any Magistrate of the first class within whose jurisdiction the offence may have been committed

of 13

BENGAL ACT 4 OF 1903 [1]

THE CHITTAGONG PORT COMMISSIONERS (AMENDMENT) ACT,  
1903]

[6th May, 1903]

An Act to amend the Chittagong Port Commissioners Act,  
1887 [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Chittagong Port Commissioners Act, 1887 [2]

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 This Act may be called the Chittagong Port Commissioners (Amendment) Act, 1903

2 After section 10 of the Chittagong Port Commissioners Act, 1887, the following shall be inserted, namely —

10A [Printed ante, p 238]

Insertion of  
new section  
10A.

3 After section 33 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely —

33A, 33B [Printed ante, p 245]

Insertion of  
new sections  
33A and 33B

4 After section 64 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely —

64A [Printed ante, p 253]

Insertion of  
new section  
64A

see Calcutta Gazette

# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1904 (1)

## THE BENGAL TRAMWAYS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1904]

[2nd March, 1904.]

### An Act to amend the Bengal Tramways Act 1883.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Tramways Act, 1883, Ben Act  
1883

It is hereby enacted as follows—

- Short title      1. This Act may be called the Bengal Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1904.
- Amendment of Ben. Act 3 of 1883, s. 41      2. After the word "shorter," in the proviso (2) to section 41 of the Bengal Tramways Act, 1883, the words "or longer" shall be inserted
-

# BENGAL ACT 2 OF 1904 [1]

## (THE BENGAL PUBLIC PARKS ACT, 1904)

[9th March, 1904]

### An Act for the regulation of Public Parks in Bengal. [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to protect public parks and gardens in Bengal [2] from injury, and to secure the public from molestation and annoyance while resorting to such parks and gardens

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Public Parks Act, 1904

Short title  
and appli-  
cation.

(2) It [applies to the public parks and gardens mentioned in the Schedule, and] may be applied to any other public park or garden in Bengal [2] by order of the Local Government [3] published in the Calcutta Gazette [4]

2 In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or con Definitions.  
text,—

(a) " park " means any public park or garden to which this Act applies by virtue of section 1, sub section (2), or any order published thereunder,

(b) " superintendent " means the person in executive charge of a park, and for the purposes of section 6, sub section (2), includes also—

(i) an assistant superintendent of a park, and

(ii) any member of the Managing Committee (if any) of a park ;  
and

(c) " park durwan " means any person appointed by the superintendent, or by the authority to whom the superintendent is subordinate to act as a durwan of the park

3 The Local Government [3] may, by notification in the Calcutta Gaz- Power to  
ette, [4] declare that any specified land, bridge or pontoon shall, for the extend  
purposes of this Act, be deemed to be included in any park. boundaries of  
park.

4 (1) The Local Government [3] may make rules for the management Power to  
and preservation of any park, and for regulating the use thereof by the public make rules.

LOCAL EXTENT.—This Act may be applied to any public park or garden in Eastern Bengal

(See 5)

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may—

- (a) regulate the admission of persons, horses and ponies, and carriages palanquins and other conveyances, into the park, and prescribe fees to be paid therefor,
- (b) prohibit or regulate the bringing of dogs, motor cars bicycles or tricycles into the park,
- (c) prohibit the doing of all or any of the following things by persons other than employes of the park, that is to say, plucking or gathering anything growing in the park, breaking trees, branches or plants, cutting names or marks on trees disfiguring buildings, furniture or monuments removing or disfiguring labels or marks attached to trees or plants,
- (d) prohibit the purchase of any produce of the park otherwise than from the superintendent or some other authorized person,
- (e) prohibit shooting bird nesting the catching of butterflies or any act of cruelty,
- (f) prohibit or regulate fishing or boating, and prescribe fees to be paid by persons obtaining permission to fish or to use boats,
- (g) prohibit bathing, or the pollution of water by any other means,
- (h) prohibit the grazing of horses or ponies,
- (i) prohibit the teasing or annoying of animals or birds kept in the park
- (k) prohibit the commission of any nuisance, or the molestation or annoyance of any person resorting to the park

(3) In making any rule under this section, the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may direct that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees

(4) The power to make rules under this section is subject to the condition that they shall be made after previous publication <sup>[2]</sup>

(5) All rules made under this section shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette <sup>[3]</sup>

5 One or more copies in English and in one or more vernacular languages, of every notification published under section 3, and of all rules made under section 4 for observance by persons resorting to a park, and for the time being in force, shall be put up in the park in such conspicuous manner as the superintendent may deem best calculated to give information to such persons

Exhibition of  
copies of noti-  
fications and  
rules in park

<sup>[1]</sup> " Law Act  
<sup>[2]</sup> " 1899) s.

<sup>[3]</sup> Now the L. B. and A. Gazette—see Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1903 (7 of 1903), s. 2 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. 112 in Vol. I pp. 671-672.

(Secs 6 9 )

5 (1) If any person who, in the presence of a park durwan in uniform, has committed or has been accused of committing a breach of any rule made under section 4 and who is unknown to such durwan, refuses, on demand of such durwan, to give his name and residence, or gives a name or residence which such durwan has reason to believe to be false, such person may be detained by such durwan in order that his name or residence may be ascertained Refusal of offender to give name and residence.

(2) When any person is detained under sub section (1) he shall forthwith be taken to the superintendent or, if the superintendent be not present in the park or its immediate precincts, such person shall be taken to the nearest police station or, if he so request to the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction to try him

(3) If the true name and residence of any person so taken to the superintendent be not ascertained within a reasonable time, the superintendent shall forthwith send for an officer of police, and shall detain the offender until the arrival of such an officer, and shall then deliver him into the custody of such officer, to be taken to the nearest police station

(4) If the true name and residence of any person taken to a police station under this section be not ascertained within a reasonable time, he shall forthwith be forwarded to the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction to try him

(5) When the true name and residence of any person detained under this section have been ascertained, he shall be allowed to depart

(6) No person shall be detained under this section for a longer period than twelve hours

7 Every superintendent and park durwan shall, for the purposes of the Indian Penal Code (1) be deemed to be a public servant Superintendent and park-durwan deemed public servants

8 Every park durwan shall, in addition to any powers and immunities specially conferred on him by this Act or by rules made hereunder, have, within the limits of the park to which he is appointed, all such powers, privileges and immunities, and shall, within the said limits, be liable to all such duties and responsibilities, as a police constable has and is liable to within the limits of the police station in which such park is comprised General powers, duties etc. of park-durwan

Provided that every park durwan shall be subordinate to the superintendent.

9 Every police constable employed within the limits of a police station shall have, within any park comprised in such limits, the powers, privileges and immunities conferred on a park durwan by this Act and any rules made hereunder General powers, etc. of police constables



(Schedule)

### THE SCHEDULE

PUBLIC PARKS AND GARDENS TO WHICH THIS ACT APPLIES IN THE FIRST  
INSTANCE

[See section 1, sub section (2) ]

*[The Royal Botanic Garden, Sibpur  
The Zoological Garden, Alipur  
The Eden Gardens, Calcutta  
The Lloyd Botanical Garden, Darjeeling  
The Victoria Pleasance, Darjeeling ]*

---

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1904

(THE BENGAL SETTLED ESTATES ACT, 1904)

---

## CONTENTS

---

### PART I

#### PRELIMINARY

##### SECTION

- 1 Short title and extent
  - 2 Definitions
- 

### PART II

#### APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO MAKE A FIRST SETTLEMENT OF AN ESTATE

- 3 Who may apply for permission to settle an estate
  - 4 Signature, verification and contents of application
  - 5 Declarations and draft to accompany application in the case of an estate belonging to a joint Hindu family or to co sharers
  - 6 Power to reject application
  - 7 Transmission and notification of application
  - 8 Rejection or approval of application after notification
  - 9 Rejection no bar to making fresh application
- 

### PART III

#### PROVISIONS TO BE CONTAINED IN FIRST SETTLEMENTS

- 10 Settlement of estates for three generations
  - 11 Further remainders
  - 12 Further provisions in settlements
- 

### PART IV

#### SUPPLEMENTARY SETTLEMENTS AND FRESH SETTLEMENTS

- 13 Supplementary settlement in respect of property

## SECTION

- 14 Power to apply for permission to make a supplementary settlement in respect of persons
  - 15 Power to apply for permission to make a fresh settlement
  - 16 Procedure in dealing with applications under section 14 or 15
  - 17 Provisions as to fresh settlements
- 

## PART V

## SETTLEMENTS GENERALLY

- 18 Approval stamping and registration of settlements
  - 19 Approval stamping and registration of instruments of surrender
  - 20 Bar to application of succession laws in respect of property comprised in settlement
  - 21 Power of Local Government to grant certificate after death of tenant for life
  - 22 Notification of instruments of settlement and instruments of surrender or revocation of settlement
  - 23 Abrogation of inconsistent laws
- 

## PART VI

## REVOCATION CANCELLATION AND AMENDMENT OF SETTLEMENTS

- 24 Revocation of settlement by tenant for life
  - 25 Cancellation or amendment of settlement by Local Government
  - 26 Revival of incumbrances on revocation, cancellation or amendment of settlement
- 

## PART VII

## RIGHTS AND POWERS OF TENANT FOR LIFE AND PROTECTION OF SETTLED ESTATE DURING HIS LIFE

- 27 Right of tenant for life to profits of settled estate
- 28 Restriction on alienation by tenant for life
- 29 Sales by tenant for life
- 30 Leases by tenant for life
- 31 Saving of leases of rayati holdings
- 32 Bar to sale of settled estate in execution of decree

## SECTION

- 33 Sale of settled estate for arrears of land revenue, etc
  - 34 Procedure for recovery of such arrears
- 

## PART VIII

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 35 Form, publication and duration of permissions granted by Local Government
  - 36 Notifications how to be published
  - 37 Power to make rules
  - 38 Application of Court of Wards Act, 1879
  - 39 Saving of rights of secured creditors
- 
- •
-

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1904 [1]

## (THE BENGAL SETTLED ESTATES ACT 1904)

[9th March, 1904]

An Act to facilitate the family settlement of estates in Bengal [2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to facilitate the making of family settlements of estates by landholders in Bengal, [2]

And whereas the Bengal Land revenue Sales Act 1839 [3] the Indian Succession Act 1865 [4] the Court fees Act 1870 [5] the Indian Limitation Act 1877 [6] the Probate and Administration Act 1881 [7] the Transfer of Property Act 1882 [8] the Succession Certificate Act, 1889, [9] and the Indian Stamp Act 1899 [10] having been passed by the Governor General of India in Council the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under section 5 [11] of the Indian Councils Act, 1892 to the passing of this Act

It is hereby enacted as follows —

### PART I

#### PRELIMINARY

- 1 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Settled Estates Act, 1904 and  
(2) It extends to the whole of Bengal [2]

2 (1) In this Act unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context —

(a) estate " includes —

(i) immovable property

(ii) money and securities for money and

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS — For Statement of Objects and Reasons see Calcutta Gazette 1903 Pt IV p 57 for Report of Select Committee see *ibid* 1904 Pt IV p 1 and for Proceedings in Council see *ibid* 1903 Pt IV p 192 and 207 and *ibid* 1904 Pt IV p 11 and 16.

LOCAL EXTENT — This Act extends to the whole of the former Province of Bengal and therefore to Eastern Bengal — see s 1 (2)

The application of the Act is barred in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900 (1 of 1900) s 4 (a) printed in Vol. I p 754

[2] This includes Eastern Bengal.

[3] Printed in Vol. I p 318

[4] Printed in General Acts 1834-67 Ed 1898 p 468

[5] Printed in General Acts 1868-76 Ed 1898 p 124

[6] Printed in General Acts 1877-81 Ed. 1898 p. 75

[7] Printed in *ibid* p 339

[8] Printed in General Acts 1882-91 Ed 1898, p 40

[9] Printed in General Acts 1892-99 Ed. 1898 p 281

[10] Printed in General Acts 1899-1903 Ed 1904 p 6

[11] Printed in the Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol II Ed. 1901 p 913

*(Part I—Preliminary—Sec 2)*

- (iii) any jewellery or other movable property which should, in the opinion of the Local Government, [1] be treated as heirlooms,
- (b) "settled estate" means an estate in respect of which a settlement made under this Act is for the time being in force,
- (c) "settlor" means the person who makes a settlement under this Act,
- (d) "first tenant for life" means the settlor,
- (e) "second tenant for life" means the person appointed by a settlement made under this Act to take a settled estate on the death of the first tenant for life, or who, on the surrender by the first tenant for life, takes his interest under the settlement,
- (f) "third tenant for life" means the person appointed by a settlement made under this Act to take a settled estate on the death of the second tenant for life, or who, on the surrender by the second tenant for life, takes his interest under the settlement,
- (g) "tenant for life" means a first, second or third tenant for life,
- (h) "son" includes a son born after the execution of a settlement, and in the case of anyone whose personal law permits adoption, includes also a son—
- (i) duly adopted either before or after the execution of a settlement, by the adoptive father himself, or
  - (ii) duly adopted to her deceased husband within five years after his death, by a widow, acting under authority, in writing and registered lawfully conferred on her by him in that behalf,
- (j) "secured debt" means a debt, demand or claim which is secured by way of a mortgage charge or lien on specified property and is primarily enforceable against such property,
- (k) "unsecured debt" means a debt, demand or claim (other than a secured debt) for any sum exceeding five hundred rupees, which is enforceable against the person or general property of the debtor,
- (l) "secured creditor" means a person who is entitled to enforce payment of a secured debt,
- (m) "unsecured creditor" means a person who is entitled to enforce payment of an unsecured debt,
- (n) "incumbrance" means a secured debt, or an unsecured debt, or both,
- (o) the expression "the Collector," when used with reference to any estate, means the Collector of the district in which the estate or any part thereof is situated, and

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623-624

(Part II—Application for Permission to make a First Settlement of an Estate—Secs 3, 4)

(p) the expression “the Civil Court,” when used with reference to any estate, means the principal Civil Court having original jurisdiction in the area in which the estate or any part thereof is situated

(2) A person shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be “competent to contract” if he is of the age of majority according to the law to which he is subject and is of sound mind and is not disqualified from contracting by any law to which he is subject

(3) All words and expressions used in this Act which are defined in the Transfer of Property Act 1882 <sup>(1)</sup> shall have the same meaning as in that Act 4 of 18

## PART II

### APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO MAKE A FIRST SETTLEMENT OF AN ESTATE

Who may  
apply for per-  
mission to  
settle an  
estate

Signature  
verification  
and contents  
of applica-  
tion.

3 (1) Any landholder may apply to the Local Government <sup>(2)</sup> for permission to make a settlement of an estate under this Act—

(a) if he is competent to contract

(b) if he is in possession of the estate either in his own right or along with or on behalf of others and

(c) if the estate is held in permanent heritable and transferable right

(2) Provided that no application may be made under sub section (1) in respect of any estate—

(i) unless the applicant is solely entitled to the estate, or

(ii) if the estate belongs to a joint Hindu family—unless the applicant is the karta or managing member of the family, or

(iii) if the estate belongs to co sharers—unless the applicant is a principal shareholder in the estate and has by custom or with the consent of his co sharers the sole right of management over the estate

4 (1) Every such application must be in writing, and must be signed by the applicant and verified by him in the manner prescribed in section 52 (3) of the Code of Civil Procedure for the verification of plaints 14 of 1882.

(2) Every such application must contain the following particulars, namely

(a) a description of the estate sufficient for its identification,

(b) a statement of the income yielded annually by the property comprised in the estate and the revenue rates and taxes due to the Government or any Local Authority annually in respect of such property, and

(1) Printed in General Acts 1882-1884 Ed 1898 p 40

(2) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623-624

(3) Printed in General Acts 1882-84 Ed 1898 p. 283

(Part II—Application for Permission to make a First Settlement of an Estate—Sec 5)

- (c) a list giving a full and complete enumeration and description of all incumbrances held by secured and unsecured creditors, respectively, and enforceable against the applicant or the estate, with the name and address of each such creditor, and a correct statement of the amount due to each such creditor

Declarations and draft to accompany application in the case of an estate belonging to a joint Hindu family or to co sharers

5 (1) If any estate in respect of which an application is made under section 3 belongs to—

(a) a joint Hindu family, or

(b) co sharers,

the application must be accompanied by—

(i) a sworn declaration by the applicant,—

in case (a), that he is the *karta* or managing member of the family, or

in case (b), that he is a principal shareholder in the estate and has, by custom or with the consent of his co sharers, as the case may be, the sole right of management over the estate, and

(ii) a sworn declaration, in case (a) by the other co owners, or in case

(b) by the other co sharers, that they are willing to assent to the estate being settled under this Act, and

(iii) a draft of the proposed instrument of settlement

(2) If any of the said other co owners or co sharers is, at the time when the application is made, a minor, a declaration under clause (ii) of sub section (1) may be accepted if it is

made on behalf of such minor by the guardian of his property or (when a guardian of his property cannot lawfully be appointed) the guardian of his person, appointed or declared under the Guardians and Wards Act, 1890 [1] or any other law for the time being in force, and

approved by an order in writing under the seal of the Court which appointed or declared the guardian

(3) If any of the aforesaid other co owners or co sharers is, at the time when the application is made, a lunatic, a declaration may be accepted under clause (ii) of sub section (1) if it is

made on behalf of such lunatic by his committee appointed under the Lunacy (Supreme Courts) Act, 1858, [2] or the Lunacy (District Courts) Act 1858, [3] or any other law for the time being in force, and

approved by an order in writing under the seal of the Court which appointed the committee

[1] Printed in General Acts 1885 90 Ed. 1898 p. 334

[2] Printed in General Acts, 1834 67 Ed. 1893 p. 143

[3] Printed in *ibid.*, p. 151



(Part II—Application for Permission to make a First Settlement of an Estate—  
Secs ■ 8)

Power to  
reject ap-  
plication.

6 The Local Government [1] may, in its discretion, and after such inquiry (if any) as it may think fit to make, by written order reject any application made under section 3

Transmission  
and notifica-  
tion of ap-  
plication

7 If any application made under section 3 is not rejected under section 6, and if the Local Government [1] is satisfied that the conditions specified in section 3 are fulfilled, and that the provisions of sections 4 and 5 have been duly complied with,

the Local Government [1] shall send a copy of the application, and of the declarations which accompanied it, as also a copy of the draft of the proposed instrument of settlement, to each creditor who is named in the application, and to each person who has made a declaration in pursuance of clause (ii) of section 5,

and, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, shall publish a notification—

- (a) setting forth the application [except the particulars inserted therein in pursuance of clause (b) of section 4] and the declarations which accompanied it,
- (b) calling upon all creditors, whether secured or unsecured, holding or entitled to incumbrances enforceable against the applicant or the estate to which the application relates, and all other persons interested or claiming to be interested in the estate, to send to the Local Government [1] a written notice of their incumbrances and interests, respectively, within a period of six months from the date of the notification, and
- (c) intimating that any objections to the proposed settlement, whether urged by creditors or by other persons interested in the estate, which may be communicated to the Local Government [1] in writing within the said period, will be duly considered

Rejection or  
approval of  
application  
after notifica-  
tion.

8 (1) At any time after the expiration of the said period, and after considering any notices and objections received under section 7, and after such inquiry (if any) as it may think fit to make, the Local Government [1] may, in its discretion, by written order, either—

- (a) reject such application, or
- (b) grant permission to make the proposed settlement, in respect either of the whole of the property to which the application relates or of any part thereof

Provided that, if any incumbrances have been set forth in the application or brought to the notice of the Local Government, [1] such permission shall not be granted unless—

- (i) the incumbrances are first discharged or

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) ■ 3 and Sch. D Pt I cl. I in Vol. I pp 623, 624

(Part II—Application for Permission to make a First Settlement of an Estate —  
Part III—Provisions to be contained in First Settlements—Secs 9, 10)

(1) a condition is made for the insertion in the settlement of provisions, to be assented to by the creditors and approved by the Local Government,<sup>[1]</sup> for the discharge of the incumbrances, or for their continuance, with or without modification, and for the payment of interest thereon

(2) If the right of the applicant to make the settlement is disputed by or on behalf of any person interested or claiming to be interested in the estate, the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may, if it thinks fit, refer the matter in dispute to the Civil Court for decision, before determining whether to reject the application or to grant permission to make the proposed settlement, and the Civil Court shall, in dealing with any such reference, follow the procedure prescribed in the Code of Civil Procedure <sup>[2]</sup> for the trial of suits, so far as the same may be applicable

(3) Every decision by the Civil Court under sub section (2) shall be deemed to be a decree within the meaning of the Code of Civil Procedure<sup>[2]</sup>, and an appeal therefrom shall lie to the High Court

9 The rejection under section 6 or section 8 of an application for permission to make a settlement of an estate under the foregoing provisions of this Act shall be no bar to the making of a fresh application in respect of the same estate, if the applicant shows sufficient reason for so doing

Rejection no bar to making fresh application.

### PART III

#### PROVISIONS TO BE CONTAINED IN FIRST SETTLEMENTS

10 (1) Every settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act in respect of any estate shall provide that the estate shall be held for life—

Settlement of estates for three generations\*

(a) by the settlor, as first tenant for life

(b) and thereafter, by the second tenant for life, who shall be the eldest or only son of the first tenant for life,

(c) and thereafter, by the third tenant for life, who shall be the eldest or only son of the second tenant for life

(2) Every such settlement shall further provide,—

(i) if the estate is one to which the settlor was, immediately before the execution of the settlement solely entitled—that, after the life of the third tenant for life, the eldest or only son of such tenant shall hold the estate absolutely

(ii) if the estate belonged, immediately before the execution of the settlement, to a joint Hindu family—that, after the life of the third tenant for life, the eldest or only son of such tenant shall during

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1907 (7 of 1907) s 3 and Sch D Pt I Cl 11 n Vol I Pt 1 23 24

<sup>[2]</sup> Printed in General Acts 1882 1884 Pt I s 22

*(Part III—Provisions to be contained in First Settlements—Secs 11, 12)*

his life be the *Karta* or manager of the estate, but without prejudice to the rights of any persons who, but for the settlement, would be co owners of the estate, and

- (iii) if the estate belonged, immediately before the execution of the settlement, to co sharers—that, after the life of the third tenant for life, the eldest or only son of such tenant shall have during his life the sole right of management over the estate,

but subject in each case to the terms of any fresh settlement made by a tenant for life in pursuance of permission granted under section 16

(3) If the eldest or only son of the settlor has predeceased the settlor, or if the settlor desires to exclude such son from holding the estate on the ground of incapacity or defect of character which is proved by the settlor to the satisfaction of the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> then notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing sub sections, the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may permit him to provide in the settlement—

- (i) that the second tenant for life shall be another son of the settlor, if he has another son or the eldest or only son of the son who has predeceased the settlor or has been excluded as aforesaid, and  
(ii) that the third tenant for life shall be the eldest or only son of the second tenant for life, or the eldest or only son of the son who has predeceased the settlor or has been excluded as aforesaid

(4) Any settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act may provide that any tenant for life may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> by written instrument surrender his interest under the settlement in favour of the next tenant for life

Further  
remainders

11 Every settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act may also contain provisions for vesting the estate, in the event of the settlement on the second tenant for life or the third tenant for life or his son failing to take effect, in some other person descended from the settlor or the settlor's father in the direct male line

Further  
provisions in  
settlements.

12 (1) Every settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act shall specify all incumbrances referred to in clause (ii) of section 8

(2) Every such settlement shall also contain such provisions as may be approved by the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> with regard to the following matters, namely —

- (a) the discharge of incumbrances on the estate, and the payment of interest thereon, or their continuance (with or without modification), and the payment of interest thereon,  
(b) the maintenance of the co owners and co sharers (if any) by or on whose behalf a declaration has been made under clause (ii) of

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

*(Part III—Provisions to be contained in First Settlements—Sec 12)*

section 5, and of all persons who at the time of the execution of the settlement are, or thereafter may be, legally entitled to maintenance out of the estate,

(c) the management of the estate after the death of the settlor—

- (i) during a period not exceeding five years after such death, pending the adoption of a son under the circumstances described in sub clause (ii) of clause (h) of section 2, or
- (ii) during the minority of the second tenant for life,

(d) the management of the estate after the death of the second tenant for life—

- (i) during a period not exceeding five years after such death, pending the adoption of a son under the circumstances described in sub clause (ii) of clause (h) of section 2, or
- (ii) during the minority of the third tenant for life,

(e) the management of the estate after the death of the third tenant for life—

- (i) during a period not exceeding five years after such death, pending the adoption of a son under the circumstances described in sub clause (ii) of clause (h) of section 2, or
- (ii) during the minority of the next holder

(3) If any settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act includes money, securities for money or movable property the settlement shall contain such provisions as may be approved by the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> for vesting such money securities or property in a trustee, for the investment or conversion of such money or securities in or into securities authorized by section 20<sup>[2]</sup> of the Indian Trusts Act 1882 and for the payment to the trustee of expenses and remuneration in accordance with rules made under sect on 37, clause (c)

*Explanation*—The Official Trustee of Bengal<sup>[3]</sup> the Collector or any private person may be appointed to be a trustee for the purposes of this sub sect on

(4) In addition to the various matters hereinbefore specified the Local Government<sup>[1]</sup> may require or permit the insertion in any settlement made under the foregoing provisions of this Act of any provision which it may think fit and may make its approval of the settlement conditional on the insertion of provisions which it has required to be inserted

[1] See the Local Government Act 1904, s. 10. <sup>1</sup> Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Vol. I pp. 623 & 71

<sup>2</sup> Act 1882 (17 of 1882) in 1904

(Part IV —*Supplementary Settlements and Fresh Settlements*—Secs 13, 14)

Provided that no provisions inserted in pursuance of this sub section shall operate to the prejudice of any secured or unsecured creditor unless assented to by him

## PART IV

### SUPPLEMENTARY SETTLEMENTS AND FRESH SETTLEMENTS

Supplement  
ary Settlement  
in respect of  
property

13 (1) At any time after a settlement has been made under the foregoing provisions of this Act, a tenant for life may apply to the Local Government [1] for permission to make a supplementary settlement for the purpose of adding further property to the settled estate—

- (a) if he is competent to contract
- (b) if he is in possession of such property, either in his own right or along with or on behalf of others and
- (c) if such property is held in permanent heritable and transferable right

(2) Provided that no application may be made under sub section (1) in respect of any property—

- (i) unless the applicant is solely entitled to the property, or
- (ii) if the property belongs to a joint Hindu family—unless the applicant is the *karta* or managing member of the family, or
- (iii) if the property belongs to co sharers—unless the applicant is a principal shareholder in the property and has, by custom or with the consent of his co sharers, the sole right of management over the property

(3) The provisions of sections 4 to 9 shall apply to every application made under sub section (1) in respect of any property, and the provisions of sections 10 to 12 shall apply to every settlement of such property, as if the property were an 'estate' within the meaning of those sections

Power to  
apply for  
permission to  
make a  
supplement  
ary settle  
ment in  
respect of  
persons

14 If at any time after any settlement has been made under the foregoing provisions of this Act the second tenant for life dies during the life of the settlor or the settlor desires to exclude him from holding the estate on the ground of incapacity or defect of character which is proved by the settlor to the satisfaction of the Local Government [1]

the settlor may, if he is competent to contract, apply to the Local Government [1] for permission to make a supplementary settlement for the purpose of appointing to be second tenant for life and third tenant for life, respectively, any other person who might have been so appointed in pursuance of clauses (i) and (ii) of sub section (3) of section 10

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I, cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

(Part IV—Supplementary Settlements and Fresh Settlements—Secs 15, 16)

15 At any time after any settlement has been made under the foregoing provisions of this Act a tenant for life of a settled estate may, if he is competent to contract, apply to the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> for permission to make a fresh settlement of the estate

Power to apply for permission to make a fresh settlement

16 (1) The provisions of section 4 sub section (1) and section 9 shall apply to every application for permission to make a supplementary settlement in respect of persons or a fresh settlement

Procedure in dealing with applications under section 14 or 15

(2) If any such application relates to an estate to which the settlor was immediately before the execution of the former settlements respectively, solely entitled the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may in its discretion and after such inquiry (if any) as it may think fit to make by written order either—

(i) reject the application or

(ii) grant permission to make the proposed settlement

(3) If any such application relates to an estate which belonged immediately before the execution of the former settlements respectively to a joint Hindu family or to co sharers the application must be accompanied by a declaration by all persons (other than the applicant) who but for such settlements would be co owners of or co sharers in the estate to the effect that they are willing to assent to the proposed settlement

(4) If any of such co owners or co sharers at the time when the application is made a minor or a lunatic a declaration under sub section (3) of this section may be accepted if it is made and approved as indicated in sub section (2) or sub section (3) as the case may be of section 9

(5) In every case referred to in sub section (3) of this section the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup>

shall send a copy of the application and of the declarations which accompanied it to each person who has made a declaration in pursuance of that sub section

and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council shall publish a notification—

(a) setting forth the application and the declarations which accompanied it

(b) calling upon all persons (other than creditors) interested or claiming to be interested in the estate to send to the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> written notice of their interests within a period of six months from the date of the notification and

(c) intimating that any objections by such persons to the proposed settlement which may be communicated to the Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> in writing within the said period will be duly considered

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam— the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1907 (No. 13 of 1907) Part I, Section 11, sub-section 1

(Part IV—Supplementary Settlements and Fresh Settlements—Part V—Settlements generally—Secs 17, 18)

and at any time after the expiration of the said period and after considering any notices and objections received under this sub section and after such inquiry (if any) as it may think fit to make may in its discretion by written order either—

(i) reject the said application or

(ii) grant permission to make the proposed settlement

Provisions as to fresh settlements,

17 (1) The provisions of sections 10 11 and 12 shall apply to every fresh settlement made in pursuance of permission granted under section 16

(2) All property which immediately before the execution of a fresh settlement in respect of any estate is included in any former settlement of the estate made under this Act must be included in such fresh settlement

(3) No property shall be included in any fresh settlement made under this Act in respect of any estate unless it is immediately before the execution of such settlement included in a former settlement of the estate made under this Act

(4) If any incumbrance which is dealt with in any former settlement made under this Act in respect of any estate is still in existence at the time of the execution of the fresh settlement of the estate then nothing contained in such fresh settlement shall affect the rights of the creditor unless assented to by him

(5) Every fresh settlement made under this Act in respect of any estate shall subject to the foregoing provisions of this section supersede all former settlements made under this Act in respect of such estate

## PART V

### SETTLEMENTS GENERALLY

Approval stamping and registration of settlements

18 (1) No settlement made under this Act shall take effect unless the instrument of settlement—

(a) is of a non testamentary character

(b) is attested by two or more witnesses

(c) has been approved by the Local Government [1] before execution and the fact of such approval having been given is certified on the instrument by one of the Secretaries to the Local Government, [1]

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

(Part I—Settlements generally—Sec 19)

(d) bears a stamp of the full value prescribed by sub section (2), or, if the sanction of the Board of Revenue <sup>[1]</sup> has been given under sub section (3) of one third of such value and

(e) is registered within three months after the said approval has been certified as aforesaid

(2) Every instrument of settlement made under this Act not being a supplementary settlement referred to in section 14 or a fresh settlement referred to in section 15 shall notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, <sup>[2]</sup> bear a stamp of a value equivalent to one fourth of the annual net profits of the estate comprised in the settlement

(3) Provided that a stamp of one third of such value may be affixed, with the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue, <sup>[1]</sup> on arrangements being made to its satisfaction for the affixing of stamps for the rest of such value at subsequent dates within three years from the date of the instrument

(4) If any question arises, with reference to sub section (2) or sub section (3), as to the amount of the annual net profits of any estate, the decision of the Board of Revenue <sup>[1]</sup> thereon shall be final

(5) Every instrument making a supplementary settlement referred to in section 14 or a fresh settlement referred to in section 15 shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Stamp Act 1899, <sup>[2]</sup> bear a stamp of ten rupees

(6) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this section, every instrument of settlement shall take effect from the date of its execution

19 (1) No instrument of surrender referred to in sub section (4) of section 10 shall take effect unless it—

(a) is of a non testamentary character,

(b) is attested by two or more witnesses

(c) has been approved by the Local Government <sup>[3]</sup> before execution, and the fact of such approval having been given is certified on the instrument by one of the Secretaries to the Local Government <sup>[3]</sup>

(d) is stamped in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Stamp Act 1899, <sup>[2]</sup> and

(e) is registered within three months after the said approval has been certified as aforesaid

(2) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this section every such instrument shall take effect from the date of its execution

Approval  
stamping and  
registration  
of instru-  
ments of  
surrender

<sup>[1]</sup> Now the Board of Revenue and Settlements, Bengal and Assam

—see the Bengal and Assam  
Vol. I pp 623 625

—see the Bengal and Assam  
pp 623 624



## (Part V—Settlements generally—Secs 20-23)

Bar to application of succession laws in respect of property comprised in settlement

20 (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Succession Act, 1865, [1] the Probate and Administration Act, 1881, [2] or the Succession Certificate Act, 1889, [3] it shall not be necessary for any person to obtain probate or letters of administration, or a certificate under the last mentioned Act, to admit of his taking any property or recovering any debt or realizing any security in virtue of a settlement made under this Act

10 of 1865  
5 of 1881  
7 of 1889

(2) If any probate, any letters of administration or any certificate granted under the Succession Certificate Act, 1889, [3] purports to cover any property, debt or security which is comprised in a settlement made under this Act, then, notwithstanding anything contained in Article 11 or Article 12 of Schedule I to the Court-fees Act, 1870, [4] no Court fee shall be levied under either of those Articles in respect of such property, debt or security

any pro-  
7 of 1889  
7 of 1870

Power of Local Government to grant certificate after death of tenant for life

21 At any time after the death of any tenant for life of a settled estate, any of the Secretaries to the Local Government [5] may, upon the application of any person claiming a right to hold the settled estate under the instrument of settlement grant a certificate to such person declaring him to be entitled to hold such estate under such instrument, and such certificate shall be presumed to be correct unless and until the contrary is proved

Notification of instruments of settlement and instruments of surrender or revocation of settlement

22 (1) When any instrument of settlement or surrender of settlement or revocation of settlement is registered, the registering officer shall report the fact to the Local Government [5], and, on receipt of such report, the Local Government [5] shall publish a notification stating the purport of the instrument and the office in which it has been registered

(2) The Collector shall cause a copy of every such notification to be posted in his office and to be published on the settled estate at such places and in such manner as may in his opinion be sufficient for giving information to tenants and other persons interested

Abrogation of inconsistent laws

23 No settlement or part of a settlement made under this Act shall be liable to be avoided or set aside by any Civil Court by reason only that it contravenes—

- (a) any provision of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, [6] or
- (f) any law or rule for the time being in force for the prevention of perpetuities or
- (c) any family custom or any personal law or law of succession to which the family is subject

4 of 1882

which is inconsistent with the provisions of this Act

[1] Printed in General Acts 1864-67, Ed 1894 p 468

[2] Printed in General Acts 1877-81, Pt 1 1893 p 339

1 Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Vol I pp 13, 624

(Part I I —Revocation, Cancellation and Amendment of : Settlements —  
Secs 21, 25 )

## PART VI

## REVOCATION, CANCELLATION AND AMENDMENT OF SETTLEMENTS

24 (1) A tenant for life of a settled estate may, at any time, if he is com Revocation of  
petent to contract, apply to the Local Government [1] for permission to re settlement by  
voke, either wholly or as respects any particular property, any settlement ife  
made under this Act

(2) The Local Government [1] after considering the application and the result of any inquiry made by it or under its orders, and any further particulars or information called for by it, may, in its discretion, by written order either—

- (a) reject the application, or
- (b) grant the permission applied for, or
- (c) grant permission to revoke the settlement as respects such property only as may be specified in the order

(3) When permission is granted under sub section (2) to revoke a settlement either wholly or as respects any particular property, the revocation shall not take effect unless the instrument of revocation—

- (i) is of a non testamentary character,
- (ii) is attested by two or more witnesses,
- (iii) has been approved by the Local Government [1] before execution, and the fact of such approval having been given is certified on the instrument by one of the Secretaries to the Local Government [1]
- (iv) is stamped in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, [2] and
- (v) is registered within three months after the said approval has been certified as aforesaid

(4) Subject to the foregoing provision of this section every such instrument shall take effect from the date of its execution

25 (1) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Local Government [1] may at any time declare by notification that any settlement made under this Act in respect of a settled estate shall be deemed— Cancellation or amend  
ment of  
settlement by  
Local Govern  
ment

- (a) to be cancelled or
- (b) to be amended so as to exclude any part of the estate described in the notification

(2) On the publication of such notification the said settlement shall be deemed to be cancelled or amended as aforesaid as the case may be

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

[2] Printed in General Acts 1899 1903 Ed 1904 p 6

*(Part VI—Revocation, Cancellation and Amendment of Settlements—  
Part VII—Rights and Powers of Tenant for Life, and Protection  
of Settled Estate during his Life—Secs 26 29 )*

Revival of  
incumbrances  
on revocation,  
cancellation  
or amend-  
ment of  
settlement

26. When any instrument of settlement is revoked under section 24, or cancelled or amended under section 25 the rights of all persons having incumbrances on the estate shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, [1] revive and be enforceable as if the settlement had not been made, but subject to any payments which were made while the settlement was in force 15 of 1877

## PART VII

### RIGHTS AND POWERS OF TENANT FOR LIFE, AND PROTECTION OF SETTLED ESTATE DURING HIS LIFE

Right of  
tenant for life  
to profits of  
settled estate

27 All profits of a settled estate, which are realized by a tenant for life, or which, immediately before his death were due to him but were not realized by him shall, subject to the other provisions of this Act belong absolutely to such tenant or his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns

Provided that if any rents due to a tenant for life in respect of a settled estate were in arrear immediately before his death, the same shall, upon his death, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, or in the Indian Succession Act, 1865, [2] or in any other law or in any settlement made under this Act, and notwithstanding any will or other disposition made by such tenant, become due to the next holder of the estate 10 of 1865

Restriction  
on alienation  
by tenant for  
life

28 Except as provided in sections 29 and 30 a tenant for life of a settled estate shall not be entitled to transfer by way of sale or gift, or otherwise alienate, or to create any incumbrance upon, or to lease, the estate, or any part thereof, or to assign his right to receive any of the profits thereof

Sales by  
tenant for  
life

29 (1) A tenant for life of a settled estate may, with the previous written sanction of the Civil Court, sell the estate or any part thereof.

(2) If the estate belonged, immediately before the execution of the settlement, to a joint Hindu family or to co sharers the Court shall, before determining to accord such sanction, notify the proposed sale to all persons (except the tenant for life) who, but for the settlement, would be co owners or co sharers in the estate, and shall hear and duly consider any objection which may be advanced by them or on their behalf

(3) The proceeds of every such sale shall be paid by the purchaser to the Collector, and shall be held by the Collector in trust to re invest the same, with the approval of the Local Government, [3] in immovable property,

*(Part VI—Revocation, Cancellation and Amendment of Settlements—  
Part VII—Rights and Powers of Tenant for Life, and Protection  
of Settled Estate during his Life—Secs 26-29)*

Revival of  
incumbrances  
on revocation,  
cancellation  
or amend-  
ment of  
settlement

26 When any instrument of settlement is revoked under section 21 or cancelled or amended under section 25 the rights of all persons having in the branches on the estate shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, [1] revive and be enforceable as if the settlement had not been made, but subject to any payments which were made while the settlement was in force

## PART VII

### RIGHTS AND POWERS OF TENANT FOR LIFE, AND PROTECTION OF SETTLED ESTATE DURING HIS LIFE

Right of  
tenant for life  
to profits of  
settled estate

27 All profits of a settled estate which are realized by a tenant for life, or which, immediately before his death were due to him but were not realized by him, shall subject to the other provisions of this Act belong absolutely to such tenant or his heirs executors, administrators or assigns

Provided that if any rents due to a tenant for life in respect of a settled estate were in arrear immediately before his death the same shall, upon his death notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the Indian Succession Act 1865, [2] or in any other law or in any settlement made 10 of 1875 under this Act, and notwithstanding any will or other disposition made by such tenant, become due to the next holder of the estate

Restriction  
on alienation  
by tenant for  
life

28 Except as provided in sections 29 and 30 a tenant for life of a settled estate shall not be entitled to transfer by way of sale or gift, or otherwise alienate, or to create any incumbrance upon, or to lease, the estate, or any part thereof or to assign his right to receive any of the profits thereof

Sales by  
tenant for  
life

29 (1) A tenant for life of a settled estate may, with the previous written sanction of the Civil Court, sell the estate or any part thereof

(2) If the estate belonged, immediately before the execution of the settlement, to a joint Hindu family or to co sharers the Court shall, before determining to accord such sanction notify the proposed sale to all persons (except the tenant for life) who but for the settlement, would be co owners or co-sharers in the estate, and shall hear and duly consider any objection which may be advanced by them or on their behalf

(3) The proceeds of every such sale shall be paid by the purchaser to the Collector, and shall be held by the Collector in trust to re-invest the same, with the approval of the Local Government, [3] in immovable property.

[1] Printed in General Acts 1877 III Ed 1898 p 75

[2] Printed in General Acts 1834 67, Ed. 1898 p 468

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624.

## (Part VIII — Miscellaneous — Sec 35)

period, and any interest due thereon and the expenses incurred in the management, and shall then—

- (a) pay the balance of such proceeds to the person then entitled to hold the estate and
- (b) furnish such person with an account of the receipts and expenditure during the management and
- (c) release the estate or part to such person

(3) If, after a settled estate or part thereof held by a tenant for life has been managed and released by the Collector under sub sections (1) and (2) any such arrear as aforesaid again accrues in respect of the estate or part during the life of the same tenant and if the sale of the estate or part thereof for the recovery of the arrear is not sanctioned by the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> under section 33

the Court of Wards may take charge of and deal with the estate or part under the provisions of the Court of Wards Act 1879 <sup>(2)</sup> and may retain such charge until the death of such tenant and, if the next holder is then a minor, until such minor attains his majority

and the said tenant shall while the Court of Wards has charge of the estate or part be debarred from receiving any income from the estate or part other than such monthly sum as the Court of Wards may allow for the support of himself and his family

and the powers conferred by sections 29 and 30 of this Act shall while the Court of Wards has charge of the estate or part be exerciseable by the Court of Wards and not by the said tenant

## PART VIII

## MISCELLANEOUS

35 (1) Every permission granted by the Local Government<sup>(1)</sup> under section 8 section 10 sub section (3) section 12 sub section (4) section 13 section 16 or section 24 shall be in writing signed by one of the Secretaries to the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> and shall contain a description of the property or person in respect of which the permission is granted sufficient to identify the same

(2) Every permission granted by the Local Government<sup>(1)</sup> under section 8 section 13 section 16 or section 24 shall be published by notification and shall

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 s 7 of 1905 s 7 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol. I pp. # 3 624

(2) Printed in Vol. II p 35

*(Part VII—Rights and Powers of Tenant for Life, and Protection of Settled Estate during his Life—Secs 33, 34)*

of the Code of Civil Procedure, [1] for the purpose of recovering the amount <sup>14 of 1881</sup> of the decree and, subject to the rights of any secured creditor over such estate or part, satisfying the claims of the decree holder

(3) An appeal shall lie to the High Court from any order made by a Court under sub section (2)

Sale of settled estate for arrears of land revenue, etc

33 (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Land revenue Sales Act, 1859, [2] or any other law, no settled estate or part of a settled <sup>11 of 1859</sup> estate shall, without the previous sanction of the Local Government, [3] be sold, during the life of any tenant for life thereof, for an arrear of land-revenue or for any other arrear which is recoverable in the same manner as an arrear of land revenue

(2) If any settled estate or part of a settled estate be sold, with the sanction required by sub section (1) of this section, to any person other than the tenant for life, the resulting surplus shall be dealt with in the manner described in sub section (3) of section 29

and, if the estate or any part thereof be purchased at the sale by the tenant for life, the resulting surplus shall be paid to the tenant for life, and the estate or part so purchased shall, notwithstanding the sale, continue to be subject to the settlement

(3) If the person whose name is entered in any certificate granted under the said Bengal Land revenue Sales Act, 1859, [2] or any other law, as pur <sup>11 of 1859</sup> chaser of a settled estate or part thereof, is not the tenant for life, the said resulting surplus may be retained by such person, and shall not be payable to the tenant for life, even though it may be claimed that the purchase was made by such person on behalf of the tenant for life

Procedure for recovery of such arrears

34 (1) If any such arrear accrues in respect of a settled estate, or any part thereof, during the life of any tenant for life thereof, and if the sale of the estate or part for the recovery of the arrear is not sanctioned by the Local Government [3] under section 33, the Collector may attach the estate or part, and shall thereupon be entitled, to the exclusion of all other persons, to receive all rents and other moneys (if any) due to such tenant in respect of such estate or part

and may manage the estate or part, either directly or through a manager for such period as may be necessary for the recovery of such arrear

(2) Upon the expiration of the period referred to in sub section (1), the Collector shall deduct from the proceeds of the management the amount of the said arrear and of any similar arrears that may have accrued during such

[1] Printed in General Acts 1882 ■ Ed. 1878, p 262

[2] Printed in Vol. I p 318

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl 3 in Vol. I, pp 623 624

## (Part VIII — Miscellaneous — Sec 35)

period, and any interest due thereon, and the expenses incurred in the management, and shall then—

- (a) pay the balance of such proceeds to the person then entitled to hold the estate, and
- (b) furnish such person with an account of the receipts and expenditure during the management, and
- (c) release the estate or part to such person

(3) If, after a settled estate or part thereof held by a tenant for life has been managed and released by the Collector under sub sections (1) and (2), any such arrear as aforesaid again accrues in respect of the estate or part during the life of the same tenant, and if the sale of the estate or part thereof for the recovery of the arrear is not sanctioned by the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> under section 33,

<sup>n. Act 9</sup> 1879 the Court of Wards may take charge of and deal with the estate or part under the provisions of the Court of Wards Act, 1879, <sup>(2)</sup> and may retain such charge until the death of such tenant and, if the next holder is then a minor, until such minor attains his majority,

and the said tenant shall, while the Court of Wards has charge of the estate or part, be debarred from receiving any income from the estate or part, other than such monthly sum as the Court of Wards may allow for the support of himself and his family,

and the powers conferred by sections 29 and 30 of this Act shall, while the Court of Wards has charge of the estate or part, be exerciseable by the Court of Wards and not by the said tenant

## PART VIII

## MISCELLANEOUS

35 (1) Every permission granted by the Local Government<sup>(1)</sup> under section 8, section 10, sub section (3), section 12, sub section (4), section 13 section 16 or section 24 shall be in writing signed by one of the Secretaries to the Local Government, <sup>(1)</sup> and shall contain a description of the property, or person in respect of which the permission is granted, sufficient to identify the same

Form pub-  
lication and  
duration of  
permissions  
granted by  
Local Govern-  
ment

(2) Every permission granted by the Local Government<sup>(1)</sup> under section 8, section 13, section 16 or section 24 shall be published by notification and shall

(1) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1904 '7 of 1905' s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624

(2) Printed in Vol II, p 36

## (Part VIII—Miscellaneous—Secs 36-39)

remain in force until the expiry of twelve months from the date of the notification, or until the death of the applicant, whichever first happens

Notifications  
how to be  
published

36 Every notification prescribed by this Act shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [1] and also in such Vernacular Gazettes (if any) [2] as the Local Government [3] may direct

Power to  
make rules

37 (1) The Local Government [3] may, after previous publication, [4] make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, the Local Government [3] may make rules for all or any of the following matters, namely—

- (a) the procedure to be followed in submitting an application to the Local Government [3] under this Act,
- (b) the form and contents of such applications and the documents (if any) which should accompany them,
- (c) the payment to trustees, out of the trust property, of expenses properly incurred in or about the execution of any trust created under this Act, and of remuneration for their trouble, skill and loss of time in executing any such trust,
- (d) the guidance of the Collector in managing estates attached under section 34,
- (e) the payment or recovery of any expenses incurred by the Government in connection with any proceedings taken under this Act

Application  
of Court of  
Wards Act,  
1879

38 The provisions of the Court of Wards Act, 1879, [5] so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of settlements duly made under this Act, of 1879 shall be applicable to settled estates

Saving of  
rights of  
secured cre-  
ditors

39 Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights of any secured creditor—

- (a) if his incumbrances or any of them have not been set forth in the list prescribed by section 4, clause (c), or
- (b) if he has not assented to any condition inserted in a settlement made under this Act for the discharge or continuance of his incumbrances or any of them

[1] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I cl. VII, in Vol. I, pp. 623-625

[2] Now the B. and A. Gazette (Vernacular Ed.)—see ib.

[3] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I, cl. I in Vol. I pp. 623-625

[4] As to previous publication, see the Bengal General Clauses Act 1899 (Ben. Act 1 of 1899) s. 24 and p. 421

[5] Printed in Vol. II p. 385



# BENGAL ACT 1 OF 1905 [1]

(THE SUNDARBANS ACT, 1905)

[22nd March, 1905]

## An Act to provide for the abolition of the Office of Commissioner in the Sundarbans

WHEREAS it is expedient to abolish the Office of Commissioner in the Sundarbans,

And whereas the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained, under section 5 [2] of the Indian Councils Act, 1892, to the passing of this Act,

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 This Act may be called the Sundarbans Act, 1905

Short title

of 1816  
of 1828,  
of 1903,

2 The Sundarbans Regulation, 1816, and clause *Second* of section 13 of the Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation 1828, [3] and so much of the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903, [4] as relates to the said Sundarbans Regulation, 1816 are hereby repealed

Repeal of enactments.

3 All the powers and functions heretofore vested in and exercised by the Commissioner in the Sundarbans in any district shall henceforth be vested in, and exerciseable by, the Collector of that district

Collector to exercise powers and functions of Commissioner in the Sundarbans

4 In every written instrument relating to land in the Sundarbans executed prior to the commencement of this Act all references to "the Commissioner in the Sundarbans" shall be construed as referring to the Collector of the district in which the land or any part of it is situated

Construction of references in written instrument

Reasons see Calcutta Gazette  
p 9 and for Proceedings in  
10 23 and 30

LEASES ETC.—As to grants/ assignments and leases of land in the Sundarbans see the Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation, 1828 (3 of 1828) = 13 (1) in Vol I p 2

RULES—For rules for the Rayatwari Settlement of the Balarganj portion of the Sundarbans see the E B and A Gazette 1907 Pt II pp 240 882

[2] Printed in the Collection of Statutes relating to India Vol II Ed. 1901 p. 913

[3] Printed in Vol I p 751

[4] Printed in Vol I p. 593

## BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1905

(THE BENGAL SMOKE NUISANCES ACT, 1905)

---

### CONTENTS

---

#### SECTION

- 1 Short title and extent
- 2 Power to extend Act
- 3 Definitions
- 4 Constitution of Commission
- 5 Appointment of Inspectors
- 6 Power to prohibit the erection of kilns or furnaces or the manufacture of coke in specified areas
- 7 Power to order demolition of kilns or furnaces erected within prohibited areas
- 8 Penalty when smoke is emitted to a greater extent than is permitted by rules
- 9 Powers of Inspectors
- 10 Rules
- 11 Cognizance of offences
- 12 Disposal of fines
- 13 Repeal

---

# BENGAL ACT 3 OF 1905 <sup>[1]</sup>

## (THE BENGAL SMOKE NUISANCES ACT, 1905)

[3rd May, 1905]

An Act to amend the law relating to the abatement of nuisances arising from the smoke of furnaces or fire-places [*in the town and suburbs of Calcutta and in Howrah,*] and to provide for the extension thereof to other areas in Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the abatement of nuisances arising from the smoke of furnaces or fire places [*in the town and suburbs of Calcutta and in Howrah,*] and to provide for the extension thereof to other areas in Bengal <sup>[2]</sup>,

It is hereby enacted as follows —

1 (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Smoke nuisances Act, 1905, and <sup>Short title</sup>

(2) [*Application of Act to town and suburbs of Calcutta and to Howrah*] <sup>and extent</sup>  
*Omitted as being inapplicable to Eastern Bengal*

2 (1) The Local Government <sup>[3]</sup> may, by notification published in the <sup>Power to</sup> Calcutta Gazette <sup>[4]</sup> and in such other manner (if any) as the Local Govern- <sup>extend Act.</sup>ment <sup>[3]</sup> may determine, declare its intention to extend this Act to any specified area in Bengal <sup>[2]</sup> other than the areas mentioned in section 1, sub section (2)

Provided that, if a military cantonment is situated within any area to which it is proposed to extend this Act, no notification shall be published under this sub section in respect of such area without the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council

(2) Any inhabitant of an area to which it is proposed to extend this Act may, if he objects to such extension, submit his objection in writing to the Local Government <sup>[3]</sup> within a period of three months from the publication of the said notification in the Calcutta Gazette <sup>[4]</sup>

(3) At any time after the expiration of the said period, and after considering the objections (if any) submitted under sub section (2), the Local Govern-

the  
3 in

Bill

1905

[4] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. VII in Vol. I, pp. 623-625.

(Secs 3 4)

ment [1] may by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [2] extend this Act to the said area

Definitions

3 In this Act —

(1) 'furnace' means any furnace or fire place used—

(a) for working engines by steam or

(b) for the purpose of carrying on any trade manufacture or industry in cases not falling under clause (a)

Provided that a furnace or fire place used for any of the following purposes shall not be deemed to be a furnace within the meaning of this Act namely —

(i) household or domestic purposes

(ii) the raising of steam on ocean going steamers within such period prior to their leaving the port or to their moving from one part to another thereof as may be prescribed by rule made under section 10 sub section (2) clause (f) or

(iii) the burning of the dead

(2) Inspector means a Chief Inspector of Smoke nuisances or an Assistant Inspector of Smoke nuisances appointed under this Act

(3) 'the Commission' means the Bengal Smoke nuisances Commission constituted under this Act

(4) the expression owner when used with reference to a furnace includes any agent or hirer using the furnace and any foreman or other person superintending the working of the furnace and

(5) Magistrate means [a *Preside cy Magistrate*] a Magistrate of the first class or a Bench of Magistrates exercising first class powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure [3]

5 of 1893

Constitution  
of Commis-  
sion

4 (1) The Local Government [1] shall by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [2] constitute a Commission to be called the Bengal Smoke nuisances Commission to supervise and control the working of this Act

(2) The said Commission shall consist of a President and so many other members as the Local Government [1] may determine

(3) One half of the members (exclusive of the President) shall be officials nominated by the Local Government [1] and the remainder shall be non officials nominated in such manner as the Local Government [1] may direct by bodies or associations whose interests are likely to be affected by this Act

(4) Subject to the provisions of sub section (3) all members of the Commission shall be appointed and all vacancies in the Commission shall as

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1900) s. 2 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp 673 674.

[2] Now the E. B. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1900) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. VIII in Vol. I pp 673 674.

[3] Enacted in General Acts 1591 1893 Ed. 1899 p. 350

(Secs ■ 7 )

occasion requires be filled up by the Local Government [1] by notification in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

(5) No act done by the Commission shall be questioned on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Commission

5 (1) The Local Government [1] may, by notification in the Calcutta Appointment Gazette, [2] appoint a Chief Inspector of Smoke nuisances and so many of Inspectors. Assistant Inspectors of Smoke nuisances as it may think fit

(2) Every Assistant Inspector appointed under sub section (1) shall be subordinate to the Chief Inspector and all Inspectors shall be subordinate to and subject to the control of the Commission

■ (1) The Local Government [1] may, by notification in the Calcutta Gazette, [2] prohibit within any specified area —

Power to prohibit the erection of kilns or furnaces or the manufacture of coke in specified areas

(a) the erection of brick tile or lime kilns

(b) the erection of furnaces to be used for the calcining or smelting of ores or minerals or for the casting puddling or rolling of iron or other metals or for the conversion of pig iron into wrought-iron, or

(c) the manufacture of coke in ovens or with special appliances or

(d) the making of coke without ovens or special appliances

[Provided that where prior to the issue of such notification a license has been granted by the Chairman of the Calcutta Corporation under the provisions of Chapter XXXIII [3] of the Calcutta Municipal Act 1899 for the erection of a furnace to be used for any of the purposes mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) or for the manufacture of coke as described in clauses (c) and (d) such notification shall not affect such furnace or such manufacture]

Act 3 of

(2) If any kiln or furnace be erected in contravention of any notification issued under sub section (1) clause (a) or clause (b) the owner thereof shall be liable to fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees

(3) If any person manufactures coke in contravention of any notification issued under sub section (1) clause (c) he shall be liable to fine which may extend on a first conviction to two hundred and fifty rupees and on any subsequent conviction to five hundred rupees

(4) If any person makes coke in contravention of any notification issued under sub section (1) clause (d) he shall be liable to fine which may extend on a first conviction to twenty five rupees and on any subsequent conviction to fifty rupees

7 (1) Whenever a Magistrate imposes a fine on any person under section Power to

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. I in Vol. I pp. 63-64

[2] Now the B. N. and A. Gazette—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905)

■ 3 and Sch. D Pt. I cl. VII in Vol. I pp. 63-64

[3] Printed in the Bengal Code 1905, Vol. III p. 193

(Secs 8-10)

order  
demolition of  
kilns or  
furnaces  
erected with  
in prohibited  
areas

6, sub section (2), for erecting a kiln or furnace in contravention of any notification issued under section 6, sub section (1), clause (a) or clause (b), he may by order direct such person to demolish the kiln or furnace within a period to be specified on the order

(2) If any person fails to demolish any kiln or furnace within the period prescribed in any such order, or within such longer period as the Magistrate may, for special reason, allow, he shall be liable to a fine which may extend to twenty rupees for every day thereafter during which such failure continues.

Penalty when  
smoke is  
emitted to a  
greater extent  
than is per-  
mitted by  
rules

8 (1) If smoke be emitted from any furnace in greater density, or at a lower altitude, or for a longer time, than is permitted by rules made under this Act, the owner of the furnace shall be liable to fine which may extend, on a first conviction, to fifty rupees, on a second conviction to one hundred rupees and on any subsequent conviction to two hundred rupees

(2) Sub-section (1) shall not apply to any furnace which is used—

(a) in connection with a brick, tile or lime kiln, or

(b) for any of the purposes mentioned in clause (b), clause (c) or clause (d) of section 6

Powers of  
inspectors

9 (1) An Inspector may, after giving reasonable notice in writing to the owner manager, engineer or person in charge—

(a) enter and inspect, during working hours, any building or place which contains a furnace, and inspect such furnace,

(b) under the written authority of the Commission, use and test any appliance used for preventing the emission of smoke from any such furnace, and

(c) under the written authority of the Commission, direct that any such furnace be worked or stoked experimentally, during his visit to such building or place, in any manner which he may consider suitable for preventing or reducing the emission of smoke, but not so as to interfere with the business carried on in such building or place further than is necessary for the purposes of the experiment

(2) If any owner of a furnace in respect of which a direction is given under clause (c) fails to secure compliance with such direction, he shall be liable to fine which may extend to one hundred rupees

Rules

10. (1) The Local Government <sup>[1]</sup> may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, and after previous publication, <sup>[2]</sup> make rules to carry out the objects of this Act

[1] Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. I, in Vol. I, pp 623-624

[2] As to previous publication, see the Bengal General Clauses Act, 1899 (Ben. Act I of 1899) s. 24, ante, p. 421

## (Sec 10)

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to generality of sub-section (1), such rules may—

- (a) regulate the transaction of business by the Commission,
- (b) prescribe the powers and duties to be exercised and performed by the Commission and by Inspectors, respectively, and regulate the exercise and performance of those powers and duties,
- (c) prescribe a scale for the purpose of determining the density of smoke,
- (d) prescribe the density of smoke that may be emitted from a furnace
- (e) prescribe the time during which smoke of such density may be emitted from a furnace,
- (f) prescribe the period during which for the purpose of raising steam prior to leaving the port, or to moving from one port to another thereof, the furnaces of ocean going vessels shall not be held to be furnaces within the meaning of this Act,
- (g) prescribe the altitude below which smoke may not be emitted from a furnace,
- (h) prescribe a procedure for the giving of warning to offenders before instituting a prosecution under this Act and declare the minimum period which should be allowed to elapse in different classes of cases between the giving of such warning and the institution of a prosecution, and
- (i) authorize the payment of a fee, not exceeding thirty two rupees to each or any member of the Commission attending a meeting of the Commission

(3) The date to be specified in accordance with clause (3)<sup>(1)</sup> of section 24 of the Bengal General Clauses Act 1899 as that after which a draft of rule proposed to be made under this section will be taken into consideration shall not be less than three months from the date on which the draft of the proposed rules was published for general information

(4) Any rule to be made under this Act shall before it is published for criticism under sub section (1) be referred to the Commission constituted under section 4, and the rule shall not be so published until the said Commission has reported as to the expediency of making the proposed rule and as to the suitability of its provisions

(5) All rules made under this section shall be published in the Calcutta Gazette [2]

[1] Printed at p 422

[2] Now the E B and A Gazette—s e the Bengal and As am Laws Act 1900 (7 of 1900) s. 3 and Sch B Pt I cl. VII in Vol I pp 623 625

(Secs 11 13)

Cognizance of offences.	11 A Magistrate may take cognizance of an offence against this Act only— (a) upon a complaint made by, or with the written authority of, the Chief Inspector, and (b) within a period of two months from the date of the commission of the offence
Disposal of fines	12, All fines recovered under this Act shall be disposed of in such manner as the Local Government <sup>(1)</sup> may direct
Repeal	13 The Calcutta and Howrah Smoke nuisances Act, 1863, is repealed <span style="float: right;">Ben. Act 2 of 1863.</span>

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I cl I in Vol I pp 623 624



## PART II—EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM ACTS OF 1907.

### E. B. AND A. ACT 1 OF 1907 [1]

#### [THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM LAND REGISTRATION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1907]

[6th April, 1907]

#### An Act to amend the Bengal Land Registration Act, 1876.[2]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Land Registration Act, 1876[3]; It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) This Act may be called the Eastern Bengal and Assam Land Registration (Amendment) Act, 1907, and

Short title  
and com-  
mencement

(2) It shall come into force on such date [3] as the Local Government may, by notification in the Government Gazette, appoint in this behalf.

2. (1) To sub-clause (c) of clause (2) of section 3 of the Bengal Land Registration Act, 1876, the following words shall be added, namely —

Amendment  
of Bengal Act  
7 of 1876,  
section 3,  
clause (2) (c)  
and (7)

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 316.]

(2) To clause (6) of the same section the words “or as a trustee or executor” shall be added

(3) For clause (7) of the same section the following shall be substituted, namely —

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 317.]

3. (1) In section 13 of the said Act, after the word “such, where it first occurs,” the following words shall be inserted, namely —

Amendment  
of section 13

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 321.]

(2) In the same section, after the words “to prepare” the words “or re-write or maintain” shall be inserted

4 In section 15 of the said Act, for the words “and a separate alphabetical arrangement, for each local division” the following words shall be substituted, namely —

Amendment  
of section 15,

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 322]

5. After section 19 of the said Act, the following shall be inserted namely —

New sections  
19A and 19B.

19A, 19B. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 324]

[1] LEGISLATIVE PAPERS—For Report of Select Committee, see E B and A Gazette, 1907 Pt. V, p. 14, and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, 1906, Pt. VI, p. 9, *ibid*, 1907, Pt. VI, p. 20

[2] Printed in Vol II, p 315.

[3] This Act came into force on the 1st August, 1907—see the E B and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt. II, p. 1035.

(Secs 6-15)

- Amendment of section 24. 6. In section 24 of the said Act, for the words " alphabetical arrange ment mentioned in section fifteen" the words "the arrangement directed under section fifteen " shall be substituted
- Addition to sections 28 and 83. 7. To section 28 and to section 83 of the said Act the following shall be added, namely —  
[Printed in Vol. II, pp. 327, 344 ]
- Amendment of section 30. 8. (1) In clause (d) of section 30 for the words " purpose of preparing, making, or correcting any entry of the particulars specified in sections 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 or 15 " shall be substituted the words " entry of matters directed to be entered in any register prescribed by this Act or by any rule or order thereunder. "
- Addition to section 30. (2) To section 30 of the said Act the following shall be added, namely : —  
(e) [Printed in Vol. II, p. 328.]
- Amendment of section 31. 9. In section 31 of the said Act after the words " any information required by the Collector " the following words shall be inserted, namely —  
[Printed in Vol. II, p. 328.]
- Amendment of section 53. 10. In section 53 of the said Act—  
(a) after the word " Act " the words " and subject to the provisions of sections 640 and 641 of the Code of Civil Procedure " shall be inserted ,  
(b) after the word " witnesses " the words " and any applicant or his agent " shall be inserted , and  
(c) for the words " in the case of a Civil Court " the words " in respect of witnesses " shall be substituted
- New section 53A. 11. After section 53 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely —  
53A [Printed in Vol. II, p. 335 ]
- Amendment of section 64. 12. (1) Before the proviso in section 64 of the Land Registration Act, 1876, the following shall be inserted, namely —  
(3) [Printed in Vol. II, p. 337 ]  
(2) After the said proviso the following proviso shall be inserted, namely —  
[Printed in Vol. II, p. 337 ]
- Addition to section 70. 13. To section 70 of the said Act the following shall be added, namely —  
[Printed in Vol. II, p. 340.]
- New section 74A. 14. After section 74 of the Land Registration Act, 1876, the following shall be inserted, namely —  
74A. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 341.]
- Amendment of section 77. 15. In section 77 of the Land Registration Act, 1876, before the word " concerned " in the second place in which it occurs the words " who is " shall be inserted

Ben. Act 7 of 1876.

## (Sec. 16 )

16 (1) The following portions of the said Act are repealed, namely — **Repeal**

(a) the second paragraph of section 5 ,

(b) in section 23 the words " and a note referring to such entry shall be made in the place in the general register in which such estate or property would have appeared according to the alphabetical arrangement mentioned in section five " ,

(c) section 25 , and

(d) clause (c) of section 30

(2) When any order has been issued under any clause of section 19A of the said Act (as amended by this Act) in respect of any district the following portions of the said Act shall be deemed to be repealed in that district, namely —

clause (e) of section 7 and clause (e) of section 8

(3) When any order has been issued under clause (a) or clause (b) of the said section 19A in respect of any district, the following portions of the said Act shall be deemed to be repealed in that district, namely —

(i) in clause (b) of section 8, the words "and the number which the estate bears in Part I of the general register of revenue paying lands for its own district "

(ii) in clause (a) of section 18, the words " the number it bears on the general register of revenue paying lands " , and

(iii) in clause (d) of the said section 18 the words " in each Part of the general register of revenue paying lands and "

**Act 3 of** (4) The following portions of the Bengal Land revenue Sales (Amendment) Act, 1862 <sup>(1)</sup> are hereby repealed namely —

(i) in section 3 the words and figures "sections 10 and 11 " and

(ii) clause I of the Schedule

## E B AND A. ACT 2 OF 1907 (1)

(THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM DISORDERLY HOUSES ACT, 1907).

[6th April, 1907.]

An Act to provide for the discontinuance of Brothels and Disorderly Houses in certain localities in Eastern Bengal and Assam.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the discontinuance of brothels and disorderly houses in certain localities in Eastern Bengal and Assam, It is hereby enacted as follows —

Short title  
and extent

1 (1) This Act may be called the Eastern Bengal and Assam Disorderly Houses Act, 1907,

(2) It applies to all municipalities constituted under the Bengal Municipal Acts, 1876 (2) and 1884 (3), and

Bengal  
5 of 1876  
3 of 1884

(3) The Lieutenant-Governor may, by notification in the Government Gazette extend it to any specified local area not being a municipality

Power to  
summon  
owner, etc.,  
of brothel

2 When any Magistrate of the first class receives information—

(a) that any house in the vicinity of any educational institution, or of any boarding house, hostel or mess used or occupied by students, is used as a brothel or for the purpose of habitual prostitution, or as a disorderly house, or

(b) that any house is used as aforesaid to the annoyance of the inhabitants of the vicinity, or

(c) that any house in the vicinity of a cantonment is used as a brothel or for the purpose of habitual prostitution,

he may summon the owner, tenant, manager, or occupier of the house to appear before him either in person or by agent to show cause why the use of such house should not be discontinued for any of the purposes or in any of the ways described in this section

Order for dis-  
continuance

3. If the Magistrate is satisfied that the house is used as described in clause (a), clause (b), or clause (c), as the case may be, of the foregoing section he may, by written order, direct such owner, tenant, manager or occupier, within a period to be stated in such order not less than five days from the date thereof, to discontinue such use

(1) LEGISLATIVE PAPERS.—For Report of Select Committee, see E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt. V, p. 15, and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid.*, 1906, Pt. VI, p. 9, *ibid.*, 1907, Pt. VI, p. 21.  
LOCAL EXTENT.—This Act applies to all municipalities in Eastern Bengal and Assam constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 (Ben. Act 5 of 1876), or the Bengal Municipal Act 1884 (Ben. Act 3 of 1884), and may be extended, by notification, to any other area in that Province—see s. 1. It has been so extended to mauza Kassais in thana Patisa in the district of Chittagong—see Notin No 4478 J. dated 24th October, 1907, in E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907 Pt. II p. 5052

The application of the Act is barred in the Chittagong Hill tracts by the Chittagong Hill-tracts Regulation, 1900 (I of 1900) s. 4 (2), printed in Vol. I, p. 754

(2) Printed in Vol. II, p. 217

(3) Printed *ante*, p. 30

(Secs. 4-7.)

4 If the owner, tenant, manager, or occupier, after being duly summoned, Failure to  
does not appear in person or by agent on the day fixed for his appearance, <sup>appear</sup>  
the Magistrate may pass an order under the foregoing section *ex parte*

5. Prosecutions under section 3 shall be instituted only—

Initiation of  
proceedings.

- (a) with the sanction or by order of the District Magistrate, or
- (b) on the report of the Chairman of the Commissioners of the Municipality concerned in pursuance of a resolution passed by the said Commissioners at a meeting, or
- (c) on the complaint of three or more persons occupying separate holdings and resident in the vicinity of the house to which the complaint refers.

6 If, after the period stated in an order under section 3, the house is used Penalty  
in any of the ways described in section 3, the person against whom the order  
has been passed shall be punishable with fine that may extend to twenty  
five rupees for every day after the expiration of that period during which the  
house is so used:

Provided that no fine shall be imposed on an owner if he is able to prove  
to the satisfaction of the Magistrate that he has taken such action as ~~is~~  
within his power to comply with the order

7. When the use of a house in any of the ways described in section 2 Power to  
has been directed by an order under section 3 to be discontinued it shall be <sup>inspect</sup>  
lawful for the District Magistrate, by an order in writing, to authorize any <sup>house</sup>  
officer, not below the rank of a Sub Inspector of Police, to enter and inspect  
the said house at any time after the expiration of the period specified in the  
order under section 3, for the purpose of satisfying himself that the order is  
being complied with

## E. B. AND A. ACT 3 OF 1907. [1]

[THE EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM COURT OF WARDS (AMENDMENT)  
ACT, 1907]

[1st June, 1907.]

An Act to amend the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879.<sup>[2]</sup>

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bengal Court of Wards Act, <sup>Ben. Act 9 of 1879,</sup> 1879,<sup>[2]</sup>

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title

1 This Act may be called the Eastern Bengal and Assam Court of Wards (Amendment) Act, 1907

Partial repeal  
of section 9  
of Bengal Act  
9 of 1879

2. (1) In section 9 of the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879<sup>[2]</sup> [as amended by Ben. Act 9 of 1879 and the Court of Wards Act (Bengal) Amendment Act, 1892,<sup>4</sup> the words, figures of 1879 and letters from "And in any case in which the Court has taken charge" to the end of the section are hereby repealed

(2) After section 9 the following section shall be added namely —

9A. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 389.]

New section  
9A  
Insertion of  
new section  
10A to 10D

3. After section 10 of the said Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879, the Ben. Act 9 of 1879 following shall be inserted, namely —

10A to 10D. [Printed in Vol. II, pp. 390, 391.]

Addition to  
section 13.

4. In section 13 of the Act after the words and figures "Act 7 of 1876" shall be inserted the words and figures "or under the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886," <sup>1 of 1886.</sup>

Insertion of  
new section  
13A

5. After section 13 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely —

13A. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 393.]

Addition to  
section 23

6. In section 23, clause (1) of the Act, after the words and figures "Act 7 of 1876" the following shall be inserted, namely:—

[Printed in Vol. II, p. 396.]

New section  
34A

7 After section 34 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, namely —

34A. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 400.]

Partial repeal  
of section 56

8. The words from "or to a proprietor" to the end of section 56 of the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879 [as amended by the Court of Wards Act (Bengal) Amendment Act 1892] are hereby repealed <sup>Ben. Act 9 of 1879 4 of 1892.</sup>

(1) L.E.J.  
1907, Pt. V  
1907, Pt.

LOCAL  
of 1879)  
that Act,  
Goolpára,  
The a

tracts Regulation, 1886.

[2] Printed in Vol. II, p. 395

For Reports of Select Committee, see E. B. and A. Gazette,  
Council see *ibid.*, 1906, Pt. VI, p. 5, *ibid.*

(Secs 9-13)

9 After section 59 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, Insertion of new section 59A  
namely —

59A. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 407.]

10. After section 60A of the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879 [as Insertion of new section 60B  
amended by the Court of Wards Act (Bengal) Amendment Act, 1892,] the  
following shall be inserted, namely —

60B. [Printed in Vol. II, p. 407.]

11. Section 62 of the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879, is hereby repealed Repeal of section 62

12 After section 64 of the said Act the following shall be inserted, New section 64A  
namely —

64A [Printed in Vol II, p. 408]

13 In section 65A of the Act, after the words "be recovered" shall be Addition to section 65A  
inserted the words "as if it were an arrear of land-revenue or "

---

# APPENDIX I —THE SCHEDULED DISTRICTS IN EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM.

## A.—EXPLANATORY NOTE

### I. The Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam are —

I —The Jalpaiguri district,

II —The Chittagong Hill-tracts district,

(See Part III of Schedule I to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), as modified by the Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891) (printed in General Acts, 1868-76, Ed 1898, p 472), also Schedule B to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905, printed in Vol I of this Code, p 624)

### III —Assam, comprising —

(1) the Cachar, Darrang, Garo Hills, Goalpara, Kamrup, Khasi and Jaintia Hills, Lakhimpur, Naga Hills, Nowgong, Sibsagar and Sylhet districts, and

See Part X of Schedule I to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874, printed in General Acts, 1868-76, Ed 1898, p 475), also Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905, printed in Vol I of this Code, p 624).

(2) the Lushai Hills district.

As to the territories formerly known as the North Lushai Hills, see—

(a) Resolution of the Secretary of State for India in Council, dated 25th September, 1895, in the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901 p 191, and

(b) the third paragraph of section 1 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874).

As to the territories formerly known as the South Lushai Hills, see—

(i) Resolution of the Secretary of State for India in Council, dated 25th September, 1895, in Gazette of India, 1895, Pt I, p 935, and

(ii) the third paragraph of section 1 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)



A.—EXPLANATORY NOTE—*contd.*

(2) the Lushai Hills—*contd.*

The tract formerly known as Rutton Puiya's villages, including Demagri, was formerly included in the Chittagong Hill tracts, and is a Scheduled District by virtue of item II of Part III of Schedule I to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)

The tract which was transferred from the Cachar district by Notification No 1092P, dated 16th March, 1904, is a Scheduled District by virtue of Part X of Schedule I to the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)

The North Lushai Hills were included in Assam by Notification No 1698E, dated 6th September, 1895 (in Gazette of India, 1895, Pt I, p 742), and the South Lushai Hills and the tract formerly known as Rutton Puiya's villages, including Demagri, by Notification No 591E B dated 1st April, 1898 (in Gazette of India 1898, Pt I p 369)

The Lushai Hills district is mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), printed in Vol I of this Code, p 624

EASTERN BENGAL

2 The Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, has been brought into force in the Jalpaiguri District, and many enactments have been notified for it under section 3 or section 5 of the Act—*see* pp 482 to 511 *post*

3 The Chittagong Hill tracts district is only nominally a Scheduled District, the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, never having been brought into force in it. The district is de regulationized, and a Table showing enactments in force in it will be found on pages 631 to 637 *post*

A.—EXPLANATORY NOTE—*contd.*

## ASSAM.

4 The Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, has been brought into force in all districts of Assam, and many enactments have been notified for them under section 3 or section 5 of the Act—see pages 512 to 626, *post*. Certain areas in Assam are to a certain extent de-regulationized—these are noted in Appendix II, Table C, *post*, p 638, and a list of the enactments which have been barred therein by notification will be found in Appendix II, Table D, *post*, pp 639 to 641.

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

5 Tables 1 and 2, *post*, pp 482 to 623, show all enactments which have been declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874. These Tables must not be taken to contain a complete list of all the enactments in force in these territories, for—

(1) some enactments have been brought into force in Scheduled Districts by notifications issued under Acts other than the Scheduled Districts Act, and

(2) many enactments are in force in Scheduled Districts *proprio vigore*.

The rule generally followed in framing notifications under clause (a) of section 3 of the Scheduled Districts Act has been to include in them those enactments only whose application was for some reason open to doubt. In some cases (see *e.g.*, paragraph 2 of Notification No 308, dated the 3rd March, 1881, *post*, page 482), an express clause has been inserted in such notifications, declaring that nothing contained in the notification shall be deemed to affect the operation of enactments not mentioned in it, but this course has not been followed in all cases.

6 Columns B and C of Tables 1 and 2, *post*, pp 482 to 623, show all limitations on the application of the various enactments entered in the Tables which are specifically mentioned in the notifications. When an enactment is declared in force in, or extended to, any place by notification, it is to be taken as having been declared in force or extended as textually altered by subsequent legislation (if any) up to the date of the notification. This is sometimes, but not always, expressed in the notifications themselves, but, whether expressed or not, the repeals and amendments are not noted in detail in columns 5 and 6 of the Tables except where they are detailed in the notifications. Nor does column 6 show repeals and amendments made after the issue of the notifications.

Repeals and amendments can be traced by referring to the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol. I of this Code or (in the case of General Acts) to Table II of the "Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes" published by the Legislative Department of the Government of India in 1901.

A.—EXPLANATORY NOTE—*concl'd.*

7 Table C, *post*, p 624, shows all enactments which have been declared, by notification under clause (b) of section 3 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to be not actually in force in Assam or parts thereof

8 Table D, *post*, p 627, shows what scheduled districts in Assam are administered under rules made under section 6 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874

---

.

B.—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF ENACTMENTS DECLARED IN FORCE IN, OR EXTENDED TO, SCHEDULED DISTRICTS IN EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM BY NOTIFICATION UNDER THE SCHEDULED DISTRICTS ACT, 1874 (14 OF 1874). (1)

1.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title [2] or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications [3]	Notification
1793	1161	The Bengal Settlement Regulation, 1793	Declared in force in that portion of the Jalpaiguri District which was formerly the Jalpaiguri Sub Division and now forms the western portion of the district of Jalpaiguri and extends as far east as the Teesta river [4]	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March, 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District		<i>No 303</i> —In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874), His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to declare that the enactments mentioned in the Schedules hereto annexed are in force in the portions of the Districts of Jalpaiguri (and Darjeeling) [5] (called in Act 14 of 1874 the Jalpaiguri and Darjeeling Divisions) to which the said Schedules respectively relate, to the extent to which they are now in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and have not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri (and Darjeeling) [5] Districts.
						2 Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the operation of any enactment in force in the Jalpaiguri (and Darjeeling) [5] Districts and not mentioned in the said Schedules

(1)—Bengal Regulations.

(Here follow the Schedules, which contain, among other enactments, Bengal Regulation I of 1793)  
[See Gazette of India, 1881, Pt. I, p. 74; Calcutta Gazette, 1881, Pt. I, p. 68]

*The 25th May 1881*  
No 696.—The following errors in the notifications of the Government of India, Home, Revenue and Agricultural Departments, Nos 308 (7) and 309 (8), dated the 3rd March, 1881, published in the Gazette of India of the 5th idem, Part I, are published for general information.—  
for the word *Juddhola*, in the beginning of Schedule II of the Notification No 308, substitute the word *Sunkos*, for the word *Juddhola*, in the concluding part of the Notification No 309, substitute the word *Sunkos*  
[See Gazette of India, 1881, Pt. I, p. 213; Calcutta Gazette, 1881, Pt. I, p. 107]  
See Notin. No 308, dated 3rd March, 1881, ante, p. 482

2(1)	The Bengal Land revenue Regulation, 1793	Ditto	Ditto	..
8(1)	The Bengal Decennial Settlement Regulation, 1793	Ditto	Ditto	..
11(1)	The Bengal Inheritance Regulation, 1793	Ditto	Ditto	

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1868 76, Vol. 1898 p. 467

(2) For the enactments by which several of these short titles were given, see col 4 of the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol. I of this Code, and in the case of enactments not printed in this Code the footnotes to the "Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes," Ed. 1901

(3) Lower to make "restrictions" and "modifications" is now given by s. 5A, which was inserted in the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, by the Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891)

(4) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(5) This tract is hereafter called "West Jalpaiguri."

(6) The Darjeeling district is part of the present Province of Bengal

(7) Printed ante, p. 482

(8) Printed post

*B - Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

*1. THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification
<b>(1) —Bengal Regulations—contd</b>						
1703	1931	The Bengal Revenue free Lands (Non-Budahahi Grants) Regulation, 1703	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March, 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District.		See Notification No 308, dated 3rd March 1881, ante, p 482
"	3711	The Bengal Revenue free Lands (Budahahi Grants) Regulation, 1703	Ditto ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	3411	The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibitory Regulation, 1793	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and that portion of the Jalpaiguri District known as the Western Duars that is, the country lying between the Teesta and Sunkoe Rivers in the Jalpaiguri District.	Ditto		Ditto
1791	3111	The Bengal Native Revenue Officers Regulation, 1791	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto		Ditto

1798	1 (3)	<i>The Dengal Land (Conditional Sale) Regulation 1793</i>	Ditto	Ditto	-	Ditto
1799	5(1)	<i>The Bengal Wills and Intestacy Regulation 1793</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1800	8(1)	<i>The Bengal Revenue free Lands Regulation 1800</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1801	1(1)	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Assessment Regulation 1801</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1804	10(1)	<i>The Bengal State offences Regulation 1804</i>	Declared in force in West Jalpa guri and the Western Duars	Ditto		Ditto
1800	11(1)	<i>The Bengal Troops Transport and Travellers As a stance Regulation 1800</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1800	12(4)	<i>The Bengal Land Redemption and Foreclosure Regulation 1800</i>	Declared in force in West Jalpa guri	Ditto		Ditto
1810	19(1)	<i>The Bengal Charitable Endowments Public Buildings and Eachests Regulation 1810</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1812	20(4)	<i>Malary Bazar</i>	Declared in force in West Jalpa guri and the Western Duars	Ditto		Ditto
1812	5(1)	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Sales Regulation 1812</i>	Declared in force in West Jalpa guri	Ditto		Ditto

(1) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(2) The word "Sunke" was substituted for "Juddhoka" by Notification No. 694 dated 24th May 1881, printed ante, p. 483

(3) Ben. Regs. 1 of 1793 and 17 of 1806 have been repealed by the Transfer of Property Act 1882 (4 of 1882) which extends to the Jalpa guri District.

(4) Ben. Reg. 20 of 1810 has been repealed by the Cantonments Act 1889 (13 of 1889) which extends to the Jalpa guri District.

## APPENDIX I.—SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.

B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 1.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd

Year	No.	Short title or subject	4 Places in or to which declared in force or extended	5 Extent to which declared in force or extended	6 Restrictions and modifications.	7 Notification
(1)—Bengal Regulations—contd						
1812	11(1)	The Bengal Foreign Immigrants Regulation 1812	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri.	The extent to which it was on the 1st March 1881 in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment tending to the Jalpaiguri District		See Notn No 308 dated 3rd March 1881, ante, p. 482
1817	20(2)	The Bengal Police Regulation, 1817	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Dooars	Ditto		Ditto
1818	3(1)	The Bengal State Prisoners' Regulation, 1818	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1819	2(1)	The Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation, 1819	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto		Ditto
"	6(3)	Ferrier	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1821	4(1)	The Bengal Land revenue (Assistant Collectors) Regulation, 1821	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto

The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881 in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment tending to the Jalpaiguri District

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto



1822	3 (1)	The Bengal Board of Revenue Regulation, 1822.	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	11 (1)	The Bengal Government Indemnity Regulation, 1822	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
1823	6 (1)	The Bengal Indigo Con- tracta Regulation, 1823	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	7 (1)	The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibi- tion Regulation, 1823	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Dooars	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
1825	6 (1)	The Bengal Troops Trans- port Regulation, 1825	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	9 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation 1825	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri.	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	11 (1)	The Bengal Alluvion and Division Regulation 1825	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	13 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue settlement (Resumed Kánungos' and Revenue free Lands) Regulation, 1825	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	14 (1)	The Bengal Revenue free Lands Regulation, 1825	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	20 (1)	Courts Martial and Ma- jor Courts of Requests	Ditto	.	.	Ditto	.	Ditto

[1] Printed in Vol. I of this Code

[2] Ben. Reg 20 of 1817 is obsolete in Eastern Bengal.

[3] Ben. Reg 6 of 1819 has been repealed by the Bengal Vernies Act, 1835 (Ben. Act 1 of 1835), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[4] Ben. Reg 20 of 1825 was repealed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882 (Act 10 of 1882), which extended to the Jalpaiguri District.

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

1.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification.
(1) —Bengal Regulations—contd.						
1827	3 (1)	The Bengal Corporation and Fictitious Regulation 1827	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District.		See Notia No 308 dated 3rd March 1881 <i>nnfr</i> , p 492
"	5 (1)	The Bengal Attached Estates Management Regulation 1827	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1828	3 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation 1828	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	4 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation 1828	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1829	1 (1)	The Bengal Revenue Commissioners Regulation, 1829.	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto

		Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto
1830	17 (1) The Bengal Salt Regulation 1829	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto
	5 (1) The Bengal Indigo Con tracts Regulation 1830	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council				
1830	10 (1) The Bengal Indigo Con tracts Act 1830	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881 in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District	See Notfn No 308, dated 3rd March 1881, ante p. 482
	21 (1) The Bengal Districts Act 1870	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto
	20 (2) Governor General & Comptroller Police	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
1837	4 (3) The Property in Land Act	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1838	20 (3) The Wills Act 1838	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1839	29 (3) The Power Act 1839	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	30 (3) The Inheritance Act 1839	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	32 (5) The Interest Act, 1839	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto
1840	6 (4) Bills of Exchange	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto

[1] Printed in Vol. I of this Code

[2] Act 20 of 1835 has been repealed by the Repeal and Amending Act 1891 (12 of 1891) which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[3] Printed in Chapter I Acts 1834 (7) Ed 1898.

[4] Act 6 of 1840 has been repealed by the Negotiable Instruments Act 1881 (26 of 1881) which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

**1—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1841	11(1)	Military Courts of Requests	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881 in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District		See Vol. No 308 dated 3rd March 1881 ante p 482
1842	12(3)	The Bengal Land Revenue Sake Act 1841	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto		Ditto
	10(3)	The Succession (Property Protection) Act, 1841	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1842	9 (5)	Lease and Release	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
	12 (1)	Military Courts	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto		Ditto
1843	5 (1)	The Indian Slavery Act, 1842	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto

1847	9 (2)	The Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Act, 1847	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri.	Ditto	Ditto
"	20 (3)	The Indian Copyright Act 1847	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1848	20 (2)	The Bengal Landholders' Attendance Act, 1848.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1850	12 (3)	The Public Accountants' Defaults Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	18 (3)	The Judicial-officers' Pro- tection Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	19 (3)	The Apprentices Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	21 (3)	The Caste Disabilities Re- moval Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	34 (3)	The State Prisoners Act 1850	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto
"	37 (3)	The Public Servants (In- quiries) Act 1850	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
"	44 (2)	The Bengal Board of Re- venue Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1852	30 (3)	The Indian Naturalization Act, 1852	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	33 (1)	Enforcement of Judg- ments	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto	Ditto

[1] Acts II of 1841, III of 1842 and 33 of 1852 were repealed by Act 8 of 1887, which extended to the Jalpaiguri District

[2] Printed in Vol I of this Code

[3] Printed in General Acts, 1854 97 Ed 1893

[4] Act 9 of 1842 has been repealed by the Preaching and Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

B—*Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (14 of 1871)—contd.*

1—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—*contd.*

Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Patent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1853	2 (1)	The Landholders' Public Charges and Duties Act, 1853	(2) — <i>Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.</i>			
"	19 (2)	The Recusant Witnesses Act, 1852.	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March, 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District		See Notin No 308, dated 3rd March, 1881, ante, p 452.
1854	21 (1)	The Conveyance of Land Act, 1854	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri.	Ditto	.	Ditto
1855	11 (1)	The Mesne Profits and Improvements Act, 1855	Ditto	Ditto	.	Ditto.
"	12 (1)	The Legal Representatives' Suits Act, 1855	Ditto	Ditto	..	Ditto
"	13 (1)	The Indian Fatal Accidents Act, 1855.	Ditto	Ditto	.	Ditto
					..	Ditto.

"	[1]	The Mortgaged Estates Administration Act, 1855	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	24 [1]	The Penal Servitude Act, 1855	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	28 [1]	The Usury Laws Repeal Act, 1855	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
1856	9 [1]	The Indian Bills of Lading Act, 1856	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	11 [1]	The European Deserters' Act, 1856	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	12 [3]	The Civil Court Amending Act, 1856	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	15 [1]	The Hindu Widows Remarriage Act, 1856	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	20 [4]	The Bengal Chankaria Act 1856	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
1857	11 [1]	The State Offences Act, 1857	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .
"	13 [5]	The Opium Act, 1857	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .

[1] Printed in General Acts, 1854-57, P. 1808

[2] Act 19 of 1853 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[3] Act III of 1860 has been repealed by the Bengal Civil Court Amending Act, 1899 (Ben. Act 2 of 1899), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[4] Act 20 of 1856 was repealed by the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876 (Ben. Act 5 of 1876) and is not now in force in West Jalpaiguri. The declaration noted above was made long after the passing of the latter Act

[5] Printed in Vol I of this Code

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (14 of 1874)—contd*

1. THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject.	Pieces in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Resolutions and modifications.	Notification.

(2) —Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd

1857	25 (1)	The Forfeiture Act 1857	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District		See Notice No 308 dated 3rd March 1881 ante, p 482
1858	3 (1)	The State Prisons Act, 1858.	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	31 (2)	The Bengal Alluvial Land Settlement Act, 1858	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto		Ditto
"	35 (1)	The Lunacy (District Courts) Act, 1858	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars.	Ditto		Ditto



36 (1)	The Indian Lunatic Asylums Act 1853	Ditto	Ditto	
42 (3)	<i>Minors</i>	Declared in force in West Jhalpaiguri	Ditto	
3 (4)	Contumacious Juntas	Ditto	Ditto	
9 (4)	The Forfeiture Act 1859	Ditto	Ditto	
10	The Bengal Rent Act 1839	Extended to the Western Duars	The whole	
11 (2)	The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act, 1859	Declared in force in West Jhalpaiguri.	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March 1861, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any SCHEDULED DISTRICT and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jhalpaiguri District	

The 25th October 1863

(1) No. 303 of D—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874) the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased in the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to extend Act 10 of 1859 (an Act to amend the law relating to the recovery of rent in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal) and Act 6 (B.C.) of 1862 (an Act to amend Act 10 of 1859) to that portion of the Jhalpaiguri district known as the Western Duars.  
(See Gazette of India 1863 Pt I p 911 Calcutta Gazette 1863 Pt I p 1067)

See Notification No 303 dated 3rd March 1861 and p. 482.

1 Printed in General Acts, 1834 & 1859.

2 Printed in Vol. I of the Code.

3 Act 4 of 1859 has been repealed by the Criminals and Wards Act, 1890 (8 of 1890) which extends to the Jhalpaiguri District.

(4) Act 3 of 1859 was repealed by Act 8 of 1897 which extends to the Jhalpaiguri District.

(5) This notification is superseded by Notification No. 964 dated 17th November 1894 and the Bengal Act 10 of 1860 and Bengal Act 6 of 1860.



See *Notifs* No. 308, dated 3rd March, 1881, ante,  
■ 482

15 (1) Patents	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March, 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District	Ditto.
1800 21 (5) The Societies Registration Act, 1860.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
" 27 (5) Collection of Debts on Successions	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1801 9 (7) Minors	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1802 3 (3) The Government Seal Act, 1802	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Deaks	Ditto	Ditto
1803 10 (5) The Excise (Spunta) Act, 1863	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
" 23 (5) The Waste lands (Claims) Act, 1803	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

(1) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(2) The Darjeeling District is part of the present Province of Bengal.

(3) The word "Sunkos" has been substituted for "Jaldhoka" in accordance with Notification No 696, dated the 25th May, 1881, printed ante, p. 483

(4) Act 16 of 1850 has been repealed by the Inventories and Deungus Act, 1888 (5 of 1888), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

(5) Printed in General Acts, 1834 07. Ed. 1898

(6) Act 27 of 1860 has been repealed by the Succession Certificates Act 1889 (7 of 1889), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

(7) Act 0 of 1861 has been repealed by the Guardians and Wardv Act, 1890 (8 of 1890), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

*B — Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

*I — THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and localities	Notification
(2) — Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd						
1863	23(1)	The Waste lands (Claims) Act, 1863— <i>en d</i> ;	Extended to the Western Duars	The whole Act (as amended by Act 9 of 1871)		<p><i>The 14th September 1875</i></p> <p>It is hereby notified that under the provisions of Section 6 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act) the Lieutenant Governor, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend Act 23 of 1863 (as Act to provide for the adjudication of claims to waste lands) as amended by the Indian Limitation Act 1871 to that portion of the Jalpaiguri (and Darriding) [2] Divisions [3] known as the Western Duars [See Gazette of India 1875 Pt I p 497, Calcutta Gazette, 1875 Pt I p 1148]</p> <p>See Notin No. 308 dated 3rd March 1881, ante, p 482</p>
	31 (1)	The Official Gazettes Act 1863	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars.	The extent to which it was on the 3rd March 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District.		Ditto
1864	3(1)	The Foreigners Act, 1864	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	6(1)	The Whipping Act, 1864	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto

1863	30 [1] The Carriers Act 1865	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
	11 [4] <i>Majassad Small Cause Courts</i>	<i>Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars</i>	Ditto	Ditto
	15 [1] The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1865	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto
	21 [1] The Parsi Intestate Succession Act 1865	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1863	5 [5] <i>Bills of Exchange Commercial Law</i>	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	10 [6] <i>The Indian Companies Act 1866</i>	<i>Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars</i>	Ditto	Ditto
"	21 [8] <i>The Native Converts Marriage Dissolution Act, 1866</i>	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	Ditto	Ditto

[1] Printed in General Acts 1834—67 Ed 1898

[2] The District of District is part of the present Province of Bengal

[3] See Head Districts

[4] Act II of 1865 has been repealed by the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act 1887 (9 of 1887) which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[5] Act 5 of 1866 has been repealed by the Transfer of Property Act 1908 (2 of 1908) which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

[6] Act 10 of 1866 has been repealed by the Indian Companies Act 1882 (6 of 1882) which extends to the Jalpaiguri District

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

**1. THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restric- tions and modifica- tions	Notification.
1866	23(1)	The Trustees and Mortgagees' Powers Act, 1866	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri	The extent to which it was, on the 3rd March, 1881, in force in any part of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District, and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the Jalpaiguri District		
1867	25(1)	The Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1869	15(2)	The Prisoners' Testimony Act, 1869	Declared in force in West Jalpaiguri and the Western Duars	Ditto		Ditto

**(2).—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.**

See Notification No 308, dated 3rd March 1881, ante, p 492

*The 14th September, 1875*  
In exercise of the powers conferred by the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, section 3, the Lieutenant Governor, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, is pleased to declare that the said Act is in force in that part of the Jalpaiguri [and Darjeeling] (4) Divisions (5) being one of the Scheduled Districts of the Lower Provinces of Bengal, known as the Western Duars  
[See Gazette of India, 1875, Pt. I, p. 497.  
Calcutta Gazette, 1875, Pt. I, p. 1148]

*The 5th November, 1877*  
In exercise of the power conferred by section 3, Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Lieutenant Governor is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to declare that the said Act is in force in the whole of the Scheduled District designated in Part III. Schedule I of the Act as the Jalpaiguri [and Darjeeling] (4) Divisions, (5) with the exception of the portion known as the Western Duars, to which Act 14 of 1874 has already been extended by Notification of the 14th September, 1875, published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 5th idem  
[See Calcutta Gazette, 1877, Pt. I, p. 1623, Gazette of India, Extraordinary, 14th November, 1877]

1874	14(3) The Scheduled Districts Act, 1874	Declared in force in the Western Duars	The whole
.	Ditto	Declared in force in the Jalpaiguri District (except the Western Duars)	Ditto

- (1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed. 1893  
(2) Act 15 of 1869 has been repealed by the Prisoners Act, 1900 (3 of 1900), which extends to the Jalpaiguri District  
(3) Printed in General Acts 1868 76, Ed. 1898 p. 467  
(4) The Darjeeling District is part of the present Province of Bengal  
(5) Six Khasi Districts.

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

1.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Revisions and modifications	Notification

(2) —Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd

1877	(1) The Specific Relief Act 1877	Extended to West Jalpaiguri	The whole	<p><i>The 14th December, 1882</i> No 1778.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874) His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to extend Act 1 of 1877 (the Specific Relief Act) to that portion of the Jalpaiguri Division 21 which was formerly the Jalpaiguri sub-division and now forms the western portion of the district of Jalpaiguri and extends as far east as the Teesta River [ See Gazette of India 1882, Pt I, p 511. Calcutta Gazette 1882 Pt 1A, p 271 ]</p>		
"	"	Extended to the Western Duars.	Ditto	<p><i>The 20th January, 1896</i> No 388 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant Governor is pleased to extend the Specific Relief Act</p>		



(1 of 1877) and *Bengal Act 8, 1879* (3) (an Act to define and limit the powers of Settlement Officers), to that portion of the Jalpaiguri district known as the Western Duars  
[See Gazette of India, 1896, Pt I, p 44, Calcutta Gazette, 1896, Pt I, p 97]

*The 6th November, 1877*

(4) No 1654 B—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 10 of 1877 (the Code of Civil Procedure) to the—

Districts of [Darjeeling] (5) and Jalpaiguri (called in Act 14 of 1874 the Jalpaiguri and Darjeeling Divisions) [District of Hazaribagh  
of Lohardaga. (6)]

" of Manbhum

Pargana Dabhum in Singbhum  
Mahals of Angul and [7] Banki. (8)  
[See Gazette of India, Extraordinary, 14th November, 1877. Calcutta Gazette, 1877, Pt I, pp 1622-23]

Ditto  
Extended to the Jalpaiguri District

10 The Code of Civil Procedure

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1877 81, Ed 1898, p 5

(2) See Road District.

(3) Ben. Act 8 of 1879 as repealed by the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 (8 of 1885), which is in force in the Jalpaiguri District—see post, pp 505 to 507

(4) This Notification has been superseded by Notification No 762, dated the 1st June (1882, post, p 505), which extends Act 14 of 1882 to the Jalpaiguri District.

(5) These places are part of the present Province of Bengal

(6) The former district of Lohardaga is now divided into the districts of Ranchi and Palamu—see Notifications dated the 9th January, 1889 and the 30th October, 1891, in *Bengal Code 1905 Vol V*, p 86

(7) The Mahal of Banki has been annexed to the district of Cuttack, and ceased to be a portion of a Scheduled District from the 1st April, 1892—see the *Banki Laws Act, 1881* (23 of 1881), s 4, in *Bengal Code, 1905, Vol II*, p 629

B. Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

1.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Revisions and modifications	Notification

(2).—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.

1870	III	Amendment of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1877	Extended to the Jalpaiguri District	So much as amends the Code of Civil Procedure of 1877		The 1st December, 1880 (L.N.O. 1250)—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874) His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased, with the previous sanction of the President in Council to extend Act 12 of 1870 (an Act to amend the Code of Civil Procedure, the Registration Act, 1877, and the Limitation Act, 1877), except so much as amends the Indian Registration Act, 1877, and the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, which is already in force to the— Districts of [Darjeeling] [2] and Jalpaiguri (added in Act 14 of 1874 the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri Divisions). [District of Hazaribagh, " of Lohardaga, [2] " of Manbhum, Patnaga, Dhalbhum, Singhbhum, and Mahals, of Angul and [3] Banka] [2] [See Gazette of India 1880, Pt. I, p. 677. Calcutta Gazette 8th December, 1880, Pt. I.]
------	-----	--	-------------------------------------	---	--	--



B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

I.—THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1888	7(1)	The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1888	Extended to the Jalpaiguri District	The whole Act, except so much as amends the Indian Registration Act 1877, and the Indian Limitation Act 1877, which was already in force.		7th Nov. 1888 In exercise of the power conferred by section 6 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 14 of 1874, His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend the Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 7 of 1888, except so much thereof as amends the Indian Registration Act, 1877 and the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, which is already in force to the undermentioned scheduled districts, namely— the districts of [Darjeeling] (3) and Jalpaiguri (called in Act 14 of 1874) the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri Divisions) and [the Mchul of Awad] (2) {See Gazette of India, 1888, Pt. I, p. 524 Calcutt. Gazette, 1888, Pt. I, p. 639}
—	10(1)	Civil Procedure (amendment of Act 14 of 1882)	Ditto	Sections 1 and 3		7th September, 1889 In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 14

of 1874, the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend sections 1 and II of Act 10 of 1888 (an Act to amend the Code of Civil Procedure and the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882) to the districts of [Darjeeling] (2) and Jalpaiguri, [the Mafdt of Angul, the districts of Hazaribagh, Lohardaga, (3) and Mandhum, and the Pargana Dhalabhum in the district of Singhbhum] (2) [See Gazette of India, 1889, Pt. I, p. 538; Calcutta Gazette, 1890, Pt. I, p. 831]

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1885 (9). Ed. 1899.

(2) These places are part of the present Province of Bengal.

(3) The former district of Lohardaga is now divided into the districts of Rancha and Palamu—see Notifications dated the 9th January, 1899, and the 30th October, 1891, in Bengal Code, 1905 Vol V, p. 86.

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

1. THE JALPAIGURI DISTRICT—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Revisions and modifications.	Notification

(3) — Regulation made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (83 and 34 Vict., c. 3).

1873	5 (1)	Bengal Eastern Frontier Regulation, 1873.	Extended to the Jalpaiguri District	The whole		No 603 P.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 14 of 1874, and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal is pleased to extend the Bengal Eastern Frontier Regulation, 1873 (5 of 1873), to the districts of Jalpaiguri [and Darjeeling] (2) [See Calcutta Gazette, 1904, Pt. I, p. 375.]
------	-------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------	--	---

(4) — Bengal Acts.

1862	3 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue Sales (Amendment) Act, 1862.	Extended to the Western Duars	The whole		See Notfn No. 309, dated 3rd March, 1861, ante, p. 496
"	6	The Bengal Rent Act, 1862.	Do	Do		See Notfn No 865 J. D. dated 25th October, 1865, (1) ante, p. 495

1868	7(1) The Bengal Land revenue Sales Act, 1868	Ditto . . .	Ditto . . .	See Notfn No 309, dated 3rd March, 1881, ante, p 496
1879	8(3) The Bengal Rent Settlement Act, 1879	Ditto . . .	Ditto . . .	See Notfn No 388 J., dated 20th Janu- ary, 1886, ante, p 502

(1) Printed in Vol I, p 626

(2) The Darjeeling District is part of the present Province of Bengal

(3) Printed in Vol II of this Code

(4) The Notification is superseded by Notification No 964, dated 5th November, 1893 (ante, p 506), extending to the Western Duars the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 (8 of 1885), which repeals B.C. Act 6 of 1862.

(5) Ben. Act 8 of 1879 is repealed by the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 (8 of 1885), which is in force in the Jalpaiguri District—~~see~~ ante, pp 505] to 507

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

2.—ASSAM.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1793	(11)	The Bengal Permanent Settlement Regulation, 1793	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		<i>The 3rd October, 1870</i> No 1153 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Districts Act), supersession of ment Notifica 11, dated the 1878 (Judicial), ommissioner of ased, with the tion of the Gov in Council, to the enactments the Schedules d are in force ct of Sylhet in ommissionership to the extent n the third sand Schedules, III contained wed to affect

(1).—Bengal Regulations.



the operation of any enactment in force in the District of Sylhet and not mentioned in the said Schedules

(Here follow the Schedules, which contain, among other enactments, Bengal Regulations of 1793)

(See Gazette of India, 1879, Pt. I, p. 631, Assam Gazette, 1870, Pt. II, p. 599, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1903, p. 50)

The 1st April, 1897.

No 1242 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 14, clause (a), of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to declare that the enactments mentioned in the Schedule hereto annexed are in force in the territories mentioned in the third column of the said Schedule, to the extent mentioned in the fourth column of the said Schedule, respectively.

(Here follows the Schedule, which contains, among other enactments, Bengal Regulation 1 of 1793)

(See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt. I, p. 299, Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt. II, p. 285,

So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite

Declared in force in the District of Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Districts)

Iditto

[1] Printed in Vol. I of this Code

[2] The Chief Commissioner of Assam is now merged in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see Proclamations cited in the preamble to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), in Vol. I, p. 622

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

514

APPENDIX I.—SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.

2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(1)—Bengal Regulations—contd.						
1793	1[1]	The Bengal Permanent Settlement Regulation 1793— <i>contd</i>				
"	2[1]	The Bengal Land revenue Regulation, 1793	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.		the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901, p. 67
"	8[1]	The Bengal Decennial Settlement Regulation, 1793.	Ditto	Ditto		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p. 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dufars)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		Ditto
"	11[1]	The Bengal Inheritance Regulation, 1793	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, <i>ante</i> , p. 513
"	"					See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p. 512,

"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dúar-)	parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	--	See Notin No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, ante, p. 513
"	19[2]	<i>The Bengal Revenue free lands (Non-Bachahi Grants) Regulation, 1793</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1870 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notin No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p. 512
"	37[2]	<i>The Bengal Revenue free lands (Bidebahi Grants) Regulation, 1793</i>	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	38[1]	<i>The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibition Regulation, 1793</i> Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	"	"	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	--	See Notin No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897 ante, p. 513

(1) Printed in Vol I of this Code

(2) Ben. Regs 19 and 37 of 1793 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation 1886 (1 of 1886).

(3) The operation of this Regulation has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

**II—ASSAM—contd**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
<b>(1)—Bengal Regulations—contd</b>						
1703	48(1)	Quinquennial Register	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See No./n. No. 1152 dated 3rd October, 1879 ante p 512
1704	5(1)	The Bengal Native Revenue-officers Regulation 1704	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1707	15(1)	Fees on division and transfer of estates	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1708	1(2)	The Bengal Land (Conditional Sales) Regulation 1708	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang Goalpara, (excluding the Fakhra Duar), Kamrup Lakhimpur, Nongong and Bishongar	Ditto		See No./n. No. 1110 dated 22nd August, 1878, post p 517

1799	5(3)	The Bengal Wills and Intestacy Regulation, 1789	Ditto	..	August, 1878
					in exercise of the
					power conferred by section 11
					of Act 1874 (the Sched-
					-Act), the Chief
					Commissioner of Assam
					in the previous
					of the Governor
					in Council, to declare
					the enactments men
					of Schedules hereto
					in force in the
					of the Chief Commis
					of Assam (4) men
					the third column
					Schedules, to the
					mentioned in the
					the said Sched
					ively
					the Schedules,
					in, among other
					Bengal Regu
					1799)
					herein contained
					and to affect the
					any enactment
					[in force] (5) in any of the
					districts named in the above
					Schedules and not mention
					ed in the said Schedules
					(See Gazette of India, 1878,
					Pt. I, p. 533, Assam Gaz
					ette 1878, Pt. II p. 407,
					the Assam Local Statutory
					Rules and Orders 1893 p. 49.]

(1) Ben. Regs. 48 of 1792, 3 of 1794 and 15 of 1797 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)

(2) Ben. Reg. 1 of 1798 has been repealed in Assam by the Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (4 of 1882)

(3) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(4) The Chief Commissionership of Assam is now merged in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see Proclamations cited in the preamble to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905) in Vol. I, p. 622

(5) The words "in force" were inserted by Notification No. 1424, dated 17th October, 1878 printed on p. 518 post

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification.
1700	B (2)	The Bengal Wills and Intestacy Regulation, 1700—contd				
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Subdarg District and defined in Notification No 1436 P dated the 11th April 1901	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.		<p>The 17th October, 1878 No 1421 P. para 1.—In para graph III of Home Department Notification No 1110 dated the 22nd August last for the words "any enactment in any of the districts named" read "any enactment in force in any of the districts named" (See Gazette of India, 1878, Pt. I p 624, Assam Gazette 1878 Pt. II p 535) The 11th April 1901 No 1436 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 clause (a) of the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to declare that the enactments mentioned in the Schedule hereto annexed to</p>

## (1)—Bengal Regulations—contd

	"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Ditto	the extent set forth in the third column thereof, are in force in the tract in the Sibsaigar District defined in Notification No. 1436P, dated the 11th April, 1901 (3) (Here follows the Schedule, which contains, among other enactments, Bengal Regulation II of 1789) [See Assam Gazette, 1901, Pt II, p. 284]
1800	8(4)	The Bengal Revenue and Lands Regulation, 1800		Ditto		See Notfn No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p. 512
"	10(2)	The Bengal Inheritance Regulation 1800		Ditto	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	Ditto
1801	1(4)	The Bengal Land revenue Assessment Regulation, 1801		Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p. 513
1804	10(2)	The Bengal State offences Regulation, 1804		Ditto	Ditto	See Notfn No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p. 512

[1] Printed ante, p. 517

[2] Printed in Vol. I of this Code

[3] Published in Assam Gazette, 1901, Pt II, p. 283

[4] Ben Regs 8 of 1800 and 1 of 1801 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Asam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	h.o.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(1) —Bengal Regulations—contd						
1801	10(1)	The Bengal State offences Regulation 1801.— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notin No 1242, dated 1st April 1897 and p 513
1800	11(1)	The Bengal Troops Transport and Travellers Allowance Regulation 1801	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notin No 1162, dated 3rd October, 1873, and p 712
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notin No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, and p 513



1713]	The Bengal Land (Redemp- tion and Foreclosure) Re- gulation 1806	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Not'n No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante p 512
	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dooars), Kamrup Lakhimpur, Nongpoh and Sibsagar	Ditto	See Not'n No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878 ante p 517
1810	The Bengal Charitable Endowments Public Buildings and Echeates Regulation 1810	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Ditto	See Not'n No 1152 dated 1 3rd October 1879 ante p 512
	Military Bazaars	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1811	Jama on divided estates	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1812	The Bengal Land revenue Sales Regulation 1812	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	The Bengal Foreign Immi- grants Regulation 1812	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

(1) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(2) The operation of these Regulations has now been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) B n Reg 17 of 1900 has been repealed in Assam by the Transfer of Property Act 1882 (4 of 1882)

(4) B n Reg 19 of 1810 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1837 (5 of 1837)

(5) B n Reg 20 of 1810 has been repealed in Assam by the Cantonments Act 1889 (13 of 1889)

(6) B n Reg 11 of 1811 and 6 of 1812 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation 1886 (1 of 1886)

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(1).—Bengal Regulations—contd						
1812	1113	The Bengal Foreign Immigrants Regulation, 1812— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notifi. No. 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, <i>ante</i> , p. 513
1814	1023	Partition of revenue paying <i>etdika</i> .	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notifi. No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p. 512.
1817	2045	The Bengal Police Regulation, 1817.	Date . . .	Date		Date
1818	311	The Bengal State Prisoners Regulation, 1818.	Date . . .	Date		Date

"	Ditto . .	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar, Darrang, the Garo Hills, Goalpāra, Kāmrup, the Kāñai and Jaintia Hills, Lakhimpur, the Nāga Hills, Nowgong and Sibsāgar	<i>The whole</i>	<p><i>The 3rd February, 1887</i>  <i>No 7 J</i>—In exercise of the power conferred by section III of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to declare that Bengal Regulation 3 of 1818 (a Regulation for the confinement of State Prisoners), Act 34 of 1850 (an Act for the better custody of State Prisoners) and Act 3 of 1859 (an Act to amend the law relating to the arrest and detention of State Prisoners) are in force in the Districts of Kāmrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsāgar, Lakhimpur, Garo Hills, Kāñai and Jaintia Hills, Nāga Hills, Cachar and Goalpāra.          [See Gazette of India, 1887, Pt I, p 78, Assam Gazette, 1887, Pt II p 46, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Order, 1893, p 48]</p>
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Mokokchung Sub Division of the Nāga Hills District	Ditto	<p><i>The 10th January, 1891</i>  <i>No 170 J</i>—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of the Scheduled Districts Act 14 of 1874, the Chief Commissioner, with</p>

(1) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

(2) The operation of this Regulation has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) Ben. Reg. 19 of 1914 has been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)

(4) Ben. Reg. 20 of 1817 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)

**B.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd**

2 --ASBAM--could

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or sub,ect	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

(1).—Bengal Regulations—contd

1818

2(1) The Bengal State Prisoners Regulation, 1818  
—continued—

the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, declares the under mentioned enactments to be in force in the Mokokchung Sub Division of the Naga Hills District —

(1) Bengal Regulation 3 of 1818 (a Regulation for the confinement of State Prisoners),

(2) Act III of 1850 (an Act for the better custody of State Prisoners)

(3) Act 3 of 1853 (an Act to amend the Laws relating to the arrest and detention of State Prisoners)

[See Gazette of India 1891, Pt I, p 352 Assam Gazette 1891, Pt II p 20. the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893 p 53]

1819	2[2]	<i>The Bengal Land Revenue Assessment (Resumed Lands) Regulation 1819</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by an enactment extending to Assam.</i>	<i>See No/tn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879 ante, p 512.</i>
	6[3]	<i>Ferries</i>	<i>Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goalpara (excluding the East and West) Kamrup Lakhimpur Nowong and Sibsagar</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See No/tn No 1110 dated 22nd August 1878 ante, p 517</i>
1821	4[3]	<i>The Bengal Land Revenue (Assistant Collectors) Regulation, 1821</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See No/tn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
1822	3[1]	<i>The Bengal Board of Revenue Regulation 1822</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>
	11[2]	<i>The Bengal Government Indemnity Regulation 1822</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>
1823	0[4]	<i>The Bengal Indigo Cultivators Regulation 1823</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>
	7[1]	<i>The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibition Regulation, 1823</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>

(1) Printed in Vol. I of this Code  
 (2) Ben Regs 2 of 1819 4 of 1821 and 3 and 11 of 1822 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)

(3) Ben Reg 6 of 1819 has been repealed in Assam by the Northern India, Ferries Act 1878 (17 of 1878)

(4) Ben Reg 6 of 1823 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891)

9—Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(1).—Bengal Regulations—contd						
1823	7(1)	The Indian Civil Service (Bengal) Loans Prohibition Regulation. 1823—contd	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
1825	6(1)	The Bengal Troops Transport Regulation. 1825	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897 ante p 513

9[3]	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation, 1825</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam</i>	<i>Ditto.</i>	<i>See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
11[1]	<i>The Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Regulation, 1825</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto.</i>	<i>See Notification No 1242, dated 1st April 1867 ante, p 513</i>
"	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite</i>		
13[3]	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Settlement (Revenue and Revenue free Lands) Regulation, 1825</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October 1879 ante, p 512</i>
14[3]	<i>The Bengal Revenue free Lands Regulation, 1825</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	
20[4]	<i>Courts Martial and Military Courts of Requests</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	

(1) Printed in Vol I of this Code

(2) The operation of these Regulations has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) Ben Regs 9, 13 and 14 of 1825 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1846 (1 of 1846)

(4) Ben Reg 20 of 1825 has been repealed in Assam by the Code of Criminal Procedure 1892 (Act X of 1892)

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

2—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1827	31	The Bengal Corruption and Extortion Regulation, 1827	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1873, ante, p 512.
"	61	The Bengal Attache's Management Regulation, 1827	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite.		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513.



1828	3[2]	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Assessment (Revised Lands) Regulation, 1828</i>	Declared in force in the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibsaigar District and defined in Notification No 1436 P, dated the 11th April, 1901	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	..	<i>See Notfn No. 1439, dated 11th April, 1901, ante, p 518.</i>
			<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>Ditto</i>		<i>See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
"	4[2]	<i>The Bengal Land revenue Settlement Regulation, 1828.</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	..	<i>Ditto</i>
1829	1[2]	<i>The Bengal Revenue Commissioners' Regulation, 1829.</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	.	<i>Ditto</i>
"	17[1]	<i>The Bengal Sati Regulation, 1829</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	.	<i>Ditto</i>
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [3]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	..	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513.</i>

[1] Printed in Vol I of this Code

[2] Ben Regs. 3 and 4 of 1829 and I of 1829 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (I of 1886).

[3] The operation of this Regulation has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume



## (2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council.

1836	10(1)	The Bengal Indigo Com- tracts Act 1836	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1876, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See No/n. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1876, ante, p. 512
1837	20(2)	Batuara	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	21(2)	The Bengal Districts Act 1876	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (ex- cluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goal para (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kam- rup Lakhimpur Now- gong and Subanagar	Ditto	See No/n. No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517
1837	24(1)	Employment	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Ditto	See No/n. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1876, ante, p. 512
1837	4(3)	Property in Land Act 1837	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1879	11(2)	Enumeration of Amine effecting Partitions	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	25(3)	The Wills Act 1838	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

(1) Section 5 of 1830 and Act 10 and 26 of 1836 have been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891)

(2) Section 9 of 1833 and Acts 20 and 21 of 1836 and 11 of 1838 have been repealed in the several areas respectively mentioned opposite to column 4 of this list by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation 1886 (1 of 1886)

(3) Printed in General Acts 1833-67 Ld 1838

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

Year	No	Short title or subject	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Places in or to which declared in force or extended		Extent to which declared in force or extended		Restrictions and modifications		Notification
1838	24(1)	The Wilds Act (—(contd))	1838	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (1)	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite				See Notfn No 1242 dated 1st April 1897 ante p 513
1859	24(1)	The Dower Act 1859		Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam				See Notfn No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante p 512
"	"	Ditto		Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite				See Notfn No 1242 dated 1st April 1897 ante, p 513

30(1)	The Inheritance Act, 1839	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills). <sup>12</sup>	See Notification No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, ante, p 513
32(1)	The Interest Act, 1879	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 3 opposite	See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879 ante, p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar	See Notification No 1110, dated 22nd August 1873, ante, p 517

<sup>12</sup> Printed in General Acts, 1834 67 Ed 1898

i. The operation of these Acts has since been entered in the whole of the Lushai Hills,—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

II.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1831	32(1)	The Interest Act 1830— <i>revoked</i>	Declared in force in the Eastern Dúars in the Goalpara District the Garo Hills the Jhārs and Jaintia Hills the Naga Hills, and the north Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn No 1242 dated 1st April 1897 <i>ante</i> , p 513
1840	6(2)	Bills of Exchange	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October 1879, <i>ante</i> , p 512
1841	10(1)	The Indian Registration Act of 1817	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	11(2)	Military Courts of Appeal	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	12(1)	The Bengal Land revenue Code Act, 1811	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto

			Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
10(1)	The Succession (Property Protection) Act, 1841	Ditto	-	-	Ditto.
1842	10(3) <i>Lease and Release</i>	Ditto	-	-	Ditto.
-	12(3) <i>Military Bazaars</i>	Ditto	-	-	Ditto.
1843	16(1) The Indian Slavery Act, 1843	Ditto	-	-	Ditto.
"	Ditto	Declared as force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara, (excluding the Eastern Districts), Kamrup, Lalbhumpar, Nowgong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District	See Notn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517.	
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Eastern Districts in the Goalpara District, the Garo Hills, the Jaintia Hills, the Naga Hills and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513	
1847	9(4) <i>The Bengal Alluvion and Drainage Act, 1847</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512	

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed 1898

(2) Act 6 of 1840 has been repealed by the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 (26 of 1891)

(3) Acts 11 of 1841 and 12 of 1842 have been repealed by Act 8 of 1887

(4) Acts 12 of 1841 and 9 of 1847 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886).

(5) Act 9 of 1842 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891)

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

Year	No.	Short title or subject.	4 Places in or to which declared in force or extended	5 Extent to which declared in force or extended	6 Restrictions and modifica- tions	7 Notification.
1847	20(1)	The Indian Copyright Act, 1847	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notice No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870 <i>ante</i> , p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notice No 1242-J, dated 1st April 1897, <i>ante</i> , p 513
1848	20(2)	The Illegal Landholders' Attendance Act 1848	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notice No 1152 dated 3rd October, 1871, <i>ante</i> , p 512



1850	[21] The Indian Coasting Trade Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	..	Ditto
"	[11(1)] The Indian Registration of Ships Act (1841) Amendment Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	.	Ditto
"	[22] The Public Accountants' Default Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	—	Ditto
"	" Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dooars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nongpung and Sibsagar	<i>The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August 1878, in force in those parts of British India which are not included in any Scheduled District</i>	—	<i>See Notfn. No. 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517.</i>
"	[18(1)] The Judicial Officers' Provision Act, 1850	Ditto	Ditto	—	Ditto
"	" Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	—	<i>See Notfn. No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1878, ante, p. 512</i>

[1] Printed in General Acts, 1934 07, Ed. 1898

[2] The operation of this Act has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

[3] Acts 20 of 1848 and 12 of 1850 have been repealed in the several areas respectively mentioned opposite thereto in column 4 of this list, by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1896 (1 of 1896)

*B.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Revisions and modifications	Notification
1873	18(1)	The Judicial Officers' Pro- tection Act (No. 2)—contd	Declared in force in the Lachin District in the Godipara District the Garo Hills, the Khasi and Jaintia Hills, the Naga Hills and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April 1897 and, p. 517
"	19(1)	The Apprentices Act 1829	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No. 1152, dated 1st October, 1879, and, p. 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, and, p. 513

21(1) The Caste Disabilities Removal Act 1850	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notin No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p 512
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	See Notin No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897 <i>ante</i> , p 513
34(1) The State Prisoners Act, 1850	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notin No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p 512
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar, Darrang, Garo Hills, Goalpara, Kamrup, Khán and Jaintia Hills, Lakhimpur, Naga Hills, Nowgong and Shabgar	See Notin No 7, dated 3rd February, 1887, <i>ante</i> , p 523
"	Ditto	Ditto	See Notin No 170, dated 16th January, 1891, <i>ante</i> , p 523

[1] Printed in General Acts 1834 67 Fd 1898

[2] The operation of these Acts has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1860	27(1)	The Public servants (in quire) Act, 1860	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	1st January, 1870 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn. No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante p. 512
"	"	Iditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1870 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn. No. 1212, dated 1st April, 1897 ante p. 513
"	44(3)	The Bengal Board of Revenue Act, 1860	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in the parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn. No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p. 512

1852	30(1) The Indian Naturalization Act, 1852	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513</i>
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	L
"	33(4) Enforcement of Judgments	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	<i>See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
1853	2(1) The Landholders' Public Charges and Duties Act, 1853	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513</i>

[1] Printed in General Acts 1834 67, Ed 1898

[2] The operation of these Acts has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

[3] Printed in Vol I of this Code

[4] Act 33 of 1852 has been repealed by Act 8 of 1887

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

2 ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1853	10 [1]	The Recumbent Witnesses Act, 1853.	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	"	Iditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1874, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
1854	31 [2]	The Conveyance of Land Act, 1854	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1162, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512

(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd

<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, ante, p 513</i>
18, 11 [3] The Mysore Provinces and Improvements Act 1855	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	<i>See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512.</i>
<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897 ante, p 513</i>
12 [3] The Local Representation Bill, 1885	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	<i>See Notfn No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante, p 512</i>

[1] Printed in Vol I p 288

[2] The provisions of these Acts had since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

[3] Printed in (encl) Acts 1834-67 Ld 1898

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1855	12(1)	The Legal Representatives Suit's Act, 1855— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897 <i>ante</i> , p 513
"	13(1)	The Indian Fatal Accidents Act 1855	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October 1870 <i>ante</i> , p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, <i>ante</i> , p 513



23 (1)	The Mortgaged Estates Administration Act, 1855	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1876, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 187, ante, p 512
"	"	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	See Notfn No 1212, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
24 (1)	The Penal Servitude Act, 1855	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p 512.
"	"	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn No 1212, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
25 (1)	The Usury Laws (Amendment) Act, 1855	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p 512

(1) Printed in General Acts 1831-67, Ed 1878

(2) The operation of these Acts has since been varied in the whole of the Lushai Hill—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*H. Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam b/ Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874) —contd*

2. —ASSAM—could

Year	No.	Short title or subject	3	4	5	6	7
				Placed in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1855	29(1)	The Usury Laws Act of 1855— <i>contd</i>	(2) — Acts of the Governor General of India in Council— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Circular Hills) Dibrang Cochara (excluding the Eastern Dooars) Kamrup Lakhimpur, Nowlong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was on the 2nd August 1878 in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District		See Notfn No 1110 dated 22nd August 1878 ante p 517
"	"	Ditto		Declared in force in the District transferred from the Nagaland District to the Subag District and defined in Notification No 1430F, dated the 15th April 1901	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1495J, dated 11th April 1901, ante p 518
1900	9(1)	The Indian hills of Lushai Act, 1900		Declared in force in the District of Sylhet.	Ditto		See Notfn No 1152 dated 1st October 1879, ante p 512

"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
"	11(1)	The European Deserters' Act, 1856	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512.
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn. No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
"	12(3)	The Civil Courts Amends Act, 1856.	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	12(1)	The Hindu Widows' Re marriage Act, 1856.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 G7, F3 1899

(2) The operation of these Acts has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) Act 12 of 1856 has been repealed in Sylhet by the Bengal Civil Courts Amends Act, 1899 (B.L. Act 2 of 1899)

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification.
1850	1471	The Hindu Widows' Remarriage Act, 1850— contd	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District.		See Notin. No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Eastern Duars in the Goalpara District, the Garo Hills, the Ahluai and Jaintia Hills, the Naga Hills and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notin. No 1212, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p. 513
"	2427	Ablars	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notin. No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517

"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet [3]</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
1857	11 (1)	The Slave Offences Act, 1857	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	<i>Ditto</i>	
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills(4))	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
"	12(1)	The Opium Act, 1857	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	25(1)	The Forfeiture Act, 1857	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (4)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834-67, Ed 1898

(2) Act 21 of 1858 has been repealed by the Bengal Finance and Licensing Act, 1878 (Ben Act 7 of 1878), which has been extended to Assam—see post, p. 607

(3) The reference to Act 21 of 1858 in Schedule II to Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879 (printed ante, p. 512), was cancelled by Notification No. 2387-J, dated 9th June 1896 (published in Gazette of India 1896 Pt I, p. 484, and Assam Gazette, 1896, Pt II, p. 508)

(4) The operation of these Acts has since been varied in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(5) Act 13 of 1857 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)

— Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

2.—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1852	311	The State Prisoners Act, 1852.	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	..	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar, Darrang, Garo Hills, Goalpara, Kamrup, Naga and Jaintia Hills, Lakhimpur, Naga Hills, Nongong and Sibsagar	The whole . . .	..	See Notfn No 7, dated 3rd February, 1887, ante, p 323
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Mokokchung Sub Division of the Naga Hills District	Ditto		See Notfn No 170, dated 16th January, 1891, ante, p 523

(2) — Acts of the Governor General of India in Council —contd.

31(2) 'The Bengal Allotment Land Settlement Act, 1858	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
32(1) The Lunacy (District Courts) Act, 1858	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District	See Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibsagar District and defined in Notification No 1436 P, dated the 11th April, 1901	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1430, dated 11th April, 1901, ante, p 518
35(1) The Indian Lunatic Asylums Act, 1858	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District		See Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517

(1) Inserted in General Acts, 1853 57, Ed 1894

(2) Act 21 of 1858 has been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

## 2—ASSAM—contd

Year	No.	3	4	5	6	7
		Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd						
1908	36 (1)	The Indian Lunatic Asylums Act 1858— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No. 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante p 512
"	"	Do do	Declared in force in the Eastern Duhars in the Goalpara District the Garo Hills the Khasi and Jaintia Hills the Naga Hills and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April 1897 ante, p 513
"	40 (2)	Memor	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.		See Notfn No. 1152 dated 3rd October, 1879 ante, p 512



1859	"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dues), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nagaong and Sibsagar</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517</i>
"	1 (1)	The Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1859		<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See Notfn No 1152, dated 31st October, 1879, ante, p 512</i>
"	3 (3)	<i>Cantonment Joint Magistrate</i>		<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	
"	9 (1)	The Forfeiture Act, 1859		<i>Ditto</i>	So much of ss 16, 17, 18 and 20 as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	<i>Ditto</i>
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>		<i>Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lachal Hills)</i>	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	<i>See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897 ante p 513</i>

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 67 Ed 1898

(2) Act 40 of 1858 has been repealed by the Guardians and Wardens Act, 1890 (9 of 1890)

(3) Act 3 of 1853 has been repealed by Act 9 of 1887

(4) The operation of this Act has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2.—ASSAM—contd

Year	No.	Short title or subject.	4 Places in or to which declared in force or extended	5 Extent to which declared in force or extended	6 Restrictions and modifica- tions.	7 Notification
(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd						
1853	11 (1)	<i>The Bengal Land Revenue Sales Act, 1853</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet.</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam</i>		<i>See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p. 512</i>
1853	15 (2)	<i>Patents</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	..	<i>Ditto</i>
1860	21 (3)	<i>The Societies Regula- tion Act, 1860.</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	..	<i>Ditto</i>
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (1)</i>	<i>So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not includ- ed in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite</i>		<i>See Notification No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p. 513</i>

See *Not'n* No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante p 512

*Ditto*

See *Not'n* No 1110 dated 22nd August 1878 ante p 517

*77* 1st April 1898

No 922 P.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council the Chief Commissioner is pleased to extend the undermentioned enactments to the Lushai Hills, namely—  
(Here follows a list of the enactments which contains

(1) Act 11 of 1850 has been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation 1886 (1 of 1886)

(2) Act 15 of 1850 has been repealed by the Inventions and Designs Act 1888 (5 of 1888)

(3) Printed in General Acts 1834 57 1st 1898.

(4) The operation of this Act is as since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(5) Act 23 of 1860 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1891 (12 of 1891)

(6) Act 27 of 1860 has been repealed by the Succession Certificates Act 1889 (7 of 1889)

Declared in force in the District of Sylhet

*Ditto*

Collection of Debts on Successions

*Ditto*

Declared in force in Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dwaras), Kamrup Lal, Jampur Nongong and Sibsagar

45 (2) The Indian Penal Code

Extended to the Lushai Hills.

The whole

The extent to which the Act was on the 22nd August 1878 in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District

*Ditto*

So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.

B.—*Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)*—contd

## 2—ASSAM—contd

Year	No.	Short title or subject	4	5	6	7
			Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

## (2) —Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd

1860 [45(1)] The Indian Penal Code—contd

Ditto

Extended to the tract in the Lushai Hills District which was transferred from the Cachar District by Notification No. 1062 F. dated the 14th March 1904

The whole

among others Act 45 of 1860 [See Assam Gazette, 1868 Pt. I p. 370 the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders Supplement, 1901, pp 8, 9 11]

The 16th March 1904

No 1096 F.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council the Chief Commissioner is pleased to extend the undermentioned enactments to the tract in the Lushai Hills District defined in Notification No 1093 F. dated the 16th March, 1904 namely —  
(Here follows a list of the enactments which contain, among others Act 45 of 1860)

1861	012) Minor	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nongpung and Shivasagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District.	[See Assam Gazette, 1904, Pt. II, p. 176]
"	"	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.	See Notification No. 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517
1862	311) The Government Seal Act, 1862.	Ditto	Ditto	See Notification No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p. 512
"	"	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (3)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite.	See Notification, No. 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p. 513
1863	1011) The Excise (Spirits) Act, 1863	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.	See Notification, No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p. 512.

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed. 1834

(2) Act 9 of 1861 has been repealed by the Guardians and Wards Act, 1890 (8 of 1890).

(3) The operation of this Act has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

2 ASSAM—contd

Year	No	3	4	5	6	7
		Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1863	16(1)	The Famine (Sistite) Act, 1863— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite.		See Notfn. No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, <i>ante</i> , p 513.
"	20(1)	The Religious Endowments Act, 1862.	Declared in force in Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	Ditto		Ditto.
"	23(1)	The Waste lands (Claims) Act, 1863.	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No 1152 dated 2nd October, 1879, <i>ante</i> , p 512.
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang Goalpara	The extent to which the Act was on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were	--	See Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, <i>ante</i> , p. 517

		(including the Eastern Districts) Kaimur, Lohit, Jaintia, Nowgong and Sibangur	not included in any Scheduled District	See Notfn No 1479 dated 11th April 1901 <i>ante</i> p 518
	Ditto	Declared in force in the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibangur District and defined in Notification No 1436 P dated the 11th April 1901	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	
31(1)	The Official Gazette Act, 1863	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Ditto	See Notfn No 1152, dated 2nd October 1879, <i>ante</i> , p 512
	Ditto	Declared in force in the tract of Assam (except the Naga Hills, Lushai Hills, &c.)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	See Notfn No 1342 dated 1st April 1879 <i>ante</i> p 513
32(1)	The Land Revenue Act, 1864	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October 1879 <i>ante</i> p 512

1. The Naga Hills, Lushai Hills, &c. have been included in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

*B. —Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (11 of 1874)—contd*

*2.—ASSAM—contd*

Year	No.	3	4	5	6	7
		Subject title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1864	3 (1)	The Whipping Act, 1864 —contd	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lakhut Hills, 12)	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897, ante, p 513
"	6 (1)	The Whipping Act, 1864	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1876 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.		See Notn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879 ante, p 512
"	"	Iditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kamrup Lakhimpur, Nongong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was, on the 22nd August, 1878, in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District		See Notn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517



See Notfn. No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, *ant.*, p. 513.

So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite.

*The 1st April, 1897*

No 1243 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Gov. in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased—

(1) to extend sections 5 and 6 of Act 3 of 1893 (amending Act 8 of 1864) to the Districts of Sylhet, Kamrup, Nowgong, Darrang, Sibsagar, Lakimpur, Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) and Goalpara (excluding the last

ern Duars);  
(2) to extend Act 8 of 1864 (an Act to authorize the punishment of whipping in certain cases) to the Districts of the Garo Hills, the Khasi and Jaintia Hills and the Naga Hills;

Declared in force in the Eastern Duars in the Goalpara District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District.

Extended to the Districts of the Garo Hills, the Khasi and Jaintia Hills and the Naga Hills

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

## 2—ASSAM—contd

Year	2	3	4	5	6	7
	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1904	6 (1)	The Waijung Act 1867— <i>contd</i>				

## (2)—Act of the Governor General of India in Council—contd

- (3) to extend Act 9 (B. C.) of 1879 (the Court of Wards Act, 1879) to the Districts of Kamrup, Nongong, Darrang, Subagar and Lakhimpur, (4) to extend Act 3 (B. C.) of 1881 (an Act to amend the Court of Wards Act, 1879), to the Districts of Cachar and Goalpara; and (5) to extend Act 4 of 1892 (an Act to amend the Bengal Court of Wards Act, 1879) to the Districts of Sylhet, Cachar and Goalpara [See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt. I, p. 301; Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt. II, p. 287; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl. 1901, pp. 8, 10]

See Notice No. 922, dated 1st April, 1898, ante, p. 555.

"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract in the Lushai Hills District which was transferred from the Cachar District by Notification No 1092, dated the 16th March, 1901	Ditto	See Notfn No 1095, dated 16th March 1904, ante, p 556
1865	3 [1]	The Carners Act, 1865.	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn. No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) [2]	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn No 1242 dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513
"	11 [2]	Musnad Small Cause Courts	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	15 [1]	The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act, 1865	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

[1] Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed 1898

[2] The operation of this Act has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

[3] Act 11 of 1835 has been repealed by the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887 (9 of 1887)

*II—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

*2. ASSAM—contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1865	12(1)	The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1865— <i>contd</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notfn No 1242, dated 1st April 1897 <i>ante</i> p 513
"	21(1)	The Parsi Intestate Succession Act, 1865	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet.	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam.		See Notfn No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 <i>ante</i> , p 512
"	"	"	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	--	See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April 1897, <i>ante</i> , p 513

1866	5 (31)	<i>The Policies of Insurance (Marine and Fire) Act 1866.</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p 512
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills)	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite	See Notfn. No 1249, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513.
	10 (4)	<i>The Indian Companies Act 1866</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notfn. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p 512
"	21 (1)	<i>The Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 1860.</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Ditto</i>
"	"	<i>Ditto</i>	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills) (2)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite	See Notfn. No 1242, dated 1st April, 1897 ante, p 513

(1) Printed in General Acts 1831 67, Ed 1898

(2) The operation of these Acts has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) Act 5 of 1866 has been repealed by the Transfer of Property Act 1900 (2 of 1900) s 5

(4) Act 10 of 1860 has been repealed by the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882)

*B.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

*2.—ASSAM—contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
<i>(2) —Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.</i>						
1860	28 (1)	The Trustees' and Mortgages' Powers Act, 1860	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notfn No. 1155, dated 3rd October, 1876, ante, p. 512
"	"	Iditto	Declared in force in the rest of Assam (except the North Lushai Hills). <sup>[2]</sup>	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite		See Notfn No. 1242, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p. 513
1867	3 (3)	The Public Gambling Act, 1867	Extended to Assam <sup>[2]</sup>	The whole		The 26th November, 1880 No. 1244.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor

General in Council, to extend Act 3 of 1867 (an Act to provide for the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming houses in the North Western Provinces, Punjab, Oudh, Central Provinces and British Burma) [4] to the Chief Commissionership of Assam. [5]

[See Gazette of India, 1880, Pt I, p 686, Assam Gazette, 1880, Pt II, p 614; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 63]

See Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante p 612

See Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 617

So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam

The extent to which the Act was on the 22nd August, 1878 in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District

Declared in force in the District of Sylhet

Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong and Sibsagar

25(1) Title 1154 and Registrar of Boals Act 1867

Idio

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1831 67, Ed 1898

(2) The operation of this Act has since been barred in the whole of the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) Printed in Vol I, p 310

(4) The title to Act 3 of 1867 has since been altered—see Vol I, p 340

(5) The Chief Commissionership of Assam, in the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 [7 of 1905]—see ib. s 3 and Sch D Pt I, cl VI, in Vol I, pp 623, 625

II.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1867	25 (1)	The Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867—contd	Declared in force in the Eastern Districts in the Godipara District the Garo Hills the Khasi and Jaintia Hills the Naga Hills and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4 opposite		See Notification No 1242, dated 1st April, 1867, ante, p 513.
1869	15 (2)	The Prisoners Testimony Act, 1869	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowagong and Sibsagar	The extent to which the Act was in the 22nd August 1878 in force in those parts of British India which were not included in any Scheduled District		See Notification No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517
"	" (2)	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Notification No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1878, ante, p 512.



*See Notfn. No 1212, dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 513*

*See Notfn. No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p 512*

So much as was in force on the 1st January 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to the territory mentioned in column 4, opposite

So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam

The whole

\* Provided that the power conferred by the said Act shall not apply to any persons, being natives of any of the said local areas, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to extend the Indian Stamp Act, 1870 (1 of 1870), (5) and the Court-fees Act, 1870 (7 of 1870), to the Districts of the Garo Hills, the Khasi and Jaintia Hills and the Naga Hills the North Cachar Sub Division of the Cachar District, the Mikir Hills Tract in the Nowgong District, and in the Dibrugarh Frontier

Extended to the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract in the Lakimpur District, the Garo Hills and Khasi and Jaintia Hills Districts the Nowgong Mikir Hills Tract the Naga Hills District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District

Extended to the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract in the Lakimpur District, the Garo Hills and Khasi and Jaintia Hills Districts the Nowgong Mikir Hills Tract the Naga Hills District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District

Extended to the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract in the Lakimpur District, the Garo Hills and Khasi and Jaintia Hills Districts the Nowgong Mikir Hills Tract the Naga Hills District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District

- (1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 07, Ed. 1898 p 534c  
(2) Act 15 of 1870 has been repealed by the Prisoners Act, 1900 (3 of 1900)  
(3) Act 1 of 1870 has been repealed by the Indian Ports Act, 1901 (3 of 1901)  
(4) Printed in General Acts 1838 76 P.D. 1898 p 124  
(5) Act 1 of 1870 has been repealed by the Indian Stamp Act 1899 (2 of 1899) which has been extended to all the areas mentioned in this notification—see post p 587

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

*2.—ASSAM—contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1870	7 [1]	The Court fees Act, 1870— <i>contd.</i>			Commissioner, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time withdraw from the operation of this provision (3) classes of cases as the Deputy Commissioner, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time withdraw from the operation of this provision. [3] See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt. I, p. 872, Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt. II, p. 861, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p. 91	Tract in the Lakhimpur District. Provided that the said Acts shall not apply to any persons, being natives of any of the said local areas, who are assessed to house-tax instead of land revenue, except in such localities or classes of cases as the Deputy Commissioner, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time withdraw from the operation of this provision. [3] See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt. I, p. 872, Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt. II, p. 861, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p. 91
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Lushai Hills District	The whole	Provided that the said Act	The 12th November, 1904 No. 4949.J.—In exercise of the powers conferred by

shall not apply to any natives of the district except in such localities or classes of cases as the Superintendent, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time withdraw from the operation of this proviso

sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

(1) Printed in General Act, 1868-76, Ed 1898, p 124

(2) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3, and Sch D, Pt I cl II, in Vol I, pp 923, 924

(3) The Local Government has authorized the withdrawal of the following clauses of cases and localities from the operation of this proviso.

- (1) in the Khâsi and Jaintia Hills District—
  - (a) transactions between natives of the Khâsi and Jaintia Hills District and persons who are not natives of that District,
  - (b) all civil and criminal cases instituted before British Courts,
  - (c) miscellaneous petitions filed before Civil Courts
  - (d) all documents executed at Cherra station, Sohbar and Nongstuh in connection with the working of lime, coal and other mineral products,

(2) in the Naga Hills District—

- (1) Mouza Dimapur,
  - (2) all money suits in which Angami Nâgas only are concerned—
- See the Assam Stamp Manual, 1903, p 182

*B—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject.	Place in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification
1871	(1)	The Bengal Civil Courts Act, 1871	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1871, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See No 1152, dated 3rd October 1870, ante p 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dooars), Kamārti, Lakhimpur, Nongpog and Shewagar	Ditto		See No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517
1874	(2)	The Scheduled Districts Act, 1874	Declared in force in Assam.	The whole		The 3rd November, 1877 No 1651.—In exercise of the power conferred by section II of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief

Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to declare that the said Act is in force in the Chief Commissioner-ship of Assam [3]

[See Gazette of India, 1877, Pt I, p 662; Assam Gazette, 1877, Pt I, p 383, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 49]

The 1st April, 1898

No 921 P.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3, clause (a), of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to declare that the said Act is in force in the territories formerly known as the North and South Lushai Hills and the tract known as Rutton Puiya's villages, including Demagri, and now known as the Lushai Hills

[See Assam Gazette, 1898, Pt I, p 379 the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p 8]

Ditto

Declared in force in the Lushai Hills

Ditto

(1) Act 6 of 1871 has been repealed by the Bengal, Arra and Assam Civil Courts Act, 1887 (12 of 1887)

(2) Printed in General Acts, 1868 76 Ed 1898 p 467.

(3) The 'Chief Commissionerhip of Assam' is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—see vol. 2, and see vol. I, Pt I, cl VI in Vol I, pp 623, 625

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Place in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India of Council—contd

1874	14(1)	The Scheduled Districts Act 1874—contd	Declared in force in the tract in the Lachai Hills District which was transferred from the Cachar District by Notification No. 1022 dated the 10th March 1904	The whole		The 10th March 1901 No. 1095 P.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3, clause (a), of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to declare that the said Act is in force in the tract in the Lachai Hills District declared in Notification No. 1032 P., dated the 10th March, 1904 (See Assam Gazette, 1904 Pt II, p 176)
1874	4(2)	Amur Agaria	Extended to the District of Sylhet		Ditto	The 25th September, 1878 No. 471.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act) the Chief Commissioner is pleased, with



*II—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1877	111	The Sivasagar Relief Act 1877— <i>enrld</i>	Extended to the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sivasagar District and defined in Notification No 1436 P, dated the 11th April, 1901	The whole		<p><i>The 11th April, 1901</i></p> <p>No 1440 J—In exercise of the power conferred by section 6 of the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased in modification of Notification No 3151 J dated the 4th August 1898 (2) to extend to the tract in the Sivasagar District defined in Notification No 1436 P, dated the 11th April 1901 (3) the Acts mentioned in the Schedule hereto annexed to the extent set forth in the third column thereof</p> <p>(Here follows the Schedule which contains, among other enactments Act 1 of 1877)</p> <p>[See Assam Gazette, 1901 Pt II, 284]</p>

(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd



The 12th November, 1878  
No 2068.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 3 of 1877 (the Indian Registration Act) to that part of the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District which is comprised within the limits of the Civil Station and Cantonment of Shillong. {See Gazette of India, 1878, Pt I, p 662; Assam Gazette, 1878, Pt II, p 570, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 54 }

The 20th November, 1896  
No 12306-J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam is pleased to extend, with effect from the 1st January, 1907, the Indian Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1877), to the Jowai Sub-Division of the Khasi and

Ditto

Extended to the Civil Station and Cantonment of Shillong in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District

Ditto

Extended to the Jowai Sub-Division of the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District with the exception of the Bhoi, Nongphyllet and Narpuh Circles

301 The Indian Registration Act, 1877

Ditto

[1] Printed in General Acts, 1877 III p 4 1893

[2] This notification is noted in Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

[3] Published in Assam Gazette, 1901, Pt II p 253

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

*2.—ASSAM—contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification
1877	3 (1)	The Indian Registration Act 1877— <i>contd.</i>				
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Subagar District and defined in Notification No 1436 P. dated the 11th April, 1901	The whole	"	Jaintia Hills District, with the exception of the Bhoi Nongphylut and Nirpuh Carlet.
"	"	"	"	"	"	[See E B and A Gazette 1900, Pt II, p 1163 Published as No 2368, dated 12th October, 1903, in Gazette of India, 1903, Pt I, p 733.] See Notfn No 1440 dated 11th April, 1901, ante p 670
"	1021	The Code of Civil Procedure	Extended to the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern District), Kamrup, Lal-imper, Nongong, Subagar and Sylhet	The whole Act, except as 1 and 2, which were already in force.	"	The 3rd November, 1877 No 1652—in exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam as pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 10 of 1877 (the Code of

Civil Procedure) to the Districts of Kamrup, Nongong, Darrang, Sibsagar, Lakhimpur, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Sylhet and Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) except sections 1 and 3, which are already in force in the said districts  
[See Gazette of India, 1877, Pt I, p 562, Assam Gazette, 1877, Pt I, p 383]

See No/In No 982, dated 13th September, 1897, ante, p 569

Provided that the said Act shall not apply to any persons, being natives of any of the said local areas" [see those mentioned in column 4] "who are assessed to house tax instead of land revenue, except in such localities as classes of cases as the

The whole

Extended to the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract in the Lakhimpur District, the Gairi Hills and Ghass and Jaintia Hills Districts, the Nongong Milar Hills Tract, the Naga Hills District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District

1870 The Indian Stamp Act, 1870

1870

[1] Printed in General Acts, 1877 81, Ed 1898

[2] Act 10 of 1877 has been repealed by a 3 of Act 14 of 1882 (the Code of Civil Procedure) which extends to Assam

[3] Act 1 of 1879 has been repealed by the Indian Stamp Act, 1909 (2 of 1899), which has been extended to all the areas mentioned opposite the former Act in column 4 of this List—see post, p 587

II.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

## 2 ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Place in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

## (2) — Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.

1879 1 The Indian Stamp Act 1879—contd.

Deputy Commissioner, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time with draw from the operation of this provision.

1211 The Code of Civil Procedure Amendment

Extended to the Districts of Cachar (excluding the district of Cachar Hill), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern District), Kamrup, Lal Mungpur, Nagaong, Subagar and Sylhet.

The whole Act except so much as amends the Indian Regis- tration and Limitation Acts 1877, which was already in force.

The 31st December, 1890.  
No 1462.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874) the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the President in Council, to extend Act 12 of 1879 (an Act to amend the Code of Civil Procedure, the Registration Act, 1877, and the Limita-

tion Act, 1877), except so much as amends the Indian Registration Act 1877, and the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, which is already in force, to the Districts of Kamrup, Nowong, Durrang Sibangur, Lakhimpur, Goalpara (including the Eastern Duars), Sylhet and Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) [See Gazette of India, 1891, Pt. I, p. 2, and Assam Gazette, 1881, Pt. II, p. 24.]

The 1st June, 1882  
No 763—In exercise of the power conferred by section 6 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 14 of 1882 (the Code of Civil Procedure) to the Districts of Kamrup, Nowong, Durrang, Sibangur, Lakhimpur, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Sylhet and Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), except sections 1 and 3 which are

The whole, except sections 1 and 3, which were already in force

Ditto

1882 14(2) The Code of Civil Procedure

(1) So much of Act 12 of 1870 as amended the Code of Civil Procedure has been repealed by s. 3 of Act 14 of 1882 (the Code of Civil Procedure) which extends to Assam

(2) Act 14 of 1882 is printed in General Acts, 1882-84 Ed 1898, p. 262 The operation of the Act has since (on May 6, 1894) been barred, by Notifications under the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880) in the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract (in the Lakhimpur District) and the Nowong Mikir Hills Tract—see Table II in Appendix II to this volume, but at a later date (November 29, 1898) = 223 to 228 of the Act were extended to these tracts—see post, p. 582

## APPENDIX I.—SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (11 of 1874)—contd.

## 2.—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications
					Notication
(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.					
1862	14(1)	The Code of Civil Procedure—contd.			already in force in the said Districts (See Gazette of India, 1882, Pt I, p. 218. Published as No 45 in Assam Gazette, 1882, Pt I, p 232. See also the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 51)
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibadgar District and defined in Notification No 1436 F., dated the 11th April, 1901.	So much as was not already in force	See Notification No 1440, dated 11th April, 1901, ante, p 575
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Dabru Garh Frontier Tract in the Lakhimpur District, the Eastern Districts in the Gopinara District, the Gáro Hills, the Khasi and Jaintia Hills,	See 223 to 228	The 25th November, 1883 In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council,

the Naga Hills District, the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District, and the Nowgong Mikar Hills Tract.					cul, extends sections 223 to 228 of the Code of Civil Procedure, Act 14 of 1882, to the Districts of the Garo, Khasi and Jaintia and Naga Hills, and to the Eastern Duars in Goal para, the North Cachar Hills in Cachar, the Mikar Hills Tract in Nowgong, and the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract in Lakhimpur [See Gazette of India, 1888, Pt I, p 546 Published as No 132 J, dated 22nd November, 1888, in Assam Gazette, 1888, Pt II, p 474 See also the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 54]
I extended to the Mokokching Sub Division of the Naga Hills District.	Ditto				<i>The 16th January, 1891</i> No 109 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, (14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends sections 223 to 228 of the Code of Civil Procedure, Act 14 of 1882, to the Mokokchang Sub Division of the Naga Hills District [See Gazette of India, 1891, Pt I, p 252; Assam Gazette, 1891, Pt II, p. 30; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 54]

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

*2.—Assam—contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification.

*(2)—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.*

1853	701	The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1853	Extended to the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dúars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur (excluding the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract), Nowgong (excluding the Mikir Hills Tract), Sibsagar and Sylhet	The whole Act, except section 63, and except so much of the Act as amends the Indian Registration and Limitation Acts, 1877, which was already in force		
						The 27th October, 1888
						In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, (14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends to the undermentioned Districts the Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, (7 of 1888), except section 63, and except so much of the Act as amends the Indian Registration Act, 1877, and the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, which is already in force:
						Districts of Kamrup, Nowgong (excluding the Mikir Hills Tract), Darrang, Sibsagar, Lakhimpur (excluding the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract), Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Dúars), Sylhet and



Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills)

[See Gazette of India, 1888, Pt. I, p. 478. Published as No. 121, dated 11th October, 1888, in Assam Gazette, 1888, Pt. II, p. 405. See also the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 54.]

*The 8th May, 1880*  
No 44 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 6 of the Scheduled Districts Act, (14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends to the undermentioned districts sections 1 and 3 of Act 10 of 1888 (*an Act to amend the Code of Civil Procedure and the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882*).—  
Districts of Kamrup, Nong (excluding the Mikir Hills Tract), Darrang, Sib-sagar, Lakhimpur (excluding the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract), Goalindara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Sylhet and Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills).  
[See Gazette of India, 1889, Pt. I, p. 292, Assam Gazette, 1889, Pt. II, p. 170; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 55.]

SS 1 and 3

Ditto

10(1) Code of Civil Procedure Amendment

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1872	411	The Court of Wards Act (Bengal) Amendment Act, 1872.	Extended to the Districts of Cachar Goalpara and Sylhet.			S. 2. Notfn No 1243 dated 1st April 1897, ante, p 561
1873	312	The Indian Criminal Law Amendment Act 1873.	Extended to the Districts of Cachar Goalpara and the North Cachar Hills) Darang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Districts), Kamrup Lakimpur, Nowgong Sibsagar and Sylhet.	Sa 5 and 6		Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibsagar District and defined in Notification No 1436 F., dated the 11th April, 1901	S 5		S. 2. Notfn No 1440, dated 11th April, 1901, ante, p 576

1898	[52] The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898	Ditto	The whole	—	Ditto
1899	[23] The Indian Stamp Act, 1899	Extended to the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract, the Gáro Hills and the Jaintia Hills Districts the Mikir Hills Tract the Naga Hills District and the North Cachar Hills in the Cachar District	Ditto	<p>* Provided that the said Act shall not apply to any persons being natives of any of the said areas [i.e., those mentioned in column 4] who are associated to</p> <p>1. the</p> <p>2. the</p> <p>3. the</p> <p>4. the</p> <p>5. the</p> <p>6. the</p> <p>7. the</p> <p>8. the</p> <p>9. the</p> <p>10. the</p> <p>11. the</p> <p>12. the</p> <p>13. the</p> <p>14. the</p> <p>15. the</p> <p>16. the</p> <p>17. the</p> <p>18. the</p> <p>19. the</p> <p>20. the</p> <p>21. the</p> <p>22. the</p> <p>23. the</p> <p>24. the</p> <p>25. the</p> <p>26. the</p> <p>27. the</p> <p>28. the</p> <p>29. the</p> <p>30. the</p> <p>31. the</p> <p>32. the</p> <p>33. the</p> <p>34. the</p> <p>35. the</p> <p>36. the</p> <p>37. the</p> <p>38. the</p> <p>39. the</p> <p>40. the</p> <p>41. the</p> <p>42. the</p> <p>43. the</p> <p>44. the</p> <p>45. the</p> <p>46. the</p> <p>47. the</p> <p>48. the</p> <p>49. the</p> <p>50. the</p> <p>51. the</p> <p>52. the</p> <p>53. the</p> <p>54. the</p> <p>55. the</p> <p>56. the</p> <p>57. the</p> <p>58. the</p> <p>59. the</p> <p>60. the</p> <p>61. the</p> <p>62. the</p> <p>63. the</p> <p>64. the</p> <p>65. the</p> <p>66. the</p> <p>67. the</p> <p>68. the</p> <p>69. the</p> <p>70. the</p> <p>71. the</p> <p>72. the</p> <p>73. the</p> <p>74. the</p> <p>75. the</p> <p>76. the</p> <p>77. the</p> <p>78. the</p> <p>79. the</p> <p>80. the</p> <p>81. the</p> <p>82. the</p> <p>83. the</p> <p>84. the</p> <p>85. the</p> <p>86. the</p> <p>87. the</p> <p>88. the</p> <p>89. the</p> <p>90. the</p> <p>91. the</p> <p>92. the</p> <p>93. the</p> <p>94. the</p> <p>95. the</p> <p>96. the</p> <p>97. the</p> <p>98. the</p> <p>99. the</p> <p>100. the</p>	<p><i>The 10th February, 1903</i></p> <p>No 503 J.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 5 and 5A of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to extend the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (2 of 1899), to the Districts of the Gáro Hills, the Jaintia Hills and the Naga Hills the North Cachar Sub Division of the Cachar District, the Mikir Hills Tract and the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract</p> <p>Provided that the said Act shall not apply to any persons being natives of any of the said areas, who are assessed to house tax in stead of land revenue, except in such localities or classes of cases as the Deputy Commissioner, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner(s), may from time to time with</p>

(1) Printed in Vol. I, p. 408.

(2) Printed in General Acts, 1891-98, I d 1899

(3) Printed in General Acts, 1899-03 I d 1904 p. 6

(4) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s. 3, and S. h. D, Pt. I, cl. II, in Vol. I, pp. 623, 624

2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification
1899	2 (1)	The Indian Stamp Act, 1899—contd.	(2).—Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd			
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Lushai Hills District	The whole	operation of this proviso (2) viz—“(2) Pro vided that the said Act shall not apply to any natives of the district except in such localities as the Superintendent, with the sanction of the Chief Commissioner, may from time to time	draw from the operation of this proviso (2) (See Gazette of India, 1903 Pt I p 175, Assam Gazette, 1903, Pt II, p 98) See Notfn. No 4949, dated 12th November, 1904, ante, p 570

withdraw  
from the  
operation of  
this pro-  
viso "

- (1) Printed in General Acts, 1833 63, 1d 1034, p 6
- (2) The Local Government has authorized the withdrawal of the following classes of cases and localities from the operation of this proviso, namely—
- (a) in the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District—
    - (a) transactions between the natives of the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District and persons who are not natives of that District;
    - (b) all civil and criminal cases instituted before British Courts,
    - (c) miscellaneous petitions filed before British Courts,
    - (d) all documents executed at Cherra station Sohbar and Nongruah in connection with the working of lime, coal and other mineral products,
    - (e) all transactions taking place at the Jambati Railway station and its neighbourhood in connection with the Duwara Thana Railway, and the working of the lime, coal and other mineral products,
    - (f) all classes of transactions in the District except the following tracts, namely, the Bhoi Dolotship Jirungam, Narpuh, Nonglong, Nong Jyut Non-rangsi and Saipung,
    - (g) in the Naga Hills District—
      - (i) Mawra Dinapur,
      - (ii) all money suits in which Angami Nagas only are concerned—see the Assam Stamp Manual 1903, p 183, and Correction Slips Nos 2 and 3
  - (3) Now the Local Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), s 3, and Sch D, Pt I,
  - (4) 11 in Vol I, p 623 624

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1873	5 (1)	Bengal Eastern Frontier Regulation, 1873	Extended to the Eastern Duhra in the Goalpara District	Es 1 to 7 and 11 (i.e., the whole Regulation, except ss. 8 to 10)		<p>The 30th April, 1880</p> <p>No. 452.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend sections 1 to 7 (both inclusive) and section 11 of Regulation 5 of 1873 (<i>a Regulation for the peace and government of certain Districts on the Eastern Frontier of Bengal</i>) to that part of the District of Goalpara known as the Eastern Duhra</p> <p>[See Gazette of India, 1880, I. I. p. 255, Assam Gazette, 1880, II, p. 209 the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 57]</p>

(3)—Regulations made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (33 and 34 Vict., cap. 3)

1875	231	<i>The Assam Prisons Regulations, 1875</i>	<i>Ditto . .</i>	<i>The whole</i>	<i>The 30th December, 1890</i> <i>No. 5189 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, (14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends the under mentioned enactments to the Mokokchung Sub-Division of the Naga Hills District.—Regulation 5 of 1873 (the Bengal Eastern Frontier Regulation, 1873), except sections 8, 9 and 10. Regulation 2 of 1875 (the Assam Prisons Regulation, 1875); [3] Regulation 3 of 1875 (the Assam Hill Districts Whipping Regulation, 1875); [3] Regulation 2 of 1883 (the Assam Police officers Regulation, 1883); Regulation 4 of 1890 (the Assam Military Police Regulation, 1890) (Gazette of India, 1891, Pt. I, p. 252; Assam Gazette, 1891, Part II, p. 11; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 57) <i>See Nal'm No. 5189 J., dated 30th December, 1890, ante, on this page</i></i>
		<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Extended to the Mokokchung Sub-Division of the Naga Hills District</i>	<i>Ditto . .</i>	

(1) Printed in Vol. I, p. 626

(2) Reg. II of 1875 has been repealed by the Prisons Act, 1894 (9 of 1894)

(3) Reg. 3 of 1875 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)





1873	22	The Assam Police officers Regulation 1883	Ditto	The whole	[See Gazette of India, 1891, Pt. I, p. 252; Assam Gazette, 1891, Pt. II, p. 30, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 58]
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Lushai Hills	Ditto	See Notfn No 5180, dated 30th December, 1890, ante, p. 591
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract in the Lushai Hills District which was transferred from the Cachar District by Notfn No 1092 P dated the 16th March 1904	Ditto	See Notfn No 922, dated 1st April, 1898 ante p. 535
1880	4	The Assam Military Police Regulation 1880	Extended to the Mokokchang Sub Division of the Nagai Hills District	Ditto	See Notfn No 1090 P, dated 10th March, 1904, ante, p. 556
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Lushai Hills	Ditto	See Notfn No 5189 dated 30th December, 1890 ante p. 531
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the tract in the Lushai Hills District which was transferred from the Cachar District by Notfn No 1092 P, dated the 16th March 1904	Ditto	See Notfn No 922, dated 1st April, 1898, ante, p. 535
"	"	Ditto		Ditto	See Notfn No 1090, dated 16th March 1904, ante, p. 556

11) By Act of 1873 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act 1897 (5 of 1897)

12) Printed in Vol. I of this Code

13) The fourth regulation has been repealed by the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders (2 of 1898)

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874).—contd.

## 2.—ASSAM.—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
(4).—Bengal Acts						
1862	3 (1)	The Bengal Land-revenue Sales (Amendment) Act 1862	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p. 512
"	7 (1)	The Bengal Land revenue Resumption Act, 1862	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	8 (2)	The Bengal Zamindari Act, 1862.	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Gopipara (excluding the Eastern Duars)	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District		See No. 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p. 517
1864	7 (2)	The Salt Act 1864	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870, ante, p. 512

See *Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878 ante, p 517*

*Ditto*

*Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowong and Sibsagar*

See *Notfn No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1878, ante, p 512*

*Ditto*

*Declared in force in the District of Sylhet*

See *Notfn No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante p 517*

*Ditto*

*Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills) Darrang Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars) Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowong and Sibsagar*

See *Notfn No 1153, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante p 512*

*Ditto*

*Declared in force in the District of Sylhet*

*Ditto*

*Ditto*

71(1) *The Bengal Land revenue Scales Act 1868*

- (1) Ben Acts 3 and 7 of 1862 and 3 and 17 of 1868 have been repealed in Sylhet by the Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1886 (1 of 1886)  
 (2) Ben Acts 8 of 1862 and 7 of 1864 have been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1897 (5 of 1897)  
 (3) Printed in Vol II of this Code  
 (4) Ben Act 1 of 1860 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1891 (12 of 1891)

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

3.—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1863	141	The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1863				
			Declared in force in Assam [2]			

(4).—Bengal Acts—contd.

*The 10th January, 1891*  
 No 57.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to declare that Bengal Acts 1 of 1869 (an Act for the prevention of cruelty to animals) and 3 of 1869 (an Act to enable Police officers to arrest, without warrant, persons guilty of cruelty to animals) are in force in the Chief Commissioner'ship of Assam [3].  
 [See Gazette of India 1881, Pt. I, p. 17, Assam Gazette, 1881, Pt. II, p. 50, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893 p. 49.]

2(1)	The Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1869	Ditto	The whole	See Notice No 57, dated 10th January, 1881, ante, p 596
5(1)	Courtes of Sessions	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	So much as was in force on the 1st January, 1875, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	See Notice No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante, p 512
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nongong and Sibsagar	Ditto	See Notice No 1110, dated 22nd August, 1878, ante, p 517
"	Ditto	Declared in force in the tract transferred from the Naga Hills District to the Sibsagar District and defined in Act No 1436 P, dated the 11th April, 1901	Ditto	See Notice No 1430, dated 11th April, 1901, ante, p 518
"	The Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act, 1869	Extended to the District of Goalpara	The whole	The 6th May, 1892 No 2050 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts (Act, 14 of 1874), the Chief Commissioner, with the

2(1) Printed in Vol II of this Code

5(1) The operation of this Act has since been laid in the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

5(1) The Chief Commissioner of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1901, (7 of 1901),—see

5(1) Act No. 1436 P, in Vol. I, p. 627, 628

5(1) Item, Act 5 of 1869 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act 1903 (1 of 1903)

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled District, in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1871)—contd.*

2.—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

(4) —Bengal Acts—contd.

1860	8 (13)	The Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act 1860— contd.				Previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends Act 8 (B.C.) of 1860 (an Act to amend the Procedure in suits between Landlords and Tenants) to the District of Goalpara under his administration. [See Gazette of India, 1892 Pt. I, p. 350, Assam Gazette, 1892, Pt. I, p. 320, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893 p. 55]
------	--------	---	--	--	--	--

1870	4 (2)	The Court of Wards Act 1870	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (excluding the Eastern Duars), Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nagaong and Shillong	So far as was in force on the 1st January, 1875 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Kofin No. 1110 dated 22nd August 1879, ante, p. 517
------	-------	-----------------------------	---	---	--	---

	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>Declared in force in the District of Sylhet</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>See Notes No 1152, dated 3rd October, 1879, ante p 512</i>
6(1)	The Village-chauldhar Act, 1870	Extended to the District of Goalpara	The whole	1878 [10/A 1878] exercise of the ed by section of 1874 (the istricts Act), missioner of used, with the ion of the Gov l in Council 6 (B C) of Bengal Cháuiki Act 1 (B C) let to amend the idari, Act of e District of and to direct s conferred on if Governor of rions III and d Act 6 (B C) ction 6 of the ) of 1871, shall y himself] [3] f India, 1878, Assam Gaz Pt I, p 186, ocal Statutory Orders, 1893,

(1) Printed in Vol. II of this Code

(2) Ben. Act 4 of 1870 has been repealed by the Court of Wards Act, 1879 (Ben Act 3 of 1879) which has been extended to all the districts mentioned opposite the former Act in column 4 of this list—see post, p 1 p

(3) The powers of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal under these Acts are now exercisable in Assam by the Lieutenant Governor of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) s 3 and Sch D Pt I, cl I in Vol I p 623 624 S 6 of Ben Act 1 of 1871 has been repealed by the Licensing and Amending Act 1897 (5 of 1897)





1871	111) The Bengal Village Chauri Act 1871	Extended to the District of Dacca	There is no Act in force on the 1st January 1873 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	In section 1 of the Regulation 1873 read 'The Sylhet and Cachar Rural Police Regulation 1883'	also in section 1 of the said Bengal Act I of 1871. for the words and numerals 'Section 21, Regulation 20 of 1817,' shall be read 'The Sylhet and Cachar Rural Police Regulation, 1883.' (2) all references in the said Acts to the Calcutta Gazette shall be read as referring to the Assam Gazette I (3) (See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt I p 680 Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt II p 570, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders Suppl., 1901, p 10.) See Notin No 580 dated 1st (10th) May 1878 ante p 599
1873	112) The Bengal Act 1873	Extended to the District of Sylhet	There is no Act in force on the 1st January 1873 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	In section 1 of the Regulation 1873 read 'The Sylhet and Cachar Rural Police Regulation 1883'	See Notin No 2285 dated 7th June 1897 ante p 600
1873	113) The Bengal Act 1873	Extended to the District of Sylhet	There is no Act in force on the 1st January 1873 in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam	In section 1 of the Regulation 1873 read 'The Sylhet and Cachar Rural Police Regulation 1883'	See Notin No 1152 dated 3rd October 1879 ante, p 512

(1) Printed in Vol II of this Code

(2) All references in these Acts to the Calcutta Gazette are now in Assam to be read as referring to the B and A Gazette—see the list at the end of the Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905) p 7 and Sch D Pt I cl VII in Vol I p 623 (25)

(3) Bengal Act I of 1873 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (6 of 1897)

*B—Chronological Tables of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

## 2 — ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1873	(11)	<i>The Bengal Salt Act 1873—contd</i>				
"	541	Excise	Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (excluding the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (including the Eastern Duars), Lakhimpur, Nongpog and Sibsagar	So much as was in force on the 1st January 1876, in those parts of Bengal not included in any Scheduled District and had not been repealed by any enactment extending to Assam		See Assn No. 1110, dated 22nd August 1878 ante p 517
"	"	Duties	Duties	Duties		Duties
"	611	<i>The Bengal Embowment Act, 1873</i>	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Duties		See Assn No. 1104, dated 3rd Oct 1878 ante p 512
"	"	Duties	Duties	Duties		Duties
"	"		Declared in force in the Districts of Cachar (including the North Cachar Hills), Darrang, Goalpara (including the Eastern Duars), Lakhimpur, Nongpog and Sibsagar	Duties		See Assn No. 1110, dated 22nd August 1878, ante p 517

1874	191	Police (amending Act XXI of 1856)	Ditto	Ditto	See Notification No. 1152, dated 3rd October, 1870 ante, p. 512
"	"	Ditto	Declared in force in the District of Sylhet	Ditto	
1875	214	The Bengal Survey Act, 1875	Extended to the Districts of Goalpara and Sylhet	The whole	The 22nd February, 1878 No. 109—The following Notification by the Chief Commissioner of Assam, dated the 31st January, 1878, is hereby published for general information— In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to extend Act 5 (B.C.) of 1875 (the Bengal Survey Act) to the Districts of Sylhet and Goalpara. [See Gazette of India, 1878 Pt. I, p. 95, Assam Gazette, 1878, Pt. I, p. 59]
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the District of Cachar	The whole	The 7th February, 1879 No. 75—The following Notification by the Chief Commissioner of Assam dated the 2nd January, 1879, is

- (1) Ben Acts 1 and 4 of 1873 have been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act 1897 (5 of 1897)  
 (2) Ben Act 3 of 1873 has been repealed in Assam by the Bengal Lease and Licensing Act 1878 (Ben Act 7 of 1878)  
 (3) Ben Act 1 of 1874 has been repealed by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903)  
 (4) Ben Act 5 of 1875 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1891 (12 of 1891)

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to Scheduled Districts, in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification and the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (14 of 1871)—contd.

## 2.—ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

## (4).—Bengal Act—contd

1870	6 (1)	<i>The Bengal Survey Act, 1870—contd</i>				herby published for general information— No 3.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor in Council, to extend Act 6 (B.C.) of 1870 (the Bengal Survey Act) to the District of Cachar. [See Gazette of India, 1870, Pt. I, p. 67, Assam Gaz. No. 1870, Pt. I, p. 2.]
1870	121	<i>The Bengal Muhammadan Marriage and Divorce Regulations Act, 1870</i>	Extended to the District of Sylhet.	The whole Act, except s. 1		<i>The 15th December, 1881</i> No 1522.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor

*General in Council, to extend Act 1 (BC) of 1876 (an Act to provide for the voluntary registration of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces) with the omission of section 1, to the District of Sylhet, in the Chief Commissioner of Assam [3] (See Gazette of India, 1881, Pt I, p 607, Assam Gazette, 1881, Pt II, p 574, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1883, p 55]*

*The 20th June, 1883*

*No 926—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act) the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 1 (BC) of 1876 (an Act to provide for the voluntary registration of Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces) with the omission of section 1, to the District of Cachar, in the Chief Commissioner of Assam [3]*

*[See Gazette of India, 1883, Pt I p 265, Assam Gazette,*

*extended to the District The whole Act except s 1 of Cachar*

(1) The Act of 1876 has been repealed in Assam by the repealing and Amending Act 1891 (12 of 1891)

(2) The Act of 1876 has been merged in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam—see Proclamation, cited in the preamble to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905), in Vol I, p 122

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2.—ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	In force to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1876	111	The Bengal Muhamman dan Marriages and Divorce Registration Act, 1876—contd				
"	"	Ditto	Extended to the Districts of Darrang, Goalpara, Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nongpog and Silchar	The whole Act except a 1		1883, Pt. III, p 338, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 55]
						The 20th June, 1907. No 913.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant Governor is pleased to extend to the Districts of Goalpara, Kamrup, Darrang, Nongpog, Silchar and Lakhimpur, sections 2 to 26, (both inclusive) of the Bengal Muhamman Marriages and Divorce Registration Act, 1876 (Ben. Act 1 of 1876), together with the Schedule to the said Act [See F. II and A Gazette, 1907, Pt. II, p 1001]

## (4).—Bengal Acts—contd

*The 1st May, 1878*  
 No 73.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5, Act 14, 1874 (Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to extend Act 5 (B.C.) of 1876 (the Bengal Municipal Consolidation Act, 1876), to all the Districts comprised in the Chief Commissionership of Assam [4]  
 [See Gazette of India, 1878, Pt. I, p. 200. Published in the Assam Gazette, 1878, Pt. I, p. 185 under date 10th May, 1878. See also the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 p. 65]

*The 14th February, 1870*  
 The order or No 174.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act) the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor

(2) The Bengal Municipal Act 1874 Extended to Assam [3] The whole

1874 7 (1) The Bengal Licensing and Licensing [3] Act 1874 The whole

(1) Inserted in Vol II of this Code  
 (2) Bengal Act 6 of 1876 is printed in Vol II p. 217 It has been repealed in places in Assam (see post, pp 616, 617) to which the Bengal Municipal Act 1874 (Bengal Act 3 of 1874) has been extended.  
 (3) The operation of these Acts has not been barred in the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume  
 (4) The Chief Commissioner of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—see also p. 3 and Schedule I of Vol I p. 623 C2  
 (5) The words and Licensing were inserted in the short title of Bengal Act 7 of 1878 by s. 4 of the Bengal Exercise and Licensing (Amendment) Act, 1903 (Lan. Act 2 of 1903) which has not been extended to Assam

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2.—ASSAM—contd

Year	No	Short title or subject	4 Places in use to which declared in force or extended	5 Extent to which declared in force or extended	6 Restrictions and modifications	7 Notification
1874	7	The Bengal Laissez and Leaving Act 1874— could			<p>added to any part of Assam in which Ben- gal Act 7 of 1868 was in force (1)</p> <p>For the first twenty three words of s 19 A (inserted by Ben Act 1 of 1863 a b) read: In respect of ex- tractable and scales manu- factured be- yond the lim- its of the territories for the time be- ing adminis- tered by the Chief Com</p> <p>General in Council to extend Act 7 (B C) of 1878 (the Bengal Laissez Act), to the Chief Commissioner- ship of Assam (2) subject to the proviso that the words "or by the process described in Ben- gal Act 7 of 1868" in Act 7 of 1878 shall not extend to any part of Assam in which Bengal Act 7 of 1868 is not in force (3)</p> <p>(Sec 6, Act of India, 1873, Pt I p 106, Assam Gaz- ette 1879 Pt II p 164, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1873 1 50)</p> <p>The 2nd 1st 1874 No 12-36 L1—In continuation of the noti- fication of the Govt of Bengal and Bihar in the Home Department</p>	



Commissioner of  
Assam " [2]

No 174, dated  
the 14th Febru-  
ary 1879 [3]  
and Notification  
of the Govern-  
ment of India  
in the Finance  
and Commerce  
Department,  
No. 1773, dated  
the 7th Decem-  
ber, 1883 [4]

the Governor  
Council is please  
that section  
Bengal Excise  
(Bengal Act 7  
amended by Ben  
1883), <sup>in</sup> et  
Assam, shall be  
the first twenty  
the following

substituted, namely,—  
“In respect of excisable  
articles manufactured be-  
yond the limits of the ter-  
ritories for the time being  
administered by the Chief  
Commissioner of Assam” [1]  
[See Gazette of India, 1901,  
Pt I, p 260, Assam Gaz-  
ette, 1901, Pt IIA, p. 385]

[1] The words here mentioned are not now in force in any part of Assam—see footnote [9] on p. 364 of Vol. II of this Code  
[2] The “Chief Commissioner of Assam” is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—  
see Vol. I, p. 623, 625

[3] Printed *sup.*, p. 107

[4] Printed *post* p. 614

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

## 2 ASSAM—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject.	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification.
1879	911	The Court of Wards Act, 1879	Extended to the Districts of Cachar, Goalpara and Sylhet	The whole		The 28th January, 1880. No 108.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend the provisions of Act 9 (B.C.) of 1879 (the Court of Wards Act) to the Districts of Sylhet, Cachar and Goalpara [See Gazette of India, 1880, Pt I, p 73; Assam Gazette, 1880, Pt II, p 93 the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893 p 50]
"	"	Iditto	Extended to the Districts of Durrang, Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nongong and Subaigar	The whole		See Notfn. No 1243 dated 1st April, 1897, ante, p 561

See Notin No 1410, dated  
11th April, 1901, ante, p  
576

*The 1st May, 1891*

No 3830—In exercise of the  
power conferred by section  
5 of the Scheduled Districts  
Act 14 of 1874, the Offi-  
ciating Chief Commissioner,  
with the previous sanction  
of the Governor General in  
Council extends Act 5 (B  
C) of 1880 (the Bengal Pro-  
curation Act, 1880) to the  
territories under his ad-  
ministration (3)

[See Gazette of India 1891,  
Pt I p 273 Published  
as No. 3830 G in Assam  
Gazette, 1891, Pt II, p  
232 See also the Assam Local  
Statutory Rules and Orders,  
1893, p 60]

[4] The 15th September, 1881  
No 1212—In exercise of the  
power conferred by section 5  
of Act 14 of 1874 (the Sched-  
uled Districts Act), the Chief  
Commissioner of Assam is

The whole

Extended to the tract  
transferred from the  
Naga Hills District to  
the Sibsaigar District  
and defined in Notin-  
No. 1436 P dated  
the 11th April, 1901

The whole

Extended to Assam (2)

1890 (1) The Bengal Vaccination  
Act 1890

The whole

Extended to the Districts  
of Gopāra (excluding  
the Eastern Duars) and  
Sylhet

7 The Jaldai Demands &c  
Survey Act 1880

(1) Printed in Vol II of the Code

(2) The operation of this Act has since been barred in the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) The Chief Commissioner of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905 (7 of 1905)—see ib.

(4) 2 and 14 b p 141 cl VI in Vol I p 623 625

(5) This Notification is cancelled by Notification No. 3184 P. dated 1st July 1905 printed post p 612

*B.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd*

2 ASSAM—contd.						
Year	No	3  Short title or subject.	4  Places in or to which declared in force or extended	5  Extent to which declared in force or extended	6  Restrictions and modifica- tions	7  Notification

(4) —Bengal Acts—contd

pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 7 (B.O.) of 1880 (the Public Demands Recovery Act) to the Districts of Sylhet and Goulpura (excluding the Eastern Duars), in the Chief Commissionership of Assam. [1]

[See Gazette of India, 1881, Pt. I, p. 377, Assam Gazette, 1881, Pt. II, p. 432, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893, p. 60.]

The 1st July, 1903  
No. 3184 R.—The Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, cancels with effect from the 1st July, 1903, Notification No. 1212, dated the 15th September, 1891, [2] issued by the

1890 7 The Public Demands Recovery Act, 1880—contd



B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.

2. ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Place in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1841	4 (1)	The Bengal Excise Act Amendment Act, 1841.	Extended to Assam (2)	The whole		
(4) —Bengal Acts—contd.						
<p>The 23rd September, 1881 No 3218.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 4 (B.C.) of 1881 (as set to amend the Bengal Excise Act, 1878), to the Chief Commissionership of Assam (3) (See Gazette of India, 1881, Pt. I, p. 429, Assam Gazette, 1881, Pt. II, p. 410; the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 50)</p>						

The 7th December, 1883  
No 1773.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts

Extended to Assam (2). The whole Act, except s. 13.

1883 1 (4) The Bengal Excise (Amendment) Act, 1883.

Act, 1974, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Act 1 (B.C.) of 1883 (an Act to amend the Bengal Excise Act 1878), with the exception of section 13, to the Chief Commissionership of Assam [3]  
[See Gazette of India, 1883, Pt. I, p. 480, Assam Gazette, 1883, Pt. III, p. 690, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 58]

See Notice No. 2256, dated 28th April, 1901, ante, p. 608

For the first twenty three words of s. 19A of Ben. Act 7 of 1878 (inserted by Ben. Act 1 of 1883, s. 6), read:—In respect of excisable articles manufactured beyond the limits of the territory for the time

(1) Printed in Vol. II of this Code

(2) The operation of these Acts has since been barred in the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(3) The Chief Commissionership of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905), ante, s. 3 and Sch. D, Pt. I, cl. VI in Vol. I, pp. 623, 625

(4) Printed ante, p. 1

**II—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd**

**2.—ASSAM—contd.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

**(4)—Bengal Acts—contd**

1883	1	The Bengal Excise (Amendment) Act, 1883— <i>contd</i>			being admin- istered by the Chief Com- missioner of Assam, (1)	
1884	312	The Bengal Municipal Act, 1884	Extended to the Towns of Dibrugarh, Gauhati and Sibsdi, within municipal limits	The whole		<p>The 28th October, 1887 No 109 J.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to extend Act 3 (B C) of 1884 (the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884) to the town of Sibsdi, Gauhati and Dibrugarh. The area within which the said Act will be in force is that of the municipality at present constituted at each of these</p>



places under Act 5 (B.C.) of 1876  
[See Gazette of India, 1887, Pt. I, p. 577, Assam Gazette, 1887, Pt. II, p. 762. the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 57]

*The 17th May, 1901*  
No 2047 J—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to extend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Bengal Act 3 of 1884), to the Municipality of Dhubri  
[See Assam Gazette, 1901, Pt. II, p. 410]

*The 28th October 1895*  
No 4893 J—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to extend Acts 1 (B.O.) of 1886

Extended to the Municipality of Dhubri. The whole

Ditto

1886 113) The Bengali Village Chaudhary (Amendment) Act 1886. Extended to the District of Goalpara. The whole

(1) The Chief Commissioner of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—

(2) Printed and sold by the Government of India, 1905.

(3) Printed and sold by the Government of India, 1905.

B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd

2.—ASSAM—contd.

Year	No	Short title or subject	Place in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification
1890	(113)	The Bengal chauldhar (Amendment) Act, 1890— <i>contd</i>				
	"	Ditto	Extended to the Districts of Cachar and Sylhet	The whole		and 1 (B C) of 1892 (amending the Village chauldhar Act, 1870), to the District of Goalpara. [See Gazette of India, 1895, Pt I p 618, Assam Gazette, 1895, Pt II, p 1136, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, p 10.]
1890	(114)	The Inland Emigrants' Health Act, 1889.	Extended to Assam	The whole		See Notification No 2205, dated 7th June, 1897, ante, p. 600.  The 2nd April, 1890. No 1211 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 14 of 1874, the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends Act 1 (B C.) of 1889 (the Inland Emigrants' Health

(4)—Bengal Acts—contd

*Act to the territories under his administration* [3] *(See Gazette of India, 1890, Pt I, p 381; Assam Gazette, 1890, Pt II, p 140, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 57]*  
*The 10th September, 1889*  
 No 89 J.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 14 of 1874, the Chief Commissioner of Assam, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, extends Act 2 (B C) of 1889 (*an Act for the protection of the right of fishing in private waters*) to the territories under his administration [3]  
*(See Gazette of India, 1889, Pt I, p 517, Assam Gazette, 1889, Pt II, p 424, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 57]*  
 See Notfn No 4803, dated 26th October, 1895, ante, p 617  
 See Notfn No 2295 J, dated 7th June, 1897, ante, p 600

The whole

Extended to Assam—[2]

2 (4) The Private Fisheries Protection Act, 1889

Extended to the District of Goalpara

The whole

Extended to the Districts of Cachar and Sylhet

The whole

1892 1 (4) The Bengal Village-chaukidari (Amendment) Act 1902  
*Intit*

(1) Printed and, p 213

(2) Rev. Act 1 of 1899 has been repealed by the Assam Labour and Immigration Act, 1901 (6 of 1901)

(3) The Chief Commissioner of Assam is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—see

(4) See Act 13 of 1901, Vol. V, pp 127, 128

(5) Printed ante p 20

(6) The operation of this Act has been barred in the Lushai Hills—see Table D in Appendix II to this Volume

(7) Printed ante p 257

*B.—Chronological Tables of Enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

2. ASSAM—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended	Extent to which declared in force or extended	Restrictions and modifications	Notification

(4)—Bengal Acts—contd.

1884	4 (1)	The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1884	Extended to the Towns of Dibrugarh, Gauhati, and Sylhet within municipal limits.	The whole Act as amended by Ben Act 6 of 1891		<p>The 17th July, 1895 No 3810-J—in exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to extend Bengal Act 4 of 1894 (an Act to amend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884), as amended by Bengal Act 6 of 1894, (21) to the towns of Sylhet, Gauhati and Dibrugarh. The area within which the said Acts shall be in force is that of the Municipality as at present constituted at each of these places under Bengal Act 3 of 1884 {See Gazette of India, 1894, Pt. II, p. 949, Assam Gazette, 1895, Pt. II, p. 503.</p>
------	-------	--	--	---	--	---



*B—Chronological Tables of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts in Eastern Bengal and Assam by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—contd.*

2 ASSAM—contd.

Year	No.	Short title or subject	Places in or to which declared in force or extended.	Extent to which declared in force or extended.	Restrictions and modifications.	Notification.
1953	5	<i>The Lepers Act, 1855—contd.</i>				
1950	271	<i>The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1950.</i>	Extended to the Municipalities of Dibrugarh, Gauhati and Sylhet.	The whole		<p>of the Governor General in Council the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to rescind Notification No. 1231 G dated the 22nd September, 1900 (1) by which the Lepers Act, 1895 (Bengal Act 5 of 1895), was extended to the territories under his administration.</p> <p>[See Gazette of India, 1901, Pt. I, p. 835, Assam Gaz. etc., 1901, Pt. II, p. 711.]</p> <p>The 10th June 1897</p> <p>No. 2343-J—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to extend Bengal Act II of 1895 (an Act</p>

to further amend the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884), to the Municipalities of Sylhet, Gauhati and Dibrugarh  
[See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt I, p 602, Assam Gazette, 1897, Pt II, p 624, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p 11]

The 2nd April, 1900  
No 1219 J — In exercise of the power conferred upon him by section 5 of the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased to extend Act 2 (B O) of 1899 (an Act to repeal the Civil Courts Amas Act, 1856) to the district of Sylhet  
[See Gazette of India, 1900, Pt I, p 240, Assam Gazette, 1900, Pt II, p 197, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p 11]

1893 213 The Bengal Civil Court Amas Act, 1859 Extended to the District of Sylhet. The whole

- [1] Printed ante, p 621  
[2] Printed ante, p 355  
[3] Printed ante, p 424

C—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF ENACTMENTS DECLARED, BY NOTIFICATION UNDER THE SCHEDULED DISTRICTS ACT, 1874 (11 OF 1874), TO BE NOT ACTUALLY IN FORCE IN ANY OR PARTS THEREOF

1	2	3	4	5	6
Year	No.	Short title	Place in which declared to be not in force.	Extent to which declared to be not in force	Notification
<i>Acts of the Governor General of India in Council</i>					
1859	10	<i>The Bengal Rent Act 1859</i>	Assam	The whole	The 1st April 1897 No 1217 J—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3, clause (b), of the Scheduled Districts Act (14 of 1874), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Chief Commissioner is pleased to declare that Act 10 of 1859 is not in force in the territories administered by the Chief Commissioner of Assam (1). (See Gazette of India, 1897, Pt I, p. 302, Assam Gazette, 1898, Pt II, p. 287, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Suppl., 1901, p. 8)
1870	7(2)	<i>The Court-fees Act, 1870</i>	<i>The Garo Hills, Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Naga Hills Districts</i>	The whole	The 22nd April, 1884 No 991 E—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act), the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council to declare that the Court-fees Act, 1870 and the Code of Criminal Procedure 1872, (2) are not actually

(1) The "Chief Commissionership of Assam" is the territory mentioned in Schedule A to the Bengal and Assam Laws Act, 1905 (7 of 1905)—see s. 3, and Sch D, Pt I, cl VI, in Vol I, pp 623, 625

(2) Act 7 of 1870 has since been extended to Garo Hills, Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Naga Hills Districts—see Vol I, p. 569

again has been  
The operation  
(British subjects)  
in all the areas  
Naga Hills and



*C.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared, by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), to be not actually in force in Assam or parts thereof—contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
Year	No	Short title	Places in which declared to be not in force	Extent to which declared to be not in force	Notification.
<i>Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—contd.</i>					
1870	7	<i>The Court fees Act 1870—contd</i>			in force in the, under mentioned districts — (1) the Garo Hills District, (2) the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District, (3) the Naga Hills District [See Gazette of India 1884, Pt I, ¶ 164, Assam Gazette, 1884, Pt. III, p 218, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 53]
1872	10 <sup>[1]</sup>	<i>The Code of Criminal Procedure.</i>	<i>The Garo Hills, Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Naga Hills Districts</i>	<i>The whole</i>	<i>See Notification No. 991 E, dated 22nd April, 1894, ante, p. 624.</i>
1877	3 <sup>[2]</sup>	<i>The Indian Registration Act, 1877</i>	<i>Ditto</i>	<i>The whole</i>	<i>The 12th November, 1878 No 2063.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of Act 14 of 1874 (the Scheduled Districts Act) the Chief Commissioner of Assam is pleased, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, to declare that Act 3 of 1877 (the Indian Registration Act) is not actually in force in the undermentioned territory and districts — (1) the territory known as the Garo Hills.</i>

... portions of the Khasi and

Bhoi, Nongphylut and Nar-

ph Circle—see ante, p. 577.

The operation of Act 3 of 1877 has been barred, by notifications under the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulations, 1880 (12 of 1880), in the Dibrugarh Frontier Tract, the Lushai Hills, the Mokokchung Sub-division of the Naga Hills District, the North Cachar Hills and the Nowgong Mikir Hills Tract—see Table D, post, p. 632.

*C.—Chronological Table of Enactments declared, by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (14 of 1871), to be not actually in force in Assam or parts thereof—concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
Year	No.	Short title	Places in which declared to be not in force	Extent to which declared to be not in force.	Notification.

*Acts of the Governor General of India in Council—concl'd.*

1877	3	The Indian Registration Act 1877—concl'd.			<p>(2) the District of the Khāsā and Jāwāra Hills.</p> <p>(3) the District of the Nāga Hills.</p> <p>2. This notification cancels the Home Department Notification No. 1820, dated the 8th ultimo.</p> <p>[See Gazette of India, 1878, Pt. I, p. 602, Assam Gazette, 1878, Pt. II, p. 570, the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 53.]</p>
------	---	---	--	--	--

**D—SCHEDULED DISTRICTS IN ASSAM WHICH ARE ADMINISTERED  
UNDER RULES MADE UNDER THE SCHEDULED DISTRICTS  
ACT, 1874 (14 OF 1874), SECTION 6**

1	2	3
Areas (1)	Subject of rules	Reference.
Dibrugarh Frontier Tract	General administration, Police, Criminal Procedure, Civil Procedure Sentences of death	Notfn. No 12518-J dated 29th November 1906 (E B and A Gazette 1906 Pt II, p 1220) The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 pp 97 98
Eastern Duars in the Goalpara District.	Civil justice	Notfn. No 12510-J dated 29th November 1906 (E B and A Gazette 1906, Pt II, p 1218)
Garo Hills District	General administration, Police, Criminal justice, Civil Rules Sentences of death	The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, pp 92, 97 and Correction Slip No 135 The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 pp 97, 98
Khasi and Jaintia Hills District.	General administration, Police Criminal justice, Civil Rules Sentences of death	Notfn. No 15521 J dated 29th November 1906 (E B and A Gazette 1906 Pt II p 1224) and No 3925 J dated 2nd September, 1907 (ib 1907 Pt. II p 5023) The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 pp 97 98
Lushai Hills	General administration Taxes Tribute and Labour Arms and Ammunition Criminal justice Civil justice.	Notfn No 15522 J dated 29th November 1906 (I B and A Gazette 1906 Pt II p 1233)
Naga Hills District.	General administration, Police Criminal justice, Civil Rules. Sentences of death	Notfn. No 12520 J dated 29th November 1906 (E B and A Gazette 1906 Pt II p 1220) and No 2016 J dated 16th May 1907 (ib 1907 Pt II p 622) The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 pp 97 98
North Cachar Hills (North Cachar Sub-division of the Cachar District)	General administration, Police Criminal Procedure, Civil Procedure Sentences of death	Notfn. No 12519 J dated 29th November 1906 (E B and A Gazette 1906 Pt II p 1222) The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders 1893 pp 97 98

(1) All the areas mentioned in column 1 of this Table are regulated extra-mural areas under para. 1 (2) of the note page 625 with the exception of the Eastern Duars in the Goalpara District and the Subangar Hill Tract.

*D.—Scheduled Districts in Assam which are administered under rules made under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871 (11 of 1871), section 6—concl'd.*

1	2	3
Areas	Subject of rules	Reference
Nowgong Mikir Hills Tract [1]	General administration Police Criminal justice Civil Rules	Notfn No 3573-J, dated 21st September, 1907 (L. B. and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt. II, p. 3063).
Sibsagar Mikir Hills Tract [2]	Sentences of death	The Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, pp 97, 98
Sibsagar Mikir Hills Tract [2]	General administration Police Criminal justice Civil Rules.	Notfn No 3573-J, dated 6th September 1907 (L. B. and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt. II, p. 3063)
Khasi and Jaintia Hills Lushai Hills and Naga Hills Districts and the North Cachar Hills	Directing that the Commissioner of the Burma Valley and Hill Districts shall exercise and perform the jurisdiction powers, and duties conferred and imposed on a Commissioner of a Division	Notfn. No 12C dated 16th October, 1903 (F. B. and A. Gazette Extraordinary, of same date)

[1] As to the designation and boundaries of this Tract see Notfn. No. 3875-J, dated 6th September, 1907, in L. B. and A. Gazette 1907, Pt. II p. 3067

[2] As to the designation and boundaries of this Tract, see Notification No 3874-J dated 6th September, 1907, in *ibid.*



A—Explanatory Note—*concll*

that enactments which partially repeal enactments included in the Schedule to Regulation I of 1900 (the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900) apply to the Chittagong Hill tracts although not mentioned *nominatim* in the Schedule such enactments have effect in these tracts by virtue of the words 'So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong' in column 4 of that Schedule. It should also be borne in mind that when an enactment is declared in force in any place by notification it is to be taken as having been declared in force as textually altered by subsequent legislation (if any) up to the date of the notification. Repeals and amendments can be traced by referring to the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol I of this Code or (in the case of General Acts) to Table II of the 'Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes' published by the Legislative Department of the Government of India in 1901.

## THE DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS IN ASSAM

1 The only de regulationized tracts in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam of the class referred to in clause (2) of paragraph 1 of this note are those mentioned in clause II of paragraph 2 of this note no other tracts having been notified under section 1 of the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation 1880 (2 of 1880). The enactments which have been barred in these tracts are noted in Table D *post* pp 639 to 641.

---

## B.—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF ENACTMENTS IN FORCE IN THE CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year.	No.	Short title (1) or subject.	Places in which in force	Extent to which declared in force.	Restrictions and modifications	Regulation, Act or Notification by which the enactments were declared in force
(1).— <i>Bengal Regulations.</i>						
1818	3121	The Bengal State Prisoners Regulation, 1818.	The Chittagong Hill-tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong, and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation I of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder.	....	Reg I of 1900, s 4 (1), and Sch. in Vol I, pp 754, 758
1822	3121	The Bengal Board of Revenue Regulation, 1822	Ditto	The whole Regulation, so far as applicable	..	Act 7 of 1905, s 4 (1), in Vol I, p 623, but see Ben. Reg I of 1900, s 7, in Vol I, p 754.
(2).— <i>Acts of the Governor General of India in Council</i>						
1843	5191	The Indian Slavery Act, 1843.	The Chittagong Hill-tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong, and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation I of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder	..	Reg I of 1900, s 4 (1), and Sch. in Vol I, pp 754, 758
1870	18131	The Juicial Officers' Protection Act, 1870	Ditto	Ditto	..	Ditto

(1) For the enactments by which several of these short titles were given, see column 4 of the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol I of this Code, or (in the case of enactments not printed in this Code) the footnotes to the "Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes," Ed 1901.

(2) Printed in Vol. I of this Code.

(3) Printed in General Acts, 1871 67, Ed. 1895.

*A —Explanatory Note—concll*

that enactments which partially repeal enactments included in the Schedule to Regulation I of 1900 (the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900) apply to the Chittagong Hill tracts, although not mentioned nominatim in the Schedule. Such enactments have effect in these tracts by virtue of the words 'So much as may from time to time, be in force in the District of Chittagong,' in column I of that Schedule. It should also be borne in mind that when an enactment is declared in force in any place by notification it is to be taken as having been declared in force as textually altered by subsequent legislation (if any) up to the date of the notification. Repeals and amendments can be traced by referring to the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol I of this Code or (in the case of General Acts) to Table II of the 'Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes' published by the Legislative Department of the Government of India in 1901.

**THE DI REGULATIONIZED TRACTS IN ASSAM**

1. The only di regulationized tracts in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam of the class referred to in clause (2) of paragraph I of this note are those mentioned in clause II of paragraph 2 of this note no other tracts having been notified under section I of the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation 1880 (2 of 1880). The enactments which have been barred in these tracts are noted in Table D *post* pp 634 to 641.



## B.—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF ENACTMENTS IN FORCE IN THE CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title (1) or subject	Places in which in force	Extent to which declared in force	Restrictions and modifications	Regulation, Act or Notification by which the enactments were declared in force
(1) —Bengal Regulations.						
1818	212	The Bengal State Prisoners Regulation, 1818	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong, and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation 1 of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder		Reg. 1 of 1900, s. 4 (1) and Sch., in Vol. I, pp. 754, 758
1822	211	The Bengal Board of Revenue Regulation, 1822	Ditto	The whole Regulation, so far as applicable	--	Act 7 of 1905, s. 4 (1), in Vol. I, p. 623, but see Ben. Reg. 1 of 1900, s. 7, in Vol. I, p. 754
(2) —Acts of the Governor General of India in Council						
1813	213	The Indian Slavery Act, 1813.	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong, and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation 1 of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder	--	Reg. 1 of 1900, s. 4 (1) and Sch., in Vol. I, pp. 754, 758
1830	183	The Judicial Officers' Protection Act, 1830	Ditto	Ditto	--	Ditto

(1) 1 of the enactments by which several of these short titles were given see column 4 of the Chronological Tables prefixed to Vol. I of this Code or (in the case of enactments not printed in this Code) the footnotes to the 'Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes,' Ed. 1901.

(2) 1 printed in Vol. I of this Code

(3) 1 printed in General Acts 1873-67 Ed. 1899

B—Chronological Table of Enactments in force in the *Chittagong Hill tracts*—cont'd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in which in force	Extent to which declared in force.	Instructions and modifications	Regulations Act or Notification by which the enactments were declared in force
(2)— <i>Acts of the Governor General of India in Council</i> —cont'd						
1860	34(1)	The State Prisoners Act, 1860	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation 1 of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder		Reg 1 of 1900, s 4 (1) and Sch. in Vol I pp 751-752.
"	44(2)	The Bengal Board of Revenue Act 1850	Ditto	The whole Act so far as applicable.		Act 7 of 1905 s 4 (1) in Vol I p. 623 <i>but see</i> Reg 1 of 1900, s 7 in Vol I, p. 74
1857	11(1)	The State Offences Act 1857	Ditto	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation 1 of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder		Reg 1 of 1900 s 4 (1) and Sch. in Vol I pp 751-752.
1858	2(1)	The State Prisoners Act 1858	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto.
1860	45(1)	The Indian Penal Code.	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto.
1861	5(1)	The Police Act 1861	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto.

1864	(1) The Whipping Act, 1864	Ditto	Ditto	For section 6 the following is substitute, namely— “6. Notwithstanding anything in the law to the contrary in force, or in addition to, sections, & other public person convicted of any offence may be punished with whipping in lieu of, or in addition to, any other punishment to which he may be liable.”	Ditto
1871	(2) The Cattle trespass Act, 1871	Ditto	The whole	—	<p><i>The 7th June, 1905.</i>  <i>No 399 P. D.—In exercise of the powers conferred upon him by clause (a) of the proviso to sub section (2) of section 4 of the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation, 1900 (1 of 1900), and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased to declare that, with effect from the date of this Notification, the Cattle trespass Act, 1871 (1 of 1871), shall apply in the Chittagong Hill tracts</i>  <i>[See Calcutta Gazette, 1905, Pt I, p. 1902]</i></p>

(1) Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed 1898

(2) Printed in Vol I, p. 284

(3) Printed in General Acts 1908 76, Ed 1908.

B.—Chronological Table of Enactments in force in the Chittagong Hill tracts—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in which in force	Extent to which declared in force	Restrictions and modifications	Regulation Act or Notification by which the enactments were declared in force.
1872	1(1)	The Indian Evidence Act, 1872	The Chittagong Hill tracts			
1877	15(2)	The Indian Lunation Act, 1877	Ditto	Ditto		Reg. 1 of 1900, s. 4 (1) and S. 4 in Vol I, pp. 754-755
1878	7(2)	The Indian Forest Act, 1878	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1879	6(2)	The Elephants Preservation Act, 1879	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1897	10(3)	The General Clauses Act, 1897	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1898	5(2)	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898	Ditto	Ditto	Nothing in this Code applies to cases tried by the chiefs, dewans or head men in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by rules made under section 18 of Regulation 1 of 1900	Ditto

"	631	The Indian Post Office Act, 1898	Ditto						Ditto
1900	11(4)	The Indian Limitation Amendment Act 1900	Ditto	The whole					
1901	5(4)	The Indian Forest (Amendment) Act, 1901	Ditto	Ditto					

- [1] Printed in General Acts 1898 '6 Fd 1898  
 [2] Printed in General Acts 1877 81, IM 1898  
 [3] Printed in General Acts 1891 IM Ed. 1899  
 [4] Printed in General Acts, 1899 03 Ed. 1904

Ditto

*The 10th June, 1901*  
 No 344 P D — In exercise of the power conferred by clause (a) of the proviso to section 4, sub section (2) of the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900 (1 of 1900) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased to declare that the Indian Limitation Amendment Act 1900 (11 of 1900) shall apply in the Chittagong Hill tracts [See Calcutta Gazette 1901 Pt I p 752]

*The 9th June 1902*  
 No 501 P D — In exercise of the power conferred by clause (a) of the proviso to section 4 sub section (2), of the Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation, 1900 (1 of 1900) and with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased to declare that the Indian Forest Amendment Act, 1901 (5 of 1901) shall apply in the Chittagong Hill tracts. [See Calcutta Gazette, 1902, Pt I p 852]

## B—Chronological Table of Enactments in force in the Chittagong Hill tracts—contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Year	No	Short title or subject	Places in which in force	Extent to which declared in force	Restrictions and modifications	Regulation Act or Notification by which the enactments were declared in force
1872	151	The Indian Evidence Act, 1872	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation I of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder		1 of 1900 & 4(1) and 154 of I P & 155
1877	15(2)	The Indian Lunation Act 1877	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1878	7(2)	The Indian Forest Act, 1878	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1879	6(2)	The Elephanta Preservation Act, 1879	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1897	10(3)	The General Clauses Act 1897	Ditto	Ditto		Ditto
1898	5(2)	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898	Ditto	Ditto	Nothing in this Code applies to cases tried by the chiefs deans or head men in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by rules made under section 18 of Regulation I of 1900	Ditto

"	27)	The Indian Post Office (Amendment) Act, 1903.	Ditto	Ditto	See Notia No 1308, dated 24th October, 1904, ante, p 636
"	7[2]	The Indian Works of Defence Act 1903	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	15[2]	The Indian Extradition Act 1903	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
"	7[1]	The Bengal and Assam Laws Act 1905	Ditto	Ditto	Act 7 of 1905 Sch B, in Vol I, p 624
(3) — Regulations made under the Government of India Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict, c 3)					
1881	3[1]	The Chittagong Hill tracts Frontier Police Regulation 1881	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation I of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder	For the words Deputy Commissioner wherever they occur the word Superintendent is substituted.
1900	1[1]	The Chittagong Hill tracts Regulation 1900	Ditto	The whole	Reg I of 1900 s 1 (2) in Vol I p 703
(4) — Bengal Acts					
1862	7[3]	The Bengal Police Act, 1863	The Chittagong Hill tracts	So much as may from time to time be in force in the District of Chittagong and so far as it is not inconsistent with Regulation I of 1900 or the rules for the time being in force thereunder	Reg I of 1900 s 4 (1) and Sch in Vol I, pp 765, 768
1820	1[4]	The Bengal General Clauses Act 1899	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

- (1) Printed in Vol I of this Code  
 (2) Printed in General Acts 1899-03 Ed. 1904  
 (3) Printed in Vol II of this Code  
 (4) Printed ante p. 413

*D.—Areas in which the operation of enactments has been barred by Notification under the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880), section 2—contd.*

1	2	3	4
Area	Enactments	Notification	Reference.
Lushai Hills	All enactments [1] in force on the 1st April, 1893	No. 920 P, dated 1st April, 1893.	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901, p. 180. Ditto.
	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act 5 of 1898) [2] 4th August, 1903.	No 3151-J, dated 4th August, 1903.	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No 291
	The Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (2 of 1899). [3]	No 75-J, dated 8th January, 1904.	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No 305.
" " (the tract transferred from the Cachar District in 1904)	All enactments [1] in force on the 10th March, 1904, except the Police Act, 1861 (6 of 1861), [4] and the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880) [5]	No 1094, dated 10th March, 1904	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No. 305.
Naga Hills District.	The Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (4 of 1882) [6]	No 26-J, dated 6th May, 1894.	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 408.
	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1899 (Act 5 of 1899) [7]	No. 3151 J, dated 4th August, 1893.	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901, p. 180.
	The Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (2 of 1899) [3]	No 503-J, dated 19th February 1903	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No. 291

[1] The following enactments, passed before the issue of the notifications mentioned in column 3, have since been extended to, or declared in force in, the Lushai Hills District, namely:—

the Indian Penal Code (Act 45 of 1860)—see ante, p. 565

the Whipping Act, 1864 (6 of 1864)—see ante, p. 593

the Court fees Act, 1870 (7 of 1870)—see ante, p. 570

the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)—see ante, p. 573

the Assam Police-officers Regulation, 1883 (2 of 1883)—see ante, p. 593.

the Assam Military Police Regulation, 1890 (4 of 1890)—see ante, p. 593.

In the absence of further notifications under Reg 2 of 1880, s. 2, all enactments, passed after the 1st April, 1893, or (in the case of the tract transferred from the Cachar District) the 10th March, 1904, which extend generally to British India or to the former province of Assam or to the province of Eastern Bengal and Assam, apply to the Lushai Hills District. Up to the 13th January, 1908, no enactments of that class have been barred in this district by notification under Reg 2 of 1880, s. 2

[2] Printed in General Acts, 1891 98, Ed. 1899, p. 330

[3] Printed in General Acts, 1899 93, Ed. 1904, p. 6 Act 2 of 1899 has since been extended, with a proviso, to each of the areas mentioned in column 1 of this List—see Notifs No 503 J, dated 19th February, 1903, ante, p. 587 and No 4940, dated 12th November, 1904, ante, p. 588

[4] Printed in General Acts, 1834 67, Ed. 1898, p. 379

[5] Printed in Vol I, p. 637

[6] Printed in General Acts, 1882 84, Ed. 1898, p. 40



*D—Areas in which the operation of enactments has been barred by Notification under the Assam Frontier Tracts Regulation, 1880 (2 of 1880), section 2—concl'd.*

1	2	3	4
Areas	Enactments	Notification	Reference.
Naga Hills District (the Mokokchang Sub division)	The Indian Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1877) [1] The Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (4 of 1882) [2]	No 167-J, dated 16th January, 1891	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 108
North Cachar Hills (North Cachar Sub division of the Cachar District)	The Indian Registration Act, 1877, (3 of 1877) [1] The Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (4 of 1882) [2]  The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act 5 of 1898) [3]  The Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (2 of 1899) [4]	No 28 J, dated 6th May, 1884  No 3151 J, dated 4th August, 1898  No 502 J, dated 16th February, 1903	Ditto  See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, supplement, 1901, p 186 See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No. 31
Nowgong Mikur Hills Tract. [7]	The Indian Registration Act, 1877 (3 of 1877) [5] The Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (4 of 1882) [2] The Code of Civil Procedure (Act 14 of 1882) [6]  The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1899 (Act 5 of 1898) [3] The Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (2 of 1899) [4]	No 86-J dated 28th November, 1884  No 3151-J, dated 4th August 1898 No 502 J dated 16th February, 1903	See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p 400  See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, Supplement, 1901, p 186 See the Assam Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, Correction Slip No. 291

of 1877 was declared  
Jed Districts Act, 1874  
(see ante, p. 620)

[4] Printed in General Acts, 1899-03. Ed. 1904 p 6 Act 2 of 1899 has since been extended with a proviso, to each of the areas mentioned in column 1 of this List—see Notifica-  
1 No. 4949, dated 12th November,

262. St. 223 to 228 of Act 14 of 1882 have since been extended to the Nowgong Mikur Hills Tract—see ante, p. 582.

[7] As to the designation and boundaries of this tract see Notifica. No 3375 J, dated 6th September, 1907, in E. B. and A. Gazette, 1907, Pt II, p. 3067



# INDEX

64

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
ABBREVIATIONS used in Code, list of, . . . .		III, xiv
ACQUISITION OF LAND <i>See</i> LAND		
ACTS		
1 GENERALLY		
(a) <i>Eastern Bengal</i>		
Local extent of Ben Act 1, 1899 . . . .		413, n
Citation of Acts	Ben Act 1, 1899, s 29	423
Commencement of Bengal Acts . . . .	ss 6, 7	418, 419
Distances, measurement of . . . .	s 13	420
Fines imposed under Bengal Acts, recovery of . . . .	s 26	423
functionaries application of Bengal Acts to substituted functionaries, successors and subordinates	ss 18 to 20	420, 421
Offence under more than one enactment may be tried under any, but punished only once	s 27	422
Powers of Government under Bengal Acts exercisable from time to time	s 15	420
Repealed enactment—		
not revived by repeal of repealing enactment by Bengal Act.	s 16 s 17 s 24	" " 421
things done, offences committed, fines and penalties incurred, proceedings commenced, etc., under, not affected on repeal by Bengal Act	s 9	419
construction of references to . . . .	s 8	"
continuance of orders, etc., issued under . . . .	s 10 s 25	" 422
Rules orders, etc.— made between publication and commencement of Bengal Act.	s 23	421
expressions used in, to have same meaning as in Act may be rescinded or modified . . . .	s 21 s 22 s 25	" " 423
issued under repealed Act or Regulation, continuance of.		
Act commencement	s 29 s 11	419

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<i>ACTS—contd.</i>		
1. GENERALLY—contd.		
(a) <i>Eastern Bengal</i> —contd.		
Time; computation of, when Court or office closed.	Ben. Act 1, 1899, s. 12	III, 419
Ben. Act 1, 1899, not to affect construction of prior Acts, rules or by-laws continued or amended by later Acts, rules or by-laws.	" " " s. 30	" 423
(b) <i>Assam.</i>		
Local extent of Ben. Act 5, 1867.		II, 54, n.
Fines imposed under Bengal Acts; recovery of	Ben. Act 5, 1867, s. 4	" 55
Repealed enactment not revived by repeal of repealing enactment by Bengal Act.	" " " s. 2	" 54
" " to continue in force till substituted provisions come into operation.	" " " s. 3	" 55
Certain tracts removed from operation of Acts. See DEREGULATIONIZED TRACTS		
2. INTERPRETATION OF PARTICULAR WORDS AND ENACTMENTS.		
(a) <i>Eastern Bengal.</i>		
Masculine, plural, etc., words, in Bengal Acts	Ben. Act 1, 1899, s. 14	III, 420
" Abet," "act," "barister," "Bengal," "Bengal Act,"	" " " s. 3	" 413 to 418
" Chapter " (of Act), " Collector," "commencement" (of Act), " Commissioner," " Consular Officer,"		
" District Judge," "document," "enactment,"		
" father," "financial year," "good faith,"		
" Government," "Government of India," "Her Majesty," "immovable property," "imprisonment,"		
" Local Authority," "Local Government," "master" (of ship), "movable property," "offence," "Part" (of Act), "person," "public nuisance," "the Queen,"		
" registered," "Regulation," "rule," "Schedule" (to Act), "Scheduled District," "section" (of Act),		
" ship," "sign," "son," "sub-section" (of Act),		
" vessel," "will," "writing" (expressions referring to), "year," in Bengal Acts from 18th January, 1899.		
" Affidavit," "Magistrate," "month," "oath" and "swear," in Bengal Acts from 1st June, 1867.	" " " ss. 3 (3), (23), (27), (29), (44), 4	" 414, 416 to 418
" Land " and " person," in Bengal Acts between 1st June, 1867, and 18th January, 1899.	" " " s. 5	" 418
(b) <i>Assam.</i>		
Masculine, plural, etc., words in Bengal Acts from 1st June, 1867.		
" Affidavit," "land," "Magistrate," "month," "oath," "person" and "swear," in Bengal Acts from 1st June, 1867.	Ben. Act 5, 1867, s. 1	II, 54

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>ACTS—contd.</b>		
<b>3 SHORT TITLES</b>		
Short titles given to groups of enactments . . .	Act 5, 1897, s 4 Sch III Act 1, 1903, s 2, Sch. I	I, 509, 512 " 509, n " 595, 597
<b>4 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Other General Clauses Acts . . . .	.	III, 413, v.
<b>ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES</b>		
List of enactments relating to . . . . .	"	I, 87, n
Local extent of Ben Reg 5, 1799 . . . . .		" 72, n.
" " " Ben Reg 5, 1827 . . . . .		" 248, n
" " " Act 12, 1887 . . . . .		" 485, n.
Executors of Mubaminadans to take charge of estate without interference by Courts	Ben Reg 5, 1799, s 2	" 73
Heirs of Hindus, Mubammadans, etc., dying intestate not bound to apply to Court for permission to take possession of estate	" " s 3	" "
Reference to Court when succession disputed between several claimants	" , " s 4	" "
When Court may appoint administrator, security to be given by him	" , ss 5 6	, 74
Management of estate through Collector of District, when action taken under Ben Reg 5, 1799, as	Ben, Reg 5, 1837	, 248
" " " " " " " " " " " "	Ben Reg 5, 1799, s 7	, 75
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" , " s 8	" "
Wards		
Transfer to Subordinate Judge or Munsif of proceedings under Ben Reg 5, 1799, Act 10, 1863, or Act 5, 1881.	Act 12, 1887, s 23	, 491
Orders as to . . . . .	.	" 72, n
<b>ALLUVIAL LAND SETTLEMENT ACT (BENGAL), 1858 (See LAND REVENUE)</b>	Act 31, 1858	" 314
<b>ALLUVION AND DILUVION</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg 11, 1825 . . . . .		" 233, n
" " " Act 9, 1847 . . . . .		" 278, n
" " " Ben Act 4, 1868 . . . . .		II, 57, n
Claims to alluvial land—to be decided by local usage, when clearly established	(E B & A) Ben Reg 11, 1825, s. II	I, 234
how to be decided in absence of such usage, in case—of lands gained by gradual accretion . . .	" " ss 3, 4 (1)	" "
of river suddenly changing its course and intersecting estate	" " ss 3, 4 (2)	" 234, 235

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>ALLUVION AND DILUVION—contd.</b>		
Claims to alluvial land—(contd.)— How to be decided in absence of such usage, in cases—(contd.)—		
of chars thrown up in navigable river or sea .	(E. B. & A.), Ben. Reg. 11, 1825, ss. 3, 4 (3)	I, 224, 235
" " in small shallow river .	(E. B.), Ben. Act 4, 1869, ss. 3 to 8	II, 57, 58
not specially provided for . . . .	(E. B. & A.), Ben. Reg. 11, 18-5, ss. 3, 4 (4)	I, 234, 235
allowance of, not to bar assessment to revenue or rent	" " ss. 3, 4 (5)	" " "
Ben. Reg. 11, 1825, not to authorize encroachments on bed or channel of navigable river or to prevent removal by Government of obstructions to navigation.	" " ss. 4 (1)	" 235
Power to direct new survey of riparian lands . . .	" " ss. 5	" 236
Assessment, and alteration assessment, on account of (E. B.) See LAND REVENUE, I, 3 (6).	(E. B.) Act 9, 1847, ss. 3, 4	" 279
Orders as to inspection of work . . . .	"	" 233, n
Rules as to settlement of alluvial formations . . .	"	" 278, n
<b>ALLUVION AND DILUVION REGULATION (BENGAL), 1825</b> (See ALLUVION AND DILUVION)	Ben. Reg. 11 of 1825	" 233
<b>ALLUVION AND DILUVION ACT (BENGAL), 1847</b> (See ALLUVION AND DILUVION, LAND-REVENUE, SURVEY OF LAND)	Act 9, 1847	" 278
<b>ALLUVION (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1868.</b> (See ALLUVION AND DILUVION)	Ben. Act 4, 1868	II, 57
<b>AMENDING ACT, 1897.</b> (See ACTS, 3) . . . .	Act 5, 1897	I, 509
<b>AMENDMENTS—</b>		
How dealt with in Code . . . . .		" XI, 211
<b>AMIRS</b> See CIVIL COURTS, 3		
<b>AMMUNITION</b> See ARMS, AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES		
<b>ANIMAL</b>		
Control over keeping of animals in municipalities. See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (o), (q), III, B, 5 (m)		
See also CRUELTY TO ANIMALS, DOG, SLAUGHTER OF ANIMALS		

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>APPEAL</b> <i>See CIVIL COURTS, COURT OF WARDS, and other appropriate heads</i>		
<b>ARBITRATION</b>		
In boundary disputes. <i>See SURVEY OF LAND, 1, 2</i>		
Under Bengal Embankment Act . . .	Act 32 1855, s 7	I 393
In matters relating to land-revenue—		
Eastern Bengal . . .	{ Ben Reg 7, 1822, ss. 33 34	,, 206
Assam . . .	{ Ben Re. 9, 1833, ss 5 to 10 Reg 1, 1856, s 143	,, 270, 271 ,, 703
In partition cases	Ben Act, 5 1897, = 51 to 55, 98	III, 386, 387, 400
<b>ARMS, AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES</b>		
Report to be made by rural policemen of offences punishable under the Indian Arms Act, 1878	(As) Reg 1, 1881, s 18 (10)	I, 652
<i>See also CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS</i>		
<b>ARMY</b>		
Exemption from tolls <i>See FERRY, I 2, II 2</i>		
<i>See also MARCHING TROOPS</i>		
<b>ARRAHS OF LAND REVENUE</b>		
<i>See cross references from COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE</i>		
<b>ASSAM</b>		
Is a scheduled district		III 478
Table of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874.		, 519
Table of enactments declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to be not actually in force in.		624
Rules under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, s 6, for various areas in.		,, 627
De regulationized tracts in . . .		, 629, 639
List of enactments barred in de regulationized tracts in .		,, 630
<i>See also EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM, FRONTIER I</i>		
<i>For further provisions enacted expressly for Assam see the appropriate heads</i>		
<b>ASSAM FOREST REGULATION, 1891</b> (See FOREST)	Reg 7, 1891	I, 726
<b>ASSAM FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION, 1880</b> (See DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS, EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS, FRONTIER)	Reg 2, 1880	,, 637

2	1	3
Sub-act	Enactment	Volume and page
ASSAM FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION, 1884. ( <i>See DE-REGULATIONIZED TRACTS FRONTIER</i> )	Reg 3, 1884	I, 658
ASSAM FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION (1880) AMENDMENT REGULATION 1898	Reg 2, 1898	" 750
ASSAM LABOUR AND EMIGRATION ACT, 1901 ( <i>See CON-TRACT, EMIGRATION, FUNDS</i> )	Act 6, 1901	, 527
ASSAM LAND AND REVENUE REGULATION, 1886 ( <i>See ARBI-TRATION, FISHERY, LAND, LAND REVENUE, TAXES</i> )	Reg 1, 1886	" 666
ASSAM LAND AND REVENUE REGULATION, 1889 . . .	" 2, 1889	" 711
ASSAM LAND AND REVENUE (AMENDMENT) REGULATION, 1905	" 2, 1905	, 761
ASSAM LOCAL RATES REGULATION, 1879 ( <i>See LOCAL RATES AND CESSSES</i> )	" 3, 1879	" 630
ASSAM MILITARY POLICE REGULATION, 1890 ( <i>See POLICE</i> )	" 4, 1890	" 712
ASSAM POLICE OFFICERS REGULATION, 1893 ( <i>See POLICE</i> )	" 3 1893	, 655
ASSESSMENT OF LAND REVENUE <i>See LAND REVENUE, I, 3 (b), (c), II, 3 (c)</i>		
ASSISTANT COLLECTOR <i>See LAND REVENUE I, 2</i>		
ATTACHED ESTATES MANAGEMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1827 ( <i>See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES</i> )	Ben Reg 5, 1827	" 248
ATTACHMENT		
Local extent of Bengal Regulation 3, 1818 . . .		, 120 n
Power to attach estates, for reasons of State, without judicial trial	Ben Reg 3, 1818, n 9	" 123
Management of such estates . . .	" " " n 10	" 123
Release of such estates from attachment	" " " n 11	" "
For recovery of land revenue <i>See cross references from COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE</i>		
For recovery of rent <i>See LANDLORD AND TENANT, I, 3, II, A, 2</i>		
ATTENDANCE		
Of landholders and other persons before Revenue author-ities—		
Local extent of Bengal Regulation 1, 1801		" 79, n
" " " " 12, 1817		" 111, n
" " " " Act 20, 1849		" 281, n
Power of Board of Revenue to require attendance of landholders, tenants and officers	Ben Reg 2, 1793, n 33	" 23



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>ATTENDANCE—contd</b>		
Of landholders and other persons before Revenue-authorities— <i>contd</i> —		
Attendance before Collector of persons purchasing land at public sale, and of other persons	Ben. Reg. I, 1801, s. 10 " " 12, 1817, ss 29, 31, 32 " " 7, 1822, s. 19 " " 9, 1825, s. 5 (2)	I, 81 " 117, 118 " 197 " 227
Fine for non-attendance . . . . .	" " 2, 1793, s. 33 " " 12, 1817, ss 32 " " 2, 1819, s. 18 (3) Act 20, 1848	" 23 " 118 " 137 " 282
Instructions as to working of Act 20, 1818		" 281, n
<b>BATHING AND WASHING PLACES</b>		
Regulation of, in Municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (g), III, 5 (g)		
BENGAL, AGRA AND ASSAM CIVIL COURTS ACT, 1887. ( <i>See</i> ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, CIVIL COURTS, SEAL)	Act 12, 1887	I, 465
BENGAL ALLUVIAL LAND SETTLEMENT ACT, 1868 ( <i>See</i> LAND-REVENUE)	" 31, 1868	" 314
BENGAL ALLUVION AND DILUVION REGULATION, 1825 ( <i>See</i> ALLUVION AND DILUVION)	Ben Reg 11, 1825	" 233
BENGAL ALLUVION AND DILUVION ACT, 1847 ( <i>See</i> ALLUVION AND DILUVION, LAND-REVENUE, SURVEY OF LAND)	Act 9, 1847	" 278
BENGAL ALLUVION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1868 ( <i>See</i> ALLUVION AND DILUVION)	Ben Act 4, 1868	II, 57
BENGAL AND ASSAM LAWS ACT, 1905 ( <i>See</i> EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM GAZETTES, LAND REVENUE, LOCAL GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM.)	Act 7, 1905	I, 622
BENGAL ATTACHED ESTATES MANAGEMENT REGULATION, 1827 ( <i>See</i> ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES)	Ben Reg 5, 1827	" 243
BENGAL BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1873 ( <i>See</i> REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC)	Ben Act 4, 1873	II, 128
BENGAL BOARD OF REVENUE REGULATION, 1822 ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE)	Ben Reg 3, 1822	I, 167
" " " " ACT, 1850 ( <i>See</i> LAND-REVENUE, I, 2)	Act 41, 1850	" 284

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
BENGAL CESS (AMENDMENT No 1) ACT, 1881	Act 7, 1881	I, 389
" " (AMENDMENT No 2) ACT, 1881	Ben. Act 2, 1881	II, 513
BENGAL CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND ESCHATE REGULATION, 1810 (See ENDOWMENT, ESCHATE)	Ben Reg 10, 1810	I, 91
BENGAL CIVIL COURT AMINS ACT, 1809 (See CIVIL COURTS)	Ben Act 2, 1809	III, 121
BENGAL CORRUPTION AND EXTORTION REGULATION, 1827 (See PUBLIC OFFICER)	Ben Reg 3, 1827	I, 217
BENGAL COURT OF WARDS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1881	Ben Act 3, 1881	II, 615
BENGAL CRUELTY TO ANIMALS ACT, 1869 (See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS)	" " 1, 1869	" 65
" " " " 1900	" " 3, 1900	III, 1-5
" " " " (ARREST) ACT, 1869 (See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS)	" " 3, 1869	II, 68
BENGAL DECENNIAL SETTLEMENT REGULATION, 1793 (See COURT, LANDLORD AND TENANT, LAND-REVENUE, PARTITION.)	Ben Reg 8, 1793	I, 28
BENGAL DISTRICTS ACT, 1836 (See LAND REVENUE)	Act 21, 1836	" 276
" " " 1861 (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben. Act 4, 1861	II, 4
BENGAL DRAINAGE ACT, 1880. (See DRAINAGE)	" " 6, 1880	" 436
" " (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1902	" " 3, 1902	III, 126
BENGAL EASTERN FRONTIER REGULATION, 1873 (See FRONTIER)	Reg 5, 1873	I, 626
BENGAL EMBANKMENT ACT, 1855 (See ARBITRATION, EMBANKMENT)	Act 32, 1855	" 291
" " " 1866 (See EMBANKMENT)	Ben Act 7, 1866	II, 30
" " " 1873 (See EMBANKMENT)	" " 6, 1873	" 134
" " " 1882 (See CANAL, DRAINAGE, EMBANKMENT, IRRIGATION)	" " 2, 1882	" 521
BENGAL EXCISE AND LICENSING ACT, 1878 [See CANTONMENT, CUSTOMS (INLAND), EXCISE, MUNICIPALITY]	" " 7, 1878	" 351
" " ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1881	" " 4, 1881	" 517

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
BENGAL EXCISE ACT (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1883	Ben. Act 1, 1883	III, 1
" " AND LICENSING (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1903.	" " 2, 1903	" 430
BENGAL FERRIES ACT, 1883. (See FERRY, LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT)	" " 1, 1885	" 160
BENGAL FOREIGN IMMIGRANTS REGULATION, 1812 (See FOREIGNER)	Ben Reg 11, 1812	I, 101
BENGAL GENERAL CLAUSES ACT, 1899 (See ACTS)	Ben. Act 1, 1899	III, 413
BENGAL GOVERNMENT INDEMNITY REGULATION, 1822 (See COURT, LAND REVENUE)	Ben Reg 11, 1822	I, 209
BENGAL INDIGO CONTRACTS REGULATION, 1823 (See INDIGO)	" " 6, 1823	" 212
BENGAL INDIGO CONTRACTS REGULATION, 1830 (See INDIGO)	" " 5, 1830	" 267
BENGAL INDIGO CONTRACTS ACT, 1836 (See INDIGO)	Act 10, 1836	" 274
BENGAL INHERITANCE REGULATION, 1798 (See SUCCESSION.)	Ben Reg 11, 1793	" 37
BENGAL INHERITANCE REGULATION, 1800 (See SUCCESSION)	" " 10, 1800	" 78
BENGAL IRRIGATION ACT, 1876 (See DRAINAGE, IRRIGATION)	Ben Act 3, 1876	II, 175
BENGAL KANUNGOS REGULATION, 1816 (See LAND-REVENUE, PATWARIS AND KANUNGOS)	Ben Reg 5, 1816	I, 105
" " AND PATWARIS REGULATION, 1819 (See LAND REVENUE, PATWARIS AND KANUNGOS)	" " 1, 1819	" 124
BENGAL LANDHOLDERS' ATTENDANCE ACT, 1848 (See ATTENDANCE)	Act 20, 1848	" 281
BENGAL LAND REGISTRATION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1878	Ben Act 5, 1878	II, 346
BENGAL LAND REVENUE REGULATION, 1793 (See ATTENDANCE, LAND-REVENUE)	Ben Reg 3, 1793 =	I, 15
" " ASSESSMENT REGULATION, 1801. (See ATTENDANCE, LAND REVENUE, PERMANENT SETTLEMENT.)	" " 1, 1801	" 79
" " ASSESSMENT (RESUMED LANDS) REGULATION, 1819 (See LAND REVENUE)	" " 2, 1819	" 130

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
BENGAL LAND REVENUE ASSESSMENT (RESUMED LANDS) REGULATION, 1829 (See LAND-REVENUE, SUNDAR BANGS)	Ben Reg 3, 1829	I, 251
" (ASSISTANT COLLECTORS) REGULATION, 1821 (See LAND-REVENUE)	" " 4, 1821	" 164
" RESUMPTION ACT, 1862 (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben Act 7, 1862	II, 3
" SALES REGULATION, 1812 (See LAND REVENUE)	Ben Reg 5, 1812	I, 90
" SALES ACT, 1841 (See INTEREST, LAND REVENUE)	Act 13, 1841	, 277
" SALES ACT 1859 (See LAND REVENUE REGISTRATION OF LAND)	, 11, 1859	" 318
" SALES ACT, 1868 (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben Act 7 1868	II, 59
" SALES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1862 (See LAND REVENUE, REGISTRATION OF LAND)	" " 3, 1862	, 1
" SALES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1871	" " 2, 1871	" 126
" SETTLEMENT REGULATION, 1822 (See ARBITRATION, LAND REVENUE, PARTITION)	Ben Reg. 7, 1822	I, 176
" SETTLEMENT REGULATION, 1825 (See LAND REVENUE, WITNESS)	" " 9, 1825	" 324
" SETTLEMENT REGULATION, 1828 (See LAND REVENUE)	" " 4, 1828	" 257
" SETTLEMENT ACT, 1868 (See LAND REVENUE)	Ben Act 3, 1868	II, 56
" SETTLEMENT (RESUMED KÁNUNGOS AND REVENUE FREE LANDS) REGULATION, 1825 (See LAND-REVENUE, PATWÁRIS AND KÁNUNGOS)	Ben Reg 13, 1825	I, 237

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
BENGAL LAND REVENUE (SETTLEMENT AND DEPUTY COLLECTORS) REGULATION, 1833 (See ARBITRATION, LAND REVENUE)	Ben Reg 9, 1833	I, 269
BENGAL LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL (WITNESSES) ACT, 1866 (See LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL)	Ben Act 3, 1866	II, 35
BENGAL LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT ACT OF 1885 (See CANTONMENT, LOCAL RATES AND CESSSES; LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPALITY, VACCINATION)	, „ 3, 1885	III, 178
BENGAL MILITARY POLICE ACT, 1893 (See POLICE, IV, A)	Act 5, 1893	I, 500
BENGAL MOTOR CAR AND CYCLE ACT, 1903 (See MOTOR CARS AND CYCLES)	Ben Act 3, 1903	III, 433
BENGAL MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES REGISTRATION ACT, 1876 (See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES)	„ „ 1, 1876	II, 160
BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1876 (See CANTONMENT, MUNICIPALITY, POLICE, II)	, „ 5 1876	217
„ „ „ 1884. (See CANTONMENT, LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPALITY, POLICE, II, SURVEY OF LAND)	„ „ 3, 1884	III, 36
„ „ (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1886	, „ 3, 1886	, 221
„ „ „ „ 1894	„ „ 4 1894	„ 293
„ „ „ „ 1896	„ „ 2, 1896	„ 355
„ „ (SLAUGHTER-HOUSES AND MEAT MARKETS) ACT, 1865 (See MUNICIPALITY)	„ „ 7, 1865	II 27
BENGAL NATIVE REVENUE OFFICERS REGULATION, 1794 (See LAND REVENUE; PUBLIC OFFICERS)	Ben Reg 3, 1794	I, 68
BENGAL PATNI TALUKS REGULATION, 1819 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	, „ 8, 1819	, 146
„ „ „ „ 1820 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	, „ 1, 1820	„ 162
BENGAL PATWÁRIS REGULATION, 1817 (See ATTENDANCE, LANDLORD AND TENANT, PATWÁRIS AND KÁNTAGOS)	, „ 12, 1817	„ 111

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
BENGAL PERMANENT SETTLEMENT REGULATION, 1793 (See PERMANENT SETTLEMENT)	Ben Reg 1, 1793	I, 3
BENGAL POLICE ACT 1869 (See POLICE)	Ben Act 7, 1869	II, 69
BENGAL POLICE REGULATION, 1817 (30 of 1817.) Why omitted from Code		I, vii
BENGAL PORTS ACT, 1867 (See MUNICIPALITY, II, PORT)	Ben Act 3, 1867	II, 49
BENGAL PREVENTION OF INOCULATION ACT, 1865 (See VACCINATION)	, " 4 1865	, 24
BENGAL PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY (AMENDMENT) ACT 1897	" " I 1897	III, 359
BENGAL PUBLIC GAMBLING ACT, 1867 (See GAMING)	, , 2 1867	II, 44
BENGAL PUBLIC PARKS ACT, 1904 (See HACKNEY CARRIAGE, MOTOR CARS AND CYCLES, PALANQUIN, PUBLIC PARKS)	2, 1904	III 437
BENGAL RAIN GAMBLING ACT, 1897	, 3, 1897	, 300
BENGAL RENT RECOVERY (UNDER TENURES) ACT, 1865 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	, , 8 1865	II, 30
BENGAL REPEALING ACT, 1905 (Ben Act 2 of 1905) Why omitted from Code		I, vii
BENGAL REVENUE COMMISSIONERS REGULATION, 1829 (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben Reg 1, 1829	, 209
BENGAL REVENUE FREE LANDS REGULATION, 1800 (See LAND REVENUE)	" " 8, 1800	, 76
" " " 1825 (See LAND-REVENUE)	, 14, 1825	, 241
" " (BADSHAHI GRANTS) REGU- LATION, 1793 (See LAND REVENUE)	, " 37 1793	, 57
" " (NOW BADSHAHI GRANTS) REGULATION, 1793 (See LAND REVENUE)	" , 19, 1793	, 42
BENGAL SALT ACT, 1873 (See SALT)	Ben Act 1, 1873	II, 127
BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT 1895 (See DRAINAGE)	, , 8, 1895	III, 338
BENGAL SATI REGULATION, 1629 (See HINDU WIDOW)	Ben Reg 17, 1629	I 204

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
BENGAL SETTLED ESTATES ACT, 1901 (See LAND REVENUE, SETTLED ESTATES)	Ben Act 3, 1901	III, 444
BENGAL SMOKE NUISANCES ACT, 1905 (See SMOKE)	" " 3, 1905	" 465
BENGAL STATE OFFENCES REGULATION, 1804 (See STATE OFFENCES)	Ben Reg 10, 1804	I, 84
BENGAL STATE PRISONERS REGULATION, 1818 (See ATTACHMENT, STATE PRISONER)	" " 3, 1818	" 120
BENGAL STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME MOVERS ACT, 1879 (See STEAM BOILERS AND PRIME MOVERS)	Ben Act 3, 1879	II, 376
BENGAL SURVEY ACT, 1875. (See SURVEY OF LAND)	" " 5, 1875	" 141
BENGAL TENANCY ACT, 1885 (See COURT OF WARDS, LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Act 8, 1885	I, 400
" " (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1886	" 9, 1886	" 482
" " " " 1898 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Ben Act 3, 1898	III, 409
" " (VALIDATION AND AMENDMENT) ACT, 1903 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	" " 1, 1903	" 428
BENGAL TRAMWAYS ACT, 1883 (See TRAMWAY)	" " 3, 1883	" 6
" (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1904.	" " 1, 1904	" 436
BENGAL TROOPS TRANSPORT REGULATION 1825 (See MARCHING TROOPS)	Ben Reg 6, 1825	I, 221
" " " AND TRAVELLERS ASSISTANCE REGULATION, 1806 (See MARCHING TROOPS, TRAVELLER)	" " 11, 1806	" 87
BENGAL VACCINATION ACT, 1880 (See VACCINATION)	Ben Act 5, 1880	II, 414
" (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1887 (See VACCINATION)	" " 2, 1887	III, 229
BENGAL VILLAGE CHAUKIDARI ACT, 1871 (See POLICE, II)	" " 1, 1871	II, 124
" " " (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1886	" " 1, 1886	III, 219
" " " " 1892	" " 1, 1892	297
BENGAL WILLS AND INTESTATE REGULATION, 1799 (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, COURT OF WARDS, 3, UNCLAIMED PROPERTY)	Ben Reg 3, 1799	I, 72

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
BENGAL ZAMINDARI DAK ACT, 1862. (BEN. ACT 8, 1862) Why omitted from Code		I, vii
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT (BENGAL), 1873 (See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC.)	Ben Act 4, 1873	II, 125
BOARD OF REVENUE  General powers, duties, etc., of See EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM, LAND-REVENUE, 1, 2, OPIUM, 1, REGISTRATION OF LAND, I  To be Court of Wards. Duties and powers of, in connection with charitable en- dowments and escheats See ENDOWMENT, ESCHERAT	Ben Act 9, 1879, s. 5	II, 588
BOARD OF REVENUE REGULATION (BENGAL), 1822 (See LAND REVENUE ;	Ben Reg 3, 1822	I, 167
" " ACT (BENGAL) 1850 (See LAND REVENUE I, 2)	Act 44, 1850	" 294
BOILERS. See STEAM BOILERS		
BOUNDARIES Settlement of See CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS ; FOREST, 6, FRONTIER, 1, LAND REVENUE, II, 3 (b)		
BRIDGES Superintendence, repair, etc. of See ENDOWMENT		
BROTHEL See DISORDERLY HOUSE		
BUILDINGS Regulation of, in Municipalities See MUNICI- PALITY, II, 6 (b), (c), (d), III, B, 5 (3), (c), (d)  Public, superintendence, repair and maintenance of, by Board of Revenue See ENDOWMENT		
BURIAL. See cross references from DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD		
BURMA COAST LIGHTS ACT, 1879 (See MERCHANT SHIPPING)	Act 9, 1879	I, 372
BY LAWS  Construction of. See ACTS, 1 Publication of See ACTS, 1		
CALCUTTA HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACT, 1891 (See HACKNEY- CARRIAGE, PALANQUIN, STAGE CARRIAGE)	Ben Act 2, 1891	III, 257
CALCUTTA SURVEY ACT, 1887. (See SURVEY OF LAND)	" " 1, 1887	" 322







1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
To be administered under rules . . . . .	Reg. 1, 1900, s 3	I, 753
" " by Superintendent . . . . .	" s 7	" 754
Power to make rules for administration of . . . . .	" s 18	" 757
Enactments in force in . . . . .	" s 4, Sch	" 754, 758 III, 631
Appointment of Superintendent and other officers in Power to invest Assistant Superintendent with powers of Superintendent.	Reg. 1, 1900, s 5 " s 6	I, 754 " "
Control over office s, revision . . . . .	" s 17 " s 9	" 757 " 755
. . . . .	" s 10 " s 11, 12	" " " 755, 756
tura of gunpowder, carrying of dacs, spears, and bows and arrows, penalties.	" s 13	" 756
Intoxicating drugs importation, exportation, manu- facture, possession or sale of opium, ganja or charis or preparations thereof, penalty	" ss 14 15	" "
Spirit and fermented liquor importation, sale and ex-	" s 19	" 758 " 757, n.
Definitions . . . . .	Reg 3, 1881, s 2	" 639
Punishments . . . . .	" ss 3 to 5	" 640, 641
" departmental . . . . .	" s 6	" 642
Place of imprisonment	" s 7	" "
Prosecutions under other laws not barred, but only one punishment allowed	" s 8	" "
Magisterial powers of Police officers . . . . .	s 9	" "
Rules made under Regulation 3, 1881	.	II, 639, n
<b>CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS FRONTIER POLICE REGULA- TION, 1881 (<i>See CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS</i>)</b>	Reg 3, 1881	I, 639
<b>CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS REGULATION, 1900 (<i>See CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS, DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS, DISTRICT</i>)</b>	" 1, 1900	" 753
<b>CHITTAGONG PORT COMMISSIONERS ACT, 1887 [<i>See CUSTOMS (SEA), MERCHANT SHIPPING, PORT, PORT COMMISSIONERS</i>]</b>	Bcn Act 4, 1887	III, 235
<b>CHITTAGONG PORT COMMISSIONERS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1903</b>	" 4, 1903	" 431
<b>CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES</b>	{	I, xvii II, ix III, ix
Of enactments printed in Code . . . . .		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, Scheduled Districts by notification under the Sched- uled Districts Act, 1871		III, 483
Of enactments declared by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871, to be not actually in force in Assam	"	" 624
Of enactments in force in the Chittagong Hill-tracts	"	" 631
<b>CIVIL COURTS</b>		
<b>1 — PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Act, 12, 1887		I, 485, n
Bengal Act 2, 1890		III, 124, n
Repeal of Bengal Act 6, 1871, savings	Act 12, 1887, s 3	I, 486
<b>2.—CONSTITUTION AND JURISDICTION</b>		
Classes of Courts	" s 3	" "
" " " " " vacancies	" ss 4 to 8	" 486, 487
" " " " " Munsif	" s 9	" 487
" " " " " Subordi-	" ss 10, 12	" 488
nate Judge	" s 11	" "
Continuance of proceedings of Court ceasing to have jurisdiction	" s 17	" 489
Law to be administered	" s 37	" 495
Local limits of jurisdiction	" s 13	" 488
Ordinary jurisdiction	" ss 18, 19	" 490
Appeals	" ss 20, 21	" "
" transfer of	" s 22	" 491
Exercise by Subordinate Judge or Munsif of jurisdiction of District Court in certain proceedings.	" ss 23, 24	" "
Small Cause Court powers	" s 25	" 492
<b>3 — MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Place of sitting	" s 14	" 489
Vacancies	" s 15	" "
Seal	" s 16	" "
Suspension or removal of Judges or Munsifs	" ss 26 to 29	" 492, 493
Ministerial officers	" ss 30 to 35	" 493, 494
Power to confer powers of Civil Court on officers	" s 36	" 494
Judge or Munsif not to try suit in which he is personally interested	" ss 38, 39	" 495
What parts of Act 12, 1887, apply to Provincial Courts of Small Causes	" s 40	" "
Orders as to Civil Courts		" 495, n.
Enactments as to Civil Courts		" "
Civil Court Amans Act 12, 1856, repealed, saving of appointments made under it, duties of persons holding such appointments	Ben Act 2, 1899	III, 124
<i>See also CHITTAGONG HILL-TRACTS</i>		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
CIVIL COURTS ACT (BENGAL, AGRA AND ASSAM) 1887 (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, CIVIL COURTS SEAL)	Ac. 12, 1887	I, 485
CIVIL COURTS AMENDS ACT (BENGAL), 1899 (See CIVIL COURTS, 3)	Ben Act 2, 1899	III, 424
CLOSING OF TRAMWAY See TRAMWAY 6		
COAST LIGHTS ACT (BURMA) 1879 (See MERCHANT SHIPPING)	Act 9 1879	I, 373
COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE. See LAND REVENUE I 4, II 4 (a)		
COLLECTOR See LAND REVENUE, 1, 2		
COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION See LAND REVENUE, I, 3		
COMMON GAMING HOUSE See GAMING		
COMPULSORY LABOUR--		
Obtaining of, on emergency-- for troops See MARCHING TROOPS for travellers See TRAVELLERS		
CONTAGIOUS DISEASE Control over spread of: See INFECTIOUS DISEASE		
CONTRACT Person of or over 16 may enter into labour contract See also EMIGRATION, 2	Act 6, 1901, = 9	I, 331
CORRUPTION AND EXTORTION REGULATION (BENGAL) 1827 (See PUBLIC OFFICER)	Ben Reg 3 1827	247
COURT. Landholders farmers, etc prohibited from interfering in matters coming within jurisdiction of Courts, penalty Certain territories exempted from jurisdiction of Courts See DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS. Government not liable for errors or irregularities in decrees, orders or proceedings of Courts Government officers not liable for anything done or suffered in con- formity with such decrees, etc  See also CIVIL COURTS, COURT MARTIAL	, 8, 1793 = 6r  ,, 11 1-22, = 33	, 36  210
COURT MARTIAL  Power of Governor General in Council to direct trial of offences by, in time of war or rebellion See STATE OFFENCES.		



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>Cour.</b>		
for arrears	Ben. Act 9, 1879, s 22	II, 395
Disabilities of wards	" " s 23 to 26	" 395 to 397
Collector when to act as manager	" " s 60, 60B, 61	" 407, 408
Restrictions on choice of guardian	" " s 38	" 401
General power of manager	" " ss. 43, 45	" 403
" duties	" " s 39	" 401
	" " s 40 41	" "
	" " s 41(A)	" "
	" " s 68	" 403
	" " s 48 to 50	" 403, 404
	" " ss 42, 43	" 403
Remuneration	" " s 43(f)	" "
Delivery to Court of accounts and property in hands of manager or guardian	" " s 47	" "
<b>3 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Duty of Collector to report to Court as to what priorities should be taken under its charge, and to	" " s 27, 29, 30	" 397, 398
	" " s 28	" 397
	" " ss 31 to 34A	" 398 to 400
expenses incurred by Collector.		
Exemption of ward's property from execution proceedings in certain cases	" " ss 60A, 60B	" 407
Procedure in suits by or against wards	" " ss 51 to 58, 60B	" 405 to 407
Offences and penalties	" " ss 57 to 59, 61	" 406 to 408
	" " ss 48, 65A	" 403, 409
	" " s 66	" 409
	" " s 67	" "
	" " ss 67, 68	" 409, 410
Power of Court to make rules	" " s 70	" 410
Control of Local Government over Court	" " s 63	" "
	" " s 185	I, 435
	" " ss 35, 67	" "
	" " s 8	" 75
		II, 385, n
		" " "
under Ben. Act 9, 1879, to Board of Revenue		" 386, n
Other enactments relating to Court of Wards		" 385, n.
General Acts relating to Wards		" "
<b>COURT OF WARDS ACT, 1879 (See BOARD OF REVENUE, COURT OF WARDS, LAND REVENUE, LUNATIC, MINORITIES, PERMANENT SETTLEMENT</b>	Ben. Act 9, 1879	" 385

1	2	3
Subj. rel.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>COURT OF WARDS (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1881</b>	Ben Act 3, 1881	II, 515
"    " <b>ACT (BENGAL) AMENDMENT ACT, 1892</b>	Act 1, 1893	I, 108
"    " <b>(AMENDMENT) ACT (EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM), 1907</b>	B. B. & A. Act 3, 1907	III, 176
<b>CREMATION</b> <i>See</i> <b>DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD</b>		
<b>CRIMINAL TRIBES ACT 1871</b> ( <i>See</i> <b>CRIMINAL TRIBES AND LUNUCHS, REGISTRATION OF CRIMINAL TRIBES AND LUNUCHS</b> )	Act 27, 1871	I, 348
"    " <b>(AMENDMENT) ACT 1876</b>	7 1876	, 358
"    " <b>ACT AMENDMENT ACT 1897</b>	" 2, 1897	" 508
<b>CRIMINAL TRIBES AND LUNUCHS</b> <b>I PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Act 27, 1871		, 348, "
Definition of "tribe," "gang" and "class"	Act 27, 1871, s 1A	, 348
<b>II CRIMINAL TRIBES</b>		
Power of Governor General in Council, on report of Local Government, to authorize it to declare tribe, gang or class to be a criminal tribe	" ss 2 to 5	" 349
Courts not to question such declaration	" s 6	" "
Registration of members of	" ss 7 to 12, 16	" 349 to 351
"    "	" ss 13 to 16	, 350, 351
"    "	" s 17	" 951
"    "	" s 17A	" "
"    " <i>tendent of, to apprentice children under Act 19, 1850</i>	" s 18	" "
Power of Local Government to make rules for working of Act.	" s 19	" 353
Penalty for breach of such rules	" s 19A, Sch.	" 353, 356
Enhanced punishment for certain offences by members of tribe after previous conviction	" s 19B	" 353
Punishment of registered members of tribe found under suspicious circumstances	" s 20	" "
"    "	" ss 21, 23	" 364
of certain matters, under penalty.		



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>CRIMINAL TRIBES AND EUNUCHS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
3. EUNUCHS.		
Definition of . . . . .	Act 27, 1871 s 24	I, 355
Registration of . . . . .	" s 24 s 3	" 354, 355
" power to make rules as to . . . . .	" s 31	" 356
Registered, penalties for certain offences by . . . . .	" ss. 26, 27	" 355
" maintenance and education of boys found under control of, . . . . .	" s. 28	" "
" disabilities of . . . . .	" s. 29	" 356
" power to require information as to property of, under penalty. . . . .	" s 30	" "
<b>CRUELTY TO ANIMALS</b>		
Local extent of Bengal Act 1, 1869 . . . . .		II, 65, n
" " " 3, 1869 . . . . .		" 68, "
Ben. Acts 1 and 3, 1869, may be extended by notification to any city, etc. . . . .	(E H & A) Ben Act 1, 1869, s 10	" 67
	(E. B and A) Ben Act 3, 1869, s 3	" 68
Definitions of "animal" . . . . .	" 1, 1869, s. 1	" 65
Penalty for various acts of cruelty . . . . .	" " s 2	" "
" inciting animal to fight, etc . . . . .	" " s 3	" 66
" permitting diseased animal to go at large or die in public place . . . . .	" " s 4	" "
" employing animal unfit for labour . . . . .	" s 5	" "
" practising <i>pkuta</i> . . . . .	(E B) Ben Act 1, 1869, s 5 A	" "
<b>Infirmity for animals</b>		
Appointment of . . . . .	" s 5B (1)	" "
Sending of animals to, at expense of owner . . . . .	" s 5B (2) to (5)	" 66, 67
Limitation of prosecutions . . . . .	" s 5C	67
Power of police to arrest without warrant for offence against Ben Act 1, 1869. . . . .	(E H & A) Ben Act 3, 1869, s 1	" 69
Application of Code of Criminal Procedure to trials betting animals to fight (h. B) See GAMING, 3 . . . . .	Ben Act 1, 1869, s 7	" 67
Crediting of fines to Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals . . . . .		" 65, n
General Acts as to . . . . .		" "
<b>CRUELTY TO ANIMALS ACT, (BENGAL), 1869. (See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS)</b>	Ben. Act 1, 1869	" 65 "
" " ACT (BENGAL) 1900 . . . . .	" 3, 1900	III 125
" " (ARREST) ACT, (BENGAL), 1869 (See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS). . . . .	" 3, 1869	II, 68
<b>CULTIVATION See FOREST, 4, INDIGO, OPIUM, SHIFTING CULTIVATION.</b>		
<b>CUSTOMS (INLAND)</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 7, 1878 . . . . .		" 351, n
Duty on imports of spirituous or fermented liquor manufactured in foreign India or in a part of British India in which no excise duty levied . . . . .	Ben Act 7, 1878, s 19	" 359



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>DILUVION.</b> <i>See</i> ALLUVION AND DILUVION.		
<b>DISCONTINUANCE OF TRAMWAY.</b> <i>See</i> TRAMWAY, 6.		
<b>DISEASE.</b>		
Control over spread of. <i>See</i> INFECTIOUS DISEASE.		
<b>DISORDERLY HOUSE.</b>		
Local extent of E. B. and A. Act 2, 1907	E. B. & A. Act 2, 1907, s. 2	112, 471, D. " 474
Power to summon owner, tenant, manager or occupier of house to show cause why its use as a brothel or disorderly house should not be discontinued	" " " " s. 3	" "
Power to order such discontinuance	" " " " s. 4	" 475
Power to pass such order <i>ex parte</i> , on failure of appearance	" " " " s. 5	" "
Sanction, report or complaint required to initiation of proceedings	" " " " s. 6	" "
Penalty for breach of order under section 3	" " " " s. 7	" "
Power to authorize inspection of house to ascertain whether such order is being complied with.		
<b>DISORDERLY HOUSES ACT (EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM), 1907.</b> ( <i>See</i> DISORDERLY HOUSES)	E. B. & A. Act 2, 1907	" 474
<b>DISPENSARIES</b> <i>See</i> HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES		
<b>DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD</b>		
<i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (f), III, B, 5 (j).		
<b>DISTRAINT</b>		
For arrears of land-revenue		
<i>See cross reference from</i> COLLECTION OF LAND-REVENUE		
For breach of rent		
<i>See</i> LANDLORD AND TENANT, I, 3, II, A, 2		
For recovery of municipal taxes and dues.		
<i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 3, III, B, 2, 6		
<b>DISTRICTS</b>		
In Eastern Bengal list of, power to create, transfer and alter limits of <i>See</i> LAND-REVENUE, I, 1.		
The Chittagong Hill tracts constituted a district	Reg. 1, 1900, s. 7	I, 754
<b>DISTRICT BOARD</b> <i>See</i> LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT		
<b>DISTRICTS ACT (BENGAL), 1836</b> ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE, I, 1).	Act 21, 1836	" 276
" " 1864 ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE, I, 1).	Ben. Act 4, 1864	II, 4

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>Divisions</b>		
In Eastern Bengal list of, power to alter <i>See</i> <i>LAND-REVENUE</i> , I, 1.		
<b>DIVORCE</b>		
Among Muhammadans, registration of <i>See</i> <i>REGIS-</i> <i>TRATION OF MARRIAGES</i> , 2.		
<b>Dogs</b>		
Destruction of stray dogs in municipalities <i>See</i> <i>MUNI-</i> <i>CIPALITY</i> , II, 6 (g), III, B, 5 (o)		
<b>DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>		
A -- UNDER THE BENGAL IRRIGATION ACT, 1876		
B -- UNDER THE BENGAL DRAINAGE ACT, 1890.		
1. PRELIMINARY.		
2. DRAINAGE COMMISSIONERS.		
3. DRAINAGE SCHEME		
4. SUPPLEMENTAL.		
C -- UNDER THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT, 1896		
1. PRELIMINARY		
2. DRAINAGE COMMISSIONERS AND JOINT COMMITTEES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES		
3. DRAINAGE SCHEME.		
4. SUPPLEMENTAL.		
A -- UNDER THE BENGAL IRRIGATION ACT, 1876		
Local extent of Act . . . . .	Ben. Act 3, 1876, s. 3	II, 175, n-
Definitions . . . . .	" " s. 6	" 177
Appointment of officers, etc. . . . .	" " s. 10	" 185
Power to prohibit obstructions in, or order their removal from, river, stream or natural drainage-course; position of river, etc., so dealt with becomes a "drainage-work."	" " s. 41, 43	" 186
Removal or modification of such obstructions, and recovery of cost.	" " s. 43	" 186
Preparation of scheme for works of improvement . . . .	" " s. 41, 45	" 186, 187
Compensation claims for, how dealt with, limitation of claims	" " s. 92	" 196
Power of officers to summon and examine witnesses . . .	" " s. 93	" 196 to 199
Penalties; removal of obstruction or repair of damage by convicted person, saving of provisions under other laws, compensation and rewards payable out of fines	" " s. 97, 98	" 198
Making and publication of subsidiary rules . . . . .	" " s. 99	" 176, n
Exemption from stamp duty . . . . .	"	

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd</b>		
<b>B—UNDER THE BENGAL DRAINAGE ACT, 1880</b>		
1. PRELIMINARY.		
Local extent of Ben Act 6, 1880 . . . . .	Ben. Act 6, 1880, s 2	II, 436, n
Repeal and savings . . . . .	" " " s 3	" 436
Definitions . . . . .	" " " s 3	" "
. . . . .	" " " s 4	" 438
. . . . .	" " " s 4	" 438
. . . . .	" " " s 5, 7,	" 438, 439
Meetings of Commissioners . . . . .	" " " s 8, 10	" 439
Delegation of powers of Commissioners to Committee of	" " " s 9 (1)	" "
their number, meetings of Committee	" " " s 9 (2)	" "
Officers and servants of Commissioners, appointment,	" " " s 10	" "
etc, of	" " " s 11	" 440
Cessation of functions of Commissioners when objects of	" " " s 11	" 440
their appointment fulfilled		
3 DRAINAGE SCHEME.		
Notification of . . . . .	" " " s 12,	" 440, 441
Ascertainment of votes of landholders . . . . .	" " " Sch A	" 440, 441
1 " " " have	" " " s 13	" 441
" " " on-	" " " s 16	" 441
" " " at,	" " " s 17	" 441
" " " " "	" " " s 19	" 441
Acquisition of land for carrying out scheme . . . . .	" " " s 20	" 443
Power of Local Government—	" " " s 21	" 443
to have scheme carried out by special officer with	" " " s 22	" 443
advance from public funds.	" " " s 23	" "
to sanction modification of scheme on suggestion of	" " " s 24	" 444
such officer	" " " s 24	" 444
Compensation payable for damage caused by carrying out	" " " s 25	" 445
scheme	" " " s 25	" 445
Reports of progress and completion of works . . . . .	" " " s 26, 28	" 445, 446
Expenses connected with carrying out scheme	" " " s 26	" 445
May be met by advances from public funds	" " " s 26	" 445
Interest on advances, rate of, no compound interest	" " " s 26	" 445

1 Subject.	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page
<b>DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>B—UNDER THE BENGAL DRAINAGE ACT, 1880—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>3—DRAINAGE SCHEME—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>Expenses connected with carrying out scheme—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Reports of expenditure, certificate of Examiner of Accounts to be conclusive evidence as to advances Commissioners to classify lands benefited by works and to apportion cost of construction and interest Declaration as to liability to pay expenses where land benefited forms part of tenure. Expenses a first charge on land benefited, charge not avoided by sale for arrears of revenue or rent. Publication, etc., of report describing apportionment	Ben Act C, 1880, s. 37 " " " s. 39 " " " s. 30 " " " s. 31 " " " ss. 32, 34 " " " s. 33	II, 443 " 446 " " " " " " " 417, 418 " 417
Making of apportionment and report thereof by Government officers in default of Commissioners	" " " ss. 35, 36	" 418
Appeal against, and final determination of, apportionment.	" " " s. 36 A	" 449
Power to add to, or alter, declaration as to names of persons liable to pay	" " " ss. 37 to 40, 42, Sch. B	" 450, 451, 455, 462
Powers of Collector for recovery of apportioned sum	" " " s. 41	" 451
Right of landholder to repay apportioned sum at any time	" " " ss. 41 A, 51 B, 51 C	" 451, 457, 458
Power to recover share of payments from co sharers	" " " ss. 42 to 44, 45	" 452 to 454
Recovery of apportioned sum, with interest, by superior from inferior holder of land, by enhancement of rent or otherwise; intervention of Collector.	" " " ss. 44 A, 45, 51 B, 51 C	" 453, 454, 457, 458
Recovery, under the certificate procedure, of payments made in respect of land held by tenants	" " " s. 44 F	" 454
Bar to recovery of money from tenants in certain cases	" " " s. 46	" "
Works to be subject to law relating to construction and maintenance of public embankments and public rivers, channels and outlets.	Ben Act 2, 1882, s. 91	" 549
Bengal Embankment Act, 1882, not to apply to embankment, land or water-course under operation of Ben. Act 6, 1880	Ben Act 6, 1880, s. 47	II, 455
Land acquired, and works, vested in Collector in behalf of Secretary of State	" " " s. 48	" "
Appointment or election of Committee of landholders to assist Collector in managing works		
Recovery of cost of maintenance of works		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd.</b>		
<b>B—UNDER THE BENGAL DRAINAGE ACT, 1880—contd.</b>		
<b>4—SUPPLEMENTAL.</b>		
Treatment, for purposes of recovery of dues, of certain lands held free of rent or revenue.	Ben Act 6, 1880, ss 50, 51	II, 406
Recovery, under the certificate procedure, of payments made in respect of land held free of rent or revenue	" " " ss 51A to 51C	" 456 to 458
Power of Collector to suspend recovery of dues in case of failure of crops, bar to jurisdiction of Courts, subsequent procedure; interest not to accrue during period	" " " ss 51D to 51J	" 458, 459
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 54	" 460
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 49	" 456
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 53	" 459
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 4 53	" 438 459
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 55	" 460
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 55	" 460
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 57	" "
Making and publication of rules for carrying out provisions of Act	" " " ss 58	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 59	" 461
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " "	" 436, n.
<b>C—UNDER THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT, 1895</b>		
<b>1—PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Act	Ben Act 8, 1895, ss 2, 6, 13	III, 338, n
Deductions	" " " "	" 338, 340, 342
<b>2. DRAINAGE COMMISSIONERS AND JOINT COMMITTEES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES</b>		
Election and appointment of Commissioners, on application of Local Authorities, on any condition of drainage, qualification of Commissioners	" " " ss 3(1)	" 3-9
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 5	" 240
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 3(2)	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 4(1)	III, 310
Powers and proceedings of Joint Committee, payment of expenses by Local Authorities.	" " " ss 1(2)	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)— <i>contd</i>		
C.—UNDER THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT, 1895 — <i>contd</i>		
3 —DRAINAGE-SCHEME.		
" " "	1895 s 6(1)	III, 340
Collector to prepare statement of costs and estimate of rate to provide for cost of construction and maintenance of works	" " s 6(2)	= 341
Collector to invite objections to survey and preliminary scheme	" " s 7, Sch	= 341, 342
Consideration of survey, scheme and objections by Commissioners and District Board	" " ss 8, 9	" 341, 342
If scheme rejected, District Board to pay expenses	" " s 10	" 342
Adoption of survey and preliminary scheme, calculation	" " ss 11, 12	" "
" " " " b scheme	" " s 14	" 343
" " " " powers	" " s 15(1)	" "
Publication of alterations in scheme	" " s 15(2)	" "
Acquisition of land for scheme	" " s 16	" "
Works by whom to be carried out, powers of entry exercisable by person executing works	" " s 17	" "
Report of progress of works	" " s 18	" 344
Expenses connected with carrying out scheme	" " ss 18, 20	" "
" " " " " "	" " s 19	" "
" " " " " " is under	" " s 19(2), (3)	" "
Payment to be made by Municipal Commissioners when area benefited is under their control	" " s 21	" "
Determination of rate for payment of	" " s 22	" "
Rate to be published and paid with road cess; recovery of arrears	" " ss 23, 24	" "
Recovery by superior from inferior holder of land of half the rate paid by the former	" " s 25(2)	" "
Power of Municipal Commissioners to add to the tax on persons or the rate on holdings, to provide for payment of	" " s 31	" 347
Power of Local Government to stay proceedings until scheme revised, when satisfied that cost has been erroneously estimated.	" " s 26	" 346
Works to be subject to law relating to construction and maintenance of public embankments, rivers, channels and outlets	" " s 25	" "
Land acquired, and works, vested in District Board	" " "	" "



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volumes and page
<b>DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL)—<i>concl'd.</i></b>		
<b>C—UNDER THE BENGAL SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT, 1895</b> <b>—<i>cont'd</i></b>		
<b>4—SUPPLEMENTAL</b>		
Penalty for obstructing natural drainage	Ben Act 6, 1895, s 27	III, 346
Powers of Commissioners and officers for taking evidence	" " s 30	" "
Defects and omissions not to invalidate proceedings	" " s 31	" "
Powers of Collector, conferral of, by Local Government	" " s 32	" 347
" " " " " "	" " s 38	" "
" " " " " "	" " s 55	" "
<b>DRAINAGE ACT (BENGAL), 1880 (See DRAINAGE, B) . . .</b>	Ben Act 6, 1880	II, 436
<b>DRAINAGE (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1903 . . .</b>	" " 3, 1903	III, 426
<b>DRAINS</b> To be managed by District Boards <i>See</i> LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, I, 3		
<b>DRAINS, LATRINES AND OTHER RECEPTACLES FOR FILTH</b> Regulation of, in municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (f), (h), III, B, 5 (f)		
<b>DRINK. <i>See</i> cross references from FOOD AND DRINK</b>		
<b>DRUGS</b> Control over sale of, in municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II 6 (g), (II, B, 5 (g)) Intoxicating <i>See</i> EXCISE, 1.		
<b>DUTIES AND POWERS</b> Statutory, general provisions as to performance and exercise of <i>See</i> ACTS, 1.		
<b>EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM</b> Constitution of Province . . . . . " " " " pending proceedings not affected by . . . . . Proclamations constituting Province not to change territorial application of enactments . . . . . Construction of certain references in enactments notifications, orders, schemes, rules, forms and by laws in force in . . . . . Board of Revenue for— Constitution and functions of, exercise by, of functions of Board of Revenue, Bengal . . . . .	Act 7, 1905, preamble " " s 6 " " s 11 " " s 3, S. 3, A B, D " " s 3, 1, 1, A, B, H	I 622 621 623 623, 624 167 n. 624, 624

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—<i>contd</i></b>		
Board of Revenue for— <i>contd</i>		
Delegation to, of functions of Local Government under—		
Reg 3, 1879 (Local Rates, Assam), s 8		I, 633 n
certain sections of Reg 1, 1886 (Land and Revenue, Assam)		, 666 n
Reg III 1891 (Hum. S. Act) ss. 4 and 5		220 n
Ben Act 7 1878 (Excise) (Assam)		II, 301, n
Ben Act 3 1879 (Court of Wards) (Assam)		, 385 n
Powers to Courts and Local Government for facilitating application of enactments, notifications, orders, schemes, rules forms and by-laws in.	Act 7, 1900, s 5	schs A B I, 629, 624
Districts comprised in Assam		Sch A , 621
" transferred from Bengal to the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam		, B " "
<b>EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM COURT OF WARDS (AMENDMENT) ACT 1907</b>	I B & A Act 3 1907	III, 476
<b>EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM DISORDERLY HOUSES ACT, 1907 (See DISORDERLY HOUSES)</b>	2	, 471
<b>EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM LAND REGISTRATION (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1907.</b>	" , 1, ,	, 171
<b>EASTERN FRONTIER REGULATION (BENGAL), 1873 (See FRONTIER)</b>	Reg 3 187	I 624
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
To be carried on under authority of District Boards		
See LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 3		
To be carried on, in municipalities		
See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (g)		
<b>EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>		
A—SUNDARMAHS		
I—PRELIMINARY.		
Local extent of Act 32 1855		I 291 n
Ben Act 7, 1866		II 49, n
Definition of "embankment" and "public embankment"	Act 32, 1855 s 2	I, 291
Definition of Collector		
Definition of "owner"		
2—MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE		
Superintendence of public embankments entrusted to Superintendent of Embankments	Act 32, 1855, s 3	I, 291
Power of Superintendent to direct that embankment be taken charge of by Government officers, to remove an embankment, to change line of public embankment and to make new embankment, invitation and consideration of objections, appeals, bar to jurisdiction of Civil Courts	, ss 1, 5	, 291, 292

1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd</b>		
<b>A—SUNDARBANS—contd</b>		
<b>2 MANAGEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE—contd</b>		
Power of Superintendent to enlarge and maintain public embankment	Act 32 1855 s 4 cl 4	I 202
Expense of maintaining embankment taken over from private person to be charged to him limit to charge	s 6	,
Compensation payable when Superintendent enlarges, changes line of, makes new, or removes embankment		
Claims to be considered by Revenue authorities, restrictions on resort to Civil Courts	s 7, cl 1	291
Reversal or alteration of award, reference to other arbitrators	s 7 cls 2 to 9 s 7, cl 10 cl 11	293 to 296 2 6
Disposal of lands acquired by Government	cl 12	
Estimated value of benefit to be set off against compensation	s 7 cl 13	
Compensation for hut trees or crops to be settled	cl 14	
holders etc	s 8	296, 296
Recovery, from persons other than the applicants of part of cost of construction of a sluice inquiry before assessing their shares restriction on resort to Civil Courts	Ben Act 7, 1866 s 6	II 41
Opening of sluice in public embankment	Act 32 1855 s 9	I 206
Making of temporary water course or road way through or over public embankment or temporary dam in embanked river	s 10	
A number of estimates and estimates for and final accounts of cost of works kept up at expense of landholders and others preparation and examination of, disposal of objections to, appeal, recovery of cost	s 11	
Removal of buildings situated between public embankment and river		
Report by Superintendent to Collector, when former considers removal necessary	s 12 cl 1	298
Director to invite claims to compensation	s 12 cl 2	
Selection of jury to determine value of buildings and rights of claimants award of jury, bar to jurisdiction of Civil Courts	s 13 cls 3 to 5	
Notice to parties to receive amount awarded and remove buildings	s 13	299
Item value by Collector in default of parties recovery of cost, penalty for obstruction	s 14 15	

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd</b>		
<b>A—SUNDARBANS—contd</b>		
<b>2. MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE—contd</b>		
No compensation payable when Collector has not received same from person whose lands benefited	Ben Act 7, 1856, s 1	I, 39
Power of Collector, after inquiry, to charge cost of acquisition on owners of lands benefited by construction, etc., of public embankment, restrictions on resort to Civil Courts, what included in cost of acquisition, recovery of cost	" s 2 to 5	40, 41
Act not to affect existing obligation to give land gratuitously or to pay for land acquired under it	" s 9	42
<b>3 SUPPLEMENTAL</b>		
Disposal of land no longer required for purposes of Act	Act 31, 1855, s 7	" 43
Penalty for wilful damage to embankment by cutting etc	" s 16	I, 299
Penalty for wilful damage to public embankment by making obstruction, etc	" s 17	" "
Jurisdiction of Magistrates, appeal from their orders	" as 18, 20	300
Delegation of powers of Collector to Deputy Collector, appeal from order of Deputy Collector	Ben Act 7, 1866, s 8	II 42
Orders as to embankments		{ I, 291, n II, 39 n
<b>B—ELSEWHERE</b>		
<b>1 PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Bengal Act 6, 1873		II, 132, n
2, 1882		" 521, n
Ben Act 6, 1873, repealed, except as 12, 13, 21 (proviso), 26 to 29, and Schs B C, D E	Ben Act 2, 1862, s 2, Sch I	" 524 550
Ben Act 6, 1873, as 12, 21, 26, amended	" s 2, Sch II	" "
Definitions	" s 3	" 525
<b>2 MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>		
Public embankments and water courses, and embanked tow-paths maintained by Government, to vest in Government	Ben Act 6, 1873, Sch D	" 135
" " " " " " " " " "	Ben Act 2, 1882, as 2, 4, Sch I	" 524 526, 550
" " " " " " " " " "	" " s 6	" 527
for obtaining earth for repairs		
Execution of works at instance of Collector		
Transfer of embankment or water-course to charge of		
" " " " " " " " " "	" " as 7 to 9, Sch III	II, 527, 528, 550
" " " " " " " " " "	" " s 10	" 528

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd</b>		
<b>B—ELSEWHERE—contd</b>		
<b>2 MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>		
<b>—contd</b>		
Execution of works at instance of Collector— <i>contd</i>		
Transfer of embankment, etc.— <i>contd</i>		
Order after inquiry, reference to Commissioner, Board of Revenue and Local Government for sanction to execution of work, power of Local Government to dispense with reference to higher authority	Ben Act 2, 1882, ss 11 to 15	11, 529, 529
Power of Collector to require that alteration of road or construction of water course under or through road be carried out by person in charge of road, carrying out of work by Government officers in default of such person, expenses by whom to be borne	" " " s 17	" 529
Making of sluice in public embankment for purpose of drainage or irrigation, or erection, improvement, etc of embankment or water course, on application to Collector	" " " s 18	" 530
Removal by Collector of trees or buildings situated between public embankment and river, acquisition of land for construction, etc., of embanked tow path, application of Land Acquisition Act	" " " s 19	" "
Removal of trees or buildings in pursuance of Ben Act 2, 1882, s 19, in cases of emergency, without resorting in the first instance to the Land Acquisition	Ben Act 3, 1873, s 21 prov Ben Act 2 1882 s 2, Sec 1, II	, 133 , 524 550
" " " " " "	" " " s 20	, 531
" " " " " "	ss 21 to 24, 30 (b)	, 531, 532, 549
Procedure in case of grave and imminent danger to life or property	" " " ss 20 to 27, 29	" 532, 533
Power of Collector or Engineer to begin work with out completing inquiries, notice to be given when land situated in another district, payment of compensation and restoration of embankment, etc., when immediate action determined to have been unnecessary.	" " " s 30	" 533
Power of Engineer to repair and maintain public embankments, public water courses, etc	" " " s 31	, 533
Making of temporary road-way or water course over or through public embankment, or temporary dam in embanked river or public water course, on application to Engineer	" " " s 31	" "
Opening and shutting of sluice in public embankment	" " " s 33	, 534
Engineer's powers of entry, survey, etc., notice of entry, payment to be made for damage done	" " " ss 34 to 35	" "
Engineer's power to take earth, etc for purposes of repairs; compensation for crops, acquisition of land		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>B—ELSEWHERE—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>3 MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE—<i>contd</i></b>		
Engineer's powers subject to control of Collector	Ben Act 2, 1887 s 28	II, 533
Application of Land Acquisition Act when land required for purpose of Act	" " s 37	" 535
Acquisition of land and earth in pursuance of Ben Act 2, 1882, s 23 or s 30, in cases of emergency, without resorting in the first instance to the Land Acquisition Act, compensation	{ Ben Act 1, 1873, ss 12, 13, 26 to 31, Schs B C Ben Act 2, 1882, s 2, Schs I, II	" 132 to 134 " 524 550
Compensation for injury caused in execution of Act		
When claimable	Ben Act 2, 1882, s 38	" 555
Limitation of claims	" s 39	" "
Procedure for determining amount and person to whom payable, matters to be considered	" ss 40, 41	" "
Cost of works		
To be paid, in the case of certain embankments, wholly or partly by Government.	{ Ben Act 6, 1873, Sch D Ben Act 3, 1883 ss 4, 42, 43 Sch I	" 185 " 524, 536, 550
Procedure when payment to be made by zamindar		
Specifications and estimates to be prepared by Engineer and sent to Collector	Ben Act 3, 1882 ss 17 to 19	" 537
Notice of such specifications and estimates, disposal of objections	" " s 50	" "
Accounts of actual expenses, certificates and statements as to lands benefited, etc	" " s 51	" 538
Notice of such accounts, certificates and statements, disposal of objections	" " s 52	" "
Collector to make an order specifying total sum payable.	" " s 53	" "
" " " " " "	" " ss 51 51	" 538, 539
" " " " " "	" " ss 55 74	" 539 to 541
" " " " " "	" " ss 56 to 64	" 539 to 541
" " " " " "	" " ss 63 to 67	" 541, 542
" " " " " "	" " ss 68 69	" 543
payable date of payment, etc, making and giving notice of, order.	" " ss 70 3	" 543, 544
Procedure for recovery of sums payable	" " s 71	" 543
Separate liability, etc, when separate account opened under Act 11, 1859, Ben Act 7, 1876, section 70, or Ben Act 3, 1880	" " s 72	" 544
Sums payable first charge on estate, charge not avoided by sale and joint liability not affected by partition of estate		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
EMBANKMENT (EASTERN BENGAL) <i>—contd.</i> B—ELSEWHERE <i>—contd.</i> 3 SUPPLEMENTAL		
f Act;	Ben. Act, 3, 1882, s. 87	11, 548
"	" " " s. 76	" 511
his em-	" " s. 76(a), (c)	" 540
"	" " s. 676 (b), (c)	" 527, 545
" or obstruction or diversion of water course, in notified tract	" " s. 77	" 545
" unauthorized cutting through or destroying public embankment, or opening or shutting	" " s. 78	"
"	" " s. 70	" 540
tion of offender	" " s. 80	"
Publication of proclamations and notices	" " s. 81	"
Service of notices and orders	" " s. 82	" 547
Powers of Collector and Commissioner for taking	" " s. 83	"
"	" " s. 88	" 548
"	" " s. 89, 90, 91	" 517, 548
Local Government, Board of Revenue and Commis- sioners	" " s. 89	" 548
Jurisdiction of Magistrates	" " s. 90	"
"	" " s. 91	" 540
" or water courses	" " s. 91	"
Rules and Orders	"	" 132, n, 511 "
EMBANKMENT ACT (BENGAL), 1855 (See ARBITRATION; EMBANKMENT)	Act 32 1855	I, 291
" " " 1886 (See EMBANKMENT)	Ben. Act 7, 1886	11, 39
" " " 1873 (See EMBANKMENT)	" " " 6, 1873	" 132
" " " 1882 (See CANAL, DRAIN- AGE, EMBANKMENT, IRRIGATION)	" " " 2, 1882	" 514
EMIGRATION. A—TO LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM.		
1. PRELIMINARY		
Local extent of Act 6, 1901	Act 6, 1901 s. 2	I, 527, n
Declarations	" s. 3	" 528
Power of Local Government to prohibit recruitment, etc., either absolutely or otherwise than in accordance with specified provisions of Act 6, 1901.	"	" 529

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>EMIGRATION—contd.</b>		
<b>A.—TO LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>1.—PRELIMINARY—contd.</b>		
Officers: power of Local Government to appoint, and to declare areas for exercise of their functions.	Act 6, 1901, s. 4(1)	I, 529
" duties of Assistant Inspectors . . .	" " s. 219	" 582
" powers of, exercisable from time to time . . .	" " s. 220	" "
" to be "public servants" under Indian Penal Code.	" " s. 4(2)	" 580
<b>2. LABOUR-CONTRACTS GENERALLY.</b>		
Contract; form and contents of . . .	" " s. 5(1), (2), Sch. I.	" 580, 590
" term of . . .	" " ss. 5(3), 118	" 580, 560
" rate of wages to be stipulated for in . . .	" " s. 5(4)	" 530
" unenforceable if made contrary to s. 5 . . .	" " s. 6	" 531
" underground labour in Mine not obligatory unless specifically provided for in.	" " s. 7	" "
" in absence of special restriction, covers labour on any estate of employer in the labour-district specified in; bar to separation from dependants.	" " s. 8	" "
" may be made by any person of 16 or upwards, exception as to married woman whose husband or guardian objects.	" " s. 9	" "
" cancellation of, in case of wrongful recruitment.	" " ss. 10, 11	" 531, 532
" " " repatriation of labourers on; cost, recovery of expenses.	" " " 12, 13	" 532
<b>3. RECRUITMENT.</b>		
<b>(a) By Licensed Contractors, Sub-contractors and Recruiters.</b>		
<b>Contractors and sub-contractors—</b>		
Licenses of; power to grant . . .	" " s. 14	" 533
" " form of, and fee for . . .	" " s. 15	" "
" " term of; cancellation of, subject to appeal	" " s. 16	" "
May act as recruiters	" " s. 19	" "
Contractors to supply information, returns and reports to Superintendent.	" " s. 17	" "
" liability of, for acts and defaults of Sub-contractors and recruiters.	" " s. 20	" 534
" cancellation of license of, on cancellation of license of his sub-contractor or recruiter.	" " s. 20(2)	" "
" not to be licensed as Selecting Agents . . .	" " s. 65	" 545
Sub-contractor to be licensed on behalf of one contractor only.	" " s. 18	" 533
<b>Recruiters: contractors or sub-contractors may act as</b>		
" licenses of; power to grant . . .	" " s. 19	" "
" " " to be granted on behalf of one contractor only, and for one district only.	" " s. 25, <i>priv.</i>	" 535
" " " form of, and fee for . . .	" " s. 26	" "
" " " term of, and cancellation of . . .	" " s. 27	" "
" " " countersignature of, by Magistrate . . .	" " s. 29	" "
" " " power to cancel such countersignature.	" " s. 31	" 536



2	3	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMIGRATION—contd.</b>		
<b>A.—TO LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>3.—RECRUITMENT—contd.</b>		
<b>(a) By Licensed Contractors, Sub-contractors and Recruiters—contd.</b>		
Recruiters to hold certificate signed by their contractor or sub-contractor	Act 6, 1901, s 28	I, 535
" accommodation for labourers collected by . . .	" " ss 29(2), 30, 31	" 535, 536
" . . . . .	" " s 21	" 534
therein for labourers	" " s 22	" "
Inspection and supervision of depôts : . . .	" " s 32 (1)	" 536
Procedure before arrival at depôt —	" " s 32 (2)	" "
Recruiter to take labourer to medical officer for examination	" " s 33	" "
" . . . . .	" " s 34 (1)	" 537
license.	" " s 34 (2), (3), (4)	" "
Registering officer to examine certificate and license, and examine labourer and explain intended contract to him	" " s 35	" "
Registration of labourer and dependants, special provisions as to women	" " s 36	" 538
Repatriation of labourers whose registration is refused; escort, recovery of expenses.	" " s 37	" "
Copy of registered particulars to be given to labourer.	" " s 38	" "
Copy of registered particulars and original medical certificate to be sent to Superintendent	" " s 39	" "
Fee for registration	" " ss 40, 41	" "
Recruiter not to remove labourer to depôt, or from Registering-officer's jurisdiction, until registered.	" " s 42	" 539
Conveyance of labourer to depôt, labourer and dependants to be provided with food and lodging	" " s 43	" "
Procedure at depôt—	" " s 44	" "
Contractor to report arrival of labourer	" " s 45	" "
Medical Inspector to examine labourers and dependants, and give certificate to Superintendent	" " s 46	" "
Labourer when to execute labour contract	" " s 47	" 540
Superintendent to explain labour-contract to . . .	" " s 48	" "
" . . . . .	" " s 49	" "
For whom labourer must be engaged	" " s 50	" "
medical officer of Government.	" " s 51	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMIGRATION—contd</b>		
<b>A—To LABOUR DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>3—RECRUITMENT—contd</b>		
<b>(a) By Licensed Contractors Sub contractors and Recruiters—contd</b>		
Contractors depôts for labourers engaged by contractors sub contractors or recruiters—contd		
Procedure at de ôt—contd		
Power to cancel labour contract in certain cases re-patriation of and compensation to labourer labourer entitled to be fed lodged clothed and medically treated until he can return home provision for dependants and relatives	Act 6 1901 s 48 to 50	I 540 541
Compensation to labourer or dependant entitled on journey to depôt	s 51	541
Procedure when dependant is unfit to proceed to labour district	s 52 53	541 542
Payment by Superintendent of expenses under sections 48 to 53 and recovery from contractor	s 54	542
<b>Hospital depôts—</b>		
Power of Local Government to establish	s 23	544
require contractors to contribute towards maintenance of	s 24 (7)	
To be under charge of medical officer appointed by Local Government	4 (2)	
Power of Medical Inspector to direct transfer of labourer from contractor's depôt to	s 1 5)	545
<b>Journey from contractor's depôt to labour district—</b>		
Labourers to be accompanied by contractor's agent holding certificate from Superintendent, agent to carry away bill and carry out instructions contained therein	s 55	545
<b>(b)—By certificated Garden sardars under control of Local Agents</b>		
<b>Garden sardars—</b>		
Certificate of power of employer to grant and cancel employments under, to be deemed employment under labour contract form and contents of counter signature of by Inspector at Magistrate	s 56 (2) s 56 (7)	543
Grant of fresh certificate when to come into force currency limited to one year	s 57 s 58 s 59	
cancellation of	s 60	
A commodation to be provided by for labourers inspection of accommodation sanitary arrangements	s 61	
Power of local agents to prosecute	s 62	544
<b>Local Agents—</b>		
None of, may be specified in garden sardar's certificate	s 63	545
Licenses of; power to grant	s 64 (1)	545
cancel subject to appeal	s 67	545

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
EMIGRATION— <i>contd</i>		
A—To LABOUR DISTRICTS OF ASSAM— <i>contd</i>		
3—RECRUITMENT— <i>contd</i>		
(b) By certificated Garden sardars under control of Local Agents— <i>contd</i>	Act 6 1901 s 64 (2)	I 515
	s 65	
	s 66	
Selecting Agents—		
Power to grant licenses to, duration and cancellation	s 65	
of 1 " "		
—		
Examining officer,	s 68	"
and examine	s 69 (1)	
Re	69 (4)	
Medical examination of labourers and dependants	s 70	
	s 71	
	s (1)	
	s 72 (1)	
	s 72 (3)	
" labourer and to garden sardar or to sub agent		
compensation to labourer where garden sardar neglects to execute	s 73 (1)	
Procedure where employer requires medical certificate prior to registration	s 73	
Fee when such certificate is given by a Medical Officer of Government	s 71	518
Garden sardar not to remove labourer to labour district until labour contract executed	70	
" " to accompany labourers to labour district or send competent person with them, way bill	s 70	
" no restriction on number of persons engaged by	s 77	
to provide labourers and dependants	s 80	519
"	s 81	
"	s 82	
Payment by Magistrate of sums ordered under s 81, and recovery thereof from garden sardar	s 83	543 550
Medical examination of labourers and dependants en route to labour district detention of any unfit to proceed, disposal of others, payment of expenses by employer	t 80	
Right of employer to procure cancellation of labour contract on payment of expenses of repatriation with compensation	s 85	551

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMIGRATION—contd</b>		
<b>A —To LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>3 —RECRUITMENT—contd</b>		
<b>(b) By certificated Garden-sardars under control of Local Agents—contd</b>		
Procedure on recruitment by garden sardars—contd		
Consequential cancellation of contracts of relatives and dependants	Act 6, 1901, s 68	I, 551
Payment of cost of escort when labourer or dependant repatriated	" " s 69	" "
Power of Local Government to dispense with or relax any of the foregoing requirements in the case of certificated garden-sardars working under control of agencies or associations of employers	" " s 91	" 503
<b>(c) By Garden sardars under permit</b>		
Power of Local Government to declare that specially employed garden-sardars may engage labourers on behalf of their employers and assist them to emigrate to labour district	" " s 90	" 552
Permits to be held by such garden sardars, grant of, form and contents of, countersignature of, by Inspector or Magistrate	" " s 90 cls (a) to (d)	" 552, 553
Engagement of labourers by such garden sardars reports to be made by sardars, escort for labourers	" " s 90, cls (e) to (g)	" 553
Duration and cancellation of permits	" " s 90, cls (A), (1)	" "
Power of Local Government to declare that garden-sardars working under control of agencies or associations of employers and holding permits may engage	" " s 91	" "
Co	" " s 93	" 554
<b>(d) Other Recruitment</b>		
SA	" " s 94	" "
	" " s 95	" "
	" " s 96	" "
	" " s 97 to 99	" 556
<b>4. TRANSPORT TO LABOUR-DISTRICTS</b>		
Prescribed routes to be followed, and rules observed	" " s 94	" 555
Transport by sea not covered by Act 6, 1901	" " s 95	" "
Transport by river—		
Vessels carrying twenty or more passengers to be licensed, power of exemption	" " s 96	" "
Application for, and grant of, such license; fee	" " s 97 to 99	" 556

	1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.	
<b>EMIGRATION—contd.</b>			
A —To LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd.			
4 TRANSPORT TO LABOUR DISTRICTS—contd.			
Transport by river—contd.			
Power of Embarkation Agent to limit number of passengers on particular voyage.	Act 8, 1901,	s 100	I, 556
Master of vessel to keep prescribed lists and make prescribed returns and reports.	" "	s 101	" "
Prescribed provisions, clothing, officers, cooks and attendants to be carried	" "	s 102	" "
Medical officer of vessel, licensing and removal of	" "	s 103	" "
Power of Embarkation Agent to order immediate departure of vessel, if delayed.	" "	s 104	" 557
Way-bills to be carried, and labourers checked by them, copy to be sent to Magistrate of labour-district.	" "	s 105	" "
Labourers not to leave vessel before arrival at destination, exceptions	" "	s 106	" "
Master to stop vessel at appointed places, and report to Magistrate there	" "	s 107	" "
Power of any Magistrate—			
to inspect vessel, and to require information	" "	s 108	" 558
to regulate communication between vessel and land	" "	s 109	" "
to detain vessel, to depute medical officer to inspect passengers, to detain passengers suffering from infectious disease, and labourers and dependants unfit to proceed, and to detain vessel for cleansing	" " }	ss 110 to 112 }	" 558, 559
to detain passengers carried in excess of authorized number	" "	s 113	" 559
" " " " rules, and	" "	s 114	" "
" " " " sanctions of	" "	s 115	" 560
Power of Local Government to make rules as to disembarkation, inspection and accommodation of labourers and dependants, or warding of labourers to destination, and closing and return of way-bills	" "	s 116	" 559
5 THE LABOUR-DISTRICTS			
Annual rate payable by employers when payable, amount	" "	s 117	" 560
Local labour-contracts—			
For term not exceeding one year—			
Power to employer to make	" "	s 118	" "
Inspector to register, and to give copy to labourer and employer.	" "	s 118	" "
Verification and cancellation of	" "	ss 119, 120	" 560, 561
Fee payable to Inspector	" "	s 121	" 561
For term not exceeding four years—			
Power of employer to make, before Inspector or Magistrate	" "	s 121	" "
Inspector or Magistrate to register, and to give copy to labourer and employer	" "	s 121	" "
Fee payable to Inspector	" "	s 121	" "

1 Subject	2 Investment	3 Volume and page
IMMIGRATION—contd		
A—TO LABOUR DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd		
6 THE LABOUR DISTRICTS contd		
Returns and inspections—		
Employers to keep registers of employees and dependants and make returns to Inspector	Vol G 901 s 123 (1)	I 561
Powers of Inspector as to such registers and returns	s 13 (2)	
Power of Inspector or Magistrate to inspect lands houses and labourers to call for copy of labour contract and to make inquiries	s 123	562
Regulation of labour—		
Schedule of daily tasks— preparation and alteration of	s 124 (1)	
Filing translation and inspection of	s 124 (2)	563
Revision of by Inspector subject to appeal to Committee	s 124 (3)	
Minimum payment for daily task	s 124 (4)	
Limitation on days and hours of work	s 124 (5)	
Limit of labourer to minimum daily wage	s 124 (6)	
Monthly payment of wages	s 124 (7)	
Subsistence allowance for weakly labourers	s 124 (8)	563
Incapacity for labour—		
Power of Inspector to suspend contract of labourer temporarily unfit for labour and to order payment of subsistence allowance	s 124	
Subsistence allowance to labourer absent from sickness	s 124	563 564
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	
	s 124	







1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<i>EMIGRATION—contd.</i>		
<b>A—TO LABOUR-DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>7—PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE</b>		
Penalty on—		
employer omitting to keep registers or make returns, keeping incorrect register, making incorrect return, or omitting to prepare, file or affix schedule of daily tasks	Act 6, 1901, s 185	I, 582
, obstructing entry, inspection or inquiry or omitting to comply with requisition, made under s 123	" " s 186	" "
" compelling labourer to perform labour for which he is unfit	" " s 187	" "
" omitting to provide house-accommodation, water supply, sanitary arrangements food-grains or rations	" " s 189	" "
" failing to provide hospital accommodation or medical care and treatment	" " s 190	" "
" causing labourer to reside on estate declared unfit for residence	" " s 191	" "
" wrongfully arresting labourer on charge of desertion	" " s 199	" 580
" neglecting to endorse labourer's copy of contract.	" " s 211	" 588
, detaining labourer after determination of contract		
" failing to give notice to Inspector of determination of contract		
" failing to comply with request by labourer to secure redemption of unexpired portion of contract	" " s 212	" "
garden sardar failing to report himself to local agent, or to return to employer, or to account for money advanced	" " s 170	" 579
, or other person abandoning labourer, or removing person to labour district, etc., before execution of labour-contract.	" " s 171	" "
" transferring labourers to contractors, etc.	" " s 172	" 580
" allowing labourers recruited by contractors, sub contractors or recruiters to share accommodation provided by him		
, or other person failing to present way-bill or to carry out instructions entered therein		
" unlawfully engaging emigrants	" " s 174	" "
labourer failing to execute labour-contract	" " s 163	" 579
fine to contractor sub contractor, recruiter or garden sardar	" " s 163	" "
" deserting, or refusing to proceed, after executing labour-contract	" " s 184	" 591
" absenting himself from work	" " s 193	" 583
" deserting . . . . .	" " s 193	" 585

1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>EMIGRATION—contd.</b>		
<b>A—TO LABOUR DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>7.—PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE—contd.</b>		
Penalty on—(contd.)		
labourer, for habitual drunkenness or for neglect of sanitary regulations	Act 6, 1901. s 201	I, 585
Local Agent or Selecting Agent working with contractor	, , s 175	,, 560
Master receiving passengers on board in contravention of Act.	, , s 176	, ,
,, fraudulently altering vessel after grant of license	, , s 177	,, 581
,, proceeding on voyage without carrying prescribed provisions, clothing, officers, cooks or attendants	, , s 178	,, "
,, disobeying order of Emigration Agent for immediate departure of vessel	, , s 179	,, "
,, permitting labourer to leave vessel before arrival at destination	, , s 180	, ,
,, failing to stop vessel at appointed places, or to report to Magistrate there	, , s 181	, ,
,, or medical officer of vessel neglecting to obey or enforce Act or Rule	, , s 183	, ,
recruitment in contravention of Act or notification	,, " s 184	, 577
Recruiter giving false information to Registering-officer	, " s 185	,, 578
,, removing unregistered person, or inducing registered person to go to any place other than the contractor's depot	, " s 186	, ,
,, failing to provide labourer or dependant with food and lodging or ill-treating him, award of compensation out of fine	, " s 187	,, "
disobedience to order of Magistrate for regulating communication between vessel and land	, " s 188	,, 581
buying or selling rations furnished under s 134 to labourer.	, " s 189	,, 582
enticing away, harbouring or employing labourer bound by labour-contract, award of fine to employer	, " s 203	,, 587
failure to forward labour contract to Inspector	, " s 203	,, "
,, to send labourer to Inspector or Magistrate	, " s 203, 210	,, "
,, to give notice of complaint to Inspector or Magistrate	, " s 210	, ,
Abetment of offence	, " s 213	, 589
Unlawful absence from work: report to Inspector, inquiry by Inspector, addition of days of absence to term of labour-contract.	, " s 192	, 583
Desertion: report of, to Inspector	, " s 191	,, 581
,, apprehension of deserters, procedure by Police and Magistrate	, " s 195 to 197	,, 581, 583
,, compensation for wrongful arrest on charge of cancellation of contract after six months' imprisonment for.	, " s 199	,, "
Return of labourer to employer, on expiry of sentence of imprisonment	, " s 201	,, 586

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>EMIGRATION—contd</b>		
<b>A—To LABOUR DISTRICTS OF ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>7—PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE—contd</b>		
Conviction of labourer when not to operate as a release * from labour contract	Act 6 1901 s 201 (1)	I 586
Cancellation of portion of sentence on labourer, upon application of employer, payment of expense of forwarding labourer to employer	" 202 203	, ,
Endorsement on contract of—		
term of imprisonment for certain offences under Act 6 1901, or period of unlawful absence or desertion	" s 200	" " "
period of any other imprisonment	" s 206	" 587
Deduction of term of imprisonment from term of service under labour contract	" " s 200 (4)	, ,
Addition of term of imprisonment to term of service under labour contract	" " s 207	" ,
Place for trial of offences	" s 214	, 588
Recovery by distress and sale of sums recoverable under Act	" s 215	, ,
Wages due under labour contract a charge upon estate	" s 216	, ,
Owner of estate for the time being to have all rights and remedies in respect of labour contracts	" s 217 (1)	, ,
Owner of estate not liable for breach of labour contract after he ceases to be owner	" s 217 (2)	589
Labour Transport Fund—		
Fines, fees and rates to be credited to	" s 218 (1)	, ,
Expenses to be debited to	" s 154 218 (2)	, 573, 589
Application of annual surplus of	" s 18 (3)	589
Notifications not to affect prior Acts	" s 221	590
<b>B—To OTHER PLACES</b>		
Other enactments relating to emigration		" 527, n
<b>INCUMBERED ESTATES See INCUMBERED ESTATES</b>		
<b>ENDOWMENT (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg 19 1810		91, n
Objects of Ben Reg 19 1810	Ben Reg 19 1810 s 10	" 93
Superintendence of endowments for charitable purposes and of public edifices (including bridges and streets vested in Board of Revenue)	" s 2	, 95
Board to see to due appropriation of such endowments	" s 3	" "
" to provide for due repair and maintenance of public edifices (including bridges and streets)	" s 3 Q	" 93, 94



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>Excise—contd.</b>		
<b>1 SPIRITUOUS AND FERMENTED LIQUOR AND INTOXICATING DRUGS (OTHER THAN OPIUM)—contd.</b>		
<b>(a) Preliminary—contd</b>		
Definitions	Ben Act 7, 1878, s 4	II, 353
Saving of Cantonments Act and Sea Customs Act	" " s 85	" 374
<b>(b) Management</b>		
Excise officers, appointment and general powers and duties of	" " s 31 to 34	" 383
Control over manufacture of liquor and production or cultivation of drugs	" " s 35 to 9, 10A	" 353, 355
Establishment and regulation of public distilleries	" " s 9, 10	" 355
Duties	" " s 18, 19	" 358, 359
Recovery of dues	" " s 25, 36	" 360, 364
Supervision of cultivation, preparation and storing of intoxicating drugs to secure duty	" " s 35	" 363
Control over sale	" " s 11 to 13, 15, 16	" 355 to 357
" " possession	" " s 17, 17A	" 357
" " import or export	" " s 19A	" 359
Farming of farms, etc.	" " s 20 to 23	" 359 360
Licenses, counterpart engagement and security by licensee	" " s 28	" 360
" duration and renewal of	" " s 27	" 361
" form and conditions of	" " s 28	" "
" cancellation and recall of	" " s 29	" 363
" "	" " s 30	" "
" "	" " s 27A	" 361
" "	" " s 15	" 363
" "	" " s 14	" 358
(cari.		
Exemption of articles and persons from Excise Law under order of Local Government	" " s 83	" 373
Municipality, power to assign to, functions and powers of Government officers as to granting and withdrawing licenses for sale	" " s 81	" 374
Delegation of functions of Local Government (Assam) under Ben Act 7, 1878, to Board of Revenue in Cantonments. See CANTONMENT		" 361, n
<b>(c) Offences, Penalties and Procedure</b>		
Offences and penalties	Ben Act 7, 1878, ss 53 to 71	" 367 to 371
Report of offences to be made by rural policemen	(As) Prg 1, 1883 s 18 (20)	I, 652
Powers of entry, inspection, search, seizure and arrest	Ben Act 7, 1878 ss 37 to 41, 43, 47, 50 51, 75	II, 364 to 368, 371
Persons arrested and articles seized, how to be dealt with	Ben Act 7, 1878, ss 44 to 50	" 365, 366

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>Excise—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>1 SPIRITUOUS AND FERMENTED LIQUOR AND INTOXICATING DRUGS (OTHER THAN OPIUM)—<i>contd</i></b>		
(c) <i>Offences Penalties and Procedure—contd</i>		
Confiscation of articles . . . . .	Ben Act, 7, 1878, ss. 75, 76	II, 371, 372
Police-officers, on duties and powers of . . . .	" ss. 41, 54	" 360, 366
Rewards to officers and informers . . . . .	" ss. 77 to 79	" 373
Prosecutions in certain cases to be instituted only on official information	" ss. 72	" 371
" limitation of	"	"
Appeals from orders . . . . .	" ss. 83	" 373
(d) <i>Miscellaneous</i>		
Rules and orders as to Excise . . . . .		" 351 n
Other enactments relating to Excise		"
Excise in Chittagong Hill tracts See CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS		
<b>2 OTHER ARTICLES</b>		
Enactments relating to Excise . . . . .		" " "
See also OPIUM, SALT		
EXCISE AND LICENSING ACT (BENGAL), 1878 (See CANTONMENT, CUSTOMS (INLAND), EXCISE, MUNICIPALITY]	Ben Act 7, 1878	" 351
EXCISE ACT AMENDMENT ACT (BENGAL), 1881 . . .	" 4 1881	" 317
" (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1883 . . . .	" 1 1883	III, 1
" AND SEA CUSTOMS LAW AMENDMENT ACT 1885	Act 9, 1885	I, 450
" (MALT LIQUORS) ACT, 1890 . . . . .	Act 13, 1890	406
" AND LICENSING (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL) 1903	Ben Act 2 1903	III, 430
<b>INDEBTEDNESS</b>		
Status rights etc of See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>EXPLOSIVE.</b>		
See MUNICI- AL 4 (a), 5. See also ARMS, AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES.		
<b>FAIR.</b>		
To be under authority of District Board. See LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 3.		
<b>FAMINE RELIEF.</b>		
Management of, by District Board (Eastern Bengal) See LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, I, 3. Application of local rates to (Assam) See LOCAL RATES AND CHARGES, B.		
<b>FERMENTED LIQUOR.</b> See EXCISE, I.		
<b>FERRIES ACT (BENGAL), 1885.</b> (See FERRY, LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT)	Ben Act 1, 1885	III, 160
" " (NORTHERN INDIA), 1878. (See FERRY, MUNICIPALITY)	Act 17, 1878	I, 361
" " AMENDMENT ACT (NORTHERN INDIA), 1878 [1]	Act 3, 1886	" 481
<b>FERRY.</b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL.</b>		
<b>1. Preliminary.</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act I, 1885 . . . . .	Ben Act 1, 1885.	III, 160, n.
Repeal and savings . . . . .	" " " 23	" 160
Ben Act 1, 1885, does not extend to municipal ferries .	" " " 1	" "
Definitions . . . . .	" " " 5	" "
<b>2. Establishment, etc., and working</b>		
<b>Public ferries:</b>		
Power of Local Government to declare, establish, define limits of, change course of, and discontinue, compensation when private ferry taken up, etc	" " " 6, 17	" 161, 164

[1] See Endowed

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>FERRY—contd.</b>		
<b>1 EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>2 Establishment, etc., and working—contd.</b>		
<b>Public ferries—contd.</b>		
Tolls to be levied, except on persons and things employed or transmitted on public service, power of Local Government to exempt persons and things from payment; abatement of rent payable by lessees when exemption made	Ben Act I, 1885, s 18	III, 164
Control and superintendence of	" " " ss 7, 8	" 161
Transfer of management of, with proceeds, to District Board, powers of Board	" " " s 35	" 168
Transfer of, to Municipal Commissioners See MUNICIPALITY, II 1		
Establishment and maintenance of subsidiary ferries, compensation	" " " ss 11, 17	" 162, 164
Leasing of tolls	" " " ss 9, 10, 15	" 161, 162
Recovery of arrears from lessees	" " " s 12	" 162
Cancellation and surrender of lease, compensation when payable	" " " ss 13, 14, 26	" 163, 166
Power to take possession of ferry boats, etc., on cancellation or surrender of lease, compensation.	" " " s 33	" 167
Power to make rules as to management, etc.; penalty for breach of rules	" " " ss 16, 25	" 162, 166
Compounding for tolls	" " " ss 15 (c), 21	" 163, 165
Table and list of tolls; penalty	" " " ss 19, 23	" 164, 165
<b>Private ferries</b>		
Definition	" " " s 5	" 160
Power to declare them to be public ferries compensation	" " " ss 6, 17	" 161, 164
Not to ply within two miles of public ferry without sanction, exceptions, penalty	" " " ss 16, 28	" 163, 166
Power of Commissioner to make rules for maintenance of order and for safety of passengers and property, penalty for breach of rule	" " " ss 23, 25	" 165, 166
Power of District Magistrate to take possession of ferry-boats, etc., in case of emergency, compensation.	" " " s 34	" 167
Offences and penalties	" " " ss 23 to 23, 30	" 165, 166
<b>3 Supplemental</b>		
Application of tolls, rents and compensation received by Government, and fines	" " " s 20	" 164
Certain fines payable to lessee of tolls	" " " s 29	" 166
Arrest without warrant	" " " s 31	" 167
Payment of damages by offender	" " " s 32	" 167
Delegation of Local Government's powers	" " " s 30	" 163
Orders under Ben. Act I, 1885	" " "	" 160, n.



1 Subject.	2 Act 17 1878, n. 1	3 Act 17 1878, n. 2
<b>FERRY—cont'd.</b>		
<b>II.—Assam</b>		
<b>I. Preliminary.</b>		
Local extent of Act 17, 1878 . . . . .		I, 101, n
Application of Act 17, 1878, to Assam; commencement of Act	Act 17 1878, n. 1	, 101
Effect of II n Reg 6, 1810; savings	" " 2	" " "
Definition of "ferry" . . . . .	" " 1	" " "
<i>of that definition, etc., and a sketch</i>		
<b>Public ferries.</b>		
Power of Government to declare, establish, define limits of, change course of, and the conditions concerning when private ferry take up	" " " 4, 5	" 102
Tolls to be levied, except on persons and things conveyed or transmitted on public services; power of local Government to exempt persons and things from payment; alteration of tolls payable by persons when exemption made	" " " 10	" 103
Superintendence of	" " " 6	" 102
Transfer of management of, with its sale to Municipal Commissioners (as the Municipality, II, 1, 11, 12, 13)	" " " 7	" 103
Fencing of tolls . . . . .	" " " " 8, 12	" 101, 104
Recovery of arrears from lease . . . . .	" " " 9	" 104
Obstruction and removal of houses, obstructions when payable . . . . .	" " " 10, 11, 21	" 101, 105
Power to take possession of ferry boats, etc., on order or command of the Government . . . . .	" " " 12	" 170
Power to suspend and to manage of etc.; penalties for breach of law . . . . .	" " " 12, 21, 22	" 101, 106
Persons using appliances for landing passengers to pay the toll . . . . .	" " " 13	" 106
Compensation for tolls . . . . .	" " " 14(c), 14	" 104, 107
Table and list of the penalties . . . . .	" " " 15, 21	" 106, 107
<b>Private ferries.</b>		
Power to declare them to be public ferries; compensation . . . . .	" " " 16(2) 3	" 102
Not to ply within two miles of public ferry without sanction of Government; penalty . . . . .	" " " 17, 18	" 103, 103
Power of Commissioner to make rules for maintenance of order and safety of passengers and property; penalty for breach of rule . . . . .	" " " 19, 21	" 107 & n
Tolls not to exceed highest rates fixed for similar public ferries; penalty . . . . .	" " " 20, 21	" " "
Power of District Magistrate to take possession of ferries, etc., in case of emergency; compensation . . . . .	" " " 21	" 170
<b>Offences and penalties</b> . . . . .	" " " 21 to 26, 21	" 107 to 110

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>FERRY—contd.</b>		
<b>II—ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>3 Supplemental.</b>		
A . . . . .	Act 17, 1876,	s 17 1, 367
" . . . . .	" " "	s 27 " 369
" . . . . .	" " "	s 29 " "
" . . . . .	" " "	s 30 " "
" . . . . .	" " "	s 31 " "
" . . . . .	" " "	s 34 " 370
Rules and orders under Act 17, 1876 . . . . .	" " "	s 35 " " 381, n
<b>FILTH</b>		
Removal of <i>See also references from DRAINS, LATRINES</i> AND OTHER RECEPTACLES FOR FILTH		
<b>FIRE.</b>		
Prevention and extinction of fire in municipalities	II, 8 (b), (n), (g) .	
<i>See MUNICIPALITY</i>	III B, 5 (i), (f), (e)	
<i>See also FOREST, 1</i>		
<b>FISHERY.</b>		
<i>Assam.</i>		
Local extent of Reg. 1, 1886 . . . . .	Reg. 1, 1886, ss 16 165	I, 606, n
Power to declare water to be a fishery and make rules for grant of licenses, etc., to fish; bar to rights in fisheries, with savings.	(f), (g)	" 671, 708
<i>Eastern Bengal and Assam</i>		
Private fisheries:		
Local extent of Ben. Act 2, 1889 . . . . .	Ben. Act 2, 1889, s. 2	III, 260, n.
Definitions of "fish," "fixed engine" and "private	" " "	" 270
Penalty for wrongful entry . . . . .	" " "	" "
Removal of fixed engine and <i>See also</i> fish wrongfully taken.	" " "	" 261
Penalty for wrongful entry . . . . .	" " "	" "
Offences under Act cognizable by police . . . . .	" " "	" "
Other enactments relating to fisheries . . . . .	" " "	" 260, n

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>FISHING.</b>		
Control over, in forests. See <b>FOREST</b> , 4		
See also <b>FISHERY</b> .		
<b>FOOD AND DRINK.</b>		
Control over sale of. See <b>MUNICIPALITY</b> , II, 6 (v); III, B, II (s)		
<b>FOREIGN IMMIGRANTS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1812</b> (See <b>FOREIGNER</b> ).	Ben Reg 11, 1812	I, 101
<b>FOREIGNER.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Reg 11, 1812		" 101, n
Power of Local Government to order removal of foreigners or their descendants when attempting to excite disturbances in their own State or when their residence in vicinity of frontier of such State is likely to cause misunderstanding between such State and the British Government	Ben Reg 11, 1812, s 2	" 102
Power of Local Government to keep such persons under restraint	" " " s 4	" 103
Right of persons so removed to dispose of their property.	" " " s 3	" 103
Punishment of foreigners or their descendants for causing disaffection in Foreign State, punishment of abettors	" " " s 5	" 103
Other enactments relating to		" 101, n.
<b>FOREST (Assam)</b>		
<b>PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Reg 7, 1891		" 726, n.
Repeal and savings	Reg. 7, 1891, s 2	" 727
Definitions	" " s 3	" "
<b>1. RESERVED FORESTS.</b>		
Power to constitute; procedure	" " ss 4 to 6, 8 to 10	" 728 to 733
Private rights in; determination, saving and record of	" " ss 5, 6, 8 to 12	" 728 to 731
" " bar to accrual or acquisition of	" " ss 7, 21	" 729, 733
" " alienation of	" " ss 2, 27	" 733, 735
" " acquisition of, by Government	" " s 11	" 730

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume & Page
<b>FOREST (Assam)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>1 RESERVED FORESTS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Private rights in, exercise of admitted rights to be ensured, or rights to be commuted	Reg 7, 1891, ss 13, 14	I, 731, 733
" " treatment of claims relating to practice of shifting cultivation (jhum).	" " s 10	" 720
" " rights of pasture or to forest produce; orders as to	" " ss 13 to 16	" 731, 732
" " right of way or right to watercourses or to use of water, order as to	" " s 12	" 731
" " extinction of unclaimed rights	" " s 18	" 733
" " appeal against order relating to	" " ss 15, 16	" 733
" " revision within five years of arrangements made with reference to	" " s 20	" 733
" " power to extinguish or suspend, as penalty for offence	" " s 27	" 735
Ways and watercourses in, power to stop	" " s 13	" 734
Acts prohibited in; penalties	" " ss 24, 25, 26	" 731, 735
Prevention of fire in	" " ss 25, 26, 28 (a), 74	" 734, 735, 746, 747
Power to declare forest no longer reserved	" " s 28	" 735
<b>2 VILLAGE FORESTS.</b>		
Constitution, management, protection and improvement of; application of provisions as to reserved forests.	" " ss 29, 30	" "
Private rights in; inquiry into, and settlement of	" " s 31	" 736
<b>3. DUTY.</b>		
Power to levy duty on forest produce imported; determination of value for assessment of duty.	" " s 37	" 737
Power to exempt produce from duty	" " s 38	" 738
Purchase money or Royalty not affected by duty	" " s 39	" "
<b>4. PRODUCE.</b>		
Definitions of "tree," "timber" and "forest produce"	" " s 3	" 727
Power to reserve trees; penalty for dealings with such trees.	" " ss 33, 38, 39	" 726, 737
Penalty for damaging tree, or collecting, manufacturing or removing forest-produce, in reserved forest	" " s 25 (d), (e)	" 731
Cultivation in reserved forest, penalty	" " ss 25, 38	" 731, 735

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>FOREST (Assam)—contd</b>		
<b>4 PRODUCE—contd</b>		
Regulation of cultivation and dealing with timber and other forest produce in unsettled Government forest lands, penalty	Reg 7 1891, ss 74 to 76	I, 736, 737
Provision of, for village community	s 3	, 736
Pasturing cattle, or permitting cattle to trespass, in reserved forest, penalty	ss 24 to 26	, 734, 735
Regulation or prohibition of pasturing in unsettled Government forest land, penalty	ss 14 to 36	36, 37
Seizing and impounding of cattle trespassing in reserved forest or village forest, application of Cattle-trespass Act, 1871, with power to alter rates of fine	ss 60 to 67	, 745, 746
Hunting, shooting or fishing, penalty— in reserved forest	ss 24, 26	, 734, 735
in unsettled Government forest land	ss 34 to 36	, 736, 37
Transit of control of Local Government over, power to make rules for transit and for regulation of revenue stations and prevention of obstructions in rivers, penalties for breach of rules	ss 10 to 11	, 738, 739
" " employes at revenue station bound to aid in case of accident thereto	s 43	, 740
Timber adrift, stranded, sunk, unmarked or bearing unregistered mark	s 43	, "
Deemed Government property until title proved	ss 43, 48,	, 740, 741
Collection of	68	746
Claims to, disposal of	ss 14, 45,	, 740, 746
Expenses of collecting, etc., to be paid by claimant	s 47	, 741
Unclaimed, disposal of	s 46	, "
Power to make rules as to collecting, etc., penalty for breach	s 48	, "
Duty on See above, 3		
Loss, damage and sale of See below, 6		
Private rights in See above, 1		
Seizure of See below, 5		
<b>5. OFFENCES PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE</b>		
Penalty for counterfeiting or defacing mark on timber or altering boundary mark	s 59	, 743
Forfeiture of lease license or contract after commission of offence	s 65	, 745
Seizure of forest produce in respect of which offence committed and other property, procedure thereupon, confiscation, disposal of property, appeal, punishment for wrongful seizure	ss 49 to 58	, 742, 743

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>FOREST—(Assam)—concl'd</b>		
<b>5 OFFENCES PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE—cont'd</b>		
	Reg 7 1891 s 60	I 744
	s 61	
ty on	1 1883 s 18 (10)	650
payment of value	7 1891 s 62	744
(compensation payable to Government for damage caused	s 64	745
rehabilitation	s 80 69	746
such		
"	" 0	747
<b>6 MISCELLANEOUS.</b>		
Forests officers deemed public servants and not to trade	s 69 71	
power of to enter survey demarcate and	s 9 68	743 746
make map	s 68	748
t	s 74	747
"	s 72 (c)	747
	s 63	748
	s 5 78	748
s 74 barred	s 73	749
Government not liable for loss of or damage to forest	s 47	749
produce, forest officer not liable except for negligence		
etc	s 72	747
Rules general power to make	s 73	748
publication of	s 11 78	748
Acquisition of land		748
Rules and orders as to forests		748
<b>FOREST (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>		
Law as to		720 n
FOREST REGULATION (Assam) 1891 [See FOREST (Assam)]	R 7 1891	726
FORFEITED DEPOSITS ACT 1900 (See LANDLORD AND	Act 25 1890	263
TENANT)		
<b>FORFEITURE</b>		
See STATE OFFENCES		

1	2	3
Title	Reference	Volume and page.
<b>FOREIGN</b>		
<b>1 LAWS AND BOUNDARIES</b>		
Local extent of Reg 2, 1840		I, 637, n, III, 639
Power to direct that any enactment shall cease to be in force in frontier tract, but not so as to affect criminal jurisdiction over British subjects	Reg 2, 1840 s 1	I, 637
Power to set the boundary of frontier tract	s 1	638
List of enactments framed in areas to which Reg 2, 1840 extends.		III (3)
Lands under Scheduled Districts Act 1874, if such areas		627
Power to extend Reg 2, 1840 to Garo Hills and Jaintia and Jaintia Districts and to portion of Nongong District.	Reg 2, 1840 s 1	I, 638
Act 10, 1872 (Criminal Procedure), deemed never to have come into force in Garo Hills, Naga Hills or Jaintia and Jaintia Hills District.	s 2	
<b>2 INNER LINE</b>		
Local extent of Reg 5, 1873		, 620 n
Power to prescribe and alter a line to be called "the Inner Line"	Reg 5, 1873 s 2	627
" Prohibit British subjects, residents or travellers	s 1	
" " " " " "	s 3	, 627, 639
" " " " " "	s 16	, 627
" " " " " "	s 5	
Confiscation of jungle products found in possession of persons convicted of offence under Regulation	s 7	628
Persons other than natives of district not to acquire interest in land or product of land beyond the Inner Line without sanction of Government; power to extend prohibition to natives of district	s 11	628
Magisterial jurisdiction as to offences under Regulation		, 627 n
Notifications and orders under Reg 5, 1873		
<b>3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR GARO HILLS</b>		
" " " " " "	Reg 1, 1882, s 2	619
" " " " " "	s 3	
" " " " " "	s 1	611
Persons other than natives of district not to acquire interest in land or products of land without official sanction, power to extend prohibition to natives of district	s 5	
Recovery of fines imposed under Regulation	s 6	
Exercise of jurisdiction in respect of offenders under Regulation		
Orders under Reg 1, 1882		, 613 n

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
FRONTIER POLICE REGULATION (CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS), 1881. (See CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS)	Reg 3, 1881	I, 639
FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION (Assam), 1880 (See DE REGULATIONIZED TRACTS, EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS; FRONTIER)	" 2, 1880	" 637
FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION (Assam) 1884 (See DE-REGULATIONIZED TRACTS, FRONTIER)	" 3, 1884	" 658
FRONTIER TRACTS REGULATION (1880) AMENDMENT REGULATION (Assam), 1898	" 2, 1898	" 750
<b>FUNDS</b>		
District Fund. See LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, I, 5		
District Road Fund See LOCAL RATES AND CASSES, A, 4.		
Hackney-carriage Fund. See HACKNEY-CARRIAGE, I 2		
Labour Transport Fund . . . . .	Act 6, 1901, s 218	" 589
Municipal Funds. See MUNICIPALITY, II, 4, III, B. 3.		
Police Fund. See POLICE, II, 3, 4		
Station Fund, Assam See MUNICIPALITY, III, D.		
Union Fund		
Eastern Bengal See LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, I, 5		
Assam. See MUNICIPALITY, III, C.		
<b>GAMBLING See GAMING</b>		
<b>GAMING</b>		
1 PRELIMINARY		
2. COMMON GAMING-HOUSE		
3. STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES		
4 MISCELLANEOUS		
1 PRELIMINARY		
Local extent of Act 3, 1867 . . . . .		" 340, n
" " Ben Act 2, 1867 . . . . .		II, 44, n.



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>GAMING—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Power to extend Act 3, 1867, to towns, etc. . . . .	(As) Act 3, 1867, s 1	I, 341
" " Ben. Act 3, 1867, to towns, etc. . . . .	(E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 2	II, 45
General application of certain portions of Act 3, 1867 . . . . .	(As) Act 3, 1867 s 2	I, 341
" " " " Ben Act 2, 1867 . . . . .	(E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s. 10	II, 48
Definition of "common gaming-house" . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 1 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 1	I, 341 II, 44
"Gaming" includes rans-gambling . . . . .	(E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s. 1	" 45
Definition of "instruments of gaming" . . . . .	" " " s 1	" "
<b>2 COMMON GAMING-HOUSES.</b>		
Penalty for owning, keeping, having charge of, assisting in carrying on business of, or being found in . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, ss. 3, 1 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867 ss 3, 1	I, 341, 342 II, 45
Powers of entry, search and arrest . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 5 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867 s 5	I 342 II, 46
Findings of cards, etc., to be evidence that place is used . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 8 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 6	I, 343 II, 46
Penalty on person arrested not giving name or address . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 7 (E B) Ben Act 2 1867, s 7	I, 343 II, 47
Destruction of instruments of gaming, etc. . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 8 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 8	I, 343 II, 47
Proof of playing for stakes unnecessary . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 9 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 9	I, 343 II, 47
Examination and indemnification of witnesses . . . . .	(As) Act 3, 1867, ss 10, 11	I, 343
Saving of games of mere skill . . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, s 12 (E. B.) Ben Act 2, 1867, s. 10	I, 344 II, 47
<b>3. STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES</b>		
Gaming, or setting birds or animals to fight arrest, penalty. . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867 s 13 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867, s 11	I, 344 II, 47
<b>4 MISCELLANEOUS.</b>		
Jurisdiction, penalty on second conviction, recovery and application of fines. . . . .	{ (As) Act 3, 1867, ss 14, 15 17 (E B) Ben Act 2, 1867 ss 12 to 14	I, 345 II, 48



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>HACKNEY CARRIAGE—contd.</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>2. REGULATION</b>		
License, fee for	Ben Act 2 1891	111, 263 to 270
Penalties	as 6 to 13	, 270, 271
License of drivers, fee for license, driver's ticket	as 16 to 20	260, 271 to 274
Fares, hiring and plying for hire, penalties	as 11 31 to 30	, 274 to 278, 281
Fares when hackney carriage plying for hire as a stage carriage	as 31 to 32 39 to 41, 43, Sch I	, 278
Penalty on driver for drunkenness misconduct, etc.	as 30	, 278
Penalty on driver for neglecting to attend at premises of owner so as to prevent owner from letting out carriage	as 37	, 278
Proceedings against owner when offence committed by driver	as 48	277
Determination by Magistrate or Registering Officer, of dispute between hirer and driver when hirer may require	as 42	, 278
Recovery of fines by laws,	as 45	, 281
Damage to property of Commissioners to be made good by convicted person	as 57	282
Compensation for groundless prosecution	as 58	
Property left in hackney carriage how to be dealt with	as 59	
Fees and fines to be credited to Hackney carriage fund	as 60	283
Application of fund		
Power to make rules to regulate admission of hackney carriages into Public Park	Ben Act 2 1904 s 4(a)	438
By laws		267, n
<b>II—ASSAM</b>		
<b>1 PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Act 14 1879		77
Definitions	Act 14 1879	377
Power of Local Government to apply Act to municipalities	as 2	
	as 3	

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>HACKNEY CARRIAGE—<i>concl'd</i></b>		
<b>II —ASSAM—<i>concl'd</i></b>		
<b>■ REGULATION</b>		
Power to make rules for regulation and control of hackney-carriages—		
in municipality . . . . .	Act 14, 1879, ss 3 6	I 378
in cantonment . . . . .	" ss 4, 6	" "
Power to extend such rules to railway station, part of road, or cantonment not more than six miles from municipality or cantonment	" ss 5	" "
Penalty for breach of rules	" ss 7	379
Fees and expenses to be credited and debited to Municipal Fund or Cantonment Fund	" ss 8	380
Determination by Magistrate of dispute between hirer and owner or driver, hirer may require driver to take him to Court	" ss 9 10	" "
Rules made under Act 14 1879		" 377, n
HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACT 1879 (See HACKNEY CARRIAGE, II)	Act 14 1879	" 377
HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACT (CALCUTTA) 1891 (See HACKNEY CARRIAGE, I, PALANQUIN, STAGE-CARRIAGE).	Ben Act 2, 1891	III 267
<b>HINDU</b>		
Administration of estate of . . . . . See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.		
<b>HINDU WIDOW.</b>		
Sati (burning or burying alive)—		
Local extent of Ben Reg 17, 1829 . . . . .		I, 204 n
Sati declared illegal and punishable	Ben Reg 17, 1829 ss 2	205
Proprietors of land, farmers, agents, native officers and headmen of villages to give information to police of intended sati, penalty	" " ss 3 (1)	" "
Police to endeavour to prevent sati, and to report to Magistrate	" " ss 3 (2)	" "
Police to inquire and report to Magistrate if sati takes place	" " ss 3 (3)	" "
Further enactments relating to Hindu Widows		" 261, n
<b>HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES</b>		
To be under authority of District Boards . . . . . See LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 3		
<b>IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
Agricultural, rights of landlord and tenant when improvement made . . . . . See LANDLORD AND TENANT, I, 5		
<b>INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE (BENGAL) LOANS PROHIBITION REGULATION—</b>		
1793 (See LOAN) . . . . .		
1823 (See LOAN) . . . . .	Ben Reg 38, 1793	I, 66
	" " 7, 1823	" 218

	1	2	3
	Subject.	Section.	Volume and page.
<b>INDIGO.</b>			
<i>Advances under written agreement for cultivation of</i>			
Local extent of Ben Reg 6, 1823 . . . .			I, 212, n
" " " 5, 1830 . . . .			" 267, n
" " Act 10, 1836 . . . .			" 274, n
Person making such advances to have lien on crop	Ben Reg 6, 1823, s 2		" 213
Such person may institute either summary or regular suit in case of evasion of agreement	" " s 5 (1)		" 216
Procedure in such suits to be same as in suits for arrears of rent	" " s 6		" 217
Summary suit in case of evasion of such agreement :			
Special rules of procedure	" " s 3		" 213 to 215
Award giving plaintiff right to receive crop, when to	" " s 3 (5)		" 214
" " " " "	" " s 4 (6)		" 215
" " " " "	" " s 3 (9)		" 274
" " " " "	Act 10, 1836 s 2		" 274
Right of successful party to prevent cutting of crop contrary to agreement	Ben Reg 6, 1823, s 1 (1)		" 216
Manufacturer cutting crop in pursuance of award to be jointly responsible with raiyat to landlord for arrears of rent.	" " s 4(2)		" "
When judgment in favour of plaintiff, defendant to	" " s 5(2)		" 217
" " " " "	" " s 6		" "
" " " " fraud,	" " s 5(4)		" "
etc., proved			
Right of person who has received such advances to apply to District Court for settlement of accounts	Ben Reg 5, 1830, s 5		" 267
Power, in case of breach of such agreement, to proceed against cultivator and instigator of breach jointly	Act 10 1836, s 3		" 274
Power of Court, in suits under Ben Reg 6 1823 or Act 10, 1836, to examine both plaintiff and defendant and to award compensation to successful defendant	" , s 4		" 275
<b>INDIGO CONTRACTS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1823 (See INDIGO)</b>	Ben Reg 6, 1823		" 213
" <b>REGULATION (BENGAL), 1830 (See INDIGO)</b>	" " 6, 1830		" 267
" <b>ACT (BENGAL), 1836 (See INDIGO)</b>	Act 10, 1836		" 274
<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE</b>			
Report by rural police men of outbreak of cholera small pox or other epidemic disease	(As ) Re., 1, 1883 = 18 (9)		" 652
Control over outbreak or spread of, in municipalities. See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (1)			
Control over intending emigrants suffering from	Sec EMIGRATION, 4		



1	2	3
Subject.	Law (metr.)	To which and page.
<b>IRRIGATION (EASTERN DESERT)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>2. APPLICATION OF WATER FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES.</b>		
Power of Local Government to declare that water will be applied or used for purposes of canal.	Can Act 3, 1870, s. 8	11, 177
Powers of Canal Officer after issue of such declaration . . . . .	" " " s. 7	" "
Compensation for . . . . .	" " " s. 8	" 177, 178
Invitation of claims for, delivery of statement of interests, under penalty . . . . .	" " " ss 8 to 10	" 178, 183
For what matters to be given . . . . .	" " " ss 11, 31	" 178
Diminution in market value to be considered in determining amount . . . . .	" " " s. 11	" 170
Where supply of drinking water deteriorated by works, new supply to be provided and no further compensation allowed.	" " " s. 12	" 180
Limitation of claims for . . . . .	" " " s. 13	" 180, 181
Inquiry into claims, and determination of amount . . . . .	" " " ss 14 to 21	" 181, 182
Apportionment of . . . . .	" " " ss 22 to 24	" 182, 183
Making of payment, interest when allowed, investment of money in Government securities, Government not liable for further claims, payee's liability to others not affected . . . . .	" " " ss 25 to 37, 30	" 183
Service of notices . . . . .	" " " s. 32	" 182, 183
Abatement or enhancement of rent on interruption of water supply.	" " " ss 28, 29	" 179
Restriction on acquisition as against Government of certain rights to supply of water.	" " " s. 11	" 184, 185
<b>3. CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, ETC., OF WORKS</b>		
Powers of Canal Officer for purposes of inquiry relating to existing or projected work, or for purposes of regulation or management of canal, power to enter upon land to prevent or repair accident to canal, etc.; notice of entry, compensation for damage . . . . .	" " " ss 33 to 38	" 185
Provision of means for crossing Government canal, and of bridges, etc., to prevent drainage of adjacent lands being obstructed by canal.	" " " s. 39	" 176
Village-channels for leading water from canal . . . . .	" " " s. 3(2)	" 187
Definition of "village-channel" . . . . .	" " " s. 10	" 187, 189 to 191
"Person" includes persons acting jointly . . . . .	" " " ss 17, 54 to 56, 60 to 65	" 187
Regulation of channels and ownership thereof . . . . .	" " " s. 48	" "
How acquired . . . . .	" " " s. 49	" 187, 188
Construction of, with consent of owners and occupiers of land required therefor . . . . .	" " " s. 50	" 187, 188
" " without such consent, by intervention of Canal Officer . . . . .	" " " ss 50 to 53	" 187, 188





1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
IRRIGATION (EASTERN BENGAL)— <i>concl'd.</i>		
5. SUPPLEMENTAL— <i>cont'd.</i>		
Power of officers to summon and examine witnesses	Ben Act 3, 1876, s 88	II, 106
Penalties, removal of obstruction or repair of damage by convicted person, arrest, saving of prosecutions under other laws, compensation and rewards payable out of fines.	" " ss 93 to 98	" 106 to 108
Making and publication of subsidiary rules.	" " s 99	" 108
Exemption from stamp duty	" " "	" 176, n
IRRIGATION ACT (BENGAL), 1876 (See DRAINAGE, IRRIGATION)	Ben Act 3, 1876	" 175
JALPAIGURI DISTRICT		
Is a Scheduled District		III, 178
Table of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1871		" 182
JHUM REGULATION (STILNET), 1801. (See SHIFTING CULTIVATION).	Reg 3, 1831	I, 718
JUDGES.		
Appointment, powers, etc., of See CIVIL COURTS		
KANUNGOS		
See PATWARIS AND KANUNGOS.		
KANUNGOS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1816 (See LAND REVENUE, PATWARIS AND KANUNGOS)	Ben Reg 5 1816	" 105
" AND PATWARIS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1819 (See LAND REVENUE, PATWARIS AND KANUNGOS)	" " 1, 1819	" 124
KARATOYA RIVER.		
" " " " " floats	Act III 1856 = 1, 2.	" 301, 303
" " " " " "	" " s 5	" 303
" " " " " "	" " s 6	" 303
" " " " " "	" " s 3	" 302
" " " " " "	" " s 4	" "
Penalty for unlawful levy of toll, etc.		
KARATOYA TOLLS ACT, 1856 (See KARATOYA RIVER)	Act 22, 1856	" 301
LABOUR AND EMIGRATION ACT (ASSAM), 1901 (See CONTRACT, EMIGRATION, FUNDS)	Act 6, 1901	" 527
LABOURERS See COMPULSORY LABOUR, EMIGRATION		

1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>LAKHIMPUR LANDS</b> See <b>REVENUE FREE LANDS</b>		
<b>LAND</b>		
Local extent of Reg 1 1886	(As) Reg 1 1886, s 6	I 660 n
Rights which alone may be acquired over land	s 7	663
Saving of existing rights of proprietors	s 8 to 10	670
Status of landholder how acquired, nature of his right, forfeiture of status on relinquishment of land	s 11	670 671
Settlement holder to have no rights not expressed in settlement lease	s 12	671
Power to make rules for disposal of Government land and for allotment, etc., of grounds thereon for grazing and for use of persons practising migratory cultivation, bar to acquisition of rights not given by such rules	s 13 to 15	660
Ss 6 to 15 not to apply to certain lands power to define boundaries of such lands		
Acquisition of land - for Municipal Commissioners See <b>MUNICIPALITY II</b> 4, III, 3		
in forests See <b>FOREST</b> , 6		
on frontier See <b>FRONTIER</b> 2 3		
See also <b>ALLUVION AND DILUVION</b> , <b>PARTITION</b> , <b>REGISTRATION OF LAND</b> and other appropriate heads		
<b>LAND AND REVENUE REGULATION (ASSAM) 1886</b> (See <b>ARBITRATION</b> , <b>FISHERY</b> , <b>LAND</b> , <b>LAND REVENUE</b> , <b>TAXES</b> )	Reg. I 1886	, 660
, <b>REGULATION (ASSAM) 1899</b>	2 1899	711
, , <b>(AMENDMENT) REGULATION (ASSAM) 1903</b>	2 1903	761
<b>LANDHOLDER.</b>		
Attendance of, before Revenue authorities See <b>ATTENDANCE</b>		
Not to interfere in matters coming within jurisdiction of Courts. See <b>COURT</b>		
Management of estates of by Court of Wards See <b>COURT OF WARDS</b>		
<b>LANDHOLDERS' ATTENDANCE ACT (BENGAL), 1818</b> (See <b>ATTENDANCE</b> )	Act 20 1818	, 231
<b>LANDING PLACES</b>		
Regulation of See <b>PORT COMMISSIONERS</b> , 4		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT.</b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL.</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Reg. 12, 1917 . . . . .	Act 8, 1885 . . . . .	I, 111, n.
" " " Act 8, 1885 . . . . .	" " " " . . . . .	" 100, n.
" " " Ben. Act 3, 1895 . . . . .	" " " " . . . . .	III, 326, n.
" " " " 3, 1895 . . . . .	" " " " . . . . .	" 409, n.
" " " " 1, 1903 . . . . .	" " " " . . . . .	" 128, n.
Commencement of Act 8, 1885 . . . . .	Act 8, 1885, s. 1 (d) . . . . .	I, 401
Repeal of prior laws; savings . . . . .	" " s. 2 . . . . .	" 403
Definitions . . . . .	" " ss. 3, 5, 20, 11, 47, 76, 160, 161 . . . . .	" 102 to 104, 108, 416, 418, 428, 460, 461
<b>2. STATUS OF TENANTS, AND GENERAL RIGHTS, POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LANDLORDS AND TENANTS.</b>		
Classes of tenants . . . . .	" " s. 1 . . . . .	" 404
Meaning of "tenure-holder and raiyat" . . . . .	" " s. 5 . . . . .	" "
(1) Tenure-holder:		
Restrictions on enhancement of rent of . . . . .	" " s. 6 to 9 . . . . .	" 405
" " ejacement of permanent tenure- holder. . . . .	" " s. 10 . . . . .	" 406
Transfer and transmission of permanent tenure:		
Right to transfer and bequeath . . . . .	" " s. 11 . . . . .	" "
Voluntary transfer to be registered; fee and notice to be sent to landlord. . . . .	" " s. 12 . . . . .	" "
Transfer by sale in execution of decree other fee . . . . .	" " s. 13 . . . . .	" "
. . . . . for . . . . .	" " s. 14 . . . . .	" 407
. . . . .		" "
. . . . .		III, 332
shares. . . . .		I, 407, 433
Validation of transfers, where landlord's fee . . . . .	Ben. Act 1, 1903, as 1, 3 . . . . .	III, 428, 429
. . . . .	" " s. 2 . . . . .	" 429
. . . . ., and succeſ-	Act 8, 1885, s. 18 (b) " " s. 18(a) . . . . .	I, 407 " "
. . . . . landlord's fee under Ben. Act 8, 1885, s. 18. . . . .	Ben. Act 3, 1895, s. 20 . . . . .	III, 333
(3) Occupancy-raiyat:		
Continuance of existing occupancy-rights . . . . .	Act 8, 1885, s. 19 . . . . .	I, 408
Settled raiyat; definition of . . . . .	" " s. 20 . . . . .	" "
" " to have occupancy-rights . . . . .	" " s. 21 . . . . .	" "
Effect of acquisition of occupancy-right by landlord . . . . .	" " s. 22 . . . . .	" "
Rights, of, as to use of land . . . . .	" " s. 23 . . . . .	" 409

1 Subject.	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT---contd.</b> <b>I.--EASTERN BENGAL---contd.</b> <b>2. STATUS OF TENANTS, AND GENERAL RIGHTS, POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LANDLORDS AND TENANTS---contd.</b>		
(3)	Act 8, 1885, s 21	I, 409
	" " s 25	" "
	" " s 26	" "
	" " ss. 27 to 37	" 109 to 414
	" " s 38	" 413
	" " s 39	" "
ment or reduction of rent on ground of rise or fall in prices.		
Commutation of rent payable in kind, etc.	" " s 40	" 415
Ch. V (ss. 19 to 40) not to apply to proprietor's private land held under lease.	" " s 116	" 448
(4) Non-occupancy raiyat		
Definition of	" " s. 41	" 416
Initial rent of	" " s. 42	" "
Restrictions on enhancement of rent of	" " s. 43	" "
" ejection of	" " ss. 44 to 46	" 417
Meaning of "admitted to occupation"	" " s 47	" 418
Ch. VI (ss. 41 to 47) not to apply to-- proprietor's private land held under lease	" " s. 116	" 448
raiyats holding land under the custom of <i>utbandi</i>	" " s 180(2)	" 468
(5) Under-raiyat:		
Limit of rent recoverable from	" " s. 48	" 418
Restrictions on ejection of	" " s 49	" "
<b>3 RENT.</b>		
Rules and presumptions as to fixing of rent; exception	" " ss 50, 115	" 419, 448
Presumption as to amount of	" " s 51	" 419
Alteration of, on alteration in area	" " s. 52	" "
Payment of, in instalments	" " s 54	" 421
Time and place for payment of	" " s. 54	" "
	" " s 55	" "
	" " s. 56, Sch. II	" 421, 475
	" " s. 56 (1)	" 421
	" " s. 57, Sch. II	" 422, 477
	" " s 58	" 422
	" " s 59	" "
	" " s. 60	" "
	" " s 61	" 423
	" " s 62	" 424
	" " s 63	" "
Bar to suits against Government	" " s. 64	" "
	" " s. 64(2)	" 425

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—contd</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>3—RENT—contd</b>		
<b>Produce-rents.</b>		
Division or appraisal of produce		
Power to order officer to make	Act 9, 1855	I, 120
" " " "	" 70	" 127
" " " "	" 71	" 127
" " " "	" 72	" 127
" " " "	" 73	" 127
" " " " taxes levied in	" 74	" 128
" " " " in excess of	" 75	" 128
" " " " settlement	" 191	" 171
" " " " assessment of land-	" 192	" 171
revenue		
<b>Arrears of</b>		
Rent when deemed to be in arrear	" 51 (3)	" 421
Permanent tenure holder, raiyat at fixed rates and	" 55	" 423
occupancy-raiyat not liable to ejectment for arrear,		
but tenure or holding liable to sale, rent a first		
charge on tenure or holding		
Ejectment of other tenants for arrear	" 66	" 423
Interest on	" 67	" 423
Power to award damages on rent withheld without	" 68	" 423
reasonable cause or when defendant improperly sued		
<b>Distrain.</b>		
Cases in which application may be made to Civil	" 121	" 419
Court for distraint, produce which may be		
distrained.		
Form of application for, procedure on receipt of	ss 122, 123	" 450, 451
application		
Execution of order for	" 124 125	" 451
Right to reap, etc, produce	" 126	" 451
Sale of property	" 127 to 135	" 452, 453
Procedure where demand is paid before sale,	" 136 137	" 453
deduction from rent where under tenant pays		
Conflict of rights of superior and inferior land	" 138	" 454
lords		
Procedure where property distrained is under	" 139	" 454
attachment		
At	" 140	" 454
By	" 141	" 454
Procedure in making such distraints		
Power of High Court to make rules of procedure	" 142	" 455

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>3.—RENT—<i>contd</i></b>		
Arrears of— <i>contd</i>		
Sale under decree for recovery of . . . of in- and	1 & 8, 1883, ss 159 to 161	1, 460 101
Application for sale, order of attachment and proclamation of sale.	" " ss 162, 163	" 461
Sale of tenure or holding— subject to registered and notified incumbrances.	" " ss 164, 168	" 462, 163
with power to avoid all incumbrances .	" " ss 165, 166	" 462
Incumbrances, procedure for annulling .	" " s 167	" 463
" registration of .	" " s 173	" 466
" notification of, by registering-officer to landlord	" " s 176	" 160
" power to create, not extended by Act.	" " s 177	" "
Disposal of sale-proceeds . . .	" " s 169	" 464
Release from attachment, on payment or confession of satisfaction.	" " s 170	" "
Payments into Court to prevent sale, amount paid when deemed a mortgage-debt, deduction of amount from rent.	" " ss 171, 172	" 464 465
Decree-holder may bid at sale; judgment-debtor may not.	" " s 173	" 465
Application by judgment debtor to set aside sale	" " s 174	" "
<i>See also above, 2, and below, 4, 5</i>		
<b>4. RECORDS, AND SETTLEMENT OF RENTS.</b>		
tion of record of rights; particulars to be recorded.	" " ss 104, 102	" 130, 437
Power of Revenue-officer to record particulars on application of proprietor, tenure holder or large proportion of raiyats	" " s 103	" 131
Preliminary publication, amendment and final publication of record.	" " s 103 A	" "
Presumption as to correctness of record .	" " s 103 B	" "
Settlement of rents, preparation of Settlement Rent-Roll, and decision of disputes, in cases where a settlement of land revenue is being or is about to . . .	" " s 104, 104	" 439
amendment, confirmation, effect and application of	" " ss 104 A (c), 104 B to 104 D.	" 429 to 441

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—contd.</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>1 RECORDS, AND SETTLEMENT OF RENTS—contd.</b>		
Record of rights and settlement of rents— <i>contd.</i>		
Settlement of rents, preparation of Settlement Rent-Roll, and decision of disputes, in cases where a settlement of land revenue is being or is about to be made— <i>contd.</i>		
Settlement Rent R. R. preliminary publication, amendment and confirmation of	Act 8, 1885, s 104 F	I, 411
" " " incorporation of, with record of rights	" " s 104 F (3)	" "
Appeal to, and revision by, superior Revenue authority	" " s 104 G	" 412
Jurisdiction of Civil Courts in matters relating to rents	" " s 104 H	" "
Presumptions as to rents settled under ss. 101 A to 104 G.	" " s 104 J	" 413
Settlement of rents and decision of disputes in cases where a settlement of land revenue is not being made or is not about to be made.		
Settlement of rents when to be undertaken; procedure, institution of suit.	" " ss 105 to 107	" 413 to 445
" " revision by Revenue officer	" " s 103	" 445
" " bar to jurisdiction of Civil Courts	" " s 109	" "
" " appeals from decisions of Revenue officers.	" " s 105 A	" "
" " " "	" " s 110	416
" " " "	" " s 111	" "
" " " in matters, rights	" " s 111 A	" 417
Power to authorize special settlement in special cases	" " s 112	" "
Period for which rents as settled are to remain unaltered	" " s 113	" "
Payment By landlords, tenants and occupants of expenses of proceedings	" " s 114	" 448
Validation of records published under Act 8, 1885, s 1	Ben Act 3, 1898, s 1	III, 410
" " " "	" " s 9	" "
" " " "	" " s 9	" "
" " " from successors in interest; power to make rules as to distribution of expenses	Act 1885, ss 28 to 32, 36 (c)	" 373 to 375
Record of proprietors' private lands.		
Power to order survey and record of proprietors' private lands	Act 8, 1885, s 117	I, 418
Power to ascertain and record whether land is proprietor's private land, on application of proprietor or tenant	" " s 118	" 419
Application of ss 103A, 103B, 106, 107, 108, 109 and 109A	" " s 119	" "
Rules for determining what land is proprietor's private land.	" " s 120	" "

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—contd.</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>G MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</b>		
Presumption as to conditions under which tenant holds	Act 8, 1885.	s 51 I, 119
Power of Court, on application, to determine incidents of tenancy	" "	s 168 " 154
Limitation in suits, appeals and applications, Indian Limitation Act, 1877, how far applicable	" " ss 184, 185, Sch III	" 168, 169, 478
Improvements		
Definition of	" " s 70	" 428
Right to make	" " ss 77 to 79	" 429
By landlord, registration of	" " s 80	" 413
	" " s 81	" 430
	" " ss 82 83	" 431
Landlord for purposes of building etc	" " s 84	" 431
Sub-letting, restriction on	" " s 85	" "
	" " s 86	" 432
	" " s 87	" 433
	" " s 88	" 433
	" " s 89	" "
Landlord's right to measure land	" " s 90	" "
Power for Court to order tenant to attend and point out boundaries	" " s 91	" 431
Standard of measurement	" " s 92	" "
<b>Managers</b>		
Compulsory appointment of common manager by or for co-owners.	" " ss 93 to 96	" 431, 435
Power of Local Government to nominate person to be such manager for all estates and tenures in a local area	" " s 90	" 435
Remuneration, duties, powers and removal of such manager, rules as	" " ss 99, 100	" 435, 436
	" " ss 95 97	" 435
	" " s 99	" 436
Saving of right of proprietor or of holder of permanent tenure in permanently-settled area to grant permanent mukarrari lease on any terms agreed	" " s 178	" 466
	" " s 179	" 467
	" " s 180	" "
Collector to declare that land has ceased to be chur or diara		



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>5. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Contract and Custom— <i>contd.</i>		
Act not to affect incidents of ghatwali or other service-tenures.	Act 8, 1885, s. 181	I, 468
Home-tenants: incidents of tenancy of, to be regulated by custom.	" " s. 182	" "
General saving of customs not inconsistent with Act.	" " s. 183	" "
Power of Court to fix fair rent as alternative to ejectment of trespasser.	" " s. 187	" 453
Provisions as to suits for recovery of arrears of rent to apply to suits for recovery of sums payable for right of pasturage, forest rights, rights over fisheries, etc.	" " s. 193	" 471
Tenant not enabled by Act to violate conditions binding on landlord	" " s. 194	" 472
Punishment for falsification of accounts by native agent of proprietors or farmers.	Ben Reg 13, 1817, ss 27, 30	" 117
<b>6. JURISDICTION AND PROCEDURE</b>		
What Civil Court has jurisdiction in suits and applications	Act 8, 1885, s. 144	" 453
" " " " " "	" " s. 143	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 145	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 146	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 147	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 148	" 456
Payment into Court of money admitted to be due	" " ss 149 to 152	" 456, 457
Appeals in rent-suits	" " s. 153	" 457
Date from which decree for enhancement takes effect	" " s. 154	" 458
Relief against forfeitures	" " s. 155	" "
Rights of ejected tenant in respect of crops and land prepared for sowing.	" " s. 156	" 459
Power of Court to fix fair rent as alternative to ejectment of trespasser.	" " s. 157	" "
<b>7. SUPPLEMENTAL.</b>		
" " " " " "	" " s. 186	" 469
" " " " " "	" " s. 187	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 188	" 470
Power of Local Government to make rules as to procedure, powers of officers and service of notices	" " s. 189	" "
Procedure for making, publication and confirmation of rules.	" " s. 190	" "
Saving of special enactments	" " s. 195	" 472
Power for Local Council to amend Act 8, 1885	" " s. 196	" "
Rules and orders under Act 8, 1885	" "	" 400, 401, &c.

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—ASSAM.</b>		
<b>A.—UNDER THE LANDLORD AND TENANT PROCEDURE ACT, 1869.</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Act 8, 1869 . . . . .	Ben. Act 8, 1869, s. 108	II, 28
Repeat; pending suits . . . . .	Ben. Act 8, 1869, s. 107, 108	" 76, n. " 28
Definition of "Collector" . . . . .	" " s. 1	" 75
<b>2. RIGHTS, POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LANDLORDS AND TENANTS.</b>		
<b>(a) Engagements.</b>		
Raiyat entitled to patta . . . . .	" " ss. 2 to 5, 8	" 75, 76
Term of patta . . . . .	" " s. 9	" 78
Landlord entitled to counterpart of patta . . . . .	" " s. 10	" 77
Grant of patta or counterpart by Court after decree, in default of defendant.	" " ss. 55, 56	" 88
<b>(b) Rent.</b>		
Rate of, payable by raiyat in certain cases . . . . .	" " ss. 3 to 5, 8	" 75, 76
Receipts to be given for . . . . .	" " s. 11	" 77
Damages for exactions in excess of . . . . .	" " s. 13	" 77, 78
Enhancement of . . . . .	" " ss. 14 to 18	" 77, 78
Abatement of . . . . .	" " s. 19	" 79
Arrear of: . . . . .	" " s. 21	" "
Definition . . . . .	" " s. 22	" "
Ejectment for non-payment of . . . . .	" " s. 23	" 80
Cancellation of farmers' lease . . . . .	" " ss. 46, 47, Subs. A, B	" 85, 86, 89
Deposit of, in Court . . . . .	" " s. 25	" 80
<b>(c) Miscellaneous.</b>		
Right of occupancy when acquired . . . . .	" " s. 13	" 77
Withdrawal of landlord's power to compel attendance of tenant.	" " s. 20	" 79
Relinquishment by raiyat . . . . .	" " s. 25, 37 to 41	" 80, 83, 84
Measurement of lands . . . . .	" " s. 26	" 80
Registry of transfers of, and successions to, taluq or tenures intermediate between the zamindar and the cultivator.	" " s. 26	" 80

1 Subject.	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>II.—ASSAM—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>A—UNDER THE LANDLORD AND TENANT PROCEDURE ACT, 1859—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>3—JURISDICTION AND PROCEDURE</b>		
Suits to be cognizable by Civil Courts . . . .	Ben. Act 8, 1860, s 33	II, 83
In what Court suit to be instituted . . . .	" " s 36	" " 83
Jurisdiction of Small Cause Courts not extended by Act	" " s 101	" " 88
Application of Code of Civil Procedure . . . .	" " s 31	" " 89
Naib or <i>amashita</i> deemed recognized agent for purposes	" " s 33	" " "
of s 37 of Code of Civil Procedure		
Suits may be brought by or against <i>sarbarshkars</i> or	" " s 21	" " 80
holders of estates held <i>khas</i>		
Limitation of suits . . . . .	" " ss. 27	" " 80, 81
	" " to 31	
Register of suits . . . . .	" " s 42	" " 81
Form of plaint in suit for arrears of rent . . . .	" " s 43	" " "
Power, in suit for rent, to award—		
damages to plaintiff . . . . .	" " s 44	" " 85
compensation to defendant . . . . .	" " s 45	" " "
Payment into Court by defendant, after action brought	" " ss 48,	" " 86
	" " 49	
Mesne profits may be claimed in suit for recovery of land	" " s 51	" " 87
Suits for ejectment or cancellation of lease . . . .	" " ss 52	" " "
	" " to 54	
In suit for arrears of rent, no warrant of arrest to be	" " s 50	" " "
issued before judgment		
Process not to issue simultaneously against person and	" " s 57	" " 88
property . . . . .	" " s 58	" " "
	" " s 105	" " 88
	" " s 65	" " 90
for arrear of rent . . . . .	" " ss 59	" " 88 to 90
	" " to 61	
Distress and sale for arrear of rent . . . . .	" " ss 66, 67	" " 90 to 97, 103
	" " ss 68	
	" " to 101	
Bar to appeal from District Judge in certain cases .	" " s 102	" " 98
Limitation of applications for review of judgment .	" " s 103	" " "
<b>II—UNDER OTHER ENACTMENTS</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Reg. 8, 1793 . . . . .	Ben. Reg. " " 8, 1793	I, 28, n
Restrictions on enhancement of rent of <i>ishimyardars</i> .	" " ss 49, 50	" " 33, 34
Restrictions on enhancement of rent of dependant <i>taluk-</i>	" " s 51	" " 34
<i>dars</i> , penalty for illegal enhancement		
Power of proprietor to let lands, engagements to be	" " ss 52	" " 34, 35
specific, and in writing, <i>abwabs</i> etc., to be consolidated,	" " to 55	
no new <i>abwabs</i> , etc., to be imposed, penalties		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactments	Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>II—ASSAM—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>B—UNDER OTHER ENACTMENTS—<i>contd</i></b>		
Adjustment of instalments for payment of rent	Ben Reg. 8, 1793, s. 61	I, 35
Bar to engagements made contrary to Ben Reg. 8, 1793	" " s. 65	" 36
<b>III.—EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM.</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg. 8, 1819		
" " 1, 1820		" 146, n.
" " Act 25, 1850		" 162, n
" " 6 1853		" 233, n
" " Ben Act 8, 1865		" 365, n
<b>Patni taluq</b>		II, 30, n
Definition	Ben. Reg. 8, 1819, s. 1	I, 147
Declared valid, transferable and answerable for debt	" " s. 3 (1)	" 149
Not voidable for arrears, sale for arrears	" " s. 3 (2)	" 150
Right to underlet	" " ss. 3 (2) & 4	
On transfer of, landlord entitled to receive fee and to demand security from transferee	" " ss. 5 to 7	" 150, 151
Validation of leases fixing rent in perpetuity or for more than ten years, saving of liability to cancellation on sale of estate for arrears of revenue	" " s. 2	" 149
Periodical sales of tenures at instance of zamindar where the right to sell for arrears of rent was reserved by the lease creating the tenure		
Zamindar's right to apply for sale.	" " s. 8	" 152
Procedure for conducting sale	" " ss. 9, 10	" 153, 154
Deposits made under Ben. Reg. 8, 1819, s. 9 if forfeited, to be applied to defray expenses of sale, balance being credited to Government	Act 25, 1850	" 253
Avoidance of incumbrances	Ben. Reg. 8, 1819, ss. 11, 12	" 155
Staying of sale by payment into Court; sale not to be stayed unless payment made	" " ss. 13, 14	" 156, 157
Delivery to purchaser of certificate of sale and order for possession	" " s. 15 (1)	" 158
Procedure in case of opposition to purchaser in obtaining possession	" " s. 15 (2), (3)	" 158, 159
Disposal of proceeds of sale	" " s. 17	" 159
Ben Reg. 8, 1819, applied to other sales for arrears of rent at instance of zamindar, notice to be given of sale	Ben Reg. 1, 1820	" 163
Sales for arrears of rent, or suits relating to arrears of rent:		
By whom to be conducted or heard, where lands situate in different Collectorate	Act 6, 1853, ss. 1 to 3	" 256
Powers of independent Deputy Collector in reference to.	" " ss. 4 to 7	" 256, 257
Publication of notices	" " s. 8	" 257

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT—contd.</b>		
<b>III—EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—contd.</b>		
Sale of patta taluqs and other under tenures for arrears of rent		
Sale to be conducted by Collector, powers of Judge withdrawn.	Ben Act 8, 1865, s 3	11, 31
Procedure for conducting sale in execution of decrees	(E B) Ben. Act 8, 1865, ss. 4, 5	" "
Sale to be applied on deposit of payment, application of Ben. Reg 8, 1819, s. 13	" " s 6	" "
Payment of purchase-money, re-sale on default	" " ss 8 to 10	" 31, 32
Certificate and possession to be given to purchaser	" " s 11, Sch	" 32, 34
Disposal of proceeds of sale	" " s 12	" 32
Appeal and revision	" " ss 13 to 15	" 32, 33
Avoidance of incumbrances	" " s 16	" 34
Purchaser to apply to landholder for registration, and to execute talukiyat	" " s 17	" "
Position of tenants when estate sold for arrears of revenue under Act 11, 1859	See LAND-REVENUE, I, 4	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	See tenant.	
" " " " " " " " " " " "		I, 401, n
" " " " " " " " " " " "		" 146, n
" " " " " " " " " " " "		" "
Orders under Ben Act 8, 1865		" 11, 30, n
<b>LANDLORD AND TENANT PROCEDURE ACT, 1869 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT, II, A)</b>	Ben Act 8, 1869	" 75
<b>LAND RECORDS MAINTENANCE ACT, 1895 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT; REGISTRATION OF LAND)</b>	Ben Act 3, 1925	III, 326
<b>LAND REGISTRATION ACT, 1876 (See LAND REVENUE, REGISTRATION OF LAND)</b>	" 7, 1876	II, 315
" " (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1878	" 5, 1878	" 34
" " " " (E B AND A), 1907.	(E B & A) Act 1, 1907	III, 471
<b>LAND-REVENUE.</b>		
<b>I—GENERAL PROVISIONS.</b>		
<b>1 PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg 2, 1793		I 15, n
" " " 8, " "		" 28 "
" " " 19 " "		" 42 "
" " " 37 " "		" 57 "
" " " 3, 1794 " "		" 63 "
" " " 8, 1800 " "		" 78 "
" " " 1, 1801 " "		" 79 "

1 Subject.	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I. GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY—contd.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Reg. 5, 1813		I, 130 n.
" " " 5, 1816		" 99
" " " 1, 1819		" 105
" " " 2, 1819		" 121
" " " 3, 1821		" 164
" " " 3, 1822		" 167
" " " 7, " "		" 178
" " " 11, " "		" 203
" " " 9, 1825		" 221
" " " 13, " "		" 237
" " " 14, " "		" 241
" " " 3, 1828		" 251
" " " 4, " "		" 257
" " " 1, 1829		" 259
" " " 9, 1833		" 269
" " Act 21, 1836		" 276
" " " 12, 1841		" 277
" " " 9, 1841		" 278
" " " 44, 1850		" 281
" " " 31, 1858		" 314
" " " 11, 1859		" 318
" " Ben Act 3, 1862		II, 1
" " " 7, 1862		" 3
" " " 4, 1864		" 4
" " " 3, 1868		" 56
" " " 7, 1868		" 59
" " " 7, 1878		" 315
" " " 5, 1897		III, 367, n.
" " " 3, 1904		" 411
Territorial extension of Ben. Reg. 5, 1816	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 1, 1819, s. 1 (f)	I, 124
Ben. Reg. 7, 1822, extended to— all lands not included in permanently-settled estates, all estates held khas, and the Sundarbans, and certain other extensive forests and wastes and estates bordering thereon.	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 2, 1825, s. 2	" 225
List of Divisions and Districts; power to transfer Districts from one Division to another.	" Ben. Reg. 1, 1829, s. II	" 200
Power of Local Government to create Districts	(E. B.) Act 31, 1836 (E. B.) Ben. Reg. 4, 1821, s. 8 (1)	" 276 " 165
" " " to alter limits of Districts	(E. B.) Act 21, 1836 (E. B.) Ben. Act 4, 1864	" 276 II, 4

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>2. REVENUE-AUTHORITIES</b>		
Collectors to be members of Indian Civil Service . . .	(E B & A ) Ben. Reg. 1, 1703 s 3	1, 18
" to collect the revenue . . .	" ss 3, 7, 8	" 18, 19
" to be subject to Board of Revenue . . .	" ss 1, 7, 8	" "
" to use seal . . .	" s 5	" 18
" to keep diary . . .	" s 6	" "
" to preserve accounts and records . . .	" s 20	" 21
" to make settlements of khas or farmed estates . . .	} " " s 8	" 19
" other duties to be performed by . . .		
" native officers to be subordinate to . . .		
" not to employ their private servants in public matters . . .	" " s 10	" "
" responsibility of, for money committed to their charge . . .	" " s 11	" "
" senior Assistant Collector to officiate for Collector dying, etc . . .	" " s 11	" 21
" not to exercise authority beyond their districts without orders . . .	" " s 21	" 22
" power to alter number of Collectors and authorise Collectors to exercise powers in particular . . .	(E. B ) Ben Reg 4, 1821 s 8(1)	" 165
" " " to sub-collector, . . .	" " s 8(2)	" "
" power of Collector to delegate his duties to an Assistant, report when to be made to Board . . .	" " s 8 (3)	" 166
" persons exercising functions of Collector to have same responsibilities as Collector . . .	" " s 8 (5)	" "
" "Collector," as used in the Regulations, to include officers duly exercising authority of Collector . . .	(E B ) Ben Reg 7, 1822, s 35	" 208
<b>Deputy Collectors</b>		
Appointment of . . .	(E B ) Ben Reg 9, 1833, ss. 16, 17	" 271
Natives eligible for office . . .	" " s 17	" "
Remuneration of . . .	" " s 18	" 272
Subordination of, duties of, record of proceedings of . . .	" " ss 20 to 24	" "
Suspension and removal of . . .	" " s. 25	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volumes and page
<b>LAND-REVENUE—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>I—GENERAL PROVISIONS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>II REVENUE-AUTHORITIES—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Commissioners appointment of; power to increase number of	(L. B.) Ben. Reg. 1, 1829, s. 2	I, 280
to have powers of Board of Revenue and Court of Ward	" " s. 1 (1)	" 262
form of proceedings of, place of residence of.	" " s. 4 (2)	" "
powers of, where Collectors, etc., have authority in another Division	" " s. 4 (3)	" "
in Assam	"	" 259, n
<b>Board of Revenue</b>		
Number of Members	(E. B. & A.) Ben. Reg. 3, 1822, s. 4 (1)	" 169
Exercise of powers by one Member	" " s. 5 (1), (3), (5), (6)	" 169 to 170
Procedure in case of difference of opinion between members	" " s. 5 (2), (7)	" 169, 170
Two members when necessary to appoint, remove or punish officers	" " s. 5 (4), (5)	" 170
Board may review, etc., their decisions	" " s. 5 (6)	" "
Board of Revenue, as used in the Regulations, to include Commissioners, etc., vested by Governor General in Council with powers of such Board	(E. B. & A.) Ben. Reg. 7, 1822, s. 35	" 203
Powers of Board of Revenue as to requiring personal attendance of native officers and proprietors, etc., of land	(E. B. & A.) Ben. Reg. 2, 1793, s. 83	" 23
Board to furnish accounts to, and obey orders of, Local Government	" " s. 45	" 25
Commissioners to have powers of Board of Revenue	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 1, 1829, s. 4 (1)	" 262
Form of proceedings of Board, members where to reside	" " s. 4 (2)	" "
Functions of Board of Customs, Salt and Opium transferred to Board of Revenue	(E. B. & A.) Act 41, 1850, s. 2	" 284
Board of Revenue in Assam, constitution and functions of.	{ Act 7, 1905, ss. 3, 4, Schs. A, B, D	" 167, n. " 623, 624
Native cash-keepers, appointment, removal and responsibility of	(E. B. & A.) Ben. Reg. 2, 1793, s. 11	" 20
Native officers, appointment, removal and employment of.	" " s. 13	" 21
Officers not to be privately interested in collection of revenue, purchase of land, etc.	" " ss. 15, 16	" "
Collectors and assistants not to trade	" " s. 16	" 22





1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
I—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd		
3—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.		
(a) <i>Settlement generally</i> —contd		
Settlement with whom to be made in case of dispute as to boundaries	(E B & A) Ben Reg 8, 1793, s 32	I, 81
Powers of Collector where Regulations inapplicable to circumstances of district	" " s 67 (5)	" 86
Settlement not binding on Government unless made or confirmed in accordance with rules sanctioned by Governor General in Council	(E B & A) Ben Reg 3, 1822, s 5 (1)	, 169
Settlement to be made of estates let in farm or held khas, new leases not to exceed twelve years, power to exclude turbulent Rajas, etc	(E B) Ben Reg 7, 1822 s 8	179
Revenue officers empowered to adjust the respective rights of sadar malgujars and under tenants, if result is to materially reduce zamindars or malgujars profits, he may relinquish his engagement, and mahal must then be settled <i>de novo</i>	" " s 4	" 180
Revised rules as to allowance to be made to zamindars and malgujars excluded from management of their mahals	{ (E B) Ben Reg s 5 1833, s 11	" 181 " 271
Powers to revise settlement of estates during continuance of leases, revision how to be made, grant of renewed leases, limit to assessment	(E B) Ben Reg 7, 1822, ss 6, 7	, 183, 184
Power of Revenue officer to grant leases of waste land for cultivation and to assign an allowance to zamindars, etc, having rights therein	" s 8	, 185
Collectors, in making or revising settlements,— to ascertain and record full information in regard to landed tenures and the rights, etc, of the various classes of the agricultural community, and to record lekhras, tenures	{ " " s 9 (1)	" 185 to 187
Ceases and collections not taken into account in fixing assessments to be void, unless specially sanctioned by Government	" " s 9 (2)	" 187
Power of Collector to grant pattas to owners and occupants of land	" " s 9 (3)	" "
Power to take five years engagements for revenue without completing detailed inquiry	" " s 10	" 187 to 191
Settlement with whom to be made where there are several holders	" " s 10 (1)	= 188
Power to prescribe distribution of profit resulting from limitation of jama	" " s 11	, 191
Collector, in making registry, to proceed on basis of actual possession	" " s 12	" 191, 193
Power of Collector to re-distribute charges and revenue payable by co-purchasers and to partition land, his decision may be contested by suit in District Court	" " s 13	= 193
Collectors not to disturb possession, claims of persons not in possession to be decided by suit		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>3.—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>(a)—Settlement generally—contd.</b>		
Collector empowered, subject to suit in Civil Court, to —	(E. B.) Ben. Reg 7, 1822, s 14 (1) to (3)	I, 193
declare nature and extent of interests of persons in possession of land		
restore possession to persons wrongfully dispossessed within a year	" s 14 (4), (5)	" 194
take cognizance of claims to property in resumed mahal	" " s 15	" 195
take cognizance of claims to lands held revenue-free or at a mukarrari jama.	" " s 17	" 196
Collector may be specially empowered to take cognizance of claims to property in any estate under settlement, subject to suit in Civil Court.	" " s 10	" 195
Collector to be judge of question of jurisdiction, subject to suit in Civil Court.	" " s 19	" 197
Powers of Collector as to enforcing attendance of, and examining, witnesses, application of Ben. Reg 2, 1819.	" " s 19	" "
Power of Government to restrict Collectors' settlement powers, and to invest Collectors with settlement powers when not making or revising settlements.	" " s 20	" 198 to 200
Process for requiring attendance of parties before Collectors.	" " s 21	" 200
Collector's office deemed to be Civil Court	" " s 23 (1)	" 201
Suits to contest Collectors' decisions under Ben. Reg 7, 1822, ss. 11, 12, 14 to 20, to be deemed appeals from summary awards	" " s 23 (2)	" "
Collectors authorized to execute their own awards under Ben. Reg 7, 1822	" " s 23 (3)	" "
Collectors empowered to depute native officers to make inquiries preparatory to settlement; powers of such officers.	" " s 24 (1)	" 202
Process or order of Revenue-officer. punishment for resistance or obstruction to, Police to aid in execution	" s 24 (2), (3)	" 202, 203
" " " "	" " s 26	" 203
" " " "	" " s 28	" "
" " " "	" " s 29	" 203 to 205
Limitation of such appeals	(E. B.) Ben Act 3, 1868, s 1	II, 56
Right to institute suit in Civil Court instead of moving Collector to act summarily.	(E. B.) Ben. Reg 7, 1822, s 30	I, 205
summary	" " s 31	" "
Government	" " s 32	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd</b>		
<b>3.—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>(a)—Settlement generally—contd</b>		
Administration . . . . .	{ (L B) Ben Reg 7, 1822 = 33, 34 (E B) Ben Reg 9, 1833 as 11 to 10	I 206 207 , 270, 271
Power of Collector to interfere in cases of disputed possession	{ (L B) Ben Reg 7, 1822 s 31 (E B) Ben Reg 4, 1825 s 2 (4)	" 206, 207 , 58
Power to invest officers with powers specified in Ben Reg 7, 1822 s 20 application of s 21 and following sections of that Regulation when officers are empowered.	(E B) Ben Reg 11, 1825 s 3	220
Application of Ben Reg 7 1822 as EN (I) 23, to cases investigated under Ben Reg 2 1819 or Ben Reg 9, 1825	, , s 5 (9)	" 220
Lands held free of assessment to be specified in proceedings of Collector making settlement under Ben Reg 7, 1822	s 7	231
Duration of settlement proceedings	(L B) Ben Reg 4, 1828, s 2 (4)	267
Police-officers to support Revenue officers in execution of their duties	, , s 3 (4)	" 258
<b>(b) Assessment generally</b>		
Allowances of kuzis and kāmungos and pensions, paid by or through landholders, to be added to jama	(E B & A) Ben Reg 5 1793, s 1	, 31
Assessment to exclude— certain fair collections, etc . . . . .	, s 35	" "
lakhiraj lands . . . . .	" s 36	, 32
Assessment to include— proprietors' private lands . . . . .	s 37 39 40	, 32 33
chakaram lands . . . . .	s 41	" 33
Procedure where proprietor declines to engage for settlement at proposed assessment.	, s 43	,
Following lands to be assessed— lands not already settled and not legally held free of revenue.	(L B) Ben Reg 2, 1819 s 3 (1)	, 131
lands gained by alluvion or dereliction . . . . .	" s 3 (2)	" "
lands not permanently assessed . . . . .	" s 3 (3)	" 132

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
I—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd		
3—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.		
(b) <i>Assessment generally</i> —contd		
Investigation to determine whether lands held wholly or partially free of revenue are liable to a settlement or increased assessment	(K B) Ben Reg. 2, 1819, ss 6 to 21	I, 192 to 190
Investigation to be made by Collector; service of notices, penalties on parties, pitwars, etc., refusing to give evidence etc., examination of documents and witnesses; report by Collector to Board, final decision to rest with Board	" " " 22 27	, 140, 141
Landholder to give security for payment of assessment and institute suit to try to set off demand, in default, Collector to proceed to final assessment	(L B) Ben Reg 9, 1825, ss 5	" 226
Modification of Ben Reg. 2, 1819, ss 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 22	" " " 8	" 272
Ben Reg 2 1819, ss 23 not to apply where lands illegally held free of revenue	(E B) Ben Reg. 2, 1819 ss 24 26	" 141
Suits to contest assessment, limitation of, appeal to High Court, procedure	(E B) Ben Reg 14, 1825, ss 5	246
Application of Ben Reg 2, 1819, ss 11 to 11, 19, extended	(E B) Ben Reg 3, 1823, ss 10 (3) to (5)	, 252 259
Application of Ben Reg. 2, 1819, to investigation of cases in which Collector considers that land belongs to Government and that no person has <i>bond fide</i> possession of the land	(K B) Ben Reg 7, 1822, ss 19 (2)	" 197, 198
Decision of Board under Ben Reg 2, 1819 ss 31, to be carried into effect (twil) standing suit to contest it, person declining to pay assessment to be disposed of	(E B) Ben Reg 9, 1825, ss 5 (12)	, 230
Farmans, sanads and grants by Native Rulers to be carefully examined and not received in evidence unless registered	(L B) Ben Reg 3, 1828, ss 10 (2)	, 252
Ben. Reg. 2, 1819, not to affect right of proprietors to waste land guaranteed at permanent settlement	(E B) Ben. Reg. 2, 1819, ss 8	" 142
Revenue authorities not to claim additional revenue from lands in estates for which permanent settlement made, unless the lands were expressly excluded from that settlement	" " " 31 (1)	" 143
Unregistered tenures to be liable to resumption, unless declared hereditary by decree of competent Court, assessment of revenue	" " " 31 (2)	" "
Application of Ben Reg. 2, 1819, to settlement of claims in respect of land granted by Government in Sundar bans	(E B) Ben Reg 3, 1828, ss 12	, 254
Alteration of assessment when land lost or gained by division or alluvion, indemnity to Government officers, repeal of prior Regulations	" " " 13	" 255
	(E B) Act 9, 1847, ss 1, 5, 6, 9	" 278 to 280

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>3—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>(b) Assessment generally—contd</b>		
Addition of revenue assessed upon alluvial land to jama of original estate, separate settlement of alluvial land when to be made, saving of rights of under tenants, record of such rights	(E 1) Act 31, 1858 ss 1, 2	I, 314
Assessment how affected by partition <i>See</i> PARTITION		
<b>(c) Revenue free grants</b>		
<b>(i) Non badshahi Lakbiraj Grants</b>		
Grants made before 12th August, 1765 and not subsequently rendered subject to payment of revenue		
Declared valid, provided grantees obtained possession	(E B) Ben Reg 10, 1793, s 2 (1)	, 45
Reference of doubtful claims to Local Government	" " s 2 (2)	, "
Claims barred when made after payment of revenue for twelve years		
Grants for life or a term not extended, unless duly confirmed by Government as hereditary tenures	ss 2 (3) to (5), 47	, 45, 46, 55
Grants made between 12th August, 1765, and 1st December, 1790, and not confirmed by Government	, s 3 (1), (3) (4)	47
"	, s 3 (2)	"
<b>Grants made before 1st December, 1790.</b>		
Declared void if forged, altered or antedated	, , s 17	, 53
Registration of valid grants, grants not duly registered declared invalid, and must be assessed to revenue, registration not conclusive as to title to land or to exemption from revenue, lands so assessed to be entered in Collector's registers	(E B) Ben Reg 8, 1800, s 19	, 76
Declaration of invalidity or nullity affects only payment of revenue, grantees retaining proprietary right	(E B) Ben Reg 19 1793, ss 4, 17, 27	, 48, 53, 55
Assessment of, to revenue		
Amount of assessment, procedure for making assessment	" " ss 5, 8 9	, 13 to 50
Revenue to whom to belong, and how recoverable	, = ss 6, 7, 11	, 48, 49, 53

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LAND REVENUE—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>I—GENERAL PROVISIONS—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>3—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE—<i>contd</i></b>		
(c) <i>Revenue free grants—contd</i>		
(i) Non badshahi Lakhiraj Grants— <i>contd</i>		
Grants made after 1st December, 1790, otherwise than by Local Government		
Declared void . . . . .	(E B) Ben Reg 19 1793 s 10	I, 51
Ben Reg 19, 1793, s 10, not affected by other Regulations, assessment of lands illegally held	(E B) Ben Reg II 1825 s 8	, 232
" " " " " " " "	(E B) Ben Reg 19, 1793, s 20	= 53
Conduct of suits against Government by persons claiming	" s 15	52
" " " " " " " " peristendents of	" s 18	, 50
extend to badshahi grants	" s 49	, ,
Modification of Ben Reg 19 1793	(E B) Ben Reg 14 1825 s 3	, 243
(ii) Badshahi Lakhiraj Grants		
Grants made before 12th August, 1760, and not subsequently resumed by Government		
Declared valid, provided grantees obtained possession	(E B) Ben Reg. 37, 1765, s 2 (1)	, 59
Reference of doubtful claims to Local Government	" s 2 (2)	59 60
Claims barred when made after payment of revenue for twelve years	" s 2 (3) to (5)	, 60
Grants for life not extended		
Grants made after 12th August, 1765, and not confirmed by Government		
Declared invalid . . . . .	" s 3 (1)	, ,
Reference of doubtful claims to Local Government	" s 3 (2)	, 61
Grants forged, altered or antedated, declared void	" s 12	62
Registration of valid grants, grants not duly registered declared liable to resumption and lands liable to payment of revenue registration not conclusive as to title to land or validity of grant, lands so assessed to be entered in Collector's registers	ss 19 XI to XII (E B) Ben Reg 8 1800 s 19	, 63, 64 , 76

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>3—SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
(c) <i>Revenue-free grants—contd.</i>		
(ii) <i>Badshahi Lakhiraj Grants—contd.</i>		
Declaration of invalidity affects only payment of Government revenue, claims as to proprietary right to be referred to Court.	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 37, 1793, s. 4	I, 61
Escheated life-grant attachment of revenue of, order for resumption to be obtained.	, " s. 5	" "
Assessment of, to revenue, on resumption or expiration of grant or on escheat	" " s. 11	" "
Certain grants declared hereditary	" " s. 15	" 63
" " "	" " s. 10	" 61
" " "	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 13, 1825, s. 5	" 240
Ben. Reg. 37, 1793, not to extend to non badshahi grants.	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 37, 1793, s. 42	" 65
Modification of Ben. Reg. 37, 1793	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 14, 1825, s. 1	" 243
(iii) Grants for holding lands under tenures limiting the Government demand		
Provisions in Ben. Regs. 19 and 37, 1793, for determining validity of revenue-free grants, declared applicable to.	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 2, 1819, s. 4	" 132
Person succeeding to possession of, to report to Collector, procedure on failure to report.	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 2, 1825, s. 11 (2), (3)	" 257, 254
(iv) Miscellaneous		
Revenue of lands held by kanungos declared to be liable to resumption.	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 5, 1816, s. 5, 6	" 106
Power to continue minhalat in possession of returned lands formerly held as lakhiraj by kanungos, continued payment of proprietor's dues, minhalat tenures declared heritable and transferable	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 13, 1825, s. 2, 3	" 239
Ben. Reg. 13, 1825, ss. 2, 3, applied to certain other lakhiraj resumptions.	" " ss. 4, 5	" 239, 240
Lakhiraj tenures under what circumstances alone valid	(E. B) Ben. Reg. 14, 1825, s. 2	" 242
Principles to be observed in determining validity of grants made before acquisition of territory by British Government.	" " ss. 3, 4	" 243 to 245



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd</b>		
I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS— <i>contd.</i>		
3 —SETTLEMENT, AND ASSESSMENT OF LAND-REVENUE— <i>contd.</i>		
(c) Revenue-free grants— <i>contd.</i>		
(iv) Miscellaneous— <i>contd.</i>		
Person succeeding to possession of revenue-free grant to report to Collector, procedure on failure to report. Suits by proprietors, etc., to resume revenue of land held free of assessment, and suits by persons claiming to hold land exempt from revenue, to be determined by Civil Courts. <i>See also above, (a), (b)</i> (Investigation to determine, etc.); PERMANENT SETTLEMENT.	(E B) Ben Reg 3, 1829, s 11 (2), (3) (E. B) Ben Act 7, 1862, s 2	I, 253, 254 II, 3
4 COLLECTION OF LAND-REVENUE.		
Land to be security for payment of revenue, surety required where land let in farm Remissions not to be granted without sanction of Local Government.	(E B and A) Ben. Reg 2 1793, s 37 „ „ ss 38, 43	I, 24 ,, 24, 25
Powers of Board as to granting temporary suspensions .	„ „ s 42	,, 25
Revenue to be collected by Collector, under supervision of Board, Collector's power of coercion	„ „ ss 8, 41	„ 10, 24, 25
Responsibility of zamindars or malguzars for payment of revenue when they hold on after expiration of lease.	(E. B) Ben Reg 7, 1822, s 2 (6)	„ 179
Opening of separate account to admit of sharers of estates paying their shares of revenue separately	(E B) Act 11, 1859, ss 10 to 12	„ 323, 324
Account not to be opened for a sharer under Act 11, 1859, s 10 or s 11, except for a share corresponding with the character and extent of his interest as recorded under Ben. Act 7, 1876	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1876, s 52	II, 339
Power to open separate account under Act 11, 1859, for undivided interest held by proprietor in specific lands, fee, application of Act 11, 1859, s 12.	„ „ ss 70, 71	„ 339, 340
Closing of accounts opened under Act 11, 1859, or Ben Act 7, 1876, and opening of fresh accounts, applicants Collector	„ „ ss 72 to 74A	„ 340, 341
. . . . . = as Parla-	(E B) Ben Act 5, 1897, s. 16	III, 374
. . . . . = as ILLION	(E. B) Ben. Reg 3, 1794, s. 13	I, 60

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.</b>		
<b>A.—COLLECTION OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>Arrears of land revenue—contd.</b>		
Purchaser of land sold to attend Collector and execute engagement for payment of revenue assessed thereon	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 1, 1801, s. 10	I, 81
or part only should be sold	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 5, 1812, s. 24	" 99
Sale of estate or share not to be annulled on ground that proceeds exceeded amount of arrears.	" " s. 25	" "
Board of Revenue to decide whether entire estate or part only should be sold.	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 4, 1831, s. 7	" 165
Assistant Magistrates, etc., to follow procedure prescribed for Collector, in instituting suit for recovery of.	(E. B.) Ben. Reg. 9, 1825, s. 6	" 226
Power to farm mahal (not permanently settled), or hold it in khas management, for recovery of.	(E. B.) Act 12, 1831, s. 2	" 277
No interest or penalty demandable on	(E. B. and A.) Ben. Act 9, 1879, ss. 23 to 26	II, 303 to 307
Protection of estates of wards of Court and minors from sale for arrears.		
<i>See also PERMANENT SETTLEMENT.</i>		
<b>Arrears of land-revenue, and demands recoverable as such arrears:</b>		
(1) Recovery of, under Act 11, 1859:		
Local extent of Act 11, 1859	(E. B.) Act 11, 1859, s. 63	I, 237
Dep. Act 7, 1868, to be taken as part of Act 11, 1859.	(E. B.) Ben. Act 7, 1868, s. 30	II, 61
"Arrest of revenue" defined	(E. B.) Act 11, 1859, s. 2	I, 319
"Collector" includes Deputy Collectors and other persons.	" " s. 61	" 337
Definitions of "estate," "jurisdiction," "proprietor," "revenue," "tenure"	(E. B.) Ben. Act 7, 1868, s. 1	II, 59
Board to determine dates for payment of arrears and demands; notification of sales	" " s. 1	" "
In default of payment of arrears or demand on due date, estate to be sold at public auction to highest bidder, but notification of arrears or demand and of latest day for payment to be first published in certain cases.	(E. B.) Act 11, 1859, s. 3	I, 320
	" " ss. 3, 6	" "
	(E. B.) Ben. Act 7, 1868, s. 11	II, 62

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and Page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd.		
4.—COLLECTION OF LAND-REVENUE—contd.		
Arrears of land revenue, and demands recoverable as such arrears—contd.		
(1) Recovery of, under Act 11, 1859—contd.		
Power of Local Government to authorize Collectors to issue notices to proprietors before realizing arrears, recovery of costs of serving such notices	(F. B) Ben. Act 7 1868, s 6	II, 61
Power to sell tenures in same way as estates, residue of purchase money to be held for tenureholder, notice of arrears and latest day for payment when to be issued.	" " s 11	" 63
Sale to be effected after notification thereof, payment after sunset of latest day for payment not to at p sale	(E B) Act 11, 1859, s 6	I, 321
When separate account opened for share of estate, that share to be put up for sale in the first instance, for recovery of arrears due in respect of it	" " s 13, 14 (E B) Ben Act 7 1871, s 71	, 324 II, 240
Act 11, 1859, as 13 14, not affected by Estates Partition Act, 1897.	(E " ) Ben Act 5, 1897, s 16	III, 374
Place for holding sale . . . .	(E B) Act 11, 1859 s 19	I, 326
Power to adjourn sale . . . .	" " s 20	" "
Order in which estates are to be sold .	" " s 21	" "
Restrictions on sale of estates held under attachment by Revenue-authorities	" " s 17	" 325
Power of Revenue authorities to exempt estate or share from sale	" " s. 18	" "
" " " " " "	" " s. 8	" 329
" " " " " "	" " s 11	" "
estate, when made before latest day for payment	" " s 15, 16	" 325
Deposit with Collector for payment of arrears as they accrue so as to prevent sale, power to withdraw deposit	(E H) Ben. Act 3, 1862, s 3 Sel.	II, 3
Fees on applications under Act 11, 1859, as 15 16	(E B) Act 11, 1859 I, ss 22 to 24, 56, 57	I, 326, 327, 336
Deposit by purchaser, balance of purchase-money when to be paid, punishment for not paying balance; sale on default in payment.	" " s. 27	" "
Sale when final . . . . .		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd</b>		
<b>4—COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
Arrears of land-revenue and demands recoverable as such arrears— <i>contd</i>		
(1) Recovery of under Act II, 1859— <i>contd</i>		
Certificate of, title to be given when sale final.	(E B) Act 11, 1859 s 28 Sch A	I, 329, 337
" " to be conclusive evidence of regularity in service of notices	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1868 s 11	II, 62
Delivery of possession, after sale, how to be effected.	" " s 8	" "
Application of purchase-money . . .	(E B) Act 11, 1859, s 29	I 328
Purchaser liable for all revenue falling due after latest day on which arrears, for which estate was sold, ought to have been paid	" " s 31	, 329
Notice to riyats and under tenants not to pay to defaulting proprietor rent falling due after latest day for payment of arrear	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1868 s 11	II, 62
Recovery by default of rent which accrued before such latest day.	(E B) Act 11, 1859 s 30	I 328
Purchaser of permanently settled estate sold for its own arrears rights of, as to avoidance of incumbrances and under-tenures, enhancement of rent and ejectment of tenants	" " s 7	, 321
Purchaser of estate not permanently settled sold for its own arrears rights of, as to avoidance of incumbrances and tenures, and enhancement of rent.	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1868, s 7	II, 62
Rights of purchasers of estates in other cases .	(E B) Act 11, 1859 s 55	I, 336
Purchaser of tenure sold for its own arrears rights of, as to avoidance of incumbrances and under tenures, ejectment of tenants and enhancement of rent	" , s 37	, 330
Appeal to Commissioner against sale; his power to annul sale on such appeal, and award compensation.	" " s 52	, 335
Power of Local Government to annul sale, procedure after annulment.	" " ss 53, 54	, 336
Restrictions on annulment of sale by Civil Court; procedure after annulment.	(E B) Ben. Act 7 1868, ss 13 to 14.	II, 63, 61
Suit to oust certified purchaser on ground that purchase was made for another, to be dismissed with costs.	" " s 2	, 60
	(E B) Act 11, 1859, ss. 26, 32	I, 327, 329
	" , ss 23 to 35	, 329, 330
	" " s 38	, 330

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS—contd</b>		
<b>4—COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>Arrears of land revenue and demands recoverable as such arrears—contd</b>		
<b>(1) Recovery of, under Act II, 1859—contd</b>		
Power to purchase estate on account of Government	(E B) Act 11, 1859, s 58	I, 336
Ben Regs 7, 1822, and 9, 1825, applied to estates purchased on account of Government	" " s 60	= 337
Estates to be deemed for purposes of Act 11, 1859, and Ben Act 7, 1868, to be within the Collectorate of the Collector upon whose general register the revenue thereof is borne	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1868, s 10	II, 62
Punishment for contempt committed in presence of Collector, default in making deposit under s 29 deemed a contempt.	(E B) Act 11, 1859 ss 56, 57	I, 336
Mode of serving notices . . . . .	(E B) Ben Act 7, 1868 s 5	II, 61
Procedure where arrears are due in respect of a settled estate	(E B) Ben Act 3, 1904 ss 33, 34	III, 460
Registration to secure tenures and farms against auction prior to sale for arrears <i>See</i> REGISTRATION OF LAND		
<b>(2) Recovery of, in Eastern Bengal, under Ben Act I, 1890 <i>See</i> PUBLIC DEMANDS, II</b>		
<b>5 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Rules for khas management applied to estates purchased by Government on sale for arrears of revenue and other estates the property of Government	(E B) Ben Reg 11, 1822, s 86	I, 209
Village accounts three copies of, to be prepared, for offices of Collector, patwari and kanungo respectively, accounts when and how to be furnished, inspection of accounts	(E B) Ben Reg 9, 1833, ss 12, 13	,, 271
<b>Other enactments—</b>		
List of General Acts relating to land revenue . . . . .	" "	" 3 n
Enactments relating to sales for arrears of revenue . . . . .	" "	,, 318, n, 319, n, 323, n
<b>Rules, orders and rulings—</b>		
List of general rules and orders relating to land revenue		, 3, n
Rules as to employment and training of Assistant Collectors.		,, 164, n
Rules as to collection of land revenue . . . . .	"	,, 319, n
Rules and orders as to sales for arrears of revenue . . . . .	"	,, 319, n, 325 n, 331, n
Rules as to proceedings under Ben Reg 2, 1819 . . . . .	"	,, 190, n
Rules under Act II, 1859 . . . . .	"	, 224 n
" " Ben. Act 7, 1868 . . . . .	"	,, 318 n
Rules, rules and orders under Ben Act 5, 1897 . . . . .	"	II, 59, n
		III, 367 n

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LAND-REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>II. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ASSAM.</b>		
<b>1.—PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Regulation . . . . .	Reg. 1, 1886, s. 2	I, 666, n.
Repeal and savings . . . . .	" " ss. 8, 67, 96	" 667
Definitions . . . . .	" " s. 125	" 667, 668, 693
Power to constitute, and alter limits of, sub-divisions . . . . .	" " s. 125	" 698
<b>2.—REVENUE, SETTLEMENT AND SURVEY-OFFICERS.</b>		
<b>Revenue-officers :</b>		
Local Government . . . . .	" " s. 123	" "
Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners, Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners . . . . .	" " s. 123	" "
Appointment, suspension and removal of other officers . . . . .	" " s. 124	" "
Authority to place Assistant Commissioner in charge of sub-division; his powers; authority to confer such powers on other officers . . . . .	" " ss. 125 to 127	" 698, 699
Subordination of; transfer of cases to and withdrawal of cases from, . . . . .	" " ss. 128 to 130	" 699, 700
Retention of powers on transfer . . . . .	" " s. 131	" 700
Temporary Deputy Commissioner to have powers of Deputy Commissioner under Regulation . . . . .	" " s. 132	" "
<b>Settlement-officers and Survey-officers :</b>		
Appointment, subordination, suspension and removal of . . . . .	" " ss. 133, 134	" "
Powers of . . . . .	" " ss. 135 to 137	" 701
Exercise of powers of, by other officers . . . . .	" " s. 138	" "
Mode of conferring powers; withdrawal of powers . . . . .	" " s. 139	" "
<b>3.—SETTLEMENT.</b>		
<b>(a) General.</b>		
"Settlement operations" include survey and demarcation of land, assessment of land-revenue, and record-of-rights . . . . .	" " s. 17	" 672
Notification of settlement . . . . .	" " s. 18	" "
Duration of settlement proceedings . . . . .	" " s. 19	" "
Power to exclude area or estate from operation of Chapter III (ss. 17 to 47). . . . .	" " s. 20	" "
<b>(b) Survey and Demarcation of Land.</b>		
Assistance in making survey . . . . .	" " s. 21	" 673
Erection and maintenance of boundary-marks . . . . .	" " ss. 22 to 27	" 673, 674
Settlement of disputes as to boundary-marks . . . . .	" " s. 23	" 673
Power to make rules . . . . .	" " s. 27	" 674

1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page.
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd.</b>		
<b>II—SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>B—SETTLEMENT—contd</b>		
<b>(c) Assessment of Land revenue</b>		
" " " " " "	Reg 1, 1886, s 28	I, 674
" " " " " "	" " s 29	, 675
" " " " " "	" " s 30	" "
Determination of amount of assessment, offer of assessment to whom to be made	" " s 31, 32	" "
Option to accept or refuse assessment, form of acceptance, effect of acceptance or refusal	" " s 33 to 36	, 675, 676
Apportionment of assessment	" " s 37	, 676
Representation of landless, minors etc	" " s 38	" "
Effect of decision of Settlement officer as to settlement	" " s 39	" "
<b>(d) Record of rights</b>		
Record to be framed	" " s 40	677
Entries to be made, and disputes settled, on basis of possession on claimants not in possession to be referred to Court	" " s 41(1)	" "
Presumption as to correctness of entries in	" " s 41(2)	" "
Determination of dispute as to class of tenant or rent payable by him	" " s 42	" "
<b>(e) Miscellaneous</b>		
Inquiry by Deputy Commissioner as to land held free of assessment, assessment of such land, suit to set aside order of assessment	" " s 43 to 46	, 677, 678
Power to impose house tax or house tax in lieu of land revenue	" " s 47	, 678
<b>4—REVENUE ADMINISTRATION</b>		
<b>(a) Collection of Land revenue and substituted taxes</b>		
Liability for land revenue	" " s 63 to 65 (5)	, 682, 683
" " house tax imposed in lieu of land revenue	" " s 61	, 683
Procedure when co-proprietor of permanently settled estate desires to pay revenue separately	" " s 65	" "
Revenue when due, and where how and to whom payable	" " s 66	" "
Arrears of land revenue	" " s 67	" "
Definition of "arrear" and "defaulter"	" " s 68	, 684
Issue of notice of demand	" " s 69	" "
Processes for recovery	" " s 70 to 71	, 684 to 692

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>II—SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>4—REVENUE ADMINISTRATION—contd.</b>		
<b>(a) Collection of land-revenue and substituted taxes—contd</b>		
<b>Arrear of land revenue—contd</b>		
Application of Ch. V. (ss. 68 <i>et seq</i> ) to recovery of sums realizable under other enactments as arrears of land-revenue.	Reg. I, 1886, s. 94	I, 693
Power of Local Government to make rules for execution of Ch. V.	" " s. 95	" "
Recovery, as arrears of land revenue, of—		
costs of serving notice or process for recovery of revenue	" " s. 94	" "
fines, costs, etc. payable under Reg. I, 1886	" " s. 144	" 703
rents, fees, Royalties, etc., due to Government	" " s. 144A	" "
defaultations of subordinate Revenue officers	" " ss. 145, 146	" 703, 704
Recovery of arrears due at commencement of regulation	" " s. 93	" 693
<b>(b) Records</b>		
Preparation and maintenance of registers	" " ss. 18, 19	" 678
Registration of proprietors of estates, landholders and managers and mortgagees in possession of estates.	" " ss. 50 to 59	" 679 to 691
Registration of tenures in permanently-settled estates	" " ss. 55 to 57	" 680, 681
Public entitled to inspect and to receive extracts from registers	" " s. 60	" 691
Power of Deputy Commissioner to pay recorded proprietors, etc., money due to them in accordance with their registered interests.	" " s. 61	" 682
Registration not to affect right to bring suit in Civil Court and not to amount to an admission that land is held revenue free	" " s. 62	" "
<i>See also above, 3 (d)</i>		
<b>(c) Partition and Union of Revenue paying Estates</b>		
Definit on of "perfect partition" and "imperfect partition."	" " s. 96	" 693
What persons entitled to partition	" " s. 97	" "
Perfect partition		
Application for	" " s. 98	" 694
Ascertainment and disposal of objections to partition	" " ss. 98 to 101	" "
reference to Civil Court.		
Making of partition by Deputy Commissioner	" " ss. 102, 103	" 694, 695
Option to parties to make partition themselves or appoint arbitrators.	" " s. 103	" 695
General powers of Deputy Commissioners, etc., in making partition.	" " s. 101	" "
Principles to be followed in making partition	" " ss. 105 to 113	" 695, 696



1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>LAND REVENUE—contd</b>		
<b>II—SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>1.—REVENUE ADMINISTRATION—contd</b>		
<b>(c) Partition and Union of Revenue-paying Estates—contd</b>		
<b>Perfect partition—contd</b>	<i>Reg I, 1886, s 114</i>	1, 696
Costs . . . . .	" " s 115	" "
Power to stay proceedings . . . . .	" " s 116	" 807
Proclamation of partition . . . . .	" " s 116A	" "
Procedure to be followed by Deputy Commissioner in giving effect to partition	" " s 117	" "
<b>Appeals</b>		
New allotment of revenue on proof of fraud or error in first distribution.	" " s 118	" "
<b>Imperfect partition, procedure for</b>	" " s 119	" "
Persons entitled to claim union of revenue paying estate	" " s 120	" "
Power to make rules as to partition and union and as to resumption of land-revenue on estate divided	" " s 121	" "
Cases in which Civil Court may or exercise jurisdiction in matters relating to partition	" " s 124 (d) to (f)	" 706
Powers of Civil Court in making imperfect partition of revenue-paying estate, apportionment of revenue liability by Deputy Commissioner	" " s 124 (3), (4)	" 707
<b>(d) Miscellaneous</b>		
Power to put one party in possession when dispute arises on inquiry as to transfer of estate, etc	" " s 54	" 680
Survey officers	" " ss 140 to 142	" 702
Recovery of fines & costs, etc	" " s 143	" 703
Recovery of rents, fees, Royalties etc, due to Government	" " s 144	" "
Recovery of defalcations of subordinate Revenue officers	" " ss 144A to 146	" 703, 704
<b>Appeal and revision</b>	" " ss 147 to 151	" 704, 705
Matters excepted from jurisdiction of Civil Courts	" " s 154	" 706
Power to make rules as to procedure of officers	" " s 152	" "
" " " "	" " s 155	" 707
" " " "	" " s 156	" 708
" " " "	" " s 157	" "
" " " "	" " s 158	" 709
" " " "	" " s 159	" "
" " " "	" " s 153	" 706
Delegation of functions of Local Government under certain sections of Regulation 1, 1886, to Board of Revenue		" 668, n
<b>LAND REVENUE REGULATION (BENGAL), 1793 (See AT TENDANCE, LAND REVENUE)</b>	<i>Ben Reg 2, 1793</i>	" 15

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
LAND-REVENUE ASSESSMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1801. (See ATTENDANCE, LAND-REVENUE; PERMANENT SETTLEMENT)	Ben. Reg. 1, 1801	I, 79
LAND-REVENUE ASSESSMENT (RESUMED LANDS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1819. (See LAND-REVENUE.)	" " 2, 1819	" 130
LAND-REVENUE ASSESSMENT (RESUMED LANDS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1828. (See LAND-REVENUE; SUNDARBANS)	" " 3, 1828	" 251
LAND-REVENUE (ASSISTANT COLLECTORS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1821. (See LAND-REVENUE)	" " 4, 1841	" 164
LAND-REVENUE RESUMPTION ACT (BENGAL), 1862. (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben. Act 7, 1862	II, 3
LAND-REVENUE SALES REGULATION (BENGAL), 1812. (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben. Reg. 5, 1812	I, 99
LAND-REVENUE SALES ACT (BENGAL), 1841. (See INTEREST, LAND-REVENUE)	Act 12, 1841	" 277
LAND-REVENUE SALES ACT (BENGAL), 1850. (See LAND-REVENUE; REGISTRATION OF LAND)	" 11, 1850	" 318
LAND-REVENUE SALES ACT (BENGAL), 1868. (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben. Act 7, 1868	II, 59
LAND-REVENUE SALES (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1862. (See LAND-REVENUE, REGISTRATION OF LAND)	" " 3, 1862	" 1
LAND-REVENUE SALES (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1871	" " 2, 1871	" 126
LAND-REVENUE SETTLEMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1822. (See ARBITRATION, LAND-REVENUE, PARTITION)	Ben. Reg. 7, 1822	I, 176
LAND-REVENUE SETTLEMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1825. (See LAND-REVENUE, WITNESS)	" " 9, 1825	" 274
LAND-REVENUE SETTLEMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1828. (See LAND-REVENUE)	" " 4, 1828	" 257
LAND-REVENUE SETTLEMENT ACT (BENGAL), 1868. (See LAND-REVENUE)	Ben. Act 3, 1868	II, 56
LAND-REVENUE SETTLEMENT (RESUMED KÁJUNGOS AND REVENUE-FREE LANDS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1825. (See LAND-REVENUE; PATWÁRIS AND KÁJUNGOS.)	" Reg. 13, 1825	I, 237
LAND-REVENUE (SETTLEMENT AND DEPUTY COLLECTORS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1833. (See ARBITRATION, LAND-REVENUE)	" " 9, 1833	" 269

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>LATRINES.</b> Regulation of. <i>See cross references from DRAINS, LATRINES, ETC.</i>		
<b>LAW ACT (EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM) 1905</b> ( <i>See EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM; GAZETTES; LAND-REVENUE; LOCAL GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM</i> )	Act 7, 1905	I, 622
<b>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL</b> Rules and orders as to Witnesses before Eastern Bengal and Assam Legislative Council.		II, 33, n.
Local extent of Bengal Act 3, 1866		
Power of Lieutenant Governor to require any person to attend to give evidence before Council or Committee thereof and to produce documents.	Ben. Act 7, 1866, ss 1, 5, 6	" 35, 37
Administration of oath or affirmation to	" " " s 2	" 36
Warrant for arrest and custody of person refusing to attend or give evidence.	" " " s 3	" "
Payment of expenses of	" " " s 4	" "
<b>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL (WITNESSES) ACT (BENGAL), 1866</b> ( <i>See LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL</i> )	Ben. Act 3, 1866	" 35
<b>LIGHTING.</b> Regulation of, in Municipalities. <i>See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (c).</i>		
<b>LIGHTS (COAST)</b> <i>See MERCHANT SHIPPING</i>		
<b>LIQUOR.</b> <i>See EXCISE.</i>		
<b>LOAN.</b> By officials to landlords or tenants— Prohibition of Local extent of Bengal Regulation 38, 1793 To officials, by Native officers, landlords, tenants, or other persons— Prohibition of, and penalties for Report of indebtedness by officers newly appointed, penalty for omitting to report Suits for recovery of such penalties, appeal Local extent of Bengal Regulation 7, 1823 Rules as to Borrowing powers of Chittagong Port Commissioners <i>See PORT COMMISSIONERS, 5</i> Loan for drainage scheme <i>See DRAINAGE, B, 3</i>	" Reg 38, 1793, s 2 " Ben Reg 7, 1823, ss 2 to 4 " " " s 6 " " " s 8 " "	I, 67 = 66, n. " 218, 219 " 219 = 220 = 218, n " " " "
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY.</b> Powers, etc., of, as to construction of tramway. <i>See TRAMWAY.</i> Loans to. <i>See LOAN.</i>		



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LOCAL RATES AND CASSES—contd.</b>		
<b>A.—EASTERN BENGAL (ROAD CESS AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS)—contd.</b>		
<b>3. Assessment, Payment and Recovery of Cesses—contd.</b>		
Valuation and re-valuation of lands for purposes of assessment—contd.		
Special provisions as to lands used for cultivation of tea, coffee or cinchona.	Ben. Act 9, 1880, s 32, Sch C	II, 481, 509
Preparation and publication of valuation-rolls.	" " ss 34, 35	" 481, 482
Duration of valuations and re-valuations.	" " s 36	" 482
Power to reduce valuations and to value estates and tenures not previously valued.	" " s 37	" "
Distribution of valuation in case of partition.	" " s 43	" 485
Time and mode of payment of cess.	" " ss 41, 43	" 484
Recovery of cess from tenures in Government estates.	" " s 40A	" 488
Arrears of cess when recoverable; interest allowed.	" " ss 45, 47 to 49	" 486 to 488
Recovery of dues under Public Demands Recovery Act or out of rent.	" " ss 98, 99, Sch F	" 500, 501, 511
Effect on liability to cess of the opening of a separate account under Act II, 1859, or Ben Act 7, 1876.	" " s 44	" 485
Power of Collector to keep separate accounts of cesses payable by registered holders of revenue free lands.	" " s 46	" 487
Special provisions as to valuation, assessment, payment and recovery in case of—		
lands held rent-free . . . . .	" " ss 50 to 71, Sch A, D	" 489 to 495, 505, 510
mines, quarries, tramways, railways and certain other immovable property	" " ss 72 to 84, Sch E	" 496 to 498, 510
Appeal against valuation, levy of fine, and certain other orders of Collector.	" " ss 102 to 104	" 502
Revision of valuations by Commissioner and Board of Revenue.	" " s 91	" 489
All proceedings of officers to be subject to supervision of Commissioner and Board of Revenue.	" " s 105	" 502
Establishments . . . . .	" " s 91	" 499
Service of notices and processes . . . . .	" " ss 96, 97	" 499, 500
Delegation of Collector's powers . . . . .	" " ss 100, 101	" 501, 502
Power of Board of Revenue to make rules . . . . .	" " s 106	" 502
Rights in respect of immovable property not affected, except as expressly provided	" " s 107	" 503
<b>4. District Road Fund</b>		
(1) District Road Fund—		
Constitution of . . . . .	" " ss 9, 10, 108	" 473, 503
Application of . . . . .	" " s 109	" 504
(2) Transfer to District Board of roads, etc., held by District Road Committee or Branch Committee under Cess Act, 1880.	Ben Act 3, 1885, s 73	III, 189

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>LOCAL RATES AND CASSES—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>A.—EASTERN BENGAL (ROAD CESS AND PUBLIC WORKS CESS)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>5. Miscellaneous.</b>		
Power of Local Government to make rules for working of Act. Rules and orders . . . . .	Ben. Act 9, 1880, s 182 "	II, 501 " 462, n.
<b>B.—ASSAM (LOCAL RATE).</b>		
Local extent of Reg. 3, 1879 . . . . .	Reg 3, 1879, s 2	I, 630, n
Definitions . . . . .	" s 3	" 630
All land liable to rate in addition to land-revenue and local cesses, maximum amount imposable . . . . .	" s 4	" 632
Cessation or diminution of cess when rate imposed . . . . .	" s 6	" "
Power to make rules and orders as to assessment and collection of rate and exempting land from rate . . . . .	" s 7	" "
Landholders to furnish information, in default, inquiry and surveys may be made . . . . .	" s 10	" 633
Costs of assessment recoverable from landholders in certain cases . . . . .	" ss 8, 9	" "
Appeal from assessment . . . . .	" s 5	" 632
Recovery of rate . . . . .	" s 17	" 635
Power of landholder under certain circumstances to recover share of rate from tenant . . . . .	" s 11	" 633
Proceeds of rate to be carried to credit of a general Provincial Fund . . . . .	" ss 12, 13	" "
Application of rate for famine relief, works of general provincial utility and local improvements . . . . .	" ss 14, 15	" 634, 635
District and Branch Committees for application of funds allotted under s 12 . . . . .	" s 16	" 635
Accounts . . . . .	" s 18	" 636
Suits by what Courts cognizable . . . . .	" "	" C.O., n.
Rules and orders under Reg 3 1879 . . . . .	" "	" 633, n
Delegation of functions of Local Government under Reg 3, 1879, s. 8, to Board of Revenue . . . . .	Reg 3, 1879	" 630
<b>LOCAL RATES REGULATION (ASSAM), 1879. (See LOCAL RATES AND CASSES, B).</b>		
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT.</b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL.</b>		
<b>1. Preliminary.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Act 3, 1884 . . . . .	" "	III, 36, n 54
Sanct on required to application of Act to cantonment . . . . .	Ben. Act 3, 1885, s 1	" 178, n.
Repeal and savings, and amendment of Ben. Act 9 of 1880 (Casses.) . . . . .	" " ss. 23, 24, 25	" 179, 216
Definitions . . . . .	" " s. 5	" 180

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT—contd.</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>2. Constitution of Administrative Areas and Local Authorities.</b>		
Establishment of District Boards and Local Boards . . .	Ben. Act. 3, 1885, s 6, Sch. III	III, 180, 217
Constitution of District Boards and Local Boards . . .	" ss 7 to 10, 138 (a), Sch. III	" 181 to 183, 211, 217
Term of office of members of Boards, resignation and removal of members, filling of casual vacancies.	" ss. 16 to 20, 138 (a)	" 183 to 185, 211
. . . . .	" s 20	" 185
. . . . .	" s 21	" "
. . . . .	" ss 22 to 29, 31 (e), 138 (c)	" 185 to 187, 211
<b>Union Committees :</b>		
Provisions as to, not to apply anywhere unless expressly extended by notification.	" s 37	" 189
Constitution of Unions . . . . .	" s. 38	" "
" " Committees . . . . .	" ss 33 to 41, 138 (a)	" 189, 21
Term of office of members; filling of casual vacancies .	" ss 42, 43	" 189, 190
Joint Union Committees . . . . .	" s 44	" 190
Relation of Local Board to District Board . . . . .	" s 101 to 103, 130, 134, 135, 138 (f)	" 204, 209, 210, 212
" Union Committee to Local Board . . . . .	{ " ss 103, 104, 130, 133, 134, 138 (g)	" 204, 205, 209, 210, 212
<b>Drainage Commissioners, appointment and powers of. See DRAINAGE, B C</b>		
<b>Constitution and functions of panchayat under Village Chaukidari Act. See POLICE, II, 2, 3</b>		
<b>3 Duties and Powers of Local Authorities</b>		
<b>General duties and powers of District Boards</b>		
All Boards, unless the Local Government otherwise directs (pounds, education, medical relief, public works)	" ss 59, 61 to 86, 138 (r) to (n)	" 196 to 201, 212
Boards notified by Local Government (sanitation, vaccination, taking of census, famine relief, staging animals,	" ss 60, 87 to 100, 138 (n) to (p)	" 196, 201 to 203, 211, 212
. . . . .		
. . . . . Sanitary	Ben Act 1, 1885, s 33	" 168
. . . . . Acts .		" 36 to 38, n.
<b>General duties and powers of Local Boards . . . . .</b>	Ben Act. 3, 1885, ss. 101 to 107, 110, 117, 130	" 204 to 206, 209
<b>Authority for specially empowered Boards to make by-laws, penalties and prosecutions for breach of such by-laws.</b>	" ss 139 to 141.	" 213

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT—contd.</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd</b>		
<b>3 Duties and Powers of Local Authorities—contd</b>		
(village roads surveys, registra- tion, drainage, water- supply)	Ben Act 3, 1885, ss 104 to 119, 138 (q)	III 205 to 207, 213
Power of Local Board or District Board to suspend action of, or execute work which ought to be done by, Union Committee or Local Board, respectively	" ss 124, 126, 130	" 209, 209
<b>4 Conduct of Business</b>		
Joint Committees . . . . .	{ Ben Act 3, 1884, s 37A { Ben Act 6 1880, s 30	" 54 " 186
Meetings, transaction of business and record of proceed- ings	Ben Act 3, 1885, ss 81, 82, 46 188 (b), (c), (f), (h) " ss 42 (g) 83 to 30 84, 85 91 to 93, 99, 138 (g) (i)	" 187, 190, 211, 212 " 188, 201 to 203 211, 212
Officers and servants (appointment, duties, leave, pension, etc)	" ss 45 " ss 65 " ss 46 " ss 62 " ss 53 " ss 47 to 49, 50, 54, 138, (b), (c), (f), (i)	" 190 " 198 " 190 " 192 " 193 " 191 to 194, 213
<b>5. Finance and Property</b>		
Power to transfer to Local Authority— funds vested in other local bodies . . . . .	" ss 51, 138 (r)	" 193, 212
" for primary schools . . . . .	" ss 50, 53	" 192, 193
District Board to fix rate of road cess annually	" ss 66	" 195
District Fund, constitution and custody of . . . . .	" ss 57	" "
" " application of . . . . .	" ss 58, 105, 138 (r)	" 196, 203, 212
" " estimates and accounts of District Board	" ss 105 " ss 55, 138 (a)	" 205 " 195, 211, 213
" " of Local Board . . . . .	" ss 20, 139 (d)	" 185, 211
" " power of District Board to raise loans . . . . .	" ss 73	" 199
Union Fund, constitution and custody of . . . . .	" ss 71	" "
" " application of . . . . .	" ss 75	" "
" " accounts . . . . .	" ss 76	" 200
" " estimates . . . . .		
Finance Committee, appointment and duties of . . . . .		
Property, general power of District Board to acquire, hold and transfer		
" transfer to District Board of roads, etc., held by District Road Committee or Branch Committee under Cess Act, 1880		
" power of Local Government to place property under control and administration of District Board		
" works constructed by District Board to vest in it		
" power of District Board to acquire road, etc.		



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volumes and page
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT—contd</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL—contd</b>		
<b>5 Finance and Property—contd</b>		
Property public streams, channels, etc., placed under control and administration of District Board.	Ben Act 3, 1885, s 89	III, 202
„ village roads, drains, conservancy works and certain sources of public water-supply placed under control and administration of Union Committee	„ ss 108, 110, 119	„ 208 to 207
<b>6. General powers of official Control.</b>		
Powers of Magistrate and Commissioner as to expenditure of Boards	„ ss 47, 48	„ 191
„ „ „	„ s 120	„ 207
Powers of District Magistrate, Commissioner and Local Government as to supervision, suspension of action and execution of work	„ ss 121, 122, 124 to 130	„ 207 to 209
Appointment, powers and duties of Inspector of Local works	„ s 123, 138 (7)	„ 207, 212
Power of Local Government to supersede Board for incompetency, default or abuse of powers, consequences of superseccion	„ ss 131, 132	„ 209, 210
Power of Local Government to make rules	„ s 138	„ 211
Settlement of disputes between Local Authorities	Ben Act 3, 1894, s 66 A	„ 212
	Ben Act 3 1895, ss 136, 137	„ 210, 211
<b>7. Miscellaneous</b>		
Liability of member of District Board or Union Committee for loss, waste or misapplication of money or property.	„ s 142	„ 213
Penalty on member, officer or servant of Local Authority being unlawfully interested in work done for, or contract made with, that Authority	„ s 141	„ 214
Power of Local Authority to pay compensation	„ s 145	„ „
Suit against member of Local Authority, etc notice of suit, limitation, tender of amends	„ s 146	„ „
Publication of rules and by laws	„ s 143	„ 213
Rules, by-laws and orders under Bengal Act 3, 1885		„ 178n, 218n
<b>II.—ASSAM</b>		
Committees for application of local rates See LOCAL RATES AND CHARGES II		
Orders as to Local Self Government		„ 178n.

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—ASSAM—contd.</b>		
Constitution and functions of panchayat under laws relating to—		
Chaukidars. See POLICE, II, 2, 3.		
Rural Police See POLICE, III.		
<b>III—TOWNS IN EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM.</b>		
See MUNICIPALITY		
<b>LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT ACT OF 1885 (BENGAL)</b> (See CANTONMENT, LOCAL RATES AND CASSES, LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPALITIES, VACCINATION)	Ben. Act 3, 1885	III, 178
<b>LODGING-HOUSE</b> Regulation of, in municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (g).		
<b>LUNATIC.</b> Act 35, 1858, s. 12 to 19, declared not to apply to persons or properties under charge of Court of Wards	Ben Act 9, 1879, s 10	II, 369
<b>MARCHING TROOPS</b> Local extent of Ben Reg 11, 1806 . . . . . . . . A 1806 . to accompany troops, assist them in obtaining supplies and provide them with means of transport Police-officers to assist in procuring transport, etc. Supplies to be paid for at current market rates, Commanding Officer to redress grievances on complaint. Commanding Officer to give certificate as to boats, etc., provided. Examination and payment of accounts for supplies, etc. Examination and payment of claims for compensation for injury sustained by landholder, etc., from march or encampment of troops Report to be made by Collector or Deputy Commissioner to Board of Revenue of complaints of misbehaviour of troops Rules as to supplies for . . . .	. . . . ; 11, 1806, s 2  " " 3(1) 6, 1813, s 2 to 5 11, 1806, s 3(1) " " " ss. 3(1), 4 " " " 3(2) " " " s 4(1) " " 4(2), (3) " " " s 5 " " " s-7	I, 87, n " 221, n. " 83 " " " 222, 223 = 69 " 59, 91 " 111 " " " 82, 90 " 90 " 91 " 87, n

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
MARGINAL NOTES to enactments, changes made in . . . .	.	I, xii
MARKETS Control over, in municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, 0 (p), III, B, 5 (c)		
MARRIAGE Registration of See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC., 2		
MARTIAL LAW Power of Governor General or Council to establish, in times of war or rebellion See STATE OFFENCES		
MERCHANT SHIPPING Coast lights-- Local extent of Act . . . . .	Act 9, 1879, s 1	, 372
Repeal of Act 13 of 1867, saving of appointments made thereunder . . . . .	" " s 2	" "
Exemption of Government ships and foreign vessels of War . . . . .	" " s 1	" "
Definitions . . . . .	" " s 3	, 373
Dues, imposition of . . . . .	" " s 4 Sch	, 373, 376
" when payable . . . . .	" " s 5	" 373
" power to vary . . . . .	" " s 6	" "
" collection of . . . . .	" " s 7	" "
" fine for evasion of payment of . . . . .	" " s 13	, 375
Vessels, report of arrival of . . . . .	" " s 8	, 374
" measurement of tonnage of . . . . .	" " s 9	" "
" distraint detention and sale of . . . . .	" " s 10	" "
" refusal of port clearance until payment of dues, expenses, costs and fines . . . . .	" " s 11	, 375
. . . . .	" " s 12	" "
. . . . .	" " s 14	" "
. . . . .	" " s 15	" "
. . . . .	" " s 16	, 376
Pilots to obey orders of Port Commissioners, Chitta- gong . . . . .	Ben Act 4, 1887, s 18	, 372 n
Emigrant vessels, control over See EMIGRATION, 4		III, 241
MILITARY LAW See MARTIAL LAW		
MILITARY POLICE ACT (BENGAL) 1892 (See POLICE)	Act 5, 1892	I, 500
" " REGULATION (ASSAM) 1890 (See POLICE)	Reg 4, 1890	" 712
MILITARY STORES See ARMS AMMUNITION AND MILITARY STORES		
MINOR Official guardianship of See COURT OF WARDS Vaccination of See VACCINATION I, 3 II 3		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MINORITY.</b>		
Age of attaining majority declared to be twenty-one years, for purposes of Bengal Court of Wards Act.	Ben. Act 9, 1879, s. 3	II, 387
<b>MOTOR CAR AND CYCLE ACT (BENGAL), 1903. (See MOTOR-CARS AND CYCLES).</b>	Ben Act 3, 1903	III, 43
<b>MOTOR-CARS AND CYCLES—</b>		
Local extent of Bengal Act 3, 1903 . . . . .	" "	" 432, n.
" " " " 3, 1904 . . . . .	" "	" 437, n
Power to extend Act to any town or area in Eastern Bengal	Ben Act 3, 1903, s. 1 (3)	" 432
Definition of "motor-car" . . . . .	" " " s 2	" "
Rules for regulating the use of motor-cars and cycles—		
power to make . . . . .	" " " s 3	" "
publication of, in draft and finally . . . . .	" " " s 4	" 434
breach of, penalty for . . . . .	" " " s 5	" "
" arrest without warrant . . . . .	" " " s 6	" "
" by what Magistrate triable . . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1904, s 4(b)	" 438
Power to make rules to prohibit or regulate bringing of, into public park		
<b>MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES REGISTRATION ACT (BENGAL), 1876 (See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES)</b>	Ben Act 1, 1876	II, 160
<b>MUNICIPAL ACT (BENGAL), 1876 (See CANTONMENT, MUNICIPALITY, POLICE, II)</b>	Ben Act 6, 1876	" 217
<b>MUNICIPAL ACT (BENGAL), 1884 (See CANAL, CANTONMENT, LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPALITY, POLICE, II, SURVEY OF LAND)</b>	Ben Act 3, 1884	III, 30
<b>MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1886 . . . . .</b>	Ben Act 3, 1886	" 221
" " " " 1894 . . . . .	Ben Act 4, 1894	" 292
" " " " 1896 . . . . .	Pen. Act 2 1896	" 355
" (SLAUGHTER HOUSES AND MEAT MARKETS Act (BENGAL), 1893 (See MUNICIPALITY)	Ben Act 7, 1893	II, 27
<b>MUNICIPALITY.</b>		
<b>1—GENERALLY.</b>		
Power to assign to Municipal and powers of Government withdrawing licenses for drugs.	" " } Ben Act 7, 1878, s 84	II, 371
Transfer of public ferry to Municipal Commissioners . . . . .	(As) Act 17, 1878, s 7	I, 263
Power of Municipal Commissioners to keep registers of births and deaths See REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC., 1.		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment,	Volume and page.
MUNICIPALITY— <i>contd.</i>		
I—GENERALLY— <i>contd.</i>		
Discontinuance of use of house as a brothel or disorderly house. See DISORDERLY HOUSE.		
Powers, etc., of Municipal Commissioners under Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act, 1895. See DRAINAGE (EASTERN BENGAL) C, 3		
Hackney-carriage law for municipalities. See HACKNEY-CARRIAGES.		
Vaccination in municipalities. See VACCINATION.		
Powers and duties of Municipal Commissioners under various Acts.		II, 36 to 38, n.
II—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM [?]		
1. PRELIMINARY.		
Local extent of Bengal Act 7, 1885 . . . . .	. . . . .	II, 27, n.
Local extent of Bengal Act 3, 1884 . . . . .	. . . . .	III, 38, n; 154
Definitions . . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 2, 6, 15, 141B, 147B, 240, 288, 336.	" 38, 40, 45, 86, 89, 111, 126, 136
Repeal and savings . . . . .	" " ss 2, 367, Sch VI	" 38, 115, 152
Continuance of former Municipalities . . . . .	" " s 3	" 39
" " " Commissioners and taxes . . . . .	" " s. 7.	" 41
■ CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT		
(a) Constitution of Municipalities		
Procedure for constituting municipality . . . . .	" " ss 5, 8, 10, Schs I, II	" 39, 4?, 44, 148, 147 ,, 43
. . . . .	" " ss 9, 9A	
. . . . .	" " s 9B	" 44
property when union or sub division effected		
Municipalities excluded from jurisdiction of Local Boards, etc.	(E B) Ben Act 3, 1886, s 1	" 178
(b) Constitution of Municipal Commission		
Number of Commissioners . . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 9, 13	" 43, 44
Election of Commissioners . . . . .	" " ss 14, 15, 16	" 45 to 47
Appointment of Commissioners . . . . .	" " ss 14, 16, 17, Sch. I	" 45, 47, 146
Term of office of Commissioners . . . . .	" " ss 21, 26	" 48, 50

[1] Hen Act 3 of 1834, has been extended to the towns of Dhubri, Dibrugarh, Gauhati and Sylhet in Assam, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874)

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
MUNICIPALITY— <i>contd.</i>		
II.—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR LOWER INDIA ASSAM—		
MENT— <i>contd.</i> Local Gov-		
ernment required to their re-election.	Ben. Act 3, 1881, s. 19, 20, 22	III, 47, 48
Incorporation of Commissioners . . . . .	" " s 28	" 51
Chairman and Vice-Chairman	" " ss 23 to 26, 26A, 59, Sch II	" 48 to 50, 62, 147
Appointment or election of Chairman, election of Vice-Chairman, removal, term of office.	" " s 26A, 26B, 27A	" 50
Resignation of; grant of leave to . . . .	" " s 28, 59	" 51, III
Allowances and leave allowances of . . . .	" " s 25A	" 49
<i>Ex-officio</i> appointments of Commissioner or Chairman	" " s 37A (2)	" 51
Resignation of Commissioner	" " s 27	" 50
Filling of casual vacancies in office of Commissioner, Chairman or Vice-Chairman		
(c) Conduct of Business.		
Meetings of the Commissioners; minutes of proceedings .	" " s 38 to 43, 60, 351A	IV 59, 63, 141
Powers of Chairman; delegation of his duties or powers to Vice-Chairman	" " s 41, 45 s 37A	" 59
" "	(E B) Ben Act 3, 1885, s 30	" 54 186
powers to, and framing of rules for.		
" "	Ben Act 3, 1881, ss 60, 55	" 60, 61
" " s 61	" " s 61	" 61
" " s 52,	" " s 52,	" "
" " s 54	" " s 54	" "
Powers of . . . . .	" " s 53	" "
Meetings of, minutes of proceedings . . . .	" " s 54	" "
Establishments for . . . . .	" " s 54	" "
Removal or resignation of members . . . .	" " s 55	" "
Commissioner or member of Ward Committee not to vote on question affecting himself.	" " s 58	" 63
(d) Officers and Servants.		
Scale of; appointment, salaries, leave allowances and removal of.	" " ss 48, 61	" 59, 63
Power to make by-laws as to duties, appointment, leave, fines, suspension and removal of	" " s 351 A	" 141
Pensions, gratuities and Provident or Annuity Fund . .	" " ss 47, 59	" 60, 62
Pensions, gratuities and leave allowances of Govern- ment officials employed by Commissioners.	" " s 43	" 60
Commissioners may take security from . . . .	" " s 49	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>II —EASTERN BEGOL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM— <i>contd</i></b>		
<b>2 CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>(d) Officers and Servants—<i>could</i></b>		
Meisters, etc., to give one month's notice of withdrawal from duties	Ben Act 3, 1881, ss 173, 174, 188	III, 94, 97
Power to invest certain servants with power to arrest offenders	" " s 365	" 144
Penalty for taking bribe . . . . .	" " s 366	" 145
<b>(e) General Powers of Official Control</b>		
Certain resolutions of Commissioners to be subject to approval of Local Government	" " s 59	" 62
Copy of minutes of proceedings to be sent to District Magistrate	" " s 60	" 63
Control over appointment and dismissal of officers and servants	" " s 61	" "
Power of District or Sub divisional Magistrate to inspect property and documents	" " s 62	" "
Power of Commissioner of Division or District Magistrate to suspend action, report to Local Government, powers of Local Government	" " s 63	" "
Power of Local Government— to provide for performance of duty in default of Commissioners	" " s 64	" 64
to supersede Commissioners for incompetency, default or abuse of powers, consequences to ensue on supersession	" " ss 65, 66 Schs I, II	" 64, 146, 147
Settlement of disputes between Commissioners, District Boards and Cantonment Authorities	{ (" B") Ben Act 3, 1885, ss 186, 187 Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 74 to 80	" 65 " 210, 211 " 69, 70
Control of District Magistrate, Commissioner of Division and Local Government over estimates and expenditure	" " ss 81, 82	" 70
Submission of annual report and of registers, etc. to Local Government, audit of accounts by special officer	" " s. 22A	" 61
Delegation of certain of Local Government's powers to Commissioners of Divisions		
<b>3 TAXATION</b>		
Continuance of taxes imposed under former laws	" " s 7	" 41
Taxes which may be imposed— generally . . . . .	" " ss 85, 86 (a) to (c) 89, Sch V	" 71, 73, 74, 153

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd</b>		
<b>II—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd</b>		
<b>3 TAXATION—contd</b>		
Taxes which may be imposed (contd)— in selected municipalities only . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 86 (d) to (f), 279 309, 321, 328	III, 72 73, 123, 130 133, 134
Taxes not invalid for defect of form . . . .	, , ss 358	, 143
Recovery of taxes generally . . . .	, , ss 360, 361	, "
Taxes which may be imposed generally		
Tax on persons occupying holdings, and rate on holdings		
Assessment, payment and recovery of, revision of assessment; distress and sale, suits	, ss 87 to 130 Sett III IV	73 to 83, 147 148
Appointment of assessor of taxes . . . .	, " ss 111 A	, 79
Power to enter, inspect and measure holding . . . .	, " ss 99 100	, 78
<b>Tax on Carriages, Horses and other Animals</b>		
Order for imposition of tax, licenses, compounding, list of licensees, entry and inspection, refund of tax, prohibition of double fee, meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business"	, " ss 131 to 141B Sch V	, 83 to 86, 152
<b>Registration of Carts</b>		
Order for registration, procedure for registration; fee, seizure and sale of unregistered cart, prohibition of double fee, apportionment of fees, levy of fee when cart registered in more than one municipality; meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business"	, " ss 144 to 147 B	, 56 to 59
<b>Tolls on Ferries, Bridges and Roads:</b>		
Ferries: order for levy of tolls, toll not leviable unless ferry used, toll to be prepaid, prohibition of private ferries near municipal ferry.	, " ss 151, 152, 151 to 153	, 89, 90
Bridges and roads: power to establish toll bars, power to levy tolls, publication of accounts, cessation of levy of tolls, order for levy of tolls, toll to be prepaid; seizure and sale of property for recovery of toll	, " ss 153 to 163	, 91, 92
Leasing, exhibition of table of tolls, compounding for tolls, police to assist in case of non payment of toll, penalty for taking unauthorized toll	, " ss 153 161 to 167, 169, 170	, 90 92, 93
Taxes which may be imposed in selected municipalities only		
Tolls leviable under Canals Act, 1864:		
Power to appoint Commissioners to collect tolls, and power to direct them to cease to levy tolls	(E B) No: Act 3, 1881, ss 171, 172	, 93, 94



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
II.—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.		
3. TAXATION—contd.		
Taxes which may be imposed in selected municipalities only—contd.—		
Water-rate :		
Assessment, payment, collection and recovery of .	Bon Act 3, 1881, ss 279 (3), 280 to 286, 297	III, 124, 125, 128
Remission of tax when premises unoccupied .	" " ss 282, 283	" 125
Application of . . . . .	" " s 307	" 129
Lighting-rates :		
Assessment and payment of . . . . .	" " ss 310 to 317	" 130 to 132
" . . . . .	" " s 315	" 131
" . . . . .	" " s 318 A	" 132
" . . . . .	" " ss 322 to 324	" 133, 134
" . . . . .	" " s 325	" 134
" . . . . .	" " s 326	" "
" . . . . . siding in, or nalty.	" " ss 333, 334	" 135
Exemptions from taxation :		
Tax on persons occupying holdings		
Not to be levied in respect of occupation of place of public worship, public burial or burning ground or public building.	" " ss 87, 89	" 73, 74
Power to exempt persons on ground of poverty or when occupation of holding has ceased.	" " ss 91, 93	" 74
Exemption when holding vacant.	" " s 95	" 75
Rate on Holdings		
Places of public worship and public burial or . . . . .	" " s 98	" "
" . . . . .	" " s 108	" 78
" . . . . .	" " s 110, 111	" "
" . . . . .	" " s 131	" 83
Certain property exempted . . . . .	" " s 142	" 86
Registration of carts :		
Certain carts exempted . . . . .	" " s 168	" 93
Tolls on Ferries, Bridges and Roads :		
Certain property exempted . . . . .	" " s 279 (3)	" 124
Water-rate :		
Certain premises exempted . . . . .	" " s 323, prov	" 134
" . . . . .	" " s 331 A	" 135
<b>4 MUNICIPAL FUND AND PROPERTY.</b>		
Municipal Fund, constitution of . . . . .	" " s. 67	" 65
" " custody and investment of . . . . .	" " 83	" 71



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
MUNICIPALITY— <i>contd</i>		
II—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM— <i>contd</i>		
6. THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE.		
(a) <i>Roads, etc.</i>	(h) <i>Water-supply</i>	
(b) <i>Buildings</i>	(i) <i>Lighting with Gas</i>	
(c) <i>Dangerous Buildings and Places</i>	(j) <i>Food Drink and Drugs</i>	
(d) <i>Buildings, Grounds, etc., in Insanitary Condition, etc.</i>	(k) <i>Restraint of Infection.</i>	
(e) <i>Deposit and Removal of Rubbish and Offensive Matter.</i>	(l) <i>Disposal of the Dead.</i>	
(f) <i>Drains Latrines and other Receptacles for Fæces.</i>	(m) <i>Offensive and Dangerous Trades</i>	
(g) <i>Bathing and Washing Places</i>	(n) <i>Prevention and Extinction of Fire</i>	
	(o) <i>Stables, Cattle-yards, etc.</i>	
	(p) <i>Registration of Births and Deaths.</i>	
	(q) <i>Miscellaneous</i>	
(a) <i>Roads, etc.</i>		
Provisions applicable generally :		
Commissioners to maintain and repair public roads and bridges, and may maintain, etc., other roads and bridges	Ben Act 3, 1884, s. 69	III, 66
Municipal Fund applicable to lighting and watering of		
" " " " " "	" " s 201	" 100
" " " " " "	" " ss 202 to 206, 218	" 100 to 102, 105
" " " " " "	" " ss 207, 218	" 102, 105
" " " " " "	" " ss 208, 218	" "
" " " " " "	" " ss 215, 216	" 104
" " " " " "	" " s 217(5)	" 105
" " " " " " and	" " s 350	" 139
" " " " " "	" " ss 233, 205	" 102, 108
" " " " " "	" " s 234	" 109
" " " " " "	" " ss 235, 273 (1)	" 109, 122
" " " " " "	" " s 269	" 120
" " " " " "	" " s 270 (1), (2)	" 121
" " " " " "	" " s 302	" 128
(b) <i>Buildings.</i>		
Provisions applicable generally :		
Setting back building to regular line of road or drain ; compensation, penalty.	" " ss 205, 218	" 102, 105

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd</b>		
<b>II.—EASTERN BZOGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM— contd</b>		
<b>6 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE— contd</b>		
<b>(b) Buildings—contd</b>		
Provisions applicable generally—contd.		
Numbering of houses, penalty for defacing, etc., number	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 215, 216	111, 101
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Removal of projections from houses, compensation	" ss 231, 203	" 103, 103
Power to prohibit use of inflammable materials in external roofs and walls, penalty	" ss 230, 270(5)	" 103, 121
Notice of new building, powers of Commissioners, compensation, appeal, penalties	" ss 237 to 241, 242 A, 271, 273(1)	" 109, 113, 121, 123
Erection, etc., of huts or sheds under control of Com- missioners, penalty.	" ss 243, 244, 267	" 112, 120
<i>See also below, (c), (d)</i>		
<b>(c) Dangerous Buildings and Places</b>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Securing or protection of dangerous wall, tank or ex- cavation, penalty	" " ss 200, 219	" 102, 105
Removal, securing or repair of ruinous or dangerous building, etc., penalty	" ss 210, 212, 219	" 103, 105
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Power to prohibit letting of house which is unstable or has defective drainage or latrine accommodation, appeal; penalty	" ss 242, 243 A, 273 (1)	" 111, 112, 123
<b>(d) Buildings Grounds, etc., in Insanitary Condition, etc</b>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power to require removal of noxious vegetation, levelling or draining, acquisition of land, compensation, penalty.	" ss 195, 219	" 98, 105
Securing or removal of untenanted or ruinous building affording facilities for commission of nuisances or harbouring of noxious animals; penalty	" ss 210 A, 219	" 103, 103
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Block of huts causing risk of disease; inspection and report by medical officers, execution of works for removal of such risk and recovery of expenses, sale of materials if huts pulled down	" ss 245 to 249	" 113
<b>(e) Deposit and Removal of Rubbish and Offensive Matter</b>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Establishments, carts, etc., for removal, time of removal places for deposit, penalties	" ss 186, 187, 189, 216, 217 (1)	" 97, 101
Power to make by laws as to disposal of sewage, catastrophes, etc.	" " ss 300	" 130
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Licensing and control of persons employed in removing sewage.	" ss 331.	" 135

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd</b>		
II —EASTERN HENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM— contd		
B THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE— contd		
(f) <i>Drains, Latrines and other Receptacles for Filth</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Commissioners to maintain and repair drains and privies vested in them, and may construct, etc others	Ben Act 3 1884 = 69	111 60
Provision of system of drainage <i>See below, (h)</i>		
Drains, privies and cesspools		
Control over and inspection of, opening of, ground and payment of expenses	= 190 191	98
Disinfection of	= 192	
Penalty for not keeping in proper state	= 217 (3) 229	104, 134
Provision and maintenance, or licensing of common necessaries penalty	= 193 194	98 101
Existing public sewers, drains and other conservancy works to be under control of Commissioners, power to construct new works	= 217 (2)	
Removal of fallen house trees, etc obstructing public drain, penalty	= 197	99
Penalty for encroaching on drain or sewer	= 207 218	102 100
Power to make by laws as to management of drains sewers, privies and cesspools	= 217 (o)	105
	= 260	139
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Drains, repair of penalty	= 274 271	106 121
, unlawfully making or altering drain leading into public sewer or drain penalty	= 226 272	107, 121
, provision of drainage, penalty	= 227 238	107 121
, alteration etc of drain improperly made	= 271	
, penalty for throwing, etc offensive matter	= 229	107
	= 270 (1) (2)	121
	= 2 2	
	= 230 270(3)	107 121
	= 271	
Privies and cesspools regulation of, penalties	= 224 225	106 to 108
	= 229 231 268	120 121
	= 270 (3), 271	
	= 272	
Supply of water for latrines and water-closets	1884 = 296	127
Power to maintain establishment for cleansing private privies and cesspools.	= 329	143
Power for municipal servants to enter premises, etc	= 330	131
Provision of latrines for private premises	= 332	135
Part IX (ss 320 to 334) not to apply to certain jails, reformatories and lunatic asylums	= 334A	
(g) <i>Bathing and Washing Places</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power to set apart wells tanks, etc, for bathing and washing	= 199	99
Power to make by laws as to bathing and washing places	= 350	139

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
MUNICIPALITY—contd.		
II —EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.		
G. THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd.		
(A) Water-supply.		
Provisions applicable generally:		
Commissioners to maintain and repair tanks, ghats, wells and channels vested in them, and may maintain, etc., other tanks, etc.	Ben. Act 3, 1884, s. 69	117, 68
Municipal Fund applicable to supply of water .	" " "	s. 198
Public streams, channels, tanks, etc., to be under control of Commissioners.	" " "	ss. 199, 217(4)
Power to set apart wells, tanks, etc., for supply of water for drinking and culinary purposes, and to prohibit fouling of water; penalty	" " "	ss. 199A, 217(4)
Power to prohibit use, for drinking, of unwholesome water, penalty.	" " "	ss. 200, 219
Cleanliness: filling-up or draining-off of nuisances or	" " "	ss. 208, 218
. . . . .	" " "	s. 217(5)
. . . . .	" " "	s. 350
Joint		
. . . . . ne, with or Sanitary Board		
Publication of scheme as approved, with particulars.	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Final sanctioning or rejection of scheme, or further reference to Sanitary Board.	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Carrying out of scheme	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Power for Local Government to appoint officer to execute works.	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Advance from public funds for scheme	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Compulsory introduction of scheme	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Application of Part VII (ss 279 to 307: imposition of water-rate, etc.), when water supply provided under compulsion.	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Powers conferred on Commissioners not to be exercised by Chairman.	" " "	ss. 37B to 37M
Provision- applicable to selected municipalities only : Public tanks, water-works, etc., vested in Commissioners.	" " "	s. 306

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>II—EASTERN BHOGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>G. THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd.</b>		
<b>(A) Water-supply—contd.</b>		
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only— <i>contd.</i>		
Commissioners to provide water supply; supply for domestic purposes, pressure, communication pipes, powers of entry and inspection, supply for business.	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 287 to 295	III, 126, 127
Supply of water for latrines and water-closets . . .	" " " s 296	" 127
Power to supply water for domestic use outside municipality	" " " s 300	" 128
Inspection before making connection with service-pipes, connection to be made by officer of Commissioners	" " " ss. 301, 302	" "
Specification and estimate to be sent by owner to occupier, or by occupier to owner, before commencing work	" " " s 304	" 129
Owner to bear expense of keeping works in repair, saving of prior leases	" " " s. 305	" "
Power to turn off water . . . . .	" " " ss 293, 297	" 127, 128
Penalties for—		
wasting water . . . . .	" " " ss 298, 299	" 128
unlawfully taking water for use outside municipality	" " " s 300	" "
unlawfully flushing, diverting, etc., water	" " " s 303	" 129
Application of water-rate, moneys received for supply of water or execution of works, and fines	" " " s 307	" "
Unlawful construction or keeping of drain, latrine, etc., near tank or water course, penalties	" " " ss 280, 270(3), 271	" 107, 121
<b>(i) Lighting with Gas.</b>		
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Submission of plan to Local Government, publication and sanctioning or rejection of plan	" " " s 308	" 129
Alteration of situation of gas pipe or other gas work .	" " " ss. 317, 318	" 132
. . . . .	" " " s 318A	" "
. . . . .	" " " s. 319	" "
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only— <i>contd.</i> systems of lighting involving laying of pipes or wires, etc.		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd</b>		
II—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM —contd		
6 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE —contd		
" " " " " " " " " " " "	Ben Act 3, 1884, ss 249, 268, 260	III, 113, 120 " 114
Sale of article of food or drink not of the quality, etc., demanded	" " " ss 251, 251A, 251B, 251C	" " " 114, 115
Compulsory sale of article of food for purposes of analysis	" " " s 251D	" 115
Definition of "municipal market" and "market"	" " " s 336	" 136
Power to provide municipal market or take lease of market, and charge rents, tolls and fees, recovery of rents, etc	" " " s. 335	" "
Licensing and registration of markets	" " " ss 337 to 343	" 136, 137
Penalty for using, and closing of, unlicensed market	" " " ss. 343, 345	" 137
Ben. Act 7, 1865, may be extended by notification to places in which Ben Act 3, 1884, is in force.	(E B) [1] Ben Act 7, 1865, s. 9	II, 29
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 1	" 27
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 2	" "
Draining and paving of, and water-supply for, licensed slaughter-houses, penalty.	" " " s 3	" 28
Markets: water supply for meat market, penalty	" " " s. 3	" "
" power of Municipal Commissioners to make by laws as to inspection, management and sanitation of markets for sale of meat or things seized; penalty on owner.	" " " s 4	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s. 5	" "
Power of Magistrate, on conviction, to suspend or revoke license for slaughter-house	" " " s. 6	" 29

[1] Ben. Act 7, 1865, has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1877 (5 of 1877).



1 Subject.	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>G. THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd.</b>		
<b>(j) Food, Drink and Drugs—contd.</b>		
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only— <i>contd.</i>		
	B) [1] Ben Act 7, 1865, s 7	II, 29
	" " ss 4, 6	" 28, 29
Drugs; registration and licensing of shops, etc, for retail sale of drugs, licensing of com- pounders penalties.	Ben Act 3, 1864, ss 252 275, 276	III, 115 122, 123
" entry and inspection of places for sale of drugs, removal and disposal of adulterated, inert, unwholesome or noxious drugs, com- pensation.	" " " s 263	" 116
" " " " " water likely to engender or spread dangerous disease, penalty	" " " ss 199A, 217 (d)	" 99 103
	" " " s 350	" 189
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Burial and burning grounds		
Power to provide, and charge fees . . . . .	" " " s 259	" 118
Registration of . . . . .	" " " s 261	" 116
Prohibition of use of unregistered ground, penalty .	" " " ss 257 274	" 117, 123
Permission required to making, etc, of . . . . .	" " " s 265	" 116
Power to close, appeal . . . . .	" " " ss 266 266A, 256B	" 117
Licensing of sale of fuel, etc, at burning-grounds .	" " " s 260A	" 118
Power of Commissioners to cause burial or burning, recovery of expenses	" " " s 268	" 117
" " to bury or burn corpses of paupers free of charge	" " " s 260	" 118
<b>(m) Offensive and Dangerous Trades</b>		
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Licensing of places for carrying on; penalty . . .	" " " ss 261 273 (2) 3)	" 118, 123
Power to direct discontinuance of, penalty . . .	" " " ss 262, 277	" 119, 123
Prohibition of private kilns, penalty . . . . .	" " " ss 262A, 273(2)	" 119, 123

[1] Ben. Act 7, 1865 has been repealed in Assam by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1897 (5 of 1897)

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>6 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd.</b>		
	4 3, ss. 3494, 349 B	III, 133
Municipal Fund applicable to maintenance of fire-brigade	" s. 62(xiv)	" 67
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Licensing of yards or depôts for trade in hay, straw, wood, thatching grass, jute or other dangerously inflammable material, and of store houses for kerosene, petroleum, naphtha or any inflammable oil or spirit.	" ss 331, 273 (2), (3)	" 118, 122
See also above, (b).		
	4 283, 284, 273 (2), (3), (4)	" 110, 120, 121
(g) <i>Registration of Births and Deaths</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power to require Commissioners to register births and deaths in accordance with Ben. Act 4, 1873.	" 1834 s. 346	" 137
Appointment of sub-registrars at burial or burning-ground; furnishing of particulars to them for registration.	" ss 317, 318	" 133
Medical officers to send to Commissioners notice of deaths in hospital.	" s. 349	" "
erection and maintenance of offices, etc.		
construction and repair of school houses		
establishment and maintenance of schools, hospitals and dispensaries.		
promotion of vaccination		
acquiring and keeping of open spaces		
training and employment of female medical practitioners and of veterinary practitioners.	" " s. 69	" 66
veterinary purposes		
breeding of horses, etc.		
free libraries		
works of public utility		
batches for trial of offences		
certain travelling expenses		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>6. THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—concl'd.</b>		
(g) <i>Miscellaneous—contd.</i>		
Provisions applicable generally— <i>contd.</i>		
Maintenance and management of High English School by Joint Committee of Municipal Commissioners and members of District Board	(C H) Ben. Act 3, 1885, s. 64	III, 187
Power to destroy stray dogs	Ben. Act 3, 1884, s. 213	" 103
" offer rewards for destruction of noxious animals.	" s. 214	" 104
" make by-laws for regulating letting-off of fire-arms, fire-works, fire-balloons or bombs.	" s. 350	" 139
Nuisances, power to make by-laws for preventing	" "	" "
" public, power to direct prosecution for	" s. 352	" 141
" saving of suits for	" s. 387	" 145
Application of Part II of the Village-chaukidari Act, 1870, to municipalities, duties of Municipal Commissioners	" s. 361	" 144
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Power to order survey, application of Calcutta Survey Act, 1887	" s. 223A	" 106
Power to prohibit excavations, penalty	" ss. 232, 270(4)	" 108, 121
Licensing of lodging houses or serais, penalty	" ss. 261, 273 (2), (5)	" 118, 122
Restrictions on keeping of pigs, sheep or goats, penalty	" ss. 265, 273(5)	" 120, 122
Hilly tracts, special power to make by-laws for	" s. 350 A	" 140
<b>7. SUPPLEMENTAL.</b>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power of Local Government to withdraw Part V (as 175 to 219), or any portion thereof, from any municipality or part thereof.	" ss. 173, 174	" 94
Rules; power to make	" ss. 15, 37A, 47, 51, 69 B, 78, 351A	" 45, 54, 60, 61, 68, 70, 141
" sanctioning and publication of	" s. 351A (2)	" 141
By-laws, power to make, penalties for breach of	" ss. 350, 350A	" 139, 140
" confirmation of, publication of, in draft	" s. 351	" 140
" " " " " " " "	" s. 353	" 142
" " " " " " " "	" ss. 175 to 184, 212	" 94 to 97, 103
objections to execution, execution by Commissioners in default of owner or occupier, and payment and apportionment of expenses, recovery of expenses by occupier from owner; reference to Civil Court.		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>II—EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM—contd.</b>		
<b>7. SUPPLEMENTARY—contd.</b>		
Agents and trustees	Ben Act 3, 1884 s 6(1)	III, 40
Commissioners	" " ss 360, 361	" 143
Commissioners to take possession of building repaired by them until expense of repairs be paid.	" " s 211	" 108
Power of Commissioners to pay compensation	" " s 302	" 144
Reference to Civil Court for determination and apportionment of damages or compensation.	" " s 185	" 97
Notices and other documents, publication and service of	" " ss 354, 358	" 142
Notice, service of, on owner or occupier	" " s 357	" "
Production of licenses	" " s 359	" 113
Prosecution power to direct, expenses of	" " s 352	" 141
Initiation and limitation of	" " s 358	" 112
Fines; levy of	" " s 355	" "
Vacancies and irregularities not to invalidate proceedings,	" " ss 18, 88, 45, 128, 308	" 41, 58, 59, 83, 113
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Parts VII to X (ss 223A to 345) to apply only to municipalities to which extended by Local Government, procedure for extension	" " ss 120 to 223	" 105, 106
Rules power to make, sanctioning and publication of, penalty for breach of.	" " ss 241, 331	" 111, 135
Power to suspend or cancel license	" " s 278	" 123
Orders, rules and by-laws under Ben Act 3, 1884	" "	" 36, n; 153 to 157
<b>III.—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS). [1]</b>		
<b>A.—PRELIMINARY.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Act 5, 1876		II, 217, n; 309
Repeal of prior enactments	Ben Act 6, 1876, s 2	" 318
Application of Act to Cantonments	" " s 5	" 219
Definitions	" " s 6	" "
<b>B.—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER.</b>		
<b>1. CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT.</b>		
<b>(a) Constitution of Municipalities.</b>		
Places in which former law in force to become municipalities	" s 3	" 218
Procedure for constituting new municipality	" ss. 8, 9, 11, 12	" 221, 222
Power to transfer municipality from one class to another	" s 10	" 223
Uniting of places with municipality	" ss. 13, 14	" 223

[1] Ben. Act 5, 1876 has been repealed in the towns of Daburi, D. Buzurgah, Gachuli and Sylhet by Ben. Act 2, 1884, which has been extended to those towns by ss 12 & 13 under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874).

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>III — ASSAM (EXCEPT TOWN)—<i>contd</i>.</b>		
<b>B.—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER—<i>contd</i>.</b>		
<b>1 CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>(b) Constitution of Municipal Commission</b>		
Appointment and election of Commissioners, <i>ex officio</i> Commissioner, resignation and removal of Commissioners, tenure of office, retirement by rotation	Ben Act 5, 1870, ss 15 to 28	II, 223 to 226
Chairman and Vice Chairman . . . . .	" ss 18, 29, 30	" 224, 226, 227
Incorporation of Commissioners . . . . .	" s 31	, 227
<b>(c) Conduct of Business.</b>		
Meetings of Commissioners, minutes of proceedings	" ss 40 to 45, 313 (a)	, 229, 230, 235
Powers of Chairman, delegation of his powers or duties to Vice Chairman	" ss 46, 47	= 230
Ward Committees appointment or election of, powers of, conduct of business by, control over	" ss 50 to 55	231, 233
Commissioner or member of Ward Committee not to vote on question affecting himself	" s 58	, 232
<b>(d) Officers and servants</b>		
Appointment, salaries, leave allowances and removal of	" s 43	, 230
Power to take security from	" s 49	, 231
Meisters etc to give one month's notice of withdrawal from duties	" s 190	, 263
Power to make by laws as to conduct of	" s 313 (c)	, 283
Penalty for taking bribe . . . . .	" s 377	, 300
<b>(e) General powers of Official Control</b>		
Annual report of Commissioners proceedings, audit of accounts	" ss 72, 73	, 236, 237
Power of Commissioner of Division to appoint Committee to report on state of municipality when Commissioners have failed in their duty, power of Local Government to direct District Magistrate to raise funds and execute Chapter II of Part X of Act in default of Commissioners.	" s 318	" 287
<b>2 TAXATION</b>		
Taxes authorized by Act to be deemed to have been imposed in municipalities which were governed under laws repealed by Act	" s 7	, 221
Taxes which may be imposed . . . . .	{ ss 77, 78, 81, 82, 122, 133, 142, 149, 151, Sch. III	" 238, 240, 247, 249 252 to 254, 305

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
MUNICIPALITY— <i>contd.</i>		
III — ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)— <i>contd.</i>		
B — MUNICIPALITIES PROPER— <i>contd.</i>		
2 TAXATION— <i>contd.</i>		
Taxes not invalid for defect of form . . . . .	Ben Act 8, 1876, s 389	" 297
Power to make by laws as to collection of taxes . . . .	" s 313 ( )	" 295
Tax on persons occupying holdings, and rate on holdings	" ss. 79 to 121 Sch. 1, 11	" 239 to 247, 300 301
Assessment, payment and recovery of, distress and "	" ss 122 to 132	" 247 to 249
Registration of Carts	" ss. 133 to 139	" 249, 250
To	" ss 142 to 147	252, 253
ferries near municipal ferry	" ss 149 to 154	" 253, 254
Bridges and roads power to establish toll-bars, power to levy tolls, publication of accounts, cessation of levy of tolls, order for levy of tolls; toll to be prepaid, seizure and sale of property for recovery	" ss 144, 155 to 158, 160, 161	" 255, 256
" " "	" s. 79	" 239
" " public building	" s 81	" 210
Power to exempt persons on ground of poverty	" s 83	" "
Exemption when holding vacant	" s. 87	" "
Rate on Holdings	" s 90	" 211
Holding used as place of worship exempted	" s. 97	" 242
Power to reduce or remit rate on ground of	" ss 101, 102	" 243
" " "	" s 122	" 217
Certain carts exempted	" s 133	" 250
Tolls on Ferries, Bridges and Roads.	" s 159	" 255
Certain property exempted		
3 FUNDS AND PROPERTY.		
Municipal Fund. constitution of . . . . .	" s 59	" 232
" " application of . . . . .	" ss 59 to 62	" 233, 234

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<i>Municipality—contd</i>		
III—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)— <i>contd</i>		
B—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER— <i>contd.</i>		
S FUNDS AND PROPERTY— <i>contd</i>		
Municipal Fund expenditure out of municipality	Ben Act 5, 1876 s 62	11, 234
" " accounts	" ss 63 70 73 74	" 234 236 237
" " estimates	{ " ss 64 to 71 167 " 179	" 235 236 237, 238
" " "	" s 74	" 237
" " custody and investment of	" s 75	" "
" " authority on which payments may be made from	" s 76	" "
Market Fund constitution and application of	" s 301	" 286
Municipal property, property vested in Commissioners or Committees under former laws to vest in Commissioners constituted under this Act	" s 4	" 219
" " vesting of property in and transfer of property to Commissioners	" s 32 to 35	" 227, 228
" " acquisition and transfer of land by Commissioners	" ss 36 to 38	" 228, 229
" " power to assign public ferries to Commissioners	" s 139	" 251
" " power of Commissioners to declare private ferries to be municipal ferries, compensation	" s 140	" "
" " maintenance and working of ferries	" s 141	" 252
" " power to assign toll bar to Commissioners	" s 148	" 253
" " rubbish and offensive matter collected by Commissioners to belong to them	" ss 177, 178, 206	" 259, 264
" " "	" s 39	" 229
" " "	" ss 66 67	" 232
Commissioners Suits against Commissioners, etc notice, limitation, tender of amounts	" s 374	" 298
A. P. O. O. O.		
" " "	" s 161	" 257
" " "	" ss 165, 166	" "
" " "	" ss 167 to 178	" 257, 258
" " "	" s 173	" 258
" " "	" s 174	" 259
" " "	" s 138	" 259
" " "	" s 160	" 256
" " "	" s 376	" 299

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
MUNICIPALITY—contd.		
III -- ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd.		
H -- MUNICIPALITIES PROPER—contd.		

## 5 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(a) Roads, etc.</p> <p>(b) Buildings</p> <p>(c) Dangerous Buildings and Places</p> <p>(d) Buildings Grounds, etc., in Insanitary Condition, etc.</p> <p>(e) Deposit and Removal of Rubbish and Offensive Matter</p> <p>(f) Drains Latrines and other Receptacles for Filth.</p> | <p>(g) Bathing and Washing Places</p> <p>(h) Water supply</p> <p>(i) Food, Drink and Drugs.</p> <p>(j) Disposal of the Dead.</p> <p>(k) Offensive and Dangerous Trades</p> <p>(l) Prevention and Extinction of Fire.</p> <p>(m) Stables Cattle-yards, etc.</p> <p>(n) Registration of Births and Deaths</p> <p>(o) Miscellaneous</p> |
|--|--|

## (a) Roads, etc.

Provisions applicable generally		
Commissioners to maintain and repair public roads, bridges and embankments, and may maintain, etc., other roads, bridges and embankments	Len Act 5, 1876, s 61	II, 233
Municipal Fund applicable to lighting and watering of roads		
Power to close road temporarily, steps to be taken to prevent accident during repairs	" s 213	" 205
Removal of wall, fence or other obstruction or encroachment on road, and of projections from houses, penalty	" ss 213 to 220	" 206, 207
Trimming of hedges or trees bordering on or overhanging road, penalty	" ss 222, 223	" 208
Naming of roads, penalty for defacing, etc., name	" s 232	" 209
Power to make by-laws for regulating traffic	" s 318	" 283
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Removal of projections from houses, compensation	" ss 251, 252	" 273
Power to allow deposit of movables, making of excavation, etc., in road	" s 253	" "
Boards to be set up during repairs, etc., penalty	" ss 251, 253	" 274
Penalty for throwing offensive matter on to road, or allowing offensive matter to run, etc., on to road	" ss. 236, 237	" 270

## (b) Buildings.

Provisions applicable generally:		
Setting back house to regular line of road, compensation; penalty	" ss 221, 223	" 207, 208
Numbering of houses, penalty for defacing, etc., number	" s 232	" 209
Provisions applicable to selected Municipalities only		
Removal of projections from houses, compensation	" ss 251, 252	" 273
Power to prohibit use of inflammable materials in external roofs and walls.	" s 256	" 271
Notice of new building, powers of Commissioners	" ss 257 to 260	" 271, 275
Location, etc., of huts or sheds, under control of Commissioners, penalty	" ss. 261 to 263	" 275
See also below, (c), (d).		



1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>III—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd</b>		
<b>B—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER—contd</b>		
<b>5 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd</b>		
" " " " " "		
cavation, penalty	Ben Act 5, 1876 ss. 224 225	II, 268
Repair or renewal of ruinous or dangerous house, etc. penalty	" ss 226, 227 229	" 268, 269
(d) " " " " " "		
" " " " " "	" 204, 205	" 64
penalty		
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Block of huts causing risk of disease inspection and report by medical officers, execution of works for removal of such risk, and recovery of expenses, sale of materials if huts pulled down, powers of Local Government in default of Commissioners	" ss 264 to 270	" 275 to 277
(e) <i>Deposit and Removal of Rubbish and Offensive Matter</i>		
Provisions applicable generally:		
Establishments, carts, etc. for removal, time of removal, places for deposit, penalties	" ss 193 194 196 to 198	262, 263
Power to make by laws as to disposal of offensive matter, carcases, etc	" ss 313	285
(f) <i>Drains Latrines and other Receptacles for Filth</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Commissioners to maintain and repair drains, privies latrines and urinals vested in them, and may construct, etc., others	" ss 61	283
Drains, privies and cesspools		
Control over and inspection of, opening of ground and payment of expenses	" ss 199, 200	" 263
Penalty for not keeping in proper state	" ss 203	" 264
Provision and maintenance, or licensing, of common necessities, penalty	" ss 201, 202	" "
Existing public sewers, drains and other conservancy works to be under control of Commissioners, power to construct new works	" ss 207	" "
Penalty for encroaching on drain or sewer	" ss 214	" 266
Power to make by laws for regulation of privies and cesspools	" ss 313	285
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Drains, repair of, penalty	" ss 235	" 270

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd</b>		
<b>III—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd</b>		
<b>B—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER—contd</b>		
<b>5 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd</b>		
<b>(f) Drains, Latrines, and other Receptacles for Filth—contd</b>		
Provisions applicable to a selected municipality only—contd		
Drains, unlawfully making or having drain leading into public sewer or drain penalty	Gen Act 5, 1876 ss 240, 241	II, 271
provision of drainage penalty	ss 242, 243	"
alteration, etc of drain improperly made	" 241	"
penalty for throwing etc offensive matter etc, into sewer or drain	" 236	" 270
Unlawful	" 245	" 272
etc, " "	ss 246, 248	"
Privies and cesspools: regulation of, penalties	{ ss 230, 238, 239, 244 to 248 }	{ " 270 to 271 }
<b>(g) Bathing and Washing-places</b>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power to set apart tanks, etc, for bathing and washing	" 209	" 260
<b>(h) Water supply</b>		
Provisions applicable generally:		
Commissioners to maintain and repair tanks, ghats, wells and channels vested in them, and may maintain, etc other tanks, etc	" a. 61	" 233
Municipal Fund applicable to supply of water	" 208	" 260
Public streams, channels, tanks, etc to be under control	ss 209, 210	" "
"	ss 211, 212	" "
<b>Provisions applicable to " "</b>		
Unlawful construction or keeping of drain, latrine etc, near tank or water course, penalty	" ss 216, 248	" 272
"		
"	ss 271, 272	" 277
" where	" 273	"
" where	"	"
tion is offered for sale; search for, and seizure and disposal of article		

1 Subject.	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>MUNICIPALITIES—contd</b> III— 5		
Provisions applicable to confd Power of Commissioners to enter and inspect market	B n Act 5, 1876, s 374	II, 278
Power to provide for special market or take lease market and charge rents, tolls and fees, recovery of costs etc	" " s 285, 286 " " s 302 " " s 300	" 280 281 " 284 " 283
Power to make by laws for regulation of markets	" " s 301 " " ss 303 to 310	" 284 " 285
Drugs registration of places for sale of drugs, penalty	" " s 313	" 278
" entry and inspection of places for sale of drugs, removal and disposal of adulterated drugs, compensation	" " ss 275 278 " " s 277	" 278 "
Permission required to making etc, or Power to close	" " s 283 " " s 278 " " ss 281, 282	" 280 " 279 " 280
Power of Commissioners to bury or burn corpses of paupers free of charge	" " s 279 " " s 280 " " s 284	" 279 " 280 " 280
(k) <i>Offensive and Dangerous Trades</i> Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only Licensing of places for carting on, penalty Power to direct discontinuance of, penalty	" " ss 285, 286 " " ss 287 288	" 280, 281 " 281
(l) <i>Draw</i> wood, thatching grass, ruts or other dangerous inflammable material, and of store houses for kero sene petroleum, naphtha or any inflammable oil or spirit or explosive substance See also above, (b)	" " ss 285, 286	" 280, 281
(m) <i>Stables, Cattle yards etc</i> Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only Licensing of places for keeping horses, ponies or cattle, penalties	" " ss 289 to 291	" 281, 282

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>Municipalities—contd</b>		
<b>III—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd</b>		
<b>B—Municipalities Proper—contd</b>		
<b>5 THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE—contd</b>		
(a) <i>Registration of Births and Deaths</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Power to require Commissioners to register births and deaths in accordance with Ben Act 4, 1873	Ben Act 5, 1874, s 295	II 283
Appointment of sub-registrars at burial or burning ground, furnishing of particulars to them for registration	" " s 296 297	" 283, 283
Medical officers to send to Commissioners notice of deaths in hospital	" " s 298	" 283
Power to make by-laws as to . . . . .	" " s 313	" 285
(c) <i>Miscellaneous</i>		
Provisions applicable generally		
Commissioners to maintain and repair certain wharves and jetties, and may construct, etc., others		
Municipal Fund applicable to—		
construction, etc., of squares and gardens . . . . .	" " s 61	" 243
erection and maintenance of offices etc . . . . .	" " s 61	" 243
construction and repair of school houses . . . . .	" " s 61	" 243
establishment and maintenance of schools, hospitals and dispensaries	" " s 61	" 243
promotion of vaccination	" " s 61	" 243
Power to destroy stray dogs . . . . .	" " s 280	" 289
" offer rewards for destruction of noxious animals	" " s 231	" 289
" make by laws for regulating use of fire arms	" " s 313	" 285
fire works, fire balloons, etc	" " s 313	" 285
Nuisances, public, power to direct prosecution for	" " s 316	286
saving of suits for	" " s 378	300
Application of Part II of the Village-chaukidari Act 1870, to municipalities, duties of Municipal Commissioners	" " s 375	299
Provisions applicable to selected municipalities only		
Power to prohibit excavations, penalty . . . . .	" ss 249, 250	" 272
Leasing of serais, penalty . . . . .	" ss 285 286	" 280 281
Restrictions on keeping of pigs, sheep or goats, penalty . . . . .	" " ss 292 293	" 292
<b>6 SUPPLEMENTAL</b>		
Provisions applicable generally:		
Power of Local Government to withdraw Part VI (ss 177 to 232) or any portion thereof, from any municipality or part thereof	" " ss 177, 178	" 259
Rules, power to make . . . . .	" " ss 16 51, 69	" 224 231, 236
By laws, power to make; penalties for breach of	" " ss 313, 315	" 265, 286
" confirmation of . . . . .	" " s 314	" 286
" final publication of . . . . .	" " s 365	" 296

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
III—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd.		
II—MUNICIPALITIES PROPER—contd.		
6. SUPPLEMENTAL—contd.		
Provisions applicable generally—contd.		
Requisition for execution of work by owner or occupier how to be made and served, making and disposal of objections to execution, execution by Commissioners in default of owner or occupier, and payment and apportionment of expenses; recovery of expenses by occupier from owner	Ben. Act 5, 1876 ss 179 to 186, 188	11, 259 to 261
Limitation of liability of managers, agents and trustees	" " s 8 (1d)	" 220
Recovery of moneys due to Commissioners	" " ss 187, 371 372	" 261, 293
Reference to Civil Court for determination of amount payable by owner or occupier or determination and apportionment of damages or compensation, procedure of Court, costs.	" " ss 183 to 191	" 262
Recovery of damages or compensation by distress and sale	" " s 192	" "
Power of Commissioners to take possession of building repaired by them until expense of repairs be paid.	" " s 228	" 268
Power of Commissioners to pay compensation	" " s 373	" 293
Notices and other documents, publication and service of.	" " ss 365, 367	" 286, 297
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 368	" 297
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 370	" 298
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 316	" 286
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 317	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 368	" 297
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " ss 119, 369	" 247, 297
Parts VII and IX (ss 233 to 294, 299 to 312) to apply only to municipalities to which extended by Local Government, procedure for extension.	" " ss 233, 234 299	" 269, 283
Power to suspend or cancel licence	" " s 294	" 292
Orders, rules and by-laws made under Ben Act 5, 1876	" "	" 217, 2, 310
<b>C—UNIONS</b>		
Places in which Act 20, 1856, in force to become Unions under Act.	Ben. Act 5, 1876, s 3	" 219
Power of Local Government—		
to extend Chapter III (ss 319 to 350) to city, town, suburb or bazar, and to form Unions	" " ss 320, 322	" 288
to define and vary limits of Union and withdraw Union from operation of Chapter III	" " ss 321, 323	" 288, 289

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIPALITY—contd.</b>		
<b>III.—ASSAM (EXCEPT FOUR TOWNS)—contd.</b>		
<b>C.—UNIONS—contd.</b>		
Continuance of taxes imposed under Act 20, 1856 . Assessment and levy of tax to pay expenses of Police and of cleansing and improving Union.	Hien Act 5, 1876, s. 319 " " ss 323, 324, 327, 329, to 339, Sch. IV	II, 288 " 289 to 292, 305 "
Constitution and application of Union Fund .	" " s. 325	" 290
Estimates	" " s. 326	" "
Constitution of Panchayat for assessment of tax, duration of service, removal of members and filling of casual vacancies	" " ss 324, 341 to 343	" 289, 292 "
Power of Magistrate to assume functions of Panchayat	" " s. 340	" 292
Appointment and duties of Sadr Panchayat	" " s. 341	" "
of Tax Collectors and establishments .	" " s. 345	" "
Collection and recovery of tax	" " s. 346, 347	" 293
Naming of streets and numbering of houses .	" " s. 349	" "
Provisions of Chapter II, Part V (ss 164 to 176), of Act, as to Police, applied, with modifications, to Unions.	" " s. 318	" "
Provisions of Chapters I and V (ss. 1 to II, 365 to 378) of Act applied to Unions.	" " s. 350	" 294
<b>D.—STATIONS.</b>		
Places in which Act 26, 1850, in force to become Stations under Act.	" " s. 3	" 219
Power of Local Government to extend Chapter IV (ss 351 to 364) to town or suburb	" " ss. 352 to 353	" 294, 295
Local Government to appoint Commissioners for Station	" " s. 356	" 295
Vesting in Commissioners of property held under Act 26, 1850.	" " s. 4	" 219
Continuance of taxes imposed under Act 26, 1850 .	" " s. 351	" 294
Power of Commissioners to make rules as to taxation and administration generally	" " ss 356 357	" 295
Constitution and application of Station Fund	" " ss 358, 359	" 296
Power of Commissioners to make contracts .	" " s. 359	" "
Liability of Commissioners .	" " s. 360	" "
Recovery of taxes and sums due to Commissioners, application of ss 111 to 120 of Act.	" " s. 361	" "
Annual report by Commissioners to Local Government	" " s. 362	" "
Power of Local Government to suspend operation of Chapter IV (ss. 351 to 364) and appoint person to report on behaviour of Commissioners.	" " s. 363	" "
Provisions of Chapters I and V (ss. 1 to 6, 365 to 378) of Act applied to Stations	" " s. 364	" "

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>MUNICIP.</b>		
Appointment, powers, etc., of <i>See</i> CIVIL COURTS.		
<b>NATIVE REVENUE OFFICERS REGULATION (BENGAL) 1794</b> ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE, PUBLIC OFFICER)	Ben Reg 3, 1794	I, 68
<b>NORTHERN INDIA FERRELLS ACT, 1878.</b> ( <i>See</i> FREY, MUNICIPALITY)	Act 17, 1878	" 361
" " " <b>ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1878</b> [1]	Act 3, 1886	" 481
<b>NOTIFICATIONS</b>		
General provisions as to <i>See</i> ACTS, 1		
<b>NUISANCE.</b>		
Control over commission of, in municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (g), III, B, 5(c)		
<b>OFFENSIVE AND DANGEROUS TRADES</b>		
Control over exercise of, in municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (m), III, B, 5 (k)		
<b>OFFENSIVE MATTER</b>		
Removal of <i>See</i> cross references from RUBBISH AND OFFENSIVE MATTER		
<b>OFFICER</b>		
<i>See</i> PUBLIC OFFICER		
<b>OPENING.</b>		
Of Tramway <i>See</i> TRAMWAY, 3		
<b>OPIMUM—</b>		
Local extent of Act 13, 1857 . . . . .		I, 306 n
1. <b>OFFICERS OF OPIMUM DEPARTMENT</b>		
Appointment of, control of, by Board of Revenue	(E B) Act 13, 1857, s 3	" 307
Suit against, barred, unless plaintiff has first applied to Opium Agent for redress, point on to Board of Revenue	" " s 4	" "
Opium Agent not to institute suit without sanction of	" " s 5	" "
" " " " s 6	" " s 6	" "
" " " " s 17	" " s 17	" 310
" " " connivance " " embezzlement " or " illegal disposal of opium	" " s 20	" 311
2 <b>CULTIVATION OF POPPY AND DISPOSAL OF PRODUCE</b>		
Licenses for cultivation, issue of, contents and form of	" " s 7. 8	" 307, 308
" " " power to withhold, appeal to Agent.	" " s 9	" 308
Price to be paid to cultivators . . . . .	" " s 7	" 307
Optional with cultivators to engage for cultivation; punishment of officers using compulsion.	" " s 9	" 308

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>OPIMUM—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>2. CULTIVATION OF POPPY AND DISPOSAL OF PRODUCE—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Penalty on cultivator not cultivating full quantity of land for which he received advance, adjudication of penalty, appeal to Agent	(E.B.) Act 13, 1857, s. 10	I, 303
Delivery, weight, examination, classification and confiscation of produce, examination of weights and scales	" " ss. 11 to 15	" 303 to 310
Non liability of produce to attachment for rent or under distress	" " s. 11	" 303
Adjustment of accounts and recovery of balance from cultivator	" " s. 16	" 310
Rent or cess illegally exacted by landholder, recovery of, with penalty	" " s. 19	" "
Penalty on cultivator embezzling or illegally disposing of opium	" " s. 19	" "
Penalty for illegally purchasing, receiving etc., opium from cultivator, etc.	" " s. 20	" 311
Unlicensed cultivation, penalty for, seizure and confiscation of opium	" " s. 21	" "
" " landholders, farmers, tahsildars, Police-officers, Excise-officers and native officers to give information of, under penalty.	" " ss. 22-23	" "
" " power to attach crop on discovery of	" " ss. 24, 25	" 312
" " " to arrest person engaged in	" " s. 24	" "
Power to authorize cultivation of poppy and manufacture of opium without license, and to make rules for delivery of opium so produced.	" " s. 31	" 313
<b>3 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Adjudication of offences; limitation	" " s. 26	" 312
Imprisonment in default of payment of fine	" " s. 27	" "
Enhanced punishment on second and subsequent convictions	" " s. 28	" "
Imprisonment to be in civil jail	" " s. 29	" "
Rewards to informers and to officers who apprehend offenders	" " s. 30	" 313
Report to be made by rural policemen of offences punishable under the Opium Act, 1878	(A.B.) Reg. 1, 1883, s. 19 (10)	" 302
Enactments relating to opium	"	" 306, "
Orders as to opium	"	" 306 "
OPIMUM ACT, 1857. ( <i>See</i> OPIMUM)	Act 13, 1857	" 306 "
<b>OPPIA</b>		
• Tributary Mahals of		
Local extent of Act 11, 1893	"	" 506, "
Execution in Eastern Bengal of certain sentences passed in	Act 11, 1893, s. 4	" 506



1	2	3
Subject	Ersatzmen.	Volume and page
PALANQUIN (EASTERN BENGAL)		
1. PRELIMINARY.		
Local extent of Ben Act 2, 1891 . . . . .		III, 267, n, 286
" " " " " 2, 1904 . . . . .		" 137
Ben Act 2, 1891, applies to towns and places to which Ben Act 5, 1866, was extended by notification under s 54 thereof	Ben Act 2, 1891, s 2 (2)	" 267
" "	" " s 1 (3)	" "
" "	" " s 61	" 283
consequential amendments in Act.		
2 REGULATION.		
Registration and numbering of palanquins fee for registration, penalties.	" , ss 46 to 48	, 279
List of fares to be kept inside . . . . .	" " s 49	, 280
Fares for hire of palanquins . . . . .	" " ss 50 52 (3), Sch II	, 280 285
Add tional fare for extra speed	" " s 53 (2)	, 280
Licensing of bearers, fee for license, bearers' tickets penalties	" " s 51	, 280
Distance which bearers are bound to carry palanquin penalty	" " s 52 (1)	, 280
Application to owners and bearers of palanquina of provisions of Act as to owners and drivers of hackney carriages	" " s 52 (4)	, 280
Cognizance of offences, procedure, limitation, recovery of fines	" " ss 55, 56	, 281 283
" " " " " made	" " s 57	, 283
" " " " " "	" " s 58	, 283
" " " " " "	" " s 59	, 283
" " " " " "	" " s 60	, 283
Fees and fines to be credited to Hackney carriage Fund, application of fund	Ben Act 2, 1904 s 1(a)	" 133
Power to make rules to regulate admission of, into Public Park		
PANCHAYAT.		
Constitution and functions of, under laws relating to— chaudikars See POLICE II, 2, 3 rural Police See POLICE, III		
PARKS See PUBLIC PARKS		
PARTITION General Acts relating to .		, 367, u

1		3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>PARTITION AND UNION OF ESTATES</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY</b>		
<p> <i>Repeal and savings</i> . . . . .  <i>Definitions</i> . . . . . </p>	<p> (E. B.) Ben Act 5, 1897, s. 1(3)  " " s. 2  " " s. 3 </p>	<p> I, 176, n.  III, 367, n.  " 369 </p>
<b>2. PARTITION.</b>		
Power to make partition at settlement . . . . .	(E. B.) Ben Reg. 7, 1822, s. 13	I, 191
Joint proprietors dissatisfied with offer of settlement entitled to claim partition	(E. B. & A.) Ben Reg. 8, 1793, s. 26	" 39
Who entitled to claim partition . . . . .	(E. B.) Ben Act 5, 1897, ss. 4, 8	III, 370, 372
Partition according to interest . . . . .	" " s. 5	" 371
Separation of land held in common between proprietors of two or more estates when the estates are not under partition.	" " s. 6	" 372
Partition under Act, where a partition has been made . . . . .	" " s. 7	" "
Amount of revenue to be assessed on each separate estate.	" " s. 10, 50	" 372, 387
Restrictions on partition of estate, with reference to revenue.	" " s. 11	" 372
Liability of each separate estate for revenue . . . . .	" " s. 93	" 398
Execution of decrees for partition . . . . .	" " s. 12	" 373
Power to refuse partition which would result in formation of estates scattered so as to endanger safety of revenue.	" " s. 13	" 374
Interest alienated with special condition as to liability for revenue.	" " s. 14	" "
	" " s. 15	" "
	" " s. 16	" "
	" " ss. 17 to 24, 29 to 31	" 375 to 377, 379, 380
to; admission of; power to refer, to Deputy Collector. Effect, on proceedings under Act, of suit in Civil Court . . . . .	" " ss. 25 to 27	" 377, 378
Power of Civil Court to order partition, assessment of land-revenue	" " s. 28	" 379
Power of Collector to appoint Deputy Collector to carry out partition.	" " s. 32	" 380

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PARTITION AND UNION OF ESTATES—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>2 PARTITION—<i>contd</i></b>		
Power of Collector to strike partition off the file on application of parties,	(E B) Ben Act 1897	III 380
Power of Commissioner to strike partition off the file	, s 33	
	, s 34	381
Establishments and costs . . .	, ss 35 to 38	, 381 to 388
Proceedings up to the determination of the partition—		
Deputy Collector to have powers of Survey officer under Ben Act 5 1876, powers of Revenue officer under Act 8 1885 Chapter V, and certain powers of Civil Court	, ss 44 97	, 381 400
Survey, and record of rents and assets—		
when to be made . . . .	ss 45 49	381 385
particulars to be recorded . .	s 49	384
attestation and publication	ss 17 48	385
"	s 50	386
"	ss 51 to 56	386 387
"	ss 57 to 61	387 to 389
"	ss 62 to 70	389 to 393
, severalty	ss 70 to 74	393 394
, common tenancy and lands held in severalty	ss 79 to 80	394 to 397
Procedure before the Commissioner up to the completion of a partition—		
where proceedings require amendment or where appeal or objection presented	ss 90, 92	398
in other cases .	ss 11, 92	
Procedure by Collector on confirmation or sanction of partition	" s 93	
Procedure as to giving possession of separate estates	s 94	, 399
Boundary marks erect on and preservation of	, s 96	400
Reference to arbitration .	ss 51 to 55, 98	396 387
Effect of partition on tenures leases and incumbrances	s 99	400
If separate estate falls into arrears, so as to require sale of estate Collector to inquire cause and report to Commissioner	s 101	401

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PARTITION AND UNION OF ESTATES—contd.</b>		
<b>1 PARTITION—contd.</b>		
Power of Local Government to order new allotment of land revenue on separate estate, and to direct payment to of under-assessed estates to make refund to proprietors of over-assessed estates	(E.B.) Ben Act 5, 1897, ss. 102, 103	III, 401, 402
<i>See also</i> LAND REVENUE, I 3 (a), II, 4 (c); LOCAL RATES AND CASSES A, 3, PERMANENT SETTLEMENT, SUCCESSION		
<b>3 UNION</b>		
Cases in which union may be effected, procedure	" " s. 100	" 401
<b>1. SUPPLEMENTAL</b>		
Publication of notifications	" " s. 104	" 402
Service of notices	" " s. 105	" "
Exercise by Collector of functions assigned to Deputy Collector	" " s. 109	" 403
Power to invest Collector or Deputy Collector with powers	" " s. 110	" 404
Appeal to Collector, Commissioner or Board; limitation of appeal, revision, costs of appeal.	" " ss. 111 to 117	" 404 to 406
Fines for non-compliance with notice, &c.	" " ss. 107, 108	" 403
Recovery of fees, fines, costs and other moneys	" " s. 109	" "
Powers of officers with regard to false evidence or forgery	" " s. 118	" 406
Bar to jurisdiction of Civil Courts in certain cases	" " s. 119	" 407
Board to be guided by orders or instructions of Local Government.	" " s. 120	" "
Power of Board to make rules	" " s. 121	" "
Irregularities not to invalidate proceedings	" " s. 106	" 403
Regulations, rules and orders under Ben. Act 5, 1897	" "	" 367, n
PAYEE TAXES REGULATION (BENGAL), 1819. ( <i>See</i> LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Ben. Reg. 8, 1819	I, 146
PAYEE TAXES REGULATION (BENGAL), 1820. ( <i>See</i> LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Ben. Reg. 1, 1820	" 162

Subject	Provision	Volume and page
<b>PATWÁRIS AND KÁNUNGOOS (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg 5, 1816 . . . .	..	I, 105, v
" " " " 12, 1817 . . . .		" 111, "
" " " " 1, 1819 . . . .		" 121, "
" " " " 13, 1825 . . . .		" 137, "
<b>1 PATWÁRIS</b>		
Every village paying revenue to have a separate patwári, exceptions	Ben. Reg 12, 1817, ss 3, 33	, 111, 110
Filling of vacancies in office of, penalty .	{ " " " 7 to 11	" 112, 113
When Collector may nominate .	{ Ben Reg 1, 1819, s 6	" 126
Removal of, penalty for wrongful removal .	{ Ben Reg 12, 1817, ss 12 to 16	" 113, 114
Duties of . . . .	{ Ben Reg 1, 1819, s 7	" 136
Transmission and record of accounts of . . . .	{ Ben Reg 12, 1817, s 10	" 114
Power of Collector or Court to summon and examine patwári, punishment for not producing accounts or giving evidence	" " s 17	" 116, 116
Penalty for falsification, etc., of accounts of . . . .	" " ss 22 to 25	" 117
" obstruction of . . . .	{ " " s 27	" 118
Power to suspend Ben Reg 12, 1817, where appointment of patwári is expedient, person keeping village accounts to be subject, however, to certain provisions of the Regulation	{ Ben Reg 1, 1819, s 7	" 126
Remuneration of . . . .	{ Ben Reg 12, 1817, s 33	" 119
Bar to jurisdiction of Courts in complaints as to remuneration of patwári or as to decisions of Collector under the Regulation	" " ss 18 to 21, 31 to 36	" 114, 115, 119
Appeal from decision or order of Collector as to remuneration of . . . .	" " s 35	" 119
Recovery of remuneration of, and fines . . . .	" " s 36	" 121
Territorial extension of Ben Reg 12 1817 . . . .	Ben Reg 1, 1819, s 4(-)	" 125
Power of Governor or General in Council to suspend operation of rules regarding patwáris	" " s 4(4)	" 125
Power of Board of Revenue to suspend operation of Ben Reg 12, 1817, in certain places.	" " s 4(6)	" "
Rules as to . . . .	" "	" 111, v
<b>II KÁNUNGOOS</b>		
Appointment and removal of, number of . . . .	{ Ben Reg 5 1816, ss 2, 3, 11 12	" 105, 108
Office of, not hereditary, but choice of successor to be made as far as possible from family	{ Ben Reg 1, 1819, s 4 (1), (3)	" 121
	{ Ben Reg 5, 1816, s 4	" 105

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PATWÁRIS AND KÁRUNGOS (EASTERN BENGAL)—contd</b>		
2 KÁRUNGOS—contd		
Salaries of	Ben Reg 5, 1816, s 5	I, 106
Revenue of lands held by, declared to be liable to resumption	, " s 5, 6	" "
Power to continue minbardars in possession of lands of which revenue is resumed, minbardars' tenures declared heritable and transferable	Ben Reg 13, 1820, ss 2, 3	" 238, 239
Duties of	Ben Reg 5, 1816, s 7	" 106
" power to alter	Ben Reg 1, 1813, s 4(5)	" 123
Not to hold farnas or become sureties for farmers or zamindars	Ben Reg 5, 1816, s 81	" 107
Transfer of records of to successors and penalties	as 9, 10	" "
Territorial extension of Ben Reg 5 1816	Ben Reg 1 1819 s 4(1)	" 121
Power of Local Government to suspend operation of rules regarding kárungos	, s 4(4)	" 120
Rules as to		" 105 n
<b>PATWÁRIS REGULATION (BENGAL) 1817 (See ATTENDANCE, LANDLORD AND TENANT PATWÁRIS AND KÁRUNGOS)</b>	Ben Reg 12 1817	" 111
<b>PENSION</b>		
To municipal officers and servants See MUNICIPALITY, II, 3 (d)		
To servants of District Boards See LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 4		
<b>PERMANENT SETTLEMENT</b>		
Local extent of Bengal Regulation 1, 1793		" 3 n
1 1801		" 79, n
Enactment of certain articles of Proclamation of 22nd March, 1793—		
limiting for ever the public demand of land-revenue from zamindars, independent talukdars and other actual proprietors of land	(k B & A) Ben Reg 1, 1793 ss 1 to 6	" 3 to 3
explaining the reasons for such limitation		
exhorting proprietors to improve their estates, to act with good faith etc	, , s 7	" 5, 6
notifying that no suspensions or remissions of revenue will be allowed, and that estates will invariably be sold for arrears		
reserving right of Government to legislate for protection of dependent talukdars raiyats, etc to levy internal duties, to assess revenue free lands and to resume police allowances	, , s 8	" 6, 7
declaring that estates of certain disqualified proprietors shall not be liable to sale for certain arrears		
declaring that proprietors may transfer land without sanction of Government.	, , s 9	" 8
prescribing rules for apportioning the fixed assessment on portions of estates in event of transfer or division	" " s 10	" 8 to 11
requiring transfers and divisions of estates to be notified to Collector		

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PERMANENT SETTLEMENT—<i>contd</i></b> Enactment of certain articles of Proclamation of 22nd March, 1793— <i>contd</i>		
prescribing rules for adjustment of assessment on lands held khas or let in farm, in event of transfer or division	(E H & A) Ben Reg 1 1793, s 11	I, 11, 12
Bengal Regulation 1, 1793, section 10, to be observed in all cases, whether of public sale, private transfer, or division		
Meaning of 'actual produce' as used in Bengal Regulation 1, 1793, section 10		
Procedure where officer charged with allotment of assessment of portion of estate under Ben Reg 1 1793, s 10 doubts accuracy of village accounts or where accounts not forthcoming	(E B) Ben Reg 1 1801, s 8	, 79 to 81
Sanction of Board of Revenue required to allotment of assessment on portion of an estate		
Ben Reg 1, 1793, s 8, not to prevent sale of estate, etc., for arrear of revenue accruing while same is under charge of Court of Wards	(E H & A) Ben Act 9, 1879 s 23A	II, 398
<b>PERMANENT SETTLEMENT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1793</b> <i>See</i> PERMANENT SETTLEMENT	Ben Reg 1, 1793	I 3
<b>PETROLEUM</b> Control over storing of, in municipalities <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 8 (a), III, B, 5 (2)		
<b>PILGRIM</b> Local extent of Ben Act 1, 1896 Act applies to Muhammadan pilgrims to the Hedjaz	(E B) Ben Act 1 1896 s 2(a) s 1	III 361 n 351
Act may be extended by Local Government to any place in Eastern Bengal		
Definitions		
License	s 2	
one	ss 3 to 7	, 352 363
Appoint —	ss 8 9	363
grants		
Master, etc of ship to give information and aid to Protector of Pilgrims penalties	ss. 10 to 12	
Regulations as to issue of tickets, penalties	ss. 13 14	354
Jurisdiction, distraint of ship, application of fines prosecutions	ss 15 to 17	, ,
<b>PILGRIM SHIPS</b> <i>See</i> PILGRIM		
<b>POLICE</b> 1—ORDINARY POLICE		
Local extent of Ben Act II 1869	(E B and A) Ben Act 7, 1869 footnote and s 6	II 69 70

1 Subject	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page.
<b>POLICE—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>I—ORDINARY POLICE—<i>contd</i></b>		
Constitution of force . . . . .	(E B and A) Ben Act 7, 1869, s 4	II, 70
Power of Local Government to divide Province into general police districts, and appoint persons to exercise therein the powers of Inspector-General	" " ss 2, 3	" 69, 70
Power to employ police out of their own district . . . . .	" " s 5	" 70
Magisterial powers of police officers . . . . .	(As) Reg 2, 1883	I, 655
Local extent of Reg 2, 1883 . . . . .		" 656, n.
General Acts as to . . . . .		II, 69, n
Rules and orders as to . . . . .		I, " "
Order as to powers of Deputy and Assistant Inspectors General of Police (Assam)		I, 625, n
Duty of, to take charge of unclaimed property . . . . .		" 37, n
<b>II—CHAUKIDARS (WATCHMEN)</b>		
<b>Village-chaukidars</b>		
<b>1—PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 6, 1870 . . . . .		II, 124, n.
Definitions " " " 1, 1871 . . . . .		" 124, n
Definitions " " " . . . . .	(F. B and A) Ben Act 6, 1870, s 1	" 104
<b>2—APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, ETC., OF CHAUKIDARS</b>		
<b>Chaukidars</b>		
Number and salaries of . . . . .	" " ss 11, 12	" 108, 109
Appointment and dismissal of . . . . .	" " s 35	" 112
General duties of, power to arrest . . . . .	" " s. 39, Sch B	" 113, 123
Disposal of persons arrested by . . . . .	" " s 40	" 114
Payment of . . . . .	" " ss 43, 44	" 114, 116
Realization of pay of, from members of panchayat, and reimbursement of such members	" " ss 45, 46	" 115, 116
Penalty for misconduct or neglect of duty by . . . . .	" " s 38	" 113
<b>3 TAXATION FOR MAINTENANCE OF CHAUKIDARS</b>		
All owners or occupiers of houses in village, etc., liable to assessment for maintenance of chaukidars	" " ss 13, 14	" 109
Panchayats for settling tax		
Appointment of members of panchayat for village	" " ss. 3, 5, 7, 9B	" 105 to 108
Power to declare areas or groups of dwellings to be "villages"	" " s 3	" 106
Removal of members of . . . . .	" " s 10	" 108
Filling of casual vacancies among members of . . . . .	" " s 6	" 107
Penalty for not serving on panchayat . . . . .	" " s 8	" "



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
POLICE— <i>contd.</i>		
II.—CHAUKIDARS (WATCHMEN)— <i>contd.</i>		
Village Chaukidars— <i>contd.</i>		
3. TAXATION FOR MAINTENANCE OF CHAUKIDARS — <i>contd.</i>		
Panchayats for settling tax— <i>contd.</i>		
Term of office of members of . . .	(E B and A) Ben Act 6, 1870, s 11	II, 108
Exemption from service on . . .	" " s 9A	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 13	" 109
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 41, Sch B	" 114, 122
Assessment; nature and amount of . . .	" " s 62	" 119
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 15	" 109
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 16	" "
" time and form of, list of persons assessed	{ (E B & A) Ben Act 1, 1871, s 2	" 121
" revision of . . . . .	{ (E B and A) Ben Act 6, 1870, ss 17, 19, 20, 47	" 110, 116
" commencement and duration of . . .	{ (E B and A) Ben Act 1, 1871, s 3	" 110
" continuance of existing . . . .	{ (E B and A) Ben Act 6, 1870, s 17	" 124
" payable quarterly in advance . . .	" " s 21	" "
" collection of . . . . .	{ " " ss 22, 25 to 34, Sch A	" 110 to 112, 131
" appointment, powers and remuneration of tashildar to assist in collecting	{ (E B & A) Ben Act 1 1871 s 4	" 124
" reduction of by amount of surplus collections	{ (E B & A) Ben Act 6, 1870 s 46A, 46B	" 116
Chaukidar Fund, constitution of . . .	" " s 24	" 111
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " s 23	" 110
4.—MISCELLANEOUS		
Chaukidar; Chakran lands . . . assigned for such transfer	" " ss 58 to 61	" 118, 119
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " ss 18, 50, 51, Sch C	" 117, 122
Right to service from occupier of land to cease on such transfer.	" " s 57	" 119
Assessment of, and collection of assessment . . .	" " ss 49, 50, 52 to 56, Schs C, D	" 117, 118, 122, 123

1	2	3
Subject	Location	Volume and page
<b>POLICE—contd</b>		
II—CHAKRIDARS (WATCHMEN)—contd		
Village Chakridars—contd		
I—MISCELLANEOUS—contd		
Chauk, lar; Chakran lands—contd		
Saving as to certain lands . . . . .	(E. B. & A.) Ben Act 6, 1870, s. 67	II, 121
Application of Ben Act to 1870, ss 48 to 61 to lands assigned for benefit of municipality	{ (As) Ben Act 5, 1870, s. 375 (E. B. & A.) Ben Act 3, 1881, s. 384	, 203 144
Delegation of District Magistrate's powers under Act	(E. B. & A.) Ben Act 6, 1870, s. 3A	, 106
District Chakridari Reward Fund		
Fines to be credited to		
Control over to rest with District Magistrate	} " " s. 42	, 114
Actions for things done under Act notice of, limitation of	" " s. 63	, 120
Control by Commissioners	" " s. 64	, "
Power of Local Government to make rules	" " s. 65	, "
Zamindar's duty to report offences not affected by Act	" " s. 66	, 121
Rules and orders . . . . .		, 104, n
III—RURAL POLICE (ASSAM)		
Reg 1, 1883 extends to Sylhet and Cachar Districts and may be applied to other districts	Reg 1, 1883, s. 1	I, 617
Local extent of Reg 1 1883		
Local repeal of Reg 1, 1883 . . . . .	{ Ben Act 6, 1870 s. 2 Ben Act 1, 1871, s. 1	, 647, n II 105 124
Definitions	Reg 1, 1883, s. 2	I, 647
Rural police-circles and beats constitution of	" " ss 4, 5	, 648
Panchayat, appointment of, for each police-circle	" " s. 6	, "
Policemen		
One to be appointed for each beat . . . . .	" " s. 5	, "
Procedure for appointment of . . . . .	" " ss 7 to 9	, 648, 649
Departmental punishment of	" " s. 10	, 649
Existing, continuance of	" " s. 11	, "
Payment of, by owners or occupiers of houses, recovery of contributions when not paid	" " ss 12 to 17	, 649, 650
General duties and powers of, arrest by	" " s. 18, Sch	, 651, 654
Recognition of	" " ss 19, 20	, 652, 653
Fealty on, for cowardice, misconduct or neglect of duty		
Authority required for institution of prosecution against	} " " s. 20	, 653
Delegation of Deputy Commissioner's powers	" " s. 21	, "
Landholders duty to report offences not affected by Reg 1, 1883	" " s. 23	, "
Local Government, control by	" " s. 22	, "
" power of, to make rules	" " s. 24	, "
Publication and effect of rules . . . . .	" " s. 25	, "
Rules and orders issued . . . . .		, 647, n

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>POLICE—contd.</b>		
<b>IV.—MILITARY POLICE</b>		
<b>A—EASTERN BENGAL</b>		
Local extent of Act 5, 1893 . . . . .		I, 500, n
Definitions . . . . .	Act 5, 1892, s 2, Sch	" 500, 503
Enrolment and discharge of officers . . . . .	" " s 3, Sch	" "
Classes and grades of officers . . . . .	" " s 4	" 501
Punishments . . . . .	" " ss. 5, 6	" 501, 502
" departmental . . . . .	" " s 7	" 503
Place of imprisonment . . . . .	" " s 8	" 504
Prosecutions under other laws not barred, but only one punishment allowed . . . . .	" " s 9	" "
Magisterial powers of officers . . . . .	" " s 10	" "
Commandant and Second-in-Command —		
Disciplinary powers of, over other than military police officers . . . . .	" " s 11	" "
Special privileges of . . . . .	" " s 12	" "
Power of Local Government to make orders and rules . . . . .	" " s 13	" 503 n
Rules as to Bengal Military Police . . . . .		" "
Quasi military Police, Chittagong Hill Tracts Frontier . . . . .		" "
<i>See FRONTIER, D, 2</i>		
<b>B—ASSAM.</b>		
Local extent of Reg. 4, 1890 . . . . .		" 712, n
Definitions . . . . .	Reg. 4 1890 s 3	" 712
Enrolment and discharge of officers . . . . .	" s 10 Sch	" 716
Punishments . . . . .	" ss 4 to 6	" 713 to 715
" departmental . . . . .	" s 7	" 715
Place of imprisonment . . . . .	" s 8	" 716
Magisterial powers of Commandant . . . . .	" s 9	" "
Rules and orders as to Military Police in Assam . . . . .		" 712, n
<b>V—MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
Police in municipalities <i>See MUNICIPALITY II, 5, III, B, 1</i>		
Frontier Police, Chittagong Hills <i>See CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS</i>		
River Police. <i>See PORT COMMISSIONERS (CHITTAGONG)</i>		
<i>Police, 1)</i>		
1817 (20, 1817)	Ben Act 7, 1869	II 63
		I, vii
<b>PORT</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 3 1867 . . . . .		II, 49, n
Definitions . . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1867, s 1	" 49
Ben Act 3, 1867, to be construed as part of Ports Act, 1859 . . . . .	" s 19	" 53

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PORT—contd</b>		
Penalty for not having sufficient crew on vessel lying in port, exceptions	Ben Act 3, 1867, ss 2 to 6, Schs 1, II	II, 50, 52, 53
Power of Local Government— to charter a coast of police on Port Fund of port in or abutting on municipal town	" " ss 8, 9	" 51
to impose police port-dues . . . . .	" " s 10 Sch III	" 51, 53
Power to compound for dues imposed under Ben Act 3, 1867; power of Local Government to vary such dues, imposition or increase of such dues when to take effect	" " ss 14 to 16	" 51, 53
Offences by whom triable, and penalties how recoverable	" " s 17	" 53
Application of fines	" " s 18	" 53
Power to define limits of port for purposes of Chittagong Port Commissioners Act.	Ben Act 4, 1887, s 3	III, 236
General law as to ports . . . . .	" "	" 19, II
<b>PORT COMMISSIONERS (CHITTAGONG)</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 4, 1867 . . . . .		III, 235 II
Definitions . . . . .	Ben Act 4, 1887, ss 2, 4	" 235, 236
Power to define limits of port . . . . .	" " s 3	" 236
<b>2 CONSTITUTION OF COMMISSIONERS</b>		
Incorporation of Commissioners . . . . .	" " s 4	" 236
Appointment, election, tenure of office and disqualifications of Commissioners, filling of casual vacancies	" " ss 5 to 9, II	" 236 to 238
Remuneration of Commissioners . . . . .	" " s 55	" 251
<b>3 CHAIRMAN AND VICE-CHAIRMAN</b>		
Appointment and remuneration of . . . . .	" " s 1)	" 238
Leave of absence and leave allowances to Vice Chairman	" " s 10 A	" "
<b>4 RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSIONERS.</b>		
Administration vested in Commissioners . . . . .	" " s 4	" 236
Property, acquisition, holding, transfer and vesting of . . . . .	" " ss 12 to 15 Sch I	" 239, 257
Works to be constructed and carried out . . . . .	" " s 16	" 239
Power to make port rules . . . . .	" " s 17	" 240
Control of pilots . . . . .	" " s 18	" 241
Provision, etc., of landing-places and bathing places	" " ss 19, 20	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PORT COMMISSIONERS (CHITTAGONG)—contd.</b>		
<b>4. RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSIONERS—contd</b>		
Shipping and landing of goods in and from sea going vessels and inland vessels	} Ben Act 4 1887, = 21 to 24, 26, 27 Sch 11 s 25	III, 241 to 243 253
Power to order removal of vessels from wharves, etc	, s 25	243
" " " "	, as 28, 29	" 243, 244,
" " " "	, ss 30 to 32	244
" " " "	, s 37	246
" " " "	" s 42	, 248
of Commissioners	}	, 36 to 38, notes
Powers and duties of Commissioners under various Acts		
<b>5. FINANCE</b>		
Tolls, dues, rates and charges		
Imposition and recovery of	, ss 33 to 41, 79	" 244 to 246 247
Power to make by laws as to mode of payment of Collection of dues, etc., by Commissioners at wharf, etc., set apart for use under Sea Customs Act 1878	, s 17(d)	240
Power to grant exemptions	, s 20	, 244
Custody of money disbursed	, s 41	, 249
Accounts and estimates	, s 87	, 254
Borrowing powers of Commissioners	, ss 68, 69	"
	, ss 70 to 72 Sch III	, 254 255, 258
<b>6 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS</b>		
Secretary and office	, ss 53 54	" 261
Meetings	, ss 55 to 59 61 64	, 261 to 263 262
Appointment of executive officer	, s 60	262
Officers and servants	, ss 62 64 64A	, 262 263
Commissioners and certain of their servants deemed public servants	, s 63	263
Power to make by laws as to Contracts, estimates and plans for works	, s 64	"
Submission of reports	, as 65, 66	"
	, s 68	264
<b>7 GENERAL POWERS OF OFFICIAL CONTROL</b>		
General power of Local Government to cancel, suspend or modify proceedings of Commissioners	, s 44	, 249
Power of Local Government— to make rules as to works and expenditure	, s 45	,



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>PROPERTY</b> See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY		
PROTECTION OF MUHAMMADAN PILGRIMS ACT, 1896 See PILGRIM	Ben Act 1 1896	III 361
<b>PUBLIC CONVEYANCE</b> See HACKNEY CARRIAGE, PALANQUIN		
<b>PUBLIC DEMANDS</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM</b>		
Recovery of, by the processes for recovery of arrears of land revenue See cross references from COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE		
<b>II—EASTERN BENGAL</b>		
<b>1 PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Act	Ben Act 1 1896 s 1	302 303
Powers conferred by Act are in addition to and not in derogation of, powers conferred by other Acts	s 2	304
Repeal and savings	s 3	03
Definitions of District Collector Certificate Officer and Local authority	s 4	
<b>2 RECOVERY</b>		
Power to make certificate for recovery of balance due for arrears of revenue after sale of estate or tenure or share thereof	s 5 Sch Form 1	303 310
arrears of revenue due from farmer of estate	s 7 9 (3) Sch Form 3	304 307 425
sums recoverable as arrears of revenue		
sums due from sureties of farmer of estate		
arrears of revenue or rent payable to Government from raiyat or from person holding interest in land pasture, forest, fishery, etc		
certain other sums		
Recovery of Road Cess or Public Works cess as public demand See LOCAL RATES AND CASSES II 3		
Requisition for certificate under s 7 or s 9 fee payable	s 9 Sch Form 3	306, 316
Certificate to have effect of decree of Civil Court subject to other provisions of Act	s 6 (1) 8, 9(f)	301 306 307

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
<b>PUBLIC DEMANDS—contd.</b>		
<b>II.—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>2. RECOVERY—contd.</b>		
When certificate filed, notice to be issued to debtor, on service of notice, certificate to bind his immovable property, transmission of copy of certificate to other districts	Ben Act 1, 1895, s 10, Sch, Forms 1	III, 307, 310
Power to attach and sell movable property, to satisfy certificate	" " s 11	" 307
Filing of objections to certificates, and hearing of same by Certificate Officer or by Revenue Officer to whom he may transfer petitions, costs.	" " ss 12 to 14, 18, Sch, Form 5	" 309, 310, 317
Appeal to, and revision by, Revenue authorities.	" " ss 32, 33	" 314
Suit for cancellation or modification of certificate	" " ss 4, 6 (2), 15	" 304, 309
Grounds on which certificate may be cancelled or modified by Civil Court.	" " s 17	" 309
Certificate when to become absolute	" ss. 6 (3), 16	" 304, 309
Payment of amount due under certificate may be made by instalments.	" s. 25 (1)	" 312
When and how certificate may be enforced; interest recoverable	" s 19	" 310
Power to set aside sale of immovable property	" ss 20, 21, 23	" 310 to 312
Powers in execution by whom to be exercised	" " s 23	" 311
Registration of certificates	" ss 21 to 26	" 312
Satisfaction of certificate to be entered in register and communicated to certain officers	" " ss 26, 27	" 312, 313
Sums received by other officers in satisfaction of certificate to be remitted to the officer who made the certificate.	" " s 28	" 313
Application of Act 18, 1850 (Protection of Judicial Officers), to certain officers acting under Ben Act I, 1895.	" " s 29	" "
Control by Commissioners and Board of Revenue over officers	" " s 30	" "
Notices how to be served	" " s 31	" "
Returning rules and orders under Ben Act 1, 1895		" 302, n.
List of dues under other enactments which are recoverable under Ben Act 1, 1895		" 318
<b>PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY ACT, 1895. (See PUBLIC DEMANDS, PUBLIC OFFICERS.)</b>	Ben Act 1, 1895	" 302
<b>PUBLIC DEMANDS RECOVERY (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1897.</b>	Ben Act 1, 1897	" 358
<b>PUBLIC GAMBLING ACT, 1867. (See GAMING.)</b>	Act 3, 1867	I, 340
" " (BENGAL), 1867 (See GAMING.)	Ben. Act 2, 1867	II, 44
<b>PUBLIC GARDENS See PUBLIC PARKS</b>		
<b>PUBLIC OFFICERS</b>		
Act 18, 1850 (the Judicial Officers Protection Act, 1850), applied to certain officers acting under Public Demands Recovery Act.	(E. B.) Ben. Act 1, 1895, s. 29	III, 313



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>PUBLIC OFFICER—<i>contd.</i></b>		
Local extent of Ben. Reg 3, 1794 . . . . .	..	I, 68, n
.. .. . from Native (E B) Ben. Reg 3 1794, .. 247, n	.. 16 to 18, 20	.. 69 to 71
.. .. . t for wrong- (E B & A) Ben Reg .. 247	3, 1827, s 5	
.. .. . orruption or ..		
.. .. . be sufficient ..		
authority for enforcing restitution, and civil action need not be instituted.		
Loans to or by. <i>See</i> LOAN.		
Gifts to ..		.. 218, n.
List of enactments relating to ..	..	.. 68, n.
<b>PUBLIC PARKS.</b>		
Local extent of Ben. Act 2, 1904 . . . . .		III, 437, n
Power to apply Act to public parks or gardens in Eastern Bengal.	Ben. Act 2, 1904, s 1 (2)	.. 437
Definitions ..	.. .. s 2	.. "
Power to extend boundaries of, by notification ..	.. .. s 3	.. "
" " make rules for management and preservation of, and for regulating public use of ..	.. .. s. 4	.. "
Breach of rules, penalty for ..	.. .. s 4 (3)	.. 438
" " , procedure where offender refuses name and residence.	.. .. s 6	.. 439
Exhibition of notifications and rules in ..	.. .. s 5	.. 438
Superintendents and park darwans to be deemed "public servants."	.. .. s 7	.. 439
General powers and duties of park-darwan ..	.. .. s. 8	.. "
" " of police constables ..	.. .. s 9	.. "
PUBLIC PARKS ACT (BENGAL), 1904 ( <i>See</i> HACKNEY CARRIAGE MOTOR CARS AND CYCLES, PALANQUINS, PUBLIC PARKS).	Ben. Act 2, 1904	.. 437
<b>PUBLIC SERVANT</b> <i>See</i> PUBLIC OFFICER		
<b>PUBLIC WORKS CESS</b> <i>See</i> LOCAL RATES AND CASSES, A		
<b>PUBLICATIONS.</b> cited in Code, list of ..		
		III, xv
<b>PUNISHMENT.</b> <i>See</i> CAPITAL PUNISHMENT, FORFEITURE.		
<b>PUBIC LODGING-HOUSE ACTS</b> (Ben. Acts 4, 1871, 2, 1879, and 1, 1884) Why omitted from Code ..		
		I, vii

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>RAILWAY</b>		
Sanction of Governor General in Council required to 'revy of Road Cess or Public Works Cess on	Ben Act 9, 1880, s 8	II, 473
<b>RAIN-GAMBLING ACT, BHUGAL, 1897</b>	Ben Act 7, 1897	III, 300
<b>RATES AND CASSES</b> See <b>LOCAL RATES AND CASSES</b>		
<b>RECORDS</b>		
Revenue-records		
In Assam See <b>LAND REVENUE</b> , II, 4 (b)		
Record of rights		
In Eastern Bengal See <b>LANDLORD AND TENANT</b> , I, 4		
In Assam See <b>LAND REVENUE</b> , II, 3 (d)		
<b>RECOVERY OF LAND-REVENUE</b>		
See cross-references from <b>COLLECTION OF LAND REVENUE</b>		
<b>RECUSANT WITNESS</b>		
Local extent of Act 19, 1853		I, 288, n
Liability to damages where party or witness neglects to obey summons or, being, in Court, refuses to give evidence or produce document	(As) Act 19, 1853, s 26	, 298
<b>RECUSANT WITNESSES ACT, 1853</b> (See <b>RECUSANT WIT- NESS</b> )	Act 19, 1853	,
<b>REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES</b>		
1 <b>REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 4, 1873		II, 128, "
Power of Local Government to direct registration in any area	(E B & A) Ben Act 4, 1873, s 1	" 128
Power of Municipal Commissioners to keep register	" " s. 11	, 131

I Subject	II Enactment	III Volume and page
<b>REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES—<i>contd</i></b>		
1. REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS— <i>contd.</i>		
Procedure for effecting registration		
Constitution of districts . . . . .	{ (E B & A) Ben. Act	{ II, 129
Appointment, etc., of registrars . . . . .	4, 1873, s 2	" "
Office of registrar, and his attendance thereat	ss 2, 3	" "
Register books . . . . .	ss 4	" "
Registrar to register, penalty . . . . .	ss 5, 11	" 129, 131
What persons bound to report births and deaths, penalties.	ss 6 to 8, 10	" 129 to 131
Report by chaukidars of births and deaths occurring in village	(E B & A) Ben Act 6, 1870, s 32 (7)	" 114
Report by rural policemen of births and deaths occurring in their beat	(As) Reg 1, 1883, s 18 (9)	I, 652
Delegation of District Magistrate's functions .	(E B & A) Ben Act 4 1873 s 12	II, 131
Further enactments as to . . . . .		" 128, n
Registration of births and deaths to be under management of District Boards in Eastern Bengal See LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 9		
Registration of births and deaths in municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (p), III, B, 5 (n)		
Duties of registrar in connection with vaccination of children See VACCINATION, I, 3		
2. VOLUNTARY REGISTRATION OF MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES		
Local extent of Ben Act 1, 1876. . . . .	(E B & A) Ben. Act 1, 1876, s 1 and n	II, 180
Definitions . . . . .	" s 2	" "
Muhammadan Registrars	" s 3	" 161
Licensing of . . . . .	" s 25	" 165
Deemed to be "public servants" . . . . .	" ss. 3, 6	" 161
Seal and books of . . . . .	" ss 6, 7, Sch	" 161, 167
Registers to be kept by . . . . .		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactments.	Volume and page
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES— <i>concl'd.</i>		
2 VOLUNTARY REGISTRATION OF MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES— <i>cont'd.</i>		
Muhammadan Registrars— <i>cont'd.</i>		
To register marriages and divorces on application, their fees	(E B & A) Ben Act 1, 1876, ss 8 to 10	II, 162
Control over, by Registrar and Inspector General of Registration	" ss 17 to 19, 21, 23	" 164, 165
Refusal of, to register, and appeal therefrom	" ss 20, 21	" 164
Stipulations of entries in register	" s. 11	" 163
Copy of entry to be given to parties	" s. 12	" 163
Index to contents of register, statements and copies	" ss 13 to 16	" 163, 164
Powers for making rules	" ss 18, 19, 24	" 164, 165
Ben Act 1, 1876 not to affect validity or invalidity of marriages or divorces etc	" s. 26	" 165
Rules under Ben Act 1, 1876		" 160, n
REGISTRATION OF CRIMINAL TRIBES AND EUNUCHS	(E B) Act 27, 1871, ss 7 to 12, 16, 34, 25, 31	I, 349 to 351, 354 to 356
REGISTRATION OF HACKNEY CARRIAGES		
See HACKNEY CARRIAGE, I, 2		
REGISTRATION OF LAND		
I—EASTERN BENGAL		
A—LANDS GENERALLY		
Local extent of Ben Act 7, 1876		II, 315, n
Definitions	Ben Act 7, 1876, s. 3	" 316
Collector to keep—		
A—general register of revenue-paying lands	" s. 4	" 318
B—" " revenue-free lands		
C—mauzawar register of revenue paying and revenue free lands, and		
D—intermediate register of changes affecting entries in above-mentioned registers		
Form, language, arrangement and contents of such registers	" ss 5 to 12, 14 to 19	" 318 to 323
Power of Board of Revenue to make rules as to preparation of Register B, in supersession of ss 10 to 13 of Act	" s. 13	" 321
Power of Board of Revenue to issue orders as to record of matters required to be entered in Register A or Part I of Register D, Act to be read subject to such orders.	" ss 19A, 19B	" 324

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>REGISTRATION OF LAND—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL—contd.</b>		
<b>A—LANDS GENERALLY—contd.</b>		
Temporary continuance of former registers . . .	Ben Act 7, 1876, s 20	II, 324
Provisions as to introduction of new registers . . .	" ss. 21, 22	" 325
Registers how to be prepared and maintained, inquiries into changes necessitating alteration in registers	" ss 22, 24, 26 to 29	" 325 to 327
Information to be supplied to Collector for amendment of registers, penalties	" ss 30, 31	" 327, 328
Power of Civil Court to order registration of transfers	" s 32	" 329
Of what estate land held rent-free is to be deemed part for purposes of registration.	" s 33	" "
Power of Collector to include lands in estate for purposes of registration	" s 34	" "
" " to enter land as a separate revenue-free property.	" s 35	" "
<b>Power of Board—</b> to decide what revenue free lands shall be included	" s 36	" 330
" " " " " "	" s 37	" "
" " " " " "	" ss 38 to 43, 40	" 331 to 333
" " " " " "	" s 44	" 333
" " " " " "	" s 45	" "
" " " " " "	" ss 46 to 54	" 333 to 335
" " " " " "	" s 55	" 335
" " " " " "	" s 56	" 336
" " " " " "	" s 57	" "
" " " " " "	" s 58	" "
" " " " " "	" ss 59 to 63	" 336, 337
<b>Registration to be made—</b> on proof of applicant having been appointed manager by Collector or Court	" s 47	" 333
if applicant found to be in possession and if alleged succession or transfer has taken place on applicant being placed in possession by Collector.	" s 52	" 334
	" s 55	" 335

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>REGISTRATION OF LAND—contd</b>		
1—EASTERN BENGAL—contd		
A—LANDS GENERALLY—contd		
Registration of names and character and extent of interest, on application—contd		
Registration to be made—contd		
if applicant's possession undisputed or proved to satisfaction of Collector	Ben Act, 7, 1870, s 55, prov	II, 335
on receipt of Civil Court's order determining right to possession	" s 63	" 337
Fees to be levied on registration of transfers . . .	" s 61	" "
Penalties for not applying for registration . . .	" ss 65 to 67	" 338
Recorded proprietors and managers declared to be jointly and severally liable, and persons required to apply for registration declared to be liable, for discharge of obligations imposed by law on proprietors	" s 68	" "
Application of Part IV (ss 38 to 65) to persons required by Collector to apply for registration of revenue-free property.	" s 33	" 329
Collector to furnish extracts from registers and translations of extracts, on payment of fees.	" ss 75, 76	" 312
Changes in registers to be notified	" s 77	" "
Payments of rent, and of sums payable by Collector to proprietors, to be regulated by registers	" ss 78 to 81	" 313
Moneys due to Collector under Act how realizable	" s 82	" "
Power of Collector to require proprietor or manager to name estate	" s 83	" "
Delegation of Collector's functions . . .	" s 84	" 344
Appeals to, and revision by, superior Revenue authorities; limitation of appeal	" ss 85 to 87	" 314, 345
Power of Board to make rules . . .	" s 88	" 345
Saving of right to bring suit for possession, etc., of property.	" s. 89(a)	" "
Proceedings under Act not conclusive as to validity of title to hold land revenue free	" s 89(b)	" "
Act not to affect rights to immovable property, except as specially provided.	" s. 89(c)	" "
Orders and rules under Ben Act 7, 1870 . . .		" 316, n
<b>B—TALUQDARI AND OTHER SIMILAR TENURES CREATED SINCE TIME OF SETTLEMENT, AND FARMS FOR TERMS OF YEARS, HELD IMMEDIATELY OF PROPRIETORS OF ESTATES, AND CERTAIN LEASERS</b>		
Local extent of Act II, 1859 . . .		I, 318, n
" " Ben Act 3, 1862 . . .		II, 1, n
" " Ben Act 6, 1867 . . .		III, 267, n
Common registry and special registry		
"Collector," in Act II, 1859, includes Deputy Collector	Act II, 1859, s 61	I, 337
Tenures, farms and leases which may be registered	" ss 36, 43, 44	" 331, 333
Application for registry contents of	" s 40	" 331

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>REGISTRATION OF LAND—contd.</b>		
<b>I.—EASTERN BENGAL—contd</b>		
<b>B.—TALUQDAHI AND OTHER SIMILAR TENURES CREATED SINCE TIME OF SETTLEMENT, AND FARMS FOR TERMS OF YEARS, HELD IMMEDIATELY OF PROPRIETORS OF ESTATES, AND CERTAIN LEASES</b>		
Common and special registry— <i>contd</i>		
Application for registry time within which application must be made.	Ben Act 3, 1862, s 11	II, 2
Control over, and appeal from, orders of Revenue-authorities	Act 11, 1859, s 49	I, 331
Common registry		
Objections to be invited, registration when to be effected	" s 41	" 332
Effect of, in case of sale for arrears of revenue	" s 39	" 331
Special registry		
Objections to be invited, registration when to be effected	" s 42, 44	" 333
Registry of creation of tenure by partition	Ben Act 6, 1867, s 71	III, 391
Expenses of measurement, survey or local inquiry to be paid by applicant.	Act 11, 1859, s 4b	I, 334
Ben. Regs 7, 1822, and 9, 1825, applied to estates in which measurement, survey or inquiry made under Act 11, 1859	" s 60	" 337
Civil Court may not order	" s 47	" 334
Suit for cancellation of	" s 18	" "
Revision of proceedings of Commissioner	" s 49	" "
Effect of, in case of sale for arrears of revenue	" ss 39, 50, 51	" 331, 335
<b>C.—TENANTS' RIGHTS</b>		
Local extent of Act	{ Ben. Act 3, 1895, s 1	III, 326, n.
Definitions	" s 2	" 326
Sub-registrars appointed under Indian Registration Act, 1877, to be Registrars of Mutations	" s 3	" 327
Registers to be kept by Registrar of Mutations	" s 4	" "
Landlords to file with Registrar statements of changes occurring in tenants' rights by transfer or succession	" s 5	" "
Notice of transfers and successions to be given to Registrar by certain classes of tenants	" ss 6, 7, 21	" 327, 328, 332
Registrar, on admission of transfer, to register it, his power to examine parties	" s 8	" 328
Registrar registering, or receiving notice of, transfer of tenant-right under Indian Registration Act, 1877, to register the transfer under Ben Act 3, 1895, as if notice had been received under s 6 thereof	" s 22	" 332
Registrar, if succession is not denied, to register it	" s 9	" 329
Appearance of agents before Registrar, powers of attorney.	" ss 10, 11	" "
Application of Code of Civil Procedure to summonses and commissions issued under Act.	" ss 10, 12	" 329, 330
Registrar when to refuse to register transfer or succession	" s 14	" 330

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>REGISTRATION OF LAND—<i>contd</i></b>		
I—EASTERN BENGAL— <i>contd</i>		
C—TENANTS RIGHTS— <i>contd</i>		
Procedure of Registrar when transferor or deceased person through whom succession is claimed is not entered in record-of-rights as being in possession	B n Act 3, 1895, s 15	III, 330
Registrar to record reasons when he does not register transfer or succession on notice	" s 18	" "
Appeal against refusal to register transfer or succession	" s 16	" 331
" in other cases	" s 34	" 333
" power to invest officers with appellate powers	" s 35	" "
Registrar to give receipt for notice and copy of entries in register, register to be open to inspection	" s 17, 18	" 331
Fees and publication of fees payable under Act	" s 19 (1), (2)	" 331, 332
Fees for registration when payable	" s 19 (3)	" 331
Disabilities resulting from failure to give notice under s 6	" s 23	" "
Penalties for omission to give notice under s 6 or s 5	" ss 24, 25	332, 333
" " on failing to make entry, or making incorrect entry, in register, or for false statement or impersonation	" ss 26, 27	333
Registrar of Mutations deemed a 'public servant' and his records public records	" s 33	" 335
Power to make rules	" s 36	" "
Registration under Bengal Tenancy Act (8, 1885) of transfers of interest of certain tenants See LANDLORD AND TENANT, I, 3 (1), (2).		
Payment to Registrar of landlord's fee payable under Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, ss 16, 18	" s 20	" 331
D—REVENUE FREE GRANTS		
See LAND REVENUE, I, 3 (c)		
II—ASSAM		
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, II, A, 1 (c)		
REGISTRATION OF PALANQUINS See PALANQUINS 2		
RENT RECOVERY ACT 1853 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Act 6, 1853	I 280
" " (UNDER TENURES) ACT, (BENGAL), 1860 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	B n Act 8, 1865	II, 30



1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment	Volume and page
REPEAL. Effect of. <i>See</i> ACTS, 1. Repealed matter how dealt with in Code . . . .		I, x
REPEALING ACT (BENGAL), 1903 (Ben. Act 2 of 1905) Why omitted from Code.		" VII
REPEALING AND AMENDING ACT, 1903. ( <i>See</i> ACTS 3).	Act 1, 1903	= 503
RESERVED FOREST <i>See</i> FOREST, I.		
REVENUE <i>See</i> LAND-REVENUE		
REVENUE-AUTHORITIES  <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE, I, 2; II, 2		
REVENUE COMMISSIONERS' REGULATION (BENGAL), 1820 ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE)	Ben Reg 1. 1820	, 250
REVENUE FREE LANDS  <i>See</i> LAND-REVENUE, I, 3, (c); II, 3 (c)		
REVENUE FREE LANDS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1800 ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE).	, 8, 1800	, 76
" " " (BENGAL) 1825 ( <i>See</i> LAND REVENUE)	= 14, 1825	" 241
" " (BADSHAHI GRANTS) REGULATION (BENGAL), 1793 ( <i>See</i> LAND-	" 37, 1793	" 57
" " " " " "	= 19, 1793	, 43
REVENUE OFFICERS  <i>See cross references from</i> REVENUE AUTHORITIES.		
RIVER. <i>See</i> DRAINAGE, KARATOYA RIVER		
ROAD. To be under authority of District Boards <i>See</i> LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT, I, 3  <i>See also</i> STREET		
ROAD CESS : <i>See</i> LOCAL RATES AND CASSES, A		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment.	Volume and page
<b>RUBBISH AND OFFENSIVE MATTER</b>		
Removal of, in municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, C, (e), III, B, 5 (e)		
<b>RULES.</b>		
Construction of. See ACTS, 1.		
Publication of See ACTS, 1.		
<b>RULES AND ORDERS UNDER ENACTMENTS</b>		I, xiii
Sources of footnotes relating to		
<b>RURAL POLICE REGULATION (STEELT AND CACHAR)</b> 1883. (See ARMS, EXCISE, FOREST, INFECTIOUS DISEASE, OPium, POLICE, REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, etc.)	Reg 1, 1883	I, 617
<b>SALT (ASSAM)</b> Areas in which the Indian Salt Act, 1882, is in force .		II, 31
<b>SALT (EASTERN BENGAL)—</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 7, 1864 . . . . .		" 14 n
" " " 1, 1873 . . . . .		" 127, n
Areas in which the Indian Salt Act, 1882, is in force .		" 33
Supersession of Ben Act 7, 1864, in certain areas .		" 14, n. 22
Definitions . . . . .	Ben. Act 7, 1864, s. 3	" 14
<b>2 DUTIES, LICENSES AND FEES</b>		
Duty on salt, collection of . . . . .	" " " s. 11, 14	" 16, 17
" " Customs duty . . . . .		" 14, n.
License, grant of . . . . .	Ben Act 7, 1864, s. 7	" 16
" manufacture prohibited except under license, penalty, confiscation of materials and im- plements.	" " " s. 4 to 6	" 15, 16
Fees for sawans for possession or transport . . . . .	" " " s. 13	" 17
<b>3 MANAGEMENT</b>		
Warehouses to be provided, and salt deposited thereon .	" " " s. 10	" 16
Regulation of manufacture and deposit; penalties .	" " " s. 11	" " "
" of possession, transport and sale, seizure, confiscation; penalties . . . . .	" " " s. 11 to 22	" 16 to 18
Possession by servant or agent . . . . .	" " " s. 3	" 15
Rules and orders as to salt . . . . .	" " " s. 3	" 14, n

1 Subject.	2 Enactment	3 Volume and page
<b>SALT (EASTERN BENGAL)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>4. OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</b>		
Proprietors, tenants and cultivators and their agents, and servants of Government or Court of Wards, to give notice of unlicensed salt work, penalty for failure.	Ben Act 7, 1864, s 8	II, 16
Power of police officers to enter, inspect, arrest and weigh, disposal of persons arrested, bail	" " " s 23 to 26, 28	" 18, 19
Search-warrant	" " " s 27	" 19
Adjudication of confiscations, appeals	" " " s 29, 30, 32	" 20
Penalty for vexatious seizure or arrest	" " " s 33	" "
Penalties <i>See also above</i> , 3.		
Abetment	" " " s 3	" 15
Punishment on second or subsequent conviction	" " " s 34	" 21
Bar of writ of certiorari; judgment may be quashed for error of law only.	" " " s 38	" "
Board of Revenue may direct restoration of thing seized, remission of penalty and discharge of offender.	" " " s 39	" "
Disposal of fines, rewards to police and informers, compensation	" " " s 40	" "
Limitation of prosecutions	" " " s 37	" "
" and notice of civil proceedings	" " " s 41	" "
Magistrates who may exercise powers and jurisdiction	Ben Act 1, 1873, ss 1, 2	" 127
<b>SALT ACT, 1864</b> [ <i>See CUSTOMS (SEA); SALT</i> ]	Ben Act 7, 1864	" 11
" (BENGAL), 1873 ( <i>See SALT</i> )	Ben Act 1 1873	" 127
<b>SANITARY DRAINAGE ACT (BENGAL), 1895</b> ( <i>See DRAINAGE</i> )	Ben Act 8, 1895	III, 338
<b>SATI REGULATION (BENGAL), 1829</b> ( <i>See HINDU WIDOW</i> )	Ben Reg 17, 1829	I, 261
<b>SCAVENGING IN MUNICIPALITIES</b> <i>See cross-references from RUBBISH AND OFFENSIVE MATTER</i>		
<b>SCHEDULED DISTRICTS.</b>		
Enumeration of		III, 176
Notes as to		" 175 to 181
Tables of enactments declared in force in, or extended to, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874.		" 182
Table of enactments declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, to be not actually in force in Assam		" 621
Rules under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 s 6, for various areas in Assam		" 627
<b>SEAL</b>		
of Civil Courts	Act 12, 1867, s 10	I, 483

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment,	Volume and page.
<b>SLAUGHTER OF ANIMALS.</b> Regulation of, in municipalities <i>See MUNICIPALITY</i> , II, 6 (j) III, B, 5 (e)		
<b>SMOKE (EASTERN BENGAL)—</b> Local extent of Bengal Act 3, 1905 Power to extend Act to areas in Eastern Bengal Definitions Smoke-nuisances Commission Constitution of Power to regulate transaction of business by " " prescribe powers and duties of " " authorize payment of fees to members of Inspectors of Smoke-nuisances Appointment and subordination of Powers of Power to prescribe powers and duties of Power to prohibit erection of kilns or furnaces or making of coke. Penalties for breach of prohibitions  Power to make rules Penalty when smoke is emitted to a greater extent than is permitted by rules under Act Cognizance of offences Disposal of fines Repeal <b>SMOKE NUISANCES ACT (BENGAL), 1905 (See SMOKE)</b>	Ben Act 3, 1905, s 2 " " s. 3 " " s 4 " " s 10 (a) " " s 10 (b) " " s 10 (c) " " s 5 " " s 9 " " s 10 (a) " " s 6 (I) " " s 6 (2) (3) (4), 7 " " s. 10 " " s 8 " " s 11 " " s 12 " " s 13 Ben Act 3 1905	III, 465, n " 465 " 466 " " " 469 " " " " " 467 " 467 " 468 " 469 " 467 " 467, 468 " 463 " " " 469 " 470 " " " 465
<b>SPIRIT</b> <i>See CUSTOMS (INLAND), EXCISE, 1</i>		
<b>STAGE-CARRIAGE</b> Application of Act relating to hackney-carriages, when hackney carriage plying for hire as a stage-carriage, definition of "stage-carriage"	(P B) Ben. Act 2, 1891, s. 3 (4), 41	" 268, 278
<b>STATE FOREST</b> <i>See FOREST, I.</i>		
<b>STATE OFFENCES.</b> Local extent of Bengal Regulation 10, 1904 Power of Governor General in Council— to suspend functions of Criminal Courts and establish martial law during time of war or rebellion, and direct trial by Court-martial of persons, owing allegiance to British Government taken in arms against Government or in commission of act of rebellion or of abetment of enemy	Ben Reg 10, 1904, s 2	I, 84, n " 85

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page.
<b>STATE-OFFENCES—<i>contd.</i></b>  Capital punishment and forfeiture of property on conviction by such Court-martial Bengal Regulation 10, 1801, not to prevent trial by ordinary Courts at instance of Governor General in Council. General Acts relating to  <i>See also</i> FOREIGNER	Ben Reg 10, 1801, s. 3 " " " s. 4 " "	I, 85 " 86 " 84, n.
<b>STATE-OFFENCES REGULATION (BENGAL), 1801</b> ( <i>See</i> STATE-OFFENCES)	Ben Reg 10 1801	" 81
<b>STATE PRISONER</b>  Local extent of Ben Reg 3, 1818 Power to issue warrant for confinement of person, for reasons of State, without judicial trial. Warrant, form of " authority of Report to Government at beginning of confinement, as to effect of confinement on health of, and as to sufficiency of allowance for support of. Allowance for support of, seeing to due appropriation of.  Removal of	Ben Reg 3, 1818 s. 2 " " s. 2 (2) " " s. 2 (3) " " s. 6 " " s. 7 " " s. 3 " " s. 4 " " s. 5 "	" 120, n " 121 " " " 122 " " " " " " " " " 120, n " 120 "
<b>STATE PRISONERS REGULATION (BENGAL), 1818</b> ( <i>See</i> ATTACHMENT, STATE PRISONER)	Ben Reg 3 1818	" 120 "
<b>STATIONS</b>  Under Municipal Act, in Assam <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, III, D.		
<b>STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS (EASTERN BENGAL)</b>  Bengal Act 3, 1879, local extent of " " " does not apply to locomotive engines used on railway Repeal and savings Definitions Appointment, etc., of Inspectors Owners of boilers or prime-movers having no certificate to give notice to Inspector Grant of certificates, examination of boiler or prime-mover by Inspector.	Ben Act 3, 1879, n " " " s. 1 " " " s. 2 " " " s. 3 " " " s. 4 " " " s. 5 " " " ss. 5 to 7, Sch	II, 376 " " " " " " " 377 " " " 377, 378, 380

1 Subject	2 Enactment.	3 Volume and page
<b>STEAM BOILERS AND PRIME MOVERS (EASTERN BENGAL)</b> — <i>contd</i>		
Revocation or suspension of certificates . . .	Ben Act 3, 1879, s 8	II, 378
Appeal against refusal, revocation or suspension of certificate.	" " " s 9	" "
Power of Inspector to enter premises	" " " s 10	, 379
Penalties . . .	" " " s 11	" "
Prosecutions sanction required to, limitation of	" " " s 12	" "
Disposal of fines	" " " s 13	" "
Power of Local Government to make rules for working of Act	" " " s 4	, 377
Rules made under Act . . .	" "	" 376, n
<b>STEAM BOILERS AND PRIME MOVERS ACT (BENGAL), 1879</b> ( <i>See STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME MOVERS</i> )	Ben Act 3, 1879	" 378
<b>STREET</b>		
Regulation of, in municipalities <i>See MUNICIPALITY</i> , II, 8 (a); III, B, 5 (a)		
<i>See also ROAD.</i>		
<b>SUCCESSION</b>		
Local extent of Ben Reg 11, 1793 . . .		I, 37, n
" " " " 10 1800 . . .		" 78, n
When "proprietor" of land dies intestate leaving heirs, they to succeed to the shares to which they are entitled under Hindu or Muhammadan law	Ben Reg 11, 1793, s 2	" 38
Right of such heirs to hold their shares as a joint undivided estate, or to make partition, assessment of Government revenue on partition being made	" " " ss 3, 4	" 38, 39
Right of Hindu or Muhammadan proprietor to bequeath land to one or more persons to the exclusion of others	" " " s 5	" 39
Ben Reg 11, 1793, not to affect established usage in certain districts under which land devolves on intestacy to a single heir	" " " 10, 1800	, 78
List of enactments relating to . . .		" 37, n
Powers of Court of Wards when succession to wards' property in dispute <i>See COURT OF WARDS</i> , 2		
Administration of estate of deceased person <i>See ADMINISTRATION</i>		
<b>SUNDARBANS</b>		
Declared to be property of State, Government declared lands and leases and cultivation, "or interference formerly vested in	Ben Reg 3 1829, s 13 (1)	, 255
Rules for Embankments in <i>See EMBANKMENT, A.</i>	Ben Act 1, 1905, s 3	III, 483 " 403 n
<b>SUNDARBANS ACT, 1905.</b> ( <i>See SUNDARBANS</i> ) . . .	Ben Act 1, 1905	" 463

# INDEX.

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
MINISTERIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEGAL AFFAIRS	..	I, 625, n.
POWERS OF	..	
SURVEY OF LAND	..	
1 EASTERN BENGAL GENERALLY	..	378, n.
Local extent of Act 9, 1817	..	II, 111, n.
Ben Act 5, 1875	Ben. Act 5, 1875, s 1	" 141
Ben Act 5, 1875, extends to Eastern Bengal	" " s. 2	" 141
Definition	" " s 3	" 142
Power of Local Government to order survey of lands and demarcation of boundaries of estates, etc., therein, new survey under Act 9, 1817, not to be made till 10 years after previous survey	Act 9, 1817, ss 3, 4	I 279
Power to direct new survey of riparian lands	Ben Act 5, 1875, s 4	II, 113
Power to appoint Superintendent of survey and subordinate officers, their powers, power to direct Collector to perform duties under Act	" " ss 5 to 10	113 144
Power to require attendance and aid of interested persons in pointing out boundaries, clearing boundary line, etc., payments to be made for labour, etc.	" " ss 11 to 13	111 to 140
Signature of maps and papers showing boundary as defined, invitation and disposal of objections to boundary	" " ss 14 to 18	146 to 157
Erection and maintenance of temporary and permanent boundary marks—	20, 66	148
at cost of occupants of land	" " s 21	147
	" " s 19	
	" " ss 22 to 39	148 to 16
	" " ss 40 to 40	163 161
Respect of boundary line	" " s 43	163
Power to determine boundary and erect marks in case of dispute while survey is in progress	" " s 43	" 165
Power to take possession of land pending settlement of dispute	" " s 47	" 165
Power to refer dispute to arbitration	" " s 18	" "
Joint and several liability of joint zamindars or tenure holders in respect of liabilities imposed by Act, recovery by co-sharer of sums paid by him for other co-sharers	" " s 49	" "
Service of notices	" " s 50	" 165
Mere irregularities not to invalidate proceedings	" " s 51	" "
Power to enforce attendance of witnesses etc.	" " s 52	" "
Power to impose daily fine for non compliance with requisition	" " s 53	" "
Penalty for not giving notice of injury to boundary mark	" " s 54	" "
Removal of, etc., boundary mark	" " s 55	" "
Rewards to informers	" " s 56	" "
Recovery of fines	" " s 57	" "
" " other sums due to Government	" "	" "

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>SURVEY OF LAND—contd</b>		
1 <b>EASTERN BENGAL GENERALLY—contd</b>		
Supervision and control by higher officers, appeals from orders	Ben Act 5, 1875 ss 58 to 61	II, 157, 158
Suit to set aside order barred unless appeal first brought under Act, exception in case of incapacitated persons	" " s 62	" 158
Power of Board of Revenue to make rules for working of Act	" " s 63	" "
Orders under Ben Act 5, 1875		" 141, n
Further enactments as to		" " n
2 <b>MUNICIPALITIES (EASTERN BENGAL AND FOUR TOWNS IN ASSAM)</b>		
Local extent of Ben Act 1, 1887		III, 223 n
Application of Ben Act 1, 1887, to Municipalities	Ben Act 3 1891 s 23A	" 100
Definitions	Ben Act 1, 1887, s 2	" 224
Power of Local Government to order a survey of lands and to appoint Superintendent and Assistant Superintendents of Survey, powers of such assistants	" s 3	" "
Power of Superintendent to enter on land and require attendance of owners to point out boundaries and give information	" s 4 5	" 224
Power of Superintendent to proceed with survey if	" " s 6	" "
	" " ss 7 to 11	" 224 to 225
	" " ss 12 to 17	" 225, 226
Power of Superintendent to erect temporary or permanent boundary marks on surveyed land	" " s 18	" 226
Maintenance of temporary boundary-marks by owner or occupier of land till survey completed	" " s 19	" "
Deposit of survey documents in Municipal office on completion of survey	" " s 20	" 227
Approval of survey by Local Government, after decision of objections	" " ss 20, 21	" "
Limitation of suits to set aside demarcation of boundaries	" " s 22	" "
Power of Local Government to make rules for working of Act	" " s 23	" "
"	" " s 24	" "
"	" " s 25	" 228
"	" " s 26	" "
<b>III ASSAM</b>		
See LAND REVENUE, II, 3 (b)		
<b>SURVEY ACT (BENGAL), 1875 (See SURVEY OF LAND)</b>	Ben Act 5, 1875	II, 141
<b>SYLHET AND CACHAR RURAL POLICE REGULATION, 1883 (See ARMS, EXCISE, FOREST, INFECTIOUS DISEASE, OPIUM, POLICE, REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS ETC)</b>	Reg 1, 1883	I 647
<b>SYLHET JHUM REGULATION, 1891 (See SHIFTING CULTIVATION)</b>	Reg 3, 1891	" 718



1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
TABLES. See CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES		
TAXES.		
Power to impose house tax or house tax in lieu of land-revenue	(As) Reg 1, 1886, s. 47	I, 678
In Municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, 3, III, B, 2.		
In Municipal Stations, Assam. See MUNICIPALITY, III, D		
In Municipal Unions, Assam. See MUNICIPALITY, III, C		
Police port dues See PORT		
Leviable by Port Commissioners See PORT COMMISSIONERS, 5		
For maintenance of Chaukidars See POLICE, II, 3		
For drainage See DRAINAGE, C, 3.		
Water rates. See IRRIGATION, 4		
See also CUSTOMS (INLAND), EXCISE, FOREST, 3, LAND-REVENUE, LOCAL RATES AND CHARGES, TOLLS		
TENANCY ACT (BENGAL), 1885 (See COURT OF WARDS, LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Act 3, 1885	I, 400
" (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1886 . . .	Act 2, 1886	" 482
" (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL) 1898 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Ben Act 3, 1898	III, 409
" (VALIDATION AND AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1903 (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)	Ben Act 1, 1903	" 428
TEWANT. See LANDLORD AND TEWANT		
TIMBER See FOREST.		
TOLLS		
On canals in Eastern Bengal . . . .	Ben Act 5, 1864, ss 5 to 10	II, 8, 9
On ferries. See FERRY.		
On river. See KHARATOLA RIVER		
On tramways See TRAMWAY, 1 (b), 5		
In Municipalities See MUNICIPALITY, II, 3, III, B, 2		
Leviable by Port Commissioners See PORT COMMISSIONERS, 5.		
Enactments relating to . . . .		I, 301, n

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
TOLLS ACT (KARATOTA), 1856 ( <i>See</i> KARATOTA RIVER)	Act 22, 1856	I, 301
TRADE <i>See</i> OFFENSIVE AND DANGEROUS TRADES		
TRAMWAY (EASTERN BENGAL)		
1 PRELIMINARY		
Local extent of Ben. Act 3, 1883 . . . .	.	III, 6, n.
Definitions . . . . .	Ben Act 3, 1883, s 2	" 6
2 ORDERS AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION		
Making of, by Local Government, subject to certain consents, contents and publication of order	" ss 3 to 5, 6	" 7 to 9
Revocation, amendment, etc., of	" s 6	" 9
Power to authorize joint work by Local Authorities	" s 7	" "
Cesser of powers granted by	" s 9	" "
3 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE		
Tramway to be constructed and maintained in manner provided by order	" s 14	" 10
Inspection before opening . . . .	" s 20	" 12
Breaking up streets etc . . . .	" s 15	" 10
Promoter to keep roads in repair . . . .	" s 16	" 11
" not to obstruct traffic . . . .	" s 17	" 12
4 WORKING		
(a) Generally		
Rights of promoters and the public over tramway	" ss 18, 19 23	" 12, 13
" " " " " "	" ss 22, 23	" 13
" " " " " "	" s 24	" 15
" " " " " "	" s 25	" 13
" promoter or lessee to make by laws for pre- vention of nuisances and for regulating travelling	" s 27	"
(b) Tolls etc		
Promoter or lessee or Local Authority may take tolls, rates and fares, limits thereof exhibition of list	" ss 21 24 25	" 12, 13
Penalty for evasion of . . . . .	" s 32	" 15

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page.
<b>TRAMWAY (EASTERN BENGAL)—<i>contd.</i></b>		
<b>5. OFFENCES, PENALTIES, ETC.</b>		
Promoter, lessee or licensee not complying with Act or order.	Ben Act 3, 1883, s 29	III, 14
Obstructing servant of promoter in exercise of his powers, or injuring mark.	" " " s 30	" "
Interfering with or obstructing tramway . . .	" " " s 31	" "
Evading payment of toll or fare . . .	" " " s 32	" 16
Bringing dangerous or offensive goods on tramway without notice.	" " " s 34	" "
Breaches of rules or by-laws . . .	" " " s 35	" "
Arrest by servant of promoter . . .	" " " s 33	" "
<b>6 DISCONTINUANCE.</b>		
Cessation of powers of promoter and lessee on discontinuance of tramway.	" " " s 39	" 16
Power of Local Government to order discontinuance in certain cases.	" " " s 40	" 17
Power to remove tramway and restore road, on discontinuance of tramway, recovery of costs	" " " s 39, 40	" 16, 17
<i>See also below, 7.</i>		
<b>7. MISCELLANEOUS.</b>		
Promoter only to acquire right of user of road . . .	" " " s 19	" 13
Promoters, lessees and licensees to be responsible for all injuries	" " " s 36	" 15
Saving of right of Local Authority, etc — to break up etc road, etc, where tramway laid	" " " s 38	" 16
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 37	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 18	" 13
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 21	" "
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 41	" 18
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " s 10	" 10
LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS ACT, 1904 . . .	" " " 11, 12	" "
Power of Local Authority to demand rent from promoter, application of rent and tolls received by Local Authority.	" " " s 13	" "
General power of Local Government to make rules	" " " s 28	" 14
Publication of rules or by-laws . . .	Ben Act 9, 1880, s 6, 8	II, 473
Liability of tramway to Road Cess and Public Works Cess.	" " " "	" 1, 2
Other enactments relating to tramways . . .	" " " "	" 1, 2
TRAMWAYS ACT (BENGAL), 1883. ( <i>See TRAMWAY</i> ) . . .	Ben Act 3, 1883	III, 6
" (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1904 . . .	" " 1, 1904	" 136
<b>TRANSPORT. <i>See</i> MARCHING TROOPS, TRAVELLERS</b>		

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>TRAVELLER</b> Local extent of Ben Reg 11 1806 . Police empowered to aid travellers in procuring supplies or means of transport, duty of police to see that proper payment is made	(E B & A) Ben. Reg 11 1806, s 8	I, 87, n , 91
<b>TREES</b> See FOREST		
<b>TRIBUTARY MANALS OF ORISSA ACT, 1803 (See ORISSA)</b>	Act 11 1803	, 506
<b>TROOPS TRANSPORT AND TRAVELLERS' ASSISTANCE RE- GULATION (BENGAL) 1806 (See MARCHING TROOPS, TRAVELLER)</b>	Ben Reg, 11, 1806	87
<b>TROOPS TRANSPORT REGULATION (BENGAL), 1825 (See MARCHING TROOPS)</b>	Ben Reg, 6, 1825	, 221
Judge	Ben Reg 5 1799, s 7	, 70 , 72 n
Orders as to Duty of Police to take charge of		, 37 n
<b>UNIONS</b> Under Local Self Government Act See LOCAL SELF- GOVERNMENT, I Under Municipal Act, in Assam See MUNICIPALITY, III, C		
<b>URINALS</b> Regulation of. See cross references from URINALS, LATRINES, ETC		
<b>VACCINATION</b>		
1 — EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM		
1 PRELIMINARY		
Local extent of Ben Act 4 1865 (Inoculation)	{ Ben Act 4, 1865, s 3	II, 24, n , 25 , 414 n, 426
Local extent of Ben Act 5, 1880		III, 229, n
Local extent of Ben Act 2 1887		II 415
Definitions	{ Ben Act 5, 1880, s 2 , 2 1887, s 3	III 229

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>VACCINATION—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>I —EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—<i>contd</i></b>		
<b>■ VACCINE STATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.</b>		
Appointment of public vaccine stations, public vaccinators and establishments, notification of stations and time of vaccinator's attendance	Ben Act 5 1880, s 14	II, 410
" " " "	" " s 15	" "
" " " "	" " s 16	" "
" " " "	" " s 25	" 421
whom to use etc		
<b>3 VACCINATION OF CHILDREN</b>		
" of notice	" s 3	" 410, 421
" where	First Sch s 4	" 417, 418, 424
" temporary	5 10 Sch A	" 417, 418, 424
" "	" s 5	" 417, 418, 421
" of insusceptibility to successful vaccination	7 Sch C s 6	" 417, 420
" of child having been successfully inoculated	Sch II	" 417, 418
" "	" s 18	" 417, 418
" "	" s 26	" 421
" "	" s 18	" 419, 426
" "	Sch E s 19	" 420, 421
" "	23, Sch A, B, C	" 421, 425, 427
Registrar of Births to record notices of vaccination, etc.	" s 20 to 22, Sch A, B, C, F	" 421
Power to transfer to another duties of Registrar of Births under ss 19 to 23	" s 32	" 423
Superintendent of Vaccination to show, in annual return, number of children vaccinated, etc	" s 11, Sch D	" 419, 423
<b>4. VACCINATION OF UNPROTECTED PERSONS</b>		
Vaccination compulsory on a notice from Superintendent of Vaccination	" s 12	" 418
Application of ss 3 to 10 of Act to	" s 12	" 418

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
<b>VACCINATION—continued</b>		
<b>I—EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM—continued</b>		
<b>5 INOCULATION</b>		
Penalty for producing small pox by inoculation, etc.	Ben Act 4 1866, s 1	II, 25
" on inoculated person entering area subject to Act	" " " s 2	" "
Application of certain provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, etc., to offences against Ben Act 4, 1863, reward to informer	" " " s 4	" "
<b>6 SUPPLEMENTAL.</b>		
" " " " " "	Ben Act 5, 1880, s 23	" 423
" " " " " "	Ben Act 5 1880, s 27	" 414, n.
" " " " " "	" " " s 28 (a)	" 422
" for not taking child to be vaccinated or inspected	" " " s 23 (b)	" "
" for not giving certificate, or for making false certificate	" " " s 28 (c), 29	" "
" " " " or for versa-	" " " ss. 29A, 29B	" 428
" " " " institution of	" " " s 28	" 422
prosecution.	" " " s 30	" 423
Production of certificate at trial	" " " s 31	" "
Fees to be appropriated as Local Government may direct	" " " s 3	" 418
Vaccination to be carried on by District Boards, or of Com-	(E B) Ben Act 3, 1885, ss. 92 to 95	III, 202, 203
ss 92 to 95 of Ben. Act 3, 1885, to form part of Ben Act 5, 1880	" " s 96	" 203
<b>II—ASSAM</b>		
<b>1. PRELIMINARY</b>		
Definitions	Act 13, 1880, s 2	I, 382
Application of Act 13, 1880, to municipalities and cantonments in Assam	" " " s 1	" "
" " " " " "	" " " "	" " n.
" " " " " " Com-	Act 13, 1880, s 3	" 383
missioners	" " " s 4	" "
to cantonment	" " " s 5	" "
Power of Local Government to withdraw local area in municipality or cantonment from operation of Act.	" " " "	" "

1	2	3
Subject.	Enactment.	Volume and page.
VACCINATION— <i>contd.</i>		
II— <i>ASSAM—contd.</i>		
2. VACCINATION-CIRCLES AND ESTABLISHMENTS.		
Vaccination-circles . . . . .		
Appointment of vaccinators and Superintendent of Vaccination	Act 13, 1880, " 7	I, 384
Licensing of private vaccinators . . . . .	" " " " 8	" "
3 VACCINATION OF CHILDREN		
Vaccination of children compulsory, memorandum of	" " " ss 9 to 14	" 384, 385
What lymph to be used . . . . .	" " " " 15	" 385
No fee to be charged except by private vaccinator or beyond circle	" " " " 16	" "
Superintendent to make inquiries as to unvaccinated children and issue notices to parent or guardian, reference to Magistrate, his powers	" " " ss. 17, 18	" 385, 386
4 INOCULATION		
Prohibition of inoculation and entry of inoculated person into area subject to Act, penalty.	" " " ss 6, 22	" 384, 388
5 SUPPLEMENTAL		
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " ss 19 to 21	" 386, 387
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " 22	" 382, "
Receipts and expenditure under Act in municipality to be credited and debited to Municipal Fund.	Act 13, 1880, " 23	" 389
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " 23	" "
VACCINATION ACT, 1880 (See VACCINATION)	Act 13, 1880	" 382
" " (BENGAL), 1880 (See VACCINATION)	Ben Act 3, 1880	II, 414
" (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1887 (See VACCINATION)	Ben Act, 2, 1887	III, 239
VILLAGE		
Village forests See FOREST 2		
Police in See POLICE, II, III		
Patwaris and Kharungos See PATWARIS AND Kharungos		
Village accounts See LAND REVENUE, I, 5		
VILLAGE CHAUKIDARI ACT 1870 (See POLICE, II, REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, ETC)	Ben Act 6, 1870	II, 104
VILLAGE CHAUKIDARI ACT (BENGAL), 1871 (See POLICE, II)	" " 1, 1871	" 124
" " (AMENDMENT) ACT (BENGAL), 1886	" " 1, 1886	III, 219
" " " " " " 1892	" " 1, 1892	" 257

1	2	3
Subject	Enactment	Volume and page
WAGERING. <i>See</i> GAMING		
WAREHOUSE. <i>See</i> CUSTOMS (SEA), EXCISE, I, SALT, 3		
WASHING PLACES Regulation of. <i>See cross references from</i> BATHING AND WASHING PLACES		
WATCHMEN. <i>See</i> POLICE, II.		
WATER		
Water-supply to be under authority of District Boards <i>See</i> LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT, I, 3, 5 Provision and regulation of water-supply in municipalities. <i>See</i> MUNICIPALITY, II, 6 (4), III, B 5 (4)		
<i>See also</i> BATHING AND WASHING PLACES, CANAL, DRAINAGE, EMBANKMENT, FISHERY, FOREST, I; IRRIGATION, KANATOIA RIVER.		
WIDOW		
<i>See</i> HINDU WIDOW		
WILLS AND INTERVACY REGULATION (BENGAL), 1799 ( <i>See</i> ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, COURT OF WARDS, 3, UNCLAIMED PROPERTY).	Ben. Reg 5, 1799	I, 7
WITNESS		
Local extent of Ben Reg 9, 1825 Power of Revenue authorities to award charges to . . .	(R. B.) Ben Reg. 9, 1825, s 5 (10)	" 224, n. " 229
Attendance and examination of, before Legislative Council. <i>See</i> LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL		
<i>See also</i> RECUSANT WITNESS.		
WOMAN		
<i>See</i> HINDU WIDOW.		
ZAMINDAR.		
<i>See</i> ATTENDANCE; LANDLORD AND TENANT; LAND- REVENUE.		
ZAMINDARI DAK ACT (BENGAL), 1862 (BEN. ACT 8, 1862). Why omitted from Code.		" VII



